Libraries

Local Studies

BROMLEY LIBRARIES

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2026

https://archive.org/details/bookofexchequer0000hube

THE

RED BOOK OF THE EXCHEQUER.

PART III.

EDITED BY

HUBERT HALL, F.S.A.,

OF THE PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE.

PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHORITY OF THE LORDS COMMISSIONERS OF HER MAJESTY'S TREASURY, UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE,
PRINTERS TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE, East Harding Street, Fleet Street, E.C.; or
JOHN MENZIES & CO., 12, Hanover Street, Edinburgh; and
90, West Nile Street, Glasgow; or
HODGES, FIGGIS, & CO., Limited, 104, Grafton Street, Dublin.

1896.

BROMLEY PUBLIC LIBRARIES
AL 25
CLASS
ACC. 01822 0254

R 115966
q 333 EXC

CONTENTS.

	Page
Constitutio Domus Regis	807
Allocationes per Brevia	814
Brevia de Privilegio	822
Dietæ in Scaccario	835
Memoranda Pro Rege	840
De Separatione facienda in Extractis Justiciariorum de Debitis	844
Ordinatio Super Compotis per Attornatum	845
De Scaccario tenendo	846
De Ordinatione Scaccarii annis xvi., xvii., et xix Edwardi Secundi	848
Processus de Modo allocandi Libertates Magnatum Regni	970
Provisio de diebus datis ad placitandum in Scaccario	972
Brevia de ponderibus liberandis et talliis innovandis	973
De Statu Scaccarii Dublini	974
Provisiones de Judaismo	978
De Cambio et Moneta	979
Tractatus Novæ Monetæ	991
De Herefordiensi Episcopo	1010
De Ecclesia de Etone	1011
Breve Pro Ecclesia de Kirketone	1012
De Custodia Terrarum Galfridi de Lucy	1013
De Diversis Cartis Comitissæ Albemarlæ, etc.	1014

75091. Wt. 22103. ←

Page

De Speciali Materia Tangente Episcopatum Dunolmensem - 1026

De Querela Thomæ nuper Comitis Lancastriæ - - - - 1030

Expositiones Vocabulorum - - - - - - - - 1032

De Multuris Episcoporum - - - - - - - - 1040

Memoranda de Bullis liberatis Camerariis ad custodiendum - 1042

Transcripta Bullarum - - - - - - - - - 1048

Carta et Litteræ Regis Franciæ de terra Vasconiæ - - - 1055

De Libertatibus Concessis Mercatoribus vinetariis de Ducatu Aquitaniæ - - - - - - - - - - 1060

Summa Taxationis - - - - - - - - - - 1064

De Fidelitate Archiepiscopi Rothomagensis - - - - 1065

De Judæis recedentibus ab Anglia - - - - - - 1065

De inceptione Datarum - - - - - - - - - 1066

De Aqua Tynæ - - - - - - - - - - 1070

De Assaio Monetæ anno xxvii. Regis Henrici III. - - - 1072

PREFACE.

XI.

In the two preceding Volumes the historical value of the Red Book of the Exchequer is seen to depend mainly upon its unequalled record of feudal services. The feodary in turn gives place to a Cartulary containing some choice enrolments of ancient institutes, and this again is succeeded by a miscellaneous collection of State Papers; but before referring to either of these, we have to notice yet another collection, in the shape of occasional Memoranda, loosely jotted down, for the most part, on the fly-leaves or margins of the volume. These casual entries are neither very numerous nor very carefully chosen; but such as they are, they have stamped the Red Book from the earliest times as a Precedent Book of the highest value for the purpose of determining the privileges or liabilities of the officers of the Exchequer, and even as an Establishment Book of the Royal Household itself.

The Red Book as a Cartulary and Precedent Book.

Possibly no stronger motive existed for the compilation of this famous volume, or, at least, for its preservation and enlargement in official custody by successive generations of Exchequer clerks, than that which is found in these entries of Admissions, Privileges, Protections, and Allowances to its custodians. In any case, the subject is one of considerable antiquarian interest; and, moreover, it is one that demands a somewhat careful investigation, by reason of the obscurity in which it has hitherto been shrouded.

Official Entries.

The Establishment of the King's House, even in its more modern aspect, has nowhere been adequately treated. Burke's Act, in 1782, merely precipitated a reform which had been impending for more than a century, and which still left the framework of the

History of the Royal Household.

Establishment, which had endured for nearly seven centuries, shorn of the excrescences with which it had been encumbered during the Stuart period. Whether this Establishment is as old as the Conquest itself, or whether it took its shape in even earlier times, is a question which can scarcely be decided, for want of sufficient evidence. Considerable light is, however, thrown on the subject by the Constitution of the King's House preserved in the earlier portion of the Red Book. This remarkable document is also entered in the small Black Book of the same Court. There is no mention of the date of its composition in either MS., and it has been commonly assigned to the time of Henry II., although it is actually dated in the reign of Henry I. by the scribe who copied it into the Red Book of the Exchequer.[1] Mr. Stapleton, however, clearly proved long since that this Establishment refers to the reign of Henry I., and he also attempted to prove that it applies exclusively to the Ducal household of Normandy.[2] This view of the matter has never yet been challenged, but the great importance of its bearing on the doubtful origin of certain fiscal and judicial institutions has perhaps scarcely been sufficiently realised.

Constitutio Domus Regis.

Its importance.

This recorded existence of a Norman Establishment bearing unmistakable traces of a considerable antiquity at this early date, would almost seem to justify the derivation of the English Curia and Exchequer from a foreign source, according to the positive statement of the author of the *Dialogus*. Strange to say, this important evidence has been actually used in support of the opposite theory of a native origin of the above institutions,

[1] It is probable that Bishop Stubbs has been unconsciously responsible for the accepted date. Evidently, however, he does not intend to make the statement with any authority, nor does he discuss the question in any way, but merely follows the conventional date of the Black Book text, which we now know to have been considerably later than the reign in question. Constit. Hist. I., 345.

[2] *Rot. Norm.* I. xx. Cf. Liebermann, *Constit. de Foresta*, p. 25.

but at the same time we may reasonably conjecture that the constitution of the King's House was, at least, as fully developed in this country before the accession of Henry II., as it was in Normandy. It may even be doubted whether the ambulatory household of the Anglo-Norman kings had a separate establishment for both countries. The fact, however, remains, that no documentary evidence of the earlier English establishment has survived, but it is not on that account to be insisted that no English establishment whatever existed before the reign of Henry III., in which the earliest records of the Wardrobe and Household are dated. A careful study of the *Constitutio Domus Regis* in the Exchequer MSS. will enable us to realise the remarkable circumstance that the establishment set forth there is no mere isolated list, but is a carefully conceived and permanent organisation, which must have existed for many years before the close of the reign of Henry I., and which was continued on practically the same plan for nearly 600 years after his grandson's death. That is to say, that it is possible to identify the classification of the members of the royal household in the year 1130 with that which obtained, with some additions, it is true, down to the year 1782.

The Establishment of 1135.

The Constitution of the King's House in Normandy about the year 1135, as it is represented in the Red Book and in the Black Book of the Exchequer, may be classified from the analogy of the later establishment of the royal household in Plantagenet times somewhat as follows:—

Chancellor - - - - -	Great Officers of State.
Treasurer - - - - - -	
Sewers or Stewards - - - -	
Master Butler - - - - -	
Master Chamberlain - - - -	
Master Marshal - - - - -	
Constables - - - - - -	

Chancellor Master of the Scriptorium Chaplain Clerks (2) Serjeants (4)	Chapel and Chancery.
Sewers of the Household Master Spencer of the Bread Spencers of the Bread (in rotation) Spencers of the King's Private Household Clerk of the Bread and Wine Counter of the Bread Usher of the Dispensary	Dispensary or Pantry.
The Naperer His man	Napery.
Bakers (4) Waferer His men Bearer of the Almsdish [1]	Bakery.
Keeper of the Tables His men	[Surveyor of the Dresser.]
Master Spencer of the Larder Spencers of the Larder (in rotation) Larderers (in rotation) Their man Usher of the Larder Slaughterers Carter of the Larder Serjeant of the Venison His man	Larder or Bouche.

See p. 759. *n.* 2.

The King's Master Cook	The King's Kitchen.
His man	
Usher of the Kitchen	
Keeper of the Vessels	
His man	
Scullion	
His man	
Serjeant of the Kitchen	
Sumpterman	
Cook of the King's Private Household	The Private Kitchen.
Cooks of the Hall (2)	Great Kitchen and Scullery.
Their men	
Serjeants of the Kitchen	
Usher of the Spit-house	
His man	
Keeper of the Spits	
Keeper of the Dishes	
Carter of the Great Kitchen	
Serjeant of the Poultry	Poultry.
His man	
Master Butler	Butlery or Buttery and Cellar.
Master Spencer of the Butlery	
Spencers of the Butlery (in rotation)	
Usher of the Butlery	
His man	
'Hosarii'	
Their men	
Keeper of the Butts	
His men	
Workmen of the Buttery (cellarmen)	
Sereius[1]	
His man	

[1] See p. ccxcix.

Keepers of the Cups (in rotation) -	Ewry or Pitcher House.
Their men - - - - - -	
Keeper of the Mazers - - - -	
Fruiterer - - - - - -	[Spicery.]
His men - - - - - -	
Carter of the Fruit - - - -	
Master Chamberlain - - - -	Chamber.
Treasurer - - - - - -	
Bearer of the King's Litter - - -	
His man - - - - - -	
Chamberlains (in rotation) - - -	
Chamberlain of the Candles - -	
Cutter of the Tallies - - - -	
His man - - - - - -	
Water-carrier - - - - -	
Laundress - - - - - -	
Constables - - - - - -	Marshalsea and Constabulary.[1]
Master Marshal - - - - -	
Marshals of Household (4) - - -	
Serjeants of the Marshalsea - - -	
Ushers [of the Treasury] - - -	
Their men - - - - - -	
Watchmen [of the Treasury] - -	
Their men - - - - - -	
Keeper of the Hearth - - - -	
Usher of the Chamber - - -	
Keeper of the Tents - - - -	
His man - - - - - -	
Hornblowers (4) - - - -	
Serjeants (20) - - - - -	
Keepers of coursing dogs - - -	
Their men - - - - - -	
[Keepers of] the Mews - - -	

[1] See *Dialogus*, I. 5.

Knights-huntsmen - - - -
Cat-hunters - - - - -
Leader of the Limmers - - -
Bear-ward - - - - - -
Huntsmen of the Hart - - -
Keeper of the Brachs - - - -
Wolf-hunters - - - - -
Their men - - - - - -
The King's Archers - - - -

Was this Establishment Norman or English?

The above classification of the establishment of the King's House at the end of the reign of Henry I. suggests three very important questions. First, was this establishment restricted to the Norman Duchy, or was it the counterpart of the *Domus Regis* in England? It has been previously shown that most historians have completely overlooked the distinct references to Normandy which occur in the body of the document, while on the other hand it may be objected to the narrower view of the application of this document to Normandy alone, that the nearly contemporary Pipe Roll of 1130 not only affords ample evidence of the existence of a similar establishment in England, but by mention of the names of the individual officers, it certainly implies that they occupied precisely the same positions at the English Court. It would perhaps be possible to supply from this Pipe Roll the names of almost every one of the officers whose titles and duties are set out in the Norman establishment, and even to supplement the latter in several important particulars. We are perhaps justified therefore in regarding this Constitution as the normal establishment of the *Domus Regis*, which follows the King's person, like the Curia itself, with comparative ease, thanks to an ample provision of carts and sumpter horses and to the simplicity even of royal house-keeping in the twelfth century.

Is it connected with the earlier Household?

The second question is whether this establishment, Norman and English, is to be regarded as a development during the first half of the twelfth century of the Anglo-Norman Household of the eleventh century? This question is not easily answered, because the Constitution of 1135 is a document absolutely unique in the historical literature of the period. We may, however, at least point to two facts of considerable significance, namely, that the Constitution in question can be proved to resemble, in almost every particular, that characteristic establishment of the Royal Household, which endured with little change till the end of the last century; while such isolated and indistinct notices as we possess concerning the earlier Household seem to agree substantially with the scale of this Constitution. The precise notices of Household offices met with in the Pipe Roll of 1130 have already been referred to. Even in Domesday Book itself we find the greater number of these offices distinctly mentioned, and we can scarcely doubt that they were practically identical with the establishment which had assumed its modern form only one generation later.

or with the later Household?

The solution of the third question that arises here is to some extent anticipated by the preceding argument. Whether the Constitution of 1135 is identical with, or at least nearly related to, the establishment of the Royal Household in the thirteenth century, is easily decided by a comparison with the ample statistics that exist for the later period, and this comparison affords some highly interesting results. In the reign of Edward I. the Household had attained a very high degree of organization, and yet we find that it differs in very few particulars from that of Henry I. Here we have the same departmental arrangement, but the distinction between the House, or Hall, and the Chamber is still more clearly marked. In the former the menial officers are similarly grouped according to their several

employments in the kitchen, bakery, larder, pantry, and elsewhere, under the control of the Steward, and in the buttery under that of the Butler; but the departments of the Scullery, Chandry, Poultry, and Salsary, have been differentiated, and carters and sumptermen attached to each department have apparently been relegated to the Stables within the jurisdiction of the Marshal. Moreover each department now contains an appropriate and well ordered staff of clerks, serjeants yeomen, and grooms. In the Chamber the Chamberlain presides over the domestic, and the Marshal and Constable over the forinsec officers. In each of these departments a number of officers appear who correspond very nearly with the domestic and forinsec serjeants of the Constitution of 1135. Some changes have naturally been made, but they are fewer than we should have expected, and from this time onwards the plan of the establishment of the Household remains practically unaltered down to the Act of 1782. It is true that in later times the Household was expanded almost beyond recognition, but this expansion followed the lines of the original classification. The "water-carrier" of Domesday Book and of the Constitution of 1135 had become in 1307 the Serjeant of the Bath, with a yeoman attendant at his disposal. After the Restoration, this officer appears as the "Bagnio man," with a greatly enhanced importance. In the modern Household his duties are probably discharged by an ordinary lacquey.

This office is merely a type of the simple process of expansion, which attained to an unwieldy bulk under the later Stuarts, and entered upon an era of rapid decline after the Revolution. From first to last the Constitution of the King's House remained in theory the same, and we must not be tempted from a casual inspection to make merry at the expense of the "amusing disorder" which seems to characterize its primitive establishment.

Order of the Coronation of 1236.

The above view of the Constitution of the Household in the twelfth century is supplemented by the very interesting and instructive notices contained in the Order of the Coronation of Queen Eleanor, printed in a previous volume.[1] In this document we are presented with another view of the Household, namely, the feudal constitution wherein the great officers of State and those of the Hall and Chamber alike appear as a body of earls and knights and serjeants, who assert and vindicate their tenures of office by proffers of service "jure hæreditario." That these services were not merely an empty honour is abundantly proved by the numerous contemporary tenures of land recorded in the *Testa de Nevill* and elsewhere as appertaining to many such offices, whilst later still, as we have seen,[2] the whole Household was marshalled in strict order of precedence according to the rules of chivalry. But apart from the feudal and chivalrous complexion of these interesting proceedings, we can obtain a good deal of information respecting the extent of the establishment itself, which may be advantageously compared with the Constitution of 1135. Perhaps the chief point of interest is to be found in the largely increased importance of the great officers of State, especially the Butler, the Marshal, and the Chamberlain. The divided administration of the Dapiferi and Dispensatores of an earlier age has now become concentrated in the office of the Lord Steward, whose supreme authority over the menial side of the Household is well expressed elsewhere in the contemporary definition of the services of a cook whose serjeanty required his attendance on the day of the King's coronation "ad faciendum quod Senescallus præciperet."[3]

Departmental growth.

---

[1] P. 755.
[2] P. cl.
[3] P. 754.

We have interesting notices also of the departments of the Almonry and of the Napery, but it will be evident that not only are certain offices which were immediately concerned with these festivities described in greater detail than the rest, but that several purely honorary offices are mentioned which cannot be regarded as part of the normal establishment of the Household at all, being claimed and exercised "jure hæreditario" on the analogy of the great offices of State. These honorary offices, which undoubtedly were exercised from a very early period, reappear at every succeeding coronation.[1] In still later times, however, the documentary evidence connected with these pageants enables us to ascertain the complete state of the establishment of the Royal Household with greater precision than can be ensured by any other means. In the narrative before us we have merely a reference to the Constitution of 1135 for a list of the minor offices with their emoluments,[2] but in the Coronation Books of Tudor and Stuart sovereigns, every member of the Household, from the highest to the lowest, appears in receipt of some special allowance for the occasion.[3]

Continuity of ceremonial.

Several interesting points arise from a consideration of the texts of the two treatises. In the *Constitutio* itself much difficulty has been experienced in the rendering of certain archaic terms and formulæ. A very good instance will be found in the case of the abbreviation *Sal'*, which occurs in connection with a certain kind of simnel. We should naturally expect this word to be derived from the same source as the more modern 'salary," particularly as we find the simnel in question connected with the issue of rations from the Dispensary.

Difficulties of the text.

---

[1] *Liber Custumarum* (Rolls), pp. 456–482.

[2] *Liberationes autem assisas prædictis a tempore Regis Henrici Senioris invenistis alias* (p. 759).

[3] These will be found among the Records of the Lord Chamberlain's Department, Vols. 424, *sqq.*

Here, however, the word must not be regarded as the equivalent of the "souldée" of bread which is mentioned in a later Constitution of the French Court, nor even of the more general form *solidarius* or *salatarius*. The simnel in question was probably the *pain de sel* or *panis de sala* supplied to the Hall, or Household, as contrasted with the *Payn demayn* or *Panis dominicus* reserved for the high table. Another derivation has been suggested by the well-known custom of figuring certain cakes with a sacred symbol; but this suggested reading of "salut" must be rejected on several grounds. The reference to these simnels in the allowance made to the royal bakers is very obscure, and seems rather to apply to their respective dimensions, but there can be little doubt that, rightly or wrongly, the scribes of both Exchequer MSS. read the word as "salted," since in the Black Book it is twice extended as *salum*, and in the Red Book twice also as *salatum*. At the same time it by no means follows that this is the correct form, for the MSS. have been transcribed with very scant intelligence. A "salted" or "seasoned" simnel, or possibly a cake compounded of salt dripping instead of oil, may have been served out as the accompaniment of a rather liberal allowance of wine, but the *pain de sel* is a more reasonable alternative. In a very interesting schedule of the allowances provided for the entertainment of the Scottish King in the reign of Richard I., apparently derived by Hoveden [1] from an Exchequer source,[2] we find a widely extended use of the term *dominicus*, clearly denoting the existence of such a distinction between the diet of the royal family and ministers and that of the lesser Household as has been suggested by way of explanation of the difficulty.

The unintelligent method of the Exchequer scribes is responsible for several more misreadings in this short treatise. The text of the Black Book, which is other-

[1] III. 245.

[2] P. xxix.

wise the more correct, is defaced by some gross blunders in the rubrication of the initial letters. Both MSS. are utterly at fault with "Oinus Polcheard," for which the readings "Dominus" or "Omnis" have hitherto been suggested. This officer can, however, be easily identified with "Oinus Polcehart" or "Oinus serviens" of the Pipe Roll of 1130, his office being doubtless that of the Poultry (Puletarius).[1]

Difficulties have also been experienced in connection with the offices of the *Hosarii* and of the *Tallator* of the Household, though such difficulties must have been of the commentators' own making. Probably, however, the confusion between the offices of hosiers of the Wardrobe and Buttery respectively is of old standing, but *Cissor* would certainly have been the title applied to the King's Tailor, and the official here referred to was doubtless the Tally-cutter, in the suite of the Treasurer and Chamberlains.[2] Sereius of the Buttery may probably be identified with "Saretus Serviens" of the 1130 Pipe Roll. The office of the *Portator Scutellæ* is more obscure, but the *Scutella* in question bears a strong resemblance to the "discus argenteus consuetus stare coram Rege" mentioned in the Coronation ceremony of 1236.[3]

Special allusions.

The Treasurer is still found among the great officers in attendance on the King's person, an interesting survival of the early importance of the *Camera Regis* in connection with the clerical staff of the Chapel,[4] which is represented here by the Chancellor and by the *Magister Scriptorii*. Indeed, there is little difficulty in identifying the duties assigned to these great officers, as

The Treasurer at Court.

[1] Cf. the local names of the Polecat. This Owen was possibly a Welshman, like so many later officers of the Household in the reign of Edward I. In later times this office was known as that of Purveyor of the Poultry.

[2] Cf. *infra*, p. ccc., *n.* 4.

[3] P. 759. This was probably a tray or scuttle in which broken victuals were collected for the poor.

[4] P. xx–xxiii, *ante*. Cf. Hall, Antiq. of the Exch., p. 65.

well as to the Marshal and Constable, with the dual functions which have been so clearly described in the *Dialogus de Scaccario.*[1] The Constitution of 1135, however, more immediately refers to the Norman *Curia,* and this is seen to be somewhat more archaic in its composition than the organized department of State established at Westminster at least since the beginning of the reign[2] of Henry II. If this view is the correct one, additional support is lent to two very shrewd surmises which have been made concerning the merits of a long-vexed question. One of these is that the English Curia and Exchequer would appear to have been at this date more fully developed than the Norman organization from which they were nominally derived. The other is that the reformation of the Exchequer in 1154 under Bishop Nigel was accompanied by a practical re-organization of the old system of the *Camera* and of the sessions "at the Tallies."[3] In this connection, too, there is another doubtful reading of the text which has hitherto escaped attention. The Red Book, under the head of the Marshal's office, mentions the *Hostiarii militis Episcopi.* The Black Book has the reading *milites ipsi;* but it seems more probable that the officers referred to are Bishop Roger's deputies (the technical meaning of *milites*),[4] namely, his nephew Nigel and Osbert Pont de l'Arche, who, as we know from the Pipe Rolls, were *custodes* of the Norman Treasury;[5] and this explanation accords well with the

Bishop Nigel's staff.

[1] I. 5.

[2] Pipe Roll, 2 Hen. II., London.

[3] Cf. Tallator, p. 811, and *ante,* ccxcix, in connection (as in the later Exchequer) with the Chamberlain's office. The presence of this officer is explained by the reference to the *dicæ* used by the Marshal. These are referred to also in the *Leges Henrici,* c. 56. *See* Dict. of Econ. Terms, *s. v.* "Dica." For other reasons, however, it would be more convenient to suppose that *dicas* stands for *decimas,* the allusion being to the official fees which were certainly taken at a later date at the Receipt (p. 973). For the explanation of *Testis per omnia,* and for the whole passage, see *Dialogus,* I. 5, under *Constabularius, Marescallus* and *Clericus Constabulariæ.*

[4] *Dialogus,* I., 3.

[5] Pipe Roll, 31 Hen. I., m. 6, pt. 2 *d.*

pointed allusion to the rare attendance of the Treasurer himself in the Norman Household.[1] Finally, it will be noticed, that the above references to the marshals, clerks, ministers, officials, serjeants, and ushers in connection with the Treasury, to tallies and to allowances, are rounded off by the mention of watchmen whose duties, in the Pipe Rolls of the twelfth century, are inseparably associated with the safeguard of Treasure.[2]

In the case of the Household services of 1236 we again encounter more than one difficulty of interpretation. The regalia described in the text can be easily identified by the later inventories of the Treasury,[3] but the trial of the several claims advanced on this occasion, which were set down for hearing before the Curia Regis at Easter of the same year, cannot be found among the surviving records of the Court. This deficiency is probably to be explained by the existence of a considerable gap in the series of Rolls for the period, but several important claims appear to have been decided on the spot by the youthful King himself. One of the most interesting of these is the contention between the Earls of Norfolk and Leicester for the exercise of the office of Lord High Steward. It is quite clear, however, that the latter did not, as has commonly been asserted, serve with the basin on this occasion. As Steward of the Household the titular Earl of Leicester must have found ample occupation in the arduous duties of his office, and especially in the ordering of a multitude of serjeants, whose services consisted in doing "whatever the Steward commanded them."[4] The service of the basin belonged by right to the Chamberlain, and the actual procedure is described as follows in the text:—"Servivit autem ea die de Aqua,

Simon de Montfort as Steward.

[1] P. 811.

[2] *Dialogus*, I., 5.

[3] Palgrave, Kalendars and Inventories, I., cxxii.

[4] P. 754, and *Testa de Nevill*, passim.

" tam ante prandium quam post, Major Camerarius, vide-
" licet—Hugo de Ver, Comes Oxoniæ," and we are further informed that this was a hereditary office, and also that the Earl received as his fee the basin and towels with which he served.[1]

One other personal allusion may be noticed, and this of a very interesting nature. The scribe who loses no opportunity of recording a precedent, especially such as might in any way concern the Exchequer, concludes with a most interesting digression on the nature of the Queen's Gold. This passage is almost entirely defaced in the Red Book by gall-stains, but when restored by the help of the Hargrave MS., it is found to contain a most important piece of evidence bearing on the once vexed question of the authorship of the *Dialogus de Scaccario*.[2] It is well known that the title of Richard Fitz-Nigel to the authorship of this treatise is based chiefly on certain autobiographical passages, but the only direct confirmation of this evidence, as against the tradition which has persistently assigned the authorship to Gervase of Tilbury, was found in the Red Book of the Exchequer. This allusion occurs in the famous Preface to the Scutages attributed to Swereford himself, in which a work by Richard Fitz-Nigel is referred to as being entered in another place. The greatest importance has been attached to this piece of evidence, but a careful examination of the existing state of the MS., and the remarkable instances of the loss of documents which are known to have been formerly entered there, must be held to deprive this evidence of much of its authority.[3] Fortunately, however, the Red Book has

Authorship of the *Dialogus*.

[1] In default of service of the Chamberlain these duties would probably have been performed by some serjeant, such as the tenant of the manor of Winfred Newburgh which was held by this serjeantry. (Close Roll, 39 Edw. III., m. 18.)

[2] Madox, Hist. of Exchequer, II. 345, Liebermann "Einleitung in den Dialogus." pp. 12–14, Stubbs' Benedict Abbas (Rolls), I. cxii.

[3] *See* ante, p. x.

preserved, in another passage which has hitherto escaped observation, far more convincing proof of the correctness of the above theory.[1] This occurs in the course of the definition of the Queen's Gold, and is as follows: "Et "licet Ricardus Episcopus residet istud in libro suo"—Now the question concerning which Bishop Richard is stated to have suspended his decision, is in respect of the scale of payment due for the Queen's Gold, and we are enabled to identify the passage referred to in the text of the *Dialogus* itself, where the writer, after advancing the very same theory respecting the scale of payment due, adds, "De his igitur ad præsens cum "modestia sustine: quia re nondum terminata suspensa "resolutio est. Litigat sane de hiis pars Reginæ cum "debitoribus; et adhuc sub judice lis est."[2]

Composition of the Household.

Although there may not appear at first sight to be more than a casual connection between the ordinary members of the Royal Household and the officers of State in their purely ministerial capacity, we cannot overlook the fact that for several centuries to come the latter continued to be nominally included in the establishment. The connection of the Exchequer itself with the *Camera* and Chapel is remarkably close, and it may indeed be said to have been evolved from the latter as a distinct department, known first as "the Tallies," and then as the Treasury, with its head-quarters at Winchester, and afterwards at Westminster, to avoid the inconvenience of the frequent carriage of treasure and records. The department, moreover, was administered by a permanent staff of clerks—the deputies of the Household dignitaries, Chancellor, Treasurer, Constable, Marshal, and Chamberlains—who resided more or less continuously in the "houses of the Exchequer," whether or not the King wore his Crown or held his Court or Council in the Palace of West-

[1] P. 760. This passage in the Red Book seems to have been illegible even in the 16th century.

[2] *Dialogus*, II., 26.

minster, and even without much regard in later times to the duration of the Sessions of its own body. Now this old connection with the *Domus Regis* is doubtless responsible for the persistent claim of peculiar privileges which is such a noticeable feature of the Constitution of the Exchequer in the twelfth and thirteenth centuries. Like other servants of the King, the barons and ministers of the Chamber and of the Receipt respectively enjoyed exceptional privileges, and were amenable only to a jurisdiction which may be compared to the *Placita Aulæ* of the Court of the Verge and of the Marshalsea. The officers who sat in solemn state at the Board of Green Cloth to audit the Household accounts and to hear Pleas affecting menials were, in fact, but the survivors of that official body which had found a more important occupation in administering the affairs of the nation.

Privileges of its members.

The Red Book of the Exchequer has always been regarded with especial veneration as a precedent book of the privileges and exemptions claimed by the officers and ministers of the Court. The precedents entered here are not many in number, but they have evidently been selected on account of their comprehensive nature and the very emphatic language in which they are couched.[1] That such privileges existed and also that they were of very great antiquity cannot be doubted. The Barons themselves in the reign of Edward III. stoutly asserted that the liberties of the Exchequer were established by Statute from the reign of the Conqueror.[2] We may smile at the thoroughness of their claim, but at least these privileges can be traced back to Norman times from the positive testimony of the *Dialogus*,[3] confirmed as it is by the existence of official precedents, the great antiquity of which has not been

Precedents entered in the Red Book.

[1] *See* Nos. 39, 40, 89 to 98, 109, 170, 207, and 302, in the Table of Contents, all of which have been printed in the present volume.

[2] P. 833.

[3] I. 4.

generally recognized, as well as by the only surviving Exchequer Record of the first half of the twelfth century.[1]

Evidence of the *Dialogus*,

The *Dialogus* enumerates five principal liberties which were claimed and enjoyed by the officers of the Court early in the reign of Henry II., namely, to plead and to be impleaded in no secular or ecclesiastical court during the term of their residence at the Exchequer; to be exempt from imperial taxes, such as the Common Assize, Assart, Danegeld, *Murdrum*, and Scutage; from royal tolls in the nature of Customs; to have immunity from any injury or violence offered to them or to their agents; and to exercise a needful discipline over their own members.

of the Pipe Rolls,

The Pipe Rolls of the reign of Henry II. fully confirm the above assertions as to exemption of the Exchequer ministers from common Assessments, and an interesting list of these exemptions has been entered in the Red Book, in which, however, other than the Exchequer officials are included.[2] Two cases are also cited in the reign of John in which the personal immunity of the King's ministers in the discharge of their official duties was amply vindicated;[3] and a third case of the same kind was reported by Swereford himself in the reign of Henry III.[4]

and Exchequer Records.

The earliest Memoranda Rolls of the same reign supply numerous instances of the successful maintenance of the above privileges, which are solemnly confirmed by Royal Charter in the 39th year. Finally, they seem to have been formulated at the beginning of the reign of Edward I. in an official writ,[5] the wording of which is largely borrowed from the text of the *Dialogus* itself.[6]

[1] The *Constitutio* of 1135, the lost entry of the Coronation ceremony of 1189, the *Expositiones Vocabulorum*, and the Exchequer Houses alluded to in the Pipe Roll, 1155, Lond. and Midds., are here referred to.

[2] P. 814.
[3] P. 822.
[4] P. 1010.
[5] P. 823.
[6] *Dialogus*, I. 8.

Possibly this was the reason why several specimens of the writ of protection in question were entered in the margins of the folios of the Red Book, which contain the text of this treatise. These instruments are eight in number, and the formula which obtains throughout the whole series, with some slight variations, is evidently based upon the above-mentioned passage in the *Dialogus*, which they reproduce almost *verbatim*. The later conception of the royal prærogative is partly responsible for the further declaration that the immunity of these royal ministers is directly connected with the *regia potestas* and its complement in the shape of the *publica utilitas*, and that any derogation of that immunity is a breach of the *regia dignitas*.

Later privileges.

At the same time, although several fresh privileges are here asserted, such as exemption from personal residence within a benefice, it is expressly provided that the protection in question is limited to the duration of the session, or, at least, to the actual attendance at the Exchequer on the King's business. It was understood, however, that the King's Treasurer could at no time be compelled to plead elsewhere than in the Exchequer Court;[1] and we shall have occasion to notice presently that the attendance of the officers of the Receipt was constantly required between the several Terms, for which attendance they were paid on a regular scale by way of overtime. It was also understood that the same protection was extended to the deputies, menials, or agents of the Exchequer officers.[2]

Select Writs of Privilege.

The writs under consideration appear to have been entered in the Red Book of the Exchequer *specialiori modo*, but on what principle of selection is not quite apparent, since numerous examples of the same form may be found scattered throughout the Memoranda Rolls of the reign of Henry III. and Edward I. It is, how-

[1] Madox, II., 13.

[2] *Ibid.*, ch. xx. passim.

ever, a fact that no inrolment of any one of the eight can be found in the Memoranda Rolls of the first or second years of Edward I., in which the greater number of them are dated, although curiously enough two writs in favour of Adam de Stratton are entered in one of these Rolls which correspond almost exactly in respect of date and object with a writ entered in the Red Book.[1] It was this circumstance of an inrolment *specialiori modo* which seemed to give some support to the theory respecting the entry of the proceedings on a Writ of Error in the 11th year of Edward III., which has been discussed in a previous volume.[2] A more reasonable explanation would seem to be that the *Brevia* are wanting in many of the Rolls of the period, the rescripts having been probably kept in a loose state amongst the Marshal's archives, and only a few specimens entered by way of precedents in the *Communia* or in Books of Remembrance, such as the Red Book itself.

Three further cases of Privilege are recorded in this volume. The first of these is a general confirmation by Letters Patent, dated in the 39th year of Henry III., of "all the ancient liberties and free customs" heretofore and still enjoyed by the Barons of the Exchequer and other ministers there.[3] The second case would seem to apply more especially to the officials resident within the Palace of Westminster, such as the *custos palatii* and his menial servants; but it would probably have indirectly affected the occupants of the Exchequer houses within the verge of the palace.[4] There is no distinct definition of the liberties referred to in the body of this writ, which is dated in the 7th year of

---

[1] P. 827, Table of Contents, No. 93.

[2] P. x.

[3] P. 822. Table of Contents. No. 109.

[4] *Curios and Antiq. of the Exch.*, p. 18. Cf. Pat. 48 Hen. III., m. 17, *Pro Ada de Strattone.*

Edward I.;[1] but we know, from an interesting case recorded in the Parliament Roll, 18 Edw. I., that the inmates of the Palace of Westminster enjoyed the ancient privilege, conceded by the Papal See, that they should not be cited to appear—presumably before an ecclesiastical tribunal. In the case referred to, Edmund of Lancaster had been cited before the Archbishop by Bogo de Clare and the Prior of Holy Trinity, both of whom were imprisoned by the king's command, because the Earl was at that time resident within the Palace of Westminster. The third case is that of the famous Writ of Error already more than once referred to, and the legal aspect of which has been exhaustively discussed by the learned Editor of the Year Book, 14 Edw. III.[2]

Antiquity of Exchequer Privileges.

The most interesting feature of the claim of Privilege made on this occasion by the Barons consists, as has been previously noticed, in the alleged antiquity of the Court. The same theme is enlarged on which figures in the documents of the reigns of Henry III. and Edward I., as well as in the *Dialogus* itself. Hitherto the earliest date which could be assigned for the existence of the liberties in question would seem to have been the reign of King John, on the authority of an inrolment of the 52nd year of Henry III.[3] With regard to the positive reference which was made by the Barons in this case to eleventh and twelfth century evidences of their privileges, we should at least remember the unsuspected existence of several documents which prove the vast antiquity of the Exchequer practice.[4]

---

[1] P. 829.

[2] Ed. Rolls, p. xxvi.

[3] Q.R. Memor. E. Com., 52 Hen. III., which relates how the King came himself to the Exchequer on the Monday after St. Dunstan's Day, and in full Exchequer enjoined the Barons to observe all the laws and customs of the Exchequer as the same were observed in the time of King John and his predecessors. This is probably a reference to the practice of holding pleas there.

[4] Memor. Rolls, Ric. I., John, in Exchequer (L.T.R.), Various, Bdle. 5. Receipt Roll, 32 Hen. II. *Ibid.*

Exchequer discipline.

It would appear, therefore, from the proceedings entered in the Red Book, that early in the reign of Edward I. the Exchequer clerks undoubtedly enjoyed extensive liberties, which were asserted by them to be of immemorial usage, and to which a very considerable antiquity can be assigned on the evidence of certain historical documents. But whatever obscurity may seem to overhang this question, there can be no doubt whatever that the responsibilities of their official position were very sharply and rigorously defined. Of discipline, however, in the modern sense of the term, there was none. Nothing was forbidden to the King's clerk save the conventional misdemeanours denounced in his oath of office.

The Red Book as a formular of oaths.

In modern times the Red Book of the Exchequer has enjoyed a peculiar authority in respect of the forms of official oaths which are entered in its pages. These include other than Exchequer forms, and it has been suggested in another place[1] that the existing collection, which is somewhat roughly transcribed in the fly-leaves of the book, may possibly contain merely the survivals of an earlier formular, of which only a few fragments can be identified. Several of the above forms are also preserved in the Black Book of the Exchequer,[2] and others have been entered, for the use of the Irish Exchequer, in the Red Book of Dublin, and in the muniment Books of the City of London, whilst later transcripts of the Exchequer forms occur in several State papers of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries.[3] Although it is generally believed that the whole of this collection has been printed in the first Report of the Record Commission, it will be found that several are omitted altogether, while the remainder are not printed in the same order as the entries in the MS. These defects are not perhaps of very great importance, since it is quite

---

[1] P. xii.

[2] Fos. 12 *d*, 17, 85, 86.

[3] *E.g.*, MS. Cotton, Vesp. C., xiv.

clear, from the general character of the texts of these sixteenth century oaths, that they do not in any degree reproduce the sense of the more ancient forms which are referred to in the *Memoranda* of the Court and in other contemporary documents. Moreover, they do not agree with the character of the few ancient forms that are still preserved in the Red Book itself.[1]

Specimen of an Exchequer Bond.

The form of the mediæval oath which was tendered to the officers of the Exchequer and other royal ministers is certainly rather imposing, and it was coupled with a formal recognizance or personal security, of which the following original specimen is contemporary with Swereford's tenure of office at the Exchequer :—

"Omnibus Christi fidelibus præsentem cartam inspecturis Willelmus Giffard, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me spontanea voluntate mea pepigisse Domino meo Henrico, illustri Regi Angliæ, filio Regis Johannis, quod ei et hæredibus suis omnibus diebus vitæ meæ constanter et fideliter serviam ; nec in aliquo tempore contra eos ero. Et ad majorem fidelis servitii mei securitatem, totam terram meam pono in plegiagium : Ita quod si forte contigerit quod a fideli servitio suo vel hæredum suorum (quod absit) recesserim, tota terra mea pro me et hæredibus meis erga ipsum Dominum Regem et heredes suos inquiratur et in usus eorum perpetuis cedat temporibus. Hanc autem cartam sigilli mei munimine roboravi ; hiis testibus : W[illelmo] Mar[escello] Comite Penbr[okiæ], R[anulfo], Comite Cestriæ, W[illelmo]. Comite Arundelliæ, et multis aliis."

Responsibilities of Office.

The condition of this bond was no mere formality. Few amongst the ministers of the Crown, during the thirteenth century at least, were fortunate enough to

[1] Cf. Palgrave, Scotch Documents, p. 151, sqq. The greater number of the existing *formulæ* appear to be entered in the Red Book in a hand of the reign of Henry VIII. or Edward VI., and in all cases where the Invocation to the Saints should occur, it is omitted. The same clause has also been defaced in the entries made at an earlier date.

escape at one time or other the penalty which incapacity or misfortune entailed upon a luckless accountant. The tenure of an office of trust became in fact a mere speculation. The successful official might enrich himself at the expense of the King's lieges, or he might in turn find himself indebted to the Crown, which stood to win in either event, by receiving a large percentage of his ill-gotten gains, or by recovering its debtors' arrears with interest.

Before the close of the century the increased difficulty of collecting scutages and other obsolete assessments had increased the responsibilities of office to an alarming extent, and the entries of debts to the Crown in the Red Book of the Exchequer, as well as in the *Registrum Munimentorum* of the Wardrobe and in the Memoranda Rolls of the Court of Exchequer, bear evidence of the acute crisis which existed before the great reforms of procedure in the reign of Edward II.

Royal Quit claims.

If the King was the presumptive heir of the whole short-lived race of feudal tenantry, he was still more secure of the inheritance of the weak or unfortunate among them who had given hostages to his despotic power by accepting office under the Crown or by seeking its protection in their hour of need. There were two ways of dealing with these luckless individuals; either to deliver them over to the inexorable process of the Exchequer, or to extort from them the immediate or ultimate cession of their estates in the shape of a formal quit claim in return for a clear discharge, or for a paltry pittance during the term of their lives.

A considerable number of royal quit-claims are entered in the Red Book of the Exchequer, not all of which, it is true, are of this sinister nature.[1] The collection has a primary interest on account of its unique character, since no collection of such royal deeds

[1] Some are resumptions compelled by the Ordainers in 1311. *See* Pat. 5 Edw. I. m. 5. *See also* infra. p. cccixvii.

is known to exist elsewhere in their original form. A few of these have survived amongst the Ancient Deeds of the Treasury of the Receipt, where they are dispersed amongst a mass of private instruments, and many have been enrolled in the Chancery, but they have not been brought together in any other place. Additional interest is given to the quit-claims in the Red Book of the Exchequer from the fact that the circumstances attending their enrolment are frequently notified in an official memorandum attached to the entry.

Their connection with the Exchequer.

At the same time it must not be supposed that in these entries we have anything approaching to a complete collection of royal quit-claims, even for a limited period; and from this circumstance it is not difficult to conclude that the cases which have been so carefully noted in the Exchequer Register are connected in a peculiar way with the business of the Court. In some cases the connection is not at first sight very apparent, but it is usually disclosed by a closer examination, whilst in others the motive of the entry is at once intelligible, and will supply the materials for more than one official scandal.

Case of Isabella de Fortibus.

Of these by far the most remarkable is that which concerns the estates of the unfortunate Isabella de Fortibus, Countess of Albemarle, and intermingled with the story of her wrongs, we have some vivid pictures of official life at the Exchequer which have a direct bearing upon the compilation of certain portions of the Exchequer Register.

Amongst the royal quit-claims entered in the Red Book there is a memorable charter purporting to have been executed by Isabella de Fortibus in the year 1293, whereby she surrenders to the King the Isle of Wight and other possessions.

This Isabella was the second wife of William de Fortibus, 3rd Earl of Albemarle, who died suddenly abroad in the year 1260. There were several children of the marriage, of whom all but one daughter died

young. The surviving daughter, Avelina, was therefore a great heiress, and steps were taken to marry her in 1269 to the King's brother, Edmund, who thereupon did homage for her lands.[1] Not only this, but Avelina was required to make a formal surrender of all her lands to the Crown in the next reign, including the Yorkshire estates in Holderness, as well as those in the Isle of Wight, in consideration of the sum of 20,000 marcs.[2]

It is true that Isabella de Fortibus was not (like the Countess Hawisia in an earlier generation) Countess of Albemarle in her own right.[3] But her position was strengthened by her succession to the Earldom of Devon and the *dominium* of the Isle of Wight, as sole heir of her brother, Baldwin de Redvers. Decidedly she was a person to be reckoned with, and it is with some surprise that we read the terms of an absolute surrender of her birthright for a clearly inadequate sum. Our surprise vanishes when we come to enquire more closely into the history of the quit-claim entered in the Red Book of the Exchequer. Even the chroniclers of an age that was not over nice in its views of such transactions were moved to comment on the case. The suspicion of foul play which underlies this gossip is formulated by Dugdale[4] with his usual bluntness, to the following effect:—That Edward, having vainly importuned the Countess to alienate her

Suspicion of foul play.

[1] Pat. 53 Hen. III. m. 7. Two years before the castle of Carisbrooke had been seized by the Crown, on the pretence that the Countess had received the king's enemies.

[2] Close, 4 Edw. I. m. 7 (ced.). Pat. 11 Edw. III., pt. 1. (*Inspeximus*).

[3] Her dower was assigned in the usual way (*Close* 44 *Hen. III.*, *m.* 7, *Inq. P.M.* 44 *Hen. III. No.* 26.), but the fact remains that she was something more than a dowager countess. In the ordinary course the title would have passed to her daughter, or the honour would have been held in the king's hands. Moreover, the possible explanation that her tenure was in some degree connected with the service of the chamberlainship (which could be enjoyed by a woman) is barred by her own alienation of that office. The very name borne by her of *de Fortibus* bespeaks a vested interest of some kind, the nature of which it is difficult to conceive.

[4] Baronage, I. 65. *Monasticon*, V. 314.

birthright, approached a certain priest, Sir —— Stratton, much in the lady's confidence, and induced him to forge a charter to which the Countess' seal was affixed.

That there was a certain foundation for this report appears probable from the fact that in the 8th year of Edward II. it was found necessary, owing to the attitude of the heir-at-law, to cause a searching enquiry to be made into the circumstances of the alleged surrender. The evidence tendered in the course of this enquiry is recorded in the Red Book, and is of a very instructive nature.[1] The Countess was visited on her death-bed by the Bishop of Durham as an emissary from Walter de Langton, the Treasurer, who prepared on the spot a charter, to which the Countess—then *in extremis*—is alleged to have signified her assent; and this document, having been sealed by one of her women, was carried off in triumph by the Bishop and deposited in the Treasury. After a formal tender of the purchase money, the Crown took possession of these great estates, silencing a remote claimant with a small annuity.[2]

Enquiry by the Crown.

Every circumstance connected with the case is full of suspicion, which is not allayed by a professed confirmation of the official version of the transaction which was extorted from the Countess' attendants by the King's Commissioners. The admission that the King had vainly endeavoured to obtain the desired concession

Nature of the evidence.

[1] P. 1014, sqq. A remarkable omission in the circumstantial evidence produced for the Crown is the absence of any reference to the charter or quit-claim of Honyton (p. 1023), which must have been executed at the very same time. When we remember that Adam de Stratton's favourite method was alleged to be the substitution of a forgery for a genuine document, we may fairly wonder whether the charter actually executed by the Countess on her death-bed was not that of Honyton alone, since on their own showing the witnesses for the Crown could not have known the actual contents of the charters which were executed in their presence. It will also be remembered that the manor of Honiton was shortly afterwards granted by the King to the Countess Steward, who was the principal witness for the Crown in the subsequent proceedings.

[2] Close, 6 Edw. I., m. 2 d.; p. 1024.

during a personal interview with the Countess, and the insistence throughout the King's case on her expressed indifference for the interests of an heir who was so far removed that he might have become her husband if, as the lady pleasantly observed, "she chose to have him," lend weight to the common opinion of some treacherous dealing. Finally, although there is no direct evidence to connect his name with the proceedings, it can be shown that the false priest by whom the charter is alleged to have been forged could have been none other than the notorious Adam de Stratton, Chamberlain of the Exchequer, a man who had been lately adjudged infamous for his forgeries of charters and other enormities, and who, whether guilty or not of the malpractices of which he was convicted, was undoubtedly the creature of the Crown at the same time that he contrived to enjoy the entire confidence of the Countess.

Notices of Adam de Stratton.

In another part of the Red Book is entered a deed whereby Isabella de Fortibus secures to Adam de Strattone, clerk, an annuity of 13*l.*, charged on the farm of Stratton.[1] There is also another entry, which relates how the King sent to the Exchequer to proclaim the pardon of Adam de Stratton, who was reinstated in his office of Chamberlain, lately forfeited by reason of his misdeeds;[2] and these two documents, together with those above referred to relating to the surrender of the Isle of Wight, are connected with an episode as dramatic and as instructive as any that has been recorded in the administrative history of this country during the Middle Ages.

His career.

Adam de Stratton, who appears as the principal figure of this story, was probably a native of the village of Stratton, in Wilts, one of the manors held apparently by the Countess of Albemarle as pertaining to the Chamberlainship of England. At least we find that his earliest preferment in the Countess' service is connected with this place and with the Chamberlainship

[1] P. 1024.

[2] P. 1025.

in the Exchequer.[1] Of his parentage and education we know nothing, except that he was a clerk—dominus Adam clericus de Strattune, according to the description of a contemporary deed;[2] and he is styled in a Papal Letter "Magister Artium." We also know that he had three brothers, Ralph, William, and Henry whom he appears to have advanced in the royal service through his own influence at the Exchequer.

At the Exchequer.

Adam de Stratton's first appointment at the Exchequer was probably as the attorney of the Countess, that is to say, as her representative in the hereditary office of the Chamberlainship. At first he seems to have represented his mistress in the Upper Exchequer, for in the 51st year of Henry III. he acted as her attorney with another Baron for the purpose of admitting Ralph de Stratton as deputy Chamberlain of the Receipt.[3] In the first year of the next reign however, the Countess came to the Exchequer in person and presented Adam de Stratton as her deputy at the Receipt,[4] an office which, by the grant of the Countess in the year 1276, he continued to hold in his own right, with one intermission, down to his final disgrace, in 1291. Before this, however, he held the office of Weigher (*Ponderator*) in the Exchequer, and licence was granted to him and his heirs in the 50th year of Henry III. to appoint deputies in the said office for ever.[5] This office was one of the hereditary serjeanties in the Exchequer, and had been held since the reign of John by the family of Windsor. In the 49th year of Henry III., Sir John de Windsor had mortgaged the office to Adam de Stratton, with option of redemption by the assignment of 12 librates of land.[6]

---

[1] There was also a Stretton in Yorkshire and another in Notts, parts of the Skipton honour of the Earls of Albemarle. Inq. P. M. 3 Ed. II., No. 59.

[2] Anct. Deeds A. 144.

[3] Memor., 51 Hen. III., rot. 4.

[4] Memor., 1 and 2 Edw. I., rot. 7 d.

[5] Close, 50 Hen. III., M. 6.

[6] Pipe Roll, 49 Hen. III., rot. 9. Memor. Mich. Recognit, 49 Hen. III., rot. 9. Cf. Rot. Serj. (L.T.R. var.), rot. 13.

After his appointment as Deputy Chamberlain, Adam nominated his brother William as his deputy in the office of Weigher.[1]

In the 52nd year of this reign Adam de Stratton received, by the King's license, permission to enjoy for ever all the liberties and privileges which the Barons and other ministers of the Exchequer were accustomed to enjoy, a concession which does not, however, justify his inclusion amongst the judicial Barons of the Court.[2] It is a curious fact, however, that Adam de Stratton's position as Chamberlain seems to have been completely overlooked by modern writers. Foss, as usual, gives us little assistance, but it is certainly strange that the learned Editor of the *Annales Monastici* (Rolls) should have been betrayed, by a rare inadvertence, into the following remarkable error, whereby the chronicle of Thomas Wykes is made to state that the Countess of Albemarle conferred the Monastery of Quarr upon Adam de Stratton to the disinheritance of her own heirs.[3] How the Countess' heirs (if she had any) could have been disinherited in such wise is not stated, and how Adam could have continued to act as Abbot and Exchequer Clerk for twenty years it is difficult to conceive. But the most curious part of the story is that Adam was actually convicted and imprisoned on the prosecution of this very Abbey for forgery of their charters.[4] Of course, the explanation is that *monasterium* should be *ministerium*, and *Quarreriæ* should be *Camerariæ*. There was indeed an Abbot Adam at this time, but he was Adam de Arundel.

---

[1] In the eighth year of the next reign we find him nominating another brother, Henry, as his deputy in the office of Chamberlain.

[2] Close, 52 Hen. III., M. 8, Q.R. Memor. 56 Hen. III., Mich. Recognit, rot. 8, where he is described as "Clericus de Scaccario."

[3] *Annales Monastici* (Rolls), IV. 319 ; V. 333.

[4] *Abbrev. Plac.*, p. 196 b.

At the same time that we obtain these notices from the Exchequer records of Adam de Stratton's advancement in that Court, we also learn from the Rolls of the Chancery that he had been fortunate enough to gain the favour and confidence of the Crown, and there exist many notices of his employment in offices of trust during the last ten years of the reign of Henry III. and the first twenty years of that of Edward I., during the greater part of which period it must be remembered that he was the official custodian of the Red Book of the Exchequer.

Employed by the Crown.

A writ dated 30th June in the 46th year of the former reign, authorises the delivery to Adam de Stretton of a buck from the Park of Hatfield,[1] and in October following there is another writ *de ultra mare* to the Justiciar and Treasurer, enjoining them to retain the said Adam in the King's service.[2]

As Clerk of the Works.

Apparently he was at this time one of the King's clerks and engaged in the supervision of the works at Westminster,[3] in which capacity he received the usual grant of robes in January of the 49th year.[4]

Similar notices occur in the Rolls during the next ten years. In the 54th year he is described as the Keeper of the King's works at Westminster,[5] and in addition to periodical presents of bucks and casks of wine[6] he received a more substantial recognition of his services in the shape of grants of debts due to the Crown,[7] the fines of the monks of Selby for custody of their house during voidance,[8] and certain grants of lands, which, however, were partly made to him

[1] Close, 46 Hen. III., M. 7.
[2] *Ibid.*, M. 3 d.
[3] *Ibid.*, 52 Hen. III., M. 8.
[4] *Ibid.*, 49 Hen. III., M. 4.
[5] *Ibid.*, 54 Hen. III., M. 11.
[6] *Ibid.*, 53 Hen. III., M. 2; 54 Hen. III., m. 4; 56 Hen. 3, M. 5.
[7] *Ibid.*, 52 Hen. III., M. 8.; 54 Hen. III., M. 11. It is expressly stated in the Q.R. Memor., 52 Hen. III. Pasch. Com. rot. 16 d., that the grant of the debt of Saer, son of Henry of London, was assigned to him as a recompense for his services as *Custos* of the king's works at Westminster. This grant proved to be of great value.
[8] *Ibid.*, 1 Ed. I., M. 2.

in his capacity of Chamberlain, together with the liberties pertaining to his houses at Westminster.[1]

At the accession of Edward I. Adam was continued in his existing offices, and there is a memorandum in the Exchequer Rolls that on Tuesday after the Feast of St. Lucia the Virgin, the keys of the King's works at Westminster, and all the materials found there, were formally delivered to his custody in the presence of the Chancellor, the Treasurer, and Barons of the Exchequer.[2] His name still appears in the Exchequer Records as "Clericus de Scaccario,"[3] and in the first year of this reign he obtained a Writ of Protection in virtue of his office of Chamberlain, to dispense with residence in his benefice in the diocese of Lincoln, this being one of nine such writs entered in the Red Book by way of precedents.[4] Another writ of exemption from suit of Court is entered in the Memoranda.[5] In the 4th year the Countess of Albemarle granted to him and his heirs the office of the Chamberlainship of the Exchequer with all its appurtenances, the manor of Sevenhampton, and the hamlets of Stratton, Worth, and Cricklade, which grant was confirmed by the King, who received Adam's homage for the same, and commanded the Treasurer and Barons to receive him, his heirs, and attornies in the said office accordingly.[6]

As Chamberlain in the Exchequer.

This was the turning point in Adam de Stratton's life. He was no longer a mere clerk—a subordinate officer at the Exchequer, the man of business of a lady of rank—but *dominus* Adam de Stratton, "Sir Adam," a person of great importance, a high officer of State, and a considerable landowner, with a reputation for wealth and financial skill which made him eagerly

His wealth and importance.

[1] Pat., 48 Hen. III., M. 17.

[2] Q. R. Memor., Mich. 1 Edw. I., rot. 3.

[3] Not "clerk to the Exchequer," as sometimes stated.

[4] P. 827.

[5] Q. R. Memor., 1 and 2 Edw. I., rot. 5 d.

[6] Q.R. Memor., Mich. Com. 4 and 5 Edw. I., rot. 2 d. Rot. chart. 4 Edw. I., No. 5.

sought after by impecunious abbots, speculative merchants, and the whole tribe of needy and desperate suitors.

We know a great deal about the Chamberlain's private affairs from the entries and memoranda made by himself or at his instance amongst the Exchequer Records,[1] and we know still more from the evidences that were collected at a later date by the Crown in connection with the vast property and the securities forfeited in consequence of his felony.[2] From these remains we certainly receive the impression that his official position was largely used for the furtherance of his private business. Securities were safely bestowed or solemnly enrolled at his behest, and the rigorous processes of the Exchequer were employed for the collection of debts or for the intimidation of inconvenient claimants. Like the lawyers and officials of a much later age, Adam de Stratton seems to have been bent on the acquisition of land. Manors, advowsons or franchises, nothing came amiss to him, and his possessions were spread over a wide area. He had a special taste, however, for the acquisition of house property in London and its suburbs, and the persons whom he usually selected as his victims were Churchmen, widows and orphans, and embarrassed debtors of the Crown. He was also notorious as a usurer, and he was on familiar terms with Jews and Lombards. To this unenviable reputation there came to be added before long the suspicion of criminal practices—perjury and forgery, fraud, embezzlement and magic.

Adam disgraced.

It is one of the most remarkable circumstances connected with Adam de Stratton's career that although he was plainly convicted both of dishonesty in his official relations with the Crown, and of tampering with an important charter in the course of a lawsuit in which

[1] For the bonds or recognizances made in his favour, *see* the Q. R. and L. T. R. Memoranda, Recognitiones, Hen. III. and Edw. I., *passim*; for example, Trin. 51–52 Hen. III., rot. 27 d.

[2] *Infra*, p. cccxxix.

his patroness was engaged with the Abbey of Quarr, yet after a brief disgrace he was restored to all his offices and dignities and continued to enjoy the protection and confidence of the Crown for upwards of ten years. Then a new and intolerable scandal provoked the most searching inquiry into the official administration of the country that had been held since the great Inquest of Sheriffs more than a century before. This it was that caused his utter and irretrievable ruin,[1] as well as that of others who, in all probability, were less guilty than himself.

We know very little as to the facts of the earlier conviction. In Trinity Term of the 7th year of Edward I. proclamation was made by the King that all from whom Adam de Stratton had received or extorted any monies or gifts in his office of Chamberlain and overseer of the King's works at Westminster should give information of the same forthwith.[2]

He is protected by the Crown.

In spite of this extreme proceeding we find that on the Feast of St. Edward in the following Michaelmas Term, John de Vesci and others came to the Exchequer and proclaimed in the King's name that Adam de Stratton was restored to the office of Chamberlain, lately resumed by reason of certain trespasses committed by him.[3]

Of course it is possible that a judicial inquiry may have proved the innocence of the accused, but, from our knowledge of the course pursued by the Crown in respect of the still more serious charges of a later period,[4] it is probable that Adam de Stratton obtained his pardon by payment of a heavy fine.

---

[1] His name occurs, however, as sheriff of Flint, 1301–3, a distant employment which might denote his continued disgrace. That he survived till the year 1327 seems probable from the mention of him as a beneficed clerk in Cal. Papal Letters II. 264.

[2] Q. R. Memor., Trin. Commun. 7 Edw. I., rot. 6. It is possible that the reform instituted in respect of office fees at this time is connected with Adam's misdoings (p. 973).

[3] Q. R. Memor., Mich. Com. 7 Edw. I., rot. 2.

[4] Originalia, 19 Edw. I., rot. 15.

His forgery of the Quarr Charter.

The criminal proceedings against him on the prosecution of the Abbot of Quarr took place in Easter Term of this same year, and the Record informs us that he was convicted by a jury of having mutilated the seal of a charter granted by the Countess of Albemarle to the Abbey in order to support the case of his patroness. The Court ordered the charter to be impounded and inrolled for better security, and Adam de Stratton was committed to gaol.[1]

Immediately after this unfortunate reverse Adam de Stratton seems to have devoted himself mainly to the improvement of his private property without venturing upon any important transactions.[2] Before long, however, his old propensities re-asserted themselves, leading slowly but surely to his ruin.

We can gain some idea of the general nature of the malpractices alleged against him by a careful examination of the evidence adduced during the sensational trials of the year 1289–90, and we can form our own conclusions therefrom after this lapse of time in a spirit of the utmost impartiality.

We have first, however, to deal with the evidence of the Chroniclers—that is to say, of contemporary historians who obtained their information as to official or judicial events mainly from popular rumour. In the present case these garbled versions of proceedings with the truth of which we are now acquainted on the most unimpeachable authority, are rather amusing.[3]

[1] Coram Rege Roll, Pasch. 7 Edw. I., rot. 12.

[2] He is spoken of, however, as the king's clerk in Pat. 11 Edw. I. M. 4, and he once held a commission of Oyer and Terminer in the city with the sheriffs (Pat. 15 Edw. I. M. 14 d.).

[3] One of the best of these contemporary versions is found in the Cottonian MS. Nero, A. VI., fo. 32. More detailed, but manifestly inconsistent and incorrect versions will be found in the following chronicles:—Bart. Cotton (Rolls), pp. 171, 180. *Annales London.* in Annals of Edw. I. and Edw. II. (Rolls), A.D. 1290. Wykes in *Annal. Mon.* (Rolls), IV. 319. Everisdon *Ibid.* IV. 240. Dunstable *Ibid.*, III. 357. Bermundsey *Ibid.*, III. 467 (cf. IV. 499). *Annal. Wigorn.* (Rolls), A.D. 1289. Rishanger (Rolls), p. 420. Melsa (Rolls), II. 251. Waverley (Rolls), II. 408.

The story of Adam de Stratton's crime and its punishment as given here are as follows:—In the year 1289, and apparently soon after the King's return from abroad, in the month of August, Adam, or Sir Adam, de Stratton or Stratteford, who is variously described as a clerk or Baron of the Exchequer, was arrested and convicted before the King's Justices at the Tower of homicide, forgery of records, peculation, sorcery, and other trespasses and enormities. This Adam, we read, had a bad character. He was covetous and avaricious, past belief; a forger of seals, and tainted with many forms of crime. In his treasure house was found a vast pile of ill-gotten wealth, estimated, according to different accounts, at from 30,000 to 50,000 marcs. It was noticed that much of this was in the old coinage, and there were also jewels and crowns of gold.[1] In addition to this the value of his lands and of the houses which he had built for himself at Westminster, raised the total value of his forfeited estates to 50,000*l.*, without including the value of his spiritualities. Amongst his possessions was found a certain bag of silk containing parings of nails, and human hair, the feet of toads and moles, and other *diabolica*. This bag was seized by the examining Justice and officially sealed, but Adam, in contempt of the King's majesty, tampered with the seal and threw the incriminating articles into a drain. For this contempt he was convicted before the Justices of treason and sorcery. His life was spared by reason of his clergy, but all his lands and goods were forfeited to the Crown, and he left the court covered with shame. Others, however, state that he was imprisoned during the King's pleasure. In any case both the crime and its punishment were of a prodigious character, because the moon at her full appeared to be striped with Indian red and other colours.

The legend of Adam de Stratton.

[1] *See* p. cccxxx, n. 2. The writers are here evidently confusing Adam's treasure with the King's.

Such is the strange narrative of the well-informed historians in whose day Adam de Stratton must needs have been one of the most prominent figures about the Court. It is as usual a curious medley of truth and fiction, though here, indeed, the sober truth was even stranger than fiction.

The truth about Adam de Stratton.

The judicial records [1] which exist in connection with the conviction of Adam de Stratton are numerous and fairly explicit, and from these we can form a clear idea of the real merits of the case.

Judicial scandal of 1290.

On the 4th of August, 1289, the King returned suddenly from abroad, where he had been absent for upwards of three years,[2] and during his progress through England he was met on all sides by petitions for the redress of wrongs and injustice endured at the hands of Judges and Ministers of the Crown. A parliament held at Westminster gave an opportunity for these grievances to assume a definite form, and a special commission was appointed to sit at the Tower to hear all the charges that might be preferred from every county of England.

It is well known that before this tribunal were arraigned the two Chief Justices, the most eminent among the Judges, and a crowd of lesser officers, Sheriffs, Coroners, Escheators and others; that the greater number of these were convicted by juries of the neighbourhood, and that the chief offenders were visited with exemplary punishment.

---

[1] The proceedings against Adam de Stratton are recorded in several very valuable and hitherto apparently unknown Records, one of these being endorsed, *Querelæ versus Adam de Stratton*. The same records contain at still greater length the proceedings against the two Chief Justices, the Judges and Barons of the Exchequer, and the crowd of lesser officials concerned in the alleged malpractices during the King's absence from England in 1286. Further reference may be made to the Records known as Parl. Proceedings, 591 (*olim* T. of R. $\frac{53}{24}$). Q. R. Misc. $\frac{201}{17}$. T. of R. Misc. $\frac{58}{18}$. Cor. Rege, Hil. 56 Hen. III., rot. 14. *Ibid.* Mich. 11–12 Edw. I., rot. 55. Pat., 18 Edw. I. M. 42 d.

[2] *Liber Niger Scaccarii*, fo. 4. *Annal. Wav.* (Rolls) II. 408.

Among the accused was Adam de Stratton, but here he no longer figures as a base adventurer, a sordid usurer, and a contemptible charlatan. The charges preferred by his enemies and victims, and the defence offered in his own words, reveal his character in quite another light. We see the cautious and plausible lawyer, the courtly and dignified Canon, confounding his accusers out of their own mouths, and winning case after case in the teeth of prejudice and rancour by sheer coolness and audacity. But if a tenth part of the accusations of his enemies were true, we should be forced to suspect that behind this impenetrable mask there lurked a demon's strength of passion, an insensibility for human suffering, and a total disregard of every moral tie.

Charges against Adam de Stratton.

The indictment preferred in most of these cases is such as we have learnt to expect. Sir Adam approaches his intended victim with a tempting offer to hold of him certain lands or houses to farm for a term of years. A bargain is concluded and a deed executed, but after a time Sir Adam refuses either to pay rent or to surrender his holding, and produces a document which purports to convey the fee simple of the property, and which is a cunning forgery. This quit-claim has additional authority from the fact that the grantee has caused it to be enrolled in the Exchequer. In the majority of cases, however, Adam de Stratton is represented as proceeding by more violent methods. He entices his clients to his house at Westminster or at Newgate, and imprisons them with chains in his cellars until they have surrendered their title-deeds or have executed charters in his favour. In one case he waylays a holy pilgrim who has returned at an inconvenient moment, and defrauds him of all his property before he can communicate with his family. In another case he entices a rich and devout widow to his house and keeps her an unconscious prisoner in a sort of religious

retreat. He is even alleged to have employed the marshal's prison at the Exchequer for similar purposes, and once he entraps an obstinate debtor in the Chapel of the Receipt itself, and whilst his brother William the Weigher shuts fast the door, he deprives him of his charter, cuts off the seal, and throws it from the open window into the river Thames.

Such stories as these occur in almost all the cases heard before the Commissioners: but then comes Sir Adam with his smooth face and crafty tongue, and asks with all the dignity of injured innocence, who saw or knew these things to happen? The plaintiff has no witnesses, and he (Adam) has the deeds which are enrolled in the King's Exchequer. Who shall say that the King has enrolled a forgery? The plaintiff has his (Adam's) bond, it is true, but the seal is missing. He needed not to reply to such accusations without the King's writ requiring him thereto, for the land is his freehold; yet he scorns to avoid the issue, and fearlessly puts himself upon the country. Then the jury comes and finds Sir Adam to be not guilty of that offence, and the Court adjudges the plaintiff to be at the King's mercy for his false charge, and to pay Sir Adam his damages, and is committed to gaol.

Whilst Adam de Stratton stood at bay against a host of assailants, similar scenes were being enacted at the Tower in the course of the great trial of the two Chief Justices and their brethren of the Bench. Thomas de Weyland had fled from justice, had taken sanctuary and abjured the realm: whilst Henry de Bray, the King's Escheator, had made a desperate attempt at suicide within the Tower walls; but Ralph de Hengham, Solomon of Rochester, and the other judges arraigned for homicide, corruption, and extortion in office had on the whole succeeded in repelling the charges brought against them. They too, like Adam de Stratton, conducted their defence with conspicuous coolness and

ability, but like him they were at last attacked in an unguarded quarter, convicted, and each in turn paid the heavy penalty of the royal displeasure in the shape of an exorbitant fine.[1]

He is convicted.

The ultimate conviction of Adam de Stratton on the clearest possible evidence of a crime of unusual daring and violence, naturally inclines us to give some credence to similar charges which had technically failed. In this case it appeared that a certain Roger Goodman of Bermondsey was at Widford in the county of Herts, in the King's peace, with merchandise laden on two horses, when he was waylaid by Adam de Stratton's servants, who seized the horses and made off with them to London: the merchant, however, followed hard at their heels and came upon them in the act of secreting their booty in Sir Adam's stables. Having secured two formal witnesses, Roger forced his way in and claimed his property, Sir Adam first of all denying the fact, and then boldly stating that Roger was his fugitive bondsman. At a time when cases of villainage were constantly before the courts, this was decidedly a clever stroke, but the merchant was not to be put down. He paid under protest the ransom which Sir Adam extorted, and, biding his time, brought his complaint before the Commissioners. The facts were proved beyond dispute, but Sir Adam had still a card to play. The matter, he argued, happened before the King's transfretation, four years before, and so did not come within the jurisdiction of the Commission. This legal objection, however, was overruled, Adam was convicted by a jury, condemned in damages to the prosecutor, and committed to gaol.

Pardoned by the Crown.

Previous to this untoward event, Adam de Stratton seemed to have some chance of weathering the storm. He had lost the greater part of his ill-gotten wealth, but he had contrived at length to make his peace with the King, and the Treasurer [and Barons were com-

[1] J. de Oxnead (Rolls), p. 275.

manded to take security from him for the payment of 500 marcs in two years for pardon of all his trespasses and excesses, and to release him from prison.[1] Although he had been committed to the Tower pending the hearing of the charges preferred before the Commissioners, he had secured an able attorney in the person of his colleague Matthew the usher of the Exchequer.[2] Even now he was at most convicted of a misdemeanour. His final downfall seems to have been due to a further conviction for forgery, "pro falsitate cartarum" according to the unanimous testimony of the chroniclers.

He is again convicted.

The felony in question was apparently committed by Adam de Stratton in his relations with the Priory of Bermondsey. The complaints of the brethren were first preferred in the Parliament of 1290, and a complete statement of their case exists in a contemporary Record.[3] It is a pitiful story of improvidence and credulity on the one side and of craft and fraud on the other. For many years past Adam had enjoyed on favourable terms the farm of the Priory lands in Bermondsey and elsewhere, together with all their advowsons. By pandering to the extravagance of spendthrift priors he had placed the house entirely at his mercy. They could neither eat nor drink (manger ne beyre), as they piteously complained, but by his pleasure. At length he prepared a grand *coup* by which he was to obtain the fee simple of that which he had hitherto held in fee farm. He forged a charter for this purpose, and affixed to it a genuine seal taken from another deed. In doing this he made some blunder, which betrayed the forgery,[4] and the Priory, backed by the religious King and by public opinion, was able to escape from his toils. Henceforth, whatever may be the truth of the story of his

[1] Originalia, 19 Edw. I., rot. 15. His previous prayer for the restitution of some part of his property had been curtly refused (Rot. Parl., 18 Edw. I., No. 57.).

[2] This formed an important precedent. *See* Year Book, 20 Edw. I., p. 244 n.

[3] Parl. Proceedings, 591 *olim* T. of R. Misc. $\frac{5}{24}$.

[4] Bart. Cotton, p. 180.

employment by the Crown for the forgery of the Isle of Wight surrender in the year 1293, we find Adam de Stratton mentioned only as a felon. By reason of his felony his vast property had been seized for the Crown. His office of Chamberlain was already confiscated, but he still retained his valuable spiritualities, though steps were now taken to bring these also to account in every diocese. For several years to come the administration of his estates can be traced in the Records, and there was preserved at the Exchequer a large collection of Charters and other evidences of his possessions, many of which still survive.[1] These curious documents illustrate very clearly the private life of an able and unscrupulous official of the period, who regarded his clerical position simply as a means of personal advance-

His property confiscated.

[1] The following are the references to Records containing the details of Adam de Stratton's private transactions or notices of his property, which must be given here in place of any more extended account:—

[Q. R.] Memor., Hill. Com. 18 Edw. I.

Ibid. 30 and 31 Edw. I., rot. 9.

Ibid. Trin. Com. 19 Edw. II., rot. 55, and L.T.R., Mich. Com. 30 and 31 Edw. I., rot. 4.

Q. R. Misc. $\frac{900}{14}$.

T. of R. Misc. $\frac{58}{18}$ (which may be called Adam de Stratton's roll, a contemporary inventory of his property in and around London). Several fines relating to the estates in London and Middlesex acquired by Adam de Stratton will be found in the Feet of Fines for those counties, both in the regular series and amongst "Divers counties" and "Unknown counties," in the 44th, 52nd, and 57th years of Hen. III. and the 1st, 3rd, and 21st years of Edw. I.

T. of R. Misc. $\frac{52}{23}$. *Ibid.* $\frac{20}{11}$.

Coram Rege, Mich. 18 Edw. I., rot. 25.

Close, 53 Hen. III., M. 9 d.

Ibid., 55 Hen., II., M. 6 d.

Pat., 48 Hen. III., M. 17.

18 Edw. I., M. 42.

Ibid. M. 35.

20 Edw. I., M. 22.

7 Edw. III. (pt. 2), M. 14.

Rot. Hundred. II. 729, 731.

Ancient Deeds—A 87, 144, 239, 256, 447, 512, 805, 816, 960, 969, 976, 983–85, 1008, 1113, 1114, 1119, 1124, 1128, 1132, 1139, 1142, 1143, 1164, 1180, 1188, 1555, 1568, 1569, 1590, 1737. *Ibid.*, B 890, and many others.

Palgrave Kalendars and Inventories, I. 72, 105.

Inq. P. M., 22 Edw. I., No. 67, and 33 Edw. I., No. 121.

See also Rot. Parl., 18 Edw. I., *passim*.

For Adam de Stratton's relations with the Jews, *see* the Chapter House Tallies in the Public Record Office, and Pat., 52 Hen. III., M. 31.

ment. The King's writs were issued on his behalf, and the records of the Court were utilised as his private ledgers; his official residences[1] were employed as storehouses for his plunder, and his victims were immured in the prison of the Court. The royal Treasury was also his own strong box, and it was difficult to distinguish between his treasure and the King's.[2]

Moral of Adam de Stratton's case.

One point of considerable interest arises from the consideration of the above facts, and that is how far the official corruption and oppression of the age was due to the insufficient remuneration of the ministers of the Crown. That they were miserably underpaid was admitted even then, and yet it was notorious that in most cases they were able to amass considerable fortunes. There could be little doubt where the money came from, and the Crown, by accepting large fines for the grant of offices which carried with them no legitimate emoluments worth speaking of, must be regarded as deliberately conniving at the robbery of the subjects. Justice was openly bought and sold by means of the purchase of writs and by the favour shewn to wealthy suitors. At length, when the evil had become so intolerable as to cause a popular demonstration,[3] the Crown

[1] *See* p. ccciii.

[2] The 50,000 marcs mentioned by the Chroniclers as the amount of Adam de Stratton's hoard were found in the royal Treasury, and when Adam was removed from his office of Chamberlain the entire contents of the Treasury seem to have been appropriated to the Crown without any distinction being made (Q. R. Memor., Hil. Com. 18 Edw. I.).

[3] The public indignation is perhaps none too strongly expressed by the Chroniclers. Only two of the whole body of Justices were regarded as honest, for it was commonly said, "There is none that "doeth good except John de Mettingham and Elyas de Bekingham." (Cf. *Passio Ministrorum domini Edwardi I.*, &c., *secundum opera sua* in MS. All Souls Coll., Oxon, and Chronicles Edw. I. and Edw. II., I. 98). The condonation of these offences by the Crown does not escape censure. "Et ita "interveniente mammona iniquita-"tis, pax inter ipsos et regem "reformata est," is one writer's pithy summary of the proceedings of the year 1290, whilst another reminds us in a slightly earlier period that the offenders selected for exemplary punishment were "minus nocentes sed minime locu-"pletes."

interfered by instituting an impartial inquiry. It could indeed afford to be impartial, for it stood to win in either event. The conviction of the unjust minister for violation of his official oath was invariably followed by the forfeiture of his property to the Crown or by an enormous fine. From the fines and forfeitures consequent on the conviction of Adam de Stratton and the guilty justices and officials in the years 1290 and 1291 the King obtained a sum in excess of the ordinary revenue of the kingdom; but after the scandal had subsided, no effective steps whatever were taken to redress the evil, nor were any such taken down to comparatively recent times.

Establishment of the Exchequer in 1290.

The establishment of the Exchequer in the time of Adam de Stratton differs in few respects from that which is so fully set forth in the *Dialogus de Scaccario*.

The following list probably includes all the offices which are mentioned in contemporary records, including some which are known to have existed from an earlier date, but which are not specified in the Records of the Court :—

ESTABLISHMENT OF THE EXCHEQUER, 18 EDW. I.

I. *Upper Exchequer.*

a. Judicial Staff.

Treasurer - -	John de Kirkeby, Bishop of Ely.
Barons - -	Peter de Cestria, John de Cobham, William de Middleton.
Ditto and Justices of the Judaism.	Peter de Leycester and William de Carleton.

b. Official Staff.

Chancellor of the Exchequer.	Peter de Willughby.
His clerk.	

Chamberlains	John, Earl of Warwick (by deputy). Adam de Stratton.
Constable - -	Humphrey de Bohun (by deputy).
Marshal - -	Roger le Bigot (by deputy).
Ushers - -	Simon of the Exchequer. James de Egge[w]ere.

c. Clerical Staff.

King's Remembrancer.	Nicholas de Castello.
Treasurer's Remembrancer.	John de Kyrkeby.
Ingrosser of the Great Roll.	
Comptroller of the Chancellor's Roll.	
Clerk of the Writs.	
Spigurnel - -	John de Kenilworth.
Writer of the Tallies.	
Cutter of the Tallies.	
Keeper of the Tallies.	
Weigher - -	William de Stratton.
Melter.	
Keeper of the Great Rolls.	[Hugh de Nottingham.]
Clerks.	

II. *Exchequer of Receipt.*

Treasurer's clerk -	Nicholas de Ocham.
Deputy Chamberlains.	Adam de la Port. Henry de Stratton.
Scribes (3).	
Tellers (4).	
Weigher - -	William de Stratton.
Melter.	

Usher of the Receipt. { [A moiety, Matthew of the Exchequer.] / A moiety, Adam de Stratton.

Watchman.

Serjeants.

A comparison of the above list with the establishment of the Exchequer set forth in the *Dialogus* will show that very few changes had been made in the course of a most eventful century. The Justiciar has of course disappeared as the President of the Court, his place being naturally taken by the Treasurer. The latter is still a quasi judicial officer, because the audit of the accounts of Sheriffs and other ministers of the Crown has not yet become distinguished from the hearing of Pleas. In fact, it was long before the Chief Baron began to be recognized as the normal President of the Exchequer Bench, although the appointment of a Fifth Baron in the following reign, together with a considerable increase of the clerical staff, enabled the purely legal business of the Court to be despatched without hindrance to the state of the Accounts.[1] It will be obvious, however, that the office of Baron is now properly confined to the legal members of the Upper Exchequer, who also sit as Justices of the Judaism, and is not strictly applicable, as formerly, to all who sat round the Exchequer table and who in their twofold capacity of auditors and justices were formerly accustomed to join in the technical deliberations of the barons within the *Thalamus Secretorum*.

Compared with that of 1178.

Whilst it is thus possible to distinguish between the legal and lay members of the Court in the middle of the reign of Edward I., the distinction between the purely honorary or official members and the active clerical staff is even more striking. The King's Chancellor, Constable, Marshal and Chamberlains had been irregular in their

Distinction of Offices.

[1] For a very interesting reply of the Crown to a report by the Barons on the establishment of the Exchequer, *see* L.T.R. Memoranda, 19 Edw. II., rot. 77 d.

attendance at the Exchequer "propter majora et magis "urgentia," even in the time of Richard Fitz Nigel, and they have now wholly ceased to discharge the duties of their offices in person. The Chancellor's clerk, who has for long past transacted all his Master's financial business, is rewarded early in the thirteenth century with the more dignified title of Chancellor of the Exchequer, whilst his old colleague and rival, the Treasurer's clerk, will have still some centuries to wait before he can emerge as the Secretary of the Treasury. The direct intervention of the Chancellor at the Exchequer in the interests of the Crown has disappeared for ever, as the similar missions of Archdeacon Richard, of Master Brown, and the other *Curiales* of the reign of Henry II. had long since come to an end. In the place of this external supervision there was devised a system of control of one department by another, which is at once the chief feature and the chief difficulty of Exchequer practice during the next six centuries.

At the same time the Chancery directs the levy of the personal revenues of the Crown arising from Fines and Oblations by means of Estreats which the Exchequer clerks enter in the *Originalia* Rolls, just as they are used to enter Chancery writs concerning matters of state or points of practice among their *Memoranda*, whilst the Chancellor's Rolls continue to be engrossed as a sort of tradition.

The two Remembrancers.

The altered constitution of the clerical staff is already seen in the above establishment, more especially in connection with the new and important office of the two Remembrancers, who occupy a sort of half-way position between the old functions of the Treasurer and Chancellor and those of their respective clerks. It has been usual indeed to connect this office with the modern department of the Solicitor to the Treasury, but the supposition is incorrect. The Clerk of the Writs, who may possibly be identified with the Clerk of the Estreats, seems to have been one of the supplementary clerks frequently employed during this reign for the

dispatch of the increasing business of the Court, especially during vacation. He does not appear to have been paid with the regular staff of the Receipt, and we know that the writs and summonses were made out in an earlier period by the Chancellor's scribe.[1] A considerable number of these supplementary clerks seem to have been engaged about this very time, and a curious Roll of payments made to them for services rendered between the close of Trinity Term and the Michaelmas Session of the year 129[0] still exists.[2]

Here we find that several clerks, who might be, and apparently were, styled *Clerici de Scaccario*, contracted, as it were, to perform the requisite work with the assistance of a large number of subordinates. For these services they were paid at the rate of 3*s.* 4*d.* per week, with an allowance of 2*s.* per week for each assistant. Altogether 68 clerks were thus employed, one of the permanent officials being allowed for as many as 13. All of these seem to have been under the supervision of a vacation Baron and of the Keeper of the Great Rolls, who possibly performed the duties assigned to the "Magister Scriptorii," in the *Dialogus*. It will be seen presently that precisely similar arrangements were made for performing the special work enjoined in the Ordinances of the next reign.[3] Supplementary Clerks.

Amongst the remaining members of the establishment of the Upper Exchequer in the year 1290 the officers who were engaged in "striking" the Tallies probably performed their work in a distinct part of the Exchequer, and only made their appearance at a certain point of the audit of an Account. The Weigher and Melter also could only have been required for ceremonial purposes, and more properly belong to the Staff of the Receipt.

[1] *Dialogus*, I. 5.

[2] T. of R. Misc. $\frac{4}{20}$.

[3] There exists a remarkable letter from the king to the Barons complaining of the divulgence of official secrets by the supplementary clerks, and commanding them to be sworn like the rest (Q. R. Memor. Mich. Com., 3 Edw. II., rot. 11.)

In fact, their more important duties had long since been transferred to the experts of the Exchange and Mint. The Weigher in question is, perhaps, the successor of the more important officer who appears in the *Dialogus* with the title of *Miles argentarius*. This office was still one of the Exchequer serjeanties, and had been acquired, as we have seen, from the hereditary tenant by Adam de Stratton, who thereupon conveyed it to his brother William. The latter in turn appointed Henry de Palatio as his deputy, but the Crown seems to have resumed this serjeanty about the year 1296, that of the Melter having been already extinguished by purchase in the 13th year, probably with a view to facilitate the operations of the foreign custodians of the Mint and Exchange.

Establishment of the Receipt.

In the Exchequer of Receipt we find precisely the same staff as that which is enumerated in the *Dialogus*. These are still regarded as the servants or representatives of the barons, and they severally receive exactly the same remuneration as of old. The Deputy Chamberlains are held jointly responsible for the management of the Receipt, and in fact the disbursements for salaries and necessaries are often made to them in a lump sum. The three scribes mentioned were the writers of the Treasurer's and Chancellor's Rolls and of the Writs referred to above. They were, however, always paid in the same way as the Usher of the Upper Exchequer, the Weigher, and the Melter of the Receipt. With regard to these payments it is only necessary to observe that Adam de Stratton, who amassed a fortune of 50,000*l.*, received, as Deputy Chamberlain, the sum of 8*d.* *per diem*, whilst the Ushership of the Receipt, of which he enjoyed a moiety, was nominally unpaid. His brother William received 12*d.* *per diem* as Weigher, and the Melter 2*d.* besides his fees from accountants. The Tellers each received 3*d.* *per diem*, the Scribes 5*d.*, the Usher the same, with his fees for issuing the Writs, and the

Watchman 1*d.* The Treasurer's Clerk was only paid during the recess and then at the rate of 8*d. per diem.*

The equally modest salaries and allowances of the dignified officers of the upper Exchequer for an earlier period will be found set forth in the *Constitutio Domus Regis,* and less distinctly in the Issue Rolls and Liberate Rolls and Wardrobe Accounts of the thirteenth century. The rest of the staff were paid on a supplementary account.

Exchequer regulations.

Following the collection of precedents connected with the privileges and liabilities of the ministers (though not in the actual order of entry in the Red Book of the Exchequer as it now exists) we meet next with certain official regulations and tabulated forms which possess little more than an antiquarian interest. Amongst these may be mentioned the regulations in respect of fees for inspecting records or for making office copies;[1] the standard weight of wax and the proportions of the same allowed for the sealing of writs;[2] the scale of payment in force for the delivery of these same writs;[3] the commuted value of a hawk according to the season,[4] the principle of which commutation seems to have been borrowed from the *Dialogus*;[5] and an order for the public examination of official weights and measures.[6] There is also a curious scale of diets or daily wages and allowances for the service of the writs and summonses of the Court according as the Exchequer happened to be fixed at Westminster or at York.[7] In each case, it will be observed, the service for the Western counties remained unaffected, although the Exchequer was removed to Shrewsbury on a memorable occasion. Still more interesting is the table of days assigned to the Sheriffs of the respective counties for concluding their accounts,[8] a point which has before this given rise to considerable speculation.

[1] Pp. 842, 973.
[2] Pp. 837, 840.
[3] Pp. 837, 838.
P. 840.
[5] *Dialogus,* II. 25.
[6] P. 973.
[7] P p. 835, 836.
[8] P. 838.

The still larger and far more important collection of writs, statutes and ordinances connected with the government of the Exchequer—its internal economy and its relations to the Crown and to the subjects—forms one of the most characteristic portions of the register. Strange to say, however, the authoritative versions of the Statutes of the Realm which may be found here have not been used in the printed editions to the same extent as certain of the historical documents which have a much slighter value. Naturally we have to distinguish between the enactments that are entered here as possessing a general interest (just as the earlier compilers of the Register entered the Anglo-Norman laws and ordinances which have no special reference to the Exchequer itself) and the instruments which directly affected its state or governance. Under the former head may be included copies of Magna Carta[1] and of the *Sententia lata*;[2] the Statutes of Marlberg,[3] Westminster[4] and *de Bigamis*,[5] the provision respecting Leap Year[6] and the regulation of the Ancient Custom on wool,[7] together with the idemnity for the murder of Piers Gaveston.[8] Under the latter head several well-known statutes may be enumerated, especially those of York,[9] Lincoln[10] and Rhuddlan,[11] while there are also a number of writs and ordinances of less note but considerable interest, all of which directly relate to Exchequer business.

Amongst these may be mentioned in order of date the days assigned for pleading at the Exchequer (52 Hen. III.),[12] the provisions of the Judaism (53 Hen. III.),[13] the formula of the Great Roll

[1] Stats. (Charters), I. 22.
[2] Stats., I. 6.
[3] *Ibid*, I. 19.
[4] *Ibid*, I. 8.
[5] *Ibid*, I. 42.
[6] *Ibid*. I. 7.
[7] Parl Writs, I. 2.
[8] Stats. I. 117.
[9] *Ibid*, I. 177.
[10] *Ibid*, I. 174.
[11] *Ibid*, I. 69
[12] P. 842.
[13] P. 978.

54 Hen. III.),[1] the King's prerogative in the matter of his debts (3 Edw. I.),[2] the separation to be made of these debts from those of other men,[3] and the Ordinance for terms to be assigned for the same (3 Edw. II);[4] writs relating to purprestures and assarts of the forests, for the Barons to hear all suits brought before them in spite of former prohibitions, for the resumption of Crown lands, and against unlawful coins (11–12 Edw. II.);[5] concerning wardships and marriages (12 Edw. II);[6] as to the process for allowing the liberties of certain franchizes (14 Edw. II.)[7] Ordinances of the Exchequer (16–19 Edw. II.),[8] and an order respecting attorneys (29 Edw. III.).[9]

The Ordinances of 1323–6.

Of the above some are only abstracts or even mere references to enrolments in the records of the Court, whilst others are in the form of texts which have an authority equal to that of formal enrolments.[10] By far the most important of any are the Ordinances framed by the King and his Council in the 16th, 17th and 19th years of Edw. II. and directed to the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer (like several other enactments here) *sub pede Sigilli*. It will be necessary, however, in order to appreciate the full significance of these Ordinances, to enter upon a very brief examination of the circumstances under which they were produced.

The chapter of Constitutional history which opens with the triumph of the royal party at the parliament of York and closes with the proscription of the ministers and the deposition of the King yet remains to be

[1] P. 842.
[2] P. 830.
[3] P. 844.
[4] P. 839.
[5] P. 840.
[6] P. 839.
[7] P. 970.
[8] P. 848.
[9] P. 845.
[10] Mr. R. G. Marsden, the learned editor of the forthcoming volume of Admiralty cases for the Selden Society's Publications, has kindly pointed out a remarkable reference to the authority of the Red Book of the Exchequer in a writ of *supersedeas* dated in the 38th year of Elizabeth, and tested *per Rubeum Librum Scaccarii, et per Cancellarium et Barones*. This has reference to the precedent *De prerogativa Regis* referred to above.

written. Hitherto, by common consent of our historians, it has been left virtually blank for want of materials; but for all that it does not follow that the materials do not exist. A careful study of the Chancery Rolls of the later years of the reign will do much to fill the gap, and these may be profitably supplemented by the enrolments of the King's Court and of the Exchequer. Lastly, there is the possibility of the discovery of documents of the highest constitutional importance which have hitherto lain concealed in some leathern pouch of the Ancient Treasury, or disregarded in the pages of such a Register as the Red Book of the Exchequer itself.[1]

Their historical value.

The Ordinances printed here from the last-named source not only throw a flood of light on the whole fiscal system of the period, but they indirectly lead us to the discovery of some important facts connected with the constitution and policy of the party of reform, or of reaction, according to the light in which its motives are regarded.

How they originated.

The royal writ which accompanied the consignment of the Ordinances of 1323 to the Exchequer is tested at Cowick 14 June 1323, and recites that the Ordinances in question have been decreed by the King and his Council to be held and carried out within the Exchequer and without the same, in the business of the Court. During the few preceding weeks the Court was at Bishopsthorpe near York, awaiting the result of the peace negotiations that were being carried on by the royal commissioners with the Scotch at Newcastle. Peace with Scotland was necessary for the success of the extensive programme of domestic reform, which was to restore the Crown to its old position of paternal despotism, as the

[1] A most interesting Ordinance for the reform of the Exchequer is briefly noticed by Hoveden and other writers under the years 1200–1. This document, which is based upon the practice of the *Dialogus*, must once have been entered in an Exchequer Custumal.

saviour of the nation from baronial turbulence and official licence,[1] and also to enhance its power by the increase of its ordinary revenue. At Cowick, therefore, we may suppose that the Council was strongly represented. The Chancery Rolls do not enable us to ascertain how it was constituted. There would have been found the commissioners, William de Ayrmine and Robert Baldok, lately returned from their successful mission to the Scottish rebels, and there also would have been assembled the courtiers who were pledged to the policy of severity towards the baronial rebels which had been laid down in the Parliament at York.[2]

The Council at Cowick.

It is probable, therefore, that the following, amongst others, were present on this occasion: the Archbishop of York, the Bishop of Exeter (Treasurer), the Earls of Kent, Pembroke, Norfolk (Marshal), Arundel and Surrey, the two Dispensers, William de Latimer, William de Ayrmine (Keeper of the Great Seal), and Richard Damory (Steward of the Household). The Count of Richmond had been taken prisoner by the Scotch during the late campaign, and the Bishop of Norwich, the King's Chancellor, who was present at a council on the 4th of June, had been seized with sudden illness on the following day, and the Great Seal had been put in custody. We find, indeed, that the King had sent immediately three clerks, namely, William de Ayrmine, Master Henry de Clyf and William de Herlaxton, to receive the seal from the Bishop, and these clerks entered the chamber

[1] For the lawless state of the country at this date, *see* Rot. Parl. 14 Edw. II., Petitions *passim*, and for official exactions, *Ibid.* No. 25. A very interesting and neglected document exists in the form of Statutes or Ordinances made at York in the previous year, which introduces very extensive reforms in the whole administrative system, and which should be compared with the Exchequer Ordinances as indicating the new policy of the dominant party. (Close Roll, 15 Edw. II., M. 8 d.

[2] It was on June 28 that the first official notice was taken of the "rumour" respecting miracles attributed to the late Earl of Lancaster (Close, 16 Edw. II., M. 2 d). *See also* p. 1030 as to the attainted estates.

where the Bishop lay sick, and bore away the seal in the presence of the other clerks of the Chancery.

Conflicting policies.

It is impossible to study the records of this period without a suspicion that there were two sections of the Royalist party to some extent opposed to each other. One of these seems to have included the older and more experienced courtiers and officials, such as the Chancellor himself and a few clerks, who, like Robert de Bardelby, had been trained in the Exchequer or Chancery, during the late reign, under such chiefs as John de Kirkeby, John le Fraunceis, Adam de Osgodby and Adam de Brome. The other section was composed of men of far broader views, who were bent on making the King's authority felt at the same time that they advanced their own personal or professional interests. To this class belonged the most able and skilful statesmen of the day, Walter de Stapelton, the Treasurer, and the new school of Exchequer clerks and Chancery masters,[1] who saw in the maintenance and increase of the kingly power the surest promise of their own advancement. This party would find a ready and effective means for the prosecution of its designs in the machinery of the Exchequer. The same sweeping reforms which were to make provision for a much needed increase of the royal revenue, would equally serve to tighten the bonds of allegiance and to amend the discipline of the whole official body. Through being better served, the King should once more "live of his own," and all the blessings enumerated by the author of the *Dialogus* would flow from this pleasing consummation.

Programme of reform.

But whatever may be the true story of the well-planned tactics of these not disinterested reformers, the fact remains that they resulted in complete failure. If no other cause for the overthrow of the kingly power in 1326 had existed in a cruel and perfidious domestic administration, and a hesitating foreign policy, the grievance of

[1] For an interesting description of the relations of these Courts at the time, *see* a paper by Mr. A. Hughes in *Trans. R. Hist. Soc. N. S.*, Vol. x.

this far-reaching and insatiable taxation might alone have provoked an even greater tragedy than the brutal murder of the Treasurer and Marshal in the streets of London.

The Ordinance of 1323.

The three several Ordinances of the years 1323, 1324 and 1326 may be regarded as bearing a definite relationship towards one another. The first is concerned, as the preamble informs us, with the internal economy of the office, "Le arraiement des choses en le Escheqier," as the title itself expresses it.

In the first place the regular business of the Court is carefully defined; the hearing of pleas is subordinated to the audit of the accounts, and all extraneous pleas are positively interdicted. Then follow several measures for simplifying the compilation of the Great Rolls of the Court, by removing the foreign accounts and the desperate debts into separate rolls, as already recommended by the Ordinance of the 54th year of Henry III. and by the Statute of Rhuddlan in the 12th year of the following reign. The Great Roll is to be restored in all its ancient grandeur and authority by a close observance of the method of entry described in the *Dialogus de Scaccario*. Even the use of the knife is once more forbidden in the erasure of an entry.[1]

Office of Remembrancer.

The greater part of this Ordinance is occupied with a minute description of the offices of the two Remembrancers, which is of especial value as supplementing the account of the Exchequer given in the *Dialogus* previous to the erection of these two important offices. The care which is displayed in distinguishing between their respective duties is perhaps warranted by the confused state of the existing Records of these departments for the preceding century. The infinite variety of the duties assigned to these officers, makes it somewhat difficult to obtain a clear idea of the exact part which they were intended to play in the reformation of the

[1] P. 858. The ancient practice here referred to is quoted almost in the very words of the *Dialogus*, I. 5.

Exchequer; but, roughly speaking, they were responsible for the preparation of the business which was to come before the Barons for adjudication or approval.

Provision for Accountants.

After the announcement of certain provisions for the reform of the Marshal's department, for the regulation of the duties of attendant ushers in respect of the service of writs issued from the Court and for avoiding delays caused by indefinite respites, the Ordinance proceeds to deal with the flagrant abuses which had long been notoriously practised by the whole tribe of accountants. The old custom that the Sheriffs and others must account in person at the Exchequer,[1] and not (except in certain specified cases) by attorney—least of all by attorneys who are themselves officers of the Court—is revived with stringent provisions for its due execution. Sheriffs moreover are not only required to present themselves at Michaelmas for the audit of their Accounts, but also at Easter for the view of their Proffers. It is particularly insisted that they shall give due notice in their counties of the day assigned for the public audit of their Accounts in the Exchequer, in order that those for whom they answer may have an opportunity of attending in person to protect their own interests.[2] Similar measures are to be adopted for the exact and punctual return of the estreats of the Justices, and provision is to be made for administering the forfeited estates of the Lancastrian party in the late rebellion. One special feature of this Ordinance is its recognition of the necessity of increasing the staff of the Exchequer in order to carry out the reforms that have been indicated—to clear off the vast accumulation of arrears, and to give the new system a fair start; and for this purpose the Ingrosser of the Great Roll and the Remembrancers are authorized to provide sufficient help at the King's

[1] *Dialogus*, II. 4.

[2] For the offences commonly attributed to the Sheriffs, *see* Inquest of Sheriffs, 1170, and p. 883 of this edition. Cf. Stat. 23 Hen. VI., confirming previous Statutes, and also Cade's demands and complaints in 1450.

charges. So the establishment of the Exchequer received its first considerable enlargement since the reign of Henry II.[1]

The Ordinance of 1324 for the Household.

Having set on foot the above extensive reforms in the economy and administration of the Exchequer itself, the Council proceeded in the following year to extend the same to the great spending departments, namely, to the Wardrobe and to the subordinate departments of the Household. It will be seen that the intention of these further Ordinances is to ensure the due collection and audit of the royal revenue, as well as to put an end to the more glaring evils of purveyance. For this purpose it is provided that the several heads of departments, the Keeper of the Wardrobe, the Butler, the officers of the stud, and all ambassadors and messengers, are to receive the money required for the usual expenses of the royal service at the Exchequer, and are also to account there for what they have disbursed. At the same time all monies derived from fines, fees, and purveyance are to be paid into the Exchequer and strictly accounted for. The importance of these Ordinances can be estimated from the prevailing discontent, especially in the cities, in respect of exactions like prisage and pre-emption; a discontent which found violent expression in the London riots of 1326. They may be regarded, therefore, as supplementing the reforms of the preceding year in the administration of the main branches of the revenue, with the similar object of allaying the popular discontent which the conduct of the Household officers had excited in an even more marked degree than that of the Exchequer ministers and accountants.

Unfortunately, however, these new provisions, though immediately beneficial to the state of the royal finances, left the old grievances of prisage and of purveyance

[1] Some of these were only temporary or supplementary clerks, like those employed, as we are told elsewhere, by Bishop Stapleton for the purpose of arranging the Records according to the plan of his Kalendar; but a permanent increase of the staff is distinctly noticeable.

practically untouched, and tended only to precipitate the outbreak which they were designed to avert.

The Ordinance of 1326.

The Ordinance of the 19th year may be regarded as a last desperate attempt to combine the requirements of of the kingly state with the interests of the subjects in a national and constitutional policy. The issue of this manifesto, however, amounts to a confession of failure; for if the earlier provisions which it purports to strengthen as well as to re-enact had been in any way respected, there would have been no occasion for this new issue.[1] Of itself the document is very interesting as a commentary upon the insufficiency of the previous reforms, as well as from its frank admissions as to the unsatisfactory state of the whole financial system. Here again, however, though mention is often made of the just grievances of the people, the first object of the contemplated reforms is to secure the still juster rights of the Crown. "Let the party be dispatched and no "longer delayed," is the burden of the royal mandate, "if the truth can be found. But let the King be served "herein and answered, as he ought to be in reason."

Official corruptions.

After the revelations of official corruption and maladministration made during the state trials of 1290, we might almost take it for granted that a reform of the existing procedure, at least as far as the Exchequer itself was concerned, was urgently needed. It is, perhaps, worth while, however, to ascertain what were the chief evils complained of, before attempting to describe the remedy that was here provided for them.

In the first place a lamentable want of discipline and consequent diminution of zeal in the service of the Crown is alleged against the ministers of the Exchequer, with what truth the history of Adam de Stratton's rise and fall and many another scandal of that age may bear witness. The Barons were occupied in hearing common

[1] The existing records of the Exchequer clearly prove that the reforms enjoined since the 54th year of Henry III. had been allowed to remain inoperative as late as the Parliament of Lincoln in 1316.

pleas which were brought before them by favoured and, presumably, not ungrateful suitors, who were well aware of the advantages to be derived from the expeditious and peremptory processes of a court whose machinery, perfected during two centuries of invention and careful experiment, worked more smoothly than that of the King's Court.[1]

Clerical abuses.

As a natural consequence of this increased resort to the Court, the accounts of the Sheriffs and Bailiffs were delayed or, when at length taken, were scrambled through in the midst of a hubbub and confusion that were not calculated to ensure accuracy of calculation or clearness in the explanation of the several allowances.[2] At the same time the respective officers and clerks of the court were, as we know, engaged either in their private affairs or in the congenial task of exacting unauthorised fees from suitors and accountants. Moreover, although the ordinary business of the Court had increased enormously during the century after the date of the *Dialogus*, scarcely any provision had been made for coping with this pressure, either by an increase of the staff or by new methods of entering and auditing the royal revenues. The difficulty had really been evaded by the practice of paying a large part of the revenue directly into the Wardrobe and Household, a practice which naturally led to great confusion and irregularities in the accounts.

Dishonest accountants.

These irregularities, however, were as nothing in comparison with the abuses which prevailed in the collection of the royal revenues by the Sheriffs and other accountants. From the very earliest times the peculiar position of the Sheriff as a royal farmer within his county had given cause for great anxiety and watchfulness on the part of the Crown. The bailiffs of the royal demesnes and honours were likewise not above suspicion, while the sharp practice of the alien

---

[1] *See* the king's writ to the Barons on this subject in Q. R. Memor. Trin. Brevia, rot. 22 d.

[2] Stats. of the Exchequer, (*temp. incert.*) *passim*. Nov. Ordin. 5 Edw. II. c. 25.

farmers-general of the customs revenue caused a widespread feeling of indignation, which was, perhaps, somewhat unreasonable. In statute after statute we find reference to the prevailing belief that Sheriffs, instead of acquitting the debtors whose assessments had been duly levied, allowed the same debt to be put in charge a second or a third time and than to be exacted by the summonses of the Exchequer.[1] This fraud might be successfully accomplished in two ways. The Sheriff might either make answer at the audit of his account at the Exchequer that he had received nothing in respect of such a debt, in which case it would be entered afresh in the next summons; or he might induce the debtor to make payment on a sham summons and thereupon enforce a second payment on the strength of the original and authentic writ.[2] In view of practices like these it had for a long time past been usual for the debtors to be warned that they should attend at the audit of the account for their shire in order to challenge any deliberate omission of payments made by them to the Sheriff, and also that they should not fail to examine carefully the warrant under which their assessments were levied, in order to guard against the other form of deception.[3] We have further allusion to the practice of buying up the desperate debts of the Crown, which had been purposely allowed to fall into arrears. These were forthwith levied with great rigour by the distress of the Court. Many articles in the statutes of the period are directed against the abuse of this distress,[4] but at the same time it was the intention of the Crown that it should be unhesitatingly employed to correct careless or fraudulent accountants.[5] Finally, stringent regulations

Distraint of the Exchequer.

[1] Stat. West. I. c. 19. Nov. Ordin. 5 Edw. II. c. 24, 25. The oath of the Sheriff entered in this Book, particularly binds him to acquit debtors in due form.

[2] Stat. 42 Edw. III. c. 9.

[3] *Dialogus de Scaccario*, II. 4.

[4] Stat. of the Exchequer—*Districtiones Scaccarii*. Stat. West. I. c. 32. Artic. Sup. Cart. (28 Edw. I.) c. 12. Stat. Marlberg., c. 1.

[5] P. 876.

were found necessary for preventing the Sheriffs from collecting any debts whatsoever, except such as were specified in the summonses of the Exchequer,[1] while the greatest care was exercised to ensure the tracing of every writ served upon the Sheriff and the execution made by him thereupon, a precaution which was not altogether needless from the evidence of a case printed in the preceding volume.[2]

In addition to the existing evils occasioned by the corruption and oppression of the Sheriffs and bailiffs of the Crown, there were similar complaints against its Purveyors and Household Officers, particularly in respect of the practice of private trade.[3]

In order to put a stop to these abuses, and with the further object of securing the punctual collection and the efficient and, at the same time, economical administration of the royal revenues, it was necessary to revise the whole procedure of the Exchequer Court, retaining so much as appeared useful, discarding all that seemed unprofitable, and devising new expedients for the remedy of those glaring defects, the existence of which could no longer be concealed. Thus the Ordinances of the years 1323, 1324, and 1326 were framed by the King and his Council.

The Mint and Exchange.

The documents relating to the Mint and Exchange, which are entered in the Red Book of the Exchequer, although few in number and of no very early date, must be regarded as of exceptional value. It is possible, however, that other pieces were at one time entered here, since the Hargrave MS.[4] has preserved the text of the very important ordinance of the 27th year of Henry III, which differs in several particulars from the version given by the Chroniclers. This document has been entered in very much the same position as some others

[1] 27 Edw. I. c. 2.

[2] P. 767, case of Edm. de Tudeham's estate.

[3] Stat. York, 12 Edw. II. c. 6.

[4] Fo. 96b.

which (as previously stated) should apparently have been entered in the Exchequer Register, and for this reason it has been printed as an Appendix to the present Volume.[1]

The earliest of the existing entries in this book is probably the note as to the relative value of several species of foreign silver, both bullion and coined money, as determined by the current rate of exchange.[2] This was probably a purely official compilation, and occurs only in the Red Book and in the Hargrave and Cottonian transcripts; therefore its date must be placed before the year 1253. The chief interest of this piece lies in the information which it affords as to the geographical distribution of the silver supply of Europe in the thirteenth century.

Following this is a collection of precedents of the reign of Edward I., entered here under the heading "De Moneta."

Of these the first in date is the Ordinance for the New Coinage, which is connected with the proclamations against base or clipt moneys and the proceedings taken before the King's Justices or Commissioners assigned for the purpose at the Tower.[3] It is a remarkable fact that this important document is known to exist in the Red Book Text alone, although it was specially enrolled in a record cited as the *Rotulus Monetæ* in the Harleian MS., No. 660, a transcript of the seventeenth century which has preserved several extracts from what must have been a roll of considerable dimensions. The same transcript cites a contemporary *Rotulus Cambii*, which has also disappeared. No one, however, who is acquainted with the deplorable condition in which the Mint Rolls have

[1] It has been printed before, but very incorrectly, by Sir Henry Ellis as an Appendix to the Chronicle of John of Oxnead (Rolls), with which, moreover, it has no relationship whatever, the Hargrave MS. being, as we know, an Exchequer compilation.

[2] P. 979.

[3] Close 7 Edw. I. M. 10, M. 7, and Q. R. Anct. Misc. 597, 1–3.

remained since the middle of the seventeenth century will be astonished at the loss of what was once in all probability a large collection of Chancery Rolls, extending from the reign of Henry III.[1] to that of Richard II., the existing series of Mint and Exchange Rolls dating only from the latter reign.[2] Another interesting circumstance connected with the above Ordinance is that a different version exists in the Chapter House Mint Box. This is apparently an earlier draft of the Ordinance in question, and is much more concise in form, whilst some of the clauses are omitted. Its connection with the Ordinance in the Red Book has not, however, been hitherto suspected.

The two pieces which follow are also of great value for the history of the establishment of the Mint. It will be observed that this collection, like that which immediately succeeds it,[3] is connected with the reorganization of the Mint and the issue of the new standard of currency under the auspices of William de Turnemire. To the same reign belongs the case of the St. Edmundsbury Mint,[4] whereby the standard of the Abbot's coinage was eventually regulated in conformity with the royal Mints.

Two more documents connected with the coinage remain to be noticed, one of which belongs to the same reign as the preceding, whilst the other is some years later, and is not in the form of a record but of an independent treatise. The first of these is another Ordinance for the regulation of the currency, and is dated 29 Mar., 28 Edward I. It does not appear to be

[1] Notably the Assay Rolls, 7–8 Edw. I., fragments of which are still preserved in the Chapter House Mint Box. The mischief was probably done during the great controversy respecting the government of the Mint in the middle of the 16th century.

[2] A solitary "Rotulus Cambii" of this reign still exists.

[3] P. 980 *sq.*

[4] P. 987. The date of these proceedings is obscure, but may have been the year 1279.

entered in the Chancery Rolls, but is in the Memoranda Roll of the Exchequer.[1] It will be seen that this Ordinance was issued in an earlier form, which was subsequently amended by the King and Council. It forms, with the Ordinances of 32 Henry III. and 8 Edward I., one of the most valuable memorials of the state of the currency during the period of transition from the old to the new standard.

Tractatus Novæ Monetæ.

The history of the curious treatise on the Mint and the Exchange which completes this small but choice collection of documents relating to the currency, is exceedingly obscure. It has apparently never been printed or used for the purpose of any serious description of the English coinage,[2] and no mention of it appears in Ruding's great work, although that writer had access to the Red Book of the Exchequer, and made full use of other pieces entered there. Possibly this omission may have been due to an erroneous impression with regard to the nature of the treatise, which, from a superficial examination, would seem to be chiefly concerned with the rate of Exchange. It may also have been regarded as a compilation of purely official interest, like the numerous contemporary tracts which are still preserved in manuscript collections of the later Tudor period. Certainly this treatise is far less ambitious in form, and has not the literary merit that distinguishes the statesmanlike essay of Nicholas de Oresme. On the other hand, it conveys in a very concise form a vast mass of authentic information which, as might be expected, is wholly lacking in the effusion of the French Bishop. In many respects, indeed, this obscure tract is worthy of comparison with the *Dialogus de Scaccario* or the *Tractatus de legibus Angliæ.*

---

[1] Q. R. Memor. East. Com. 28 Edw. I.

[2] Since this was written an interesting account of this Treatise has been published by Messrs. A. Hughes and C. G. Crump, in the *Economic Journal.*

Not only has this compilation been neglected by modern writers, but no copies seem to have been made of it by contemporary scribes. This, as in the case of the *Dialogus* itself, was doubtless owing to its purely official character,[1] and a curious confirmation of this theory is afforded by the fact that in the case of each of these two treatises the only early copies that exist outside the Exchequer texts are contained in transcripts which were undoubtedly made from an official source.[2] Unlike the *Dialogus de Scaccario*, the Mint treatise has rarely been transcribed by the antiquaries of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. A perfect copy is, however, preserved in MS. Lansdown 171, with the title, "De monetæ assio, "allio, et examinatione, incerti auctoris"; but although this professes to be a transcript from the Exchequer Register, it has, in reality, been derived from the Cotton MS.

Its history.

There are several ways by which this treatise may have come into the Red Book of the Exchequer. In the first place it may have been communicated officially to the Barons, or at least recognized in official quarters as a standard authority on a subject which nearly concerned the business of the Court. Again, it may have been transcribed through the enterprise or curiosity of a private clerk, without obtaining any official recognition. This point, however, is of small importance, especially since it does not assist to determine the date and authorship of the treatise, which depend upon internal evidence alone.

Its date.

The treatise is entered in the Red Book in a hand of the third quarter of the fourteenth century. Apart from the well-marked character of the hand, there is very little evidence for assigning an approximate date to the com-

[1] P. xxxiv.

[2] In MSS. Harg. 313, and Cleo. A. 16, respectively. These, however, have apparently not been copied from the existing text of the Red Book, but from what was probably a common exemplar.

pilation. It clearly purports to have been written after the 23rd year of Edward III., for an ordinance of that year is referred to by the author,[1] and it might be thought that its position in the volume would place the date of entry before the 44th year of the same reign, when the volume was, probably, finally rebound.[2] At the same time it is possible that it may have been entered on some blank pages, and a passing dedication to the "nobiles Angliæ"[3] might seem most applicable to the minority of Richard II., and especially to the year 1381, when the state of the currency was under the grave consideration of the Council.[4] It will be necessary, therefore, to supplement these meagre chronological notices with some others of a personal nature which seem to bear upon the authorship of the treatise.[5]

and authorship.

It may, perhaps, be conceded that the author was an official of the Mint, and moreover that he was a foreigner. These two facts may easily be gathered from his own relation and are in keeping with the practice of those times. We may also infer that he was Master of the Mint and Exchange, both of gold and silver, at the Tower of London; for although the duties of the Warden are very carefully defined in the treatise, the author's interested allusions to the rights and privileges of the Master can scarcely be mistaken.

The foreigners who held *sole* office as Masters of the Mint from the 23rd year of Edward III. to the 20th year of Richard II. were fortunately only two in number. Henry de Brusele, presumably a Fleming, was appointed in the 27th year of the former reign,[6] and

[1] P. 1008.

[2] P. xlix.

[3] P. 993. The expression, "Nobles Seignurs del Conseyll," occurs in these very proceedings. (Rot. Parl. III. 126.)

[4] Rot. Parl. III. 102.

[5] The authors of the paper above mentioned strongly incline to the belief that the substance of this treatise was compiled under Edward I., a convenient suggestion which can, however, hardly be accepted without further evidence.

[6] Q. R. Misc. Mint $\frac{5}{25}\frac{9}{6}$.

held office until the 35th year.[1] We know little of the circumstances of his official life, except from his formal accounts of the issues of his office, but there exists a memorial which he presented to the Crown in the 40th year, from which we learn that he had received a fee or pension in respect of his office during his life and had assigned the same for a term of years to the King's Butler.[2] From another original memorial of an earlier date we gather that he held, with a co-grantee, the farm of all the minerals in a certain county, probably Devon, but the name is now illegible.[3] Against the claim of Henry de Brusele to the authorship of the treatise, it may be urged that in the first place we should have expected the treatise to have been written somewhat later than the 35th year from several incidental allusions, and, secondly, that from the style of the work the author would seem to have been an Italian.

Henry de Brusele was succeeded in his office by Gauto de Barde, or Walterus de Bardes, a Lombard,[4] like so many other officers of the Mint in the first half of the fourteenth century. With the exception of two or three short intervals, during which he was employed in turn as Assayer, Exchanger, or Comptroller of the Mint, Walter de Bardes held this office until the 19th year of Richard II.

Walter de Bardes.

It is an important point in connection with the authorship of the *Tractatus Novæ Monetæ* to ascertain whether any Master during this period was practically acquainted with the mysteries of the Assay, since the author speaks with a considerable assumption of authority on this subject, and we are sometimes left in doubt as to which of the two offices he actually repre-

[1] Q.R. Misc. Mint $\frac{5}{35}$.

[2] *Ibid.*, $\frac{5}{11}$. His claim for arrears and disbursements for his late office was forwarded to the King by the Barons, 3 Dec. in the same year.

[3] Chancery File in Chapter House Mint Box.

[4] Pat. 43 Edw. III. M. 30., Q. R. Misc. Mint $\frac{5}{30}$.

sented. Moreover, at a time when the enjoyment of an office of this nature depended chiefly on its successful execution, Walter de Bardes' long tenure of the Mastership would harmonize with the supreme technical knowledge which this treatise displays, although we should have to suppose that it was composed by him soon after his appointment and whilst he was, to all intents, a stranger in the land. Certainly this Lombard Master was held in high esteem by the Crown, which granted him by Letters Patent [1] the right of full citizenship of the City of London. Elsewhere he is styled "the King's Merchant," and he was selected with Sir Thomas de Dale to receive a large consignment of gold florins in connection with the contract of marriage between Lionel, Duke of Clarence, and the daughter of the Duke of Milan.[2] It was by prosperous officials, such as Walter Bardes, that the most able of the official treatises of the Middle Ages were written, for the sufficient reason that men of ability alone prospered in the official life of the time. At least we could scarcely expect to find the enthusiast who depicts the congenial labours of his office in the improvident, neglected, and discontented alien who alone seems to share with this Lombard expert the title to the authorship of the *Tractatus Novæ Monetæ*.

The *Expositiones Vocabulorum.*

The well-known glossary of Anglo-Saxon law terms, usually entitled "Expositiones Vocabulorum," serves as a kind of link between the official memoranda or ordinances of the Exchequer and the historical charters or State papers preserved in the Red Book.[3] There are

[1] Pat. 40 Edw. III. M. 30.

[2] *Originalia*, 42 Edw. III. rot. 3.

[3] The authority of the Exchequer version is shewn by a case quoted in a later transcript (Lansd. 863) with the heading, "A refference to "the Exposition of the old Saxon "words used in Charters of the "Kings, before the Conquest"— "Et facto scrutinio tam super in- "terpretatione dictæ libertatis "vocatæ Flemenfrenche . . . com- "pertum est in Rubeo Libro resi- "dente hic in Scaccario, fo., viz. "216, sub titulo de nominibus "Anglicis . . . quod illud nomen "exponitur," &c.

three classes of this Anglo-French glossary preserved in numerous MSS. from the twelfth to the fifteenth century, as well as in certain later transcripts, but it cannot be clearly proved what the origin or precise object of this persistent type of exposition may have been. Modern antiquarians are pretty well agreed that it was intended to elucidate the archaisms occurring in Anglo-Norman charters; but contemporary scribes seem to have been almost equally divided in opinion on this subject, some ascribing the motive of the compilation to the necessity of expounding technicalities of the Saxon laws,[1] and others to the like intention in connection with the terms employed in early charters. Thus the St. Paul's MS. mentions, in the original title, the former explanation, while a nearly contemporary note refers to the elucidation of certain charters.

Motives for their compilation.

In fact, however, many of the registers in which this glossary occurs contain specimens both of the laws and of the charters in question, and even collections of statutes to which its application is not altogether obvious. On the whole the idea prevalent in the minds of legal antiquaries of the fourteenth century seems to have been that the continuity of English institutions justified the insertion of this table in any law collection. Hence by degrees the glossary became still further differentiated, one form, *Sak* and *Sok*, being most in favour for academic purposes, and another, *Monbreche*, for the practical exposition of current terms in official and municipal privileges, whilst still another form was used also in the shape of a list beginning with *Averpeny*.

It would, doubtless, be unprofitable to attempt here a serious explanation of the appearance of this "belated

Their origin.

---

[1] Higden I. ch. 50, Faust A. 4, where the title is *Expositio vocabulorum quæ occurrunt in legibus forensibus Angliæ.*

document" (as it has been happily termed)[1] in the law collections of the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries. Certainly we must not unreservedly accept the tempting hypothesis that it can be traced back through the "legal Appendix to Hoveden" to the Laws of the Confessor. The well-known chapter of the latter contains only five terms, and these readily connected with the five principal liberties of a typical franchise, while these *Expositiones*, with a far wider purpose, are confined to abbreviated definitions and ill-assorted phrases common to a large collection of laws and charters already unintelligible survivals.[2]

History of the MSS.

It may fairly be remarked, however, that the evidence of several hitherto unnoticed MSS. does invite fresh attention to a curious and significant juxta-position of the two lists, beginning respectively with *Monbreche* and *Soka* or *Saka*. In the first place we may make a general distinction between the two forms, according to the rendering of the expositions *Gallice* or *Latine*,[3] the former division coinciding usually with the *Monbreche* form, and the latter with *Soka* or *Saka*. Three varieties of the former may be still further distinguished, the earliest being the version employed by Hoveden[4] and his followers Higden, Bromton, and Rudborne.[5] This version combines a Latin exposition with a French equivalent which serves as it were to round off the whole definition. Another early and most important version of A forms a link between this dual exposition and the single, technical, and decidedly dogmatic version contained in the official registers. The MS. in question

[1] Prof. F. W. Maitland in *Engl. Hist. Rev.*, April 1891.

[2] Whatever view may be taken of the date and character of the *Leges Edwardi*, these expositions are found in the 13th century MSS., and apparently side by side with the *Monbreche* lists, considerably earlier than the date of any surviving *Soka* list.

[3] This distinction is expressly made in the Harleian MS. 858.

[4] The version distinguished as A in the text (p. 1032).

[5] A 1, A 2, and A 3.

(Harl. 1005) gives a very faithful and in some respects an improved reading of A, but appends, for the instruction of bailiffs and clerks in the middle of the thirteenth century, an alternative title and alternative expositions, "secundum consuetudinem Scaccarii"[1]—the alternative readings being given in the form of interlineation or marginal insertion, so as to present *Expositiones vocabulorum* posted up to date. This new and official form may probably be assigned to the middle of the century following the earliest MS. of the original list, and it is to this subdivision that the Red Book itself and kindred registers belong.[2]

The third subdivision of the *Monbreche* class comprises those private Registers which had adopted the official expositions without the official heading, in some cases indeed substituting a purely local and personal title.[3]

As there is every reason to believe that the *Monbreche* form is older than the *Soka* or *Saka*, and as it is inexpedient to derive the latter directly from the *Leges Edwardi*, it becomes a matter of interest to ascertain the probable origin of the form which most frequently occurs in fourteenth century registers at least.

Their relationship.

It may be assumed that the five compendious expositions of the *Leges* were not wholly ignored by mediæval philologists. In one instance they have been transcribed as a practical glossary in a thirteenth century MS.,[4] but it is more probable that they were at first appended as an embellishment to lists of the *Monbreche* form. One such list has survived in the exquisite Cotton MS. Claudius E. 8,[5] where these five forms follow an A list without any

[1] The actual title, "Sed secundum novas interpretationes utuntur justiciarii itinerantes," points, of course, to a similar official origin with the St. Alban's and Norwich Lists, and with the Exchequer, St. Paul's, and London MSS.

[2] Distinguished as B, C, D.

[3] Harl. 858, Harl. 1033, as well as Harl. 1005 itself, distinguished as K. L. M. in the text.

[4] Vitell, A. 20, which appears to be dated *circa* 1246.

[5] Distinguished as A. 4. in the text.

break. This appendix could be added to almost indefinitely, and this perhaps will account for the very heterogeneous nature of the typical *Saka* or *Soka* list of the fourteenth century registers. In course of time this appendix seemed to have been detached from the parent list, and to have become a new form beginning with *Saka* or *Soka*, the latter being preferred by those scribes who adhered rigorously to the order of the *Leges*, and the former finding favour with those who were guided by phonetic convenience, or by the order of the A list. Finally the *Monbreche* list was incorporated and the thing was done.[1]

Considerable probability is lent to this conjecture by several surviving instances of reduplication. Thus in the Harleian MS. 667, the *Monbreche* list is appended to the *Soka* list without any break, though in a slightly later hand. The two lists occupy the same order in Harl. 858, though with a break caused by the heading "Nunc incipit expositio verborum . . . in gallicis verbis."[2] It is also scarcely possible on any other hypothesis to explain the possession of the official heading of the *Monbreche* form by a *Soka* list, preserved in the Cotton MS. Nero A. 12.

A precisely similar explanation may be hazarded to account for the *Averpeny* beginning of the third class of the vocabulary. It must be regarded as something more than a coincidence that a considerable number of the *Soka* lists end with the term *Averpeny*. It is possible therefore that this concluding exposition became

[1] Another significant fact is that in most of the MSS. the exact order of the list in the *Leges* is kept, these all beginning with *Soka, Saka, Tol, Team, Infangthef*. Then *Outfangthef* seems to have begun a long string of additions, which usually ended with *Averpeny* or *Burghbote*. Other definitions have also been borrowed from the *Leges Edwardi, e.g.*, in respect of *Temantale*.

[2] The Gildhall MS. repeats *Sak* and *Sok* near the end of the list with obviously interpolated expositions.

in turn the heading of a wholly distinct form from the miscalculation of the beginning of a further appendix which had again duplicated the *Monbreche* and *Soka* lists.[1]

It is inconsistent with the object of the present edition to offer any comments upon the etymological aspects of these terms. Considerable pains have been taken to prepare a catalogue of the several MSS. of which, however, only those belonging to the *Monbreche* class have been collated with the text, and that only to the extent of noting positive variations, although all the MSS., with two or three exceptions only, have been examined and carefully compared. It is to be regretted, however, that this great mass of philological material has not been collected or described, far less collated by more competent authorities. Moreover, it is possible that even the list of MSS. enumerated in the Table of Contents might be largely augmented.[2]

History of the Monbreche list.

The first class of these "expositions," as previously stated, is that which begins with the term *Monbreche*, and this, as we have seen, is probably the oldest form. The earliest example is found in a solitary MS. of Hoveden (Reg. 14. C. 2) referring to the year 1180, but written in the first years of the thirteenth century. It is certain, however, that this list is merely a copy from one probably two generations older than the former date, so completely have the Saxon forms of the original been misunderstood by the scribe in many places. On this showing, therefore, the ultimate exemplar may be dated back to the middle of the twelfth century or even earlier, a fact which should be carefully borne

---

[1] For the text and manuscript relations of the Aver-Peny list *see* Liebermann, *Leges Anglorum Londoniis, &c., collectæ*, p. 1.

[2] Dr. Liebermann, however, was already intimately acquainted, independently, with a large number of these MSS., and the Editor has to acknowledge the most valuable information kindly afforded by him for their identification.

in mind in connection with the traditional origin of the Exchequer versions.[1]

The Exchequer version.

The next examples in point of time, all likewise of the *Monbreche* class, are contained in several MSS. of a distinctly official origin. These are the Norwich and St. Alban's versions "secundum consuetudinem Scaccarii," and dated about the close and middle of the thirteenth century respectively.[2] Then follow seven kindred versions, all with practically the same heading, "exposita ab Alexandro, Archidiacono Salesburiae" (or "Sarum"), contained in the Red Book of the Exchequer itself, the Exchequer Roll numbered T. of R. Misc. $\frac{5}{18}\frac{8}{8}$, the *Liber Pilosus* of St. Paul's, the *Liber Memorandorum* of the Guildhall, Nero A. 12, and Arundel 221 and 310.

Its authorship.

It has been usually assumed, certainly without a sufficient examination of the several MSS., that the authorship of this list may be "safely" ascribed to Alexander de Swereford, Archdeacon of Salop.[3] This emendation is a simple and obvious one, and it must even have suggested itself to the Guildhall scribe who wrote "Salapiæ," but whose extension of "Archi-" episcopo" and other grave inaccuracies renders him a somewhat untrustworthy mentor. On the other hand, six important MSS. agree in the previous reading, and it is very inconvenient to suppose that such

---

[1] In addition to the well-known MSS. of Higden and Bromton (which have been most carefully collated in the Rolls edition of the former writer), the form preserved by Hoveden is also found in Rudborne's Chronicle (Anglia Sacra, I. 260), in MS. Harl. 1005, and in the fine MS. Claud., E. 8, in which c. 22 of the *Leges Edwardi* is interpolated after *Theam*. This list is preceded by a table of 12th century writers ending with Henry of Huntingdon, and by definitions of *Mancus* and *Romescot*. It is followed by the order of the coronation of Richard I.—a significant juxtaposition.

[2] *See* Mon. Germ. xxviii, 505, *n.* 14.

[3] Mon. Gildh., III., xi., Cat. Bodl., B 356. Mr. Maxwell Lyte, however, in his Report on the MSS. of St. Paul's, pointedly observes that it "must have been made about the "year 1122."

a coincidence of error could have occurred, especially when the scribes of two of these MSS. at least may have been younger colleagues and contemporaries of Swereford himself.[1] Therefore the conjectural hypothesis may fairly be put forward (for what it is worth) that this glossary was believed at that date to have been actually derived through such an Exchequer Custumal ("secundum consuetudinem Scaccarii") as has been previously alluded to in connection with the preservation of certain historical documents of the twelfth and thirteenth centuries.[2] It may, perhaps, even have been intended to elucidate an earlier collection of Saxon laws and Norman charters, of which the examples preserved in the existing volume are a very partial survival.[3] In this case its authorship could have been very plausibly attributed to Alexander, Bishop of Lincoln, formerly Archdeacon of Salisbury, who was himself, like the rest of his family, so intimately connected with the practice of the Exchequer in the twelfth century, the year 1123 being the last of his Archidiaconate and at the same time the approximate date to which the original of Hoveden's version may be assigned on internal evidence.

The *Saka* list.

The second class of the glossaries known as *Expositiones vocabulorum* is that which begins with *Saka, Sake,* or *Sach.* In some cases, as previously noticed, however,

---

[1] *Liber Pilosus* and L. T. R. Misc. $\frac{58}{18}$. The former, however, in its existing form, appears to be a later insertion which may have replaced an earlier list.

[2] P. xviii.

[3] The list preserved in MS. Corpus Cantabr. 70 is found in a Register which has made use of the *Quadripartitus.* Perhaps a similar list was once preserved in the Gildhall *Liber Custumarum* (ed. Riley II., xiii.). It is of interest to remember that Alexander as bishop of Lincoln was, like Swereford, connected with the church of Oseney. At the same time, however, we must carefully bear in mind the fact that the official form of *Monbreche* contained in MSS. Harl. 1005, and in the Exchequer MSS., is not derived from the older form used by Hoveden, and that the origin of each is equally obscure, like that of the list in the *Leges Edwardi.*

Soke is made to precede *Sake*. This form comprises by far the greater number of fourteenth century glossaries, such as are usually found appended to collections of the Edwardian statutes. It must not be supposed, however, that either this or the remaining class are in every case later and corrupt versions of the first, since in many respects a very gradual transition is exhibited, and in more than one case a more correct reading is preserved. This is well observed in the case of the Beaulieu list (Nero A 12), which has the Exchequer heading and general characteristics, but begins with *Saka*, while in other cases, like the Arundel MS. 221 and Rudborne, the two forms are given side by side. Cognate readings are also found in the Glastonbury and Rotheley lists as well as in the Cotton MS. Galba E. 4, and in the Holkham MS., but the greater number of MSS. of the *Saka* class contained in the Harleian, Hargrave, and Lansdown collections are of a purely conventional and academic type. Again, apart from positive tests in respect of certain critical readings, it will be found that the MSS. of the *Monbreche* class preserve the same order of entry and the same number of terms (except that several possess four particular terms not found in the rest of the class) more nearly than in the case of the *Saka* list. Indeed, it would seem that after a certain date the original list was supplemented by a large number of extraneous terms connected with local customs or privileges,[1] the Exchequer MSS. and those derived from the same source being far more conservative in this respect, although they had largely amplified the form used by Hoveden in the course of a century.[2]

---

[1] A good example of later interpolations is seen in the Rotheley list. In some cases they were local, as Merchet or Horngeld in North country registers, like Fountains.

[2] Arundel 221, a MS. of authority, preserves many of the French definitions of Hoveden's list added on to the normal definitions of an Exchequer version which appears

From the above examination of the several classes of MSS. in which the *Expositio vocabulorum* is contained, it will be seen that, quite apart from the improbability of six independent scribes having copied "Sarum" for "Salop" (for "Saresbiria" is the usual form in twelfth and early thirteenth century MSS.), or of their ignorance of a recent and distinguished official (generally known, by the way, as "Alexander the Archdeacon" only to his contemporaries), there is no ground whatever for connecting the list preserved in the existing Red Book of the Exchequer with its reputed compiler, since the form and handwriting both belong to the beginning of the fourteenth century. Therefore, if Swereford indeed compiled such a list, it is not now preserved to us, though it may very possibly have been contained in those "Rolls" compiled by him from some lost Exchequer Custumal which commemorated a tradition of the Exchequer science of Alexander of Lincoln and his family.[1]

The Red Book as a Cartulary.

As a Cartulary, the Red Book of the Exchequer forms a register of two distinct classes of instruments. In the first place there were entered here certain charters surrendered to the Crown, or quit claims, together with exchanges, presentations, and even reversions contained in private deeds. Secondly, there were transcribed into this book many documents of greater national interest, including laws, ordinances or statutes, diplomatic documents and other State papers. Unlike the Feodary, a series of returns made directly into the Exchequer through the agency of the Sheriff, this part of the Book may be considered as having been chiefly compiled from documents which emanated from, or were received by, the Chancery, and which were communicated by that department to the Exchequer in the usual course, or

---

to be most closely related to the St. Paul's MS. The latter itself may once have contained an earlier list contemporary with Swereford's Treasurership.

[1] Pp. xxxiii, xxxiv.

which were in a few cases obtained by the individual enterprise of the scribe from some private quarter. In many cases, therefore, the documents in question will be found in the Close or Patent and Foreign Rolls of the Chancery, or even in the kindred Originalia Rolls of the Exchequer, and in a few cases in the fines transmitted from the King's Court.

Method of entry.

It appears, however, that the text of these instruments entered in the Red Book was not derived from the Chancery enrolments, but from the originals themselves when delivered into the custody of the Treasurer and Barons for preservation in the Royal Treasury. The Red Book, through its connection with the department of the King's Remembrancer, was frequently used as an entry book for the most notable of these instruments, which were also commonly enrolled in the Memoranda. The text of the former, however, owing to the preservation of dates, witnesses, &c., will usually be found superior to that of the Chancery or Exchequer inrolments, in addition to preserving in many cases interesting notices of the circumstances under which the originals were received at the Exchequer.[1] In other cases, however, as in those of the Statutes of Lincoln and York and of the Ordinance respecting the death of Piers Gaveston, a triplicate copy of the instrument was forwarded to the Exchequer for the special information of the Barons, *sub pede sigilli*, a message equivalent to a direction for its inrolment. The originals of these Transcripts were certainly deposited in the Treasury of the Receipt, but, unfortunately, the recent publication of an official calendar of about a sixth of the whole number of Ancient Deeds in the Exchequer has only revealed three of them, and no more satisfactory results have been obtained from a

[1] In some cases, however, we find the acknowledgment of the deed made in the Chancery instead of before the Barons of the Exchequer. Cf. Close Roll, 19 Edw. II., M. 8 d.

further instalment of the Calendar or from the examination from an ample selection from the remaining originals themselves. We must, therefore, accept the conclusion that these deeds have either been preserved together in an unsuspected quarter or else that they have not survived.

Royal Quit-claims.

It has been previously observed[1] that this portion of the Cartulary contains a series of documents or evidences of the King's title to certain possessions, but it is not very clear on what principle the selection of these instruments for registration in the Exchequer Register was made. It is evident that they form a very small proportion of the whole number enrolled in the Close and Patent Rolls, in the Plea Rolls and Feet of Fines, and even in the Pipe and Memoranda Rolls of the Exchequer and the Liber A and Liber B of the same Court. After a careful consideration of this problem, it is believed that its probable solution will be found in the connection of these deeds with official business or interests, that is to say, they were executed either by ministers of the Crown or by its private debtors. In one aspect therefore, these transactions may be viewed in the light of the forfeiture of an official recognizance (illustrating the anti-feudal policy of the Crown), and in another aspect in that of the liability of accountants which is so explicitly stated in the *Dialogus*. Since it has not been found possible to give the text of the whole series of these interesting deeds in the pages of the present edition of the Red Book of the Exchequer, a short *précis* of the contents of each has been given in the Table of Contents. Seven documents which relate to the case of Isabella de Fortibus, Countess of Albemarle, have, however, been printed *in extenso* on account of their close connection with the story of Adam de Stratton's rise and fall as related in the preceding pages; but there is perhaps scarcely one document in the whole collection that is not associated with the darker side of the Edwardian statecraft.

[1] P. cccxi.

Public instruments.

Of the historical value of the collection of public Acts entered in this Book something has been said in a former volume.[1] Amongst these instruments the texts of the well-known Anglo-Norman laws, institutes, and charters of liberties, would seem to claim a special notice, yet not only would any adequate description of their manuscript relations occupy a very considerable space, but this task practically comes within the scope of the work which has been commenced with such profound learning and research by Dr. Liebermann.[2] The Editor, therefore, has thought it more becoming to confine any attempts for the elucidation of these relations to a brief enumeration of the several MSS. in the Table of Contents.[3]

The Anglo-Norman Charters.

The Red Book furnishes the texts Sc. 1 and Sc. 2 of five famous ordinances of William I. and Henry I. These texts are totally distinct, Sc. 1, which is derived from the *Quadripartitus*, comprising only a text of the Coronation Charter of Henry I., which is incorporated in the Laws of Henry I.,[4] just as a second copy of the London Charter of Henry II. is similarly preserved in the related Cotton MS., formerly part of the *Liber Custumarum* of the Guildhall.[5] From Sc. 2 was derived a purely official collection, namely, the text now known as K. 3, the later insertions of some fifteenth century scribe in the Guildhall MS. above mentioned.[6] Another point of especial interest in connection with the Exchequer text is that the existence in the *Hic intimatur* Articles of William I. of certain interpolated articles, in a hand of about the year 1230, sufficiently disproves the theory that these and other interpolations in the Anglo-Norman laws and charters were the work of courtly scribes in search of evidence

---

[1] Pp. vii, lxiv.

[2] *e.g.* in the several tracts or forerunners entitled *Quadripartitus*, *Consiliatio Cnuti*, *Instituta Cnuti*, *Leges Anglorum* and the text of Henry I.'s Coronation Charter,

[3] Nos. 115-19.

[4] No. 84.

[5] MS. Cotton, Claud II., 2 (K. 2).

[6] *See* Liebermann's *Leges Anglorum* 101, and *Quadripartitus* 150, 151.

to support the imperial policy of Edward I.,[1] regardless of the fact that similar evidence had been carefully preserved during a whole preceding century. This oversight was indeed all the more remarkable, inasmuch as Mr. Hunter had assigned a correct date to the Red Book text,[2] and this view is, moreover, supported by the evidence of the Hargrave transcript, which was certainly made before the year 1253. We might even go further and insist that, like the Feodary itself, these portions of the Red Book were transcribed from an Exchequer collection compiled about the year 1212; and, in fact, Dr. Liebermann has sufficiently proved that similar interpolations in a collection of London laws and charters probably date from the year 1217.[3]

In addition to these public Acts, which have been printed in the *Fœdera* and collated in the printed Statutes of the Realm from this Book, copies of the Convention of Westminster, 1153,[4] of the two remarkable conventions of Henry II. with the Count of Flanders,[5] the Charter of the same King to the city of London,[6] with the reading *vadimonia* for *wardemota*, and of Richard I.'s proclamation respecting Tournaments,[7] are also entered here, and something has been said in another place as to the possibility of the texts of other twelfth century State papers having formed part of Swereford's original compilations.[8]

Statutes of the Realm.

Besides these early instruments, the Red Book has preserved even still more authoritative texts of certain later Statutes, none of which in all probability formed part of the original compilation attributed to Swereford, but were entered as official precedents on the fly leaves of the enlarged Register. These statutes

[1] Hoveden (Rolls), xxii *sqq.*
[2] Report on Public Records, 1837, p. 172.
[3] *Leges Anglorum* 32 *sq.*
[4] Table of Contents, No. 120.
[5] *Ibid.*, Nos. 121 122.
[6] *Ibid.*, No. 107.
[7] *Ibid.*, Nos. 103, 104.
[8] P. xxx.

include two separate versions of the Great Charter of 1217 and 1225[1] respectively, the latter being enriched with an apparently contemporary copy of the famous *Sententia lata* of 1253. Both these versions have been collated with the text printed in the Statutes of the Realm.

Certain later statutes are of still greater importance, since, in several cases, they have been entered here *specialiori modo* from the copies transmitted for the information of the Treasurer and Barons, and it is perhaps to be regretted that in the cases of the Statutes of Lincoln[2] and York,[3] at least, the text of the Red Book was not collated with the text of the authorized edition. The same remark applies equally to the text of the Statute of Mortmain,[4] but the Ordinance respecting Leap-year,[5] the provisions of Westminster in 1259,[6] and the Statute of Marlberg,[7] have been collated with the printed text, while an imperfect copy of the Statute of Bigamy[8] entered in one of the later folios supplies fresh evidence of the relationship of the Red Book with the *Liber Custumarum* of the Guildhall.

Exchequer Ordinances.

Several Ordinances respecting the state of the Exchequer have been previously noticed in connection with certain memorable reforms in the procedure of the Court itself[9] and other Ordinances, which will be referred to below are scarcely of the nature of public statutes; but not all of these could be properly included in the text of the present edition, and it may be further remarked that the same exigencies have prevented the inclusion in the Table of Contents of the numerous parallel MSS. of the Statutes enumerated above, except in such cases as specially concern the Exchequer version, or where certain MSS. have been noted for the first time.

---

[1] Table of Contents, Nos. 146, 147.
[2] *Ibid.*, No. 258.
[3] *Ibid.*, No. 256.
[4] *Ibid.*, No. 215.
[5] *Ibid.*, No. 157.
[6] *Ibid.*, No. 143.
[7] *Ibid.*, No. 208.
[8] *Ibid.*, No. 237.
[9] P. cccxxxviii *sqq.*

Diplomatic Documents.

Closely allied in character to the Domestic State Papers and Statutes enumerated above is an extensive series of foreign correspondence, including documents relating to the state of Gascony, Ireland, and Scotland. Of these the most important are probably the ten letters connected with the great quarrel between the Emperor Frederick II. and the Pope.[1] Most of these letters are entered in the Chancery Rolls, and they have more than once been printed. The chief interest of the transcripts in the Red Book lies in the fact that they were probably made from the originals when these were deposited in the Treasury, and that they were, doubtless, also seen by Matthew Paris, who has preserved the best known text of them.

The Papacy.

The above collection forms a kind of link between the interesting correspondence of the Roman See with the Greek Metropolitan and the documents which illustrate the peculiar relations of the English Church with the Papacy from the reign of John to that of Edward III. Several of these documents are of considerable historical interest and have frequently been quoted, such as Innocent III.'s confirmation of the charter of John conceding freedom of elections to the English Church,[2] Gregory IX.'s dispensation of Henry III.'s legal majority,[3] Grosseteste's famous protest against Provisions,[4] and that of the magnates of Ireland against the Papal interference.[5] Here also is found the bull of Gregory IX. for episcopal visitations,[6] but three bulls of a later date connected with the exaction of a certain tenth from the English clergy[7] do not seem to have been entered elsewhere, and have not been printed in the *Fœdera*. The historical interest of these last three documents is very great in connection with the

[1] Table of Contents, Nos. 129, 130, 132, 135–38.
[2] *Ibid.*, No. 255.
[3] *Ibid.*, No. 131.
[4] *Ibid.*, No. 139.
[5] *Ibid.*, No. 141.
[6] *Ibid.*, No. 105.
[7] *Ibid.*, Nos. 18–20.

attitude of the baronage at the Parliament of Lincoln, and the systematic retention of a large part of the spoil by the Crown, and they should be compared with the rest of the series on the same subject during this period. A long list of original bulls, preserved in the royal treasury, including the text of one that is also not printed in the *Fœdera*, is of interest in connection with the subsequent arrangement of the records there in the time of Bishop Stapleton.[1]

France. The correspondence with France is represented by three important State papers which relate, however, more immediately to the affairs of Gascony, and in particular to the vexed question of the appellant jurisdiction of the French Suzerain.[2] The first of these is the illusory settlement of the dispute effected by Edward I. during his visit to the Continent in 1286, while the two remaining documents of the series afford an excellent example of the assertions of the French Curia in connection with several other instruments entered in the Gascon Rolls which relate to the same case.[3]

Flanders. Exclusive of the two early conventions previously referred to, the correspondence with Flanders is limited to a single letter from Edward II. to Count Robert, inveighing against the Scotch "rebels."[4] The affairs of

Scotland. Scotland are, however, illustrated by several historical documents, including the Convention of 1175,[5] the alleged acknowledgment of the subjection of the Scotch Church to the See of York,[6] the remission of the Scotch homage by Richard I.,[7] the Convention of 1237,[8] and, finally, the proceedings in the case of Balliol, which are likewise entered on the Rolls of Parliament.[9] Although

---

[1] Table of Contents, Nos. 252, 253.
[2] *Ibid.*, Nos. 64, 72, 73.
[3] Rot. Vascon., 6 Edw. II., M. 11; *Ibid.*, M. 3; *Ibid.*, M. 1. Cf. Liber B, fos. 4 *sqq.*, and Chanc. Misc. Rolls Bdle., Nos. 9–12.
[4] Table of Contents, No. 200.
[5] *Ibid.*, No. 123.
[6] *Ibid.*, No. 134.
[7] *Ibid.*, No. 124.
[8] *Ibid.*, No. 133.
[9] *Ibid.*, No. 254.

only two constitutional documents relating to Ireland are entered in the Red Book as it is now preserved to us,[1] it is at least possible that three important Charters relating to the family of Lacy, which have been transcribed in the Hargrave manuscript, may possibly have been included in the original exemplar. Ireland.

A few words have still to be said with regard to several constitutional documents of a more miscellaneous nature. Of these, perhaps, the most important are the well-known Ordinance establishing the rates of the great Custom of Wool, Wool-fells and Leather in the year 1275,[2] the charter to the wine merchants of Gascony in connection with the issue of *Carta mercatoria* in 1303,[3] and the provisions of the Jewry in 1266.[4] In the case of the last two of these instruments the text of the Red Book is of especial authority and value, and the same remark will apply to the Ordinances which decree an amnesty for the murderers and adherents respectively of Piers Gaveston[5] and Thomas of Lancaster,[6] and the Ordinances regulating Leap year[7] and the Terms of Court.[8] There are also entered here original reports of several cases, most of which were heard before the King and Council, including the dispute of the Bishop of Hereford with the citizens of Hereford in 1227, which was entered here by, or at the direction of, Alexander de Swereford himself,[9] the remarkable case of the serjeanty of Bartholomew de Cheyne,[10] the case of the inheritance of Isabella de Fortibus previously referred to,[11] and the case of the King's prerogative in connection with the voidance of the Bishopric of Durham.[12] Constitutional Documents.

---

[1] Table of Contents, Nos. 141, 142.
[2] *Ibid.*, No. 246.
[3] *Ibid.*, No. 247.
[4] *Ibid.*, No. 206.
[5] *Ibid.*, No. 71.
[6] *Ibid.*, No. 265.
[7] *Ibid.*, No. 157.
[8] *Ibid.*, No. 204.
[9] *Ibid.*, No. 98.
[10] *Ibid.*, No. 187.
[11] *Ibid.*, Nos. 79–81.
[12] *Ibid.*, Nos. 144, 145, 250.

Further losses in the MS.

Reference has previously been made on more than one occasion [1] to the losses which the existing Register would seem to have sustained during six centuries of official wear and tear. Not only has the original compilation of Alexander de Swereford or of some other Exchequer clerk which served as the exemplar of the historical Red Book entirely disappeared—like the original Rolls of the Domesday survey, and most of the thirteenth century feudal inquisitions, or even like the great Exchequer Custumal or Domesday of Dublin, destroyed by fire in the thirteenth century, and of which the Red Book of the Irish Exchequer [2] is but an imperfect survival—but several pages of the existing book itself are found to be wanting. Some of these have been restored from the Hargrave transcript, and are printed in an Appendix to the preceding Volume, whilst a further instance of mutilation occurs in the case of the entries relating to the custody of the bishopric of Durham, printed in the present Volume.[3]

The Case of the Bishop of Durham.

It will be seen from a reference to the Table of Contents, Nos. 144 and 145, that the documents relating to the case of the bishopric of Durham are entered as "riders," being sewn on to the folio numbered 182. It would appear, however, that other documents relating to the internal affairs of the See were once attached here, on the authority of a Syon House MS.,[4] quoted in Brand's "History of Newcastle," as follows:—

"Cest Record fust trove en le Rouge Liver en le "Tresor a Lundres par Sir Robert de Willower en temps "Anton, evecke de Durame, et le dit Monsieur Robert

[1] *See* Part I., Preface. In connection with the definition of the *Liber Feodorum*, a curious instance of the prevailing confusion of the respective titles will be found in Rot. Parl. 14 Edw. II., *in cedula*, from which it appears, by reference to the *Testa* (Vol. II., fo. 299), that the Red Book was here styled the "Liber de feodis," and the *Testa* (probably in the form of the original Returns) is cited as the *Memoranda* of the Exchequer.

[2] Cal. of Docts. Ireland, 1285–1292, No. 1.

[3] P. 1027.

[4] Tynemouth Cartulary, fo. 184*d*.

" prist le copi hors de liver et la livera a Sir Nicholl " Gatgang, et les parcels precedentz; et le debat fue " del ewe de Tyne, au temps le Roi Henri Primer, entre " l'evecke Randolf et les gentz de Northumberlande."

It is quite certain, however, that the record here referred to is not contained in the existing Red Book of the Exchequer, though a copy of it precisely resembling in form the surviving Riders of this volume has been mounted on one of the last pages of the Chapter House Book, No. 173. This, with a similar Record which stands next to it, has been printed in the Appendix to the present Volume.[1]

Miscellaneous Entries.

Amongst other cases which refer more especially to the practice of the Exchequer are those of Eudes Rigaud,[2] the state of the dependent Exchequer at Dublin,[3] and the customary tribute of certain chattels of deceased bishops rendered by their executors to the Crown.[4] Finally, there are entered here certain precedents or memoranda relating to matters of State of a still more trivial nature, such as a calendar of regnal dates of English Kings, from Henry III. to Jas. I.,[5] with some of the chief writs of their reigns; notices of the expulsion of the Jews in 1290,[6] of the birth of Edward III.,[7] and of the battle of Poitiers,[8] together with a calculation as to the value of several universal imposts during the reign of Henry III.[9]

The Index to the present work.

So far the present Introduction has served as a mere commentary on the text in its palæographic and historical relations. In another aspect, however, the prominence of the genealogical and topographical information which this text contains calls for a short expla-

[1] For this reference, the Editor is indebted to the kindness of Mr. Stuart Moore.

[2] Table of Contents, Nos. 108, 114.

[3] *Ibid.*, Nos. 240–242.

[4] *Ibid.*, Nos. 3, 159.

[5] *Ibid.*, No. 201.

[6] *Ibid.*, No. 239.

[7] *Ibid.*, No. 55.

[8] *Ibid.*, No. 167.

[9] *Ibid.*, Nos. 172, 205.

nation of the methods pursued in the compilation of the Index.

Hitherto the Indices to the works published in this series have been compiled in English, that is to say, proper names of persons and places have been modernized as far as possible to agree with the conventional forms to which the reader is accustomed in standard works of reference. As, however, such names form but a small proportion of the body of the text, the normal Index of this series may be regarded, as to all intents, a chronological analysis. In the present case a mediæval record was selected for publication for the first time in place of the usual chronicle or annals. The precedent to be followed in the compilation of the Index to such a work was only to be found, in this country, in the publications of the old Record Commission, and, to take the case of a parallel Record, in the edition of the *Testa de Nevill* in that series. Here the names of persons and places which compose the bulk of the text are indexed as they stand, without any attempt at combination, or reconstruction, or modernization. In other words, the same person or place is indexed in a dozen different places, according to the capricious spelling of the mediæval scribe; abbreviated or mutilated names are indexed so far, and no further, than they extend, and even place-names are not identified with the modern forms.

The practice of the series of Record Publications is certainly not unique. It is followed by the most important Record Societies of the present day, and it has been favourably compared with more or less disastrous attempts at topographical elucidation. Six years ago, when the Index to the present work was begun, there seemed to be no choice between an English Index to conform with the publications in the Rolls Series and a Latin Index on the lines of the Record Publications. Either would have been a comparatively easy task, and each was tried in turn and abandoned. In the course of

years a really scientific system of Record Indexing had been introduced in connection with the new series of mediæval Calendars produced under the supervision of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records; and now that a precedent existed, the Editor conceived that it was his duty to remodel his Index on the newest lines. This undertaking delayed the publication of the work for another two years. Moreover, the task presented almost unparalleled difficulties arising from the unexampled corruptness of the text. That it was an uncongenial task, and one for which the Editor possessed few qualifications, were obstacles that might not be avoided. A body of Record scholars and topographers, prodigal of labour, and keeping pace with the development of the text, might hope to produce a sufficient Index to a Feodary of the Thirteenth Century. Unfortunately, however, the labour involved in unravelling the manuscript relations of the 300 manuscript pieces which the Red Book contains entirely prevented any systematic and progressive identification of the personal and place-names of the text. In other words, the work of writing the Preface had to keep pace with the production of the text. It may fairly be hoped, however, that the purely voluntary labour expended upon the present Index will render it more serviceable than some of the earlier ones that have been referred to. Personal names have been grouped together wherever there was a reasonable prospect of identification, and the numerous variants have been indicated by means of cross references. The result, though far from complete or satisfactory, is highly instructive, and not a little diverting. A glance at the twenty variants of such a name as De Chaorciis, will show the outward dissimilarity of even the best marked forms. It is far different in the case of a confused personality, the name, for instance, of Lovel, which, with its variants of Le Lutre, Lutrel, Luterel, Lupellus, Lupullus, Loverez, Luverez, Veres, Luvel, Luel, suggests a combination of two

branches of venery in one famous serjeantry.[1] Apart from these laborious attempts at concentration, personal names have been given in the Index in their literal form. A noticeable feature of this Index is an attempt to economise space in such a vast undertaking by a systematic abbreviation of the most common Christian names, a plan which has the additional advantage of avoiding the unsightly juxtaposition of English Christian names and Latin or French surnames. Another innovation will be found in the reference to persons exercising any office or employment or designated by some patronymic, or by a mere nickname, under their Christian names. This plan, if not the most convenient, is, at least, the only one that appears logical, though at the present moment it cannot be employed in every instance. These official titles, together with the usual subjects of an Index Rerum, have been distinguished in this Index by small capitals.

Place-names have also been thrown together as far as practicable, and they have been modernized in italic type, but not identified in the usual manner. In the case of such a corrupt text a complete identification of these place-names, that is to say, of the actual manor, farm, or other portion of the modern vill referred to, would not only have occupied undue space, but would have involved a reconstruction of the feudal tenancies in thirty counties of England, which very few scholars have even partially attempted in any one. It is true that other manuscript lists of these tenancies exist, but they are for the most part of later date. The identification of the thirteenth century and fifteenth century forms would present fresh difficulties, whilst the earlier and purer forms of place-names in Domesday Book, and in the twelfth century Charters and Pipe Rolls, have in the thirteenth century Feodaries become altered

[1] The actual title of this serjeantery seems to be derived from the breed of dog employed in the chase.

almost beyond recognition. Where the boundaries of the shires have been subjected to extensive changes, and where whole hundreds have disappeared, it is not to be wondered if the vill or manor has often dwindled into a more or less obscure landmark. Even where the ecclesiastical parish affords surer means of recognition, we have to reckon with the persistent reduplication of certain forms in the earlier period and with the unintelligent corruption of these forms in comparatively modern times. Hence the vast array of Great and Little, North, South, East, and West, and other still more fanciful prefixes and suffixes to the original place-name, with condensations and expansions into the most grotesque shapes. The contemporary Manuscripts of most importance, the Black Book of the Exchequer and the *Testa de Nevill*, have been extensively collated for the purpose of identifying the place-names in the text, and these have, on the whole, proved of considerable assistance. Indeed, it is necessary to utter a word of caution herein to those who might take exception to the modernization of many place-names in this Index, judging from internal evidence only, and from philological or topographical requirements, for the true identity of a place-name in the Red Book is often proved beyond doubt by the parallel reading of a another Manuscript. That many errors must have been committed in this attempted identification was inevitable, but the reader may be assured that no identification has been attempted here without long and anxious investigation. The place-names in this Index have in fact been subjected in turn to a three-fold scrutiny. In the first place the apparent form was ascertained by means of topographical indexes and maps. Secondly these selected forms were checked by reference to printed Records and County Histories. Finally they were subjected to a new and independent scrutiny by ascertaining whether the tenants or proprietors men-

tioned in the text agreed with those recorded in Domesday Book and in the various Charters, Feodaries, and Inquisitions of the twelfth and thirteenth centuries.

This last process naturally proved to be unspeakably laborious, but its results were highly important and instructive, and it is not too much to say that no identification of early place-names can be regarded as satisfactory without this genealogical test.

Much might be written from instances which teem in the pages of this Index with regard to the bewildering variation of place-names in the phonetic spelling of the Scriptorium, working changes that were met half-way by the false taste and crude provincialisms of the eighteenth century. The burden of blame is borne now by the one and now by the other. Possibly, the official text of the Exchequer Feodary is more debased than that of the monastic cartulary, inasmuch as the former seems to have been for the most part dictated. "Carta Regis" for "Carta ejus" is an unmistakeable instance, and we constantly meet with readings such as "in Norwell" for "in Orwell," and "in Newelle" for "in Ewelle." The interchanging of consonants is not uncommon in mediæval manuscripts, and in some cases has almost attained the dignity of a system; thus N interchanges with L, as Nicole for *Lincoln*, Lirburgh for *Narborough*, and Nuncamp for Longchamp; but in the Red Book text we have unheard of instances. All the vowels take the aspirate at pleasure, and not merely H but another aspirate in W. Yet, if, after recognizing *Uttlesford* in the guise of Wodelesford, we should proceed to render Wolcstede in Surrey as *Oxted*, we may have gone too far. The next village to Oxted was formerly Wolcnestede. This appears with Godstone and Oxtede in the Lay Subsidies of the middle ages, but it had disappeared by the reign of Elizabeth, being merged in Godstone, and it is represented only by the ecclesiastical parish of *Walkingstead*. Conversely the aspirate W may

have dropped out, for Aldham represents the modern *Woldham* and Addone, *Whaddon*. Cu is Q in one place, as in Cueye for *Quy*, but in the next entry Cuerton remains Cuerdone, not *Quarlton*, in the same county. G and W are old allies, but Gunlion in Gloucestershire for *Wentloog* in Monmouthshire might give trouble to those who failed to remember that Monmouth was ruled to be in Gloucestershire as late as the reign of Edward III. More troublesome still is the occasional lapse of the hard C into an initial S. The abbot of Colebi must needs be identified, but we should not have expected to find him at *Sulby Abbey* or the nuns of Sottone at *Nun Cotton*. But most baneful of all blunders are those of the scribe who imitated a name which he could not rightly read in his exemplar, beginning with the confusion of an initial letter and ending with the wrong extension of a suffix. Compared with these difficulties the evolution of a place-name in Domesday or in a twelfth century Charter is child's-play. Given only fair play the philologist could determine almost any possible variation, however dissimilar in outward show to the original or modern forms. Thus, Tondresle is recognised at a glance as *Thundersley*, Taterewrthe as *Tadworth*, Wrkwrtha as *Warkworth*, and Ravenewic as *Renwick*. But even so we have to reckon with the identity of a given tenant; for many a place-name which would seem to be positively identified on phonetic grounds has to give place to a wholly dissimilar form which alone is associated with the history of the tenure. Other names can only be traced through a course of gradual corruption in contemporary MSS. suffered at the hands of successive scribes. It would prove an endless task to quote instances to display sufficiently the corruptness of the text and the poverty of our topographical resources. A few such instances must suffice taken quite at random from hundreds more of which each represents, literally in one word, a whole romance

of topographical interest. From Touetone in the Red Book we arrive *viâ* Tovertone and Thorlovertone in the *Testa* at *Thurleston;* from Thaneworde (*i.e.*, Chaueworde), through Cheleswurde of the Pipe Rolls, at *Chilworth.*

Aco, which eluded identification for nearly two years, was found as *Hough-on-the-Hill* in Lincolnshire. Angoteby, which is entered under Yorkshire, is probably the old local name of *Osgodby* near Rasen. Karlintone appears as one of a batch of Cumberland and Westmoreland place-names which are entered under Lancashire. A fictitious Lancastrian history has been given to it (as to so many other places and families) by the county historian, who describes it as Carleton. It is really *Farleton* in Westmoreland, for we have seen that the scribe's exemplar confused F and K.[1]

It has taken many months to identify, even partially, the Kentish place-names alone, for three separate lists occur of the ward-fees of Dover Castle in which the several place-names often bear neither the faintest resemblance to one another nor to the modern forms, which, moreover, do not always exist. And yet, all of these must needs be brought together and identified. The same remark applies to the two lists of the Archbishop of Canterbury's knights, to the Rochester fees and to many other lists, notably to the tenants of the honour of Bologne, which only one living scholar could satisfactorily identify. In the same way the honours of Lancaster and Richmond take us from Yorkshire and Lancashire without the slightest warning into Lincolnshire and many other counties, though the place-names themselves might quite as easily be referred to the counties under which they are massed. It is only by tracing the tenants that, here as elsewhere, we are enabled to arrive at the truth. The Prior of Horton, who holds Teddingthone, had no interest

[1] P. liii.

in Middlesex but in the old Kentish manor of *Tinton in Ash* which was once locally known as Titintone. The Bishop of London holds Wark in Middlesex which can be identified by means of his sub-tenant as *Little Warley* in Essex.

Again, many forms are terribly misleading in outward appearance. Sundhurste in Kent is not *Sandhurst,* but Sunderesse, *i.e. Sundridge.* Kingeswode occurs twice on the same page, but in one case it stands for *Kingswold* in Kent and in the other for *Kingsworthy* in Hampshire. Littone in Cambridgeshire is proved by the tenant to be *Linton* in that county; but the Earl of Albemarle not only holds Lintone there but also Lintone in Buckinghamshire, which proves by reference to a grant of Richard I. to be *Luton* in Bedfordshire.

Erdintone is a common symbol for *Addington* in Kent, for *Artington,* a member of the old lordship of Guildford, and for *Headington* in Oxfordshire. Adam de Port holds two fees, Poppleshale and Popleshale. The one is *Popshall* in Kent, the other probably the lost manor of Pepperselles in Flamstead. "In Ulmis" may be at once reduced to "In Elmes," but there we are checked until we discover that the latter was the old name of the manor of *Lee in Ash.* Shesmere is a weird phonetic form of Gesmuthe, now *Jesmond* in Northumberland. The royal manor of Salnaca in Northampton defies identification, but we may suspect that it is *Sauvey Castle* in Leicestershire, which occurs in old Records as Sauney. This place was taken in exchange by the Crown for its Northamptonshire manor of Thingden and so may have got into the lists of the latter county by adoption. In another list of royal manors, for Cambridge and Huntingdon, we find Renham, which cannot be any of the Rainhams in neighbouring counties. Moreover, there is no such manor in the Pipe Rolls. We find that the amount of the farm agrees with that of *Wilbraham,* but Wilbore-

ham is entered independently in the same list. However Wilbraham it is, and it appears that the scribe copied the last two syllables of Wilbo renham, which must have begun a new line of his exemplar, as a separate manor.

But these difficulties are trifling compared with others which arise partly from the displacement of the ancient boundaries of hundreds and of shires, or even from the simple fact that every vestige of the vill or manor referred to by the thirteenth century scribe has been totally effaced in the course of six centuries. Again the scribe may positively indicate a certain place as being within a county in which a similar place-name still exists, although the place in question should properly be relegated to some one of three neighbouring counties, each containing like place-names. This multiplication of common forms of place-names has always proved the greatest stumblingblock to modern topographers. Thus we have such forms as Houton, Houttone, Hottone, Hutton, Hochtone, Hoctone, Hotone, Hotune, representing the modern *Houghton* in Bedfordshire, Sussex, Norfolk, and Northampton, with *Hotton* in Yorkshire, and *Hatton* in Shropshire, whilst only a local topographer could distinguish with ease between the various forms of *Eaton*, *Easton*, *Eyton*, and *Aston*, and a score of other familiar place-names.

Last of all we have the case of place-names which may be regarded as purely fictitious, inasmuch as they have been formed by an ellipsis of the names in the scribe's exemplar. Thus we read in the Red Book that Gilbert de Gant holds Kamburt and Lington and one carucate in Eskeby in Lincolnshire. But without appeal to another feodary it would be impossible to index these place-names in a satisfactory manner. Eskeby may well be *Ashby*, but *Langton* for Lington and *Caenby* for Kamburt are merely plausible suggestions. After long search through the voluminous

inquisitions for Lincolnshire in the *Testa de Nevill* we find that Gilbert held Bau(m)burg and Edlington and Askeby, giving us the true version of the mutilated entry in the Red Book. Again, we meet, in the return of a Sussex barony, with a Hurste de Warbertone, when the true reading should have been "Waleranus de Hurste, Willelmus de Warbertone." The curious form of a Yorkshire place-name, "Burchchillun," evolved from Bochchillun, *i.e.* Roth[omagensis episcopus tenet] Chillun (*Kilham*) has already been referred to; and conversely "Kimocsyra et Forda," which appears in a parallel MS. as Kynemeresford, may be recognized as an expansion of *Kempsford*. Here we have the Pipe Roll and the *Testa* to help us, but it does not always happen that a parallel manuscript reading can be found. But even with this assistance there are at least two place-names in this Index which, apart from their historical context, might, perhaps, defy identification.

We read at p. 556 of the serjeantry of Roger de Wolbedinge "by the service of being the 'Gunfenarius' of Spicheforde." This entry occurs in a list of Sussex Serjeanties, and we find amongst the Sussex tenants contributing to the Welsh war of 1165 the name of Walter de Sparkeforde. But where is Spicheforde, and why was the banner to be raised there? It would appear at first sight that Sparkford in Somerset is indicated, though this place is not associated in Exchequer Feodaries with the Serjeantry in question. Moreover Spicheforde does not resemble Sparkford quite as nearly as we could wish, and, the strategical importance of Sparkford in Somerset is not very obvious, though curiously enough Gervase de Sparkforde held there of Robert de Ewias, a Marcher baron in Hereford, as of the honour of Bologne, in Essex. At page cclxxx we read of the "Exercitus de Sparle." This in connection with certain military levies chiefly for the Welsh war between the years 1166 and 1170, as to which we have

no historical information beyond the original fragments printed here in the Appendix to the Preface of Part II. Now, this army of Sparle should have taken its name from some objective point of the campaign like the "Exercitus de Ruelent" mentioned in the same connection, but we seek in vain for any such place-name in the Welsh Marches. We may notice, however, that the returns of these military levies were made in connection with the Norfolk fees of the Earl of Arundel, whose Sussex tenants would be, and indeed were, subject to similar liabilities, "ad servandas marchias Walliæ." This gives us a possible relationship between the military duties of the Norfolk and Sussex serjeants, so that we may reasonably conjecture that this "Exercitus de Sparle" was a muster for the Welsh war at Sporle, in Norfolk. On the same showing we might not unreasonably conjecture that the Sussex serjeantry was performed by service at some muster at Spixworth, in Norfolk (the Spikefuurda of Domesday), or at least that Sparch Ford, a member of the castle of Corpham in the Welsh marches, is indicated. Indeed, when we remember the feudal relationship between the Arundel fees in Norfolk and Sussex, and their peculiar position in connection with the ward, &c., of the South and East coast and of the Western borders, it might seem that we have here the explanation of the difficulty. To meet obvious objections it should be remembered that serjeantries were elsewhere required outside of the "Serjeant's" own county, like the Burnel serjeantry in Shropshire, where the tenant must journey to Essex to train the King's hawks "apud Subinges," whilst another banner serjeantry in Oxfordshire might be required "infra quatuor portus Angliæ." Why the Sussex serjeants should be mustered in Norfolk, or how the Norfolk tenants could be transported to Wales are questions beyond the limits of the present inquiry; but that the proposition is not wholly an extravagant one appears from the historical instance

of the ancient Auvillers serjeanty in the latter country, held by the service of conducting 200 serjeants to Wales. Against this plausible suggestion we have to set the explicit statement of the *Testa* that this serjeanty was held by service performed at Sparkford, in Hampshire, and it is certainly difficult to overcome the weight of this contemporary evidence. In this case the reading in the Red Book must be regarded as a miscript for Sp[*ar*]chforde.

Enough has been said in reference to the difficulties of the Index to prepare the reader for those of the text itself, in which the methods of the scribe have been scrupulously followed in accordance with the rules of the Rolls series. To have rectified the clerical errors of the manuscript would have involved a complete revision of the feodary, the interest of which lies in its manuscript relations to other lists of feudal services, whilst critical footnotes are discouraged by the rules of the Rolls Series. But apart from this there have been special difficulties to encounter in the preparation of this edition. Practically, the whole of the text of Parts I. and II. had been already transcribed when the Editor was appointed, and these transcripts were taken over by him, according to custom. Unfortunately, however, these transcripts proved to have been made not from the MS. itself but from a modern office copy which has enjoyed an altogether undeserved reputation for extreme accuracy. But a more worthless and treacherous copy was never penned, and in the interminable corrections of the proofs consequent on this mishap it has been almost impossible to prevent some errors from creeping into the text.

Again, the exigencies of the government press which required the sheets to be printed off as the work proceeded has prevented the rectification of errors which were discovered in a later stage. A word or name that was quite unintelligible in the earlier portions of the MS. was frequently found written in full in a later section

when the earlier sheets had, perforce, been long since printed off. When it is borne in mind that the first sheet of this edition had been printed off, that is to say, practically published, nearly five years before the last sheet was completed, it will be evident that the Editor could scarcely trust to redeem the utter hopelessness of his task by a mere list of *Errata*, or by an Analytical Index.

It only remains for the Editor to acknowledge with a deep sense of gratitude the kindly assistance of many skilful and willing hands.

The fatality through which the present enterprise was deprived in rapid succession of the services of two editors, both specialists in genealogical studies, could not fail to cast a heavy sense of responsibility upon one to whom the care of the fiscal department of the work had been chiefly assigned. The death of Mr. Walford Selby, with whose name the publication of the Red Book of the Exchequer was first associated, has been widely deplored, but the retirement, through ill health, of Mr. J. H. Round, perhaps the one English scholar capable of doing full justice to the genealogical portion of the MS., was an irreparable loss to the scheme of this edition. The Editor is under many obligations to this former colleague for his unceasing interest in the progress of the work, and for invaluable corrections and suggestions offered by him in the preparation of the Index.

There can be few English students of mediæval historical manuscripts in the present day who have not been indebted to Dr. F. Liebermann for valuable assistance. Those who are acquainted with the nature of Dr. Liebermann's work upon the text of the English laws will easily imagine the assistance which he could render for the classification of the parallel manuscripts of the Anglo-Norman laws and charters contained in the Red Book.

To Mr. Egerton Phillimore who has given his indispensable help in the identification of the Welsh place-

names on page 761, to Professor Maitland for many wise suggestions, to Mr. W. H. Stevenson for frequent assistance in philological difficulties, to several of his colleagues at the Public Record Office, and to Messrs. F. Bickley and H. J. Ellis of the British Museum, for many kindnesses and courtesies during the progress of this work, the Editor has to express his deep acknowledgments, and last, but not least, to Mr. Maxwell Lyte, Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, whose sound judgment and wide experience of Record Publications have guided the selections made for the purpose of the present edition and have suggested the exhaustive Table of Contents. To these and other helpers the Reader, still more than the Editor, is under many obligations for whatever may be found of use in these volumes; but here their responsibility has ended.

PART II.

LIBER RUBEUS DE SCACCARIO.

Fo. 30. HÆC EST CONSTITUTIO DOMUS REGIS.[1] A.D. 1135 *c.*

Cancellarius, vs. in die; et j [2] siminellum [3] dominicum et ij sal[atos];[4] et j sextarium de vino claro; et j sextarium de vino expensabili; et unum [5] cereum et xl frustra candelarum.

Magister Scriptorii.

Primo x*d*.[6] in die; et j siminellum sal[atum]; et dimidium sextarium de vino expensabili; et j [7] grossam candelam; et xij frustra candelarum. Sed Rex Henricus crevit Robertum de Sigillo in tantum quod die mortis Regis habebat ij*s*., et j sextarium vini expensabilis, et j siminellum sal[atum], et j [7] cereolum, et xxiiij frustra candelarum.

Capellanus custos Capellæ et Reliquiarum.

Conridium [8] duorum hominum; et iiij [9] servientes Capellæ, unusquisque duplicem cibum; et duo summarii Capellæ, unusquisque denarium [10] in die; et *jd*. ad ferrandum in mense. Ad servitium Capellæ, duos cereos die Mercurii et ij [11] die Sabbati; et unaquaque nocte j [7] cereum coram reliquiis; et xxx frustra candelarum; et j [7] galonem de vino claro ad missam; et unum sextarium de vino expensabili, die Absolutionis, ad lavandum altare.

---

[1] L. N. adds *de Procurationibus.*
[2] *in* in MS.
[3] *simenellum*, L. N. *passim.*
[4] *salu*[*m*], L. N. For a discussion of this much disputed reading, *see* Preface, Part III.
[5] *unum grossum*, L. N.
[6] *decem denarios*, L. N.
[7] *unum* vel *unam*, L. N.
[8] *Corridium*, L. N.
[9] *quatuor*, L. N.
[10] *jd*., L. N.
[11] *duos*, L. N.

A.D. 1135 *c.*

CONSTITUTIO DOMUS REGIS—*cont.*

In die Paschæ, ad communionem, j[1] sextarium de vino claro et j[1] de expensabili.

Clericus expensæ panis et vini, ijs.[2] in die, et siminellum sal[atum], et j sextarium vini expensabilis, et j cereolum, et xxiiij frustra candelarum.

DE DISPENSATORIBUS.[3]

Magister Dispensator panis assiduus, si extra Domum Regis commederit,[4] ijs. et x*d.* in die, et j siminellum salat[um],[5] et j sextarium de vino expensabili, et j cereolum, et xxiiij frustra candelarum. Si autem intra, ijs., et dimidium sextarium de vino expensabili, et plenarie candelam.

DE DAPIFERIS.

Dapiferi sicut Cancellarius, si extra Domum commederint. Si intra, iijs. et vj*d.*, et ij siminellos sal[atos], et j sextarium de vino expensabili, et plenarie candelam.

DE DISPENSATORIBUS PER VICEM SERVIENTIBUS.

Si extra Domum, xix*d.* in die, et j siminellum sal[atum],[6] et j sextarium de vino expensabili, et j grossam candelam, et xx frustra candelarum. Si intra, x*d.*, et dimidium sextarium de vino expensabili, et candelam plenarie.

DE NAPARIIS.

Napparius[7] cibum consuetudinarium. Homini suo iij*ob.* in die; et j*d.* ad sum[m]arium; et j*d.* in mense ad ferrandum.

Hostiarius expensæ, tantundem, excepto sum[m]ario.

Computator panis, consuetudinarium cibum.

---

[1] *unum* vel *unam*, L. N.
[2] *duos solidos*, L. N.
[3] *De Dispensatoribus Panis*, L. N.
[4] *comederit*, *comederint*, L. N. *passim*.
[5] *sallat[um]* in MS.
[6] *salu[m]*, L. N.
[7] *Maparius*, L. N.

CONSTITUTIO DOMUS REGIS—*cont.* A.D. 1135 *c.*

Fo. 30 d.

DE QUATUOR PISTORIBUS SIMUL UNA[1] VICE SERVIENTIBUS.

Duo qui in Domo serviunt, in Domo commedent; et duo pereuntes xl*d.* habebunt ad procurandum modum[2] Rothomag[ensem], de quo debent reddere xl siminellos dominicos, et cl sal[atos], et cclx panes de pistrino. Dominicus siminellus iiij hominibus; sal[atus] duobus.[3]

DE NEBULARIO.[4]

Nebularius consuetudinarium cibum, et iij *ob* homini suo in die.

Bordarius tantundem. Et præter hoc sum[m]arium[5] cum sua ligatione.

Portator scutellæ[6] in Domo commedet.

DE DISPENSATORIBUS LARDARII.

Magister Dispensator assiduus Lardarii, sicut Magister Dispensator panis et vini, et eodem modo. Similiter Dispensatores Lardarii per vicem servientes, sicut et Dispensatores panis et vini serviunt per vicem.[7] Lardarii[8] qui per vicem serviunt, consuetudinarium cibum; et homini suo iij*ob.* in die.

Hostiarius Lardarii similiter. Carnifices consuetudinarium cibum, tantum.

DE COQUIS.[9]

Cocus dominicæ coquinæ in Domo commedet; iij*ob.* homini suo. Hostiarius coquinæ ejusdem, consuetudinarium cibum; iiii*ob.* homini suo. Vasarius in Domo commedet; et iij*ob.* homini suo; et sum[m]arium cum

---

[1] *sua*, L. N.

[2] *modium*, L. N.

[3] L. N. adds *panis j homini.*

[4] This heading is omitted in L. N.

[5] *j summarium cum sua liberatione*, L. N.

[6] *Scutellæ Elemosinæ* L. N., cf. p. 759.

[7] *qui per vicem serviunt*, L. N.

[8] *Lardenarii*, L. N.

[9] This heading is omitted in L. N., which has a new paragraph for this and the subsequent entries

A.D. 1135 *c.*

CONSTITUTIO DOMUS REGIS—*cont.*

liberatione sua. Sumularius[1] coquinæ ejusdem similiter. Serviens Coquinæ consuetudinarium cibum tantum. Cocus[2] privatorum Regis et Dispensatores similiter. Radulfus[3] de Marchia qui cocus[4] mortuus est ante mortem Regis. In domo commedet; et iij*ob.* homini suo.

DE MAGNA COQUINA.

[Dominus][5] Polcheardus consuetudinarium cibum et iij*ob.* homini suo. Duo Coqui, uterque consuetudinarium cibum; iij*ob.* homini suo. Servientes ejusdem Coquinæ consuetudinarium cibum tantum. Hast[elarius][6] Hastalariæ, consuetudinarium cibum; homini suo, iij*ob.* Hastelarius[7] similiter. Similiter scutellarius,[8] et præter hoc j sum[m]arium cum liberatione sua. Caretarius[9] Magnæ Coquinæ duplicem[10] cibum; et equo suo justam liberationem. Caretarius[9] Lardarii similiter. Serviens qui recipit venationem intus commedet; et iij[11]*ob.* homini suo.[1] Magister Pincerna, sicut Dapifer; et j[13] habent liberationem et eodem modo. Magistri[14] Dispensatores Butilariæ[15] qui per vicem serviunt, sicut Dispensatores Expensæ qui per vicem serviunt; sed plus habent candelæ,[16] quia habent cereolum et xxiiij frustra candelarum. Hostiarius Butelleriæ[17] consuetudinarium cibum, et iij[1]*ob.* homini suo. Hosarii in Domo commedent; et hominibus suis, unicuique,[18] iij*d.* Buttarius[19] consuetudinarium cibum, [et i]ij*d.* hominibus suis, et dimidium

[1] *Sumelarius*, L. N.
[2] *Socus*, L. N.
[3] *Cadulfus*, L. N.
[4] *Sic* in MSS.; perhaps the reading should be *qui cocus Regis est ante mortem Regis in Domo . . .*
[5] *Oinus Polechart*, L. N.
[6] *Hostiarius*, L. N., which is again the true reading.
[7] *Hastalarius*, L. N.
[8] *Scutellarius similiter*, L. N.
[9] *Carettarius*, L. N.
[10] *dupplicem*, L. N., *passim.*
[11] *tres*, L. N.
[12] There is a fresh heading, *De Buteleria*, for the subsequent entries in L. N.
[13] *unam*, L. N.
[14] The reading in L. N. is *Magister Dispensator Butileriæ sicut Magister Dispensator panis et vini. Dispensatores . . . .*
[15] *Botilarias*, L. N.
[16] *candelam*, L. N.
[17] *Butellariæ*, L. N.
[18] *unusquisque*, L. N.
[19] *Butarius*, L. N.

CONSTITUTIO DOMUS REGIS—*cont.* A.D. 1135 *c.*

sextarium vini expensabilis, et xij frustra candelarum. Operarii Buttariæ[1] consuetudinarium cibum tantum; sed Sereius, præter hoc, iij*ob.* homini suo, et ij summarios cum liberationibus suis.

DE ESCANTIONIBUS.

Quatuor tantum debent servire simul, vice sua; de quibus duo commedent[2] in Domo, et uterque homini suo, iij*ob.* Alii duo consuetudinarium cibum habebunt, et similiter iij*ob.* hominibus suis.[3]

DE FRUCTUARIIS.

Fructuarius in Domo commedet, et iij de hominibus suis.

Caretarius consuetudinarium cibum; et equis suis liberationem.

---

[4] Magister Camerarius par est Dapifero in liberatione. Thesaurarius, ut magister Camerarius, si in Curia fuerit et servierit in Thesauro.[5] Willelmus[6] Maudut, xiiij*d.* in die; et assidue in Domo commedet; et j grossam candelam; et xiij frustra; et ij summarios cum liberationibus suis. Portator lecti Regis in Domo commedet[7]; et homini suo iij*ob.*; et j summarium cum liberatione sua. Camerarius qui vice sua servit, ij*s.* in die; et j siminellum salat[um];[8] et j sextarium vini expensabilis; et j cereolum, et xiiij frustra candel[arum]. Camerarius candelæ, viij*d.* in die; et dimidium sextarium vini expensabilis. Tallator Regis in Domo sua commedet; et homini suo iij*ob.* Camerarius sine liberatione in Domo commedet, si voluerit. Aquarius duplicem cibum; et quando Rex iter agit, j*d.* ad pannos Regis exsiccandos,

[1] *Butariæ*, L. N.

[2] *comedent*, L. N.

[3] L. N. adds the entry, *Mazenarius dupplicem cibum tantum.*

[4] The officers of the chamber who follow here would be referred to the *Camera* or Lord Chamberlain's Department in the later Establishments of the Household.

[5] *ut Thesaurarius*, L. N.

[6] *Villelmus*, L. N.

[7] *comedet*, L. N.

[8] *sallat*[*um*] in MS.

A.D. 1135 *c.*

CONSTITUTIO DOMUS REGIS—*cont.*

et quando Rex balneat, iij*d.*[1] exceptis tribus festis annuis. De Lavatrice, in dubio est. Constabularii liberationes habent sicut Dapiferi et eodem modo. Willelmus[2] filius Odonis, j siminellum dominicum, et j sextarium de vino claro, et j cereolum, et xxiiij frustra candelarum. Henricus de la Pomerai, si extra Domum commederit, ij*s.* in die, et j siminellum sal[atum] et j sextarium vini expensabilis, et j cereolum, et xxiiij frustra candelarum. Si autem intra, xiiij*d.* et dimidium sextarium vini expensabilis, et candelam plenarie. Rogerus de Oyli[3] similiter.

DE MARESCHAUCIA.[4]

Magister Marscallus,[5] similiter, scilicet Johannes. Et præter hoc debet habere dicas de donis et liberationibus quæ fuerint de Thesauro Regis et de sua Camera; et debet habere dicas contra omnes officiales et reges[6] ut testis per omnia. Quatuor Marscalli[7] qui serviunt familiæ Regis, tam clericis quam militibus, quam ministris,[8] die qua faciunt herbergeriam, vel extra Curiam morantur in negotio Regis, viij*d.* in die, et j galonem vini expensabilis, et xij frustra candelarum. Si extra,[9] iij*d.* in die homini suo, et candelam plenarie. Quod si aliquis Marscallorum missus fuerit in negotio Regis, viij*d.* tantum. Servientes Marscallorum si fuerint missi in negotio Regis, unusquisque in die, iij*d.*[10]; sin autem in Domo Regis commedent. Hostiarii, milites ep[iscop]i[11] in Domo commedent, unicuique hominum suorum, iij*ob.* in die, et viij frustra candelarum. Gilbertus[12] Bonus Homo et Radulfus[13] in Domo commedent[14] sine alia liberatione. Vigiles dupli-

[1] *iiijd.*, L. N.
[2] *Villelmus*, L.N.
[3] *Oili*, L. N.
[4] This heading does not occur in L. N.
[5] *Marescallus*, L. N.
[6] *officiales Regis*, L. N.
[7] *Marescalli*, L. N.
[8] *quam etiam ministris*, L. N.
[9] *Sic* in MS.; *intra*, L. N.
[10] *iijd. in die*, L. N.
[11] *milites ipsi*, L. N.
[12] *Gilebertus*, L. N.
[13] *Ranulfus*, L. N.
[14] L. N. reads, *comedent et iijob. hominibus suis. Alii Hostiarii, non milites, in Domo comedent sine alia liberatione.*

CONSTITUTIO DOMUS REGIS—*cont.* A.D. 1135 *c.*

cem cibum, et hominibus suis iij*ob.* in die et iiij candelas; et præter hoc, in mane, unusquisque duos panes, et j ferculum, et j galonem servisiæ.[1] Focarius in domo semper commedet, et a festo Sancti Michaelis usque ad Pascha, cotidie, iiij*d.*[2] ad ignem. Hostiarius Cameræ, unaquaque die quo Rex iter agit, iiij*d.* ad lectum Regis. Cortinarius in Domo commedet, et quando faciebat cortinas portare, habebat liberationem ad j hominem et ad j summarium. Unusquisque de iiij^{or} cornariis, ij*d.* in die. XX[3] servientes, unusquisque j*d.* in die. Veltrarii, unusquisque ij*d.* in die; et ij*d.* hominibus suis; et unicuique leporario, obolum in die. Mueta Regis, viij*d.* in die. Milites venatores, viij*d.* in die, unusquisque. Catatores, unusquisque, v*d.* Ductor liemarii, j*d.*, et liemarius, obolum. Bernarius, ij*d.* in die. Venatores del Harrede,[4] unusquisque ij*d.* in die; et magni Harrede,[4] iiij debent habere j*d.* et de parvis Harede,[4] vij[5] [debent habere] j*d.* Ad magnos Harrede,[6] ij homines, et unusquisque, j*d.* in die. Braconarii, unusquisque ij*d.* in die. Luparii, xx*d.* in die ad equos et ad[7] homines et canes; et debent habere xxiiij canes currentes et viij leporarios; et vj*l.* per annum ad equos emendos; sed ipsi dicunt viij[8] [*l.*]. De Archeariis qui portabant arcum Regis, unusquisque v*d.* in die; et alii archearii[9] tantundem. Bernardus, Radulfus le Robeur[10] et socii eorum, unusquisque ij*d.* in die.

---

[1] *cervisiæ*, L. N.
[2] *quatuor*, L. N.
[3] *viginti*, L. N.
[4] *Haired*, L. N.
[5] *vj*, L. N.
[6] *Hared*, L. N.
[7] L. N. omits *ad*.
[8] *octo*, L. N.
[9] *archerii*, L. N.
[10] Originally written *Bobeur* and the *R* written over in L. N.

A.D. 1158–9. Fo. 215 d.

[ALLOCATIONES PER BREVIA.][1]

Nota quod usque ad annum ejus quintum non sunt aliquæ allocationes.

ANNUS V.

NORFOLK.

Episcopo Eliensi——Murdrum, per breve Regis.
Comiti Warennæ——Murdrum, per breve.
Willelmo fratri Regis——Murdrum, per breve.

ESSEXA.

Episcopo Elyensi——Murdrum, per breve.
Hospitalariis——Murdrum, per breve.
De Sancto Audoeno, de ij partibus hundredi——Murdrum, per breve.
Et in dominico illorum, xxxiiij*s.* Et remanent super terram Comitis Warenniæ, lix*s.* v*d.*

A.D. 1159–60.

ANNUS VJ.

WILTESIRA.

[Monachis de] Becco——Murdrum, per breve.
Abbatissæ Sancti Edwardi——Murdrum, per breve.
Comiti Gloucestriæ - - - }
Comiti Patricio - - - }
Humfrido de Bohon - - - }
Episcopo Eliensi - - - }
Comiti Legecestriæ - - - }
Episcopo Wintoniensi - - } Omnibus Murdrum
Johanni Marescallo - - - } ibidem, per breve.
Hospitalariis - - - - }
Roberto filio Martini - - }
Galfrido de Lisures - - - }
Manser Biset - - - - }
Baronibus Walingefordiæ - - }

[1] There is no title in the MS.

ANNUS VJ—*cont.* A.D. 1159–60.

Comiti Gloucestriæ - - -	Omnibus de placitis forestæ, per breve.
Episcopo Sarisbiriensi - -	
Abbatissæ Sancti Edwardi -	
[Monachis] de Becco - -	
[Ecclesiæ] Sancti Juliani Cenomanensi - - - - -	
[Monachis] Farlegæ - - -	
Henrico Hese - - - -	
Ernaldo de Mandeville - -	
Baronibus Walingefordiæ - -	

WARWIKSIRA, LEICESTRESIRA.

Comiti Warwici——Murdrum, per breve.

BOKINGEHAMSIRA, BEDEFORDSIRA.

Henricus filius Geroldi - -	Omnes de essartis per breve.
Hugo Gobiun - - - -	
Galfridus de Ver - - -	
Sanctus Edmundus - - -	
Rex Scociæ - - - -	
Willelmus Malduit - - -	
[Monachi de] Pippewelle - -	
[Monachi de] Betlesdene - -	
Templarii - - - - -	Murdrum, per breve.
[Monachi de] Bek - - -	
Hospitalarii - - - -	
Comes Gloucestriæ - - -	
Osbertus Martel - - -	
Rex Scotiæ - - - -	
Comes Leicestriæ - - -	
[Monachi de] Wardone - -	
Barones Walingefordiæ - -	
Templarii et Hospitalarii - -	
[Moniales de] Chikesande - -	

A.D. 1159-60.

ANNUS VJ—*cont.*

CANTEBRIGESIRA, HUNTIGDONESIRA.

Henricus filius Geroldi -
[Monachi de] Sautre -
[Canonici de] Mertone -
Rex Scociæ - - - -
Et in terra Comitis War[ennæ], xls. - - - - -
} De assartis, per breve.

DORSETTE.

Comes Gloucestriæ, Murdrum, per breve.

Abbatissa Sancti Edwardi -
Comes Gloucestriæ - - -
[Monachi de] Bek - - -
Abbatissa Wiltoniæ - - -
Thesaurarius - - - -
} De placitis forestæ, per breve.

Et Reginæ de placitis forestæ, per breve suum proprium.

NOTINGEHAM, DEREBY.

Hospitalarii - - - -
Episcopus Cestrensis - -
} De assartis, per breve.

SUHAMTONESIRA.

Ricardus de Luci - - -
Archiepiscopus Rothomagensis -
Willelmus Maledictus - -
[Abbas] De Bello - - -
Episcopus Lexoviensis - -
} Murdrum, per breve.

KENT.

Abbas de Buffestre.[1]

Abbas Boxlegæ, Murdrum, per breve.

---

[1] This follows under the last entry and is not placed in the MS. under Kent, to which county it belongs.

ANNUS VJ—*cont.* A.D. 1159–60.

NORFOLK, SUFFOLK.

Honor de Eye - - - -	Murdrum, per breve.
Episcopus Norwicensis - -	
Episcopus Eliensis - - -	
Prior de Lewes - - -	
Abbas de Cadamo - - -	
[Monachi de] Acra - - -	

Et ibidem remanet Murdrum in terra Comitis Hugonis pro vi facta; et in terra Comitis Britanniæ; et in nova terra Comitis Warrennæ.

OXONEFORDSIRA.

[Abbas] De Bello - - -	Murdrum, per breve.
Baronibus de Walingeford -	
[Abbas de] Eynesham - -	
Episcopus Wintoniensis - -	
[Abbas de] Abbendone - -	
Episcopus Eliensis - - -	
[Abbas de] Radinges - -	
Templarii - - - -	
Comes Leicestriæ - - -	

ANNUS VIJ. A.D. 1160–1.

NOTINGEHAM.

[Monachi de] Ruffard, de Essartis per breve.

Hospitalarii de Scutagio honoris de Chokes,[1] per breve, in Northamptesira.

NORHAMPTESIRA.

Comes Leicestriæ - - -	Murdrum, per breve.
Episcopus Lincolniensis - -	
[Monachi de] Pippewelle - -	
Rex Scociæ - - - -	

[1] This does not apparently refer to one of the lost entries on the mutilated Pipe Roll of this year, which have been restored *supra*, p. 699, but to the entry of Robert de Choke's fees under Northamptonshire.

A.D. 1160–1.

ANNUS VIJ—*cont.*

SURREIA.

Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus -	
[Abbas] Certesiæ - - -	
[Monachi de] Becco - - -	Murdrum, per breve.
[Abbas] Westmonasterii - -	
[Episcopus de] Ely [1] - - -	
[Grisii Monachi de] Waverle -	

Et remanent super terras Comitis Warennæ et in erra Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis ibidem.

[Prior de] Mertune - - -	Pro concelamento,
Cancellarius - - - -	per breve.[2]

DORSETTE.

Comiti Reginaldo——Murdrum, per breve.

[Abbati] de Bello - - -	
Willelmo Maldut - - -	Murdrum, per breve.
Gervasio de Thesauro - -	

ESSEXA, HERTFORDSIRA.

Ricardo de Lucy - -	
Hospitalariis - - - -	
Henrico filio Geroldi - -	
[Abbati] de Bello - - -	
[Abbati] Westmonasterii - -	
[Monachis] Colecestriæ - -	Murdrum, per breve.
[Monachis] Bermundesiæ - -	
[Abati de] Radinges - - -	
Comiti Gloucestriæ - - -	
Anselmo Capellano de Avena [3] -	

Et remanent in terra Archiepiscopi et Comitis Warenniæ multum de Murdro.

---

[1] This does not occur in the Pipe Roll, but may probably be identified with one of the entries found there.

[2] This does not appear on the Roll, and the information, if correct, must have been obtained from some other source.

[3] *Ansel Candavensi*, T. R.

ANNUS VIIJ. A.D. 1161–2.

Norfolk, Suffolk.

[Abbati de] Hulmo - - -
[Episcopo] Norwicensi - - -
[Episcopo] Eliensi - - -
[Monachis] de Becco - -
} Murdrum, per breve.

Et remanent in terra Comitis Warenniæ.

Norhamptesira.

Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi——Murdrum, per breve.

Wiltesira.

Comiti Reginaldo——Murdrum.

Oxonefordsira.

[Monachis de] Bruera - -
Willelmo de Bello Campo - -
Willelmo de Chesney - -
Henrico de Oyly - - -
} Murdrum, per breve.

Anno ix et x°, nichil.

ANNO XJ. A.D. 1164–5.

Moniales de Wrochesale, v*s*. iiij*d*. de Scutagio Comitis Warwick per Cartam Regis [quam habent].

Annus xij et Annus xiij, nichil.

ANNUS XIIIJ^us^. A.D. 1167–8.

London et Middelsexa.

Hospitalariis, de Auxilio Civitatis pro Huberto[1] Tannatore, per libertatem Cartæ habentibus j hominem quietum de tallagio in Burgo.

[1] *Herberto*, T. R.

A.D. 1167–68.

ANNUS XIIIJ^US—*cont.*

Honor Walingefordiæ - -
[Monachi] de Becco - -
Templarii - - - -
[Monachi] Colecestriæ - -
} Murdrum, per breve.

NORFOLK.

Vicecomes de misericordia v hundredorum et dimidii Sanctæ Adeldredræ, ut possint audiri sine occasione, et de misericordia viij hundredorum Sancti Edmundi.

Ibi sunt quieti in istis hundredis:

Hospitalarii - - - -
Beccum - - - - -
Nova terra Comitis Warennæ -
} Murdrum, per breve.

ESSEXA.

Honor Piperelli - - -
Honor Comitis Eustachii - -
Henricus filius Geroldi - -
Henricus de Essexa - - -
} Murdrum sine breve simpliciter.

Abbas Coggeshale de essartis et placitis forestæ, per breve.

Colecestria - - - -
Hospitalarii - - - -
[Abbas] de Bello - - -
} de essartis et placitis forestæ, per cartam.

ROTELANDE.

[Monachi de] Cluigni——Murdrum et misericordia, per breve.

WARWICA, LEICESTRESIRA.

Super terram Comitis Cestriæ remanet Murdrum.

ANNUS XIIIJ^us^—*cont.* A.D. 1167–8.

LINCOLNESIRA.

Templarii - - - -	Pro concelamento, per breve.
Hospitalarii - - - -	
[Gilebertus de] Simplingeham -	
[Monachi de] Kirkestede - -	
[Monachi de] Valle Dei - -	
[Monachi de] Becco - - -	
[Monachi de] Runford - -	
[Monachi de] Revesby - -	
[Gilebertus de] Simplingeham -	Ut sine occasione audiantur, per breve.
[Monachi de] Luda[1] - - -	
Canonici Huntigdoniæ - -	
Ely [Episcopus] de - - -	De placitis coranæ concelatis.
[Monachi de] De Cluniaco -	
[Monachi de] Bek - - -	

DEVONESIRA.

Plures [de] murdr[o] per breve, excepta terra Monachorum de Forda.

Monachi Sancti Nicholai——Murdrum, per breve.

WILTESIRA.

[Abbas de] Radinges—pro defectu, per cartam.

SUDHAMPTESIRA.

[Monachi] de Bello - - -	Pro quodam fugitivo per breve.
[Monachi] de Becco - - -	

[Moniales] de Godestowe——Murdrum, per breve.

[1] *Sic* in MS. *Luia*, T. R., an important distinction since *Gardinarii de Luda* and *Ludeswapentac* also occur on the Roll.

A.D. 1168–9.

ANNUS XV.

Warwiksira, Leicestersira.

Hospitalarii - - - -	Pro defectu et misericordia, per breve.
[Infirmi] Sancti Lazari - -	
Rex Scociæ - - - -	
Templarii - - -	De communi assisa, per breve.
Hospitalarii - - - -	
Beccum - - - - -	
[Moniales de] Wrokeshale - -	
[Moniales] Fontis Ebroldi - -	
[Monachi de] Radinges - -	
Sacerdos de Billeslega - -	

Fo. 216.

Sudhamptonesira.

Episcopo Lixovensi—de regardo forestæ, per breve.

Mansero Biset - - - -	Murdrum, per breve.
Archiepiscopo Rothomagensi -	
Archiepiscopo Rothomagensi.[1]	

A.D. 1209–10. Fo. 13 a.

In rotulo xj Regis Johannis in *Item Norffolk et Suffolk* invenitur quod Abbas de Croyland debet iiij^{or} palefridos pro habendis terris, redditibus et catallis unde disseisitus fuit, eo quod dicebatur excommunicasse servientes Regis.

Magister Gerardus de Benytone debet ij palefridos pro eodem.

A.D. 1255. Fo. 131 d.

Rex Henricus, filius Regis Johannis, anno regni sui xxxix°, vicesimo die Januarii, concessit Baronibus suis de Scaccario subscriptas litteras.

" Henricus Dei Gratia, etc. Baronibus suis de Scac-
" cario salutem. Attendentes utilitatem fidelis obsequii

[1] *Sic* in MS., where this compilation ends abruptly, two folios having apparently been allotted for the remaining entries, presumably down to the year 1230.

" quod nobis impenditis, volumus, et vobis ac aliis
" qui ex mandato nostro vobiscum assident in præfato
" Scaccario nostro et ibidem compotis ballivorum nos-
" trorum audiendis intendunt concedimus, quod habeatis
" omnes antiquas libertates et liberas consuetudines
" quas barones de eodem Scaccario habuerunt temporibus
" prædecessorum nostrorum Regum Angliæ, et etiam
" quas vos nostro tempore habuistis, tam in placitis
" motis et movendis, exactionibus factis et faciendis,
" de terris, redditibus, tenementis, feodis, possessionibus
" et rebus vestris, quam in transgressionibus et injuriis
" vobis et hominibus vestris factis et faciendis. Et quod
" prædictis libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, a tem-
" pore quo inceperitis sedere in dicto Scaccario et com-
" potis prædictis intendere, libere possitis uti, sicut aliqui
" barones de eodem Scaccario, temporibus prædecessorum
" nostrorum Regum, melius et liberius usi fuerunt, et vos
" nostro tempore usi estis."

DE TENORE BREVIS DE PRIVILEGIO PRO MINISTRIS DE SCACCARIO.

f. 36 d. margin.

[1] Cum Ministri nostri de Scaccario nostro, nostris negotiis intendentes, ab ea die qua ibidem conveniunt, usque ad generalem eorum ab eodem Scaccario cessionem, ad aliquas causas extra Scaccarium prædictum, coram quibuscumque judicibus, evocari non debeant; et si vocati fuerint, ratione regiæ potestatis [et] publicæ utilitatis, excusari merentur; quodque si judex ecclesiasticus vel sæcularis, sub quo lis mota fuerit, contra eos, a dicta die convocationis ad Scaccarium, quemquam eorum citaverit, et absentem forte, per sententiam, possessione sua vel quovis alio jure suo amoverit, seu decreverit et fecerit amoveri; ipsa causa, auctoritate nostra regia, et ratione sessionis, ad idem Scaccarium est, in eum statum in quo ante

[1] This writ and the eight writs which follow are entered in the margins of the text of the *Dialogus de Scaccario*, and have been much defaced by the use of gall. The title is derived from the Table of Contents.

BREVIA DE PRIVILEGIO—*cont.*

citationem fuerat, revocanda; qua quidem immunitate ex regia dignitate et antiqua consuetudine approbata, iidem ministri et eorum prædecessores temporibus retroactis hactenus probabiliter usi sunt et gavisi. Ac ex relatu plurium jam accepimus quod talem, etc., clericum, qui a crastino Sancti Michaelis, quando ministri dicti Scaccarii pro negotiis nostris et populi regni nostri, prout moris est, ibidem expediendis convenerunt, in dicto Scaccario nostris negotiis intendebat, et adhuc est intendens, citari fecistis post dictum festum Sancti Michaelis de comparendo coram vobis apud, etc. ipsum, aperto Scaccario prædicto, trahendo in placitum, in nostræ dignitatis regiæ læsionem, et derogationem immunitatis ministrorum nostrorum Scaccarii prædicti, et dicti clerici, etc. dispendium non modicum et gravamen. Vobis prohibemus ne placitum hujusmodi, aperto Scaccario nostro, teneatis; nichil in dignitatis nostræ læsionem, et contra consuetudinem prædictam et derogationem immunitatis ministorum prædictorum in hac parte attemptantes, seu permittentes aliqualiter attemptari. Et processum, si quem contra dictum ministrum nostrum, ut præmittitur, feceritis, sine moræ dispendio revocatis. Teste, etc.

A.D. 1273. Fo. 36 d. in margin.

Edwardus, Dei gratia, Rex Angliæ, Dominus Hiberniæ, et Dux Aquitaniæ, Archidiacono Oxonefordiæ et ejus officiariis, salutem. Cum tam ex dignitate nostra regia quam ex consuetudine secundum eandem retroactis temporibus usitata hucusque fuerit optentum, quod Scaccario nostro insidentes et compotis et negotiis nostris ibidem jugiter intendentes alibi non trahantur in placitum quamdiu idem Scaccarium nostrum [fuerit apertum]; ac Rogerus rector ecclesiæ de Whytefeld dilectum et fidelem nostrum Willelmum de Rowelle, clericum et Camerarium Scaccarii nostri prædicti, cujus continua residentia requiritur in præmissis, trahat in placitum coram vobis, ut [dicitur; prohibemus] ne

BREVIA DE PRIVILEGIO—*cont.* A.D. 1273.

hujus modi placitum, aperto Scaccario nostro prædicto, teneatis, contra dignitatem nostram, et con[tra con]suetudinem prædictam. Teste H[erveio] de Borh[am], præcentore Herefordiæ, apud Westmonasterium, xv die Februarii, [anno] regni nostri primo.

. . . . . Thesaurarius Regis, Magister Willelmus de Clifford, Cancellarius Scaccarii, Herveus [de Borham] . . . . . Barones de eodem Scaccario ; et omnes unanimi assensu firmaverunt.

Edwardus, Dei gratia, Rex Angliæ et Franciæ, et Dominus Hiberniæ, venerabili in Christo patri A[lexandro] eadem gratia Archiepiscopo Eboracensi, Angliæ primati, seu ejus commissario, salutem. Cum clerici nostri ad faciendum in beneficiis suis residentiam corporalem [intendentes] dum nostris [immorant, negotiis], compelli aut alias super hoc molestari [vel] inquietari non debeant; nosque et progenitores nostri Reges Angliæ hujusmodi libertate [et] privilegio pro clericis nostris, a tempore quo non extat memoria, semper hactenus usi simus ; vobis mandamus quod dilectum clericum nostrum Laurentium de Alle[nham rectorem Ecclesiæ] de Laxtone, vestræ diocesis, unum Auditorum compotorum de Scaccario nostro, qui nostris intendit obsequiis, ad faciendum in beneficio suo [prædicto] residentiam corporalem dum in eisdem obsequiis moratur, nullatenus compellatis. Et sequestrum, si quod in fructibus aut aliis bonis beneficii sui prædicti per vos aut ministros vestros appositum fuerit, sine dilatione relaxari faciatis. Teste W. Tank[ard], apud Westmonasterium, quarto die Maij, anno Regis Edwardi Angliæ quadragesimo nono, r[egni aute]m Franciæ tricesimo sexto. A.D. 1375. Fo. 37 in margin.

Edwardus, Dei gratia, Rex Angliæ, etc., Rogero, personæ ecclesiæ de Whytefeud, salutem. Cum tam ex A.D. 1273.

A.D. 1273. BREVIA DE PRIVILEGIO—*cont.*

dignitate nostra regia quam ex consuetudine secundum eandem retroactis temporibus usitata hucusque fuerit optentum, quod Scaccario nostro insidentes et compotis et negotiis nostris ibidem [jugi]ter intendentes alibi non trahantur in placitum quamdiu Scaccarium nostrum fuerit apertum. Ac cum dilectum et fidelem nostrum Willelmum de Rowelle, clericum et Camerarium Scaccarii nostri prædicti, cujus continua residentia requiritur in præmissis, trahas in placitum, ut dicitur; tibi prohibemus ne prædictum Willelmum, aperto Scaccario nostro prædicto, alicubi trahas in placitum, contra dignitatem nostram et consuetudinem prædictam. Teste, H[erveio] de Borham, præcentore Herefordiæ, apud Westmonasterium, xv die Februarii, anno regni nostri primo.

A.D. 1273. Edwardus, Dei gratia, Rex Angliæ, Dominus Hiberniæ, et Dux Aquitaniæ, dilecto et fideli suo Nicholao Poynz, salutem. Quia clerici et alii ministri de Scaccario nostro quamdiu ibidem negotiis nostris intendunt quieti esse debent de sectis Comitatuum, Hundredorum, et Curiarum; vobis mandamus quod de demanda quam faciatis Adæ de Strattone, clerico de eodem Scaccario, et ibidem in servitio nostro moranti,[1] de secta facienda ad Hundredum . . . . de . . . ei pacem habere permittatis; et averia sua, si qua ceperitis ea occasione, ei deliberari faciatis. Teste Herveio de Borham, præcentore Herefordiæ, apud Westmonasterium, xv die Februarii, anno regni nostri primo.

Temp. Edw. I. Fo. 37 d. in margin. Edwardus, Dei gratia, Rex Angliæ, Dominus Hiberniæ, et Dux Aquitaniæ, venerabili in Christo patri R[ogero] eadem gratia Coventrensi et Lichfeldensi Episcopo, salutem. Ex gravi querimonia dilecti clerici nostri Radulfi de Besages, Camerarii de Scaccario nostro, cujus

[1] *et ibidem—moranti* interlineated in MS.

BREVIA DE PRIVILEGIO—*cont.* *Temp.* Edw. I.

continua præsentia, aperto Scaccario prædicto, necessario requiritur ibidem, intelleximus quod Magister Johannes de Westone, officiarius vester, ipsum Camerarium nostrum, rectorem ecclesiæ de Waletone, vestræ diocesis, pro offensa contumaciæ quam eum post apertionem ipsius Scaccarii incurisse dicebat—si tamen contumacia dici debeat quam nulla, ut dicitur, legitima præcessit citatio—tanquam excommunicatum auctoritate vestra denunciari mandavit. Et quia tam ex dignitate regia quam ex consuetudine temporibus retroactis approbata hactenus est optentum, quod insidentes Scaccario prædicto et negotiis nostris intendentes ibidem, ita auctoritate pupplicæ potestatis excusantur, quod ad quaslibet causas, coram quibuscumque judicibus, eodem Scaccario aperto, evocari non debent ; vobis mandamus quod denunciationem prædictam, si forte fuerit promulgata, revocari faciatis in personam præfati magistri Radulfi, dum nostris, ut prædicitur, intendit obsequiis, contra dignitatem nostram prædictam nihil attemptantes, et Parones de eodem Scaccario nostro hujusmodi denuntiationis causam per litteras vestras scire facientes. Teste, etc.

Fo. 38 margin. Edwardus, Dei gratia, Rex Angliæ, Dominus Hiberniæ, et Dux Aquitaniæ, reverendo in Christo patri [Olivero], eadem gratia, Lincolniensi Episcopo, salutem. Cum progenitoribus nostris regibus Angliæ et nobis a Sede Apostolica sit indultum ne clerici nostri, [in nostris] morantes obsequiis, compellantur ad susceptionem ordinum vel ad corporalem residentiam in suis ecclesiasticis beneficiis faciendum ; ac vos dilectum et fidelem clericum nostrum Adam de Strattone, de Scaccario nostro Camerarium, ob dictas causas coram vobis apud Staunford citari feceritis ; paternitatem vestram, de qua plenam reportamus fiduciam, affectuose requirimus et rogamus quatinus absentiam ipsius Adæ habentes ex causis præ-

BREVIA DE PRIVILEGIO—*cont.*

dictis, amore nostri, favorabiliter excusatam, sibi in negotiis ipsum tangentibus coram vobis gratiam et favorem, [nostræ petitionis interventu, libe]raliter impartiri, et ipsum et negotia sua prædicta habere velitis specialiter reco[mmendata]. [Ita quod eidem occasionibus prædictorum] molestiam seu gravamen non inferatis, seu inferri permittatis, contra privilegia nostra prædicta, pro quo vobis . . . et gratiarum merita temporibus oportunis specialius astringamur. Teste, etc.

A.D. 1293.
Fo. 38 d. Hoc breve fecit Magister Willelmus de Marchia, Bathoniensis et Wellensis Episcopus, tunc Thesaurarius.

" Edwardus, Dei gratia, Rex Angliæ, Dominus Hiberniæ,
" et Dux Aquitaniæ, ballivis Edmundi, Comitis Leycestriæ, fratris sui, de honore de Leycestria in comitatu
" Middelsexæ, salutem. Quia Thesaurarius et Barones,
" clerici, et alii ministri nostri de Scaccario quamdiu
" ibidem nostris negotiis intendunt quieti esse debent
" de sectis Comitatuum, Curiarum, et Hundredorum;
" vobis mandamus quod de demanda quam facitis dilecto
" et fideli nostro Willelmo Bathoniensi et Wellensi
" Episcopo, Thesaurario nostro, ibidem in servitio nostro
" commoranti, de secta facienda ad Curiam prædicti
" domini vestri in comitatu prædicto ei pacem habere
" permittatis, et districtionem, si quam in ea occasione
" feceritis, sine dilatione relaxetis eidem. Teste J[ohanne]
" de Cobham, apud Westmonasterium, xxvij die Junii,
" anno regni nostri xxj°."

Temp. Edw. I.
Fo. 39. Hoc breve fecit Magister Willelmus de Marchia, Thesaurarius.

" Edwardus, Dei gratia, Rex Angliæ, Dominus Hiber-
" niæ, et Dux Aquitaniæ, venerabili in Christo patri
" R[adulfo], eadem gratia, Norwicensi Episcopo, salutem.
" Ex gravi querimonia Roberti de Walmesford, rectoris

BREVIA DE PRIVILEGIO—*cont.* *Temp.* Edw. I.

" ecclesiæ Sancti Mathæi de Gypewico, vestræ diocesis,
" clerici de Scaccario nostro, cujus continua præ-
" sentia, aperto Scaccario prædicto, necessario requi-
" ritur ibidem, accepimus quod cum idem Robertus,
" post apertionem ejusdem Scaccarii, vocatus esset coram
" vobis, et negotiis nostris, quibus tunc intendebat,
" occupatus non comparuisset; vos ipsum Robertum,
" propter contumaciam hujusmodi, excommunicatum
" denunciari mandastis. Et quia tam ex dignitate regia
" quam ex consuetudine temporibus retroactis approbata
" hactenus est optentum, quod insidentes Scaccario
" prædicto et negotiis nostris pro repupplica intendentes
" ibidem, ita autoritate regiæ potestatis et ratione
" pupplicæ utilitatis excusantur, quod ad causas aliquas,
" coram quibuscumque judicibus, eodem Scaccario aperto,
" evocari non debent; vobis mandamus quod sententiam
" excommunicationis prædictæ, ac denuntiationem præ-
" dictam, si facta fuerit, revocari faciatis, et in præ-
" judicium præfati Roberti, dum sic in [eisdem] nostris,
" ut prædictum est, intendit obsequiis, contra dignitatem
" nostram prædictam nichil amplius de cætero attemptetis.
" Et quid inde feceritis, vel duxeritis faciendum, nobis per
" litteras [vestras et latorem] præsentium rescribatis.
" Teste J[ohanne] de Cobeham, apud Westmonasterium,
" viij die Martii, anno regni nostri . . . . . ."

Fo. 244 d. Edwardus, Dei gratia, etc., Thesaurario et Baronibus A.D. 1279.
suis de Scaccario, salutem. Mandamus vobis quod tenentes de palatio nostro Westmonasterii manuteneatis et defendatis in eisdem juribus et libertatibus quibus ipsi et prædecessores sui, tenentes de palatio supradicto, uti et gaudere solebant temporibus retroactis, juxta tenorem statuti nostri nuper inde provisi. Datum per manum Magistri Th[omæ] Bek, apud Westmonasterium, xij die Junii, anno regni nostri septimo.

A.D. 1275. ## PRO REGE DE PRÆROGATIVA REGIS AD LEVATIONEM DEBITORUM.

Fo. 245. Edwardus, Dei gratia, etc., Willelmo Attelberge, Canonico Lichefeld, commissario Archidiaconi Cestriæ, salutem. Inter ea quæ regiam dignitatem exornant, illa consuetudo antiqua, nostro et prædecessorum nostrorum temporibus usitata ita nos prærogat, quod a quibuscumque debitoribus nostris sunt debita nostra levanda, et de bonis eorum solvenda, priusquam eorum creditoribus satisfiat. Cum igitur Simon de Pateshulle nobis in diversis debitis teneatur, propter quæ omnia bona et catalla quæ habuit quando decessit, illis dumtaxat exceptis quæ circa funus defuncti rationabiliter possunt deduci, obligata nobis existant et nullatenus distrahi debeant quominus integre debita nostra possumus habere; et Magister Willelmus de Wymundeham, pro quodam debito quod idem Simon ei debuit, executores testamenti prædicti Simonis[1] trahat in placitum coram vobis, ut dicitur. Vobis prohibendo mandamus qua-[tenus], si est ita, nichil contra eosdem executores in prædicto placito attemptetis per quod prædicta bona aliquatenus minuantur, sicut nobis præjudicium generetur; set patienter sustineatis usque ad quindenam Sancti Michaelis proximo futuri, iidem executores[2] de dictis debitis nobis plenarie satisfaciant ut tenentur.[3] Teste J. de Sancto Walerico, apud Westmonasterium, xxij die Junii, anno regni nostri tertio.

---

[1] *prædicti Simonis* is interlineated.

[2] *iidem executores* is interlineated.

[3] *ut tenentur* is interlineated.

322 d. *Tenor cujusdam Recordi annotati in Memorandis de anno undecimo domini Edwardi nuper Regis Angliæ Tertii, videlicet inter Communia de termino Sancti Hillarii, privilegia hujus Scaccarii concernentis, sequitur in hæc verba.*[1] A.D. 1336-7.

Excellentissimo Principi et Domino suo reverendo, domino Edwardo, Dei gratia, Regi Angliæ,[2] Domino Hiberniæ, et Duci Aquitaniæ, sui humiles et devoti Barones de Scaccario suo, fidele semper obsequium cum omni reverentia et honore. Vestræ celsitudinis mandatum, die Lunæ in crastino Purificationis Beatæ Mariæ proximo præterito per quendam Johannem de Cutone in Scaccario vestro nobis exhibitum, recepimus, in hæc verba; scilicet[3]: "Edwardus, Dei gratia, Rex "Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, et Dux Aquitaniæ, Baroni- "bus suis de Scaccario suo salutem. Cum in Magna Carta "de libertatibus Angliæ contineatur quod nullus liber "homo capiatur, vel imprisonetur, aut disseisiatur de "libero tenemento suo, vel libertatibus, vel[4] consuetudi- "nibus suis, aut utlagetur, aut exulet[5][ur], aut aliquo "modo destruatur[6]; et quod super eum non ibimus nec "super eum mittemus, nisi per legale judicium parium "suorum vel per legem terræ; et nos nuper—ad "prosecutionem Thomæ de Goushulle militis, Thomæ "de Radclyve, Nicholai filii Thomæ de Goushulle, "Willelmi le Riche de Barleburghe, Henrici le "Riche de eadem, Johannis filii Willelmi Alriche de "eadem, Salle Broun et Johannis le Riche de Cressewelle,

[1] This Record is entered in the L. T. R. and K. R. Memoranda Rolls of this term and year, but with the following heading — *Derby: Certificatio facta domino Regi de causa quare recorda et processus habita coram Baronibus de Scaccario pro ministris ibidem non mittuntur coram Rege.*

[2] *Regi Angliæ illustri*, L. T. R.

[3] L. T. R. and K. R. omit *scilicet*.

[4] *vel libertatibus, vel liberis consuetudinibus*, L. T. R.

[5] *exuletur*, K. R.

[6] *destringatur*, written over in MS.

A.D. 1336-7.

PRO REGE DE PRÆROGATIVA REGIS—*cont.*

" nobis suggerentium quod Johannes de Leycestre, " Camerarius de Scaccario prædicto, ipsos Thomam, " Thomam, Nicholaum, Willelmum, Henricum, Johannem " filium Willelmi, Salle, et Johannem le Riche qui liberi " homines sunt et secundum communem legem terræ " deduci debent, maliciose prægravare et ipsos a lege " communi callide machinans destituere, ipsos per breve " nostrum de Scaccario prædicto coram vobis retornabile, " ad respondendum præfato Johanni de Leycestre quare " vi et armis portas et hostia[1] domorum ipsius Johannis " de Leycestre apud Cloune in comitatu Derby noctanter " fregerunt, et duos equos, duos boves, quinque vaccas, " centum et quadraginta oves, et alia bona et catalla " ejusdem Johannis de Leycestre, ad valentiam centum " librarum, ceperunt, abduxerunt, et asportaverunt, ad " grave dampnum ipsius Johannis de Leycestre, et " contra pacem nostram implacitari, et ipsos per pro- " cessum inde in eodem Scaccario habitum diversimode " prægravari et inquietari procuravit, in ipsorum dis- " pendium non modicum, et contra legem et consue- " tudinem regni nostri, et contra tenorem Magnæ Cartæ " prædictæ—vobis mandaverimus quod, si coram vobis " talis esset processus, tunc placito inde coram vobis in " eodem Scaccario ulterius tenendo supersederetis " omnino, et quod præfato Johanni de Leycestre " diceretis ex parte nostra quod breve nostrum de " transgressione ad communem legem versus eos sibi " impetraret, si sibi videret expedire. Ac iidem " Thomas, Thomas, Nicholaus, Willelmus, Henricus, " Johannes filius Willelmi, Salle, et Johannes le Riche " nobis supplicaverint ut, cum vos in placito prædicto, " contra tenorem mandati nostri prædicti, non absque " errore processeritis, et quandam inquisitionem super " præmissis, per quam idem Thomas et alii prædicti de

[1] *ostia*, L. T. R. and K. R.

PRO REGE DE PRÆROGATIVA REGIS—*cont.* A.D. 1336–7.

" transgressione prædicta convicti, et viginti libræ
" præfato Johanni de Leycestre pro dampnis suis
" adjudicatæ fuerunt in eodem Scaccario, ceperitis;
" velimus eis de errore illo de remedio congruo
" providere. Nos errorem, si quis fuerit in hac parte,
" modo debito corrigi, et partibus prædictis plenam et
" celerem justiciam volentes exhiberi; vobis mandamus,
o. 323. " sicut alias mandavimus, quod si judicium inde redditum
" sit, tunc Recordum et processum loquelæ prædictæ,
" unacum brevi originali et brevi nostro de supersedendo
" in placito inde vobis directo, et omnibus aliis recordum
" et processum prædicta tangentibus, nobis sub sigillo
" Scaccarii prædicti distincte et aperte mittatis, et hoc
" breve; ita quod ea habeamus a die Sancti Hillarii in
" xv dies, ubicumque tunc fuerimus in Anglia, ut, hiis
" inspectis, ulterius in hac parte fieri faciamus quod de
" jure et secundum legem et consuetudinem regni nostri
" fuerit faciendum. Et si causa[1] subfuerit quare id
" facere non debeatis, tunc nos inde in Cancellaria
" nostra, sub sigillo ejusdem Scaccarii, reddatis certiores.
" Teste me ipso apud Botheville, primo die Decembris,
" anno regni nostri decimo."

Super quo scire velit vestra dominatio reverenda quod ante dictam quindenam Sancti Hillarii nec Thomas de Goushulle, de quo fit mentio in eodem mandato vestro, nec aliquis alius pro eo, aut pro aliis, seu aliquo eorum qui nominantur ibidem, petiit ad dictum Scaccarium vestrum recordum et processum prædicta mitti coram vobis. Volentes nichilominus vestræ celsitudinis mandatis in omnibus obedire reverenter, ut decet, significamus quod secundum leges speciales, consuetudines, et statuta Scaccarii quæ inoleverunt tempore Regis Willelmi Conquæstoris regni Angliæ, progenitoris vestri, temporibus successorum ejus usitata, et in scriptis in Scaccario

[1] *causa rationabilis*, L. T. R.

A.D. 1336–7. PRO REGE DE PRÆROGATIVA REGIS—*cont.*

redacta, penes et secundum quæ causæ et negotia tractantur et judicia redduntur ibidem; et etiam consequentibus temporibus Regum Dominorum Henrici proavi, Edwardi avi et Edwardi patris vestrorum, et tempore vestro similiter usitata, ministri de Scaccario de injuriis et transgressionibus eis illatis ibidem placitarunt et placitari consueverunt absque impetitione. Et si processubus inde habitis errorem intervenisse suggestum foret præeminentiæ regiæ, ad correctionem et emendationem eorum solebat per celsitudinem regiam demandari Baronibus de Scaccario quod ipsi, associatis sibi aliis fidelibus Regis, et vocatis partibus coram eis, recordisque et processubus illis coram eis recitatis ibidem, si error intervenerat, facerent eadem recorda et processus in eodem Scaccario emendari. Ex ista si quidem causa ne vestræ displiceat regiæ majestati, recordum et processum unde fit mentio in mandatis vestris prædictis non misimus coram vobis. Valeat dominatio vestra per tempora diuturna. Scriptum apud Eboracum, xvj die Februarii.

Et memorandum quod breve præscriptum et aliud breve de quo fit mentio superius sunt inter *Communia* de hoc anno xj°, et cætera contenta in dicta certificatione annotantur, modo specialiori, in Rubeo Libro de Scaccario et in recordis et processubus habitis coram Baronibus ad placita ibidem.

Consimile Recordum annotatur in Memorandis hujus Scaccarii, videlicet, inter Recorda de dicto termino Sancti Hillarii prædicto anno xj^mo^, ex parte Rememoratoris Thesaurarii.

13 d. DIETÆ COMPUTATÆ IN SCACCARIO, IPSO SCACCARIO EXISTENTE APUD WESTMONASTERIUM.[1]

Surreia	j	dieta	iij*d.*
Sussexa	j	dieta	
Kancia	j	dieta	
Middelsexa	j	dieta	
Southamptonesira	ij	dietæ	vj*d.*
Bukingham	ij	dietæ	
Bedeford	ij	dietæ	
Cantebrigesira	ij	dietæ	
Huntindonesira	ij	dietæ	
Essexa	ij	dietæ	
Hertfordsira	ij	dietæ	
Northamtesira	ij	dietæ	
Oxonefordsira	ij	dietæ	
Berkesira	ij	dietæ	
Wiltesira	iij	dietæ	ix*d.*
Warwiksira	iij	dietæ	
Leycestresira	iij	dietæ	
Rotelande	iij	dietæ	
Somersete	iiij	dietæ	xij*d.*
Dorsete	iiij	dietæ	
Lincolnesira	iiij	dietæ	
Notinghamsira	iiij	dietæ	
Derby	iiij	dietæ	
Norfolc	iiij	dietæ	
Suffolc	iiij	dietæ	
Gloucestresira	iiij	dietæ	
Wigornsira	iiij	dietæ	
Bristoll	iiij	dietæ	

[1] Another title, *Brevia per dietas*, has been added in a much later hand, with a reference to folio xlvj^{to}, which is printed below. A similar list, though not in tabular form, for the Westminster Exchequer, will be found at fo. 82 d. of the MS.

DIETÆ COMPUTATÆ IN SCACCARIO, &c.—*cont.*

Devonesira - - -	v	dietæ	xv*d.*
Herefordsira - - -	v	dietæ	
Salopesira - - -	v	dietæ	
Stafford - - - -	v	dietæ	
Cornubia - - - -	vj	dietæ	xviij*d.*
Eborwicsira - - -	vj	dietæ	
Lancastria - - -	vij	dietæ	xxj*d.*
Cestria[1] - - - -	vij	dietæ	xviij*d.*
Northumbreland - -	viij	dietæ	ij*s.*
Cumbreland - - -	viij	dietæ	
Westmerland - - -	viij	dietæ	
Wallia - - - -	viij	dietæ	

Fo. 14. DIETÆ COMPUTATÆ IN SCACCARIO, IPSO SCACCARIO EXISTENTE APUD EBORACUM.

Eborwicsira - - -]	j	[dieta]	iij*d.*
Notynghamsira - -	ij	dietæ	vj*d.*
Derby - - - -	ij	dietæ	
Lancastria - - -	ij	dietæ	
Norhumbreland - -	ij	dietæ	
Westmerland - - -	ij	dietæ	
Lincolnesira - - -	ij	dietæ	
Warwiksira - - -	iij	dietæ	ix*d.*
Leycestresira - - -	iij	dietæ	
Rotelande - - -	iij	dietæ	
Salopesira - - -	iij	dietæ	
Stafford - - - -	iij	dietæ	
Cumbreland - - -	iij	dietæ	
Norhamtesira - - -	iiij	dietæ	xij*d.*
Wigornsira - - -	iiij	dietæ	

[1] *Cestria* has been inserted in the brackets in a later hand, with the sum *xviij*^{d} in the same hand.

DIETÆ COMPUTATÆ IN SCACCARIO, &c.—*cont.*

Bukinghamsira	v	
Bedefordsira	v	
Cantebrigesira	v	
Huntindonesira	v	
Essexa	v	
Hertfordsira	v	Dietæ - xv*d.*
Oxonefordsira	v	
Berkesira	v	
Herefordsira	v	
Gloucestresira	v	

London et Middelsexa	vj	
Wiltesira	vj	
Somersete	vj	
Dorsete	vj	Dietæ - xviij*d.*
Norfolc	vj	
Suffolc	vj	

Surreia	vij	
Sussexa	vij	Dietæ - xxjd.
Kancia	vij	
Suthamtesira	vij	

Devonesira	viij	Dietæ - ij*s.*
Cornubia	viij	

Wallia - - - - - - - xviij*d.*

---

46 d. argin. Nota quod in fine termini quando fit *liberate*, computantur j*m.* pro xxvj summonitionibus; et pro qualibet dieta ad brevia portanda, iij*d.*; et pro cera xiij brevium seu summonitionum, vj*d.* Et sciendum quod una libra ceræ pertinet ad xiij brevia seu summonitiones.

Fo. 12 d. in margin. Memorandum quod xxvj summonitiones valent xiij*s.* iiij*d.*

Item, Mxl brevia valent xl*s.*, videlicet pro ciiij brevia iiij*s.*

Fo. 14 d. NUMERUS DIERUM ASSIGNATORUM VICECOMITIBUS AD COMPUTANDUM AD SCACCARIUM, VIDELICET.

Vicecomiti	Cornubiæ - -	j dies	Cuilibet.
	Rotelande - -		
	Lancastriæ - -	ij dies	
	Wigornsiræ - -		
	Westmerlande -	iij dies	
	Herefordsiræ -	iiij dies	
	Devonesiraæ - -	v dies	
	Gloucestresiræ -		
	Cantebrigesiræ et		
	Huntindonesiræ -		
	Warwiksiræ et		
	Leycestresiræ -		
	Cumbrelande -		
	Northumbrelande -		
	Southamptesiræ -	vj dies	
	Wiltesiræ - -		
	Londoniæ et		
	Middelsexæ - -		
	Bukinghamsiræ et		
	Bedefordsiræ -		
	Northamtesiræ -		
	Notinghamsiræ et		
	Derby - -		

NUMERUS DIERUM ASSIGNATORUM, &c.—*cont.*

Vicecomiti Salopesiræ et Staffordsiræ - -	vij dies
Oxonefordsiræ et Berkesiræ - -	
Kanciæ - -	
Lincolnesiræ - -	
Surreiæ et Sussexæ - -	viij dies
Somersete et Dorsete - -	
Norffolk et Suffolk - -	x dies
Eborwicsira - -	
Essexa et Hertfordsira - -	xij dies

Memorandum quod breve de magno sigillo directum Thesaurario et Baronibus hujus Scaccarii de debitis atterminandis est inter *Communia* de anno tertio Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi. A.D. 1309-10.

Memorandum quod breve de magno sigillo directum Thesaurario et Baronibus de custodiis et maritagiis in manu Regis existentibus anno xij°, vel extunc in manum Regis devenire contingentibus, est inter *Communia* de eodem termino.

NUMERUS DIERUM ASSIGNATORUM, &c.—*cont.*

A.D. 1302-3. Memorandum quod quintallus ceræ continet cxij*lb.* per pondus Troni, sicut continetur in magno rotulo de anno xxxj° Regis Edwardi filii Regis Henrici, rotulo compoti de Nova Custuma.

A.D. 1224-5. Fo. 149 d. *In Rotulo Memorandorum de anno nono Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis, in ultimo rotulo in dorso.*

Consideratum est per Justiciarios quod pretium osturci sori sit xx*s.*; pretium osturci mutati sit xl*s.* Et si austurcus sorus non reddatur primo anno, in anno sequenti dicatur et reddatur mutatus.

A.D. 1318. Fo. 211 d. MEMORANDA PRO REGE.

Memorandum quod breve de magno sigillo directum Thesaurario et Baronibus de remedio apponendo super usurpationibus et appropriationibus factis super Regem per diversos in diversis forestis Angliæ post arentationes eis factas per illos qui fuerunt assignati ad arentandum, etc., est inter *Communia* de anno undecimo.

Memorandum quod breve de magno sigillo directum Thesaurario et Baronibus de justicia facienda omnibus prosequi volentibus ad Scaccarium, non obstantibus aliquibus mandatis de magno seu privato sigillis, est inter *Communia* de anno undecimo—Inter *Brevia* Michaelis xj°.[1]

Item, memorandum quod breve de privato sigillo directum Johanni de Sandale nuper Thesaurario quod non

[1] The last four words are a later insertion in MS.

MEMORANDA PRO REGE—*cont.*

faciat alicui assignationem absque speciali mandato Regis quod faciat mentionem de prædicto brevi de privato sigillo, est inter *Communia* de anno undecimo. A.D. 1318.

Item, memorandum quod breve de magno sigillo de moneta retonsa et contrafacta perforanda et ad Cambium Londoniæ transmittenda, et ibidem cudenda, est inter *Communia* de anno duodecimo. A.D. 1319.

Item, memorandum quod breve de magno sigillo de donis revocandis, et terris, wardis, maritagiis, ac escaetis per Regem datis in manu ipsius Regis resumendis, est inter *Communia* de anno xj° Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi. A.D. 1318.

Item, breve de eodem est inter *Communia* de anno ix° ejusdem Regis Edwardi; termino, videlicet, Paschæ, rotulo quinto;[1] et in *Originalibus* de dicto anno.[2] A.D. 1316.

Item, breve de consimilibus brevibus revocandis et terris resumendis, etc., est inter *Communia* de anno viij° ejusdem Regis Edwardi. A.D. 1315.

Memorandum quod bulla et littera patens fratris Auberti de Nigro Castro, magni præceptoris Hospitalis Sancti Johannis Jerusalem, Philippi de Granana et Leonardi de Tibertis de quietatione facta domino Regi de bonis Templariorum et etiam quædam instrumenta dictum negotium tangentia invenientur irrotulata in Memorandis anni septimi Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi inter Recorda de termino Sancti Hillarii. A.D. 1314.

---

[1] *termino, videlicet, Paschæ, rotulo quinto* is a later addition.

[2] *et in Originalibus de dicto anno* is a still later addition.

MEMORANDA PRO REGE—*cont.*

A.D. 1253 *c.* Fo. 231 d. Breve [Parvi Sigilli] contra illos qui plus exigunt de tenentibus suis quam dant Regi de Auxilio concesso.

Rex tali Vicecomiti salutem. Præcipimus tibi quod non permittas quod talis Episcopus vel ballivi sui de tali loco N. distringant tenentes ipsius Episcopi per servitium militare in balliva tua ad reddendum ei plus de Auxilio nobis concesso ad primogenitum filium nostrum militem faciendum, quam idem Episcopus nobis reddidit vel redditurus est de eodem Auxilio.

A.D. 1235–6. Nota pro Rege

Memorandum quod in Magno Rotulo anni xx Regis Henricii filii Regis Johannis in Essexa invenitur sic: Galfridus de Lucy reddit compotum de dimidia marca pro scrutatione pedis cujusdem Cyrographi. In thesauro liberavit.—Et quietus est.

A.D. 1267–8. Fo. 242.

Anno regni Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis quinquagesimo secundo, provisum est per Thesaurarium et Barones de Scaccario quod hii qui placita prosequuntur et defendunt in Scaccario de cætero habeant dies subscriptos ad placitandum per annum et non plures; videlicet: In crastino clausæ Paschæ. In crastino Ascensionis. In quindena Sanctæ Trinitatis. In crastino Sanctæ Margaretæ. In crastino Sancti Michaelis. In crastino Animarum. In crastino Sancti Nicholaii. In crastino Sancti Hillarii; et in octabis Purificationis. Et hæc est ratio hujus provisionis; quod dies qui dudum passim dati fuerunt, ultra modum impediverunt compotum vicecomitum et ballivorum, ad grave dampnum Domini Regis. Excipiuntur tamen placita spectantia ad debita Regis et placita residentium ad Scaccarium.

A.D. 1270. Fo. 242 d.

FORMA OBSERVANDA IN ORDINE SCRIPTURÆ MAGNI ROTULI.[1]

Henricus, Dei gratia, etc., Thesaurario et Baronibus salutem. Ex frequenti relatu vestro accepimus quod

[1] This title is not rubricated, and is in a later hand. It is also repeated in the margin with a reference to fo. ccxlvj of the MS.

MEMORANDA PRO REGE—*cont.*

propter longas et inutiles annuas scripturas diversorum debitorum nostrorum compoti plurium Vicecomitum et aliorum ballivorum nostrorum ad magnum dampnum nostrum remanent inauditi, propter quod quandam formam providistis, per quam correctio in hac parte fieri poterit in futurum, quæ quidem forma, in crastino Sanctæ Scholasticæ Virginis anno regni nostri liiij^to^, coram nobis, Ricardo Rege Romanorum fratre nostro, venerabilibus patribus Waltero Eboracensi Archiepiscopo, Godefrido Wigornensi Episcopo, Edwardo primogenito nostro, Willelmo de Valencia fratre nostro, Rogero de Mortuo Mari, Philippo Basset, Henrico de Alemannia, Roberto Aguylun, Roberto Waleraund, et aliis magnatibus qui sunt de Consilio nostro, lecta fuit, exposita, examinata et ab omnibus prædictis approbata; cujus formæ tenor talis est. A.D. 1270.

"Primo scribatur *Corpus Comitatus* deinde *Elemosinæ Constitutæ*, et *Liberationes* et *Brevia de Misis Vicecomitum* sicut semper fieri consuevit. Deinde oneretur Vicecomes de firma pro *Proficuo Comitatus*, vel *de Proficuo*. Deinde scribantur omnes *Firmæ*, tam majores quam minores, et omnia *Debita Atterminata* in suis locis secundum ordinem Rotuli. Similiter scribantur omnia magna *Debita* et alia *Debita* cognita usque ad titulum *Nova Oblata*. Et post titulum prædictum, exigantur Debita contenta in *Originalibus*, tam majoribus quam minoribus, de quibus onerentur Vicecomites per suas responsiones. Omnia vero alia Debita exigantur diligenter a Vicecomitibus coram assidentibus. Et si nulla fiat responsio de denariis inde receptis, tunc remaneant in rotulo in quo scripta sunt, et ultra nomina eorum qui debent eadem debita, ponatur littera D. Finito autem compoto, singulis annis, scribatur titulus talis: *Debita diversorum quorum nominibus proponitur littera D. in tali rotulo exigantur et summoneantur singulis annis;* et postea fiat summonitio illa et mittatur

MEMORANDA PRO REGE—*cont.*

A.D. 1270. Vicecomiti cum aliis summonitionibus. Et finito compoto secundi anni, exigantur eadem debita sicut prius. Et si Vicecomes aliquid receperit de prædictis debitis, tunc deponatur littera D. et scribatur *Respondet in anno*[1] *annali;* et ibi scribantur eadem debita, et inde acquietentur debitores. Et iste ordo de cætero servetur. Nos igitur prædictam formam concedentes et approbantes, vobis mandamus quod in scripturis rotulorum nostrorum et compotis prædictis audiendis, sicut vobis melius videritis expedire, secundum tenorem formæ prædictæ de cætero procedatis. In cujus rei testimonium, has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste, etc., xij die Februarii, anno liiij^to."

Fo. 251. DE SEPARATIONE FACIENDA IN EXTRACTIS JUSTICIARIORUM DE DEBITIS AD REGEM SPECTANTIBUS, A DEBITIS SPECTANTIBUS AD ALIOS.

Rex Justiciariis suis Itinerantibus in comitatu Essexæ, salutem. Quia certis de causis volumus et providimus quod Justiciarii nostri quicunque, in extractis suis faciendis de exitibus itinerum seu aliorum placitorum nostrorum, ad quæ audienda et terminanda eos assignari contigerit, faciant de cætero declarationem finium, amerciamentorum, et aliorum debitorum nostrorum quæ ad nos pertinere debent, provenentium de hujus modi itineribus et placitis, et separationem de eisdem a finibus, amerciamentis, et debitis quæ diversi clamant habere per libertates Cartarum prædecessorum nostrorum Regum Angliæ, quas inde habent, ut dicunt. Vobis mandamus quod in extractis quas de exitibus Itineris vestri prædicti facturi estis, fines, amerciamenta, et alia debita quæ ad nos pertinere debent, distincte et aperte seorsum irrotu-

[1] *Sic* in MS. Read *rotulo.*

De Separatione facienda in Extractis Justiciariorum—*cont.*

letis. Irrotulantes nichilominus separatim fines, amerciamenta et debita si quæ Viri Religiosi vel alii clamant habere per libertates prædictas. Ita quod ea quæ ad nos pertinent cum consimilibus libertatibus nullatenus immisceant. Vicecomites autem nostros et ballivos libertatum qui habent returna brevium et summonitionum Scaccarii nostri de omnibus finibus et amerciamentis, catallis, et omnimodis debitis nostris de quibus plegii vel manucaptores per eos captos et coram vobis presentatos onerari continget, tanquam plegios et manucaptores oneretis, qui nobis inde respondeant ad Scaccarium nostrum.

---

297 d. ## ORDINATIO FACTA SUPER COMPOTIS REDDENDIS PER ATTORNATUM. A.D. 1355.

Dominus Rex mandavit hic breve suum de privato sigillo quod est inter *Communia* de anno xxix° Regis Edwardi Tertii a conquestu, in hæc verba:—

"Edward, par la grace de Dieu, Roi d'Engleterre et de Fraunce, et seignur Dirlaunde, as Tresorier et Barons de notre Escheqier, salutz. Pur ce que nous avoms entenduz que par nounsufficieantie des atturnes receuz cea en ariere dacompter a nous en le dit Escheqier, nous avoms receu grant damage et perte par cause que meismes les attournes ne soi mellerent unques de la levee ne de la receite de noz deniers sourdantz des offices dont meismes les acomptes ount este renduz; et pur taunt ne savoient respoundre sur meismes les acomptes as opposementz de notre court; et issint avoms este delaie de notre profit. Nous voillantz desore eschure tielx damages et pertes, avoms ordene et estably que desore nul attourne soit receu dacompter a le dit Escheqier pur Viscont, Eschetour, gardeyn des manoirs,

ORDINATIO FACTA SUPER COMPOTIS REDDENDIS PER ATTORNATUM—*cont.*

A.D. 1355. terres, ou altres grandes receites, ne des custumes, quinzismes, dismes, grauntez ou a graunter par les lays ou par la clergie de notre roialme, si meisme lattourne ne soi eit melle de la levee et receite de noz deniers dont tielx acomptes sont ou serront a rendre. Et uncore tiel atturne ne soit accept si noun pur grande cause et resonable. Et ne soit desore clerc ne altre qi soit entendant a office en le dit Escheqier, ne a la Receite, receu destre atturne en nulle manere de plee ne dacompte contre nous, qui porte charge, et dont nous ent devoms porter profit. Et pur ce vous mandoms que les dites ordenance et establisement facez publier et tenir desore en nostre Escheqier susdit. Done soutz notre prive seal, a Westmouster, le xx jo^{r} Daverill, lan de notre regne Dengleterre vynt noefisme, et de Fraunce seszisme."

A.D. 1263. Fo. 298. *Inter Recorda Regis in Turri Londoniæ remanentia compertum est ut sequitur.*

M. 10. De Scaccario tenendo. EX ROTULO CLAUSARUM DE ANNO XLVIIJ° REGIS HENRICI TERTII.

Mandatum est Magistro Johanni de Cheshulle, Archidiacono Londoniensi, Cancellario Scaccarii sui, et cæteris residentibus in eodem Scaccario, quod Scaccarium Regis apertum teneant prout temporibus retroactis teneri consuevit. Et quia Rex Baronem in eodem Scaccario ad præsens non habet, ut intellexit, assignavit Rogerum de la Lye, Rememoratorem Scaccarii prædicti, ad officium Baronis in Scaccario suo prædicto explendum; mandans eisdem quod ipsum ad hoc admittant. Cæterum de cætero scribant vicecomitibus Regis per Angliam de omnibus Scaccarium prædictum contingentibus, sicut ante facere consueverunt. Teste Rege, apud Oxoneforde, primo die Novembris.

Ex Rotulo clausarum—*cont.*

Et mandatum est præfato Rogero quod officio Baronis in eodem Scaccario intendat donec inde Rex aliud mandaverit. Teste, ut suprà. A.D. 1263.

M. 8. Quia Rex nondum providit de Thesaurario[1] et Cancellario ponendis ad Scaccarium Regis, mandatum est Rogero de la Lye quod officio tam Thesaurarii[1] quam Cancelarii, prout hactenus fieri consuevit, intendat donec aliud a Rege receperit[2] in mandatis, et aliter super hoc ordinaverit. Teste Rege apud Roffoma[3] xxx^mo die Novembris. Per Regem, Hugonem le Bygod, et Johannem de Warwyk.

---

[1] *Thesorario* in MS.
[2] *Receperat* in MS.
[3] Read *Roffam.*

A.D. 1323. # DE ORDINATIONE SCACCARII FACTA ANNIS XVI., XVII., ET XIX°. EDWARDI SECUNDI.[1]

Fo. 279. Dominus Rex mandavit hic breve suum de magno sigillo suo, quod est inter *Communia* de anno sexto decimo Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi, in hæc verba:

"Edwardus, Dei gratia, Rex Angliæ, Dominus Hiberniæ, et Dux Aquitaniæ, Thesaurario, Baronibus, et Camerariis suis de Scaccario salutem. Mittimus vobis sub pede sigilli nostri quendam rotulum continentem diversa statum Scaccarii prædicti tangentia, quæ per nos et consilium nostrum ordinata sunt, in eodem Scaccario et extra idem Scaccarium, in negotiis Scaccarium illud tangentibus, tenenda et exsequenda. Vobis mandantes quod præmissa in rotulis dicti Scaccarii irrotulari, et ea omnia et singula observari et exsequi faciatis. Et vos præfati Thesaurarius et Camerarii expensas circa præmissa apponenda, de thesauro nostro liberari et fieri faciatis, quotiens et quando vobis videbitur expedire. Volumus enim de hujusmodi expensis plenam allocationem fieri, prout decet. Teste me ipso, apud Cowyke, xiiij die Junii, anno regni nostri sextodecimo."

Per breve de privato sigillo.

Tenor Rotuli prædicti sequitur in hæc verba:

CEUX SOUNT LES ARTICLES ORDINEZ ET PURVEUES SUS LE ARRAIEMENT DES CHOSES EN L'ESCHEQIER LE ROI, TERME DE LA TRINITÉ, L'AN DU REGNE LE ROI EDWARD FIUZ LE ROI EDWARD SESZIME, A TENIR, FAIRE, ET GARDER EN L'ESCHEQIER AVANT DIT.

---

[1] There is no title or heading in the MS., but the title adopted here appears in the Table of Contents at the end of the Red Book.

OF THE ORDINANCE OF THE EXCHEQUER MADE IN THE 16TH, 17TH, AND 19TH YEARS OF EDWARD THE SECOND.

Our Lord the King directed hither his Writ of his Great Seal, which is among the *Communia* of the sixteenth year of King Edward son of King Edward, in these words:

Edward, by the grace of God king of England, lord of Ireland, duke of Aquitaine, to his Treasurer and Barons and Chamberlains of the Exchequer, greeting. We send you under foot of our Seal a certain Roll containing divers matters touching the state of the Exchequer aforesaid, which have been ordained by us and our Council to be held and carried out in the same Exchequer and without the same Exchequer in the business concerning that Exchequer. Commanding you that ye cause the above to be enrolled in the Rolls of the said Exchequer, and all and every one of them to be observed and carried out. And ye the aforesaid Treasurer and Chamberlains shall cause the disbursements required for putting the above in hand to be discharged and made out of our Treasure, as often as and whensoever it shall seem to you to be expedient. For we will that full allowance be made for disbursements of this kind, as it is meet. Witness myself, at Cowyke, the xivth day of June, in the sixteenth year of our reign. By writ of Privy Seal.

The tenor of the Roll aforesaid ensueth in these words:

THESE ARE THE ARTICLES ORDAINED AND PROVIDED FOR THE ORDERING OF MATTERS IN THE EXCHEQUER IN TRINITY TERM OF THE SIXTEENTH YEAR OF THE REIGN OF KING EDWARD SON OF KING EDWARD, TO BE HELD AND PERFORMED AND KEPT IN THE EXCHEQUER AFORESAID.

A.D. 1323.

1. Qe les Barouns nentendont nul jour a plee tenir, tant que Viscounte acountant soit appose de la Pipe; ne nul plee teignont si noun, etc.

Por ce qe les acomptes des viscountes et baillifs des fraunchises acomptanz al Escheqier—le queux acomptes se founte de toutes maneres des Fefermes et autres dues au Roi par an, com des countees, citees, burghs, manoirs, villes, hundredz, assartz et purprestures, et autres choses annueles arrentez, et ensement des grosses dettes qi se paient par atterminementz, et autres dettes des queles les viscountes et baillifs ne se chargent qe de partie, et les queles choses toutes sount en graut roule qi est appelle roule annal, par quel cieux acomptes sont apposez et renduz en plein Escheqier, devant Tresorier et Barouns de la place—ne poent estre suffisaument renduz, oyz, ne espleites, saunz grant diligence et bone quiete; se soient desore les Barons entendantz nul jour, apres lour venue en Court, en nul manere a plee ne querele oyr ne tenir tantque viscountes et baillifs presentz en Court a acompter soient par bon examinement et bone diligence appose devant le Tresorier et eux mesme[nt], de taunt come devera suffire pur la journe de escrivre en grant roule. Et se avisent les Barons qe nul plee desore soit tenuz en l'Escheqier saunz especial maundement du Roi, ou qe les pleez soient touchantz le Roi en chose qi appent a la place, ou ses ministres illoeques; et celes choses se facent en manere qe lesploit des acomptes ne soit delaie ne destourbe.

2. Comment lapposement des foreyns somouns est a faire, et viscountes et baillifs a mettre lour respouns en escrit; et queux dettes sount a remuer hors destretes en roule annal.

Fo. 279 d. Et quant al apposement des viscountes et baillifs des autres dettes le Roi qi ne sount pas en grant roule

1. *That the Barons shall not engage on any day in holding any pleas until the Sheriff who is accounting be apposed by the Pipe; nor hold any pleas unless, etc.*

Forasmuch as the Accounts of the Sheriffs and the Bailiffs of franchises accounting at the Exchequer—the which Accounts are made up of all manner of Fee-Farms and others due to the King by the year, as of counties, cities, boroughs, manors, towns, hundreds, assarts and purprestures, and other matters arrented for the year, and likewise of the great debts which are paid at certain terms, and other debts whereof the Sheriffs and Bailiffs only charge themselves with a part, and which things are all in the Great Roll which is called Year Roll, whereby these Accounts are apposed and rendered in full Exchequer before the Treasurer and Barons of the place—cannot be sufficiently rendered, heard, or concluded without great diligence and perfect quiet; let not the Barons henceforth in any wise engage on any day after their coming into Court in hearing or holding plea or suit until the Sheriffs and Bailiffs present in Court to account be with good examination and good diligence apposed before the Treasurer and themselves in so far as shall suffice for the day's writing in the Great Roll. And let the Barons take heed that no plea from henceforth be held in the Exchequer without the King's special mandate, or unless the Pleas do concern the King in matter which appertains to the place, or his ministers there; and let these things be done in such a manner that the conclusion of the Accounts be not delayed nor disturbed.

2. *How the Apposal of the Foreign Summonses is to be made, and Sheriffs and Bailiffs to put their answers into writing, and what debts are [to be removed] out of the estreats into the Year Roll.*

And as to the Apposal of the Sheriffs and Bailiffs for the other debts of the King which are not in the great

A.D. 1323. annal, et sount issus par plusurs somounses hors de diverses estretes: Soit fait cel apposement par Baron et clerk a ce assigne, de coste, meintenaunt apres lautre apposement. Et se avisent qils ne passent nule dette, petite ne grande, contenue en les dites estretes, qi ne soient apposez; et qe viscounte ou baillif demoerge ent charge, sil ne assigne respouns covenable et allowable par quoi estre ne le deit.

Et mette chescun viscounte et baillif en escript desore ses respouns qil dorra[1] sur lacompte, auxibien al apposement en plein Escheqier, come a cesti apposement, a chescune dette dount il allegge qil ne purra ne devera estre charge: Et ce soit baille au Remembrauncer le Tresorier a garder et a mettre a la fyn del acompte devant Tresorier et Barons a ordiner ce qe a faire serra pur le Roi.

Et quant a cest apposement des estretes avantdites, nule dette contenue en y celes soit remue hors de mesmes les estretes ne mys en grant roule, si noun soulement dette dount viscounte ou baillif se charge de tut ou de partie, ou dette qi devera estre allowe par fraunchise ou par autre manere, ou ascune chose annuele, si trove soit en meismes les estretes, dount le Roi doit estre respondu: Car le grant roule ad este issi charge en pece, et est, par grant escripture, qe lespleit des acomptes ad este, et est, molt le plus delaye.

3. Coment escrivre le Roule Annal, etc.

Et pur tiele escripture abreger, soit desore ordine qe le roule annal soit fait et escrit en manere qi se ensuyt, cest a savoir: qe leynz soient escrites annuelement toutes les fermes des countees, auxibien remenaunt des fermes du corps des countees, fermes de profitz et de encres, come autres, queles qe eles soient, petites ou grandes, ou rentes annueles dues au Roi et dettes atter-

[1] On an erasure in MS.

Year Roll, and are issued by many Summonses out of divers Estreats; let this Apposal be made by the Baron and Clerk assigned for this, apart, straightway after the other Apposal. And let them take heed that they pass no debt, small or great, contained in the said Estreats, which hath not been apposed; and let the Sheriff or Bailiff remain charged therewith if he do not put in a meet and passable answer wherefore he should not be so [charged].

And let every Sheriff and Bailiff from henceforth put in writing his answers which he shall give upon the Account, as well at the Apposal in full Exchequer, as at this latter Apposal, for every debt with which he alleges that he cannot and ought not to be charged; and let this be delivered to the Treasurer's Remembrancer to keep and to put [it] at the close of the Account before the Treasurer and Barons to ordain what shall be done in the King's behalf. And as to this Apposal of the Estreats aforesaid, no debt contained therein shall be removed out of the said Estreats nor put in the Great Roll, but only a debt with which a Sheriff or Bailiff shall charge himself in [whole] or in part, or a debt which ought to be allowed by reason of a franchise or otherwise, or any yearly item, if it be found in the said Estreats, whereof the King ought to be answered: for the Great Roll has been, and is, so weighted by copious writing, that the settlement of the Accounts hath been, and is, the more delayed.

How to write the Year Roll, etc.

And for abridging such writing, be it from henceforth ordained that the Year Roll be made and written in the manner following, that is to say: that therein be written yearly all the Farms of the counties as well remainders of Farms of the body of the counties, Farms of profits and increments, as others, whatsoever they be, small or great, or yearly rents due to the King and debts

A.D. 1323. minez, et nules autres, si noun celes dount viscountes ou baillifs se averont charge de tut ou de partie sur lour acomptes.

4. DES DETTES REMUER HORS DEL ANNAL ET LES METTRE EN LE EXANNAL, ETC.

Et tutes maneres autres dettes avant ore entrez en roule annal, et que unqore leynz courent en demaunde, sauve arrerages des fermes, soient remues et pleinement escrites en un autre roule, que serra nome Roule Exannal, dount le titre soit tiel:

Rotulus de debitis extractis de Rotulis Annalibus.

Et soit merche chescune dette en le roule annal dount ele istra, ou ele serra trouve, et mes en roule annal reentre, sinoun quant viscounte ou bailiff se charge entierement de y cele, ou de partie, sur son acompte.

5. DE LES METTRE EN SOMONSE; ET LES DETTES DU ROULE DU CORPS; ET QUE L'ACOMPTE DE CE SE FACE, ETC.

Et soit somonse faite par meisme le Roule Exannal des tutes les dettes leynz contenues, et acompte de meismes[1] les dettes chescun an demande et oye com[2] des autres contenuz en le annal. Et en meisme la manere soit somonse faite annuelement des dettes contenues en Roule du Corps de Countees, et acompte de celes demande, oy, et rendu come des autres.

Et que cel acompte, ne lautre des dettes extretes des annals, ne soit pur nul temps mis en ublie, soit a la fyn de chescun acompte du viscounte contenu en roule annal, une tiele memorande escrite.

" Memorandum quod post compotum proximo reddendum de contentis in hoc annali, legantur singula

[1] *meismes* on an erasure in MS. | [2] *oye com* on an erasure in MS.

attermined and no others, except such as Sheriffs or Bailiffs shall have charged themselves with in whole or in part upon their Accounts.

4. *Of removing debts out of the* Year Roll *and putting them in the* Exannual Roll, *etc.*

And let all manner of other debts heretofore entered in the Year Roll, and which still run in demand therein, saving arrears of farms, be removed and written in full in another Roll, which shall be called the Exannual Roll, whereof the title shall be this: *The Roll of Debts estreated out of the Year Rolls.* And let every debt be marked in the Year Roll from whence it shall issue, where it can be found, and not be entered afresh in the Year Roll, except when the Sheriff or Bailiff charge himself with this, wholly or in part, upon his Account.

5. *Of putting them in Summons; and for the debts in the* Roll of the Body; *and that the Account hereof be made, etc.*

And let Summons be made by the same Exannual Roll of all the debts therein contained, and let the Account of the same debts be every year demanded and heard like that of the others contained in the Year Roll. And in the same manner let Summons be made yearly of the debts contained in the Roll of the Body of the Counties, and let the Account of these be demanded, heard, and rendered like that of the others.

And that this Account, and the other of the debts estreated from the Year Rolls, be not for any time forgotten, let there be written at the close of every Account of the Sheriff contained in the Year Roll a Memorandum to this effect. "Be it remembered that after the Account next to be rendered of the things contained in this Year Roll, let all the debts contained in the Roll of debts estreated from

de debitis extractis de Annalibus, quam rotulo de Cor-
Fo. 280. poribus, contingentia istum vicecomitatum; ita quod vicecomites et ballivi inde respondeant et computent, sicut de aliis. Et illa de quibus ipsi vicecomites et ballivi se onerent, scribantur in annali dicti compoti proximo reddendi, et debitores inde acquietentur ibidem."

6. Des Dettes remuables hors de Foreyns Acomptes remuer, et les mettre en Somonses.

Et quant as autres acomptes qi ount este avant ces houres renduz al Escheqier, auxi bien en temps le Roi qi ore est, come de ses auncestres, et appellez illoeques foreyns acomptes, come les acomptes de la Garderobe le Roi, acomptes de Gascoyne, Dirlaunde et de Gales, des custumes des leynes, des eschetries, des voidaunces des Eveschees, Abbathies, Prioritez, et autres dignitez quant escheiront, des eides des clercs et lays, et autres maneres des eides sovent grantez, et ensement acomptes des chasteux, honors, forestes, manoirs, villes, hundredz, et des autres plusours choses le Roi qi nestoient poynt baillez a ferme,[1] eynz a garder et a respoundre des issues de yceles al Escheqier; soient touz tieux acomptes peniblement serchez et les dettes queles qe eles soient contenues en meismes les acomptes nient uncore illoeques finalement allowez, ne avant ore remuez en roule annal, ne aillours ou trove soit qe le Roi ou ses auncestres eient este de ce responduz, soient pleynement saunz nul entrelesser remuez en roule annal ou en autre a ce ordine, issint qe nule tiele dette peusse cesser saunz estre mise en somonse et demaunde et levee al oeps le Roi, tant qe il en soit de ce respondu en due manere.

Et por ce qe cela busoigne requert grant occupation de temps et diligence graunde, et conoissance a le faire, soit le clerk qi est appelle Grosser en l'Escheqier, en qi

[1] *choses* and *ferme* on an erasure in MS.

the Year Rolls and in the Roll for the Bodies which concern that bailiwick be perused; so that the Sheriffs and Bailiffs may answer and account therefor as for other things. And let those items with which the Sheriffs and Bailiffs shall charge themselves be written in the Year Roll at the next rendering of the said Account, and let the debtors be acquitted therefor in the same."

6. *Of removing the Debts removable out of the Foreign Accounts, and of putting them into Summons.*

And as to other Accounts which have been before this time rendered at the Exchequer, as well in the time of the King that now is as of his ancestors, and called there Foreign Accounts, such as the Accounts of the King's Wardrobe, Accounts of Gascony, of Ireland, and of Calais, of the Customs of Wools, of the Escheatries, of the Voidances of Bishoprics, Abbacies, Priories, and other dignities when they shall escheat, of the Aids of the Clergy and Laity, and other kinds of Aid often granted, and likewise Accounts of the Castles, Honours, Forests, Manors, Towns, Hundreds, and of many other the King's possessions which have not been committed to farm, but to custody, and the issues of the same to be answered at the Exchequer; let all such Accounts be painfully sought out, and let the debts, whatsoever they be, contained in the same Accounts, not as yet finally allowed there, nor before this time removed into the Year Roll or elsewhere where it may be found that the King or his ancestors have been answered herefor, be wholly removed, without omitting anything, into the Year Roll, or into another ordained for this, so that no such debt may determine without being put into Summons and demanded and levied for the King's use until he shall be answered therefor in due manner.

And forasmuch as that business requires much time to be occupied, and great diligence and knowledge to accomplish it, let the Clerk who is called the Ingrosser in the Exchequer, in whose

garde les roules sont, et qi mieuz en ce se conust, charge de par le Roi a ce faire, prenant a lui a les custages le Roi tantz par queux il puisse plus en haste la chose parfaire covenablement.

Item, face meisme cesti clerk, desore, si tost come il avera les acomptes foreyns engrosse, tutes les dettes qu'en meismes les acomptes demoeront, sur qi queles demoergent, meintenaunt remuer en roule annal, ou aillours la ou eles soient demaundez par somonses al oeps le Roi tant qil en soit de ce respondu en due manere, come estre doit. Et ceste manere estoise por temps avenir com chose establie, a faire et tenir par celui qi le dit Office de Grosser avera et tendra al Escheqier.

7. QUANT LE GRANT ROULE SOIT ESCRIT SAUNZ RASCURE ET LES PIPES ANNUELEMENT EXAMINEZ, ETC.

Item, por ce qe tutes maneres demaundes des fermes et dettes le Roi et des acomptes qi se fount al Escheqier, de quele chose qe ce soit, finalement determinent en grant roule par allowances qi leynz se fount par tailles, briefs, ou chartres de fraunchise, par quoi le auncien establissement ordine estoit, qe celi roule feust escrit de grosse lettre en pleyn Escheqier ; et si par cas aveinst qe celui qi le escreist errast par negligence, en noun, ou en noumbre, ou en cause, en queux est la greynoure force de escripture, qil ne empreist poynt de raser la defaute, mes de la chanceller, et escrivre de coste ce qi asseroit; accorde est qe desore soit fait en la
Fo. 280*d.* manere coment qe par ascun temps passee autrement ad este soeffert et usee.

Item, por ce qe le dit roule contient si grant force en soi par les causes avant-dites et plusurs autres molt chargeauntes, soient desore annuelement tutes les pipes de tutz lés accomptes renduz en lan bien et pleynement

keeping the Rolls are, and who is best versed therein, be charged in the King's name to do this, taking to himself at the King's expense as many as [may be needed], so as he may with greater haste perform the work becomingly.

Also let this same Clerk from henceforth, as soon as he shall have engrossed the Foreign Accounts, cause all the debts which shall remain in the same Accounts, on whatsoever [Accounts] they shall remain, to be forthwith removed into the Year Roll or elsewhere, where they may be demanded by Summonses to the King's use until he be answered hereof in due manner as he ought to be. And let this practice endure for future times as an established usage, to be observed by him who shall have and hold the said office of Ingrosser at the Exchequer.

7. *When the Great Roll is to be written without erasure and the Pipes annually examined, etc.*

Also forasmuch as all manner of demands concerning the King's farms, and debts, and of the Accounts which are made at the Exchequer of whatsoever matter it be, are finally determined in the Great Roll by allowances which are made there by tallies, writs, or charters of franchises, wherefor the ancient practice was ordained that this Roll should be engrossed in full Exchequer, and if by chance it happened that he who wrote it erred, through negligence, in name or in number or in cause, wherein the writing is of most effect, that he should not presume to erase the mistake, but to cancel it, and to write beside it that which was correct; it is agreed that henceforth it shall be done in like manner, as for any time past in other cases has been suffered and used.

Also for that the said Roll has such great force in itself for the reasons aforesaid, and many other very weighty ones, let all the Pipes and all the Accounts rendered in the year be henceforth well and fully ex-

examinez avant qe eles soient mises ensemble, et roule fait de eles a la fyn del an, car ensi soleit estre et doit de droit, por les perils qi peussent avenir par defaute de examinement, de passer par cas chose qi appartient au Roi, ou charger autre nounduement.

8. DES CLERKS ASSIGNER EN EIDE DU GROSSER POR LES FOREYNS ACOUNTES TANT QE, ETC.

Et por ce qe evidentement trove est a ore qe les grantz roules sont greynours dun an du temps le Roi qi ore est qe estre ne soleient de trois aunz ou quatre en temps de ses auncestres, et plusurs acomptes du temps passee dependont uncore a rendre et plusurs choses a entrer en grant roule de meisme le temps, et les choses se encressont de jour en autre; soient ordinez deux clerks a les gages le Roi a engrosser les foreyns acomptes en eide du dit Grosser, jesques taunt qe les choses a faire soient si espleytes qe homme les peusse autrement deliverer. Mais le Grosser surveiora qe ceux deux facent en due manere ce qils serront charge a faire, et lui meismes face ce qi appent au roule annal com avant ad fait. Et face il en fyn del an les pipes des accomptes foreyns mettre par eux, et les autres pipes des acomptes des viscountes par eux, et faire dieux roules titles com affiert. Et tutz les acomptes avant-ditz qi serront engrosse en la manere avant-dite, face le Chancellier del Escheqier par ses clercs contrerouler et examiner ove le dit Grosser en la manere desusdite; et jameins faire faire les somonses des dettes a demaunder par meismes les roules saunz rien entrelesser.

amined before they are put together, and a Roll made of them at the end of the year; for thus it was wont and ought of right to be done, because of the dangers that might arise through default of examination, of overlooking by accident something that appertains to the King, or of charging some other unduly.

8. *Of assigning Clerks in aid of the Ingrosser for the Foreign Accounts, until, etc.*

And forasmuch as it has been found by evidence in the present day that the Great Rolls are larger for one year of the time of the King that now is than they used to be for three years or four of the time of his ancestors, and many accounts of past time are still depending to be rendered, and many things to be entered in the Great Roll for the same time, and the causes are increasing from one day to another; let two clerks be appointed at the King's wages to ingross the Foreign Accounts in aid of the said Ingrosser, until the causes to be dealt with be so far completed that they may be otherwise despatched. But the Ingrosser shall keep watch that these two perform in due manner that which they shall be charged to do, and let him do himself that which appertains to the Year Roll as before he used to do; and let him, at the end of the year, cause the Pipes of the Foreign Accounts to be put by themselves, and the other Pipes of the Sheriffs' Accounts by themselves, and make two Rolls with such titles as are fitting. And let the Chancellor of the Exchequer, by his clerks, make counter-rolls, and examine with the said Ingrosser in the manner above mentioned all the aforesaid Accounts which shall be ingrossed in the manner aforesaid; and furthermore cause the Summonses to be made of the debts to be demanded by means of the same Rolls without omitting anything.

PUR LE OFFICE LE REMEMBRAUNCER LE ROI EN L'ESCHEQIER.

9. Qe le Remembrauncer le Roi remembre devers lui soulement tutz les briefs du Grant Seal et de Prive, envoiez, etc.

Et remembre ou et quant il soient allowez.

Por ce qe le office de deux Remembrauncers en le Escheqier ad este molt entremelle par grant temps passe, et est uncore, issint qe li un ne li autre ad este en certain qi de eux p[ri]mes devoit remembrer plusurs choses remembrables en la place, ne ce tant qe ore ad este mys en certeyn, ne quoi lun doit avoir en garde, ne quoi lautre; par quoi la Court ad este sovent en awer, et est, de qi de eux demaunder les choses avantdites; acordee est por les dites doutes ouster et ascunes escriptures [annuelement] tant qe en cea usez en mesme le office abreger; qe les choses qi se ensuent touchantes le dit office soient desore par lun,[1] lautre et ceux qi meisme le office sont a tenir, garde et tenuz por temps avenir; cest assavoir, qe par la ou lun et lautre ad cea en arere enroule en lour roules de remembraunces tutes maneres des briefs le Roi et lettres qi
Fo. 281. ont este envoiez por le Roi ou par autre au Tresorier, ou as Barons, ou a tutz deux; desore, nient contreesteant cel usage, le Remembrauncer le Roi soulement face enrouler tutz tieux mandementz devers lui, saunz estre remembre devers l'autre; et puys les baille au mareschal a garder come avant soleit estre fait. Car il y ont este fete a chescun an et sont a temps de ore plus des tieux brefs et lettres liverez al Escheqier qe

[1] *ou* apparently erased in MS. before *l'autre*.

FOR THE OFFICE OF THE KING'S REMEMBRANCER.

9. *That the King's Remembrancer shall make remembrance on his side only of all the writs of Great Seal and of Privy Seal directed, etc.*

And let him make remembrance where and when they are to be allowed.

Forasmuch as the Office of the two Remembrancers in the Exchequer has been much confused for long time past, and is so still, that neither the one nor the other has been certain which of them ought first to make remembrance of many things that should be of remembrance in the place, nor has this down to the present time been made certain, what the one ought to have in keeping or what the other; whereby the Court has been often in doubt, and is so, of which of them to demand the aforesaid matters; it is agreed, for removing the said doubts and for abridging certain writings hitherto [annually] used in the same Office, that the things which follow touching the said Office be from henceforth by the one, the other, and those who shall come to hold the said Office, kept and observed for the future; that is to say, that whereas one and the other of them have heretofore enrolled in their Rolls of Remembrances all manner of writs of the King and letters which have been directed by the King or by other to the Treasurer, or to the Barons, or to both; from henceforth, anything against this usage notwithstanding, the King's Remembrancer alone shall cause to be enrolled all such mandates on his side, without remembrance being made of them on the other side; and then shall deliver them to the Marshal to keep, as was formerly used to be done. For there have been more of such writs and letters made and delivered into the Exchequer in every year, and are at this present, than

estre ne soloient en dys aunz ou plus, en temps devant ; et par ceste manere la escripture qe ad este annuelement de ce faite dune part serra abrege, et autres choses plus busoignables mieuz esploitez. Et meisme cesti Remembrauncer mette par devant le Tresorier et Barons les maundementz qi ensi vendront qi touchent le Roi, et les face suyre, tant qe ces soient duement esploitez.

Et quant ascun des tieux maundementz desore serra allowe en grant roule, soit primes examine par le roule le Remembrauncer, ou ce est enroule, et illoeques remembre ou et quant ce soit allowe. Et si par cas aveigne, qe Dieu defende, qe le brief ne soit pas trove acordaunt au roule, ou il feust primes en roule, soit meintenaunt mustre as Barons, et eux facent de ce redde et droite justice.

Et qil face primes enrouler tutz les escritz et chartres et reconisances des dettes, etc.

10. Item face cesti Remembrauncer primes enrouler en ses Roules tutz les escritz et chartres qi serront reconuz devant les Barons et comaunde de enrouler, et ensement tutes les reconissaunces des dettes qi faites serront devant les Barons saunz plee. Et lautre Remembrauncer face puys meismes celes reconissaunces des dettes enrouler devers lui pleynement ; et le fee qi appent a prendre por cieles reconissaunces enrouler, soit owelement parti entre eux deux Remembrauncers. Mes quant bref de execution soit demaunde des choses ensi reconues, soient tieux briefs faitz par le dit Remembrauncer le Roi et ses clercs soulement. Et quant ceux as queux tieles reconissaunces serront faites veignont en Court et conoissent lour gree estre fait, soit ce entre vers lun et lautre.

used in former times to be in ten years or more; and by this means the writing which has been annually made hereof on one side will be abridged, and other matters of greater service better accomplished. And let this same Remembrancer put before the Treasurer and Barons the mandates which shall thus come in, which concern the King, and cause them to be pursued until they are duly accomplished.

And when any of such mandates shall in future be allowed in the Great Roll, let it be first examined with the Remembrancer's Roll, where it is enrolled, and remembrance made there where and when it should be allowed. And if by chance it happen, which God forbid, that the writ be not found agreeing with the Roll, where it was first enrolled, let it be forthwith shown to the Barons and let them do herein speedy and strict justice.

And that he shall cause to be first enrolled all the Deeds and Charters and Recognizances of debts, etc.

Also let this Remembrancer cause to be first enrolled in his Rolls all the Deeds and Charters which shall be acknowledged before the Barons and commanded to be enrolled, and likewise all the recognizances of debts which shall be made before the Barons without pleading. And the other Remembrancer shall afterwards cause these same recognizances of debts to be enrolled fully on his side; and the fee which appertains to the enrolment of these Recognizances is to be evenly divided between those two Remembrancers. But when a writ of execution shall be demanded for the matters thus acknowledged, let such writs be made by the said King's Remembrancer and his clerks only. And when they to whom such Recognizances shall be made come into Court and acknowledge themselves to be satisfied, let this be entered on the one side and on the other.

ET QIL GARDE ESTENTES, PARCELES DES ACOUNTES, LES LIVRES DES FEEZ, ET AUTRES CHOSES.

11. Item eit cesti Remembrauncer le Roi en sa garde tutes les estentes returnez et a returner al Escheqier qi touchent le Roi, sauve les estentes des terres des plusurs grantz et autres nadgairs contrariantz au Roi, les queles un clerk especiaument a ce depute, com est aillours entre ces articles remembre, avera en garde; et ensement les parceles des acomptes renduz et a rendre, roules de taxations des eides par clercs et lays grantez, ou a granter, roules des dettes atterminez par brief ou par la Court, *le Rouge Livre, les liveres des Fees*, et autres livres come des *Estatuz* qi sont al Escheqier.

Et tutes les remembraunces qi leinz sont touchauntes les religious aliens en Engleterre du temps que lour mesouns estoient en la main le Roi le piere por la guerre de Gascoyne.

ET TRANSECRITZ DES CHARTRES [ET AUTRES.][1]

12. Item eit en sa garde les transecritz des chartres des fraunchises des prelatz, de comunes des grandes villes, et autres plusurs religious et lays liverez al Escheqier en temps le Roi le piere; et autres tieux transecritz, quant desore serrount liverez.

Fo. 281*d*. ET FACE BRIEFS DES TERMES GARDEZ.

13. Et les briefs des termes gardez des dettes atterminez, ou a atterminer en la place, soient faitz desore par lui qi tiegne cest office ou par ses clercs, et qe mencion enfyn de chescun tieu brief soit faite, qe le viscounte eit les tailles des termes gardez a allower sur son acompte.

[1] A much later addition in MS.

1. *And that he shall keep Extents, Parcels of the Accounts, the Books of the Fees, and other things.*

Also let this King's Remembrancer have in his keeping all the Extents returned and returnable to the Exchequer which concern the King, except the Extents of the lands of divers great ones and others, lately in rebellion against the King, which a clerk specially deputed for this purpose (as is elsewhere noted among these Articles) shall have in keeping; and likewise the Parcels of the Accounts rendered or to be rendered, Rolls of taxations of Aids granted or to be granted by clergy and laymen, Rolls of debts attermined by writ or by the Court, the Red Book, the Books of the Fees, and other books as the Statutes which are in the Exchequer.

And all the Remembrances which are there touching the alien religious in England, of the time when their houses were in the hands of the King's father, by reason of the war of Gascony.

2. *And transcripts of Charters* [*and other things*].

Also let him have in his keeping the transcripts of the Charters of the Franchises of the Prelates, of the communities of the great cities and many others, religious and lay, delivered into the Exchequer in the time of the King's father; and other such transcripts when they shall henceforth be delivered.

3. *And let him make writs of the Terms kept.*

And let the writs of the terms awarded for the debts atterminable or to be atterminable in the place be from henceforth made by him who shall hold this Office or by his clerks, and let mention be made at the end of every such writ that the Sheriff may have the tallies of the terms awarded to be allowed on his Account.

ET QIL METTE EN ARRAI TUTES LES CHOSES, ETC., ET LES MOUSTRE A LA COURT, ETC.

14. Et face cesti Remembrauncer tutes choses en sa garde demoerauntes mettre en si covenable arrai qil les peusse prestement avoir et monstrer a la Court quant et quele houre eles soient demaundees por les busoignes le Roi et du poeple deliverer, et les face seure en manere qe le Roi soit bien respondu et pleynement servi des tutes choses qi en sa garde sount, ou serrount, et de quant qe al office appent.

Et si lautre Remembrauncer eit ascunes tieles choses en sa garde, les face sercher et pleynement a lui liverer a garder en la fourme desusdite.

ET QIL REMEMBRE EN UN ROULE LES TITLES DES TUTES PARCELES DES ACOUNTES.

15. Et face le dit Remembrauncer le Roi remembrer en un roule par sei, distinctement, les titles des tutes les parceles queles il ad en garde des acomptes avant ore renduz al Escheqier, de quel temps qe eles soient; et ensement parceles qil est a receyvre des acomptes a rendre por temps avenir; et cel roule eit prest a moustrer quant par Tresorier et Barons serra demande. Et mette les titles des parceles qi touchent voidaunces des Erceveschees, Eveschees, Abbacies, Priorites, ou tieles dignetees, par eux, et des Custumes, par eux, et de Garderobe, par eux, et de Cales, par eux, et de Gascoyne, par eux, et de Irlaunde, par eux, et des grantz heritages come des Countees, Baronies, par eux, et les autres a plus evidente manere qil poet.

4. *And that he shall put in order all things, etc., and exhibit them to the Court, etc.*

And let this Remembrancer cause all things that remain in his keeping to be put into such convenient order that he may readily have and exhibit them to the Court, when and at what hour soever they may be demanded for despatching the business of the King and the people, and cause them to be pursued in such manner that the King be well answered and fully served in respect of all things that are or shall be in his keeping, and as far as appertains to the Office.

And if the other Remembrancer have any such things in his keeping, he is to cause them to be sought out and wholly delivered to him to keep in the form aforesaid.

5. *And that he shall make remembrance in a Roll of the titles of all Parcels of Accounts.*

And the said King's Remembrancer shall make remembrance in a Roll by themselves, distinctly, of the titles of all the Parcels which he has in keeping of the Accounts heretofore rendered at the Exchequer, of whatsoever date they may be; and likewise Parcels which he is to receive of the Accounts to be rendered for the future; and he is to have this Roll ready to show when it shall be demanded by the Treasurer and Barons. And let him put the titles of the Parcels touching voidances of the Archbishoprics, Bishoprics, Abbacies, Priories, or such dignities, by themselves, and of the Customs by themselves, and of the Wardrobe by themselves, and of Calais by themselves, and of Gascony by themselves, and of Ireland by themselves, and of the great inheritances, such as Earldoms and Baronies, by themselves, and the others in the most conspicuous position that he can.

POR LE OFFICE LE REMEMBRAUNCER LE TRESORIER.

De commissions faire, etc.

16. Primes face meisme cesti Remembrauncer faire et devers lui enrouler toutes maneres des commissions qe serront a faire al Escheqier des choses le Roi, a y lesser a ferme ou autrement, et les face a temps avant mettre et seure qe le Roi en soit de ce respondu duement.

Des proffres escrire, etc.

17. Item face escrire annuelement as jours assignez les proffres des Viscontes et Baillifs et remembrer les jours qi serront donez par prefixion de Court as Viscontes ou autres, qi qils soient, a acompter, ou a deniers paier, ou a respondre au Roi des relefs ou dautres choses adjournables en la place tuchantes le Roi, dount lautre Remembrauncer nest pas charge.

Des meinprises remembrer.

18. Item les meynprises qi serront desore trovez por biens et chateux des mortz seisis en la main le Roi por ses dettes, quant tieles choses avenont de estre deliverees par meynprise.

Des choses arrentees.

19. Item, choses arrentees de porter par an et liverer al
Fo. 282. Escheqier, qe ount este use a remembrer en roule de remembraunce.

Des Fyns remembrer.

20. Item, face remembrer devers lui fyns a faire al Escheqier, queles qe eles soient, qi ne sont mie entrables en roules des plees, et les face seure et mettre en execution al oeps le Roi en due manere.

FOR THE OFFICE OF TREASURER'S REMEMBRANCER.

6. *Of making out Commissions, etc.*

First, this Remembrancer is to cause to be made out and enrolled on his side all manner of Commissions which shall come to be made out at the Exchequer concerning the King's affairs, for letting to farm or otherwise, and cause those of former times to be put forward and pursued that the king be duly answered thereof.

7. *Of the writing of Proffers, etc.*

Also let him cause to be written annually, at the days assigned, the Proffers of the Sheriffs and Bailiffs, and make remembrance of the days which shall be given by appointment of the Court to the Sheriffs or others, whosoever they be, for accounting or for paying monies, or for answering to the King in respect of Reliefs or other matters affecting the King, for which days may be given in the place, whereof the other Remembrancer is not charged.

8. *For Remembrance to be made of Mainprises.*

Also the Mainprises which shall be henceforth found for goods and chattels of deceased persons, seized into the King's hands for his debts, when such things shall happen, to be delivered by mainprise.

9. *Of Arrentations.*

Also things arrented to be borne by the year and delivered at the Exchequer, of which Remembrance used to be made in the Roll of Remembrance.

0. *For remembrance of Fines.*

Also let him cause remembrance to be made on his side of Fines to be made at the Exchequer, whatsoever they be, which ought not to be entered in the Rolls of Pleas; and let him cause them to be pursued, and put in execution to the King's use in due manner.

21. DES NOUNS DES COMAUNDEZ AL AFFIAUNCE REMEMBRER.

Item, les nouns de ceux qi avendront destre comaundez al affiaunce en la place, et la cause pur quoi.

22. DES ATTOURNES REMEMBRER.

Item, attournez pur fraunchises chalanger, seure, et defendre, ou de acompte rendre, ou de respoundre au Roi de relef ou dautre chose determinable devant les Barons.

23. DES PRESENTEMENTZ DES MEYRES, ETC.

Item, les presentementz des Meyres, Baillifs, Viscountes, ou autres officiers presentables a Escheqier.

24. DES ROULES DE SERVICE GARDER.

Item, eit en sa garde les roules de la Marchausie de service fait au Roi en guerre.

25. DE RECORDZ REMEMBRER.

Item, remembre devers lui recordz qi serront a faire sur choses touchantes le Roi; et les face continuer et suyre come affiert.

26. DES VEWES DES VISCOUNTES ET LESTAT DE YCELES MOUSTRER, ETC.

Item, face remembrer devers lui les veues des viscountes et des fermers et dautres Baillifs, qi serront comandez a faire veue avant lacompte, et lestat des tieles veues face moustrer as Barouns avant qe ceux qi fait le averont departent hors de Court; issint qe nul departe saunz gree faire de ce qil devera par la veue, nient plus qe sil eut acompte.

21. *For remembrance to be made of the names of those commanded to swear fealty.*

Also the names of those who shall happen to be commanded to swear fealty in the place, and the nature thereof.

22. *For remembrance to be made of Attornies.*

Also Attornies for claiming of franchises, for pursuing and defending, or for rendering account, or for answering the King in respect of Relief or of other matter which may be determined before the Barons.

23. *Of the Presentments of the Mayors, etc.*

Also the presentments of the Mayors, Bailiffs, Sheriffs, or other officers who are to be presented at the Exchequer.

24. *Of keeping the Rolls of Service.*

Also let him have in his keeping the Rolls of the Marshalsea of service rendered to the King in war.

25. *Of making remembrance of Records.*

Also let him make remembrance on his side of Records which shall be made of matters concerning the King; and let him cause them to be kept up and pursued as is meet.

26. *Of the Sheriffs' views and of declaring the state in which they are.*

Also let him cause remembrance to be made on his side of the Views of the Sheriffs and Farmers and of the other Bailiffs, who shall be commanded to present a View before the Account, and let him cause the state of such Views to be declared to the Barons before they who shall have made [such View] depart out of the Court; so that none depart without giving satisfaction for what he shall owe according to the View, no more than if he had rendered his Account.

27. DES COMANDEMENTZ FAITZ AS VISCOUNTES ET BAILLIFS ACOUNTANTZ REMEMBRER.

Item, sur chescun acompte de viscounte, face entrer en ses remembraunces les comaundementz qi faitz serront par les Barons sur meisme lacompte as viscounte et Baillifs acomptantz, et les face issir a mettre en execution, et les mette devant les Tresorier et Barons, de temps en temps, tant qil soient determinez.

28. DE LES SUMMES DES VISCOUNTES ET LESTAT DE LA FYN DE TUTZ CEUX QI ACOUNTENT REMEMBRER.

Item, face remembrer sur la fyn de chescun acompte de Viscounte la summe le Viscounte de ce qil devera par lacompte en Pipe, et de chescun Baillif de fraunchise severaument qi avera acompte sur meisme lacompte auxiut.

Item, lestat de la fyn de chescun, qi qil soit, qi acompte avera al Escheqier. Et si ascun de eux eit chose pur lui a dire, ou mustrer qe a sa summe ou a la fyn de son acompte valer lui deyve, soit oi devant Tresorier et Barouns, et meyntenaunt lui soit fait reson; et de ce qil devera de cleer face gree au Roi, ou soit livre au Mareschal a y demoerer tantque il eit paie ou du Roi eit autre grace. Et par autre manere ne soit nul a la fyn de son acompte lesse departir hors de Court.

Fo. 282 d. Et pur ce qe avant ces houres plusurs choses ount este mis en veue as viscountes, baillifs, et autres, a la fyn de lour acompte, saunz les assigner certein jour a seure au Roi, ou aillours, la ou feust a faire, por garaunt quere davoir finale alowance, et plusurs tieles choses ont ensi demoeree, et uncore fount, saunz estre delivres, a grant charge de la Court, et par cas a damage du Roi; ordine est qe desore celui qi ensi demaunde sur la fyn de son

27. *Of making remembrance of the Mandates to the Sheriffs and Bailiffs accounting.*

Also upon every Account of the Sheriff, let him have entered in his Remembrances the mandates which shall be made by the Barons upon the same Account to the Sheriff and Bailiffs accounting, and cause them to issue to be put in execution, and put them before the Treasurer and Barons, from time to time, until they be determined.

28. *Of making remembrance of the Sheriff's Sums; and of the final State of all those who account.*

Also let him make remembrance at the end of every Account of the Sheriff of the Sum of the Sheriff that he owes by the Account in the Pipe, and separately of every Bailiff of a Franchize who shall also have accounted on the same Account.

Also the final State of everyone, whosoever he be, who shall have accounted at the Exchequer. And if anyone of them have anything to say on his own behalf, or to declare that which may avail him at his Sum or at the end of his Account, let him be heard before the Treasurer and Barons, and forthwith let right be done to him; and for what he shall owe clear let him give satisfaction to the King, or be delivered over to the Marshal to be detained until he shall have paid or obtain else grace of the King. And otherwise let none at the end of his Account be allowed to depart out of the Court.

And for that aforetime many things have been put in view for Sheriffs, Bailiffs, and others, at the end of their Account, without assigning them a certain day to make suit to the King, or elsewhere, where it should be made, for craving a warrant to have final allowance; and many such matters have thus remained, and do so still, without being despatched, to the great encumbrance of the Court, and perchance to the damage of the King; it is ordained that from henceforth he who thus demands on the close of his

acompte allowaunce de chose dount il lui covendra garaunt quere du Roi, ou en Chauncellerie, ou aillours, par quoi avoir allowaunce, eit jour certein remembre dedeinz quel il peusse res[o]nablement quere tieu garaunt, et revenir al Escheqier de le faire allower; a quel jour, sil veigne et porte garaunt allowable, allowe lui soit saunz delaier; et, si noun, courge la destresce sur lui por les choses issint mises en vewe, saunz avoir ent respit, sil ne peusse bien moustrer qe ce nad pas este sa defaute qil nad porte garaunt davoir allowance. Et sil ce moustre, eit autre jour come devant assigne par les Barouns a le suyre, et respit endementiers, et ne mie en autre manere. Et face le dit Remembrauncer tutes tieles choses mustrer devant les Barouns as jours a ce donez a dire ent lour agard; et ce ne lesse en nule manere.

[29.] DES FERMES NIENT PAIEZ REMEMBRER ET MOUSTRER, ETC.

Item, por ce qe grantz arrerages des plusurs fermes courent al Escheqier de grant temps passee, saunz trover remembre par quoi; ordiné est qe desore sur lacompte de chescun Viscounte, a la fyn del acompte, avant qe le Viscounte departe, le dit Remembrauncer le Tresorier qi est, ou por temps serra preigne la pipe de cel acompte et pleinement la surveie, et veie toutes les fermes leinz contenues nient allowez, en qi noun qe eles courgent, et face le Chaumberleyn des tailles sercher, sil troefse foilles des arrerages paiez, ou de partie, et face remembrer entre les preceptz de cel acompte ce qil troeve ensi paye. Et tutes les choses por queles il troeve fermes estre dues au Roi en cel acompte, et arrerages de meismes les fermes nient paiez,

Account allowance for anything for which it shall be meet for him to crave a warrant of the King, or in Chancery, or elsewhere, to have allowance thereby, let remembrance be made of a certain day within which he may reasonably crave such warrant, and return to the Exchequer to have it allowed; on which day if he come and bring a warrant that may be allowed, let him have allowance without delay; and, if not, let the distress run against him for the matters thus put in view, without having respite thereof, if he cannot clearly show that it has not been by his default that he has not brought a warrant to have allowance. And if he show this, let him have another day assigned as before by the Barons to sue for it, and respite in the meanwhile, and not otherwise. And let the said Remembrancer cause all such things to be set forth before the Barons on days given for this to make thereof their award; and let him not neglect this in anywise.

9.] *Of making remembrance of and declaring the Farms that are not paid, etc.*

Also for that great arrears of many Farms run at the Exchequer, for long time past, without remembrance being found of the cause; it is ordained that from henceforth on the Account of every Sheriff, at the close of the Account, before the Sheriff depart, the said Treasurer's Remembrancer who now is or for the time being shall take the Pipe of this Account and survey it fully, and view all the Farms contained therein not allowed, in whosesoever name they run, and shall cause the Chamberlain of the Tallies to seek if he may find foils of the arrears paid, or in part [paid], and make remembrance among the Precepts of this Account of what he finds so paid. And everything for which he shall find Farms to be due to the King in this Account, and arrears of the same Farms unpaid,

les face moustrer meyntenaunt as Tresorier et Barons, et par eux soit meyntenaunt comaunde de par le Roi a faire ce qi est a faire por le Roi selonc les leys et les usages de la place.

[30.] DES ESTRETES DE LA CHAUNCELLERIE.

Item, en sa garde sont toutes maneres des estretes liverez al Escheqier, cest a savoir, la estrete de la Chauncellerie qi annuelement est liveree a la fyn de la date du Roi, la quele estrete doit contenir tutes maneres des chartres, commissions, lettres patentes, et briefs clos, par queux fermes, rentes, et acomptes soient a rendre al Escheqier. Et ensement les homages et feautes des touz ceux qi fait les averont au Roi meisme le an et lui deyvent relef rendre. Et tutes maneres des fyns faites par meisme temps en la Chauncellerie, par quele cause qe ele soit faite. Et meisme lestrete quant ele est livere au dit Remembrauncer, il en fra faire somounses a chescun Viscounte de quantque leinz est contenu en certein, come des fyns, fermes, et rentes, a les faire lever al oeps le Roi. Et pur les acomptes et
Fo. 283. relefs fra faire briefs sur ceux qi les deverount, a les destreyndre tant qils veignent a gree faire. Et sont tieles estretes de la Chauncellerie appellez originaux, en lEscheqier, et assez plus font a charger qe autres; par quoi ordine soit desore qe celes estretes soient apposez en plein Escheqier, come la pipe. Et sur chescun acompte du Viscounte, le Clerk du grant roule la preigne et entre en roule par meisme le original ce qe fait a entrer por le Roi sur meisme cel acompte, issint qe rien remeigne au fyn del an de chose leinz contenue, dount le Roi empeust estre respondu, qi ne soit entre en roule par une manere ou autre.

let him cause them to be shown forthwith to the Treasurer and Barons, and be it forthwith by them commanded in the King's name that there be done what should be done on the King's behalf according to the laws and the usages of the place.

30.] *Of Estreats of the Chancery.*

Also in his keeping are all manner of Estreats delivered into the Exchequer, that is to say, the Estreat of the Chancery which is delivered yearly at the close of the year of the King's reign, which Estreat ought to contain all manner of Charters, Commissions, Letters Patent, and Letters Close, whereby Farms, Rents, and Accounts may be rendered at the Exchequer. And likewise the Homages and Fealties of all those who shall have performed them to the King the same year and ought to render a Relief to him. And all manner of Fines made during the same time in the Chancery for what cause soever they be made. And when the same Estreat is delivered to the said Remembrancer, he shall cause summonses to be made thereof to every Sheriff for as much as is contained therein for certain, as for Fines, Farms, and Rents, to have them levied to the King's use. And he shall cause writs to be made for the Accounts and Reliefs, against those who shall owe them, to distrain them until they come to make satisfaction. And such Estreats of the Chancery are called Originals, in the Exchequer, and more often are put in charge than others; wherefore let it be ordained from henceforth that these Estreats be apposed in full Exchequer, like as the Pipe. And at every Account of the Sheriff let the Clerk of the Great Roll take it and enter in the Roll from the same Original that which is to be entered on behalf of the King upon this same Account, so that nothing remain at the end of the year of matters contained therein whereof the King might be answered which is not entered in the Roll in one form or the other.

Des tutes autres estretes.

[31.] Item, en sa garde demoeront les estretes des taillages qi ount este assisses en les demeynes le Roi, et des Wastz, purprestures, et assartz arentez en les forestes le Roi, et toutes maneres des estretes auxint faites au fyn del an al Escheqier des fyns, amercementz, et des issues issantz des roules et des briefs par tut en la place. Et ensement les estretes la liverees par les justices de lun et de lautre Bank, justices de forestes et des eyres, quant tenues sount, justices des assises et des deliveraunces des gaoles, et autres justices ou enquerours, qi qils soient, assignez en reaume, soit a oir et terminer, ou en autre manere. Et quant tieles estretes sont liverees, il fait faire hors les somounses par y celes a chescun viscounte, de ce qe touche sa baillie, a lever les dettes le Roi, et davoir meismes les somounses al Escheqier sur son acompte, por acompte rendre de meismes les dettes.

[32.] De remembrer les titles de tutes maneres des estretes.

Et por ce qe hors de tieles estretes, com sont paramount specifie, sont issues a regard, com touz les acomptes et dettes que ore couront en demaunde al Escheqier, du temps le Roi et ses auncestres ; et nest pas trove remembre en Court quantz et queles tieles estretes sount leinz, du temps le piere le Roi qi ore est, nede ses auncestres, la quele chose semble estre molt necessarie de estre remembre par plusours enchesouns ; soient serchez toutes les estretes, queles qe eles soient, ou de queu temps qe eles soient, qi sont en lEscheqier a Everwyk, ou a Weymoustier, ou en Tresorie, si ascunes y peussont estre trovez, et le title de chescune estrete par lui, au tiel come escript est en meisme lestrete, soit escript en un roule ne novel qi soit appelle *Remembraunce des*

1.] *Of all the other Estreats.*

Also in his keeping shall remain the Estreats of the Tallages which have been assessed in the King's demesnes, and of the wastes, purprestures, and assarts arrented in the King's forests, and all manner of escheats so made at the end of the year at the Exchequer of the Fines, Amerciaments, and of the issues arising out of the Rolls and the writs everywhere in the place. And likewise the Estreats delivered there by the Justices of either Bench, Justices of Forests and of the Eyres, when they are held, Justices of Assizes and of Gaol Deliveries, and other Justices or Inquisitors, whosoever they be, appointed in the realm, whether to hear and determine, or otherwise. And when such Estreats are delivered, he causes the summonses to be made out thereby to every Sheriff, for what concerns his bailiwick, to levy the King's debts and to have the same summonses at the Exchequer upon his Account, to render an Account of the same debts.

2.] *To make Remembrance of the titles of all manner of Estreats.*

And forasmuch as out of the said Estreats, such as are specified above, there are issued in this connection such [items] as all the accounts and debts which yet run in demand at the Exchequer, of the time of the King and his ancestors; and it is not found of remembrance in the Court how many and what such Estreats are there of the time of the father of the King that now is, nor of his ancestors, a thing which seems to be very necessary to be of remembrance for many reasons; let all the Estreats be searched out, whatsoever they be, or of what time they be, that are in the Exchequer at York, or at Westminster, or in the Treasury, if any can be found there, and let the title of each Estreat by itself, the same as it is written in the same Estreat, be written afresh in a Roll which shall be called *Remembrance of the*

titles des tutes maneres des Estretes al Escheqier. Et soit en meisme cel roule entre le title de chescune estrete qi desore livere serra al Escheqier, et cel roule soit devers le Remembrauncer le Tresorier qi est, ou por temps serra, prest a moustrer as Tresorier et Barons quant demaunder les voedrount.

[33.] DES ESTRETES ET SOMOUNSES RENOVELER.

Et pur ce qe il y ad si grant multitude des somounses es mayns des viscountes qe contenent auxibien dettes avant payez, allowez, et pardonez, comes dues, par queles meinte oppression est faite au poeple et par cas plusurs dettes contenues en auncienes estretes dount viscountes ne volent pas conustre avoir somounses, tut les eient eux, ou par caas point ne les ount; soient toutes les estretes avantdites pleynement serchees et bien examinez de tut le temps le piere notre seignur le Roi quore est, et ses auncestres, et toutes les dettes
Fo. 283 d. leinz trovez nient paiez, allowez, ne pardonez avant ore, soient tretes hors, et faites de tieles dettes noveles estretes, et por celes estretes noveles somounses a chescun viscounte selonc ce qe avant ore ad este ordine destre fait, et dount brief notre seignur le Roi est al Escheqier qui contient lordeinement. Et ceste chose se face en tute manere en haste; car del houre qe ele soit faite et mys en execution, lacompte de chescun Viscounte serra mieuz et plus tost espleite, en meindre temps qe ne ad peu avant ore estre de la moiete; et toutes les veilles somounses par taunt serront anienties a grant quiete du poeple.

[34.] DES TUTES MANERES DES SOMONSES RENOVELER APRES CHESCUN ACOUNTE DE VISCOUNTE PAR LE CHAUNCELLIER DEL ESCHEQIER.[1]

Item, pur ce qe plusurs maux et grevaunces sont avenuz au poeple, pur ce qe les somonses des queles vis-

[1] There is a marginal note here in a 16th century hand, as follows: *Alia inde ordinatio anno xix^mo ut sequitur.*

titles of all manner of Estreats in the Exchequer. And let there be entered in the same Roll the title of every Estreat which from henceforth shall be delivered into the Exchequer, and let this Roll be on the side of the Treasurer's Remembrancer, who now is, or for the time being, ready to be shown to the Treasurer and Barons when they shall choose to demand it.

33.] *Of renewing the Estreats and Summonses.*

And forasmuch as there is so great a multitude of Summonses in the hands of the Sheriffs which contain as well debts formerly paid, allowed, and pardoned, as due, whereby great oppression is wrought on the people and perchance many debts are contained in ancient Estreats whereof Sheriffs will not acknowledge themselves to have had Summonses, albeit they have had them, or perchance they have not; let all the Estreats aforesaid be fully sought out and well examined for all the time of the father of our lord the king that now is, and his ancestors, and let all the debts found therein not paid, allowed, or pardoned heretofore, be drawn forth, and new Estreats made of such debts, and for these Estreats new Summonses to every Sheriff according to that which heretofore has been ordained to be done, and whereof the writ of our lord the King which contains the ordinance is at the Exchequer. And let this thing be done in everywise with haste; for from the hour that it is done and put in execution, the Account of every Sheriff will be better and more speedily concluded, in less time than it could have been before by half; and all the old Summonses will be thereby annulled to the great relief of the people.

34.] *Of renewing all manner of Summonses by the Chancellor of the Exchequer after every Account of the Sheriff.*

And forasmuch as many evils and grievances have befallen the people, inasmuch as Summonses on which

countes et Baillifs acomptent, ne ount pas este renovelez apres lour acompte rendu, face le Chauncellier del Escheqier desore, par son somenour, faire renoveler apres lacompte de chescun Viscounte tutes maneres des somounses dount il avera acompte ; cest a savoir, des tutes maneres des dettes en celes somonses contenues, des queles Viscounte ne Baillif ne se avera poynt ne serra charge sur cel acompte, ou qe par autre manere ne serrount sur meisme l'accompte allowe ; et les autres somounses qe le Viscounte avant avoit, soient dampnez et anullez. Et en les somonses qi serront renovelez, rien ne soit contenu mes qe les dettes qe demoerent dues a meisme lacompte en les estretes [dount] les somonses serront faites.

[35.] De eide ordiner au dit Remembrauncer le Tresorier pur son Office.

Et pur ce qe cesti avantdit Remembrauncer le Tresorier ad en garde, et a son office affiert a avoir estretes et autres choses hors des queles tut le plus des acomptes, relefs, et autres dettes le Roi deivent issir a estre demaunde, come plus pleinement piert paramount ; et evidentement moustre est et trove qe les roules et briefs qi ount este faitz par lui et autres qi ount meisme le office tenu en temps cesti Roi amountent a plus en escripture de chescun an par soi de meisme le temps, qe ne fount roules et briefs de meisme loffice de cynk aunz ou sys ensemble du temps le Roi son piere et de ses auncestres, a queu temps le fee pur loffice feust autiel come a ore est ; et jameyns uncore dependent plusurs acomptes a rendre, et assez des autres choses a deliverer en la place du temps passe, a les queles esploiter covient estre fait grant suyte par briefs ; accorde est qe le dit Remembrauncer, outre son fee acustume pur meisme loffice eit et receyve du Roi annuelement taunt dount il puisse,

Sheriffs and Bailiffs render account have not been renewed after their Account has been rendered, let the Chancellor of the Exchequer from henceforth, by his Summoner, cause to be renewed after the Account of every Sheriff all manner of Summonses whereof he shall have accounted; that is to say, of all manner of debts contained in these Summonses, wherewith Sheriff or Bailiff shall not have charged themselves and shall not be chargeable upon this Account, or which shall not be in any other manner allowed upon the same Account; and let the other Summonses which the Sheriff had before be cancelled and annulled. And in the Summonses which shall be renewed, nothing is to be included but the debts which remain due on the same Account in the Estreats from which the Summonses shall be made.

[35.] *Of ordaining assistance for the said Treasurer's Remembrancer, for his Office.*

And forasmuch as this aforesaid Treasurer's Remembrancer has in keeping, and it pertains to his office to have Estreats and other things from out of which by far the greater part of the Accounts, Reliefs, and other the King's debts ought to issue for to be demanded, as it more fully appears above; and it is evidently demonstrated and found that the Rolls and Writs which have been made by him and others who have held the same office in the time of this King amount to more in the writings of each single year for the same time than the Rolls and Writs of the same office in five years or six together in the time of the king his father and of his ancestors, at which time the fee for the office was the same as now it is; and yet there still remain many Accounts to be rendered, and not a few other things to be despatched in the place of past time, for the concluding of which great suit needs to be made by way of writs; it is agreed that the said Remembrancer, besides his accustomed fee for the same office, shall have and receive yearly of the King so much as will enable him

selonc lavisement des Tresorier et Barons qi sont ou pur temps serrount, avoir et trouver deux clercs en sa compaignie plus qil ne ad a ore, qui soient eidantz et entendantz a faire les briefs et autres choses qi a faire serrount par le Roi tuchantes le office. Et cela se teigne tant qe ce qi a faire est tuchant meisme loffice, du temps qi est et du temps passe, soit delivere et esploite en due manere.

[36.] DES CHOSES ADJORNEZ ET LES BRIEFS RETURNEZ MOUSTRER AS TRESORIER ET BARONS.

Et pur ce qe les Tresorier et Barons ne poent savoir les choses qi sount afaire et deliverer des lours[1] en la place, pur le Roi, si eles ne les soient moustrez par
Fo. 284. les Remembrauncers ou le clerk du grant roule, en garde des queux roules, briefs, et remembraunces sont des choses avant dites, ne les Barons ne ount de nul temps eu en la place clerk, ne roule devers eux, tout soit qe a lour office apartiegne de oyr les choses qi sont a determiner en la place par jugement pur le Roi ou pur autre, doner sur ce lour agard selonc les leys et les usages de meisme la place; voet le Roi et comaunde qe l'un et l'autre Remembrauncer moustrent as avantditz Tresorier et Barons de jour en jour, quant la place est ouverte, les choses tuchauntes le Roi qi sont adjournez par roule ou brief demoerantz en lour garde. Et ensement qils les moustrent touz les briefs returnables au jour du terme quant il sont returnez. Issint qe eux peussent veer et savoir qe toutes les dites busoignes soient bien continues et duement menez. Et qe les avant ditz Barons sur les defautes de retourns qui trovez soient, dient lour agard. Et ne soit nule chose qi charge port desore continue par roule ne brief saunz la moustrer a Baron qi la record.

[1] On an erasure, or partly erased in MS.

by the advice of the Treasurer and Barons who are, or for the time being, to have and find two clerks in his company more than he has hitherto had, who shall be aiding and occupied in making writs and other things which ought to be made by the King's orders touching the office. And this shall hold good until that which has to be done touching the same office of the present time and past time be despatched and concluded in due manner.

36.] *Of declaring the matters adjourned and the Writs returned to the Treasurer and Barons.*

And forasmuch as the Treasurer and Barons are not able of themselves to know the matters which are to be performed and despatched forthwith in the place on the King's behalf, if they are not declared by the Remembrancers or the Clerk of the Great Roll, in whose keeping are rolls, writs, and remembrances of the matters aforesaid, and the Barons have never had a clerk in the place, nor a roll on their side, although it appertains to their office to hear the matters which are to be determined in the place by judgment, for the King or for another, to give their award herein, according to the laws and the usages of the same place; the King wills and commands that each Remembrancer do declare to the aforesaid Treasurer and Barons from day to day, when the place is open, the matters touching the King for which a day is given by roll or writ remaining in their keeping. And likewise that they show them all the writs returnable, at the day of the term when they are returned; so that they may view and ascertain that all the said affairs are well kept up and duly brought forward; and that the aforesaid Barons may make their award upon the defaults of returns which may be found. And let no matter which bears a charge continued by roll or writ henceforth go out without its being declared to the Baron who records it.

[37.] De Roule faire de tutes les choses qi sount a deliverer al Escheqier pur le Roi.

Et pur plus prestement mustrer as Tresorier et Barons de jour en jour toutes les choses qi serront a deliverer la Escheqier pur le Roi, soit desore fait un roule par ascun clerk a ce faire especiaument depute et jure, et soit cel roule appelle *Kalender annal des choses a deliverer al Escheqier pur le Roi par attachementz ou destresce ou par jour done en Court par prefixion.* Et soit comence a faire contre la Seynt Michel avenir: et puis de an en an continue. Et en cele remembraunce ne soient qe abbreve tutes les choses qi sont a deliverer en la forme avantdite. Et soit le dit roule chescun jour moustre as Tresorier et Barons apres lapposement de la Pipe a savoir ce qe est a la jour ne deliverer, etc. Et soit fait en manere qi se ensuyt:—

"Brief est returnable a lendermayn de Seint Michel " sur W. de N., a respondre de relef, etc., ou a rendre " acompte de, etc., ou a respondre au Roi purquoi, etc."; ou dautre chose quele qe ele soit etc. Et soit toutes foithz le countee dount la busoigne est, merche en le margin du roule avant nomee.

"Et sur W. de C. a meisme le jour, etc.," come par amount.

"Et sur T. de S., etc., as oytaves"; et si de jour en autre.

[38.] Coment le Mareschal devera remembrer les briefs qui sont a envoier hors del Escheqier pur le Roi et coment les husshers deveront de ce respoundre.

Item pur ce que les busoignes le Roi en lEscheqier sont sovent delaiez a damage de lui par ce que les briefs qi issent de la place pur lui ne sont pas a la foiz returnez et les Viscountes as plusurs briefs qe eux retornent, respoignent qil les ount si tard receu qil ne ont peu

7.] *Of making a Roll of all the matters which are to be despatched at the Exchequer for the King.*

And for more readily declaring to the Treasurer and Barons from day to day all the matters which are to be despatched at the Exchequer for the King, let there be henceforth a roll made by some clerk especially deputed and sworn to make it, and let this roll be called "Yearly "Kalendar of the matters to be despatched at the Ex- "chequer for the King by attachments or distress, or by a "day given in Court by appointment." And let it be begun to be made against Michaelmas next coming; and thence continued from year to year. And in this Remembrance let all the things which are to be delivered in the form aforesaid be abbreviated only. And let the said Roll be shown each day to the Treasurer and Barons after the apposal of the Pipe to know what there is not despatched on that day, etc. And let it be done in the following manner:—

"A writ is returnable on the morrow of Michaelmas "against W. de N., to answer for relief, etc., or to render "an account of, etc., or to answer to the King wherefor, "etc."; or for other matter whatsoever it be, etc. And in all cases let the county to which the matter belongs be marked in the margin of the aforenamed roll.

"And against W. de C., on the same day, etc.," as specified above.

"And against T. de S., etc., on the octaves"; and so from one day to the other.

8.] *How the Marshal should make remembrance of writs which are to be sent out of the Exchequer on the King's behalf, and how the Ushers ought to answer for this.*

Also forasmuch as the King's affairs in the Exchequer are often delayed to his damage because the writs which issue from the place on his behalf are not at once returned, and the Sheriffs make answer to many writs which they return that they received them so late that they have not been able

avoir fait en execution ; face le Mareschal del Escheqier desore distinctement remembrer devers lui tutz les briefs qi lui serront liverez a entrer pur le Roi et a liverer as husshers de envoier avant, et face remembrer quantz des briefs il les livere, et queu jour il les livere, et combien a chescun viscounte ou autre, et face remembrer
Fo. 284d. qe les husshers les facent envoier hastivement avant, et qe les husshers lui facent avoir bille de chescun viscounte qi tesmoigne la receyte des briefs qil avera receu pur le Roi, et quant, et ou, et par qi ; et tieles billes garde le Mareschal devers lui prestz a moustrer quant Tresorier ou Barons les demanderont. Et si les husshers ne lui liveront tieles billes, et aveigne qe ascuns briefs soient poynt retournez, soient eux de ce chargez et puniz par la discrecion des Barons. Et uncore a plus grant seurte faire qe les briefs soient mieuz retournez, ordine est qe desore chescun visconte qi avera brief del Escheqier pur le Roi illoeques a retourner, endosse le brief tut a de primes, nomaunt son noun, et puys quel jour, et ou, et par qi, il le receust, et apres ce endosse ce qil avera fait de execution.

[39.] COMENT CEUX QI OUNT BRIEFS A ALLOWER EN L'ESCHEQIER LES DEYVENT SUYRE PUR ALLOWANCE AVOIR.

Item pur ce qil y ad grant multitude des briefs de la Chauncellerie liverez al Escheqier du temps passe pur plusurs gentz de religion et autres qi purchase les ount par lour suggestion en Chauncellerie a estre descharge des ascunes dettes qi courent sur eux en demande al Escheqier, et tut le plus de ceux qi ont tieux briefs purchasez ne ont pas uncore moustre en Court chose par

to execute them; let the Marshal of the Exchequer henceforth make remembrance distinctly on his side of all the writs that shall be delivered to him to enter on the King's behalf, and to deliver to the Ushers to forward, and let him make remembrance of how many writs he delivers to them, and on what day he delivers them, and how many to each Sheriff or other, and let him make remembrance that the Ushers are to cause them to be forwarded speedily, and that the Ushers let him have a bill from each Sheriff which may testify to the receipt of the writs which he shall have received on the King's behalf, and when, and where, and for whom; and let the Marshal keep these bills on his side ready to show when the Treasurer or Barons demand them. And if the Ushers shall not deliver to him such bills, and it happen that some writs are not returned, let them be charged with this and punished at the discretion of the Barons. And to make still more sure that the writs be better returned, it is ordained that from henceforth every Sheriff who shall have a writ from the Exchequer on the King's behalf, to be returned there, shall endorse the writ at its first receipt, giving his name, and then on what day, and where, and by whom he received it, and after this let him endorse what he shall have done by way of executing it.

39.] *How those who have writs for allowance in the Exchequer ought to pursue them in order to have allowance.*

Also forasmuch as there is a great multitude of writs of the Chancery delivered at the Exchequer of past time on behalf of divers Religious and others who have purchased them by suggestion in Chancery, to be discharged of any debts which run in demand against them at the Exchequer, and far the greater number of those who have purchased such writs have not yet shown cause in Court

quele allowance les peusse estre faite, par quoi les dites dettes tutes voies sont continues en roule sauntz les allower ou lever al oeps le Roi, en charge de la Court pur le annuel escriture, et par cas en damage du Roi sil les deyve avoir. Acorde est que par nul tiel bref soit desore a nuly done respit de dette, dont allowance est ensi demaunde saunz comandement du Tresorier ou de Baron, et ce soit graunte tantque au prochein acompte le Viscounte qi ad en comandement de lever la dette; a quel acompte, si celui qi ad brief porte al Escheqier de avoir allowance de meisme la dette point ne veigne par lui ou autre a suyre lallowance et en fourme a moustrer qe avoir la deyve, ne eit mes de ce respit, einz courge sur lui la destresce a faire lever cele dette a oeps le Roi, tant qe il veigne a seure lallowance et mustre chose par quele avoir la deyve. Et quant a fyns, amercementz, issues, forfaitz, et autres choses qi appendont au Roi, et sont grantees par chartres des Rois as Prelatz et autres, soit allowance faite en due manere selonc la forme autre foiz acordee et remembre es roules de remembraunces del an xiiij^{me}.

[40.] QE NUL SOIT SOEFFERT DE ACOUNTER PAR ATTOURNE SI NOUN, ETC.

Item Viscountes, Eschetours, Coillours des Custumes, Baillifs des Fraunchises ou autres queux qil soient qi sount tenuz a acompte rendre au Roi al Escheqier ne soient desore receux a acompter par attourne en nule manere saunz especial mandement le Roi, si les Tresorier et Barouns ne sachent bien qe ceux qi deyvent illoeques acompter soient de nounpoer a travailler, ou par autre cause evidente autrement destourbe qe venir ne poent a lour acompte rendre, et adonques soient

whereby allowance may be made to them, whereby the said debts are nevertheless continued on the Roll without their being allowed or levied for the King's use, to the charge of the Court for the yearly writing [of them] and perchance to the damage of the King if he ought to have them. It is agreed that by no such writ shall respite be henceforth given to any of a debt whereof allowance is thus demanded without the commandment of the Treasurer or of a Baron, and that it be granted only until the next Account of the Sheriff who has received commands to levy the debt; at which Account if he who has brought a writ to the Exchequer to have allowance of the same debt does not come, himself or by another, to sue his allowance in the form of a declaration that he ought to have it, let him not have respite for this, but let the distress run against him, to have this debt levied to the King's use until he come to sue his allowance and show cause wherefor he should have it. And as to fines, amerciaments, issues, forfeits, and other things which pertain to the King and are granted by charters of the Kings to Prelates and others, let allowance be made in due manner according to the form formerly agreed on and put in remembrance in the Rolls of Remembrances of the 14th year.

0.] *That none be suffered to Account by Attorney unless, etc.*

Also Sheriffs, Escheators, Collectors of Customs, Bailiffs of Franchises or others whosoever they be, who are held to render an Account to the King at the Exchequer, be not henceforth in any wise received to account by attorney without the King's special mandate, unless the Treasurer and Barons be well aware that they who ought to account there are incapable of travelling, or for some other manifest cause otherwise hindered so that they are unable to come to render their Account, and then let them be

receuz par attourne covenable et la cause distinctement et apertement remembre, pour quoi celi qi acompte devera avera este receu de faire attourne.

Et jameyns ne soit tiel attourne receu pur Viscounte, Eschetour ne autre qi ad acompte a rendre qi grant
Fo. 285. charge porte, fors qe soulement tantque a la summe ou a la fyn del acompte, issi qe al houre celui en qi noun lacompte est rendu, y soit en propre persone, si par mandement du Roi ne soit excuse, ou par autre cause molt resonable et allowable par les usages de la place.

[41.] Qe nul clerk del Escheqier soit desore attourne en la place.

Et ne soit desore clerk ne autre qi soit entendant a Office en lEscheqier, ne a la Receyte, receu destre attourne en nule manere de plee, ne de accompte pur nule persone qi qil soit.

[42.] Coment ceux qi deyvent venir au Proffre et ne y venent devont estre puniz.

Item veignent desore annuelement al Escheqier en propre persone a lun et lautre proffre, viscountes, eschetours, baillifs des fraunchises et autres qi sont tenuz a proffre faire des fermes et dettes le Roi, et facent lour proffre selonc ce qe est contenu en lestatut del Escheqier. Et ceux qi ne veignent soient amerciez saunz nul estre desporte selonc les usages de la place si par maundement du Roi ne soit escuse ou par autre evidente cause allowable selonc les usages del Escheqier.

Et voet le Roi et comaund qe chescun an a lun et lautre proffre, cest a savoir a plus tard le quart jour du proffre, Tresorier et Barons qi sont ou pur temps serront

received by a suitable attorney, and remembrance made of the cause distinctly and openly wherefor he who ought to account was admitted to appoint an attorney.

And moreover let not such attorney be received on behalf of a Sheriff, Escheator, or other who has an Account to render which carries a heavy charge, except only as far as the sum or the close of the Account, so that at the time appointed he in whose name the Account is rendered is there in his own person, if he be not excused by the King's mandate, or from [some] other cause very reasonable and allowable by the usages of the place.

41.] *That no clerk of the Exchequer be henceforth an attorney in the place.*

And let not henceforth [any] clerk or other employed about [any] Office in the Exchequer, or at the Receipt, be admitted to be an attorney in any manner of plea or of Account for any person whomsoever.

42.] *How they who ought to come to the Proffer and do not come there ought to be punished.*

Also let Sheriffs, Escheators, Bailiffs of Franchises and others who are bound to make Proffer of the King's farms and debts come henceforth every year to the Exchequer in their own persons at either Proffer and make their Proffer according to that which is contained in the Statute of the Exchequer. And let those who come not be amerced without further grace, according to the usages of the place, if they be not excused by the King's mandate or for [some] other evident cause [that is] allowable according to the usages of the Exchequer.

And the King wills and commands that every year at either Proffer, that is to say at the latest the fourth day of the Proffer, the Treasurer and Barons who now are or shall be for the time being, shall

facent diligeaument surveer et examiner le roule du proffre et meyntenant amercier touz ceux qi deussent estre venuz a meisme le proffre et point ne serront venuz, et ceux amerciments lever al oeps le Roi en due manere. Et facent lendemeyn du proffre touz les Viscountes qi poynt ne acompteront meisme le terme qe le proffre se fait, et baillifs ou fermers queux ils verront estre a faire, faire vewe dacompte par quoi la Court, peusse veer et savoir qe le Roi soit duement respondu et servi du seon.

[43.] COMENT JOUR DE ACOUNTE DE VISCOUNTE DOIT ESTRE PUPLIE EN COUNTEE.

Item pur ce qe le poeple de chescun countee busoigne bien de savoir a quel jour le Viscounte du pays doit son acompte rendre al Escheqier, par quoi chescun du pays qi avera a demaunder allowance par taille ou brief, ou autrement, par cas, des choses qi demaundez serront sur meisme lacompte, y peusse estre, ou envoier a tieles allowances suyre et avoir, et ensement pur quere et purchacer remedie de grevance qe par cas le dit Visconte ou Baillifs, qi sur lacompte serront, par colour de lour office contre droit et reson fait averont; facent desore Tresorier et Barons qi sont ou pur temps serront annuelement a la fyn du terme de la Trinitie ordiner queux acomptes des Viscountes serront plus covenables et necessaries pur le Roi a oyr en les termes de Seynt Michel et de la Seint Hillare prochein suyantz, et aussi en la fin du terme de Seint Hillare queux acomptes des Viscountes serront plus covenables a oyr en les termes de Pask[es] et de la Trinite prochein suyantz,[1] et assigner jour certein pur chescun Visconte qe denz meismes les termes acompter devera, et mander bref a les coroners de chescun countee dont acompte se rendra en cel temps

[1] *et aussi . . . suyantz*, an interlineation in MS.

cause to be diligently surveyed and examined the roll of the Proffer, and straightway to amerce all those who ought to have come to the same Proffer and came not, and to levy these amerciaments to the use of the King in due manner. And let them on the morrow of the Proffer cause all the Sheriffs who have not accounted in the same term that the Proffer is made, and Bailiffs or Farmers whom they shall consider to be chargeable, to make view of accounts whereby the Court may perceive and know that the King is duly answered and served of what is his.

3.] *How the day of the Sheriff's Accounting ought to be published in his County.*

Also forasmuch as the people of every county hath great need to know on what day the Sheriff of the country ought to render his account at the Exchequer, whereby all of that country who perchance shall have to crave allowance by tally, or writ, or otherwise of the things which shall be demanded upon the same account, may be there or send to sue and obtain such allowances, and likewise to seek and purchase [a] remedy for [some] grievance which, perchance, the said Sheriff or Bailiffs who shall be rendering the Account shall have committed by colour of their office against right and reason; let henceforth the Treasurer and Barons who now are or for the time shall be ordain yearly at the end of Trinity term what accounts of the Sheriffs it shall be most meet and needful for the King's service to hear in the terms of Easter and of Trinity next following, and to assign a certain day for every Sheriff who shall have to account in the same terms, and to direct a writ to the Coroners of every county whereof an account is to be rendered within this period

de faire garnir le Viscounte du countee de estre a jour assigne a son acompte rendre al Escheqier. Et qe les avantditz coroners facent crier en plein countee
Fo. 285 d. apertement, qe touz les Baillifs des fraunchises de meisme le countee qi responent des dettes le Roi par eux soient sur meisme lacompte a acompter et respondre pur meismes les fraunchises come faire deyveront. Et ensement qe les avantditz coroners facent crier en meisme le countee et aillours dedeinz le countee ou ils verront estre a faire que touz ceux qi eient devers eux tailles del Escheqier de payementz faitz illoeques, ou qi eient a demander allowance par bref ou par chartre des dettes de eux demaundes par somonses ou brief del Escheqier, ou a demaunder acquitance de dette avant levee par Viscounte ou par Baillifs et nient acquite, ou remedie de grevance par eux faite atort par colour de lour office, soient sur le dit acompte par eux ou autre prest a suyre les allowances ou acquitaunces et remedie des grevances eu due manere. Et soit contenu en le mandement qui istra as coroners, qils facent puplier qe ceux qi tailles ount del Escheqier ou briefs illoeques a allower, et al acompte venir ou envoier ne voillent a lour allowaunces seure, serront destreintz saunz respit avoir.

[44.] Coment Justices et Enquerours sont a deliverer lour Estretes al Escheqier.

Item pur ce qe justices, enquerours et autres qi sont assignez as diverses busoignes oyr et deliverer en reaume deyvent annuelement deliverer al Escheqier lour Estretes des fyns et amercimentz faitz et taxez devant eux et de tutes autres choses de meismes les busoignes issauntes qe au Roi appendont, issint qil ei et peusse de ce estre duement respondu. Et sovent avient qe plusurs tieles

to cause the Sheriff of the county to be warned to attend on the day appointed to render his Account at the Exchequer. And let the aforesaid Coroners cause it to be proclaimed in full court of the county that all the Bailiffs of Franchises for the same county who answer in person for the King's debts shall be present at the same Account to account and answer for the same franchises as they ought to do. And likewise, let the aforesaid Coroners cause it to be proclaimed in the same county court and elsewhere within the county, where they shall consider that it ought to be done, that all those who have in their possession tallies of the Exchequer for payments made there, or who have to crave allowance by writ or by charter for the debts demanded of them by summonses or writ of the Exchequer, or to crave acquittance of a debt formerly levied by Sheriff or by Bailiffs and not acquitted, or remedy for grievance by them committed wrongfully by colour of their office, shall be [present] on the same Account personally or by another ready to sue for allowances or acquittances and remedy of grievances in due manner. And let it be contained in the mandate which shall issue to the Coroners that they cause to be published that those who have tallies of the Exchequer or writs there to have allowance, and are not willing to come to the Account or to send to sue for their allowances, shall be distrained without respite.

4.] *How Justices and Inquisitors are to deliver their Estreats at the Exchequer.*

Also forasmuch as Justices, Inquisitors, and others who are assigned to hear and despatch divers affairs within the kingdom ought to deliver yearly at the Exchequer their Estreats of Fines and Amerciaments made and taxed before them, and of all other matters proceeding out of the same affairs which pertain to the King, so that he shall and may be duly answered hereof. And oft-times it happens that many such

Estretes sont si longement detenues avant qe eles soient liverees al dit Escheqier qe le Roi en ad eu de ce, par plusurs enchesons, grant damage. Et en temps son piere ordine feust, entre autres choses, qe justices et enquerours, qi qils feussont, et autres qui eussont Estretes a liverer al Escheqier les eussont fait liverer de an en an a la Seint Michel. Et justices de Eyre meyntenaunt lour Estretes de meisme le Eyre si tost come eux le eussont fini ; soit desore cel ordeinement tenu.

Et pur ce qe al office du Tresorier del dit Escheqier, qi est, ou pur temps serra, appent a receivre tutes les Estretes liverees illoeques, et si tost come il les avera receu, de faire qe par y celes somonses soient faites as Viscountes com affiert, et plusurs maneres des justices ount este et sont uncore assignez parmy la terre qe a oyr et terminer diverses busoignes qe as assises et atteyntes prendre, gaoles deliverer, et autres choses faire et exploiter plus qe estre ne soleient, necessarie chose est pur le Roi qe le dit Tresorier sache desore annuelement a la fyn del an queux averont Estretes liverez et queux ne mie, et quantz et queux deussent avoir Estretes livre. Et pur ce le Clerk des roules de la Chauncellerie, qi est ou pur temps serra, face desore escrivre en la Estrete de la Chauncellerie, quele il ferra liverer au fyn del an al Escheqier, les nouns de touz ceux qi cel an, dount il livere Estrete, averont este assignez par commission hors de la Chauncellerie a chose eyr, enquere, ou faire, dount fyn, amerciment, ou autre profit appendant au Roi purra
Fo. 286. par cas ou devera surdre. Et de ce eit le dit Tresorier avisement qe le Roi soit servi des Estretes partut ou estre devera.

Estreats are so long detained before that they are delivered at the said Exchequer, that the King has received hereby, for many causes, great damage. And in the time of his father it was ordained, among other things, that Justices and Inquisitors, whosoever they might be, and others who had Estreats to deliver at the Exchequer should deliver them from year to year at Michaelmas. And Justices in Eyre [deliver] forthwith their Estreats of the same Eyre as soon as they should have ended it; let this ordinance be from henceforth observed. And forasmuch as it pertains to the Office of the Treasurer of the said Exchequer who now is, or for the time being, to receive all the Estreats delivered there, and so soon as he shall have received them, to provide that summonses be made from them to the Sheriffs as is meet, and sundry kinds of Justices have been and still are assigned throughout the land as well to hear and determine divers matters, as to take Assizes and Attaints, to deliver gaols, and to perform and conclude other matters, more than was wont to be done; it is a necessary thing for the King's service that the said Treasurer henceforth should know every year, at the end of the year, who have delivered Estreats and who have not, and how many and who ought to have delivered Estreats.

And for this purpose let the Clerk of the Rolls of the Chancery, who is, or for the time shall be, cause henceforth to be written in the Estreat of the Chancery, which he shall cause to be delivered at the end of the year at the Exchequer, the names of all those who in that year for which he delivers Estreats shall have been assigned by Commission from out of the Chancery to hear, inquire, or do any matter for which fine, amerciament, or other profit pertaining to the King might by chance or ought to arise. And let the said Treasurer give heed hereto, that the King be served in his Estreats in all that he ought.

[45.] COMENT LES CHAUMBERLEYNS DES TAILLES ARRAIERONT LES FOILLES QIL ONT EN GARDE.

Item pur ce qe sovent est avenu et avient qe les gentz qe acomptent al Escheqier sont le plus tard delivres pur ce qe les foilles des tailles ne poent mie estre si prestement trovez come mestier serroit, facent les Chamberleyns des tailles desore arraier celes queles eux ount en garde nient allowez, en ceste manere: Facent sercher toutes les foilles qil ount en garde, de quel temps qe eles soient nient allowees, et facent mettre meismes les foilles de chescun Viscounte en un liez par eux, et toutes celes qi contenont noun comenceant par **A** soient mys par eux en meismes le liez, et de lettre en lettre, en manere qe le Mareschal fait afiler les briefs qil ad en garde. Et facent les ditz Chamberleyns mettre en arraiant les foilles en la manere avant dite du temps de chescun Roi par lui, issint qils les peussent prestement moustrer et deliverer quant serront demandez.

[46.] DE PURVEER SUFFISAUNT EIDE PUR DELIVERER LES ACOMPTES QI SONT A RENDRE DU TEMPS PASSE, ET DES TERRES IA DE NOVEL FORFAITES.

Et pur ce qe plusurs acomptes demoeront a prendre, auxibien de la Garderobe come dautres, par diverses enchesons, et auxi les acomptes des issues des terres forfaites de ceux qi ne sount pas apparuz devant les Auditours en pays, devers queux la Court fait execution, queux acomptes ne purront estre parfaites saunz y mettre plus des ministres qi ore ne sont en la place a ce faire; acorde est par le Roi qe estre Tresorier et les quatre Barons qi sont en meisme la place ordine soit le qint Baron, et estre les Clerks qi leynz sont eidantz a les acomptes deliverer, et ceux qi sont remembrez en les articles pardevant en ce roule, soient a meyns esluz par

5.] *How the Chamberlains of the Tallies shall put in order the foils that they have in keeping.*

Also forasmuch as it has often happened, and does happen, that the persons who account at the Exchequer are the less speedily despatched for that the foils of the tallies cannot be so readily found as occasion requires, let the Chamberlains of the Tallies henceforth put in order those which they have in keeping, not allowed, in this wise: Let them cause all the foils which they have in keeping, of what time soever they be, not allowed, to be sought out, and cause these same foils of every Sheriff to be put in a bundle by themselves, and let all those which contain names beginning with **A** be put by themselves in the same bundle, and letter by letter, in the way that the Marshal causes the writs which he has in keeping to be filed. And let the said Chamberlains cause to be put in order in the manner aforesaid the foils of the time of each King by themselves, so that they may readily declare and despatch them when they shall be demanded.

6.] *Of providing sufficient aid for despatching the Accounts which remain to be rendered of past time, and of the lands now newly forfeited.*

And forasmuch as many Accounts remain to be taken, as well of the Wardrobe as others, for divers causes, and also the Accounts of the issues of the forfeited lands of those who have not appeared before the Auditors in the country, against whom the Court issues execution; which Accounts may not be perfected without assigning more ministers to perform this than there are at present in the place; it is agreed by the King that besides the Treasurer and the four Barons who are in the same place, that there be ordained a fifth Baron, and besides the clerks who are there assisting to despatch the Accounts, and those who are noted in the Articles [entered] above in this Roll, let there be at once chosen by

Tresorier et Barons selonc lour descretion quatre hommes suffisantz ove lour clerks qi soient entendantz peniblement a oyr les ditz acomptes par la survewe et la tesmoignaunce de un des Barons, qi adessement soit entendant les jours a surveer et tesmoigner lesploit de ceux quatre assignez, issint qe tutes les choses qi charge portent ou difficulte soit trove en les acomptes avantditz, ou en ascun de eux, soit cel reporte au Tresorier et as autres Barons, a les deliverer par acord.

[47.] De un clerk assigner de garder et suyre les choses tochauntes les terres forfaites.

Et pur ce qe il y ad tres grantement a faire a mettre en due execution les choses qi sont a deliverer en lEscheqier des terres et chateux forfaitz au Roi qi furent as countes de Lancastre et de Hereford, et plusurs Barons et chivalers et autres et lour aerdantz nadgers enemyablement contrariantz au Roi, et grant proffit est a lui qe la dite execution soit hastee par toute la bone manere qe ele pourra, et les Remembrauncers et autres clerks de la place, ove tut leide qe purveu lour est sont si avant occupez, come ils poent suffire, en autre busoignes pur le Roi : Acorde est qe un Clerk suffisant soit purveu par Tresorier et Barons de par le Roi a les
Fo. 287. coustages le Roi a demoerer en l'Escheqier, especialement jure a bien et loiaument garder estentes tutes les remembraunces qi leynz sont liverez, ou a liverer, qi touchent les terres et les chateux avantditz, et de faire la suyte devers tutez ceux qi de ce deyvent respondre par acompte ou en autre manere, tantqe le Roi en soit de ce respondu et servi, nient contre esteant qe aillours soit remembre entre ces articles qe tutes estentes tuchauntes le Roi demoerassent en la garde son Remembrauncer, etc.

the Treasurer and Barons, according to their discretion, four sufficient men with their clerks, who shall be painfully engaged in auditing the same Accounts under the supervision and witness of one of the Barons, who shall be constantly engaged each day in supervising and witnessing the work completed by those four [who are] assigned, so that all the matters which bear charge where difficulty be found in the aforesaid Accounts or in any of them, let this be reported to the Treasurer and to the other Barons to despatch them by agreement.

.] *Of assigning a Clerk to keep and prosecute the matters touching the forfeited lands.*

And forasmuch as there is much ado to put in due execution the things which are to be despatched in the Exchequer, concerning the lands and castles forfeited to the King which were the possessions of the Earls of Lancaster and of Hereford and [of] many Barons and knights, and others and their aiders, lately in open rebellion against the King with arms, and great profit would accrue to him if the said execution were hastened by all good means that may be [found], and the Remembrancers and other clerks of the place, with all the aid that is provided them, are fully preoccupied, to the extent of their power, with other business on the King's behalf: It is agreed that a sufficient Clerk be provided by the Treasurer and Barons in the King's name, at the King's charges, to reside in the Exchequer, specially sworn well and truly to keep extents of all the Remembrances which are delivered there, or to be delivered, which concern the lands and the castles aforesaid, and to sue for them against all those who ought to answer therefor by Account or in other manner, until the King be answered and served herein; notwithstanding that it be elsewhere noted among these Articles that all extents touching the King should remain in the keeping of his Remembrancer, etc.

[48.] De sercher les Acountes a rendre et les moustrer as Tresorier et Barons, etc., et les mettre en demaunde, etc.

Et voet le Roi et comaunde qe le Clerk du Grant Roule et les Remembrauncers en garde des queux roules et remembraunces demoeront, en queux mencion des acomptes qi sont a rendre en la place du temps passee, de quel temps qil soit, poet estre trove, et des nouns de ceux des queux meismes les Acomptes sont a demander, fachent sercher pleynement les roules et remembraunces qe eux ount en garde, et trere hors et remembrer en un roule tutz tieux Acomptes a rendre et les nouns de ceux qi rendre les deivent, saunz nul entrelesser, si avant come ils peussent trover evidence covenable par roule ou remembraunce as tieles choses al oeps le Roi demaunder; et cel roule facent moustrer au Tresorier et as Barons, et eux sur ce ordiner de par le Roi a le faire mettre en demande et en execution a tute la haste qe covenablement faire le saveront ou purront.

[49.] De moustrer annuelement a la fyn du terme de la Trinite queux acountes demoerount a rendre, etc.

Et preignent a les custages le Roi suffisant eide des clerks et autres a meismes les busoignes esploiter et deliverer, issint qe rien de ce cesse saunz estre mys en execution et esploit. Et a la fyn du terme de la Trinite annuelement soit par le clerk du grant roule et les Remembrauncers moustre au Tresorier et as Barons queux acomptes demoerent qi ne averont este dedeinz lan oyz ne renduz, et la cause purquoi a la moustrer quant il plerra au Roi de la savoir.

.] *Of searching out the Accounts to be rendered, and showing them to the Treasurer and Barons, etc., and of putting them in demand, etc.*

And the King wills and commands that the Clerk of the Great Roll and the Remembrancers in whose keeping Rolls and Remembrances shall remain, in which mention may be found of the Accounts which are to be rendered in the place of past time, of what time soever it be, and of the names of those of whom the same Accounts are to be demanded, do cause the Rolls and Remembrances which they have in keeping to be fully searched, and to extract and make remembrance in a Roll of all such Accounts to be rendered, and the names of those who ought to render them, without omitting anything, so far as they may discover sufficient evidence by Roll or Remembrance for demanding such things for the King's use; and let them cause this Roll to be shown to the Treasurer and to the Barons, and they to make order hereupon in the King's name to cause it to be put in demand and in execution with all the haste with which they can or may conveniently do so.

.] *Of showing yearly at the end of Trinity Term what Accounts shall remain to be rendered, etc.*

And let them take at the King's charges sufficient aid of the clerks and others to conclude and despatch the same matters, so that nothing hereof may cease without being put into execution and concluded. And at the end of Trinity term in every year, let it be declared by the Clerk of the Great Roll and the Remembrancers to the Treasurer and to the Barons what Accounts remain which have not been heard within the year nor rendered, and to show the cause wherefor when it shall please the King to learn it.

Dominus Rex mandavit hic breve suum de Magno Sigillo suo quod est inter Communia de anno xvij° in hæc verba:

Edwardus, Dei gratia Rex Angliæ, Dominus Hiberniæ, et Dux Aquitaniæ, Thesaurario et Baronibus suis de Scaccario salutem. Quandam ordinationem per nos et consilium nostrum factam, de compotis in dicto Scaccario nostro recipiendis observandam, vobis mittimus sub pede sigilli nostri, mandantes quod ordinationem illam exnunc in omnibus observetis. Et hoc nullatenus omittatis. Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium, vj die Maij, anno regni nostri septimo.

Per ipsum Regem.

TENOR ORDINATIONIS PRÆDICTÆ SEQUITUR IN FORMA SUBSCRIPTA.

Por ce qe le Gardeyn de la Garderobe de notre houstiel ad este chargez de plusours acountes foreins des queux il ne poet avoir conoissaunce, ne trier les defautes si nules y fuissent, et ad auxi este chargez des plusours receites de grant summe des deniers, qi ne sount pas venuz en sa main, dachatz et des liverees faites par autres qe par lui, et des plusours autres choses chargeantes et noun covenables parquoi lacounte ad este tant delayez et arreri qe hom ne poet aver conissaunce de les parceles ne venir a bon issue, a grant damage de nous. Si avons sur ce ordine remedie par le counseil pres de nous en la forme qensuyt.

Cap. j. COMENT LE GARDEIN DE LA GARDEROBE RECEYVERA DENIERS PUR SON OFFICE.

Primes voloms qe notre gardeyn de la Garderobe ne receive nul denier forsque parmy les mains nostre Tresorer et Chamberleins a la Resceite de notre Es-

Our lord the King directed hither his writ of the Great Seal, which is among the *Communia* of the xviith year, in these words:

"Edward, by the grace of God King of England, Lord of Ireland, and Duke of Aquitaine, to his Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer, greeting. We send you, under the foot of our Seal, a certain ordinance made by us and our Council, to be observed concerning the Accounts which shall be received in our said Exchequer, commanding you to observe that ordinance henceforth in all things. And this ye shall in no wise omit. Witness myself at Westminster, the 6th day of May, in the seventh year of our reign."

By the King himself.

The tenor of the Ordinance aforesaid follows in the form below written.

For that the Keeper of the Wardrobe of our Household has been charged with many Foreign Accounts whereof he can have no knowledge nor discover the defects, if there be any therein, and has also been charged with many receipts of great sums of monies, which have not come into his hands, for purchases and disbursements made by other than himself, and for many other burdensome and irrelevant matters whereby the Account has been so delayed and put in arrear that no man can have knowledge of the particulars, or arrive at a satisfactory conclusion, to our great damage. So have we ordained a remedy for this by the advice of our Council near about us in the form that follows.

How the Keeper of the Wardrobe shall receive monies for his Office.

First, we will that our Keeper of the Wardrobe do receive no money except by the hands of our Treasurer and Chamberlains at the Receipt of our Exchequer,

cheqier, et ce pur garaunt qi se fra a notre dit Tresorier et Chamberleyns et ce selonc le tenour de notre dit garant, sauve soulement les amercimentz des Seneschaux et Mareschaux, les deniers qi nous vignent du doun, la ou nous sumes, fyns et amercimentz des villes qi sont prises et faites par notres clerkes des mesures, et ce en la forme qi sensuyra.

Cap. ij. COMENT LE CLERK DE LA GRANT GARDEROBE RECEIVRA DENIERS PUR SON OFFICE.

Item nous voloms qe le clerk de notre grant Warderobe resceyve a notre dit Escheqier touz les deniers des queux il fra la purveaunce de notre dite Garderobe et ce selonc le garaunt qe nos enverroms as ditz Tresorer et Chamberleins; et si sovent come la purveance vigne la, ou nous sumes, soient liverees toutes les choses qi convignent pur notre houstiel en gros, ou selonc ce qil
Fo. 287d. serront despenduz, a notre dit gardeyn de la Garderobe, et ce par endenture entre lui et le dit clerk, enchargeant le dit gardeyn du pris de la longure et de la leeure de chescune chose qi doit estre allowe, et du pris; et du prys de chescune chose achatee par prys, et des toutes autres choses par certein pris.

Item nous voloms qe si le dit clerk de la Warderobe deyve riens despendre par sa mayn demeigne, come despecerie ou de cyre, ou des autres choses par journeies, soit chargez le dit gardeyn apres les choses en loustiel despendues, et apres les acountes des officers prises de ce par endenture entre lui et le dit clerk. Et les foreynes choses qe le dit clerk de notre Garderobe livera par noz lettres come pur lapparail de ceux qi prendront lordre de chivalerie et des toutes autres choses qi sont liverez

and this by Warrant which shall be made to our said Treasurer and Chamberlains, and that according to the tenor of our said Warrant, save only the amerciaments of the Seneschals and Marshalls, the monies which come to us by gift, wherever we are, fines and amerciaments of towns which are taken and levied by our Clerks of the Measures; and this in the form following.

How the Clerk of the Great Wardrobe shall receive monies for his Office.

Also we will that the Clerk of our Great Wardrobe do receive at our said Exchequer all the monies with which he shall make the Purveyance of our said Wardrobe, and this according to the Warrant which we shall send to the said Treasurer and Chamberlains; and as often as the purveyance comes there where we are, let all the things which are needful for our Household in gross, or according to that which shall be laid out, be delivered to our said Keeper of the Wardrobe, and this by indenture between him and the said clerk, charging the said Keeper with the length and breadth[1] of every article which should be allowed, and with the price; and with the prisage of everything bought by prisage, and with all other things at a certain price.

Also we will that if the said Clerk of the Wardrobe should expend anything by his own hand, as spicery or wax, or other things for daily use, let the said Keeper be charged according to the things dispensed in the Household and according to the Accounts of the Officers taken hereof by indenture between him and the said Clerk. And let the foreign things which the said Clerk of our Wardrobe shall deliver by our letters, as for the Apparel of those who shall assume the order of knighthood, and all the other things which are delivered out of

[1] *i.e.* of cloth, silks, etc.

hors del houstiel par notre comaundement, soient fait par veuwe du dit gardeyn de notre Garderobe, et par endenture entre lui et notre dit clerk, tant come notre dit clerk demoert la ou notre dit gardeyn est tesmoignante la liveree, tiele come est faite par le tenour de noz dites lettres, issint qe le dit clerk eit endenture entierement de quant qil avera liverez et despenduz de tote la purveaunce qil ad fait.

Item nous voloms qe le dit clerk acounte a notre Escheqier et en son acounte face mencion ou, et de qi, et a queu temps totes les grosses choses furent purveux et achatez et le pris de chescune chose par lui. Et sil eit plus receu qil nad livere en la forme avantdite, demoerge tantqe il eit gre fait, et soit le dit gardeyn de notre Garderobe par les dites endentures de ce qil avera receu pur notre houstiel pleynement chargez sur son acounte, et le dit clerk soit deschargez.

Et des totes les foreines liverees qil ad fait par notre comandement, selonc le tenour de noz lettres, et par les endentures entre le dit gardeyn et lui en la fourme avantdite, et lui soit allouance faite. Et pur tant nous ne voloms qe toutes les choses despendues en notre hostiel et de notre Garderobe soient tesmoignez par contreroullour en la manere come il soleient.

Item sil aveigne par cas qe la purveaunce de notre dite Garderobe soit en foreynes parties loinz de nous, et il busoigne au dit clerk faire ascune liveree hastivement par notre comandement, Voloms qe celui a qi tiele liveree est comande face sa lettre patente tesmoignante ceo qil avera de notre dit clerk resceu, queles noz lettres, ensemblement ove la dite patente, lui soient allouables sur son acounte.

the Household by our commandment, be made by the view of the said Keeper of our Wardrobe, and by indenture between him and our said clerk, as long as our said clerk resides there where our said Keeper shall be privy to the delivery, such as is made by the tenor of our said letters, that our said clerk have a complete indenture of so much as he shall have delivered and dispensed out of all the purveyance that he has made.

Also we will that the said clerk account at our Exchequer and make mention in his Account where, and of whom, and at what time all the things in gross were purveyed and bought, and the price of each article by itself. And if he has received more than he has delivered in the form aforesaid, let him remain until he has given satisfaction, and let the said Keeper of our Wardrobe be fully charged upon his Account by the said indentures with what he shall have received for our Household, and let the said clerk be discharged.

And of all the foreign disbursements which he has made by our commandment, according to the tenor of our letters, and by the indentures between the said Keeper and himself in the form aforesaid, and let allowance be made to him. And nevertheless we do not desire that all the things dispensed in our Household and from our Wardrobe should be witnessed by a controller in the manner in which it used to be done.

Also if it should happen, by chance, that the purveyance of our said Wardrobe should be in foreign parts, far from us, and it should be necessary for the said clerk to make some disbursement in haste, by our commandment, we will that he to whom such disbursement is commanded to be made do make his letter patent, testifying what he shall have received of our said clerk, which letters of ours, together with the said patent, shall be allowed him on his Account.

Cap. iij. COMENT LE BUTILLER LE ROI DOIT RECEYVRE DENIERS PUR SON OFFICE.

Item pur ce qe notre Butiller fait sovent les purveaunces et les prises de noz vyns en divers lieux et ad plusours ministres desouz lui, par quoi entre lui et eux il ne veignent pas prestement al account a la Garderobe, ne ne poent sovent par le gardeyn de notre Garderobe estre justicez, et sovent ceux qi lui servent fount diverses purveances et plusours prises plus qe ne covendroit
Fo. 288. pur notre houstiel a lour profit demeisne en grant arerissement des grantz et des autres qi dussent lour purveance faire, et en empourissement des marchantz; si voloms qe desoremes soit livere a notre Botiller une summe davoir, selonc ce qe nous maunderoms au Tresorier et as Chaumberleyns, en gros, pur faire notre purveaunce, et qe brief soit maunde as ascuns de noz ministres qi sount gentz destat de eslire de chescune bone ville, la ou notre purveaunce se fra, deux des plus loiaux et plus sufficantz de la dite ville par qi tesmoignaunce nous voloms qe la dite purveaunce et prises se facent, et qe meismes ceux certifient deux foize par an au Tresorier et Barons de notre Escheqier, cest a savoir a la Pasques et a la Seynt Michel, combien des vyns ount este purveux pur nous et pur notre houstiel et de queu pris, de qi et a quel temps, ovesque lendenture faite par le dit Butiller ou les seons et les gentz des villes sur la dite purveance ensemblement ove la lettre des marchantz tesmoignante combien il ount pris de eux, et de queu pris. Et si la purveance se face en ville, ou commun seal soit, qe la certification se face souz le commun seal.

Item nous voloms qe ce qe serra despenduz en notre houstiel soit livere au Botiller de notre houstiel, selonc ce qe busoignera, et ce par endenture faite entre le chief Botiller et lui de sa resceyte, et apres ce qil soient

III. *How the King's Butler ought to receive monies for his Office.*

Also forasmuch as our Butler often makes the purveyance and the Prizage of our Wines in divers places and has many ministers under him, whereby between him and them their affairs are not readily brought to account at the Wardrobe and cannot often be arranged by the Keeper of our Wardrobe; and often they who serve him make divers purveyances and many prises more than is needful for our Household for their own profit, to the great hindrance of the great men and of the others who ought to make their purveyance, and to the impoverishment of the merchants; so will we that henceforth there be delivered to our Butler a lump sum in hand, according to that which we shall direct to the Treasurer and to the Chamberlains, for making of our purveyance, and that a writ be directed to any of our ministers who are persons of position to elect from every fair city wherein our purveyance shall be made, two of the most worthy and most sufficient men of the said city, by testimony of whom we will that the said purveyance and prises be made, and that these same do certify twice a year to the Treasurer and Barons of our Exchequer, that is to say at Easter and at Michaelmas, how much wine has been purveyed for us and for our Household, and at what price, of whom, and at what time, with the indenture made by the said Butler or his agents and the people of the cities upon the said purveyance, together with the letter of the merchants testifying how much they have taken of them, and at what price. And if the purveyance is made in a city where there is a common seal, let the certificate be made under the common seal.

Also we will that what is to be expended in our Household be delivered to the Butler of our Household according to that which shall be needed, and this by indenture made between the Chief Butler and himself of what he receives, and according to what has been

despenduz et acountez, face le Gardein de notre Garderobe endenture entre lui et le chief Butiller de quant qe avera qeste pur notre houstiel liverez et despenduz ; par la quele nous voloms qe le dit gardeyn de notre Garderobe soit de ce qe soit despenduz en notre houstiel chargez ; et le chief Butiller de ce qe lui avera ensi livere, descharge ; et lautre endenture faite entre le chief Botiller et le Botiller de notre houstiel soit rumpue et defaite.

Item nous voloms qe si le chief Butiller eit comaundement de nous, par noz lettres, a liverer a nuly de noz vyns qil ad purveu de notre doun, ou autrement a garnir nul de noz chasteaux ou manoirs, preigne les lettres patentes de ceux as queux nous avoms tiele livere comande, queles noz lettres ensemblement ove celes lui soient allouables sur son acounte. Et voloms qe cest acounte se rende a notre Escheqier en chargeant le gardeyn de notre dite Garderobe par les dites endentures des touz les vyns despenduz en notre houstiel, et auxint les autres de ce qil averont resceu par notre comaundement qi demoerent en noz chasteaux ou en noz manoirs.

Item nous voloms qe notre chief Butiller soit entierement chargez de touz les vyns qil avera purveu, selonc la certification des gentz des villes et les lettres patentes des marchantz maundez en lEscheqier, et sil allegge riens estre livere en notre houstiel sil neit endenture entre le Gardeyn de notre Garderobe et lui, ou de livere foreyne, com de notre doun, garnisture de noz chasteux et manoirs, sil ne moustre les lettres de notre commandement ove les lettres patentes de ceux qi les averont ensi de lui resceu, qe rien ne lui soit allouez. Et voloms qe les

expended and accounted for, let the Keeper of our Wardrobe make an indenture between himself and the Chief Butler of how much shall have been delivered and expended for our Household, and by this we will that the said Keeper of our Wardrobe be charged for what is expended in our Household, and the Chief Butler for what he shall have thus delivered be discharged; and let the other indenture made between the Chief Butler and the Butler of our Household be broken [1] and destroyed.

Also we will that if the Chief Butler have our command, by our letters, to deliver to any one, of our gift, some of our wines which he has purveyed, or otherwise to garnish any of our castles or manors, let him take the letters patent of those to whom we have commanded such delivery [to be made] and let these our letters together with the others be allowable to him on his Account. And we will that this Account be rendered at our Exchequer, the Keeper of our said Wardrobe being charged by the said indentures with all the wines dispended in our Household, and also the others who reside in our castles or in our manors, with what they shall have received by our commandment.

Also we will that our Chief Butler be wholly charged with all the wines which he shall have purveyed, according to the certificate of the people of the towns, and the letters patent of the merchants directed into the Exchequer; and if he allege anything to have been delivered into our Household, if he have not an indenture between the Keeper of our Wardrobe and himself, or for a foreign delivery, as of our gift, garnishing of our castles and manors, if he show not the letters containing our commandment, with the letters patent of those who shall have received them of him, let nothing be allowed him. And we will that the names of the

[1] *i.e.* the wooden tallies or *dicæ*. Cf. p. 812.

nouns des gentz des villes soient returnez al Escheqier et illoeques ou en autre place covenable soient jurez de faire bien et loiaument ce qe lour serra enjoynt, tochaunt la dite purveaunce.

Cap. iiij. Fo. 288d. QE TOUZ LES PURVEIOURS, RECEYVOURS, ET GARDEYNS DES VITAILLES PUR GROSSE GARNISTURE DE GUERRE DES VILLES OU CHASTEUX ACOMPTENT A LESCHEQIER DE CELES CHOSES.

Item nous voloms qe touz les purveiours, resceyvours, et gardeyns de tote manere des vitailles purveues pur grosse garnisture de guerre, villes et chasteux, ou pur autre tiel escoz qe nous covendra avoir en divers lieux pur pees ou pur guerre, acountent desore a lEscheqier de quantque apartendra a tiele manere des vitailles ou descoz, auxi bien des purveiances come des resceytes gardes et liverees de yceux par qicumqe maundementz ou garantz qe ce soit de noz grant seal ou privie, ou de notre dit Escheqier, issint qe le gardeyn de notre Garderobe ne se de rien medle des tieux vitailles, forsqe taunt come serra resceu pur les despens de notre houstiel par endenture fesante entre lui et ceux qi averont les ditz biens en garde, et qe tant come serra issint resceu par endenture lour soit alloue sur lour acounte et le dit gardeyn chargez de taunt sur son acounte par meisme lendenture. Et soient les dites vitailles sourveues par ceux del Escheqier deux foize par an ou plus selonc lour descrecion.

Cap. v. QE LES FOREINS GARDEINS DES CHIVAUX LE ROI ET DES HARAZ RECEYVENT A LESCHEQIER CE QE LOUR COVENDRA ET Y ACOUNTENT.

Item nous voloms qe touz les foreins gardeyns de noz chivaux come des jumentes, poleyns et estalouns corantz

[1] *purveues* on an erasure in MS.

people of the towns be returned into the Exchequer, and [that] there or in some other convenient place, they be sworn to do well and truly that which shall be enjoined them touching the said purveyance.

That all the purveyors, receivers, and keepers of victuals, for gross provision of war for cities or castles, shall account at the Exchequer for these things.

Also we will that all the purveyors, receivers, and keepers of all manner of victuals purveyed for gross provision of war for cities and castles, or for other such business as shall make it expedient for us to have them in divers places, in peace or in war, shall account henceforth at the Exchequer for so much as shall pertain to such manner of victuals or business, as well for the purveyance, as for the receipt, ward, and delivery of the same by any mandates or warrants whatsoever of our Great Seal or Privy [Seal] or of our said Exchequer; so that the Keeper of our Wardrobe shall not meddle with such victuals, except such as shall be received for the entertainment of our Household by indenture to be made between himself and those who shall have the said goods in keeping, and that as much as shall be so received by indenture be allowed to them on their Account, and the said Keeper be charged of so much on his Account by the same indenture. And let the said victuals be surveyed by them of the Exchequer twice a year or more according to their discretion.

That the foreign keepers of the King's horses and of the stud receive at the Exchequer that which shall be proper for them, and account there.

Also we will that all the foreign keepers of our horses, such as the mares, colts, and stallions running

ou demoerantz en sojourn a certeyns lieux hors de notre houstiel resceyvent desore del Escheqier quantque covendra pur les despens des ditz chivaux et de ceux qi les gardent, selonc la descretion du Tresorier et des Barons du dit Escheqier, et qe les ditz gardeyns des touz tieux chivaux acountent au dit Escheqier deux foize, ou une foize par an, au meyns, de quant qil avera ensi resceu et despenduz, et del dit haraz, et des chivaux auxint; et qe sur ce un pee dacounte se face pur evidence avoir de eux charger duement sur lour acountes au dit Escheqier par les acountes renduz avant ces houres des despens des tieux chivaux, ou par ce suye a faire, par certeynes gentz a ce assigner par les ditz Tresorier et Barons, et par enquestes a prendre, si mestier soit, as lieux et es parties ou les ditz chivaux serront demorantz, issint qe le gardein de notre Garderobe, qi ne purra avoir si plenere conisance ne tiel poair denquere des choses qe appartendront as tieux chivaux foreyns, ne se medle ne ne soit desore chargez de rien de lour despens, forpris de noz grantz chivaux, qi sont auxi come entendantz a notre corps, et demoerantz par cele reison par foiz en notre houstiel, et par foiz de hors en costein sojourn despres, quele hour qe nous les voedrioms maunder; et qe les gardeyns de ceux chivaux soulement resceyvent de notre dite Garderobe quantque covendra pur lour despens, et accountent illoeques.

Cap. vj. QE LE CLERK DEL HANAPER EN LA CHAUNCELLERIE ACOUNTE AL ESCHEQIER.

Item nous voloms qe le Clerk del Hanaper de notre Grant Seal rende son acounte a notre Escheqier, et face sovent veuwe dacounte, au meyns par quart del an, et
Fo. 289. paie les deners a la resceite de notre Escheqier, et preigne illoeques taille qi alloue lui soit sur son final acounte.

or sojourning at certain places outside of our Household, receive henceforth from the Exchequer so much as shall be proper for the entertainment of the said horses and of those that keep them, according to the discretion of the Treasurer and of the Barons of the said Exchequer; and that the said keepers of all such horses account at the said Exchequer twice, or once a year, at the least, for so much as they shall have thus received and expended, and for the said stud and for the horses also; and that for this an Account be made in duplicate as evidence to be had for charging them duly on their Accounts at the said Exchequer, by the accounts heretofore rendered of the keep of the said horses, when this should be done, by certain persons to be assigned by the said Treasurer and Barons, and by inquests to be taken, if need be, at the places and in the parts where the said horses shall be tarrying; so that the Keeper of our Wardrobe, who cannot have such full knowledge nor such power for making inquiry into the matters which shall pertain to such foreign horses, intermeddle not nor be henceforth charged with any part of their entertainment, except of our great horses, which are, as it were, attending on our person, and for that reason standing sometimes in our Household, and sometimes outside sojourning near at hand, what time we should desire to order them; and that the keepers of these horses only receive of our said Wardrobe so much as shall be proper for their entertainment, and account there.

That the Clerk of the Hanaper in the Chancery shall account at the Exchequer.

Also we will that the Clerk of the Hanaper of our Great Seal render his Account at our Exchequer, and often make a view of Account, at least quarterly in the year, and pay the monies at the Receipt of our Exchequer, and receive there a tally which shall be allowed him on his final Account.

Cap. vij. COMENT ALLOUANCE SERRA FAITE DES DOUNS LE ROI.

Item, pur se que notre contreroulour ne poet pas totes voies estre prest a notre gardeyn de la Garderobe quant nous lui comandoms a doner divers douns, come en grosse summe des deniers et en joeaux de value; si voloms qe tieux douns ne lui soient pas alloez sil ne porte noz lettres as Tresorier et as Barouns a tesmoigner qe ce fust notre comandement, queles noz lettres, ovesques le contreroullour, lui soient garaunt dallouance avoir.

Cap. viij. COMENT LES CLERCS DES MESURES LIVERONT LES FYNS ET AMERCIMENTZ DE LOUR OFFICE AU GARDEIN DE LA GARDEROBE.

Item nos voloms qe le Clerk des mesures soit tenuz par lui ou par un des soens de lever touz les fyns et amerciamentz des villes qi eient fyn fait ou soient amerciez par lui par reson de son Office, et meisme les deniers face liverer au gardeyn de notre Garderobe par endenture entre eux, fesaunte mencion en lendenture de ce qil resceut de chescune ville par lui, queles endentures, ensemblement ove les estretes de touz les fyns et amercimentz, soient mandez au Tresorier et as Barouns a la Pasques et a la Seynt Michel, par les queux nous voloms qe le dit Gardeyn de notre Garderobe soit chargiez. Et si nous passoms hastivement par pais, issint que le dit clerk ne puisse demoerir, assigne autre en son lieu a lever les ditz deniers et liverer les a lui a paier en la forme avante dite.

Cap. ix. QE CLERK OU BAILLIF SOIT ASSIGNE DE LEVER FYNS E AMERCIMENTZ ET CHATEUX DES FELOUNS DEVANT SENESCHAUX ET MARESCHAUX.

Item, soit un clerk ou un baillif assigne de lever les amercimentz faitz devant les seneschaux et

II. *How Allowance shall be made for the King's gifts.*

Also for that our Controller cannot always be near at hand to our Keeper of the Wardrobe when we do command him to give divers gifts, as in a large sum of money and in jewels of value; so will we that such gifts be not allowed him if he bear not our letters to the Treasurer and to the Barons testifying that this was our commandment; and let these our letters, without the Controller, be a warrant for him to have allowance.

III. *How the Clerks of the Measures shall deliver the fines and amerciaments of their Office to the Keeper of the Wardrobe.*

Also we will that the Clerk of the Measures be bound himself or by some one of his to levy all the fines and amerciaments of the cities which have made fine or are amerced by him by virtue of his Office, and cause the same monies to be delivered to the Keeper of our Wardrobe by indenture between them, making mention in the indenture of that which he received of every city by itself, which indentures, together with the estreats of all the fines and amerciaments, shall be directed to the Treasurer and to the Barons at Easter and at Michaelmas, and with these we will that the said Keeper of our Wardrobe be charged. And if we are passing hastily through the country so that the said Clerk may not tarry, let him assign another in his stead to levy the said monies and to deliver them to him to pay over in the form aforesaid.

IV. *That a Clerk or Bailiff be assigned to levy fines and amerciaments and chattels of felons before the Seneschals and Marshals.*

Also let there be a Clerk or a Bailiff assigned to levy the amerciaments made before the Seneschals and

Mareschaux et auxint les deniers des chateux des felouns ; et soient liverez au gardeyn de notre Garderobe par endenture ; et les estretes ove les endentures soient mandez au Tresorier et as Barouns par le seneschal de notre houstiel deux foize par an en la forme avantdite.

Cap. x. COMENT DENIERS SERRONT LIVEREZ AS MESSAGIERS ET AS AUTRES GENTZ DESTAT ENVOIEZ EN MESSAGE, ET COMENT IL DEYVENT ACOUNTER.

Item, pur ce qe plusurs aprestz ount este faitz sur les gages de ceux qi sount ovesques nous, ou ount este de notre retenaunce, et auxi sur gages de messagerie, queux ne sount pas[1] justicez de acounter a notre Garderobe, par quoi lacounte ad este targe a demesure ; si voloms qe desoremes touz les grantz messageries qi se frount outre mer, ou grantz ou autres gentz destat irrount, qe lour despens soient taillez en gros ou par les journes, par nous ou par notre Tresorier, sil en eit de
Fo. 289 d. ce comaundement, et qe ce qe soit taillez en gros soit paiez as ditz messagiers, et ce qe serra par journees soit paiez par eyme, selonc les journees en alant, demoeraunt et en returnaunt ; et celui qi prendra par journees, soit tenuz dacounter meyntenaunt a sa venue, ou au meins dedeyns le quater del an apres, a lEscheqier ; issint qe sil eit plus resceu et meyndre demoere fait, qe hom ne entendist, qil face restitution avant son departir de la Court. Et la summe qil resceiveront, ovesques la cause et la condition soient remembrez, sur la resceite des deniers avant lour departir de la Court.

Cap. xj. COMENT FAIRE PREST EN GARDEROBE ET COMENT LES FAIRE LIVERER.

Item nos voloms qe si rien doit estre livere daprest hors de notre garderobe en temps de pees, qe

[1] *pas* is interlineated in MS.

Marshals, and also the monies from the chattels of felons, and let them be delivered to the Keeper of our Wardrobe by indenture, and let the estreats with the indentures be directed to the Treasurer and to the Barons by the Seneschal of our Household twice a year in the form aforesaid.

How monies shall be delivered to the Messengers and other Officers of State sent on a mission, and how they ought to account.

Also for that many imprests have been made on the wages of those who are in our service, or have been of our retinue, and also upon the wages of [those going on] missions, who are not bound to account at our Wardrobe, whereby the account has been inordinately delayed, so will we that from henceforth in all the large missions which shall be made beyond seas whither great men or other officers of State shall proceed, their expenses be assigned in a lump sum or by diets by us or by our Treasurer, if he have commandment for [doing] this, and that what is assigned in a lump sum be paid to the said Messengers, and what shall be by diets shall be paid by estimation, according to the days [spent] in going, remaining, and in returning; and let him who shall take by diets be held to account straightway on his coming [home], or at least within the quarter after, at the Exchequer; so that if he have received more and made shorter stay than was intended, let him make restitution before his departing from the Court. And let remembrance be made of the sum which they shall receive, with the cause and the condition, upon the receipt for the moneys, before their departing from the Court.

How to make imprest in the Wardrobe, and how to make it payable.

Also we will that if anything ought to be delivered by way of imprest out of our Wardrobe in time of peace, that

certein jour soit assigne du paiement faire, issint qe apres le jour passe, par certification de notre gardeyn de la garderobe faite al Escheqier, les deniers se puissent lever a volunte.

Cap. xij. COMENT FAIRE PAIEMENT SUR FEEZ ET GAGES EN GARDEROBE ET AS MESSAGIERS DEDEINZ LA TERRE.

Item, en temps de pees, voloms qe nul aprest se face sur gages, mes soient les gentz qi sont a noz feez et a noz gages paiez par xv jours, par mois, ou par quarter del an, selonc ce qi lour bosoignera; issint totes voies qe la livere des deniers se face a eux apres le temps passe, et qe lacounte des journees et des feez ce face a eux avant le payment des deniers, issint qe lacounte de la Garderobe ne soit par reson des aprestz delayez, sauve ceux qe deyvent prendre en gros devant la mein pour messageries et autres bosoignes faire dedeinz la terre, queux il covient paier devant la mein, et ceux qi des tieles resceites deyvent acounter eient hastivement jour dacounter a lour returner.

Cap. xiij. QE CLERK SOIT ASSIGNE EN LESCHEQIER A RECEIVRE LES ESTRETES DE LA MARCHAUCIE ET DU MARCHEE.

Item nous voloms qe par le Tresorier et Barons de notre Escheqier soit un clerk de la place assigne, ou autre qi peusse entendre a receivre les estretes et les endentures qe le seneschal de nostre hostiel et notre clerk des mesures enverront illoeques, et les certifications et les endentures des gentz des villes tochauntz la purveaunce de noz vyns, et auxi remembrer les deniers qi serront paiez pur grant messagerie outre mier et les deniers qi serront liverez au grant garderobe[1] et au Botiller, issint qe home puisse aver prestement a charger chescun selonc son estat, quant il vendront al acounte, et a reveyvre les endentures du grant garderober, et qe celui soit sur lacounte de lui et des autres, pur charger

[1] *liverez au grant garderobe* is on an erasure in MS.

a certain day be assigned for payment to be made, so that after the day is past, the monies may be raised at pleasure by certificate of our Keeper of the Wardrobe made at the Exchequer.

XII. *How to make payment on fees and wages in the Wardrobe and to the messengers inland.*

Also, in time of peace, will we that no imprest be made on wages, but let the people who are at our fees and our wages be paid by 15 days, by the month, or by the quarter of the year, according as they shall have need, so that, always, the delivery of the monies be made to them after the time has expired, and that the Account of the diets and of the fees be made by them before the payment of the monies, so that the Account of the Wardrobe be not delayed by reason of the imprests, save for them who ought to take in a lump sum beforehand for executing missions and other business within the land, to whom it is proper to make payment beforehand, and let them who ought to account for such receipts have speedily a day for accounting on their return.

XIII. *That a Clerk be assigned in the Exchequer to receive the estreats of the Marshalsea and of the Market.*

Also we will that a clerk be assigned from the place by the Treasurer and Barons of our Exchequer, or some other, who may apply himself to receive the estreats and the indentures which the Seneschal of our Household and our Clerk of the Measures shall send there, and the certificates and the indentures of the people of the cities touching the purveyance of our wines, and also to make remembrance of the monies which shall be paid for great missions beyond seas, and the monies which shall be delivered to the clerk of the Great Wardrobe and to the Butler, so that means may be had for speedily charging each one according to his estate, when they shall come to the Account, and to receive the indentures of the clerk of the Great Wardrobe, and that this be done on the Account of him and of the others, for each to be charged

chescun seloncles dites certifications, endentures et estretes, et a resceivre les certifications qi se fount par le gardeyn de notre Garderobe des aprestz qi sount en certeyn apres le jour de payement passe, si nules y soient, ovesques toutes autres remembraunces qi soleient touchier lacounte de notre garderobe qi se deyve ore faire en lEscheqier.

Cap. xiiij. DES JOURS DONEZ AU GARDEIN DE LA GARDEROBE ET A GRANT GARDEROBER ET A BOTILLER DACOUNTER.

Item, pur ce qe lan del acounte de notre garderobe
Fo. 290. finisse a la feste de la Translacion Seynt Thomas, si voloms qe le gardeyn de notre Garderobe eit jour de arraier son acounte de ceu temps tantque a la quinzeyne de Seynt Michel prochein suyant, et le grant garderober et le Botiller tanque lendemeyn de Seint Michel, issint qil soient prestement al Escheqier a les jours avant ditz a rendre lour acountes saunz nule manere de delai, et issint de an en an saunz plus long delai avoir.

Explicit.

according to the said certificates, indentures and estreats, and to receive the certificates which are made by the Keeper of our Wardrobe of the imprests which [they] are assured [of] after the day of payment expired, if there be any there, with all other remembrances which are wont to touch the Account of our Wardrobe, which ought at present to be made in the Exchequer.

iv. *Of the days given to the Keeper of the Wardrobe and to the Great Wardrober and to the Butler for accounting.*

Also for that the yearly Account of our Wardrobe ends at the Feast of the Translation of St. Thomas, so will we that the keeper of our Wardrobe have a day for putting in order his Account until the fifteenth day after Michaelmas next following, and the Wardrober and the Butler until the Morrow of Michaelmas, so that they be punctually at the Exchequer at the days aforesaid to render their Accounts without any manner of delay, and so from year to year without having longer delay.

End.

Dominus Rex mandavit hic breve suum de magno sigillo suo, quod est inter Communia de anno decimo-nono Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi, in haec verba:

Edwardus, Dei gratia, Rex Angliæ, Dominus Hiberniæ et Dux Aquitaniæ, Thesaurario et Baronibus suis de Scaccario, salutem. Mittimus vobis quasdam ordinationes, per nos et consilium nostrum factas, emendationem status Scaccarii prædicti contingentes, sub pede sigilli nostri, mandantes quod inspectis diligenter ordinationibus illis, eas in omnibus et singulis suis articulis, quatenus contingunt Scaccarium prædictum, observari et inviolabiliter teneri faciatis. Et hoc nullatenus omittatis. Teste me ipso, apud Westmonasterium, xxx die Junii, anno regni nostri decimo nono.

Per breve de privato sigillo.

TENOR ORDINATIONUM DE QUIBUS FIT MENTIO IN DICTO BREVI, ET QUÆ SUNT IN CUSTODIA REMEMORATORIS THESAURARII, SEQUITUR IN HÆC VERBA.

Les choses souz escrites sount acordez et purveues terme de la Trinite lan du regne le Roi Edward fiuz au Roi Edward xix^me^, par lui et son conseil, a tenir et garder en son Escheqier pur acountes et autres busoignes qi la sount et serront a rendre et faire pur lui et son poeple plus profitablement et prestement exploiter et deliverer. Cest assaver:

Cap. primum. Qe lEscheqier des acountes soit un, come dauncien temps fut establi, et qe touz les acountes des viscountes qi se fount des fermes du Countee, ou des issues, ou des
Fo. 290 d. dettes le Roi queles qe eles soient, demaundez par somonses del Escheqier, et ensement les acountes des escuages et des taillages, assises en les demeynes le Roi, soient renduz et oiz en plein Escheqier et de coste en une meisme meson. Car sur tieux acomptes serront touz jours plusurs allouances demandez a

Our lord the King directed hither his writ of the Great Seal which is among the Communia *of the nineteenth year of King Edward son of the King Edward, in these words:*

Edward, by the grace of God, King of England, lord of Ireland, and Duke of Aquitaine, to his Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer, greeting. We send you certain ordinances, made by us and our council, touching the amendment of the state of the aforesaid Exchequer, under the foot of our seal, enjoining [you] that, after diligently inspecting those ordinances, ye cause them in all and every of their articles, as far as they concern the Exchequer aforesaid, to be observed and held inviolate. And this ye shall in no wise omit. Witness myself at Westminster, the 30th day of June, in the nineteeth year of our reign. By writ of Privy Seal.

The Tenor of the Ordinances whereof mention is made in the said writ, and which are in the custody of the Treasurer's Remembrancer, follows in these words.

The matters inscribed below are agreed and provided in Trinity Term of the 19th year of the reign of the King Edward son of the King Edward, by him and his council, to be held and kept in his Exchequer for more profitably and speedily concluding and despatching Accounts and other business which are and shall be to be rendered and transacted there for him and his people; that is to say:

That the Exchequer of Accounts be one [court] as of old time was established, and that all the Accounts of the Sheriffs which are made of the Farms of the County, or of the issues, or of the King's debts whatsoever they be, demanded by summonses of the Exchequer, and likewise the accounts of the Scutages and of the Tallages assessed in the King's demesnes be rendered and heard in full Exchequer and aside in one and the same house. For on such Accounts there shall always be many allowances craved to be

faire par briefs et par diverses fraunchises donez et grantez a plusurs par le Roi qore est, ou ses auncestres, et plusurs dettes de lour temps a trier et purer, et assez dautres choses a sercher qi sount en les grantz roules du temps passe, qi ne pount covenablement estre severez. Et touz les autres acountes, qi sount nomez foreins acomptes, soient oiz et renduz en autre meson, joignant de coste, a ceo purveue, cest assaver: les acountes de Garderobe et du clerk de la grant Garderobe, du Botiller, des purveours, resceivours, et gardeins des vitailles, des gardeins des chivals le Roi sojornantz hors del houstiel, et ensement des harez, des issues du seal de la Chauncellerie par le clerk gardeyn del Hanaper, des cuillours del anciene custume et de la novele. Item, des gauges des vins, des Escheteries de cea Trente et de la, des Eschaunges de Loundres et de Canterburs, des chasteux, manoirs, et autres terres le Roi nient mises a ferme, des forestz le Roi, de Gales, de Gascoigne, Dirlaunde, des eides grantez par clerks ou lays, des gardes des erceveschees, eveschees, abbeies, et autres digniteez quant eles escheent, et des mynes dargent et desteymerie de Deveneshire et de Cornewaille, et de office del aunage de draps et tutz autres tieux acomptes, soient renduz en une place de lEscheqier par eux, ou nul ny vigne forsque ceux qi averont les acountes a rendre et lour clerks, et les auditours qi serront assignez a les oir et exploiter, ou autres qi sur meismes les acountes averont especialement a faire. Et certeins Barons soient assignez a surveer et examiner les faitz et lexploit des auditours de tieux acontes. Et les allowances a faire par brefs et tailles a la fyn de tieux acomptes se facent en plein Escheqier.

Cap. ij. Et pur ceo qe roules, briefs, et remembrances de totes choses qi sount a deliverer a lEscheqier pur le Roi ou autre sount, et tut temps ount este,

made by writs and by divers franchizes given and granted to many by the King that now is, or his ancestors, and many debts of their time to be tried and ascertained, and plenty of other matters to be sought out, which are in the Great Rolls of bygone times, which cannot conveniently be severed. And let all the other Accounts, which are named Foreign Accounts, be heard and rendered in another house adjoining to this, provided for this purpose, that is to say: the Accounts of the Wardrobe and of the Clerk of the Great Wardrobe, of the Butler, of the Purveyors, Receivers, and Keepers of Victuals, of the keepers of the King's horses sojourning without the Household, and likewise of the stud, of the issues of the seal of the Chancery by the clerk, keeper of the Hanaper, of the Collectors of the Ancient Custom and of the New. Also of the gauge of wines, of the Escheatries of this side Trent and beyond, of the Exchanges of London and of Canterbury, of the castles, manors and other the King's lands not let to farm, of the King's Forests, of Wales, of Gascony, of Ireland, of the aids granted by clerks or laymen, of the keepers of the Archbishoprics, Bishoprics, Abbeys and other dignities when they escheat, and of the mines of silver and tin of Devonshire and of Cornwall, and of the Office of the Aulnage of Cloths and all other such Accounts, be rendered by them in one place in the Exchequer, where none shall enter except they who shall have Accounts to render and their clerks, and the Auditors who shall be assigned to hear and conclude them, or others who shall have special business on the same Accounts. And let certain Barons be assigned to survey and examine the workings and the states of the Auditors of such Accounts. And let the allowances to be made by writs and tallies at the close of such Accounts be made in full Exchequer.

And forasmuch as rolls, writs, and remembrances of all things which are to be delivered at the Exchequer on the King's behalf or others are, and always have been,

en garde des Remembrancers, clerk du grant roule, et autres a ceo assignez en la place ; le Roi voet et comande qe les Remembrauncers et les autres qi ount les dites choses en garde les facent pleinement sercher et mettre devant les Barons de jour en jour, de temps en temps, a les deliverer en due manere, et selonc qi contenu est qi faire le deivent entre divers articles touchantz lestat de
Fo. 291. lEscheqier faitz lan xvj^{me} du Roi qore est. Et estre ceo, voet le Roi et comande qe Tresorier et Barons de lEscheqier qi sont et pur temps serront, desore enavant, pur mieutz aver en sovenance les choses qi sont et serront pur le Roi a deliverer en la dite place, annuelment par deux foitz au meyns, come a la quinzeine de la Purification et a lendemeyn de la Seinte Margarete, se assemblent et a bone deliberacion et grant diligence examinent les Remembrancers et autres gardantz les choses avantdites de ceo qe avera este fait mesme lan en la place de touz ceux qi y averont acompte ou deussent aver acompte et voient en quel estat la fyn des acomptes illoeques renduz soit et coment les acomptes arendre sont demandez et par quele execution; cest assaver auxi bien des acomptes des viscountes et des Baillifs renduz des fermes et dettes le Roi, come des autres foreins acontes paramont especifiez. Et se face lexaminement en cest manere, cest assaver, par les countees severalment, de countee en countee, veaunt et examinant chescun countee par lui. Primes del estat del acompte le viscounte et des baillifs des franchises acomptantz ove lui dun countee, come ils sont demandez as profres, et puis de totes choses deinz mesme le countee annueles ou casueles, pur meisme lan, dont le Roi doit estre respounduz et servi al Escheqier par acounte. Et puis apres des autres acountes [par] amount especifiez qi ne sount mie come de deinz certeins

in keeping of the Remembrancers, Clerk of the Great Roll, and others asigned for that in the place; the King wills and commands that the Remembrancers and the others who have the said things in keeping cause them to be fully sought out from time to time and put before the Barons day by day, for despatching them in due manner, and according to that which is contained concerning their duties among the Articles touching the State of the Exchequer made in the 16th year of the King that now is. And moreover the King wills and commands that the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer that are or for the time shall be, from this time forward, for the better keeping in remembrance the things which are and shall be to be despatched on the King's behalf in the said place, twice every year at least, as the Fifteenth day after the Purification and on the morrow of St. Margaret, do assemble, and with wise deliberation and great diligence examine the Remembrancers and others who have the things aforesaid in keeping as to what has been done the same year in the place concerning all those who have accounted there or ought to have accounted, and do see in what state is the conclusion of the Accounts to be rendered there, and how the Accounts to be rendered are demanded, and by what execution, that is to say, as well of the Accounts of the Sherisff and of the Bailiffs rendered of the King's farms and debts, as of the other Foreign Accounts specified above. And let the examination be made in this manner, that is to say, by the counties separately, going from county to county, and examining each county by itself. First of the state of the Account of the Sheriff and of the Bailiffs of Franchizes accounting with him for one county, as they are demanded at the Proffers, and then of all things in the same county, yearly or casual, for the same year, whereof the King ought to be answered and served at the Exchequer by account. And then afterwards of the other Accounts specified above which are not within certain

comitees, come de Garderobe, de Botillerie, des issues du Seal, Dirlaunde, et autres semblables. Ensement se face examinement de ceo qe avera este fait de relefs et des meinprises trovez pur chateux seisiz pur dettes le Roi, de gentz comandez al affiance, des executions des briefs touchantz le Roi en chose chargeante. Et si trove soit execution de ascunes des choses avantdites nient faite en due manere, ou discontinuance par negligence, soit meintenant mis adrescement par manere qe la busoigne soit covenablement mene et exploite pur le Roi. Et ces Articles paramount[1] entierement preigne Tresorer et chescun Baron devers lui, a fin qil ne faille destre fait ceo qe leinst est contenuz, ove lamendement qe chescun de eux a ceo pourra mettre par bone diligence selonc sa discretion.

Cap. iij. Item, qe le serche comence a faire des acountes et dettes le Roi soit contenu et parfait, issint qe totes dettes et acountes qi duz lui sont soient mises en demande et en bone execution, par quoi il ent peusse estre respounduz covenablement, et le poeple delivre. Et qe les pipes des acountes soient bien escrites
Fo. 291 d. et examinees. Et qe les estretes de Chauncellerie appelees originaux en lEscheqier soient serchees, examinees, et apposees. Et qe de totes autres estretes somounses faites. Et qe sur les acontes des Viscountes des dettes demorantz a lever, somonses renouvelees. Et qe comandementz faitz as Viscountes et Baillifs sur lour acomptes, et la somme de chescun Viscounte et Baillif a la fin del aconte, et fermes nient trovees paiees sur mesmes les acontes soient remembrees et mis en execution. Et qe jour assigne au viscounte daconter soit mande par brief a publier en countee. Et qe les chaumberleyns des tailles et le Mareschal al Escheqier tignent larrai qi a lour office appent selonc qe contenu est en les avantditz

[1] *paramount* is interlineated in MS.

counties, like as of the Wardrobe, of the Butlery, of the Issues of the Seal, of Ireland, and other like [Accounts]. Further, let examination be made of that which shall have been done concerning reliefs and mainprises found for goods seized for the King's debts, of persons ordered to give assurance for the execution of the writs touching the King in a matter that bears charge. And if there be found [that] execution of any of the things aforesaid [has] not [been] performed in due manner, or [has been] discontinued by negligence, let redress be forthwith applied in such a manner that the affair may be properly conducted and concluded on the King's behalf. And let the Treasurer and every Baron take these Articles specified above altogether on their side, so that that which is contained in them fail not to be performed, with the emendation which each of them shall be able to make therein by good diligence according to his discretion.

. III. Also that the searching out of the King's Accounts and debts be continued and perfected, so that all debts and Accounts which are due to him may be put in demand and in fair execution, whereby he may be properly answered and the people despatched. And that the Pipes of the Accounts be well written and examined. And that the Estreats of Chancery called Originals in the Exchequer be searched, examined, and apposed. And that Summonses be made of all other Estreats. And that Summonses be renewed upon the Sheriffs' Accounts of debts remaining to be levied. And that mandates given to the Sheriffs and Bailiffs on their Accounts, and the sum of every Sheriff and Bailiff at the end of the Account, and farms found not paid on the same Account be remembered and put in execution. And that the day assigned to the Sheriff for accounting be directed by writ to be published in the county. And that the Chamberlains of the Tallies and the Marshal at the Exchequer observe the order that pertains to their office according to what is contained in the aforesaid

articles faitz lan xvj^me severalment de chescune chose avandite. Et est acorde a ore, qe au dit serche faire, soient certeines persones assignees par discretion du Tresorier et des Barons a les custages le Roi en aide des Remembrancers et du Grosser, a chescun de eux selonc qe le serche se devera faire des choses contenues en roules et en remembrances qe eux ount et averont en garde; et les Remembrancers et le Grosser peniblement servoient qe ceux qi les serront issint assignez en eide, facent bien et covenablement et a bon exploit ceo qe eux deveront faire, et se face sercher par roules et remembrances, briefs et tailles demorantz en lEscheqier pleinement et peniblement par chescun officer de la place en qi garde roules des acountes et des dettes le Roi, tailles des paiementz, briefs allouables, sount a deschargier acountes et dettes qi courent en demande illoeques, si trove estre poet par quoi les descharger, par acountes avant renduz, ou en autre manere selonc droit allouable. Et ceste chose face la Court faire auxi bien doffice come a suite de partie tote les foietz qe ele verra qe a faire face pur houster les choses nient dues, qe par defaute de tiel serchier et de allouance nient faite ount coruz et courent en demande a grevance de plusours.

Cap. iiij. Et se avisent bien[1] Tresorier et Barons qi sont et serront, qe Viscountes et Baillifs de franchises acomptantz des fermes et dettes le Roi soient bien et pleinement apposez de totes maneres des fermes et autres dettes, queles qe eles soient, qe eux averont euz en somonse a lever, et de mesmes les dettes chargez al aconte sils ne eient pur eux bon respons et convenable pur quoi estre ne deivent. Et coment qe mention soit faite entre les articles faitz terme de la Trinite lan xvj^me du

[1] *bien* is interlineated in MS.

Articles made in the 16th year in respect of everything foresaid severally. And it is now agreed that, for making the said search, certain persons be assigned at the discretion of the Treasurer and of the Barons at the King's charges in aid of the Remembrancers and of the Ingrosser, for each of them according as the search shall require to be made in rolls and in remembrances which they have and shall have in keeping; and let the Remembrancers and Ingrosser keep watch incessantly that they who shall so be assigned to them in aid do well and properly and with good expedition that which they ought to do, and let search be made, by means of rolls and remembrances, writs and tallies remaining in the Exchequer, fully and laboriously by every officer of the place in whose keeping are rolls of accounts and of the King's debts, tallies of payments, writs of allowance, for discharging accounts and debts which run in demand there, if there can be found anything whereby they may be discharged, by Accounts formerly rendered, or in other manner that may be allowed according to right. And let the Court cause this thing to be done as well of its own motion as at the suit of the party in all cases in which there shall seem to be anything that may be done for removing the things that are not owing, which for want of such searching and of allowance not having been made have run and do run in demand to the grievance of many.

h. IV. And let the Treasurer and Barons who [now] are and shall be take good heed that Sheriffs and Bailiffs of Franchizes accounting for the King's farms and debts be well and fully apposed with all manner of farms and other debts whatsoever they be which they have been summoned to levy, and be charged with the same debts on their Account if they have not a good and proper answer to make for themselves wherefor they should not be [charged]. And whereas mention is made among the Articles made in Trinity term of the 16th year of the

Roi qore est touchantz larrai de lEscheqier, et illoeques en-
Fo. 292. roules, qe Viscountes et Baillifs eussent sur lour acountes mis touz tieux respons en escript, issint qe la Court eust sur ce fait enquere la verite; et ensement contenuz soit entre les articles avantditz que de totes maneres des dettes queles Viscountes ou Baillifs eussent eu mandement a les lever par somonses, et des queles dettes eux ne eussent mie este chargez al acompte, ou par autre manere lors allouance eust este faite, somonse eust este renovele et la premere somonse dampnee: negedent par discussion sur ce faite a ore, par bone deliberation trove est qe les dites choses par plusors enchesons ne se pount bien continuer en la manere avantdite; parquoi ordine est et acorde qe en totes maneres de somonses des dettes le Roi des queles Viscountes et Baillifs accompteront, soient a lacompte totes dettes des queles eux serront chargez ou allouance faite [1] chauncellees, et de totes autres dettes en y celes somoness nient chauncellees, somonse renovele et livre au viscounte, et ia meyns la premere somonse gardee par le somenour tant qe Barons ou autres gentz aillent es countees, et preignent ovesques eux celes somonses et enquergent estreitement ce qe peut estre leve ou aver estre de celes dettes en y celes somonses nient chauncellees; et si trove soit qe Viscounte ou Baillif qi avera acompte de celes dettes eit ascune de eles, ou partie leve, ou pout, selonc son serment faite al acounte, aver leve, soit destreint de venir au jour certein a lEscheqier a oir sur ce son jugement, et soit grevousement puny selonc son trespas, eaunt regard a ceo qil navera son dit serment garde ne tenu; et estre ceo demurge charge de ceo qe duement trove serra qil avera leve de celes dettes, et ceux qi paie les averont de taunt descharge.

Cap . v. Item, qe les Baillifs ou attournez des prelatz et autres qi cleiment franchises en lEscheqier par douns

[1] *ou allouance faite* interlineated in MS.

King that now is touching the ordering of the Exchequer, and there enrolled, that Sheriffs and Bailiffs should on their Accounts put all such answers in writing, so that the Court might enquire the truth hereof; and likewise it is contained among the Articles aforesaid that the summonses of all manner of debts which Sheriffs or Bailiffs had commandment by summonses to levy, and of which debts they have not been charged at their Account, or by [some] other means allowance has been made to them, should be renewed and the former summons cancelled: nevertheless by discussion hereof lately made after full deliberation, it is found that the said matters for many reasons cannot well continue in the manner aforesaid; wherefor it is ordained and agreed, that in all manner of summonses of the King's debts for which Sheriffs and Bailiffs shall account, all debts with which they shall be charged or allowance made, be cancelled at the Account, and that the summonses of all other debts therein not cancelled be renewed and delivered to the Sheriff, and meanwhile, the first summons to be kept by the summoner until the Barons or other persons shall go into the counties, and take with them those summonses and straightly inquire what can be levied or be had of those debts not cancelled in those summonses; and if it be found that a Sheriff or Bailiff who shall have accounted for those debts have levied any one or part of them, or might have levied, according to his oath made at the Account, let him be distrained to come at a certain day to the Exchequer to hear his sentence for this, and let him be grievously punished according to his trespass, having regard to this, that he did not keep nor hold his said oath; and besides this let him remain charged with that which it shall be duly found that he had levied in respect of those debts, and let those who shall have paid them be discharged of so much.

. v. Also that the Bailiffs or Attorneys of the prelates and others who claim franchizes in the Exchequer by grants

des Rois, come daver fins et amercimentz, chateux des felons et autres choses, qi appenderoient au Roi, liverent sur les acountes des Viscountes, en escript, les nouns des dettours et la somme et la cause, distinctement, ove le title de lestrete ou tieu chose serra venue en demande, issint qe tut eit le Viscounte tesmoigne qe tieux choses appendent a tieu seignur de franchise, qe homme peusse de ce enquere si homme voie qe a faire face. Et touz les nouns de tieux dettours ove les sommes, causes, et titles ensi a liverer a la Court, soient demandez et receux par le Remembrancer le Tresorier et gardez a liverer ou et quant la court ordenra a faire sur ceo pur le Roi enquere en la manere avantdite.

Et sil avigne qe trove soit qe les avantditz Baillifs
Fo. 292 d. ou atturnez eient clamez autres choses qe a lour ditz seignurs napenderoient, face la Court sur ceo faire qe par ley et custume de la place endevera estre fait pur le Roi et pur la partie.

Cap. vj. Item, qe Viscountes et Baillifs qi levent les dettes le Roi par somonse a respondre a lEscheqier liverent illoeques sur lour profres, deux foitz par an, les sommes des dettes, les nouns des dettours et les causes; et par queux estretes, quant qils averont receu al oeps le Roi par tieles sommonses, et sur lour acomptes de quant qils averont ensi receu puis lour derreins profres.

Cap. vij. Item, qe de les fermes qi venent en demande, soit vouche le roule la ou eles entrent premerement, et fait aviser qe eles soient pleinement et distinctement entrez. En mesme la manere qe entrent en grant roule soient distinctement entrez, et en les roules suiantz soit vouche distinctement la ou eles primes entrent. Et auxint par la ou pur eschivre grant escripture, si plusurs dettes soient demandez sur un homme, homme assemble les dettes; soient les causes de

of Kings, as to have fines and amerciaments, chattels of felons and other things, which should pertain to the King, deliver upon the Accounts of the Sheriffs, in writing, the names of the debtors and the sum and the cause, distinctly, with the title of the Estreat where such matter came in demand, so that always the Sheriff shall bear evidence that such matters appertain to such lord of a franchize, that inquiry may be made herein if it should seem right to do so. And let all the names of such debtors with the sums, causes and titles thus to be delivered to the Court, be demanded and received by the Treasurer's Remembrancer and kept to be delivered where and when the Court shall ordain inquiry to be made herein on the King's behalf in the manner aforesaid.

And if it happen that it be found that the aforesaid Bailiffs or Attorneys have claimed other things than pertain to their said lords, let the Court hereupon do what by law and custom of the place ought to be done as regards the King and as regards the party.

Ch. VI. Also let Sheriffs and Bailiffs who levy the King's debts by summonse to be answered at the Exchequer deliver there on their Proffers twice a year the sums of the debts, the names of the debtors and the causes, and by what Estreats, as much as they shall have received for the King's use by such summonses, and on their Accounts as much as they shall have received since their last Proffers.

Ch. VII. Also that for the farms which come in demand, the Roll be vouched where they are first entered; and let heed be given that they be fully and distinctly entered. In the same manner that they are entered in the Great Roll let them be distinctly entered, and in the following Rolls let the place where they are first entered be distinctly vouched. And also whereas in order to avoid copious writing, if many debts be demanded of a person the debts are brought together, let the causes of the

meismes les dettes et de queles estretes eles venent illoeques pleinement entrez, et en les roules du temps suiant soit vouche tant soulement le roule ou les dettes ensi sassemblent.

Cap. viij. Item, le roule qest appelle corps des countees, ou demande a faire des ascunes fermes et dacomptes et de plusurs dettes grandes et petites est remembre, soit examinez come est comence et declare queu chose demura due de cler; et soit remembre en mesme le roule ou autres ount responduz de ceo qe ad venuz ensi en demande; et ceo chescun countee ad par lui.

Cap. ix. Item, si acompte du au Roi soit demande vers celui de qi le viscounte respont qil nest pas trove, ne rien nad par quoi il peut estre destreint; soit fait en cel cas a lEscheqier pur le Roi selonc ce qe homme use ailleurs a la commune ley en plee dacompte a suite de partie.

Cap. x. Item, qe les Eschetours le Roi de cea Trente et de la, qi sont ou pur temps serront a acompter des issues de
Fo. 293. lour baillies a lEscheqier, facent distinctement et apertement enrouler totes maneres des enquestes et extentes qe eux ou autres de par eux ferront par maundement du Roi ou en autre manere par office, et celes enquestes et extentes ensi enroulees, liverer annuelement au dit Escheqier as Tresorier et Barons illoeques a les profres de lendenayn de Seint Michel et de la Cluse Pasques; issint tote foitz qe en chescun tiele roule a liverer au profre de la Seint Michiel, soient pleinement contenues totes enquestes et extentes qe ensi averont este prises et faites entre la Pasques prochein devant et meisme cel terme de Seint Michiel; et en chescun roule a liverer au proffre de la Cluse Pasques, les enquestes et extentes qi averont este prises et faites entre ceu jour et la

same debts and from what Estreats they come be fully entered there, and in the Rolls of the succeeding period let only the Roll be vouched where the debts are thus brought together.

Ch. VIII. Also let the Roll that is called *Corpora Comitatuum*, where remembrance is made to make demand of certain farms and accounts and of many debts great and small, be examined like as it was declared at the beginning as to what items remain a clear debt, and let remembrance be made in the same Roll where others have answered for that which has thus come in demand, and this for every county by itself.

Ch. IX. Also if an Account due to the King be demanded from one of whom the Sheriff answers that he is not found nor has anything whereby he may be distrained, let it be done at the Exchequer on the King's behalf in that case according to what is used to be done elsewhere at the Common Law in a plea of account at the suit of a party.

Ch. X. Also that the King's Escheators this side of Trent and beyond, who are or for the time shall be accounting for the issues of their bailiwicks at the Exchequer, cause to be distinctly and plainly enrolled all manner of Inquests and Extents which they or others in their name shall make by the King's mandate or in other manner officially, and to deliver those Inquests and Extents so enrolled yearly into the Exchequer to the Treasurer and Barons there, at the Proffers of the morrow of Michaelmas and of the Close of Easter, provided always that in every such Roll to be delivered at the Proffer of Michaelmas all Inquests and Extents be fully contained which shall have been thus taken and made between the Easter next preceding and this same term of Michaelmas; and in every Roll to be delivered at the Proffer of the close of Easter, the Inquests and Extents which shall have been taken and made between that day and the

Seint Michel proschein devant. Et si par cas aveigne qe ascun tiel Eschetour soit remue de son office deinz les deux profres avantditz, meintenaunt apres son remuement face envoier a lEscheqier avantdit et liverer illoeques en roule totes maneres de tieles enquestes et extentes qil avera fait, nient avant par lui liverez. Et si ascun Eschetour soit qi demie deinz le temps, adonques son heir ou ses executours le facent pur lui en meisme la manere. Et les Eschetours qi ore sount facent faire meismes tieux roules de tut lour temps passe, auxibien du temps qils ount acountee, come depuis, et les liverent a l'Escheqier au prochein proffre. Et si ascun soit remue, soit mande par brief de l'Escheqier qil le face. Et si ascun qi eit este soit mort, soit mande al heir ou les executours, qe eux le facent en meisme la manere. Et voet le Roi qe si ascun Eschetour qore est, ou qi serra pur temps avenir, ne face pleinement ce qe a lui attient des choses avantdites, qil soit reddement et grevousement puniz par discrecion de la Court. Et si la defaute soit grande et chargeaunte, soit de tote houste de sa baillie saunz la reaver, saunz son mandement. Et est lentention le Roi qe Tresorier et Barons qi sont, ou pur temps serront, facent diligeaument tieux roules de enquestes et extentes surveer et regarder, et prendre ent lavisement quel ils verront estre a faire pur plus pleinement faire charger les Eschetours sur lour acomptes, et ensement ceux qi sont a gre faire de lour relefs. Et en cas qe la Court puisse sentir en ascune manere qe tieles enquestes et extentes soient suspeceuouse et noun covenables, a damage du Roi, facent Tresorier et Barons enquere de celes defautes si diligeaument et estroitement come ils saveront, et les defautes redrescer et les trespassours reddement punir en due manere.

Michaelmas next preceding. And if by chance it happen that any such Escheator be removed from his office between the two Proffers aforesaid, forthwith after his removal let him send to the Exchequer aforesaid and deliver there in a Roll all manner of such Inquests and Extents as he shall have made, not before delivered by him. And if there be any Escheator who shall decease within the time, then let his heir or his executors do it on his behalf in the same manner. And let the Escheators that now are cause to be made the same Rolls as these for all their period past, as well for the period for which they have accounted, as since, and deliver them in to the Exchequer at the next Proffer. And if any one be removed, let him be enjoined by writ of the Exchequer to do it. And if any who has been [enjoined] decease, let it be enjoined to the heir or the executors that they do it in the same manner. And the King wills that if any Escheator that now is, or who shall be hereafter, shall not perform fully what pertains to him of the things aforesaid, that he be swiftly and grievously punished at the discretion of the Court. And if the default be great and costly, let him be altogether put out of his bailiwick, and not receive it back again without his mandate. And it is the King's intention that the Treasurer and Barons who are, or for the time shall be, cause such Rolls of Inquests and Extents to be diligently surveyed and inspected, and to consider thereof what they shall think ought to be done for causing the Escheators to be more fully charged on their Accounts, and likewise those who are to give satisfaction for their reliefs. And in case the Court may in anywise think that such Inquests and Extents are suspicious and improper, to the damage of the King, let the Treasurer and Barons make enquiry of those defaults as diligently and narrowly as they shall be able, and redress the defaults and promptly punish the trespassers in due manner.

Cap. xj. Fo. 193d. Item, qe nul Viscounte ne Eschetour, Custumer gardeyn des terres le Roi, ne autres ministres qi par commission du Roi ount office, baillie, ou garde dount deivent rendre acompte au Roi al Escheqier, soit resceu a acompter par atturne sanz mandement du Roi, ou qe Tresorier et Barons sachent qil soit de noun poer a travailler, ou par autre cause molt resonable destourbe par quoi personaument venir ne peusse a son acompte rendre. Et si cause soit pur quoi venir ne puise, adonques soit soeffert davoir atturne saunz mandement, et la cause bien remembree devers le Remembrancer le Tresorier preste a moustrer quele heure ele serra demandee. Et coment qe ascun soit reçeu par cause dacompter par atturne en la manere avantdite, nient le meyns soit le principal fait venir a la fin del acompte a gree faire de ce qe trove serra estre duz, ou a receivre ce que la Court sur ce agardera estre a faire. Et par la ou atturne serra receu sanz mandement du Roi dacompter pur autre, se avisent Tresorier et Barons qe nul ne soit receu atturne en tieu cas qi soit de place clerc, ne autre ne demorant adessement ove officer de la place.

Cap. xij. Item, pur ce qe plusurs, auxibien Viscountes, Conestables, Gardeyns de Chasteux, Eschetours, Baillifs, come autres receyvours des deniers le Roi qi acomptent a lEscheqier, se sentent grevez et molt delaiez de ce qe quant le Roi les mande par ses briefs du Grant Seal ou du Prive de faire paiementz overeignes, purveaunces, ou autres mises ou custages des issues de lour baillies ou de lour receites et qil les ferra aver de ce qils averont par tie mandement paiez, mis, ou liverez, resonables allouances sur lour acountes; ja soit qe tieux moustrent meismes les mandementz al acompte et ce qil

Ch. xi. Also that no Sheriff or Escheator, Customer, Keeper of the King's lands, or other ministers who by the King's commission have office, bailiwick, or wardship for which they ought to render an Account to the King at the Exchequer be received to account by attorney without the King's mandate, or unless the Treasurer and Barons are aware that he is incapable of travelling or hindered by some other very sufficient cause whereby he cannot come in person to render his Account. And if there be cause wherefor he cannot come, then let him be suffered to have an attorney without mandate and remembrance carefully made of the cause on the side of the Treasurer's Remembrancer ready to be declared at whatever time it shall be demanded. And howsoever that any be received for cause shown to account by attorney in the manner aforesaid, nevertheless let the principal be made to come at the end of the Account to give satisfaction for what shall be found to be due or to receive the award which the Court shall be pleased to give herein. And in a case where an attorney shall be received without the King's mandate to account for another, let the Treasurer and Barons give heed that none be received as attorney in such a case who is a clerk of the place or any other residing permanently with an officer of the place.

h. xii. Also for as much as many as well Sheriffs, Constables, Keepers of Castles, Escheators, Bailiffs, as other receivers of the King's monies who account at the Exchequer, feel themselves aggrieved and much delayed for that whenas the King enjoins them by his writs of the Great or Privy Seal to make payments, operations, purveyances, or other provisions or outlays from the issues of their bailiwicks or from their receipts, and that he will cause them to have, for what they shall have paid, requisitioned, or disbursed by such mandate, reasonable allowances on their Accounts, yet although such persons show the same mandates at the Account and what they

averont de ce fait, ils ne pount allouaunce par taunt aver, sanz quere autre brief de la Chauncellerie ou du Prive Seal direct as Tresorier et Barons de novel de les faire celes allouaunces; ordene est et acorde, pur tieux grevances et delays esteindre et oustier, et le poeple eser, et plus prestement les acomptes deliverer, qe le Chaunceller du Grant Seal et le gardein du Prive Seal qi sont ou pur temps serront facent annuelment desore mettre en roule pleinement et destinctement, chescun par lui, touz les briefs et maundementz qi serront faitz desouz lun seal et lautre, a faire paiementz, liverees, mises ou custages en la forme avantdite, dount acompte et allouance faire se devera al Escheqier avantdit; Et touz tieux briefs et mandementz, issint enroulez et bien examinez, liverer, ou desouz lour seals envoier a meisme lEscheqier en estrete deux foitz par an, cest assaver, a lendemeyn de Seint
Fo. 294. Michel et lendemeyn de la Cluse Pasques, as profres. E qe quele heure qe ascuns, queux qils soient, vignent illoeques a acompter, et moustrent briefs ou mandementz de lun seal ou de lautre queux le Roi lour avera mande a faire paiementz ou mettre custages des issues de lour baillies ou de lour receites, et a ce moustrent duement ce qe eux averont fait par meismes les mandementz pur avoir ent allouaunce: adonques les Barons de la dite place qi sont ou pur temps serront facent duement faire[1] totes tieles allouances par les mandementz qe eux troverount enroulez en la dite estrete sanz sur ce autre mandement avoir ou attendre. Issint nequident qe si par cas avigne, qe Dieu defende, qe ascun qi[2] tiele allouance avera eu, eit aconte paiementz, mises, ou custages, queux il avera mie fait selonc qil avera de ce pris allouaunce, et de ce soit atteint, soit reddement puni selonc sa deserte, et ley et usage de la place, come celui qi en deceite de Court avera pris fause allouaunce.

---

[1] *faire* is interlineated in MS. | [2] *qi* is interlineated.

have done therein, they cannot have allowance for so much without seeking another writ of the Chancery or of the Privy Seal directed anew to the Treasurer and Barons to make them that allowance; it is ordained and agreed for extinguishing and removing such grievances and delays, and for ease of the people, and for despatching the Accounts more speedily, that the Chancellor of the Great Seal and the Keeper of the Privy Seal who are or for the time shall be, do henceforth cause to be yearly put in the Roll fully and distinctly, each one by itself, all the writs and mandates which shall be made under both Seals, to make payments, liveries, requisitions or outlays in the form aforesaid whereof an account and allowance ought to made at the Exchequer aforesaid; and to deliver, or send under their seals, all such writs and mandates so enrolled and well examined to the same Exchequer in Estreats twice a year, that is to say, at the morrow of Michaelmas and the morrow of the close of Easter, at the Proffers. And that at what hour soever any, whosoever they be, come there to account and show writs or mandates of the one Seal or of the other which the King shall have directed to them to make payments or incur expenses out of the issues of their bailiwicks or of their receipts, and for this duly show what they have done by virtue of the same mandates, to have allowance thereof, then let the Barons of the said place who are, or for the time shall be, cause to be duly made all such allowances by the mandates which they shall find enrolled in the said Estreat without having or expecting other mandate thereupon. Provided, notwithstanding, that if by chance it happen, which God forbid, that any who shall have had such allowance have accounted for payments, requisitions or outlays which he shall not have made according to what he shall have taken allowance for, and be convicted thereof, let him be promptly punished according to his desert and the law and usage of the place, as one who to deceive the Court has taken false allowance.

Cap. xiij. Item, pur ceo qe plusors relefs sount demandez al Escheqier al oeps le Roi de diverses gentz, auxibien du temps passe come du temps de ore, et de an en an avendront estre demaundez par attournement des gentz qi tenent en chief du Roi; et nule evidence suffisante est au dit Escheqier des services qe tieux gentz deivent au Roi, par quei la Court les puisse duement charger pur le droit le Roi; soient les roules de la Chauncellerie serchez du temps le Roi John, et puis en cea, et totes les chartres de douns de terres faites par les Rois qi ount este en le temps, qi contenent certeines services par les queux homme pourra avoir meilloure evidence de relefs demander en certein, soient transcriptz et liverez en roule al Escheqier. Et desore soit fait transecript annuelement des chartres qi se frount et liverez entre autres en estrete de la Chauncellerie a la fin del an par lencheson avantdite.

Cap. xiiij. Item, qe chescun qi face homage ou feaute au Roi, soit purchaceour ou autre, face conissaunce par queu service il cleime tenir, a ce qe serment de feaute le demaunde; et tiele conissance soit entre en Chauncellerie et livere en estrete al Escheqier a la fin del an.

Cap. xv. Et ensement qe transecritz des purparties faites en Chauncellerie des terres et tenementz tenuz en chief du Roi soient annuelement liverez al Escheqier pour les causes avantdites; et qe en chescune purpartie qi se face, chescun parcener eit ouelement en sa purpartie de ce qe
Fo. 294 d. launcestre tynt en chief du Roi ou partie, par quei la Court puisse meilloure evidence aver coment charger le de son relef quant temps serra.

Cap. xvj. Item, pur ce qe plusors veves qi tenent forsque en dowaire fount fins en la Chauncellerie ou en l'Escheqier

h. XIII. Also for that many reliefs are demanded at the Exchequer for the King's use of divers persons, as well for the past time as for the present time, and from year to year shall come to be demanded by the attornment of persons who hold of the King in chief, and there is no sufficient evidence at the said Exchequer of the services which such persons owe to the King, whereby the Court may duly charge them for the King's rights; let the Rolls of the Chancery be searched for the time of King John, and after; and let all the charters of grants of lands made by the Kings who have been within the time, which contain certain services, whereby better evidence shall be had for demanding reliefs with certainty, be transcribed and delivered in a roll at the Exchequer. And let a transcript be from henceforth yearly made of the Charters which are made and delivered amongst others in the Estreat of the Chancery at the end of the year, for the reason aforesaid.

h. XIV. Also that every one who does homage or fealty to the King, whether he be a purchaser or other, do make acknowledgment by what service he claims to hold, according as the oath of fealty demands, and let such acknowledgment be entered in the Chancery and delivered in an Estreat to the Exchequer at the end of the year.

h. XV. And likewise that transcripts of the purparties made in Chancery of the lands and tenements held of the King in chief [be] yearly delivered to the Exchequer for the causes aforesaid; and that in every purparty which is made, every parcener have in equal manner in his purparty that which the ancestor held in chief of the King or party, whereby the Court can have better evidence how to charge him with his relief when the time shall come.

h. XVI. Also forasmuch as many widows who hold only in dower make fines in the Chancery or in the Exchequer

pur conge avoir de eles marier; e eles ou autres qi rien ne ount forsque a terme de vie, et les uns qi nul terre ne ount achatent du Roi gardes et mariages, et sovent prenent a ferme les terres des heirs esteauntz en la garde le Roi, et nulle seurte troevent, par quei le Roi sovent perd tieles dettes; voet le Roi et comande qe nule tiele fin desore soit receu en Chauncellerie ne en l'Escheqier, ne gardes ne mariages venduz ne baillez saunz bone seurte, ne commission desore faite en Chauncellerie nen l'Escheqier de terre ne de ballie lesse a ferme, nen autre manere, sil ne soit a homme bien conuz suffisant, ou par bone seurte.

Cap. xvij. Item, qe dames desore a dower en Chauncellerie et tenuz a rendre au Roi ascun certein par an durant le nounage del heir pur lexces del dower, troeffent seurte de paier ceo qe eles deveront paier[1] en la manere.

Cap. xix.[2] Item, desoremes soit fait mencion en lestrete de la Chauncellerie, qest a liverer al Escheqier, a quoi temps le Roi rent as heirs qi ount este en sa garde lour terres; issint qe homme puisse descharger les fermers qi averont euz par commission tieles gardes tantque al age le heir.

Cap. xx. Et par la ou le Roi grante en divers lieux quant Eveschees, Abbeies, et Priouries voident par mort, privation, ou cession de Prelat, qe Deans et Chapitres, Priours et Coventz de meismes les lieux eient pur le temps de tieux vacations tot les temporaltez qi au Roi appendont, rendaunt ent certeine ferme au Roi par an, si la vacation dure tant de temps, et plus ou meyns selonc le covenant

[1] The words *ce qe eles deveront paier* appear to be underlined in a later hand.

[2] *Sic* in MS.

to have leave to marry; and they or others who take nothing except for term of life, and they who have no lands purchase of the King wardships and marriages, and often take to farm the lands of heirs who are in the King's wardship, and find no surety, whereby the King often loses such debts; the King wills and commands that no such fine be from henceforth received in Chancery nor in the Exchequer, nor wardships nor marriages sold nor delivered without good surety, nor commission henceforth made in Chancery nor in the Exchequer of land nor of bailiwick let to farm, nor in any other manner, if it be not to a man well-known to be substantial or by good surety.

xvii. Also that henceforth dames who are to be dowered in Chancery and held to render to the King some certain sum yearly during the nonage of the heir, for excess of dower, do find surety to pay that which they ought to pay in due manner.

xix. Also from this time forth let mention be made in the Estreat of the Chancery, which is to be delivered to the Exchequer, at what time the King shall render their lands to the heirs who have been in his wardship; so that it may be possible to discharge the farmers who shall have had such wardships by commission until the majority of the heir.

xx. And whereas the King grants in divers places, when Bishoprics, Abbeys, and Priories become void by the death, deprivation, or surrender of the Prelate, that Deans and Chapters, Priors and Convents of the same places have, for the time, all the temporalities of such vacancies which pertain to the King, rendering therefor a certain farm to the King yearly, if the vacancy last so long, and more or less according to the proper

tallie. Et plusors tieux vacations sont avenues puis tieu manere de grant, dont il ny ad nule remembrance en l'Escheqier de queu temps homme doit commencer a demander tieux fermes, pur ceo qe homme ne sciet quant tieux prelacies voidont, pur tant qen lestrete de la Chauncellerie liveree al Escheqier ne y ad nule mencion de ce faite, ne
Fo. 295. les Eschetours ne se chargent rien en lour acomptes; soit enjoint au Chauncellier[1] et au Gardein des roules qe desore a totes les foitz qe tieux prelacies voideront, ceux qi venderont de prier conge de eslire autre prelat, jurgent sur seintes Ewangeles de dire queu jour tieu prelacie feust primerement voide, par quele voidaunce ils demandent de eslire autre prelat, et ce soit remembre en estrete liveree en l'Escheqier. E pur temps passe soit serche en Chauncellerie quant tieu manere de covenantes comencent, come en temps le Roi piere le Roi qore est, et ce qe en ad este fait illoeques puis en cea, soit transescript et mis en roule et envoie al Escheqier pur evidence avoir a demander al oeps le Roi ce qil aver devera.

Cap. xx. Item, pur ce qe plusores commissions et mandementz sovent issent hors de Chauncellerie a plusors gentz, viscountes et autres par diverses causes a respoundre ent al Escheqier, et puis apres par cas avenent qe de mesmes les choses dount tieux commissions ou mandementz averont este faitz, ceux sount chaungez et faitz a autres persones, ou par autre mandement de tot repellez, avant estrete de cele liveree al Escheqier et nient le meyns sount entrez en y cele estrete et liverez, a grant grevance du poeple et charge de la place, quant a suite et execution faire des choses ensi nounduement entrees; face desore le clerc des roules de la Chauncellerie qi est ou pur temps serra, avant qil livere estrete del an, qe touz tieux commissions et

[1] *Nota specialiter* is a marginal gloss added here in a later hand.

tale. And many such vacancies have occurred since such like grants, whereof there is no remembrance in the Exchequer what time such farms ought to begin to be demanded, forasmuch as no man knows when such Prelacies become void, because in the Estreat of the Chancery delivered to the Exchequer there is no mention made of this, nor do the Escheators charge themselves with anything in their Accounts; let the Chancellor and the Keeper of the Rolls be enjoined that henceforth at all times when such Prelacies shall become void, they who shall come to pray leave to elect another Prelate do swear on the Holy Evangelists to say on what day such Prelacy was first void, by which voidance they demand [leave] to elect another Prelate, and let remembrance be made of this in the Estreat delivered in the Exchequer. And for the time past let search be made in Chancery when such manner of covenants begin, as in the time of the King, father of the King who now is, and let what has since been done there in the matter be transcribed and put in a roll and sent to the Exchequer to be had as evidence for demanding for the King's use what he ought to have.

h. xxi. Also forasmuch as many commissions and mandates often issue out of Chancery to many persons, Sheriffs and others, for divers causes, to answer therefor at the Exchequer, and then afterwards perchance it happens that in the same matters concerning which such commissions and mandates have been made these have been altered and made to others, or wholly repealed by some other mandate, before an Estreat thereof has been delivered at the Exchequer, and nevertheless they are entered in that Estreat and delivered, to the great grievance of the people and charges of the place for making suit and execution of the things thus unduly entered; henceforth let the Clerk of the Rolls of the Chancery who is or for the time shall be, before that he deliver the Estreat of the year, cause all such commissions and

mandementz issuz et puis chaungez ou repellez en la manere avantdite soient si serchez et examinez qe mes ne soient en estretes mises ne liverees en nule manere. Et si ascun desore viegne al Escheqier a respoundre a commission ou mandement issint issu et trove en estrete avant ore livere, et moustre brief del repel par quei la Court peusse duement saver qil soit a descharger par celui mandement, la Court desore le face doffice.

Cap. xxj. Item, pur ce qe plusors du poeple se sentent grevez de ce qils sont destreintz de venir al Escheqier de rendre acompte ou a respondre au Roi des choses contenues en ascuns briefs ou commissions issuz de Chauncellerie et en estrete livere al Escheqier avantdit, par la ou eux unques tieux briefs ne commissions receustrent, ne des choses leinz contenues se entremeissent, a lour dit, et ce a lour venue en Court tendont a daverrer par tote manere
Fo. 295 d. qe la Court voedra agarder; le quel averrement la Court nad mie voluz receivre en cea, saunz ce qe la partie alast et purchaseast brief selonc sa suggestion en Chauncellerie as Barons, de lenquere et en cele manere plusors ount este grevez et la Court destourbe a les prestement deliverer; ordene est et acorde, qe desore quant tieu cas avient, soit laverrement receu de Court et a verite enquise, et selonc qe trove serra par enqueste, soit la partie delivre sauncz plus estre delaie; mes si tieles commissions ou mandementz soient faitz de chose dount le Roi doit estre par ascun respounduz et servi, soit verite de ce enquise, et execution faite tantqil en soit servi come estre doit par reson.

Cap. xxij. Item, qe les Viscountes et Baillifs de hundredz soient suffissauntz et suffisaument terre eauntz deinz les coun-

mandates issued and afterwards altered or repealed in the manner aforesaid to be so searched for and examined that they be not put in Estreats nor delivered in anywise. And if henceforth any come to the Exchequer to make answer to a commission or mandate so issued and found in an Estreat heretofore delivered, and show a writ repealing it, whereby the Court may duly know that he is to be discharged by that mandate, let the Court henceforth do it *ex officio*.

h. XXI. Also forasmuch as many of the people feel themselves aggrieved inasmuch as they are distrained to come to the Exchequer to render Accounts or to answer to the King for the things contained in certain writs or commissions issued from Chancery and delivered in Estreat at the Exchequer aforesaid, whereas they have never received such writs or commissions, nor had to do with the matters contained therein, as they say, and at their coming into Court offer to avouch this by any means that the Court shall choose to award, the which avouchment the Court has not chosen to accept in this case, unless the party should go and purchase a writ [made] according to his suggestion in Chancery to the Barons to inquire into it, and in this manner many have been aggrieved and the Court disturbed to despatch them speedily; it is ordained and agreed that from henceforth when such a case arises let the avouchment be received by the Court and the truth inquired, and let the party be despatched according to that which shall be found by inquest without being further delayed; but if such commissions or mandates be made of things for which the King ought to be answered and served by any, let the truth of this be inquired and execution made until he be served herein, as he ought to be in reason.

h. XXII. Also that Sheriffs and Bailiffs of hundreds be sufficient persons, and with good estates in land within the coun-

tees ou deivent avoir loffice, pur respoundre a ce qe al office appent au Roi et au poeple, selonc les estatuz[1] faitz a Nicole lan du regne le Roi qore est, ix^me^; car a ce qe bone execution se face par viscountes et baillies de lever les dettes le Roi et des briefs queux ils averont receu pur lui et pur son poeple, depent molt qe le Roi soit servi duement de soen, et le poeple par tut en sa Court covenablement esploite. Ne les viscountes ne soient mie si sovent chaungez come ount este; car par sovenere chaunge de Viscounte avient sovent qe le Roi est deservi, et ses mandementz nient executz, et le poeple diversement greve. Et soient les estatuz qi ount este faitz cea en arere, qe viscountes et autres qi levent les dettes le Roi acquiterent le poeple de ce qils averent leve, tenuz.

Cap. xxiij. Et qe nul plee ne soit tenuz al Escheqier sil ne touche le Roi ou autre en chose qi a la place appent, ou les ministres de la place en chose qi la fait a terminer par aunciene lei et usage de meisme la place. Et pur ce qe les acomptes ne pount en nule manere estre bien esploitez tant come pledz et autres debatz qi point napendent a meismes les acomptes sont maniez en meisme le lieu ou les acountes se fount; soient totes tieux choses qe le houre qeles deivent estre demandees esploites pardevant ascun des Barons en lieu de coste les acountes, issint qe lesploit de nul acompte soit delaie. Et savisent les Barons qi sont ou pur temps serront qe ensi soit en tote manere.

Cap. xxiiij. Item, ja soit les acomptes des escuages qi sount en demande al Escheqier de ascun temps du Roi piere le
Fo. 296. Roi qore est et de son temps sont unqore a rendre, pur ce qil ni ad nule certeinete trove remembre au dit Escheqier des feez le Roi mes qe evidence des enquestes

ties where they should hold office, to answer to the King and to the people for that which pertains to the office according to the Statutes made at Lincoln in the 9th year of the King that now is; for much depends on good execution being made by Sheriffs and Bailiffs for levying the King's debts, and the writs which they shall have received on his behalf and on behalf of his people, that the King be duly served of that which is his, and the [business of the] people everywhere properly despatched in his Court. And let not the Sheriffs be so often changed as they have been, for by the more often changing of the Sheriff it frequently happens that the King is ill served and his mandates not executed, and the people vexed in divers ways. And let the Statutes be kept that were made in former time, that the Sheriffs and others who levy the King's debts should acquit the people of that they shall have levied.

Ch. XXIII. And that no plea be held at the Exchequer if it touch not the King or other in a matter which pertains to the place or to the ministers of the place in a matter which may be ended there by ancient law and custom of the same place. And for that the accounts can in no wise be properly concluded so long as pleas and other controversies which do not pertain to the same Accounts are carried on in the same place where the Accounts are made; let all such matters be concluded, at the time that should be appointed, before one of the Barons in a place adjacent to the Accounts, so that the conclusion of no account be delayed. And let the Barons who are, or for the time shall be, give heed that thus it is [done] in all respects.

Ch. XXIV. Also whereas the Accounts of the Scutages which are in demand at the Exchequer for the whole time of the King father of the King that now is and of the latter's time have yet to be rendered, for that there is no certain remembrance has been found at the said Exchequer of the King's fees, but only evidence of the inquests

faites doffice en temps des auncestres le Roi qore est. Neqident a ce qil Roi ad entendu qe plusurs qi ount est[e] assignez a coiller les escuages avantditz ount este molt grevez, et sont, de ceo qil sont sovent fait venir en court a rendre lour comptes, et a lour venue ne pount estre deliveres pur la cause de la Werce avantdite; si voet il pur leisement de eux et tieux acomptes prestement deliverer, qe Tresorier et Barons les facent estre oy a plus grant esploit qe estre pount par evidences des enquestes avant ore faites en son temps, ou de ses auncestres, des fiez tenuz de lui, et par autres evidences en l'Escheqier des acomptes renduz des escuages enz ces heures. Et le Roi fra ordener si par temps, come covenablement faire purra, par les sages de son Counseil, Justices et autres, coment homme purra mieutz trier et purer ses feez tenuz de lui come de la coronne ou en autre manere.

Cap. xxv. Item, pur ce qe plusurs acomptes renduz al Escheqier, et autres diverses busoignes a deliverer illoeques auxint, prenent sovent delai saunz estre finalement esploitez par grant temps pur enquestes qi sont a prendre en divers lieux du roialme de plusours pointz tieuz acomptes et busoignes touchauntz; a les queles enquestes par tut prendre, les Barons de la place, pardevaunt queux eles avenderoient estre prises, ne ount peu, ne pount, en nule manere entendre; ordene est et acorde qe desore Tresorier et Barons de l'Escheqier qi sount ou pur temps serront eient poer a assigner selonc lour descretions gentz covenables et suffisauntz par commissions du seal del Escheqier a tieles enquestes prendre par tut ou eaux meismes a ce faire ne pont bonement entendre, et qe celes enquestes soient retournees al Escheqier par desoutz les seaux de ceux qi ensi pris les averont, et adonques eles soient veues et examinees par

made *ex officio* in the time of the ancestors of the King that now is. Nevertheless from what the King has heard, that many who have been assigned to collect the Scutages aforesaid have been much vexed, and are, for that they are often made to come into Court to render their Accounts, and at their coming cannot be despatched by reason of the doubtfulness aforesaid; so wills he, for the relief of them and for speedily despatching such Accounts, that the Treasurer and Barons cause them to be heard with the greatest expedition that they may be by the evidence of the inquests heretofore made in his time, or [that] of his ancestors, of the fees held of him, and by other evidences in the Exchequer of the Accounts rendered of Scutages within this time. And the King shall cause it to be ordained as speedily as may be conveniently done by the wise men of his Council, justices and others how the fees held of him as of his Crown or otherwise may be better sought out and ascertained.

h. xxv. Also forasmuch as many Accounts rendered at the Exchequer and divers other business likewise to be despatched here often incur delay without being finally concluded for a long while by reason of inquests which have to be taken in divers places within the realm of many persons which do not concern such Accounts and businesses; for taking which inquests everywhere the Barons of the place before whom they shall happen to be taken have not been and are not able to give their attention in anywise; it is ordained and agreed that from henceforth the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer who are or for the time being shall be, shall have power to assign according to their discretions suitable and sufficient persons by commissions under the Seal of the Exchequer to take such inquests everywhere that they themselves are not well able to attend to do this, and that those inquests be returned to the Exchequer under the seals of those who shall thus have taken them, and thereupon be viewed and examined by

les Barons ; et qe puis les busoignes sur queles eles averont este prises, a ce qeles soient trovees duement faites, soient deliverees et finalement esploitees si avant come prises eussent este devant ascun des Barons de la place avantdite.

Cap. xxvj. Item, qe le Clerk, gardein des Estretes en l'Escheqier qi est et serra, face distinctement remembrer devers lui en roule prest a moustre sur chescun acompte de viscounte toutes les somonses qi serront issues, issint qe nul vis-
Fo. 296 d. counte al acompte soit suffert a conceler nule somonse quiele il avera eu a la dette le Roi lever ; mes si par cas aviegne qe ascun visconte se excuse a son acompte dacompter pleinement de ascune somonse quiele il avera receu et assigne cause resonable pur lui, allowe lui soit ; issint neqident qe sil se conoisse chose aver receu ou leve par cele somonse, de cel soit charge sur meisme lacompte en aquitaunce de ceux de qi il avera receu ; et du remenant lui soit jour assigne de respoundre selonc la descretion de la Court et le jour et la cause soit issint remembre qe le Roi ne soit pas delaie contre reson de le seon aver.

Cap. xxvij. Item, pur ce qe trove est al Escheqier qe des tailles qe faites y ount este en temps du Roi qore est et de ses auncestres de lour dettes illoeqes paiez par plusours du poeple, graunt noumbre des countre-tailles y demoerent en garde des chaumberleins nient allouees ; et qe les dites dettes courent en demandepar somonse de l'Escheqier avantdit, pur ceo qe les escaches des dites tailles ne ount mie este illoeques aportees a joindre a les countre-tailles avantdites a allouer selonc usage de la place cea en arere use et approve as tieles allouaunces faire, le Roi desirrant pur lese-

the Barons, and that then the business on account of which they shall have been taken, so that it be found duly executed, be despatched and finally concluded, so soon as they have been taken before one of the Barons of the place aforesaid.

. XXVI. Also that the Clerk, Keeper of the Estreats in the Exchequer who is or for the time shall be, cause remembrance to be distinctly made on his side, in a Roll ready to be shown on every Account of a Sheriff, the Summonses which shall be issued, so that no Sheriff at the Account be suffered to conceal any Summons which he shall have had for levying the King's debt; but if perchance it happen that any Sheriff excuse himself at his Account for accounting fully for any Summons which he shall have received, and allege a reasonable cause on his behalf, let it be allowed him, so that nevertheless if he acknowledge himself to have received or levied anything by that Summons, let him be charged on the same account in acquittance of those from whom he shall have received it, and let a day be assigned him to answer for the remainder according to the discretion of the Court, and let remembrance be made of the day and the cause, so that the King be not delayed unreasonably to have that which is his.

. XXVII. Also forasmuch as it is found at the Exchequer that for the tallies that have been made there in the time of the King that now is and of his ancestors for their debts paid there by many of the people great number of the counter-tallies remain there not allowed in keeping of the Chamberlains, and that the said debts run in demand by Summons of the Exchequer aforesaid, for that the stalks of the said tallies have not been brought there to be joined to the counter-tallies aforesaid for allowance, according to the usage of the place heretofore used and approved for making such allowances, the King desiring for the ease-

ment de son poeple qe toutes tieles dettes ensi paiees feussent duement allouees saunz mes venir en demande, 'est acorde qe[n] chescun countee, et en les villes marchaundes denz les countees, et autres lieux ou homme verra estre a faire, soit crie apertement qe touz ceux qi tailles ount de l'Escheqier de paiement illoeques fait, soit de son temps ou de temps de ses auncestres, les portent ou envoient al Escheqier de temps en temps de cea le mois de seint Michel proschein avenir pur les faire illoeques allouer. Et soit crie qe si ascun eit perdu ses tailles, soit il principal dettour ou heir ou executour ou terre tenaunt, viegne al Escheqier ou envoie ; et si contretaille soit trove du paiement, de quel temps qe se soit, le Roi veut qe sa taille soit duement renovele et meintenant alloue, saunz rien paier ou doner pur la taille renoveler ou la louance avoir. Et voet le Roi et comande qe ceaux qi desore ferront paiementz al Escheqier de la Receite et recevront illoeques tailles de lour paiementz, facent meismes les tailles moustrer as Barons, al Escheqier des Acomptes, et eux les facent meintenant allouer si faire le pount en ascune manere. Et si cas aviegne qe allouaunce ne se peusse faire meintenant apres le paiement, soit la cause dite par les Barons, a celui qi allouaunce demandera avoir, et quant il devera allouance suire, et endementres eit brief qil ne
Fo. 297. soit destreint pur la chose dount le paiement serra fait.

Cap. xxviij. Item, pur ceo qe sovent avient qe viscontes qi receivent les briefs faites al Escheqier pur le Roi et la retournables ne fount pas mention en lour billes, qe eux fount de la receite, forsque du noumbre des briefs qe eux receivent; acorde est qe chescun viscounte desore face expresse mencion, en les billes qil fra en tieu cas

ment of his people that all such debts thus paid should be duly allowed without at all coming in demand, it is agreed that in every county and in the market towns within the counties and other places where it may seem proper to be done, it be publicly cried that all those who have tallies of the Exchequer for payments made there, whether in their time, or in the time of their ancestors, shall bring or send them to the Exchequer from time to time within a month of Michaelmas next ensuing to have them allowed there. And let it be cried that if any have lost his tallies whether he be a debtor in person, or heir, or executor, or tenant of lands, let him come to the Exchequer or send; and if a counter-tally be found of the payment, of what time soever it be, the King wills that his tally be duly renewed and forthwith allowed without paying or giving anything for renewing the tally or to have allowance. And the King wills and commands that they who from henceforth shall make payments at the Exchequer of the Receipt, and shall receive their tallies for their payments, let them cause the same tallies to be shown to the Barons at the Exchequer of Accounts, and they shall cause them to be allowed forthwith if they may in anywise do so. And if by chance it happen that allowance may not be made forthwith after the payment, let the cause be stated by the Barons to him who shall demand to have allowance, and when he ought to sue for allowance; and in the meanwhile let him have a writ that he be not distrained for the matter in respect of which the payment shall be made.

XXVIII. Also forasmuch as it often happens that Sheriffs who receive the writs made at the Exchequer for the King and returnable there do not make mention in their bills which they make of the receipt of writs, except only of the number which they receive, it is agreed that every Sheriff henceforth make express mention in the bills which he shall make in such case

ou et quant et par qi il avera chescun brief receu et quiele matire chescun brief en soi contiegne.

Cap. xxix. Item, qe Tresorer et Barons purveent tauntz et tieux auditours, ove qique eaux soient, et auxint clercs a parfaire cestes busoignes come mester serra, pur temps covenable, selonc lour descretion, la qe les acontes et les autres busoignes qe sount a faire du temps passe soient duement esploitez, et facent diligeaument surveer qe les auditours et clercs avantditz soient peniblement travaillauntz de temps en temps a bien et loiaument faire les choses avantdites, issint qe celes et autres pendauntz al Escheqier soient annuelment esploitez, si eaux ne soient delaiez par mandement du Roi ou par autre suffissaunte encheson ; et les Tresorer et Chamberleins qi sount et pur temps serront facent liverer et paier du Tresor le Roi as auditours et clercs avantditz pur le temps passe et pur le temps avenir, selonc lour sachaunce et lour travaux, peniblete et exploit, par lavisement des Barons, saunz attendre autre mandement. Et qe chescun auditour face mettre son noun en chescun acompte qil avera oy, et a la fyn de chescun terme soit veu par Tresorer et Barons lesploit qe chescun des avantditz auditours et clercs fait avera. Et si ascun soit trove negligent, ou en defaute notable, soit chastie et puniz par Tresorer et Barons et de tut remue de la Court, sicom eaux verront par lour descretion qe cas soit a faire.

where and when and by whom he shall have received every writ, and what matter is contained in every writ.

xxix. Also that the Treasurer and Barons provide so many and such manner of Auditors, whosoever they be, and also clerks to perform this business, as there shall be need, for a requisite period, according to their discretion, so that the Accounts and the other business which is to be done of past time may be duly concluded; and let them keep diligent watch that the Auditors and Clerks aforesaid shall work laboriously from time to time to do the things aforesaid well and loyally, so that those and other matters pending at the Exchequer may be annually concluded, if they be not delayed by the King's mandate or for other sufficient reason; and let the Treasurer and Chamberlains who are, and for the time shall be, cause to be delivered and paid out of the King's Treasure to the Auditors and Clerks aforesaid for the time past and for the time to come, according to their ability and their labours, pains and performance, by the desire of the Barons, without requiring other mandate. And that every Auditor set his name to every Account which he shall have heard, and at the end of every term let the work which each of the aforesaid Auditors and Clerks shall have completed be viewed by the Treasurer and Barons. And if any be found negligent, or in serious default, let him be chastised and punished by the Treasurer and Barons and wholly removed from the Court, as it shall seem in their discretion that the case demands.

A.D. 1321. Fo. 277.

PROCESSUS DE MODO ALLOCANDI DIVERSAS LIBERTATES MAGNATUM REGNI SUPER COMPOTOS VICECOMITUM.[1]

Dominus Rex mandavit hic breve suum de magno sigillo quod est inter *Communia* de anno xiiij° in hæc verba :—

"Edwardus, Dei gratia, Rex Angliæ, Dominus Hiberniæ, " et Dux Aquitaniæ, Thesaurario et Baronibus suis de " Scaccario, salutem.

" Supplicarunt nobis prelati, comites, barones, et com- " munitas regni nostri per petitionem suam coram nobis " et consilio nostro in ultimo parliamento nostro apud " Westmonasterium habito, exhibitam ; ut cum plures " eorum per cartas progenitorum nostrorum, quondam " regum Angliæ, et nostras, habeant et percipiant de " hominibus et tenentibus suis amerciamenta, fines, " catalla felonum et fugitivorum, et alia debita ; et " nichilominus eadem amerciamenta, fines, catalla et " debita currant in summonitioni Scaccarii nostri versus " homines et tenentes illos absque aliqua allocatione " dictis dominis inde facienda, ad magnam oppres- " sionem populi nostri ; vellemus super hoc remedium " adhibere, ac per nos et consilium nostrum concordatum " fuisset quod super hujusmodi libertatibus debitus " processus per vos fiat, et quod post allocationem inde " factam dominis hujusmodi libertatum, illi exonerentur " versus nos qui per tales allocationes aliis assignantur ; " vobis mandamus quod dilecto et fideli nostro Thomæ, " Comiti Lancastriæ hujusmodi libertates suas, sibi per " nos aut progenitores nostros concessas, quæ sibi

[1] The following addition to this heading has been inserted in a much later hand :—*Habitus et annotatus in* Memorandis *de anno xiiij° Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi, videlicet, inter Recorda de termino Paschæ rot. vj°.*

The heading in Q.R. Memor. is *Processus factus de allocationibus libertatum faciendis.*

" secundum legem et consuetudinem regni nostri allo- A.D. 1321.
" cari debent, ad Scaccarium nostrum allocari faciatis,
" et allocationem inde sibi factam homines et tenentes
" suos, qui eidem Comiti per allocationes illas sunt as-
" signati, versus nos exonerari faciatis juxta formam
" ordinationis prædictæ. Teste me ipso, apud West-
" monasterium, xvij die Februarii, anno regni nostri
" quartodecimo. Per petitionem de consilio."

Et habito tractatu super eodem mandato, ne populus regni, cum per districtionem Scaccarii solverit debita ab eo exacta per summonitionem, etc., iterato pro eisdem debitis fatigetur indebite; et ne per fraudem vel injuriam vicecomitum, vel aliunde sub colore libertatum prælatorum et magnatum, aliqua, quæ virtute cartarum eorundem prælatorum et magnatum aut aliorum rite allocanda non fuerint, allocentur seu præteriantur, quin si levabilia sint ad opus domini Regis, debito modo leventur: ac etiam ad vitandum dispendium occupationis temporis et prolixitatis scripturæ circa allocationes in hac parte, cum multo plures sint libertates hujusmodi modernis temporibus quam hactenus, etc.; et major numerositas minutorum debitorum exactorum per diversas extractas, quarum numerus solito multum major: Concordatum est quod super compotos vicecomitum comitatuum in quibus fuerint libertates allocandæ, etc. libertates ipsæ prout justum fuerit allocentur, subsequenti observato processu; videlicet:— Prælati, magnates et alii qui prætextu cartarum progenitorum Regis et Regis, clamant aliqua debita, per summonitionem Scaccarii exacta, ad eos spectare debere, per se vel per suos attornatos, ad hoc loco sui specialiter deputatos, super compotos vicecomitum ea clament, et nomina debitorum, et summas exactas, et earum causas, simul cum titulo extractarum sive summonitionis, prout in exactione venerint de singulis de quibus clamaverint se debere habere allocationem, liberent in scriptura, in membrana conformi rotulis *Memorandorum*

A.D. 1321. illius anni in quo compotus hujusmodi redditus fuerit, præmisso tali titulo :—

Debita quæ talis ——— per se vel per talem ——— attornatum suum clamat super compotum talis ——— vicecomitis redditum tali anno.

Qua quidem scriptura examinata per originale per quod summonitio emanavit, membranæ hujusmodi consuantur sive tachientur rotulis *Memorandorum* anni illius. Et visis cartis libertatum per quæ, etc., necnon mandatis Regis de allocationibus faciendis, discussoque per Thesaurarium et Barones quæ debita prætextu libertatum hujusmodi fuerint allocanda, ipsisque libertatibus semel allocatis in rotulis annalibus, præhabito testimonio vicecomitis computantis per sacrum suum super hoc præstitum, ut est moris, quod singuli illi, de quibus debita quæ prælatus aut alius clamaverit virtute cartarum Regis, etc. exigebantur, sunt homines et tenentes ipsius qui ipsa debita clamaverit, etc. extunc omnia alia hujusmodi debita ex tali causa talium hominum et tenentium, etc., præhabito testimonio vice-
Fo. 277 d. comitis, ut supra, per calumpniam domini libertatis vel ejus in hac parte attornati, allocentur super compotum vicecomitis in extractis originalibus per quas summonitiones emanarunt, antepositis nominibus debitorum sic allocatorum in ipsis extractis aliquo certo signo, per quod evidentia appareat cui allocatio ipsa facta fuerit. Et tunc, quoad debita hujusmodi, summonitiones cancellentur, aut penitus adnullentur. Et quotiens videbitur curiæ expediens fore pro Rege quod inquiratur si aliquæ hujusmodi allocationes fuerint minus rite petitæ, inquirantur,[1] etc. et fiat inde quod, etc.

A.D. 1267–8. Fo. 242. Anno regni Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis quinquagesimo secundo : Provisum est per Thesaurarium et Barones de Scaccario quod hii qui placita prosequuntur et defendunt in Scaccario decætero habeant dies sub-

[1] *inquiratur*, Q. R. Memor.

scriptos ad placitandum per annum, et non plures, videlicet; in crastino Clausi Paschæ: in crastino Ascensionis: in quindena Sanctæ Trinitatis: in crastino Sanctæ Margaretæ: in crastino Sancti Michaelis: in crastino Animarum: in crastino Sancti Nicholai: in crastino Sancti Hillarii: in octabis Purificationis. A.D. 1267–8.

Et hæc est ratio hujus provisionis; quod dies qui dudum passim dati fuerunt, ultra modum impediverunt compotum vicecomitum et ballivorum, ad grave dampnum domini Regis. Excipiuntur tamen placita spectantia ad debita Regis et placita residentium ad Scaccarium.

Fo. 4. Memorandum quod breve Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis per quod mandat Baronibus quod liberent stateras et pondera Waltero Hervy, Escaetori suo Londoniæ, ad faciendum inde judicium in conspectu populi ejusdem civitatis, est inter *Communia* de anno liiij^to^ ejusdem Regis. A.D. 1269–70.

Fo. 5. *Quod Camerarii nichil exigant pro talliis perditis quærendis, scrutandis, et innovandis, nec pro transcriptis cirografforum, rotulis*[1] *brevium et irrotulamentorum faciendis.*[2] A.D. 1279.

"Edwardus, Dei gratia, Rex Angliæ, Dominus "Hiberniæ, et Dux Aquitaniæ, Thesaurario et "Baronibus suis de Scaccario, salutem.[3] Ex relatu "fidedignorum nuper accepimus quod tenentes locum "Camerariorum nostrorum in Scaccario prædicto pro "cirograffis, rotulis brevibus, et talliis quærendis et "scrutandis, et pro transcriptis cirografforum, brevium, "et irrotulamentorum faciendis, et talliis perditis "innovandis, graves fines et redemptiones hactenus "capere auctoritate propria consueverunt in hominum

Hoc breve est inter Communia de anno septimo Regis Edwardi filii Regis Henrici.

[1] *Sic* in MS.

[2] The heading in Q.R. Memor. is "De. redemptionibus."

[3] Q.R. Memor. omits "*Edwardus —salutem,*" and gives the substance of this writ in the third person throughout.

A.D. 1279. " hujusmodi scrutinia et transcripta et talliarum
" innovationes impetrantium dampnum non modicum
" et gravamen; licet hujusmodi scrutinia et innova-
" tiones talliarum eisdem Camerariis nostris per brevia
" nostra demandata fuissent facienda. Nos igitur
" communi utilitati hominum regni nostri prospici
" volentes in hac parte, constituto nuper in presentia
" nostra dilecto et fideli nostro Willelmo de Bello
" Campo, Comite Warrwici, uno de Camerariis nostris
" ejusdem Scaccarii, requisivimus ab eodem utrum hujus-
" modi fines et redemptiones capere clamaret tanquam
" pertinentes ad officium Camerariæ prædictæ nec ne;
" qui captioni hujusmodi finium et redemptionum
" occasione predicta renuntiavit omnino coram nobis.
" Et ideo vobis mandamus quod decætero pro hujus-
" modi cirographis, rotulis, brevibus, talliis scrutandis,
" transcribendis, seu talliis innovandis, ad mandatum
" nostrum seu Justiciariorum nostrorum, nichil per
" ministros Scaccarii prædicti ab aliquo capi permittatis;
" set præmissa omnia extunc gratis fieri et observari, et
" sic in Scaccario irrotulari faciatis. Teste me ipso apud
" Westmonasterium, xiiij die Novembris, anno regni
" nostri septimo.

A.D. [1319.] " Et memorandum quod præceptum est Johanni
" Devery, clerico Thesaurarii in Recepta, decimo die
" Februarii, anno duodecimo Regis Edwardi nunc, filii
" Regis prædicti, quod nichil exigat seu capiat a quibus-
" cumque pro talliis innovandis, seu pro cirographis, ro-
" tulis, talliis, brevibus et talliis quærendis et scrutandis,
" seu pro transcriptis eorundem."[1]

A.D. 1293. Fo. 252 d. (rider). . . .[2] [de] Statu Scaccarii Dublini apud Westmonas-terium, per Thesaurarium et Barones domini Regis ibidem,

[1] This entry is followed by an erasure of several lines.

[2] Probably the words *Ordinatio facta* should be read here.

ultimo die Aprilis anno regni Regis Edwardi [xxj]. . .[1] A.D. 1293.
Quod Thesaurarius Scaccarii prædicti Dublini percipiat per annum pro feodo suo xl*l.* sicut alii percipere consueverunt. Cancellarius ejusdem Scaccarii . . . . . .[2] inveniatur quod minus recipere consuevit; et si sic, fiat sicut antiquitus, una cum feodo sigilli ejusdem Scaccarii. Duo Barones de [Scaccario uterque] . xx marcas. Rememerator Scaccarii prædicti per annum cs. et pro roba sua per annum j marcam.[3] Duo clerici scribentes summonitiones, uterque eorum per annum, ij marcas. Duo scribæ [de Scaccario], uterque eorum percipit in die v*d.*, aperto Scaccario; et quilibet eorum xx*s.* per annum pro roba sua. Hostiarius utriusque Scaccarii percipit in die, j*d.* [Item] idem percipit in die de dono Regis, ij*d.*, de quibus inquiratur per Thesaurarium Hiberniæ. Et sint decætero duo Camerarii ubi fuit primo unus, [et uterque quorum] percipit x*m.* per annum; et unus Receptor qui primo recepit ix*l.* ij*s.* vj*d.* per annum; quorum Camerariorum uterque percipiet [decem] marcas per annum. Et Thesaurarius habeat [decætero] unum clericum suum, cum Camerariis prædictis, qui percipiet amodo xlix*s.* ij*d.*, scilicet, residuum prædictorum [ix*l.* ij*s.* vj*d.*] ultra decem marcas prædictas, donec aliter super hoc provideatur. Et habeat uterque Camerarius unam clavem et unum rotulum, et clericus [unam clavem et unum] rotulum cum eĩsdem,[4] sicut fit in Scaccario Domini Regis, in Anglia, apud Westmonasterium. Item ordinatum est quod Clericus Thesaurarii . . . solvat singulis terminis liberationes Camerariorum, Clerici Thesaurarii, et scribarum Magni Scaccarii, et omnium ministrorum, Parvi Scaccarii; et etiam expensas [factas, sicut fit] in Parvo Scaccario Westmonasterii. Item ordinatum est quod in fine termini quando Scaccarium claudi

---

[1] Probably *videlicet* should be read after *xxj*.

[2] Probably the words *tantundem; nisi* should be read here.

[3] *et pro roba—j marcam* interlineated in MS.

[4] *eiisdem* in MS.

A.D. 1293. debet, fiat breve de *Liberate* [de testimonio Baronum], sine cera, et unum liberetur Marescallo et aliud Thesaurario et Camerariis ad faciendas solutiones pro summonitionibus [et de cera] et aliis, sicut fit in Magno Scaccario apud Westmonasterium.

A.D. 1294. In dorso. Postea, die Sabbati xvij die Julii, anno regni Regis Edwardi xxij, in fine compoti Willelmi de Estdene, redditum ad Scaccarium apud Westmonasterium, ordinatum est quod prædictus clericus Thesaurarii qui percipere solebat xlix*s.* ij*d.* per annum, sicut patet ex alia parte, capiat decætero quolibet die, aperto Scaccario, v*d.* sicut Clericus Thesaurarii Westmonasterii in tali officio percipit.

A.D. 1293. Memorandum quod die Lunæ proxima post festum Beati Michælis, anno regni Regis Edwardi xxj, [recepit] Alexander de Londonia, clericus, per manus domini W[illelmi] de Estdene, Thesaurarium Hiberniæ, et Camerari[orum Scaccarii] Dublini, ornamenta quæ fuerunt Fratris S[tephani], quondam Tuamensis Archiepiscopi, [tunc justiciarii] Hiberniæ, subscripta, videlicet; unam casulam de Samyt rubeam cum una [cruce] magna de perlis ante et retro. Item, duas capas chori de opere de Brod[erie] pretiosas. Item, unum morsum ad capam cum ymagine magestatis, deauratum, cum [lapidibus] pretiosis. Item unum creste ad caputium capæ, deauratum, cum scutellis diversis et [lapidibus] pretiosis. Item unam amicam operatam cum perlis diversi operis.

Cirographum.

A.D. 1292. Fo. 253 (rider). Memorandum quod die Mercurii, videlicet, xxx° die Aprilis, anno regni Regis Edwardi vicesimo, liberata fuerunt subscripta Willelmo de Estdene, Thesaurario

Hiberniæ, per Magistrum Willelmum de Marchia, The- A.D. 1292.
saurarium, et Barones de Scaccario Westmonasterii, apud Westmonasterium, in præsentia Nicholai de Clere, nuper Thesaurarii Hiberniæ, et Camerariorum Hiberniæ, videlicet; sex contra-rotuli Camerariorum Hiberniæ de receptis thesauri Regis Scaccarii Dublini per Nicholaum de Clere, nuper Thesaurarium Regis ibidem; videlicet, de annis regni Domini Edwardi Regis quarto-decimo, quintodecimo, sextodecimo, decimo-septimo, decimo-octavo et decimo-nono. Item, sex contra-rotuli de liberationibus factis de eodem Thesaurario per eundem Nicholaum [de] tempore prædicto. Item, breve Regis patens directum Thesaurario et Camerariis Hiberniæ de viginti marcis singulis annis liberandis Eliæ de Wyntonia, uni Baronum de Scaccario Dublini, pro feodo suo in officio prædicto. Item, breve Regis patens directum eisdem Thesaurario [et] Camerariis de viginti marcis singulis annis liberandis Johanni de Kancia, uni Baronum de eodem Scaccario, pro feodo suo in officio prædicto. Item, xxiiij litteræ Galfridi Brun de diversis receptis de quibus debet computare coram Thesaurario Hiberniæ. Item, duo cirographa inter dominum Thomam de Rupe et uxorem ejus et S[tephanum] Waterfordensis Episcopum. Item, claves cujusdam pixidis de Cambio existentis in custodia Bartholomæi aurifabri dum vixit. Item, duæ litteræ Cathel[i] de Conkor de mille marcis. Item, scriptum obligatorium atorn[ati] Huberti de Passo, civis et mercatoris de Florentia, per quod tenetur domino Theobaldo Le Botiller in centum [et] quinque marcis sterlingorum. Item, Statutum Regis de Moneta, ad emendationem ejusdem. Item, cirographum de rebus inventis in eadem cista quæ fuit Petri de Balynnor, quondam Camerarii de Scaccario Dublini. Item, littera Regis patens dans potestatem Roberto de Ufford, quondam Justitiario Hiberniæ, feoffandi de vastis Regis in Hibernia. Item, rotulus Receptæ de ser[vitiis] Hiberniæ,

A.D. 1292. incipiendo in termino Sancti Michaelis anno prædicti Regis Edwardi xiiij°, incipiente xv°, usque terminum Sancti Johannis Baptistæ, anno regni ejusdem xix°, utroque termino incluso. Item, rotulus de liberationibus denariorum provenientium de servitiis Hiberniæ, incipiendo in termino Sancti Johannis Baptistæ, anno xv°, usque terminum Paschæ, anno regni ejusdem xviij°, utroque termino incluso. Item, rotulus de redditu assiso Hiberniæ, liberatus ad Scaccarium Westmonasterii per Nicholaum de Clere prædictum super compotum suum.

A.D. 1266. Fo. 242 d.

PROVISIONES DE JUDAISMO LIBERATÆ AD SCACCARIUM PER DOMINUM WALTERUM DE MERTONE.[1]

A la feste de Seynt Hillayre del Aan du regne le Rey Henry fiz le Rey Johan cinkaunte tierz, purveu est par memes le Rey et par le cunseyl Sire Edward, sun fiz eyne, et de ses autres prodes hommes, a lamendement de la tere, et relever le Crestiens des grevaunces que il unt eu par la Juerye de Engletere: ke totes les dettes a Gyus ke sunt feez et ke aparmemes sunt as meyns des Gyus et ne sunt donez a Crestien ne vendu, issi ke avaunt ceo jur seent confirme par le Rey ou a roule al Escheker, seent quites a Crestiens ke les deyvent et a lur eyrs a tuz jurs, ensement o les arrerages; et les chartres, par la ou eles serrunt trovees, des avant dites dettes de feez, seent renduz a Crestiens de ky les dettes sunt dues ou a lur eyrs. Et si par aventure akune chartre fust mise en huche ou trove, des ore mes nullu ne tyene. E ke nul Gyu de ceo jur en avant teu manere de dette de fee ne ne preygne, ne ne face.

Et ensement ke nul Gyu tel fee a Crestien ne vende de cest jur en avaunt, sur forfeture de vie et de

[1] The heading in the Close Roll is *Provisio Judaismi* only.

chatel; ne Crestien ne lachate, sur forfeture de sun chatel et de sun heritage. A.D. 1266.

Et ensement est purveu par lavant dit Rey et par le cunseil Sire Edward et des avant diz prodes hommes, ke nul Gyu des ore mes ne puse vendre sa dette si il ne eyt primes le cunge le Rey. Et si Crestien lachate par le cunge le Rey, rien ne pusse plus aver ke le Rey ne avereyt si la dette eust en sa meyn; ceo est a saver, le chatel ke est trove en chartre, saunz usure.

CAMBIUM.

p. 231 d. Genera argenti, videlicet: de Monte Pessulano, quod est adeo bonum quod decidit libra examinata nisi in uno denario, vel in duobus ad plus. Argentum de Eregh[a] eodem modo. Argentum de Fuacg[io], unde libra decidit in iiij*d.* ad plus. Argentum de Seyngu[esa] et de Maclyn[ia] semper est purum et non decidens. Argentum de Alemannia, fere totum purum. Argentum de Brucela et de Flandria, de quo libra decidit iiij*d.* Argentum de Verona; libra communiter decidit xij*d.* Argentum de Podio, de quo libra decidit xv*d.* Argentum de Valentino; decidit viij*d.* Argentum de Pampeluna; decidit libra ij*d.* Et hæc omnia de argento in platis. *Temp.* Hen. III.

De denariis de Venitia; non decidit libra nisi in j*d.* Similiter de Gennua. Similiter de Mylerensibus Yspaniæ. Colennenses legales; unde libra decidit vj*d.* Colonenses falsi; unde libra decidit iij*s.* Bruselenses decidunt in libra iij*s.* communiter. Marsilienses decidunt vj*d.* de libra. In hiis autem advertat cambiator ut emat libram cujuslibet argenti secundum quod sibi melius redidit profitere quum respondebit de proficuo Regi, eo quod certa habet stipendia x*l.* Proficuum autem erit Regi, set dampnum [non], eo quod aut est industrius aut non. Non industrio enim indiget Rex. De vasis autem argenteis absque deauratione recipit Cambiator libram ad casum viij

Temp. Hen. III. denariorum ; et consimiliter de deauratis. Et si fuerint vasa venalia et integra, quæ possint vendi de lucro ultra pondus, debet respondere. Et similiter de excrescenti vasorum deauratorum, cum cuppa deaurata valeat aliquando, ultra pondus, xx*s.*, vel j*m.*, vel x*s.*

A.D. [1279–80.] Fo. 245.

Forma Novæ Monetæ.

Premerement ke hom deit fere un estaundard ke deit demoerer al Escheker ou en quel lieu ke nostre Seignur le Roy voldra. E solum la forme del Estaundard serra fete la mone e de tel bonte cun le estaundart. Et deit estre merche,[1] fete et ferue del enprente del vel coyn e du novel.

Enkore ke la grose mone de quatre esterlings deit estre de la bonte del estaundard sus dite.

Enkore ke les ferlings seient round, e doyvent touz estre fet a Londres, e nent aylurs, et serrunt appellez Lundreis ; issi ke en quatre ferlings, ky les vodra fundre, len y trose autant de fin argent cum en lEsterling,[2] fors tant ke lenfaudra ceo ke il conferay ent[3] plus a fere. E pur ceo ke ly ferling serroyt trop febles et trop petit de tel lay cum les sterling, si est purveu ke il eyt autant plus de lay. E est a saver ke il serrunt de peys de seysante cink souz e wit deners a la livere, e serrunt taile en tele manere ke en la unce puse aver cink fortz e cink febles ; e li plus forz ne pusent estre de meyns de seisante souz et wit deners a la livre, ne li plus febles de plus de seysante dis souz e wit d[eners][4] a la livre. E de ceo serra fet un estaundard, ausi cum des esterlings, e mis en Tresor cum le autre ; e deyt estre feru del coyn del ferling.

Enkore deit hom bailler al Mestre une garde, e cele garde deit garder ke les deners seient de peis e de taile, cest a saver ke en la livre ne deit aver ke sis fortz e sis

---

[1] *Merche* is interlineated in a later hand.

[2] Two words have been interlineated and erased here.

[3] *ent* is interlineated.

[4] *wit d*[*eners*] is interlineated.

febles. Si ke le un ne portera plus ke le autre de un greyn e demi [1] del dreit dener. E cele garde deit peiser la monoye sus dite, e si ele est bien trove de soen dreit peys, li mestre est quites e delivere kant al dit peys de cele moneye ke serra livere de peys e de cunte. E si avenyt ke un dener fust trove a la livre forte ou feble plus ou meyns de un greyn e demi [1] al dreit dener, pur ceo ne demore mie la moneye ke ne seit delivre. Et deit estre la livre de vint souz et treis deners. E si il avenit ke un dener fust plus ou meyns ala livere, pur ceo ne demore mie ke la moneye ne fust livre al Mestre pur payer as marchaunz. E le mestre est tenu a mender la defaute de plus e de meyns a la monoye ke il fera apres. A.D. [1279–80.]

Enkore ke hom deit aver un boiste a deus clefs, dunt le un deit garder li Mestre de la monee,[2] e le autre le gardeyn. E en la dite boiste deit em mettre de checun dis livres fetes,[3] un esterling pur fere le assay. E cele boiste deit estre delivre quatre fiet par an par le assayur le Roy, e cesayt a les Cheker.[4]

245 d. Enkore ke nostre seignur le Roy deit aver un bon assayur et leal, e ke cel assayur face le assay de la moneye [6] quatre feth le an, secum il est ava[n]t dit. E si avenist ke les deners de la boiste seient trovez escharz de deus greyns e demy a la demy unce, ke pur ceo le Mestre ne seyt poynt greve, mes seit tenuz a restorer la defaute a la deliverance de la boyste e de plus e de mayns[7] al dist de le assayur e des gardes. Meymes la manere sayt fete des ferlings ke sunt apele Lundrays de boyste [8] e de tut cum de les deners. De Moneta.[5]

[1] *e demi* is interlineated.

[2] *de la monee* is interlineated.

[3] *fetes* is interlineated.

[4] The words *a la requeste del Mestre de la moneye* have been struck out, and *a les Cheker* added in a later hand, which is apparently the same as that of the interlineated passages *supra et infra*.

[5] This is apparently a current heading for Fo. 245 d., where the text of this ordinance is continued from Fo. 245.

[6] *de la moneye* is interlineated.

[7] *e de plus e demayns* is an interlineation.

[8] A word is interlineated before *boyste* in a later hand, which cannot be deciphered.

A.D. [1279–80.] Enkore ke le Roy face crier par tot soen reaume ke nul hom [ne][1] chaunge la monoye, ne nule plates, ne nul autre manere de argent fors al chaunge le Roy, ou a teles persones ke al ceo serrunt assignees ; e ke nul hom seit si hardi de porter hors del reaume de Engletere la monoye abatue ; e ky cuntre ceo fra, soen cors et ses biens seyent a la volunte le Roy.

Enkore ke nul orfevre ne achate nul argent, fors de vele vessele, si nun a chaunge ; ne en nule vile seit overant nul orfevre fors en grant rues, a veue de gent, sur greve forfeture a la volunte le Roy.[2]

NOMINA MINISTRORUM CAMBII.

Gregorius de Rokele
Orlandinus de Podio
— Custodes Cambii. Idem sunt Custodes Monetæ et respondeant Regi in formam, etc.

Magister Hubertus Alion de Aste
Magister Willelmus de Turnemire
Et Petrus frater ejus de Marcell[ia]
— Isti sunt Magistri Monetæ et respondebunt de moneta in formam, etc. fideliter super vita et membrorum.—Et insuper invenient fidejussores citra festum Sancti Michaelis proxime futurum—Jurati.[3]

Bonifacius Galgani de Florentia, assayator Monetæ—Juratus.[4]

Johannes de Haydenstane, Clericus Cambii.

Contra-rotulator sit ex parte Regis.

Memorandum quod proclametur per totum Regnum quod nulla fiat tonsura de nova moneta sub periculo vitæ et membrorum et amissione omnium terrarum et tenementorum ac omnium rerum et bonorum quorum-

[1] On an erasure.

[2] A paragraph entered before has been repeated here, with the marginal direction *Vacat*.

[3] *Jurati* seems to be a later addition in MS.

[4] *Juratus* is apparently a later addition.

cunque illorum quos inde per judicium Curiæ domini Regis convinci contigerit. Et Rex prohibebit ne aliqua tonsura fiat de eadem moneta sub pœna prædicta. Et similiter prohibebit Rex ne aliquis recipiat aliquam monetam de eadem tonsam sub pœna prædicta.[1] A.D. [1279–80.]

---

246. Il fet a remembrer ke la ou lem dona a Mestre Willeme Turnemyre, pur overage et pur moneage de bilon de la tere de Angletere, set deners, lem ne donne fors sis deners e maile ore aparmemes. E pur overage e pur moneage de argent de outre mer, sinc deners e maile, ausint le fet om uncore. E pur overage e moneage de mayles, viij*d.* *ob.* E pur overage e moneage de ferlings, x*d.* *ob.* pur charbon e pur totes maneres de custages. E pur ceo ke mayles e ferlings custent plus a overer e a moneer ke ne funt les esterlings, pur ceo sunt il de tant cum il custent plus de mendre peis ke les esterlings. E fet a saver ke les gros deners e les esterlings, les mayles e les ferlings, serrunt de memes le alay e de memes le assay ke le estandard. Done le dime jur de Feverer, le an de regne le Rey Edward dozime. A.D. 1284.

In baga inventa in Thesauro, in qua continentur compoti diversorum de cambio Monetæ Regis, invenitur quædam cedula in hæc verba. [*Temp.* Hen. III.]

Officium Cambitoris jure tale est; quod capiat de qualibet libra veteris monetæ, xvj*d.*, videlicet, ad opus domini Regis et Comitis,[2] per pondus, vj*d.* de recta et consueta firma, et x denarios ad opus monetariorum pro decensu ad ignem. Et eodem pondere quo ipse cambitor recipit veterem monetam in cambiendo, eodem pondere ipsam liberabit monetario ad fundendam. Et si ipse Cambitor emerit argentum grossum purum, de qualibet

[1] Following this memorandum the words *e le Roy defent ke nul orfevere* occur as a new entry, which has been left unfinished, unless it is merely a repetition of the entry *Enkore ke nul orfevre* supra.

[2] See below Appendix B.

[*Temp.* Hen. III.] libra capiat vj*d.* de recta et consueta firma; et liberet idem argentum grossum monetario eodem pondere quo emebatur ad fundendum. Et ipsi monetarii apponent cuilibet libræ, vj*d.* de cupro, secundum rectam et antiquam consuetudinem; de quibus vj*d.* ipsi monetarii dabunt operariis novam monetam fabricantibus, iij*d.* de qualibet libra, et de aliis iij*d.*, debent alocare domos fontorum,[1] soldas operariorum, et conducent servientes suos in suo officio, et invenient cuneos et ement carbonem et omnia alia quæ suo pertinent officio. Et si ipse Cambitor emerit argentum grossum quod non sit purum per æstimationem suam, et monetarii noluerint illud argentum per æstimationem recipere, ipse Cambitor illud argentum faciet purum per ignem; ita quod si lucrum inde veniat, erit domini Regis et Comitis. Et conducent ardorem de exitu cun[eorum],[2] qui habet pro libra obolum.

In cambio erit unus assayator qui debet assayare platas ante quam deferatur ad Cuneum, quod sint recti ponderis et de bono argento, et faciet quamlibet assayam de xx platis ponderantibus xx denarios legalis monetæ, quæ assaia debet descidere unius oboli tantum et non magis, neque minus. Et cum transierint per cuneum platæ illæ, debet assayator facere j assayam xx*d.* in cambio et coram clericis et cambitore et aliis circumsedentibus debet assaya illa judicari, quod sit legalis ponderis et de bono argento, sicut dictum est de platis; et hoc facto, debet Cambitor cambire denarios illos.

Item officium custodum cuneorum tale est, quod ipsi sedeant et videant quod operarii bene percutiant platas ad Cuneum missas, et quod nulla plata percutiatur, neque transeat per Cuneum, nisi fuerit bona, legalis et recta. Et ad istud officium faciendum, recipient de qualibet centena libra xij*d.* de monetariis.

Item officium Hostiarii tale est, quod hostium Cambii

[1] *Sic* in MS.

[2] The reading is evidently corrupt. Perhaps *de exitu cun' eorum monetarii qui habent* should be read. Cf. p. 1002, l. 21.

bene servetur de intrantibus et exeuntibus; et quod vocet et congreget omnes ad officium monetariorum pertinentes, sicut fuerit ei injunctum. [*Temp.* Hen. III.]

DE MONETA.

A.D. 1280.

Conventum est cum Magistro Willelmo de Turnemire de Marcell[ia] die Veneris in festo Conceptionis Beatæ Mariæ anno regni Regis E[dwardi] octavo, in hunc modum; videlicet, quod idem Magister Willelmus erit magister monetæ Regis in Anglia, et operari faciet monetam in quatuor locis ad præsens, videlicet:—

Apud Londoniam, ubi habebit tot furnesias quot habere poterit. Apud Cantuariam, ubi faciet operari et sustinebit octo furnesias, cum illis tribus quæ sunt Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis. Apud Bristolliam habebit xij furnesias, et apud Eboracum habebit xij furnesias; et in quolibet prædictorum locorum trium, videlicet, apud Cantuariam, apud Bristolliam et Eboracum, habebit sub se unum magistrum ad custodiendam prædictam monetam et ea quæ ad monetam pertinent: et sustinebit, sumptibus suis, expensas et misas hominum suorum in eisdem locis, videlicet, prædicti magistri monetarii et custodis platarum et funditoris, garcionis in funditorio et aliorum ministrorum. Ita quod omnia onera et expensas portabit prædictus Magister Willelmus in prædictis quatuor locis, et monetam reddet domino Regi coctam et dealbatam et paratam in omnibus, sumptibus suis: et dominus Rex dabit ei pro qualibet libra sterlingorum, septem denarios, videlicet, tres denarios et quadrantem pro stipendiis monetariorum percutientium et fabricantium monetam; et allocabuntur eidem Magistro unus denarius et unus quadrans in decasu argenti ad ignem, et unus denarius et obolus in emendatione cujuslibet libræ monetæ. Ita quod pro emendatione monetæ et in decasu ad ignem, allocabuntur ei in qualibet libra undecim ferlingos

A.D. 1280. ut prædictum est: Ita allocabitur eidem magistro unus denarius in qualibet libra pro stipendiis suis et expensis, et etiam aliorum magistrorum sub se, et aliorum ministrorum suorum, tam in cibis et potibus, quam robis suis et aliis, et pro carbone, et pro cuneis emendis et scindendis, et aliis expensis circa monetam. Et dominus Rex inveniet eidem Magistro Willelmo domos in quolibet prædictorum quatuor locorum, aptas ad fabricandum in eis et sustinebit onus feodi domini Hugonis filii Ottonis, custodis Ottonis nepotis sui, quod clamat habere in custodia cuneorum vel satisfaciet eidem Hugoni pro illo feodo. Utensilia autem quæ dominus Rex habet Londoniæ in domibus suis monetæ liberabuntur præfato Magistro Willelmo, in statu quo nunc sunt, de præstito: et idem Magister Willelmus eadem restituet in fine anni, vel quando officium monetæ dimittet, in eodem statu in quo tunc fuerunt.

Conventum est cum eodem Magistro Willelmo quod grossum sterlingum qui valet quatuor minores sterlingos faciet per Angliam eodem foro et eadem conditione quibus faciet prædictum sterlingum minorem, eo tamen adjecto quod, quia idem grossus denarius fabricari potest levius quam communis sterlingus, quicquid inde poterit comodi accrescere cedet ad proficuum domini Regis.

Conventum est etiam cum eodem Magistro Willelmo, quod ipse[1] similiter faciet ferlingos per Angliam qui nunc sunt rotundi et Lundrenses vocantur. Ita quod dominus Rex habebit de qualibet libra tantum proficui quantum habebit de communibus sterlingis, videlicet, xij sterlingos. Et sciendum quod quælibet libra continebit quatuor viginti Londrenses, et tres solidos ultra, numero, qui[2] apponitur in ipsa moneta[3] magis de eslaio quam in sterlingis, propter magnas expensas quas oportet ponere circa eandem parvam monetam

[1] *ipse* is an interlineation.
[2] Sic in MS.
[3] *moneta* is interlineated in MS.

fabricandam ; et æstimatur quod in qualibet libra illius parvæ monetæ, oportet allocari prædicto Magistro Willelmo decem denarios et obolum pro factura et omnibus custibus circa fabricam illius libræ faciendis. Et remanebunt domino Regi de proficuo de qualibet libra, xij*d.* ad minus. Et sciendum quod prædictus Magister Willelmus incipiet fabricare in crastino circumcisionis Domini, anno prædicto, juxta formam irrotulatam in Scaccario, videlicet de omnibus monetis prædictis. A.D. 1280.

Item conventum est cum Fache mercatore quod erit capitalis essaiator, emptor, et ponderator Monetæ, habens unam clavem cujuslibet pixidis denariorum de essaio.

d. DE MONETA—CONTRA ABBATEM SANCTI EDMUNDI.[1] A.D. 1279 *c.*

Cum labbe de Seint Simoun priat a nostre Seygnur le Rey kil rendit le koing solum ceo ke ces predecessurs le avaient eu avaunt ; et nostre seygnur le Rey le coygn li ad rendu a la fourme avauntdite ; et mesmes celi Abbe venit pus a notre seygnur le Rey et li priast kil comaundit kem li liverat le estandart com apurtenaunt al koyng ; acorde est par le consail ke le estandart ne le seit point livere, mes kem die al Abbe, de bouche, com ben de argent pur est en la lyvre de la novele monee le Rey ; et com ben de alai lem deit mettre ataunt de argent ; et comben la livre de argent monee deit peser ; et comben de deners il deit aver en la livre par acunte ; et puis li seit dit kil face sa monee si com fet le Rey.

9. DE MONETA. A.D. 1300.

Fait a remembrier qe le xxix jour de Martz lan du regne le Roi Edward xxviij fui ordine a Westmostier par le Roi et son consail de mettre chaunge et overours de moneie en les lieus par mi le Reaume Dengleterre desuz

[1] This is a marginal heading in MS.

A.D. 1300. nomez, cest a savoir; a la Tour de Loundres xxx fornaises; a Caunterbury viij fornaises, sicome avaunt ces houres unt este; a Kyngestone seur Hulle, iiij fornaises; a Neuechastel seur Tyne, ij fornaises; a Bristuyt, iiij furnaises; a Eccestre, ij furnaises. Et fait assavoir que Johan Porcher, Mestre de la Monoye Dengleterre, il meisme demoraunt a Loundres pur la moneie faire, deit mettre en chescun des autres lieus avaun nomez un homme en son lieu pur faire la moneye, et deit trover totes choses qui apent a Maistre, pur les queux il meismes vorra respoundre par autiel foer come il meismes prent pur la livre a Loundres. Et Roger de Frowyke, Chaungeour, demoraunt a Loundres, deit trover un Chaungur a Caunterbury et un autre a Bristuyt, pur les queux il voudra respoundre, et il deit prendre pur lui meismes et un clerk, del houre qe les Pollardes et les autres mauveises moneies contrefaites serront abatues, taunt qe la greignure presse serra passe, xl marcs par an. E pur le Chaungur de Caunterbury, del houre qil le mist, chescun an xx*l.* E pur le Chaungur de Bristuyt, del houre qil le mettra, chescun an xx*l.*, tant come il demurront es lieus avauntditz. E Talde Janian et Coppe Cottenne et lour compaignons, marchauntz de la compaignie de Friscobald de Florence, averont les chaunges de Kyngestone seur Hulle, Neuchastel seur Tyne et Excestre, avantnomez, et troveront Chaungeurs, e deniers en les chaunges pur eaux sustenir, et totes autres choses qe as Chaungeours apertenent; issint qil des issues des Chaunges avauntditz reddent acounte a Johan de Sandale gardeyn des chaunges le Roi; le quiel Johan deit mettre Clerks pur lui es ditz lieus pur contrerouller e charger les avantditz marchauntz, e respoundrount a dit Johan des issues, et le dit Johan en respoigne outre au Roi.[1] E Lapyn Roger, assaiour, demoraunt a Loundres pur faire les assays

[1] *e deivent respoundre au Rei des issues*, only, Q.R. Memor., this being one of the emendations made by the King in Council as shown by the cancelled entry on fo. 254 of the Red Book.

de les countreboistes et totes autres assays qi apertenent au Chaunge, deit prendre par an, del houre qe la mauvoise moneie soit abatue, tant qe la greignure presse soit passee, xl. marcs. E si par aventure le dit Lapyn soit envoie hors de Loundres aillours qe a Caunterbury pur faire assays, il en doit avoir ses resnables despenses du Roi. E Johan de Sandale gardeyn des chaunges le Roi avantditz deit prendre pur lui et pur son clerk, demoraunt a Loundres, autaunt de fee come les autres, qi unt este avaunt lui en cel office, unt pris, et outre ceo, x marcs par an pur un autre clerk qui li covendra tenir au chaunge de Loundres tant come la presse durra. E pur les clerks quil trovera a Caunterbury, Kyngestone seur Hulle, Neuchastel seur Tyne, Bristuyt, et Excestre, les queux serront aussint gardeyns des Coygns en meimes les lieus, pour chescun de eaux xx marcs par an. E le gardeyn des Coygns a Loundres deit avoir auxi come autres gardeyns devaunt lui unt eu. E Usshiers des eus a Loundre et a Caunterbury deivent prendre chescun de eaux, iij*d.* le jour. E quel hour qe le dit Johan de Sandale aille hors de Loundres en les bosoignes le Roi, pur visiter les autres lieus, il deit prendre chescun jour pur ses despenses, iij souz. A.D. 1300.

E [1] estre ceo fu ordene meismes le jour qe Alisaundre Norman de Luyke deit estre mestre de la moneye le Roi a Dyvelyn en Irlaunde, et deit mener ove lui, as custage le Roi iiij furnaises, et deit prendre de chescune livre de moneie qil fra, vj*d.* pur tutz custages; issint qil deit trover le gravour des coigns a ses custages, et totes autres choses qi apertenent a Maistre, auxi avaunt come Johan Porcher fait en Engleterre. E deit faire moneie dautieu poys et dautiel allay come homme ad fait avaunt ces houres. E a bien et [2] loiaument respoundre au Roi des totes choses qe lui serront [3] baillez en garde et a overer. Lavantdit Alisaundre ad trove la maynprise qi senswyt

[1] Q.R. Memor. omits *E.*
[2] *et a*, Q.R. Memor.
[3] *sont*, Q.R. Memor.

A.D. 1300. al avauntdit Talde et ses compagnons qi deivent respoundre de tut, cest asavoir.

E Talde Janian e Coppe Cottenne et leur compaignons avauntditz deivent aver la chaunge illoeques, e troveront chaungeour et deniers et autres choses qi apertenent au chaunge a Dyvelyn, e deivent rendre acounte al Escheqer de Dyvelyn des issues dut dit Chaunge, et respoundre au Roi des issues; issint qe le Tresorer del Escheqer de Dyvelyn lur assignera un clerk pur countrerouller a eaux et eaux charger des issues avaunt dites. E pur ceo qe le veiage entre Engleterre et Irlaunde est perilous et la boiste deit estre porte en Engleterre pur assaier; si est ordene qil facent ij boistes, issint qe si lune feust perdue, qe homme peusse aver recoverer en lautre. En droit des gages, mises et despenses des avauntditz marchauntz serront taxez par lavisement le Tresorer et les Barouns del Escheqer Dengleterre. E estre ceo est ordene qe meismes ces marchauntz de Friscobald peussent chaunger et achater argent, pollardz, crokadz et tutes manieres dautres blaunches moneies countrefaites pur esterlings par le Reaume Dengleterre, issint qe cel argent et les plates issauntes de celes monoies countrefaites portount as chaunges le Roi pur chaungier.[1]

E puis apres fust ordine par le Conseil qe chaunge feust a Cestre, e qe Johan de Sandale deit mettre illoeques un clerk pur lui, e Roger de Frowyke deit mettre illoeques un chaungeour pur lui, et Johan Porcher un maistre de la moneie pur lui, pur les queux il voudrent respoundre en la fourme desusdite.[2]

---

[1] Q.R. Memor. and the cancelled entry at fo. 254 *supra* read after this: *En tesmoigne des totes cestes choses susescrites Wautier, par la grace de Dieu evesqe de Cestre, Tresorier nostre seigneur le, Rei d'une part, et Johan Sandale, Gardeyn des changes le Rei, dautrepart, a ceste endenture chaungablement unt mis lour seaux. Escrites a Seint Auban, le xj jour daveril lan du regne le Roi Edward vint et utisme.*

[2] This *Postea*, which is added to the cancelled entry *supra* in an original hand, is not found in Q.R. Memor.

o. 259 d.

Tractatus Novæ Monetæ.[1]

Gaudens obsequi illorum laudabili desiderio qui amore justitiæ noscere cupiunt causas et rationes faciendæ monetæ et examinationis sensuram, quominus hujusmodi materia reputetur difficilis et subtilis, illam tamen, prout parvitas mei ingenii administrat, proposui declarandam et in scriptis sub compendio redigendam.

Dicitur quod Numa Pompeius, Imperator Romanus, monetam primus omnium fieri imperavit; cujus singuli, a nomine ipsius Imperatoris, nummi, videlicet, nuncupantur. Facti itaque fuerunt nummi cuprei, argentei et aurei. Set quia singuli nummi argentei valebant decem nummos cupreos, ideo a numero[2] denarii sunt vocati. Rursus quia singuli nummi aurei valebant decem nummos argenteos, idcirco a numero denarii nominantur. Et inde inolevit usus, ut omnis nummus denarius appelletur. A materia, quoque, argentei seu aurei sæpius appellantur. Moneta vero fertur dicta fuisse a nomine artificis, sicut Sterlingi Angliæ a nominibus opificum nomina contraxerunt.

In primis igitur oportet ut omnem monetam præcedat constitutio, allaij, videlicet, ponderisque[3] et numeri ipsius monetæ distincte et aperte continens moderamen. Deinde inchoanda est et perficienda ex edicto aut licentia principis speciali, et publicanda per proclamationem præconis ipsius principis publice, ut mos exigit faciendam, et tunc usui apta erit, ita ut extunc non sit impune a quoquam de populo recusanda. Quicunque autem clam vel palam, absque licentia principis, cujuscunque monetæ contrafactionem attemptasse convictus fuerit, corporaliter plecti solet.

---

[1] There is no title to this treatise in the MS., but this occurs in the Table of Contents at the end of the Red Book. The Cotton MS. Cleo. A. 16, described in the Preface and Table of Contents, has this Treatise beginning fo. 38(40).

[2] *a numero denario denarii*, MS. Cott.

[3] MS. Cott. omits *que*.

Hiis itaque in genere prælibatis,[1] sciendum est quod omnis moneta ex duobus efficitur, ex materia, videlicet, et forma ; ex materia, ut auro, argento et cupro, operando aptatur, et ex forma monetando perficitur, ut cuditione cunei imprimentis formam monetæ cognoscibilem et discernibilem, quæ scilicet forma, si defuerit, nunquam erit moneta ; sicut cera non est sigillum donec impressionem formæ receperit. Hinc igitur primo de cognitione ipsius materiæ ; secundo de dispositione ejusdem ; tertio de examinatione facienda, specialius de singulis est agendum. Sed quum pleraque horum in facto potius quam in ratione consistunt, quæ vix intelligerent eloquio nisi fieri viderentur, idcirco mea dirigitur intentio ad ea quæ in hac parte possunt discerni rationabiliter et intendi.

Cognitio materiæ, scilicet auri, argenti et cupri, ex quibus fit moneta, habetur duobus modis, videlicet, aut discernendo per visum, aut examinando per assaium. Per visum discernitur primo, utrum sit in massa vel in moneta, et hoc quilibet novit. Secundo, utrum sit cuprum, vel aurum, aut argentum, et hoc etiam[2] multi sciunt. Tertio, an sit purum aurum vel purum argentum, aut mixtum cum alio metallo. Hoc autem plures ignorant. Quarto, auri vel argenti mixti, quantum quælibet marca vel libra metalli sibi adjuncti contineat. Hoc soli experti et per excercitium edocti possunt cognoscere. Verumptamen vix invenitur quisquam ita perfectus qui non in hoc sæpissime falli possit. Signa vero per quæ ipsa materia sit usui cognoscibilis vix absque excercitio possent[3] exprimi aut intendi. Per examinationem habetur certa auri et argenti cognitio ; verumptamen inter multimodas examinationes examen per assaium certius reputatur, cujus certa signa vix quisquam noscere poterit nisi per excercitium artificii

---

[1] *præliberatis*, MS. Cotton.
[2] MS. Cotton. omits *etiam*.
[3] *possunt*, MS. Cotton.

fuerit eruditus. Modernis ergo[1] temporibus fieri consuevit assaium de pondere x sterlingorum, scilicet ex dimidia uncia, cum subtilitate rectitudinis ponderata, quæ in cineratis, ad hoc dispositis in igne, ponitur, et cum sufficienti plumbo examinando ab omni alio tenemento cupri aut cujuscunque alterius metalli purgatur, cujus assaij pondus cujuslibet grani per rectum compotum valere probatur ad singulas libras unum denarium, et sic[2] per consequens dimidium granum valet obolum et quarta pars grani valet quadrantem; quod facile ostenditur; granum etenim est xxiiij^{ta} pars unius denarii. Sicut ergo[3] viginti quatuor grana faciunt unum sterlingum, sic xxiiij^{or} dimidiæ unciæ efficiunt[4] unam libram. Eundem igitur locum tenent singula grana in dimidia uncia, quem singuli denarii tenent in libra. Cum autem argentum possit faciliter in igne decrescere et nullatenus au[g]mentari, sedulus examinator tenetur ad conservationem[5] argenti summam ac studiosissimam diligentiam adhibere. Et sic pro pondere cujuslibet grani de decasu in ipso[6] assaio invento, unus denarius ad quamlibet libram convenientius poterit computari. Et quia in Anglia,[7] ac nobilibus Angliæ, cæpi loqui, inceptus sermo percurrat ad ea maxime quæ attendenda sunt circa monetam et cambium Anglicanum. Scire ergo oportet ad evidentiam dicendorum quod omnis massa aut moneta cujus medietas et supra est argenti purissimi, argentea appellatur. A medietate vero infra, nequaquam argentea est habenda. Igitur argenti cogniti aliud emitur tanquam purissimum, aliud tanquam mixtum. Et quia multæ sunt diversitates argenti, quinque tantum ponam exempla, quibus intellectis faciliter cognoscetur modus emendi quodlibet genus argenti, secundum quod unumquodque plus aut

---

[1] *itaque*, MS. Cotton.
[2] MS. Cotton. omits *sic*.
[3] MS. Cotton. reads *igitur* for *ergo*.
[4] *faciunt*, MS. Cotton.
[5] *considerationem*, MS. Cotton.
[6] MS. Cotton. omits *ipso*.
[7] *de Anglia*, MS. Cotton.

minus de cupro videbitur continere. Primum exemplum est sterlingorum Angliæ, quorum standardi quælibet libra continet de cupro pondus xviij sterlingorum et oboli; et quodcunque argentum æquivalerit eidem standardo emendum est per xiiij*d. ob.*, qui videlicet de qualibet libra pro cambio retinentur. Cujus rei causam fuisse arbitror quod cum olim Regi Angliæ de cambio cujuslibet libræ sex tantum denarii provenirent, in principio Novi Cambii consideratum fuit et utiliter ordinatum quod Rex de singulis libris ix*d.* recipere poterat, et Magister Monetæ unamquamque libram pro quinque denariis et obolo fabricare. Cum ergo ix*d.* et v*d. ob.*[1] faciant xiiij*d. ob.*, plus nec minus retinendum est pro cambio cujuscunque argenti quod paris bonitatis fuerit cum standardo. Eadem que consideratione debet cambiari et emi quodlibet genus argenti, juxta quod melius vel deterius reperitur; ita quod de exitu cambii cum sufficienti allaio Regi et Magistro monetæ juste valeat responderi, et moneta sufficiens inveniri. Verumptamen, de veteri moneta Angliæ unus denarius et obolus pro cambio ulterius retinentur, qui dicto Magistro ad emendationem Monetæ deputati fuerunt, pro eo quod ad novum standardum Regis [2] eadem vetus moneta dicebatur de totidem esse pejor; unde etiam colligitur quod quicquid de pejori argento ulterius retinetur ad emendationem ejusdem argenti, est totaliter assignandum. Secundum exemplum est Baudkynorum,[3] quorum quælibet libra continet de cupro pondus xiiij sterlingorum, quodlibet autem argentum ejusdem valoris emitur per [4] x*d.*, qui tantum modo de qualibet libra pro cambio retinentur; quia, præter hoc, supra quamlibet libram pondus iiij sterlingorum et oboli de cupro potest recipere, et paris bonitatis existere cum standardo. Tertium

[1] *ixd. et vd. ob.* on an erasure in MS.
[2] MS. Cotton. omits *Regis*.
[3] *Baukinorum*, MS. Cotton.
[4] *pro*, MS. Cotton.

exemplum est Turonensium argenteorum et argenti de Sandavo,[1] quorum quælibet libra debet continere de cupro pondus x sterlingorum et unumquodque simile argentum emitur per vj*d.*, qui pro cambio singularum librarum inde solum modo retinentur, pro eo, videlicet, quod unaquaque libra potest ulterius recipere pondus octo sterlingorum et oboli de cupro, et valere æqualiter ut standardus. Quartum exemplum sit omne argentum continens tantummodo pondus iiij. sterlingorum de cupro in qualibet libra, tale enim argentum emendum est sine aliqua rententione pro cambio. Sed pro pondere argenti, æquale pondus debet tribui sterlingorum, quia supra quamlibet libram potest recipere pondus xiiij [2] sterlingorum et oboli de cupro, et æqualis valoris existere cum standardo. Quintum exemplum est argenti de Lemovicis, quod dicitur esse purissimum ; tale ergo argentum potest emi et dari ad quamlibet libram, ultra pondus, quatuor sterlingorum de avantagio ; quia supra quamlibet libram potest recipere pondus xviij sterlingorum et oboli de cupro, et æquivalere standardo ; unde illi quatuor denarii, qui scilicet excedunt xiiij*d. ob.*, debent cedere in avantagium afferentis. Et cum non sit argentum purius invenire ad hujusmodi officium ex[s]equendum,[3] attendendum est quod quanto aliquod argentum bonitati hujusmodi vicinius compertum fuerit, tanto [4] minus erit pro cambio retinendum ; quanto autem a bonitate magis distiterit, tanto plus debet pro cambio retineri, juxta quod plus aut minus de cupro poterit sustinere. Alibi vero fiunt emptiones cujuscunque bilhonis seu argenti secundum communem valorem sive pretium argenti ad monetam, per quam emptio compensatur. Sciendum est igitur, quod quot solidis quælibet marca puri argenti venditur, totiens allaium bilhonis seu argenti emendi pro pretio marcæ

[1] *Sic* in MS., the *g* being apparently altered to *s* by a later hand. *Gandavo*, MS. Cotton.

[2] *xviij*, MS. Cotton.

[3] MS. Cotton. reads *tamen* for *cum*, supra, and begins a new sentence with *attendendum*.

[4] *tanto*, MS. Cotton.

cujuslibet computatur. Ponatur enim quod marca puri argenti valeat Lvj*s.* iiij*d.* Bilhonis igitur aut argenti ad vj*d.* de allaio, valebit quælibet marca quinquaginta sex vicibus vj*d.*, qui faciunt xxviij*s.*; et pro iiij*d.* de pretio, computabo ij*d.* de allaio, videlicet pro tertia parte solidi de pretio, tertiam partem de allaio. Et sic valebit marca argenti, ad vj*d.* de allaio, xxviij*s.* ij*d.* de pretio. Et eadem ratione pretium cujuslibet bilhonis seu argenti poterit computari.

Sequitur de dispositione ipsius materiæ ad faciendam monetam. Et primo de allaio, secundo de tallia et de monetatione.

[1] Compotus allaii computatur communiter per xij*d.* ad dimidiam unciam, et per xvj solidos ad marcam, et per xlviij*s.*, quibus appreciatur quælibet marca argenti ad allaium comprobandum. Sciendum ergo est quod argentum purissimum dicitur esse ad xij*d.* de allaio, quia singulæ dimidiæ unciæ, ex quibus consuevit fieri assaium, sunt argenti purissimi absque cujuscunque alterius metalli tenentia seu mixtura. Item moneta ad xj*d.* de allaio tenet in singulis dimidiis unciis unum denarium de cupro, unde sciendum est quod cuprum in allaio appellatur nichil, quia, videlicet, pro nichilo computatur.[2] De auro vero et de argento in moneta, proprie allaium appellatur, unde quantum argenti in xij denariis, scilicet, in dimidia uncia reperitur, ad tantundem allaii existere judicatur. Et eadem ratione quodlibet argentum aut moneta ad certum numerum allaii esse dicitur, secundum quod continet de argento computando a xij denariis usque ad nichil pro grana, et per denarios descendendo. Cum autem quælibet marca xvj dimidias uncias contineat, computetur sexdecim vicibus allaium ad quod dicetur esse moneta, et habebitur certa summa quantitatis argenti, quantum, videlicet, in qualibet marca debeat

[1] There is not any break here in the MS.

[2] MS. Cotton. omits *computatur*.

contineri. Fit autem allaium monetæ per conversionem alti ad bassum, et e converso ; et dicitur esse altum, quodcunque bilho sive argentum in allaio fuerit supra monetam quæ inde extiterit allaianda. Bassum vero dicitur quod sub eadem moneta inferius in allaio reperitur. Et hoc patebit facilius per exemplum. Pono quod debeam allaiare monetam ad ix*d.* de allaio, et habeam bilhonem sive argentum ad xj*d.* de allaio et ad iiij*d.* de allaio. Dicitur autem bilho moneta defensa quæ videlicet cursu caret. Ego igitur computabo quod a ix usque ad xj[1] est distantia de duobus. Item a ix usque ad iiij est distantia de quinque. Facta autem conversione de alto ad bassum, ponam duas marcas in allaio de bilhone ad iiij*d.* de allaio, et quinque marcas de argento ad xj*d.* de allaio.
261 d. Et sic ille septem marcæ, simul mixtæ, erunt ad ix*d.* de allaio plus nec minus. Et hoc duobus modis valeo comprobare. Primo modo computabo quod bilho ad iiij*d.* de allaio, continet quælibet marca sexdecim vicibus iiij*d.*, scilicet vs. iiij*d.* : et sic duæ marcæ continent xs. viij*d.* de argento. Item, computabo quod argentum ad xj*d.* de allaio, continet quælibet marca sex decies xj*d.* ; qui sunt xiiijs. viij*d.*, qui, multiplicati quinquies, faciunt Lxxiijs. iiij*d.* de argento; quibus superadditis xs. viij*d.* pro duabus marcis prædictis, erunt in summa Lxxxiiijs., qui faciunt v^que^ marcas et duas uncias ; scilicet, pro qualibet marca, xvjs. computatis. Item, computabo quod moneta ad ix*d.* de allaio, debet continere quælibet marca sexdecim vicibus ix*d.* de argento, qui sunt xijs. Septies igitur xijs. faciunt Lxxxiiijs., qui sunt v^que^ marcæ et duæ unciæ argenti, ut supra. Et sic probatur sufficiens in argento. Secundo modo computabo quod marca argenti appreciatur ad xlviijs. ad allaium comprobandum. Bilhonis ergo ad iiij*d* de allaio, valet marca xlviij vicibus iiij*d.*, qui sunt xvjs. Et sic duæ marcæ valent xxxijs. Item, argenti ad xj*d.* de allaio, valet marca xlviij vicibus

[1] *d* erased in MS.

xj*d.* qui sunt xliiij*s.* Ergo v^{que} marcæ valebunt xj*l.* quibus superadditis xxxij*s.* pro [1] pretio prædictarum duarum marcarum, facient summam xij*l.* xij*s.* Item, computabo quod moneta ad ix*d.* de allaio, valet marca xlviij vicibus ix*d.* qui sunt xxxvj*s.* Septies igitur xxxvj*s.* faciunt in summa xij*l.* xij*s.* ut supra. Et sic per pretium argenti veritas allaii comprobatur. Eadem etiam ratione habet fieri omne allaium et probari; unde cum heæ regulæ assaiamenti et probationis allaii sunt infallibiles, discretus allaiator ex sola materia falli poterit aut errare in facto, si forte, ipso ignorante, argentum, ex quo fiet allaium, sit deficiens quod idoneum reputabat. Hæc autem quacunque potui brevitate perstrinxi ut consequentia tangantur expressius ea quæ spectant ad allaium consuetum in partibus Anglicanis.

Scire ergo oportet quod in allaio monetæ Angliæ, ad dimidiam unciam, decem sterlingi, et ad marcam xiij*s.* iiij*d.* computantur, cujus allaii ratio ab illa, de xij*d.* in dimidia uncia, et de sexdecim solidis in marca tantum modo differre videtur in numero. Verumptamen ambæ conveniunt in pondere et in forma, utrobique enim in qualibet marca sexdecim dimidiæ unciæ continentur. Hinc est quod argentum ad x sterlingos de allaio dicitur esse purissimum, et sic per numerum sterlingorum allaium cujuslibet monetæ recte poterit computari et fieri, a nichilo, videlicet, per grana et denarios, usque ad decem sterlingos de allaio ascendendo, quo argento non poterit melius [2] inveniri. Subsequenter sciendum est quod standardus monetæ Angliæ est ad ix sterlingos quinque grana et dimidium de allaio, et per hoc probatur quantum quælibet marca et libra contineant in argento; etenim ix sterlingi, v^{que} grana et dimidium multiplicati sexdecies, faciunt xij*s.* iij*d. ob.* et quatuor grana argenti ad
Fo. 262. marcam, quibus superaddita medietate tanti, videlicet,

[1] *de*, MS. Cotton. | [2] *melius non poterit*, MS. Cotton.

vj*s.* j*d.*[1] *ob. quadr.* et ij granis, faciunt xviij*s.* v*d. ob.* argenti purissimi qui in qualibet libra standardi monetæ Angliæ continentur. Et præterea pondus xviij. sterlingorum et oboli de cupro, per quos xx solidorum pondus et numerus adimpletur.

Potest autem allaium monetæ Angliæ fieri ex solo bilhone veteris monetæ Anglicanæ, quæ sola per se, et si nec emendetur nec pejoretur, sufficiens reddet allaium in argento, et forte melius quam existat allaium de standardo. De bilhonibus vero diversarum monetarum prout diversimode emuntur, vel per xviij*d.*[2] vel per ij*s.* vel supra, quicquid retinetur de cambio de singulis libris, ultra quod retineretur si essent sufficientis allaii, totum illud est liberandum Magistro ad idem allaium emendandum. Sequitur qualiter fit allaium de argento secundum singulas emptiones. Ad argentum emptum per xiiij*d. ob.* nullum est apponendum allaium,[3] sufficit enim si inveniatur sufficiens ad standardum.

[4]Ad argentum emptum.	Per xiiij*d.*	Qui scilicet de singulis libris pro cambio retinentur, sive argentum illud bonum fuerit sive malum, semper oneratur Magister Monetæ ad ponendum supra quamlibet libram ejusdem argenti, necnon ad respondendum in compoto suo per pondus.	obolum	De cupro.
	Per xiij*d. ob.*		j*d.*	
	Per xiij*d.*		j*d. ob.*	
	Per xij*d. ob.*		ij*d.*	
	Per xij*d.*		ij*d. ob.*	
	Per xj*d. ob.*		iij*d.*	
	Per xj*d.*		iij*d. ob.*	
	Per x*d. ob.*		iiij*d.*	
	Per x*d.*		iiij*d. ob.*	
	Per ix*d. ob.*		v*d.*	
	Per ix*d.*		v*d. ob.*	
	Per viij*d. ob.*		vj*d.*[5]	

[1] viij*d.*, MS. Cotton.

[2] *decem et octo denarios*, MS. Cotton.

[3] MS. Cotton. omits *allaium.*

[4] MS. Cotton. omits *ad.*

[5] MS. Cotton. places the cut-off two lines lower down, at vij*d. ob.* and vij*d.* respectively.

Ad argentum emptum.		Qui scilicet de singulis libris pro cambio retinentur, sive argentum illud bonum fuerit sive malum, semper oneratur Magister Monetæ ad ponendum supra quamlibet libram ejusdem argenti, necnon ad respondendum in compoto suo per pondus.		De cupro.
	Per viij*d.*		vj*d. ob.*	
	Per vij*d. ob.*		vij*d.*	
	Per vij*d.*		vij*d. ob.*	
	Per vj*d. ob.*		viij*d.*	
	Per vj*d.*		viij*d. ob.*	
	Per v*d. ob.*		ix*d.*	
	Per v*d.*		ix*d. ob.*	
	Per iv*d. ob.*		x*d.*	
	Per iv*d.*		x*d. ob.*	
	Per iij*d. ob.*		xj*d.*	
	Per iij*d.*		xj*d. ob.*	
	Per ij*d. ob.*		xij*d.*	
	Per ij*d.*		xij*d. ob.*	
	Per j*d. ob.*		xiij*d.*	
	Per j*d.*		xiij*d. ob.*	
	Per obolum		xiiij*d.*	

Ad argentum emptum per xxs., scilicet, de quibus nichil retinetur pro cambio, set pro pondere argenti pondus tribuitur sterlingorum, sive argentum illud bonum fuerit sive malum, semper oneratur Magister monetæ ad ponendum supra quamlibet libram ejusdem argenti pondus xiiij sterlingorum et oboli de cupro et tantundem in compoto suo inde cogitur respondere. Ad omnem igitur emptionem argenti factam per retentionem certæ quantitatis de singulis libris pro cambio, a xiiij*d.*, videlicet, et infra, usque ad emptionem factam per xxs., ex qua ut
Fo. 262 d. dictum est nichil retinetur pro cambio set pro pondere argenti, pondus tribuitur sterlingorum, sive argentum illud bonum sive malum existat, semper oneratur Magister Monetæ ad ponendum supra quamlibet libram ejusdem argenti tantum de cupro quod, tam de quantitate quæ retinetur pro cambio, quam de cupro, ad singulas libras xiiij*d. ob.* integre compleantur. Et si forte aliquod purius argentum afferatur ad cambium casualiter, et

ematur, onerabitur Magister pro qualibet libra altius de[1] pondere certæ quantitatis de cupro juxta exigentiam emptionis.[2]

Per præmissa igitur intelligendum est quod in allaio monetæ Angliæ nulla alia regula observatur nisi forte Magister Monetæ in assaio suo aliquid voluerit emendare, scilicet, minus de cupro apponendo in argento quam per compotum oneretur. Hoc autem faciens, nullum in suo compoto inde sentiet relevamen, nisi forte moneta inde facta propter hoc in argento standardum excedere comprobetur.[3] Per quod patet quod magna pars sufficientiæ aut defectus allaii dependet a parte argenti, et ex arbitrio comparantis. Impossibile enim est monetam sufficientem effici nisi, ad perficiendum allaium, habeatur vel melius argentum, vel æque bonum in allaio ut moneta quæ inde fuerit allaianda. Et idcirco ipse Magister debet argenti emptor existere, qui de compoto et allaio monetæ cogitur respondere. Si vero, sicut in Anglia, custos monetæ vel cambiator absque assensu Magistri hoc sibi competere[4] arbitretur, ac idem in emptionibus argenti, ad conservandam æquitatem, sicut decet, solicitus non existat; set si forte, accensus odio aut invidia, de comoditate et honore Magistri contristetur et doleat, ac de ipsius jocundetur multiplici detrimento, per quod, studio fraudulosæ malitiæ, non ad solam deceptionem Magistri, set etiam ad subversionem monetæ Regis argentum fallaciter emisse convinci valeat, nulla lege debet impunitate gaudere quin tam Regi quam Magistro dampna restituat, necnon et[5] pro delicto gravius redimatur.

Nunc dicendum est de tallia monetæ. Est autem tallia scissio sive divisio argenti prout in partes æqualius

[1] MS. Cotton. omits *de*.

[2] There is no break here in the MS.

[3] MS. Cotton. has a corrupt reading here, *in* and *excedere* being omitted in the sentence which ends here.

[4] *appetere*, MS. Cotton.

[5] MS. Cotton. omits *et*.

scindi potest, ita quod in pondere et numero constituto ad marcam conveniant et ad libram; verbi gratia, moneta Angliæ debet talliari ad xx*s.* ij*d.* ad libram, prout æqualius potest scindi. Si vero fortiores vel debiliores inveniantur de uno denario ad libram, deliberabiles sunt. Fortiores dico, ut si sub pondere singularum librarum xx*s.*[1] et ij tantum denarii per numerum habeantur. Debiliores dico, ut si sub cujusque libræ pondere, xx*s.* iiij*d.* per numerum teneantur. Item in qualibet libra potest transire unus denarius fortis et alius debilis sine numero, et duo alii denarii fortes aut debiles de uno grano et dimidio a recto denario xx solidorum et iij denariorum de numero sterlingorum. Hæc autem tallia sive scissio argenti habet fieri ad præceptum Magistri per certos operarios deditos ad monetam, per quos etiam præparatur recoquendo et fabricando et prout expedit in flodonibus disponendo. Deinde, facta examinatione ponderis et numeri, sicut decet, iidem operarii dictas suas Magistro monetæ restituunt, ac[2] de stipendiis suis, pro unaquaque libra ij*d. ob.* recipiunt ab eodem Magistro. Vero si
Fo. 263. necesse fuerit, eosdem flodones faciet candidari, quos et ad[3] cudendum monetariis liberabit, qui etiam, monetatione completa, de singulis libris singulos obolos pro stipendiis suis recipient a Magistro.

Insidenter autem sciendum est quod duo sunt officia necessaria in unaquaque moneta, videlicet, Magistri Monetæ et Custodis ejusdem. Ad Magistrum Monetæ pertinet bilhonis et argenti cognitio et ejusdem emptio et allaiatio, ac omnimoda monetæ dispositio, necnon et operariorum ac monetariorum suorum gubernatio et cohercio; in hiis enim quæ ad gerendum idem officium requiruntur, a nemine possunt regi aut distringi convenientius quam ab ipso. Idem quoque Magister tam pro se quam pro omnibus operariis et monetariis, pro omnimodis expensis et custagiis ac pro decasu argenti

[1] *xxs. ij*d., MS. Cotton.
[2] *et*, MS. Cotton.
[3] MS. Cotton. omits *ad.*

de singulis libris, *vd. ob.* tantummodo accipere consuevit.

Ad Custodem Monetæ pertinet cognitio et peritia assaiandi examinandi et omnium aliorum per quæ sufficientia monetæ probari seu examinari valeat et cognosci, quod si custos hoc ignoraverit, habeat quempiam ad hoc ydoneum loco sui. Item, ad ipsum custodem summopere pertinet, per se vel per alium ubique, etiam in manu sculptoris cuneorum sive ingravatoris, cuneos monetæ tanquam sigillum regium diligentissime custodire et videre quod in ipsis cuneis per monetarios apte et recte denarii prout condecet monetentur; ipsos quoque denarios, monetatione consummata, conservare tenetur cum omni diligentia et cautela, ne a sua custodia ullatenus transferantur donec per examinationem ydoneam fuerint liberati; sic enim moneta tutissime custoditur. Sit autem examinator circumspectus in facienda qualibet examinatione monetæ eo studiosius, tenerius, et attentius quod unde Magister Monetæ exoneratur in examine, inde ipse Custos sive examinator totaliter oneratur, ita quod post [1] deliberationis sensuram Magister inde non tenetur amplius respondere. In potestate enim et officio examinantis existit deliberare monetam quam ydoneam invenerit, et non ydoneam reprobare, ac ipsam remittere ad funditorium, ad custus, videlicet, Magistri emendandam et, si necessitas exigerit, fundendam ac in omnibus reformandam.

Restat videre qualiter monetæ examinatio sit agenda. Et sciendum quod hujusmodi examinatio duobus modis fieri consuevit. Primo, per pondus et numerum, ad marcam seu ad libram, de denariis ipsius monetæ. Secundo, per ignem et assaium de ipsius monetæ allaio seu argento. Examinatio igitur de denariis monetæ per pondus et numerum ad marcam seu ad libram semper et ubique habet fieri antequam ipsi denarii exeant extra manus custodis et examinatoris monetæ. Et siquidem

[1] MS. Cotton. reads *examinationem et deliberationis.*

inveniantur sufficientes in recto pondere et numero, deliberabuntur tanquam ydonei. Si vero insufficientes[1] inventi fuerint, hoc dupliciter potest esse, aut enim in pondere et numero erunt fortiores aut debiliores quam recti denarii. Et quia eadem ratio est utrobique de fortioribus in fortitudine, idem intelligatur per omnia quod de
Fo. 263 d. debilioribus edicetur. Aut ergo denariorum debilium sua debilitas erit infra terminum constitutum, infra quem moneta est deliberabilis secundum constitutionem principis, et tunc non erit impedienda deliberatio cum tales denarii apti usui discernantur; aut debilitas erit extra illum terminum. Tunc autem, aut debilitas illa erit mediocris, aut enormis. Si mediocris, ut si modicum distet a moneta deliberabili, tunc quidem impedietur deliberatio, tamen, facta levissima emendatione, vel mixta cum alia meliori moneta, deliberabitur absque impedimento. Si enormis, ut si multum distet a moneta deliberabili, tunc si aliter emendari non possit, erit fundenda tanquam reproba et ad custus Magistri ipsius monetæ cudenda et totaliter emendenda.

Nota.[2] Examinatio autem per ignem et assaium de allaio seu argento monetæ potest fieri tripliciter; secundum quod per principem fuerit ordinatum; aut enim examinabitur argentum antequam extra manus custodis et examinatoris monetæ ipsi denarii in usus alios convertantur; aut post,[3] certo termino, facta una pixide de una sola dieta, vel pluribus, quam vel quas sub illo termino contigerit fabricari, aut utroque modo,[4] si antequam denarii extra manus custodis monetæ transeant, aut moneta invenitur in argento seu allaio sufficiens aut deficiens. Si sufficiens, deliberabitur moneta tanquam ydonea, et Magister inde quietus erit. Si deficiens, aut defectus ille erit infra terminum limitatum infra quem moneta est deliberabilis secundum constitutionem principis, aut extra eundem

---

[1] *sufficientes*, MS. Cotton.

[2] MS. Cotton. omits this marginal note.

[3] *potest*, MS. Cotton.

[4] MS. Cotton. omits *modo*.

terminum. Si sit defectus infra illum terminum, tunc non est impedienda deliberatio cum moneta sit apta usui; sed præcipiendum est Magistro quod tantundem melioris monetæ faciat fabricari. Si vero defectus sit extra terminum limitatum, aut defectus ille erit mediocris, aut enormis. Si mediocris, ut si modicum distet a moneta deliberabili, tunc quidem impedietur deliberatio; tamen, mixta cum alia meliori moneta, deliberanda erit sine impedimento. Si autem defectus sit enormis, ut si multum distet a moneta deliberabili, tunc erit moneta illa fundenda, cum aliter emendari non possit, et ad custus Magistri ipsius monetæ cudenda et totaliter emendanda. Et cum ex hoc idem Magister nemini dampnum dedisse convincatur, de æquitate non erit aliter puniendus. Semper enim est locus emendationi monetæ, usque quo post deliberationis examen ad utendum [1] fuerit deputata. Tunc autem [2] examinator de ipsius sufficientia tenebitur respondere, juxta quod per ipsum in deliberatione fuerit judicatum. Si vero certo termino fiat examinatio de pixide, prout una pixis fieri consuevit sub tribus clavibus seu serruris de una sola dieta, vel pluribus, quam vel quas fabricari contigerit a termino in terminum deliberationi ipsius pixidis constitutum. Expeditis aliis quæ incumbunt, sumendum est assaium more solito de omnibus denariis totius pixidis simul mixtis; et sic assaii examinatio recte fiet, quam unicum æquitatis judicium subsequetur. Inauditum est autem omnibus ubique monetariis quod alicubi judicium pixidis aliter unquam fuerit terminatum. Semper enim faciendo pixidem licitum est unam monetam in eadem pixide per aliam emendari.
Fo. 264. Nam sufficit monetam totius pixidis universaliter esse bonam et deliberabilem simul mixtam. Et ad hoc suffragatur consuetudo communis tam in regno Angliæ, quam in aliis regnis hactenus approbata.

Aut igitur assaium rite factum invenietur sufficiens, aut

[1] *si fuerit*, MS. Cotton. | [2] MS. Cotton. omits *autem*.

deficiens. Si sufficiens invenitur, tunc quietus erit Magister omnino. Si deficiens, aut defectus ille erit infra terminum limitatum, infra quem, scilicet, pixis monetæ est deliberabilis secundum constitutionem principis, et tunc in deliberatione pixidis præcipietur Magistro quod tantundem melioris monetæ faciat et aliter non erit inde quietus quousque emendatio plenarie compleatur ; aut defectus ille erit extra terminum limitatum extra quem pixis monetæ non est deliberabilis secundum eandem constitutionem principis ; et tunc, cum non sit locus emendationi, Magister Monetæ erit ad gratiam aut voluntatem principis de vita et membris. Princeps vero considerabit utrum ille defectus sit mediocris vel ermormis, ac etiam si pixis effecta fuerit de paucis dietis aut de pluribus, et utrum casualiter aut studio fraudis acciderit ; et sic consideratis circumstantiis, vel remittendum descernet delictum cum laude misericordiæ, vel plectendum cum laude justitiæ. Si autem utroque modo fiat examinatio, videlicet, et antequam denarii deliberentur extra manus Custodis Monetæ, et iterum certo termino de pixide, prout superius est notatum, tunc prima examinatio ad hoc tantummodo serviet, ne Magister valeat a rectitudine deviare. Secunda examinatio, scilicet de pixide, erit per judicium terminanda. Justitia enim non patitur quod duplex feratur judicium in id ipsum.

Et notandum quod quotienscunque fiat examinatio monetæ per assaium, oportet ad hoc, ut ipsius examinationis certius habeatur judicium, quod ad minus inde fiant tria assaia irreprehensibilia, videlicet, ne propter nimiam æstuationem, vel aliter, ex aliquo ipsorum assaiorum argentum exilierit, et ne propter impetum ventorum vel defectum ignis assaium infrigidatum fuerit, neve propter casum carbonum, vel alio modo, assaium sive argentum fuerit diminutum. Et cum tria assaia irreprehensibiliter facta fuerint, tunc primo sunt per ipsum assaiatorem judicanda quod, videlicet, ipsorum trium assaiorum prævaleat, i[d est] purius in argento et

rectitudine sit, ad judicium ex[s]equendum. Vel utrum omnia in bonitate conveniant, et quodcunque assaium sufficientius judicabit, illud quidem primitus, deinde alia ponderentur. Et siquidem paris bonitatis fuerint judicata, et inveniantur æqualiter ponderantia, recte examinatum et judicatum est. Si vero inequaliter ponderent, semper pro[1] illo assaio quod plus ponderat est judicium proferendum sive alia duo conveniant in pondere, sive distent. Et est ratio, quia argentum in igne faciliter potest minui et nunquam augeri, unde ubi plenius invenitur argentum, ibi judicium est aptandum.

Sciendum est quod assaium monetæ fit per dimidiam unciam, si sit pondus decem denariorum quæ est xxiiij^{ta} pars unius libræ, videlicet xx*s.*; in qua, scilicet, libra est
Fo. 264 d. pondus xvj*d.* allaii, sicut Regi responsum est de proficuo. Et quilibet denarius ponderat xxiiij grana argenti. Et sic quælibet[2] dimidia uncia, quæ est xxiiij^{ta} pars libræ, habebit de pondere cujuslibet denarii allaii ad libram positi, unum granum argenti. Nam pondus xvj denariorum allaii apponitur libræ, tunc dimidia uncia habebit xvj grana argenti,[3] quod est xxiiij^{ta} pars allaii positi ad libram. Et dicitur quando assaium prædictum fit de prædicta dimidia uncia, quod apponuntur eidem xviij grana argenti, quæ sunt xxiiij^{ta} pars totius allaii libræ, et ij grana ultra; quæ quidem duo grana apponuntur pro eo, quod creditur, quod homo velit computare consumptionem ponderis duorum denariorum argenti puri, quæ consumptio debet inesse allaio et non argento.

Nota.[4] Notandum quod,[5] proposito puro argento, dividatur in quatuordecim partes æquales et addatur allaium toti, ad pondus quatuordecim partium. Verbi gratia, quatuordecim decies xvj denariorum faciunt xviij*s.* viij*d.* et sic pondus xvj*d.* est xiiij^{ma} pars; quæ si toti addatur, faciunt unam libram, xx*s.* Et sic de jure Rex deberet

[1] *ab*, MS. Cotton.
[2] *qualibet* in MS.
[3] *ferri*, MS. Cotton.
[4] *Nota* is omitted in MS. Cotton.
[5] *Notandum est*, MS. Cotton.

responderi de xvj*d.* de proficuo de pondere xviij*s.* viij*d.* puri argenti, cujus contrarium sæpe videtur.

Nota.[1] Memorandum quod libra auri puri constat ex xxiiij caratis auri puri; et quælibet carata æquivalet in pondere cum dimidia uncia argenti continente x*d.* pondere; quæ dimidia uncia est xxiiij^{ta} pars unius libræ argenti; et quælibet carata constat ex iiij^{or} granis auri; unde quodlibet granum auri continet lx grana argenti subtilia; unde xxiiij^{or} grana faciunt sterlingum in pondere; quæ quidem lx grana faciunt ij*d. ob.*; qui sunt octava pars unius unciæ; quæ uncia continet xx*d.* argenti pondere, et sic dimidium granum auri continet xxx grana subtilia, videlicet, j*d. quadr.* Quod quidem dimidium granum auri, sive xxx grana subtilia, debent esse allaium ad libram puri auri, juxta formam cujusdem indenturæ inter Regem E[dwardum] tertium a conquestu et Magistros Monetæ auri et argenti super monetationem eorundem auri et argenti confectæ, cujus datum est xxvij^{o} die Januarii anno xxiij, et in qua [2] inter cætera continetur quod libra auri monetati erit de xxiij caratis iij granis et dimidio puri auri. Et sic, ratione allaii, deficiet dimidium granum puri auri de xxx granis subtilibus, ut supra; in libra, videlicet, continente in toto xxiiij^{or} caratas puri auri, sicut superius continetur. Quibus xxx granis divisis in xij, est xij^{a} pars inde duo grana et dimidium subtilia, quæ per computationem prædictam debent esse allaium unius unciæ puri auri, quæ est xij^{a} pars libræ. Ex xij enim unciis constat et libra auri puri et libra argenti pondere.

Nota.[1] Et memorandum quod juxta formam indenturæ prædictæ habebit Magister Monetæ remedium, ultra allaium prædictum, ad quamlibet libram auri xvj^{am} partem caratæ, quæ se extendit ad xv grana subtilia, quæ faciunt obolum et dimidium quadrantem argenti pondere, et quæ xv grana subtilia sunt quarta pars unius grani auri, et

[1] *Nota* is omitted in MS. Cotton. | [2] *in qua etiam*, MS. Cotton.

quibus xv granis divisis in xij, est xij[a] pars remedii con-
Fo. 265. ting[entis] unam unciam, unum granum et quarta pars unius grani. Et sic allaium et remedium ad unam unciam auri se extendit ad tria grana et dimidium et quartam partem unius grani; et hoc modo si uncia auri contineat plus de allaio quin sit purum aurum præter predictam tria grana et dimidii, post examinationem, peccat in materia, et non fit moneta debite juxta indenturam prædictam.

Nota.[1] Et notandum quod allaium ponendum ad aurum potest esse de cupro vel de argento; quod si fiat de argento[2] quamquam postea rite purificetur aurum per ignem de allaio, videlicet, ut sit in igne per tres dies et tres noctes, adhuc aurum sic emendatum et purificatum semper continebit aliquem colorem de argento, et sic de cupro, pari forma habebit colorem aliqualiter cupreum ut experti in hujusmodi scientia dicunt. Et debet hujusmodi assaium auri fieri in igne per iij dies et iij noctes in olla cum cimento de pulvere tegularum bonarum et rubearum et sale de Peyto in quadruplici quantitate auri purificandi faciendo et[3] ad hoc sumendo. Verbi gratia, ad libram auri purificandi quæ continet in puro auro xxiij caratas iij grana et dimidium, ut supra, sumendæ sunt iiij[or] libræ cimenti unde vii[a] pars vel viij[a] erit de sale de Peyto, et totum residuum ejusdem cimenti erit de pulvere bonarum tegularum et rubearum. Ita, videlicet, quod quando aurum plus continet de allaio, major quantitas salis est apponenda et si minus, minor quantitas, etc. Et sic, consimili forma, ad purificandum argentum, etc., plumbum sterile, id est plumbum purum sine argento vel alio metallo, semper sumendum est in quadruplici quantitate. Verbi gratia, ad dimidiam unciam argenti in pondere monetati, quæ se extendit ad x*d.* pondere purificandi, sumendum est plumbum sterile

[1] *Nota* is omitted in MS. Cotton.
[2] MS. Cotton. omits *quod—argento.*
[3] MS. Cotton. omits *et.*

usque ad pondus xl*d.* et sic purificatur argentum per plumbum tanquam per cimentum suum de allaio suo, quod se extendit ad xviij*d.* ad libram pondere, sicut aurum purificatur per cimentum suum superius annotatum de allaio ejusdem auri.

Potest etiam assaium auri fieri per tactum [1] ad petram; set illud assaium non potest bene discerni nisi per expertos in excercitio hujusmodi [2] artis, et vix per eos quin sæpius eos falli contigerit in discernendo.

Fo. 46 d. A.D. 1227. [3]Anno Domini Mccxxvij°, regni Regis Henrici, filii regis Johannis, xj, vigilia Sanctæ Margaretæ, fuit Rex Londoniæ apud Westmonasterium in capella Sancti Johannis cum magnatibus quibusdam. Et venit ibi H[ugo] Foliot, Herefordiensis Episcopus, qui cives Herefordiæ XL nominatim excommunicaverat, eo quod, in communi tallagio Regis in civitate, homines suos concives et inhabitantes civitatem et homines canonicorum talliaverant, et namia pro tallagio ceperant. Civitatem etiam totam interdicto supposuerat. Hiis igitur coram Rege propositis, sub tali forma quievit negotium in eadem capella, eadem die; videlicet, quod Episcopus absolveret excommunicatos omnes in forma ecclesiæ, et interdictionem relaxaret, restitutis namiis captis hominibus Episcopi et canonicorum; et Archiepiscopi et Episcopi dijudicarent postmodum de emenda et satisfactione [ecclesiasticorum jurium]. Hiis interfuerunt et consenserunt, ipse rex Henricus, et H[ubertus] de Burgo, Justiciarius; Episcopi, Eustachius Londoniensis, Ricardus Sarresburiensis, Radulfus Cicestrensis, Regis Cancellarius, Jocelinus

---

[1] *tactum* on an erasure in MS.

[2] *hujus*, MS. Cotton.

[3] There is no heading in the original, where this is inserted in a very minute hand on a blank space at the conclusion of the *Dialogus de Scaccario*.

Bathoniensis, Walterus Karleolensis; Justiciarii de Banco, Thomas de Muleton, Robertus de Lessinton, Thomas de Haidon, Henricus de Braibroc; Baronibus et militibus aliis, Radulfo filio Nicholai, Godefrido de Craucumbe, Nicholas de Molis, Theobaldo Hautein, Reimundo de Burgo, Guillelmo filio Gar[ini], Philippo de Albeigny, Henrico filio Alcherÿ, Henrico de Capella; Clericis, Radulfo de Norwiz, justiciario Judæorum, Ranulfo Britone, consiliario justiciarii, Magistro Henrico de Bushopesbiria, Henrico de Cornhulle, Cancellario Londoniæ, et Alexandro Archidiacono Salopiæ, clerico tunc domini Regis, qui interfuit et hoc scripsit; cujus liber iste fuit. A.D. 1227.

Fo. 242. [1]Anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis quinquagesimo secundo, post mortem Johannis le Fraunceys personæ ecclesiæ de Etone, præsentavit idem dominus Rex Magistrum Ricardum de Stanes ad prædictam ecclesiam de Etone, ratione custodiæ terræ hæredis Willelmi de Bello Campo de Etone in manu ipsius regis existentis. Et super hoc venit Prior Hospitalis Sancti Johannis Jerusalem in Anglia, et protulit quemdam finem factum in Curia domini Regis anno regni sui tricesimo primo, inter Terricum, quondam Priorem Hospitalis prædicti, et prædictum Willelmum de Bello Campo, de advocatione ecclesiæ prædictæ. In quo continebatur quod præfatus Willelmus recognovit prædictam advocationem esse jus prædicti Prioris, et eam sibi remisit et quietam clamavit sibi et succeossibus suis de se et hæredibus suis imperpetuum; et quod præfatus Prior per prædictam concordiam concessit eidem Willelmo quod illa vice præsentaret clericum suum ad prædictam ecclesiam. Ita quod, post cessionem vel decessum clerici prædicti, prædictus Prior et successores sui clericos suos ad prædictam ecclesiam, quotiens eam A.D. 1267–8.

[1] There is no heading in the text or in the Table of Contents.

A.D. 1267–8. vacare contingeret, libere præsentarent imperpetuum. Unde idem Prior dicebat quod prædictus Willelmus, per prædictum finem, præsentavit dictum Johannem le Fraunceys ad prædictam ecclesiam, et quod præsentatio nulla pertinere debet de cætero ad hæredes prædicti Willelmi vel custodes eorundem; nec debet ipse Prior impediri quin præsentare possit aut aliud facere de dicta advocatione, tamquam advocatus ecclesiæ prædictæ. Et quia dedici non potest quin prædictus finis factus fuerit inter prædictos Willelmum et Terricum supradictum, quondam Priorem, in forma supradicta; nec aliquid apparet per quod idem Prior vel successores sui eidem Willelmo aliquid fecerint per quod ipse vel hæredes sui alicquid in dicta advocatione clamare possint: Consideratum est per ipsum dominum Regem et consilium suum quod prædictus Prior occasione dicti hæredis infra ætatem existentis non impediatur quin ad ecclesiam prædictam libere præsentare possit, et de dicta advocatione, prout ad patronum pertinet, facere quod sibi viderit expedire.

Fo. 242. A.D. 1275. ## BREVE DE JUDICIO DIRECTUM EPISCOPO LINCOLNIENSI PRO ECCLESIA DE KIRKETONE.

"Edwardus, Dei gratia, rex Angliæ, dominus "Hiberniæ, et dux Aquitaniæ, venerabili in Christo "patri domino R[oberto], eadem gratia Lincolniensi "episcopo, salutem. Sciatis quod frater Joseph de "Kauncy,[1] Prior Johannis Jerusalem in Anglia, in "curia nostra coram Justitiariis nostris apud West-"monasterium, per considerationem ejusdem curiæ "nostræ recuperavit præsentationem suam ad tres

[1] *frater Joseph de Kauncy* is an interlineation in MS., a correction probably made from a later marginal note which is as follows:—"*Et fuit tunc Prior fatus* (sic) *Joseph de Kauncy.*"

" partes ecclesiæ de Kirketone in Hoilaunde versus A.D. 1275.
" Thomam filium Lamberti de Moltone. Et ideo vobis
" mandamus quod non obstante reclamatione prædicti
" Thomæ ad præsentationem prædicti Prioris, idoneam
" personam ad prædictas tres partes prædictæ ecclesiæ
" admittatis. Teste R[icardo] de Stanes apud West-
" monasterium, xviij die Novembris, anno regni nostri
" tertio."

Fo. 253. PRO REGE--DE CUSTODIA TERRARUM GALFRIDI DE LUCY. A.D. 1275 *c.*

Gilbertus de Clare, Comes Gloucestriæ, petiit a domino Rege custodiam terrarum et hæredum Galfridi de Lucy, nuper defuncti, in manu Regis existentem, asserens ipsam custodiam ad eum pertinere debere, eo quod idem Galfridus tenuit de eo per servitium militare; et nichil tenuit de Rege in capite die quo obiit, per quod Rex debuit habere custodiam antedictam. Et Rex præcepit Thesaurario et Baronibus de Scaccario scrutari rotulos de eodem Scaccario, si prædictus Galfridus et antecessores sui aliquid tenuerunt de Rege in capite, et ubi, et per quod servitium. Scrutatisque rotulis prædictis, invenitur quod quidam Ranulphus de Broke tenuit de Rege in capite manerium de Catteshulle in comitatu Surreiæ, etc. per serjantiam custodiendi hostium Cameræ Regis: qui quidem Ranulphus habuit duas filias, Edelivam, scilicet, et Julianam, quæ, mortuo eodem Ranulpho, successerunt eidem tanquam filiæ et hæredes; et utraque fecit Regi homagium de omnibus terris et tenementis quæ præfatus Ranulphus, pater earundem, tenuit de Rege in capite. Invenitur etiam in rotulo ix° Regis Johannis, in Suth[amtona], quod Galfridus de Lucy, avus prædicti Galfridi qui nunc obiit, dat Regi M.M.M. marcas pro ducendo in uxorem Julianam de Broke, quæ prius fuit uxor Petri de Stoke, de quo tamen non habuit prolem superstitem; et pro

A.D. 1275 *c.* habendis omnibus terris et tenementis ipsam Juliam[1] jure hæreditario contingentibus.

Hiis itaque ostensis coram Rege et Comite,[1] dixit Comes quod prædictus Galfridus de Lucy, qui nunc obiit, nullas terras tenuit de terris et tenementis quæ prædicta Juliana tenuit de Rege in capite, nec apud Cateshulle, neque alibi. Dixit etiam quod Robertus de Veer, Comes Oxoniæ, est in seisina faciendi servitium serjantiæ prædictæ, et inde fuit seisitus in festo Coronationis Regis, ubi fecit servitium prædictum, et non prædictus Galfridus. Demum igitur discussis et intellectis rationibus propositis, tam pro Comite quam pro Rege, quia antecessores prædicti Galfridi, qui nunc obiit, obierunt ad homagium Regis; quia etiam, ratione homagii quod Galfridus de Lucy pater prædicti Galfridi de Lucy, qui nunc obiit, fecerat domino Regi Henrico patri domini Regis nunc, habuit idem dominus Rex Henricus custodiam ipsius Galfridi de Lucy qui similiter obiit ad homagium domini Regis nunc et nunquam fuit inde amotus, licet nichil teneret de serjantia prædicta, neque de aliis terris et tenementis quæ prædicta Juliana avia sua vel alii prædecessores sui tenuerunt de Rege in capite: Consideratum est quod dominus Rex habeat custodiam antedictam, ratione homagii prædicti, et prædictus Comes nichil inde capiat.

Fo. 11 d. A.D. 1315.

DE DIVERSIS CARTIS COMITISSÆ ALBERMARLÆ DOMINO REGI FACTIS.[2]

Dominus Rex mandavit breve suum de magno sigillo suo Gilberto de Rouburia in hæc verba:—

Edwardus, Dei gratia, Rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, et dux Aquitaniæ, dilecto et fideli suo Gilberto de Rouburia, salutem. Quia intelleximus quod quædam

[1] *Sic* in MS.

[2] This heading is derived from the Table of Contents at the end of the Book.

scripta, munimenta, et memoranda, terras et tenementa quæ fuerunt Isabellæ de Fortibus, quondam Comitissæ Devoniæ in Insula Vecta, et manerium de Cristeschurch in comitatu Suhamptonæ tangentia, quæ quidem terræ et tenementa cum pertinentiis dilectus et fidelis noster Hugo de Courteny sibi, ut hæreditatem suam, per petitionem suam coram nobis et consilio nostro exhibitam, petiit liberari, in custodia vestra existunt; vobis mandamus quod, scrutatis scriptis et munimentis in custodia vestra existentibus, omnia hujusmodi scripta, munimenta et memoranda, terras et tenementa prædicta qualitercumque tangentia, Thesaurario et Camerariis nostris in Thesauraria nostra custodienda sine dilatione qualibet liberetis, et hoc breve. Et hoc nullatenus omittatis. Teste me ipso apud Thunderle, xiiij° die Maii, anno regni nostri octavo. Per consilium. A.D. 1315.

Pretextu cujus mandati, idem Gilbertus liberavit hic ad Scaccarium evidentias quæ in custodia sua fuerunt tangentes scripta et munimenta prædicta quæ irrotulantur hic subsequenter et liberantur in Thesauraria Regis, prout patet in tertio folio subsequenti, post evidentias prædictas.

EXAMINATIONES QUORUMDAM SUPER CONFECTIONE CARTÆ COMITISSÆ ALBEMARLÆ FACTÆ DOMINO REGI DE QUIBUSDAM TERRIS, DE QUIBUS INFRA FIT MENTIO, ET DE REDDITIONE EARUNDEM. A.D. 1293.

Walterus Coventrensis et Lichfeldensis Episcopus dicit quod Episcopus Dunolmensis mandavit ei quod statim occurreret ei apud Stokewelle, videlicet, die Lunæ ante festum Sancti Martini anno, etc., ob quod mandatum idem Walterus ibidem venit eodem die, circa horam primam, et ibi ex mandato prædicti Episcopi Dunolmensis fecit et scripsit quandam cartam in quodam gardino, quæ in se continebat quod Isabella de Fortibus, Comitissa Albemarlæ, concessit et reddidit domino suo, domino Regi Angliæ, insulam de Wyght, manerium de Cristescherche, et manerium de Faukeshalle, cum pertinentiis, et quietum

A.D. 1293. clamavit de se et hæredibus suis prædicto domino Regi et hæredibus suis;[1] et cartam illam liberavit præfato Episcopo Dunolmensi, qui cum eadem adivit prædictam Comitissam ad consignandam, et postea reportavit eandem cartam ipsi Waltero sigillo prædictæ Comitissæ signatam. Et dicit quod postea, quando præfatus Episcopus Dunolmensis retornavit ad prædictam Comitissam ad licentiam suam de ea capiendam, ipse Walterus cum præfato Episcopo intravit cameram ubi præfata Comitissa jacuit, circa horam tertiam, et audivit eam loquentem cum prædicto Episcopo.

Frater Willelmus de Gaynesburgho dicit quod ipse fuit confessor prædictæ Comitissæ per quatuor annos ante mortem suam, et quod ipse ad mandatum prædictæ Comitissæ venit ad quoddam manerium de Suttone extra Dertford, ubi eadem Comitissa in veniendo de Cantuaria cepit infirmari; et sic fuit continue cum eadem ibidem, et apud Stokewelle, usque ad mortem dictæ Comitissæ. Et dicit quod fuit præsens prædicto die Lunæ quando prædictus Episcopus Dunolmensis venit ad Comitissam apud Stokewelle, et vidit et audivit ubi prædictus Episcopus allocutus fuit eandem super quadam prælocutione inter dominum Regem et ipsam prius habita de Insula
Fo. 12. de Wyght, maneriis de Cristechirche et Faukeshalle cum pertinentiis. Et quæsivit ab eadem si adtunc esset in eadem voluntate reddendi prædictam Insulam et maneria domino Regi sicut antea prælocutum fuit: quæ dixit quod sic. Quæsita etiam per ipsum Episcopum si vellet quod carta inde fieret, dixit quod sic. Et tunc prædictus Episcopus fecit prædictum Walterum scribere prædictam cartam: qua scripta, idem Episcopus reportavit eam coram eadem Comitissa, et eam coram ipsa Comitissa in præsentia ipsius fratris Willelmi, Gilberti de Knoville, Galfridi Capellani (hic dicit ut credit[2]), Agnetis de

[1] *prædicto — suis* interlineated in MS.

[2] *hic—credit* interlineated in MS.

Monceals, domicellæ ejusdem Comitissæ, et plurium aliorum de familia Comitissæ, cartam illam fecit legere, et a prædicta Comitissa quæsivit si vellet quod carta illa sub illa forma signaretur; quæ dixit quod sic. Et præcepit prædictæ Agneti quod sigillum suum deferret ad cartam illam consignandam; quod sic factum est. Post cujus consignationem, in præsentia prædictorum factam, eadem Comitissa tradidit prædicto Episcopo prædictam cartam et seisinam prædictorum Insulæ et maneriorum in prædicta carta contentorum, in manus ipsius Episcopi, nomine domini Regis, et ad opus ejusdem, per cirotecas ipsius Episcopi, quas eadem Comitissa in manum suam tenuit, ex mera voluntate sua, et sponte reddidit. Et postea, circa horam tertiam, quando idem Episcopus sic recesserat, eadem Comitissa sic requievit. Et postea idem frater Willelmus post horam nonam rogavit prædictam Comitissam quod testamentum suum faceret. Quæ respondit quod si[1] ita fatigata fuit quod multum laboraret, timebat sibi per hoc gravari multum et debilitari. Set postea ipsa Comitissa post horam vesper[arum], ipsum fratrem Willemum[2] requisita de eodem faciendo, fecit testamentum suum et nominavit per digitos suos executores suos; videlicet, Abbatem de Quarrera, priorem de Brommore, Priorem de Cristeschirche, Gilbertum de Knoville; et sic fatigata requievit. Et postea per aliquod tempus fecit communicari per ipsum fratrem Willelmum ad hoc faciendum revestitum. Et toto tempore prædicto erat bonæ et sanæ memoriæ. Et postea inter mediam noctem et auroram ex[s]piravit. A.D. 1293.

Ricardus de Astone, miles, dicit quod ipse fuit senescallus hospitii dictæ Comitissæ per magnum tempus ante mortem suam, et tunc; et quod per decem annos et amplius prælocutum fuit inter dominum Regem et ipsam de redditione prædictorum Insulæ et maneriorum, cum pertinentiis,

[1] *quod ita . . . quod si in loquendo multum.* Plac. Parl.

[2] *Willelmum* interlineated in MS.

A.D. 1293. prædicto domino Regi facienda pro quatuor mille libris; et sic semper continuavit voluntatem illam: Ita quod causa illius voluntatis suæ perficiendæ arripuit iter suum versus Cantuariam per Londoniam, ubi Rex tunc fuit, et super hoc locuta fuit cum Rege; et Rex ei respondit quod satis tempestive hoc facere posset in reditu suo de Cantuaria. Et postea, quando ipsa rediit de Cantuaria et fuit apud Stokewelle, die Lunæ prædicto, omnia prædicta quæ frater Willelmus dixit, et modo quo dixit, ipso et aliis prænominatis præsentibus, scientibus, videntibus et audientibus, facta fuerunt: et quod prædicta Comitissa bonæ mentis et sanæ memoriæ fuit. Dicit etiam quod audivit dictam Comitissam sæpius in vita sua dicentem quod eo libentius redderet prædictam
Fo. 12 d. Insulam et maneria domino Regi vel alii venderet, pro eo quod hæredes sui ita remoti a sanguine suo fuerunt, quod propinquior hæres ejus ipsam potuit desponsare si virum vellet habere, et quod propter hoc aliquando locuta fuit cum Comiti Marescallo super venditione prædictarum terrarum et aliarum.

Walterus Episcopus prædictus, Comes Lincolniæ, Comes Warennæ, testantur quod Episcopus Dunolmensis coram eis dixit quod prædicta carta facta fuit in forma prædicta; et quod redditio sibi nomine domini Regis de prædictis Insula et maneriis, cum pertinentiis, facta fuit ut prædictum est et ex bona voluntate dictæ Comitissæ; et quod ipsa Comitissa fuit bonæ memoriæ et sanæ mentis. Et quia a quibusdam dictum fuit quod prædictus Episcopus Dunolmensis coram Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi dixisse debuit et cognovisse contrarium facti prædicti, ipsi quæsierunt ab eodem episcopo si sic dixisset, qui hoc omnino negavit; nec fuit intentionis suæ aliquid dicere coram dicto Archiepiscopo aut aliis de prædictis Insula aut maneriis; nec dixit nisi de aliis terris quæ fuerunt prædictæ Comitissæ et de hæreditate Hugonis de Courtenay ut de terris Devoniæ.

Gilbertus de Knoville dicit quod prima locutio facta A.D. 1293.
fuit apud Bristolle, quando Comitissa de Bares desponsata fuit, inter dominum Regem et Isabellam Comitissam Albemarlæ, per Episcopum Dunolmensem et Episcopum Coventrensem nunc, tunc Thesaurarium de Garderoba, mediatores, de terra de Insula de Wyght, Chistechirche, cum pertinentiis, et similiter de Faukeshalle, de quibus prius habita fuit locutio inter eandem et Comitem Marescallum : et dicit quod postea, in vigilia Sancti Martini, eodem anno quo Comitissa obiit, apud Stokewelle, venerunt præfati Episcopi et arrenarunt præfatam Comitissam ex parte Regis super præmissis. Ita quod convenit de prædictis terris quod Rex solveret eidem Comitissæ sex mille marcas pro prædictis terris, et eadem Comitissa eodem die reddidit in manus prædicti Episcopi Dunolmensis prædictas terras ad opus domini Regis, et remisit et quietum clamavit de se et hæredibus suis domino Regi et hæredibus suis imperpetuum, prout carta quam Rex inde habet testatur. Et dicit quod prædicti denarii solvebantur in festo Sancti Martini sequenti in domo Episcopi Dunolmensis Londoniæ mercatoribus de Spina: ita quod ipsi inde responderent executoribus dictæ Comitissæ cum illas peterent. Et de tempore redditionis in manum Episcopi et consignationis cartæ, et etiam de memoria et de bona voluntate, et de tempore mortis prædictæ Comitissæ, concordat cum præfato fratre Willelmo. Præterea dicit quod præfata Comitissa dixit quod si ipsa virum habere vellet, quod pro parentela bene posset habere in virum prædictum Hugonem de Courtenay, si ipse esset plenæ ætatis. Et dicit quod tempore redditionis fuerunt præsentes omnes prænominati, Agnes de Mounceals, Johanna de Marroys et Rogerus de Gardino et alii de quorum nominibus ignorat.

Et quia totum negotium factum fuit per Episcopum Dunolmensem et deductum, et in præsentia prædic-

A.D. 1293. torum Gilberti de Knoville et Galfridi capellani ut
Fo. 13. prædictum est, necesse est ut veniant et audiantur ad informandum animum domini Regis; et similiter quod carta Comitissæ videatur sub cera.

Ista examinatio præscripta facta fuit in præsentia domini W[alteri] Coventrensis et Lichfeldensis Episcopi, Comitis Lincolniæ, Comitis Warrenæ, Johannis de Berewico, Rogeri le Brabazon, Johannis de Metingham, Johannis de Drokenesford, et Gilberti de Roubyry, etc.

Et memorandum quod evidentiæ predictæ una cum quodam brevi de Magno Sigillo directo Gilberto de Rouburia, ad liberandum in Thesauraria omnia scripta, munimenta, et memoranda terras et tenementa prædicta qualitercumque tangentia, liberatæ fuerunt Camerariis, etc., xxviij die Maij, anno octavo, ad custodiendum in Thesauraria Regis, etc.

CARTA ISABELLÆ DE FORTIBUS, QUONDAM COMITISSÆ ALBEMARLIÆ ET DOMINÆ INSULÆ DE WYGHT, PER QUAM FEOFFAVIT DOMINUM REGEM EDWARDUM FILIUM REGIS HENRICI DE INSULA PRÆDICTA.[1]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Isabella de Fortibus, Comitissa Albemarliæ et Devoniæ ac domina Insulæ, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis nos concessisse, reddidisse et quietum clamasse, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, egregio principi et domino nostro carissimo domino Edwardo,

---

[1] The title in Liber A., fo. 237, is, *Carta per quam Isabella de Fortibus quondam Comitissa Albemarliæ concessit reddidit et quietum clamavit Edwardo Regi Angliæ Insulam de Wyght manerium Ecclesiæ Christi de Twenham, manerium de Lamhethe et manerium quod vocatur la Sale Faukes in parochia de Lamhethe.*

Dei gratia, illustri regi Angliæ, domino Hiberniæ, et A.D. 1293.
Duci Aquitaniæ, totam Insulam de Wyght in comitatu Suhamptonæ cum advocationibus Abbatiarum, prioratuum, ecclesiarum, homagiis, redditibus, servitiis liberorum hominum, villenagiis cum villanis eadem villenagia tenentibus ac eorum catallis et sequelis, scilicet, quicquid nos habuimus die confectionis præsentis scripti in dicta Insula, tam in dominico quam in dominio, sine aliquo retenemento, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, tam infra dictum comitatum quam extra. Concessimus etiam reddidimus et quietum clamavimus, pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, prædicto domino nostro Regi manerium Christi Ecclesiæ de Twenham in dicto comitatu, ac etiam manerium de Lambhyeth in comitatu Surreiæ, simul cum manerio quod vocatur la Sale Faukes in parochia de Lamhyeth cum omnibus suis pertinentiis tam infra eosdem comitatus quam extra, una cum homagiis, servitiis liberorum hominum, villenagiis cum villanis eadem villenagia tenentibus ac eorum catallis et sequelis cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, scilicet, quicquid habuimus in prædictis maneriis die confectionis præsentis scripti, tam in dominico quam in dominio, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis sine aliquo retenemento: Habendum et tenendum prædicto domino Regi et hæredibus seu assignatis suis, libere, quiete, et hæreditarie imperpetuum. Ita quod nec nos, hæredes nostri, seu aliquis nomine nostro in prædictis terris et tenementis cum suis pertinentiis, nominatis seu non nominatis, aliquid juris vel clamii decætero exigere seu vendicare poterimus imperpetuum. Pro hac autem concessione redditione et quieta clamatione, dedit nobis præfatus dominus Rex sex millia marcarum argenti præ manibus. Et ut hæc nostra concessio, redditio et quieta clamatio rata et stabilis permaneat imperpetuum, huic scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus. Hiis testibus; domino Antonio Dunelmensi Episcopo, dominis Ricardo de Astone, Gilberto de Knoville, Ricardo de Waldegrave, Jordano de Kyngestone, Roberto de Glammor-

A.D. 1293. gan, Johanne de Heynou, militibus; Johanne de Grymstede, Philippo de Tangele, Rogero de Gardino, Waltero de Langetone, clerico, et aliis. Data apud Stokewelle prope Lamhyeth die Lunæ proximo ante festum Sancti Martini in hieme, anno Domini millesimo ducentesimo nonogesimo tertio.

Acquietantia de sex milibus marcis contentis in Carta prædicta.[1]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus præsentes literas visuris vel audituris, Isabella de Fortibus, Comitissa Albemarliæ et Devoniæ ac domina Insulæ, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis nos recepisse de excellenti principe domino nostro, Domino Edwardo, Dei gratia, Regi Angliæ illustri, Domino Hiberniæ et Duci Aquitaniæ, sex mille marcas sterlingorum per manus dilectorum nobis in Christo domini Gilberti de Knoville, militis, domini Willelmi de Stanes, et domini Galfridi de Heccham, capellani, receptoris nostri, in quibus nobis tenebatur pro terris et tenementis nostris in Insula Vecta et pro maneriis nostris de Christi Ecclesia de Twynham, in comitatu Suhamptonæ et Lamhethe prope Londoniam, quæ eidem domino nostro Regi concessimus et dimisimus. De quibus sex mille marcis, dictum dominum nostrum Edwardum, regem Angliæ illustrem, ommino quietum clamamus; et nos de eisdem sufficienter fatemur esse pacatas. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras acquietantiæ sibi fecimus patentes, sigillo nostro signatas. Datæ apud Stokwelle prope Londoniam die Mercurii proximo ante festum Sancti Martini, anno supradicti domini nostri Regis Edwardi vicesimo primo.

---

[1] The title in Liber A., fo. 237. is *Littera acquietantiæ vjM marcarum quas Isabella de Fortibus, quondam Comitissa Albemarlæ, recepit de domino Edwardo Rege Angliæ pro Insula Vecta et maneriis de Cristchurche, de Twynham et Lamhyeth.*

Et memorandum quod quieta clamantia et acquietantia sex milium marcarum prædictarum liberantur Camerariis de Scaccario, in quadam pixide sub sigillo Hervici de Stantone, baronis de dicto Scaccario, xvij die Maij, anno regni Regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi nono, custodienda. A.D. 1316.

QUIETA CLAMANTIA EJUSDEM COMITISSÆ DE MANERIO DE HONYTON IN COMITATU DEVONIÆ.[1] A.D. 1293.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus præsens scriptum visuris vel audituris Isabella de Fortibus Comitissa Albemarliæ et Devoniæ ac Domina Insulæ, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis nos concessisse, reddidisse et quietum clamasse pro nobis et hæredibus nostris illustri Regi Angliæ, domino Hiberniæ et Duci Aquitaniæ manerium nostrum de Honyntone in Comitatu Devoniæ cum omnibus juribus et pertinentiis ad dictum manerium spectantibus absque ullo retenemento. Habendum et tenendum sibi et hæredibus suis, seu assignatis, libere quiete hæreditarie et imperpetuum. Et ut hæc nostra concessio, redditio et quieta clamatio rata et stabilis permaneat imperpetuum, huic scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus. Hiis testibus, venerabili patre domino Antonio Dunelmensi, dominis Ricardo de Astone et Gilberto de Knoville, militibus Philippo de Tangelee, Willelmo de Neutone, Rogero du Gardyn, Waltero de Langetone, clerico, et aliis. Data apud Stokwelle prope Lamhyeth die Lunæ proxima ante festum Sancti Martini in Hieme, anno Domini millesimo ducentesimo nonogesimo tertio.

---

[1] The title in Liber A., fo. 237, is *Carta per quam Comitissa prædicta dedit domino Regi manerium, etc.*

A.D. 1293 *c.*
Fo. 249 d.

ACQUIETANTIA COMITATUS[1] ALBEMARLÆ FACTA REGI.[2]

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Johannes de Estone, salutem in domino. Cum nuper dominus noster Edwardus, illustris Rex Angliæ, michi concesserit centum libratas terræ pro jure meo quod in omnibus terris et tenementis quæ quondam fuerunt Avelinæ de Fortibus, Comitissæ Albemarlæ, in regno Angliæ, et in terra Normanniæ vendicavi aut habui, in qua quidem summa centum librata[rum][3] terræ quas recepi, manerium de Appeltrewik in Cravene michi traditum fuit altius de lxxij solidis quam inde levare vel aliquo modo juris attingere potui: unde dominus noster Rex, ex sua speciali gratia, michi concessit L[a] marcas in recompensatione prædictorum lxxij solidorum pro dampnis meis et jacturis simul cum omni jure quod in præmissis habui vel aliquo modo habere potui. In cujus rei testimonium.[1]

A.D. 1276 *c.*
Fo. 248 d.
Suht.
Devon.
Ebor.
Hertford.
Oxon.

RECOGNITIO ISABELLÆ DE FORTIBUS COMITISSÆ ALBEMARLÆ PRO ADA DE STRATTONE.[4]

Isabella de Fortibus, Comitissa Albemarlæ et Devoniæ, recognovit pro se et hæredibus suis et pro omnibus aliis terras et tenementa sua de cætero tenentibus, se teneri acquietare Adam de Strattone, clericum, et hæredes suos vel eorum assignatos versus dominum Regem et hæredes suos de tresdecim libris annuis de firma de Strattone ad Scaccarium singulis annis imperpetuum. Et nisi fecerit, concessit pro se et hæredibus suis, et pro omnibus aliis

[1] *Sic* in MS.
[2] This is a marginal heading in the MS.
[3] *libratas* in MS.
[4] *pro Ada de Strattone* is a marginal note in MS.

terras suas et tenementa de cætero tenentibus, quod vicecomes fieri faciat prædictas tresdecim libras de terris et catallis eorum singulis annis imperpetuum ad solvendum prædicto domino Regi vel hæredibus suis ad Scaccarium prædictum, videlicet, unam medietatem ad festum Sancti Michaelis, et aliam medietatem ad Pascha, singulis annis, imperpetuum. Et quod ipsa et hæredes sui prædictum Adam et hæredes suos vel suos assignatos, versus dominum Regem et hæredes suos, quantum ad dictam firmam warantizabunt et indempnem conservabunt imperpetuum. A.D. 1276 *c.*

DE OFFICIO CAMERARIÆ RESTITUTO ADÆ DE STRATTONE. A.D. 1279.

Memorandum quod die Mercurii in festo Sancti Edmundi Confessoris, anno regni Regis Edwardi viij incipiente,[1] venerunt ad Scaccarium Johannes de Vesci, Otho de Grandisono, et Antonius Bek et in pleno Scaccario, ex parte domini Regis, pronuntiaverunt quod idem dominus Rex reddidit Adæ de Strattone officium Camerariæ, quod nuper ceperat in manum suam pro quibusdam transgressionibus eidem Adæ impositis, et injunxerunt Thesaurario, ex parte[2] Domini Regis, quod restitueret eidem Adæ prædictum officium cum omnibus suis juribus consuetudinibus et aliis pertinentibus quibuscumque; tenendum sibi et hæredibus suis adeo libere, quiete, hæreditarie, bene et in pace sicuti illud quietius et plenius in vita sua tenuit, aut Isabella de Fortibus, Comitissa Albemarliæ, illud[3] quietius et liberius tenuit tempore suo, vel antecessores sui tenuerunt.

Et prædictus Adam posuit loco suo Henricum de Strattone, fratrem suum, ad officium suum pro eo faciendum ad Scaccarium Receptæ; qui præsens ad

[1] *anno—incipiente* interlineated in MS. and omitted in L. T. R. Memor.

[2] *ex parte ejusdem*, L. T. R. Memor.

[3] *illiud* in MS.

A.D. 1279. Scaccarium coram Baronibus, præstitit sacramentum de fideliter se habendo in officio prædicto.

A.D. 1302. DE SPECIALI MATERIA TANGENTE EPISCOPATU DUNOLMENSI.[1]

Fo. 182 b. (rider). Rex liberis hominibus et omnibus aliis tenentibus de libertate Episcopatus Dunelmensi, salutem. Sciatis quod commisimus dilecto et fideli nostro Rob[erto de Clyfford][2] libertatem prædictam, cum pertinentibus, in manum nostram, per considerationem Curiæ nostræ coram nobis captam, custodiendam quamdiu nobis placuerit. [Ita quod] vicecomitem et alios ministros idoneos ad ea quæ libertatem illam contingunt exercenda et facienda sub ipso deputet vel [assignet, et] quod idem vicecomes de exitibus inde provenientibus nobis respondeat ad Scaccarium nostrum. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod præfato [Roberto tanquam] custodi nostro libertatis prædictæ in omnibus quæ ad custodiam illam pertinent intendentes sitis et respondentes, sicut prædictum [est]. [In cujus], etc. Teste Rege apud Westmonasterium, xvij die Julii, anno, etc., tricesimo.[3]

A.D. 1304. Rex venerabili in Christo patri A[ntonio], eadem gratia Dunelmensi Episcopo, salutem. Cum nonnulli de Episcopatu vestro prædicto nobis in diversis pecuniarum [summis][4] tam de amerciamentis in quæ inciderunt

[1] This heading is derived from the Table of Contents at the end of the Book. The title in Rot. Pat. is: *De libertate Episcopatus Dunelmensis commissa Roberto de Clifford.*

[2] The margin of the rider in the Red Book is defaced, and the words in brackets are supplied from the Patent Roll.

[3] Rot Pat. of course omits *anno, etc., tricesimo.*

[4] The margin of the rider is again defaced here, and as no other inrolment of this writ can be found, the doubtful readings have been supplied in brackets.

in Curia nostra libertatis illius, dum eadem libertas in manu nostra certis de causis fuit, [coram dilectis] et fidelibus nostris Willelmo de Ormesby et Henrico de Guldeford, tunc Justiciariis nostris in eodem Episcopatu ad placita libertatem illam [tangentia] audienda et terminanda assignatis, quam de quibusdam finibus per ipsos homines nobiscum, coram eisdem Justiciariis, ex causis variis factis, [et etiam de] diversis exitibus forisfactis, multipliciter teneantur: quas quidem summas ad opus nostrum levari volumus, ut est justum: vobis mandamus [quod omnia] et singula amerciamenta, fines, et exitus prædicta, juxta extractas quas vobis sub sigillo nostro inde transmittimus, per ministros [vestros] absque dilatione qualibet levari faciatis. Ita quod de eisdem amerciamentis, finibus, et exitibus ad Scaccarium nostrum per ministros prædictos [possimus] in crastino Animarum proximo futuro ad ultimum responderi; ne ob vestri defectum nos oporteat ad hoc aliter apponere manum nostram. [Teste Rege,] apud Jeddeworthe, xxiij die Augusti, anno, etc., tricesimo secundo. A.D. 1304.

Scribatur primo in Rubeo Libro recordum de libertate Episcopi Dunelmensis capta in manu Regis.

Fo. 182 c. (rider). PRO ANTONIO EPISCOPO DUNELMENSI DE LIBERTATE SUA SIBI RESTITUTA.[1] A.D. 1303.

Rex omnibus ad quos, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod cum regalem libertatem Episcopatus Dunelmensis quibusdam de causis, per considerationem Curiæ nostræ coram nobis in parliamento nostro apud Westmonasterium in octabis Sancti Johannis Baptistæ, anno regni

[1] This title is taken from the entry in the Patent Roll, there being no heading whatever in the MS. See also Appx. A for further references to the subject of this convention.

A.D. 1303 nostri tricesimo, in manum nostram capi fecimus et seisiri, et certos custodem, justiciarios, cancellarium et alios ministros ad dictam libertatem deputaverimus, nostro nomine, custodiendam, et ad facienda ea quæ ad dictam custodiam pertinebant, ac ad justitiam tenendam et faciendam omnibus et singulis de eadem libertate conqueri volentibus, tam de venerabili patre Antonio ejusdem loci Episcopo et ministris suis ejusdem libertatis qui eis in justitia ex[h]ibenda, ut dicebant, modis variis defuerunt, quam de aliis quibuscumque, ac dicti custos, justitiarii et cancellarius et alii ministri nostri prædicti, præmissa nostro nomine excercuerunt jam est diu dicta libertate per dictam considerationem in nostris manibus existente ; per quod plures querelæ, inter prædictum episcopum et ministros suos ex parte una, et homines de communitate ejusdem libertatis ex altera motæ, per communem assensum eorumdem Episcopi et ministrorum ac conquerentium prædictorum coram nobis et consilio nostro apud Dunelmum a die Paschæ in tres septimanas, anno regni nostri tricesimo primo, sub certa forma fuerunt [1] pacificatæ finaliter et sedatæ : ac etiam quædam aliæ modo debito postea inter partes prædictas amicabiliter sunt correctæ ; prout inter easdem partes extitit concordatum ; sicut per dilectos et fideles nostros Willelmum de Bereford et Rogerum de Hegham, Willelmum de Ormesby et Henricum de Gildford, per nos ad prædictas correctiones supervidendas assignatos, nobis testificatum existit. Ita quod omnes dictæ querelæ bono modo jam terminatæ sunt et finitæ ; exceptis aliquibus ex ipsis quas coram nobis in proximo parliamento nostro poni fecimus et adjornari. Nos ob devotionem quam erga beatum Cuthbertum, gloriosum Christi confessorem, ecclesiæ Dunelmensis patronum, et affectionem quam erga præfatum Episcopum gerimus et habemus ; volentes eidem Episcopo gratiam in hac parte facere

[1] *fuerant*, Rot. Pat.

specialem, præfatis Sancto et Episcopo prædictam reddidimus libertatem habendam et tenendam et utendam eidem Episcopo et successoribus suis adeo integre et libere sicut idem Episcopus et prædecessores sui Episcopi ejusdem loci eam rationabiliter habuerunt, tenuerunt et ea usi fuerunt, ante captionem ejusdem libertatis in manum nostram. Ita, videlicet, quod salva sint nobis et hæredibus nostris regia dignitas nostra, jura, et res quæ ad nos et coronam nostram pertinent ibidem; et quod omnia concordata et pacificata inter dictum Episcopum et homines dictæ communitatis coram nobis et consilio nostro, ac reformationes et correctiones per communem assensum eorundem factæ, dum prædicta libertas extitit in manu nostra, imperpetuum teneantur et firmiter observentur. Et si quis forsan contravenerit in aliquo præmissorum, quod nos et hæredes nostri ad id manum apponamus, quotiens nobis et ipsis hæredibus nostris fore videbitur faciendum. In cujus rei, etc. T[este] R[ege] apud villam Sancti Johannis de Perthe, viij die Julii, anno, etc., tricesimo primo.[1] A.D. 1303.

Fo. 265 d. Memorandum quod vacante sede Dunolmensi per mortem Ricardi le Povere Episcopi ejusdem, custodia manerii de Setone juxta Hertepole remansit domino Regi tanquam pertinens ad Episcopatum prædictum; eo quod prædictus Episcopus inde non ordinavit in vita sua neque in suo testamento. Ita, consequenter, cum esset dominus Nicholaus ejusdem loci episcopus confirmatus, et essent ei restituta temporalia, remansit ei custodia terrarum Petri de Orde juxta Castrum de Norham, eo quod dictus dominus Rex non dederat idem manerium nec vendidit ante restitutionem temporalium eidem facto Episcopo. Prædictam custodiam de Setone *Temp.* Hen. III.

[1] *anno, etc., tricesimo primo* is a later addition in MS.

Temp. Hen. III. dedit dominus Rex Waltero de Grey, Eboracensi Archiepiscopo. Et prædictam custodiam de Orde dedit dominus Nicholaus Episcopus Willelmo de Brademere et Willelmo Russel, nepotibus Abbatis de Evesham.

A.D. 1327. Fo. 297 d.

TENOR BREVIS DE MAGNO SIGILLO DE QUERELA THOMÆ NUPER COMITIS LANCASTRIÆ.[1]

Edwardus, Dei gratia, Rex Angliæ, Dominus Hiberniæ et Dux Aquitaniæ, Thesaurario et Baronibus suis de Scaccario, salutem. Cum in præsenti Parliamento nostro apud Westmonasterium convocato, per nos, prælatos, comites, barones, magnates et communitatem regni nostri ibidem existentes sit, inter cætera, concordatum quod omnes illi qui tempore domini Edwardi, nuper Regis Angliæ, patris nostri, de querela Thomæ tunc Comitis Lancastriæ fuerunt, ad prosequendum Hugonem le Despenser, Seniorem, et Hugonem le Despenser, Juniorem, rehabeant terras et tenementa sua quæ habuerunt, tam in dominico quam in reversionibus, unacum libertatibus, feodis, ballivis, officiis, advocationibus ecclesiarum et omnibus aliis ad ea spectantibus in Anglia, Wallia et Hibernia, quæ occasione dictæ querelæ in manum dicti patris nostri, tanquam sibi forisfacta, capta et seisita fuerunt, in quorumcumque manibus terræ illæ et tenementa, libertates, feoda, ballivæ, officia et advocationes devenerunt, sive ad manus puerorum infra ætatem existentium, sive aliorum per feoffamentum, vel alio modo. Necnon exitus et arreragia firmarum de quibus præfato patri nostro responsum non fuit; ac etiam bona et catalla sua adhuc inventa et in manu nostra existentia, pro eo quod querela prædicta in dicto

---

[1] The rest of the title is as follows:—"*quod est inter* Communia | *de anno primo Regis Edwardi tertii post Conquestum.*"

Parliamento nostro per nos et totum Parliamentum nostrum bona et justa adjudicata est, et judicia versus illos qui de dicta querela fuerunt reddita, penitus adnullata. Nos, ut omnes et singuli qui de querela prædicta fuerint bona et catalla sua, et exitus terrarum, tenementorum, libertatum, feodorum, ballivarum, et officiorum prædictorum, ac arreragia eorundem, facilius assequi valeant, de consilio nostro in dicto Parliamento nostro ordinavimus quod omnes et singuli de querela prædicta qui brevia habere voluerint, habeant brevia nomine nostro de faciendo venire omnes illos qui de hujusmodi bonis et catallis ac de exitibus terrarum, tenementorum, libertatum, feodorum, ballivorum et officiorum prædictorum, et arreragiis eorundem respondere debent, coram vobis ad Scaccarium prædictum, ad certum diem per vos præfigendum, ad compota sua de toto tempore quo custodiam eorundem habuerint seu receptores aut firmarii inde fuerint, recitanda et inde finaliter computanda: et quod corpora illorum qui ad Scaccarium prædictum ex hac causa venerint et in arreragiis inventi fuerint ibidem morentur quousque de arreragiis in quibus ipsos per hujusmodi compota ibidem inveniri contigerit satisfecerint competenter. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod querelas omnium et singulorum de eadem querela se in hac parte conqueri volentium audiatis, et eis plenam et celerem justitiam fieri faciatis, juxta formam ordinationis prædictæ. Teste me ipso, apud Westmonasterium, primo die Martii, anno regni nostri primo.

A.D. 1327.

Fo. 298.

Per ipsum Regem et consilium in Parliamento.

EXPOSITIO[NES] VOCABULORUM [1]

NOMINA ANGLICA USITATA IN CARTIS ANTIQUORUM REGUM ANGLIÆ ET ADHUC APPOSITA IN CARTIS MODERNORUM, EXPOSITA AB ALEXANDRO, ARCHIDIACONO SALESBURIÆ, SECUNDUM QUOD CONTINETUR [2] IN LEGIBUS INÆ REGIS, ALVREDI, ALYELSTANI, ÆLYELREDI ET EDWARDI ET CANUTI REGUM.[3]

Mondbreche - Trespas vers seignur.[4]

---

[1] This title does not occur in the MS., but is that commonly applied to this glossary in 14th century MSS., and by modern antiquaries. For the references to the respective MSS. which have been collated with the text of this Edition *see* Table of Contents, and Preface to Part III.

For the cognate readings of MSS. B. and C. the spelling of the former has been adopted throughout.

[2] *continentur* in MS.

[3] This extension accords with that of most of the 14th century transcripts; a few, however, extend *regis*.

The title in Reg. 14, C. 2 (A.), is *Hic sunt diversorum nominum interpretationes*. Higden (A. 1), Bromton (A.2), Rudborne (A. 3), and Harg. 313 (A. 5), preserving a version derived partly from A. and partly from the Exchequer MSS., adopt a title compounded of both (*adhuc frequentata . . . expositionibus*). Claud. E. 8 (A. 4), however, follows the title of A.

The following MSS. agree in substance with the title in the text: Gildhall (D.) and Rawl. B. 356 (D. 1), St. Paul's (E.), Exchequer T. of R. $\frac{58}{18}$ (F.), Arundel 221 (G.), Arundel 310 (H.), and Nero A. 12 (I.).

Jul. D. 7 (B.) and Norwich (C.) read *Expositio Anglicorum nominum in cartis secundum consuetudinem Scacarii.*

D. reads *Archiepiscopo Salapiæ*, and omits *Inæ*.

E. and H. read *Verba Anglicana . . . Anglicorum regum Angliæ.*

G. reads *Edwardi et cartæ regum.*

H. also leaves a blank for *Inæ*, and adds *In primis* before the first term.

I. reads *Cnuti et Edwardi regum Angliæ.*

K. (Harl. 1005) has the important heading *Diversorum nominum interpretationes*, with the note *Secundum novas appositiones utuntur Justiciarii itinerantes.*

L. (Harl. 1033), has the heading *Expositio verborum anglicorum in veteribus cartis a regibus concessis.*

M. (Harl. 848), which gives the *Soka* and *Monbrech* forms parallel, has for the heading of the latter *Nunc incipit expositio verborum de articulis cartæ domini Regis in gallicis verbis.*

N. (Harl. 667), has *Expositio extraneorum vocabulorum Anglicorum.*

O. has *Nomina Anglicana . . . Archiepiscopo Salapiæ . . . Alveredi regis.*

[4] *Munbrice, interpretatur læsio majestatis vel honoris. Blesmure donur*, A. and K.

Boroubreche - Forfait de cite brisee.[1]
Miskemynge - Mesprise de parole en court.[2]
Shewite - - Quite de moustraunce de marchandise.[3]
Lestinge - - Chargier la ou lem voedra; *gallicè* vocatur Lestage.[4]
Frithesokne - Quitance de Frankplegge.[5]

(Note 4—*cont.*)

Blesnure de Court ou de loys, A. 3.

Mirobrice . . . de curt u de clos, A. 4.

A. 5 omits *vel honoris.*

Pondbreche, D.

G. adds *ou blemur de honur.*

[*M*]*odebreche*, M.

Munthbreche, L. and N.

[1] *Burhbryce, interpretatur læsio libertatis aut septi. Blesmure de Court u de clos*, A. and K., which latter has interlineated *Quitaunce de forfeture de cite depesce.*

A. 4 omits owing to above dittography.

Burchbriche, quite de forfesture, B. and C.

Cite debruse, D.

G. adds *ou de enclos.*

de citee depecer, L.

[2] *Miskennighe, inconstanter loqui in curia, vel invariare; change de parole u mesparler en plait*, A. A. 4, and K., which latter interlineates *mesprise de parole u de fet.*

variatio loquelæ in curia, A. 1, 2, 3, 5, which insert *Grithbruche* after *Burhbriche.*

Mespris par oi u de fet, B. and C.

G. adds *ou mespleder e.*

L. and N. insert *ou de fet* after *parole.*

[3] *Cheapinge interpretatur mercimonii propositio; desplaer marchaundise*, A., A. 4, and K., which interlineates *Quitaunce de demustresun de marchaundise.*

Sheawyngh, propositio mercimonii; gallice despleyure de marchaundise, A. 1, 2, 3.

Scephinge . . . mustreisun, B. and C.

Sheswyte, H., which omits *Quite de.*

Demastraunce, H.

vel Scheppinge, L.

Sewyte, M.

Mostrezon, N.

[4] A. and A. 4 omit.

Lestage consuetudo exacta in nundinis et mercatis, A. 1, 2, 3, 5, which place this term last but one.

Haschinge, B., with a later marginal correction.

A lest askinge, C.

la is omitted in B. C. and H.

Gallice vocatur lestange, D.

lestgate, E.

G. omits *vocatur.*

Halastinge, achater u lem voudra, K.

vel Ladinge, L., which omits *la* and the last three words.

M. omits *la* and *vocatur.*

Lastinge vel Hlastinge, N.

[5] *Fridsochne, interpretatur tutatio in jurisdictione; i. seurte en defense*, A., A. 1, 2, 3, 5, and K., which appends *Fraunchise de frauncplege.*

Flemenesfreme vel Flemenesfremth } Chateux au futif.[1]

Weregult Yef - Laron qui poet estre reint. Wera enim, *Anglicè*, idem est in Sexenelaga quod pretium vitæ hominis appretiatum.[2]

Utlep - - - Eschap de prison.[3]

(Note 5—*cont.*)

Frithsochne . . . vel surced, A. 4.

Franchise de francplege, B. and C.

Frithsoken, quite de fraunk plegge, D.

Frightsokne, H., which omits *quitance de.*

G. adds *vel surte en defens.*

Fraunchise de francplegge ou de aver veue de francplegge, L. and N.

Fresokene, quiteclamance, M.

Forsoken vel fritshsoken, N.

[1] *Flemenesirpe, interpretatur fovere conclamatum reum capitis i. receter uthlage*, A. and K., the latter interlineating *vel Flemesfrenche, chatel de fuitif.*

A. 1, 2, 3, omit.

recet ualage, A. 4.

Flemenfrenthe, B.

Flemenfremde, C.

chatel de futif, B. and C.

Flemenfreme, chateux a futifs, D.

Flemenefremeth only, H.

Flemanneswyte, L., which adds *e des feluns.*

Flemynsfreyns, M.

N. omits.

[2] *Pergelyeof, interpretatur seurte de larrun eschape*, A.

Solte de laroun eschape, A. 1, 5.

Anglicè eschape, gallicè solte de laron, A. 3.

Seute, A. 4.

Ewerethef, suite de larun eschape, K., which gives *Wesegelded theof* (*westgeletheys* in the margin), *larun ki poet estre reint*, as a separate term.

Weregold — Wisegeldthef, B. and C., which omit the further gloss.

D., E., O., begin a fresh line with *Saxenlage* as a distinct term with the definition *Quod est pretium hominis vitæ appreciatum.*

Wereglout thef, G.

Werewolfthief, H., which begins a new term with *Werarign* (*sic*) *Anglicè idem est quod*, etc.

Weysgelthef vel Wergeltthef, Raunzon de laron ky poet estre reynt, L.

Wesegelthef, N.

[3] *Uthleap, interpretatur seurte de sun naif eschape*, A.

A. 1, 2, 3, 5 and K. omit.

Seute, A. 4.

Utleph, B.

Eschapement de prisum, B. and C.

Uthley, K.

Outlopen, D. and O.

Utlop, E. and H.

Utlap, L.

Outlope, M.

Forfeng - - Quite de avant prise dont Loundreis encheent qui pernent prises avant le Roi. Certes ceo poise moi.[1]

Infeng - - Quite de prises en festes.[2]

Ferdwyte - - Quite de mercy qi ne vient en host.[3]

Fihtwyte - - Quite de mercy por melle.[4]

---

[1] A. and A. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, omit.

Quite de avant prise avent le Rei, B. and C.

dont Londres qi pernent, D.

dount Londreys enchen prises sont, E., which gives *Blodwite* after *Utlop*, and inserts *certes ce peyse moy* after the definition of *Infenge*.

certes coe, F.

G. begins a new sentence with *Dunt Lundres*.

Avant prise, only H.

I. has *Hoc est quietus de rebus appreciatis unde Lundrenses cadunt* (sic) *quod precipiunt pretia ante Regem*. MS. Corpus Camb. 70 (Ed. Liebermann, *Leges Anglorum London. collectæ*, P. 1), gives a more literal form as *quietus esse de anteprisa in quo Londonienses cadunt qui capiunt prisam ante Regem*.

Quitaunce devaunt prise, K.

L. and N. omit all after *avant prise*.

Quite devant prise sicome les Loundreis qui preignent prises devant le Roy, M.

dount Londreis cheyn qe parnent prises, &c., O.

[2] A. and A. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, omit.

Quite de prise en feste, B., C., and L.

Infienge, D. and O.

Quite de prises en fuytifs, M.

E. adds *le Rey. Certes ce peyse moy*.

H. omits *Quite de*.

Quitaunce de prise en feire, K., where *feire* is interlineated in place of *feste*.

[3] *Feordwite, interpretatur ferir parmed lee devant seinnur*, A. and A. 4.

A. 1, 2, 3, 8, omit.

Ferir par medlee devaunt seingnur, K., which interlineates also *Quitaunce de demuraunce de host*.

Quite de demurance de ost, B. and C.

qil ne viegnent en ost, D., G., O.

lost, E.

Fredwite, F.

Fierdwite, H.; which omits *Quite de*.

Fredwyte, quite de prier merci, M.

Ferdwyte vel farwyte, Quite de murdre en host; ou estre quite de mercy ke il ne vient en host, L.

Ferthwythe et frendwite vel fredwite, N., which follows L., with *demoraunze* for *de murdre*.

[4] A. and A. 4 omit.

Ferir per melle, A. 1, 5.

Amerciamentum pro conflictu, A. 3.

B. and C. insert this lower down as *Ficthwite, quite de medlee de la merci*.

Fithwite, D.

Melde, E.

Meslle, G.

Blodewyte - Quite de mercy por saunk espaundu.[1]

Wardewyte - Quite de merci si qi ne trove homme a garde faire.[2]

Hengwyte - Quite de mercy de laroum pendu saunz esgard.[3]

Hamsokne - Quite de mercy de entre en autri hostiel a force.[4]

(Note 4—*cont.*)

Quite de merci pur melle; id est Fihtwite in Anglicana lingua, F.

Wightwyte, H.

Medle, H. and M.

Quitaunce de medlee, K.

Fichtwyte vel frendwyte, quite de mellee, L.

N. omits.

Fithwite, O.

[1] A. and A. 4 omit.

Amerciamentum pro effusione sanguinis, A. 1, 2, 3, 5.

Quite de sanc espandu, B. and C.

E. and G. insert this term after *Utlop.*

de sank, G.

H. omits *Quite de.*

Quitaunce de saung espandu, K.

N. omits.

[2] *Yearwite, interpretatur sursise de Warde*, A., A. 1, 5, to which A. 3 prefixes *esse quietum pro Wardis factis.*

Yarwite, A. 4.

Quite de Wardein truver, B. and C.

Quite de merci qil ne troeve, D. and G.

Warwite, E.

se ke, F.

Merci por warde fere, H.

K. appends to the definition in A., *Quitaunce de Wardman truver.*

Quite de Wardman trover, L.

M. omits *si.*

N. omits.

Cil que, O.

[3] *Hengwite, interpretatur justice faite sanz esward*, A.

A. 1, 2, 3, omit.

Cercise . . . esguarde, A. 4.

Hangwite, quite de larum pendu saunz serjant, B.

sanz sersaut, C.

agarde, D., and H., which omits *Quite de.*

agard, G., M., O.

Heingwite, K., which interlineates *Quitaunce de larun pendu saunz sergaunt le roy*, thus confirming the best reading, which is also supported by the Pipe Rolls.

L. omits *saunz esgard.*

Por laron, M.

Sanz serjaunt le rey, N., which omits the following terms down to *Ferdfare.*

[4] *Haimsochne, vel Haimfare, interpretatur assaut de maisun u de charue et pais enfrainte*, A. and A. 4.

Insultus factus in domo, A. 1, 2, 3, 5, which insert this after *Sheauwyngh.*

u pes enfreinte, K., which interlineates *Quitaunce de entrer en autri mesun a force.*

Quite de entrer, B. and C.

Hamsoken, D.

Forstal	- -	Estupure de chemyn en destourbant le passer et le chaseer avoir.[1]
Infongeneyef	-	Laroun pris en votre terre.[2]
Sakke	- -	Forfait.[3]
Sokne	- -	Fraunkcourt.[4]

(Note 4—*cont.*)

Hamsokne, merci de sanc en autri hostel, H.

G. omits *de* before *entrer.*

L. omits *de mercy* and places *a force* after *entrer.*

[1] *Force faite en real chimin,* A. and A. 4.

Forstalling (*Forstal,* A. 4), *id est, coactio vel obsistentia facta in strata regia,* A. 1, 2, 3, 5.

Ki autri force desturbe, B. and C.

qe lem ne poet le chimin et le chaz aver, D.

ne le chace aver, O.

de chacer aver, E.

e le chasieer, F.

en desturbant chasee de avoyrs, H.

After *chemin,* G. reads *et pluribus aliis modis cum desturber, etc.*

K. interlineates *ki autri voye desturbe.*

Quite de destresce destorber, L.

Estoper de chemyn de (sic) *et chace avoir,* M.

[2] *Infangentheof, interpretatur infrà suum fundum comprehendere furem vel reum; i. dedeinz le fon attachement de larrun,* A., where *fon attachement* is on an erasure.

Infangthef, thelffinde inward, id est, infrà suum capere reum; gallicè dedeinz le soen, attachment de laroun, A. 1, 5.

infrà suum attachiamentum, A. 2.

cupere reum, A. 3.

Comprehendere—fundum . . le soen, A. 4.

dedenz le son, K., which interlineates the Exchequer exposition. *ky est pris,* L.

notre tere, B.

B. and O. insert *Hutfangenthef,* etc., lower down.

[3] *Sachke, interpretatur jurisdictio; i. curt et justice,* A. and A. 4.

A. 1, 2, 3, 5. add *forfet, ou achesoun,* an exposition resembling that of numerous MSS. of the *Saka* class, which read *quia Sak Anglicè achesoun, et Sak dicitur forfette, unde Sakless non culpabilis.* In the Cambridge MSS. Professor Maitland finds *forfette—pur quele Encheson* given as "for siche sake," a most interesting exposition.

Quite de medlee, B. and C. Probably from confusion with *Ficthwite.*

Forfet dount un homme est ajugge a sa lei, D. and O., which insert the term below once more as *Sak—Quite de average et de cariage.*

K. appends *vel quite de medlee* in a later hand; another clerical error.

Quite de suite, L.

[4] *Sochne, interpellatio majoris audientiæ; i. claim a justice et requeste,* A., and A. 4, which latter gives further expositions of *Saca* and *Socca* immediately below.

Soka, id est, secta curiæ, exinde dicitur Sokne; sed Sokne

Tol - - -	Quite de tonneu.[1] -
Tem - - -	La generation de voz vileyns.[2]
Hudegeld - -	La batine de serf qi mesprent.[3]
Boroubote - -	Refaire les mures de cite.[4]
Briggebote -	Refaire pountz a passer.[5]

(Note 4—*cont.*)
aliquando dicitur interpellatio majoris audientiæ, A. 1, 2, 3, 5.

Soche, aver franche curt, B. and C., in the former of which *Soche* has been altered to *Socne* by an erasure.

Suite de franche curt, D. and O., which enter it again as *Sok, Quite de arrure.*

Sokee, G.

K. appends the Exchequer exposition.

Soken, aver franche curt, L., which places this before *sak.*

[1] A. and A. 1, 2, 3, 5, omit.

Tol, quod nos dicimus theloneum qui habet potestatem vendendi et emendi in terra sua, K., which interlineates the Exchequer version.

Tolneum, A. 4, which omits *emendi.*

Todnu, C.

Thol, G.

H. omits *Quite de.*

Tolneu doner, L.

[2] *Theam, interpretetur laudare auctorem ; i. revucher warant*, A.

A. 1, 2, 3, 5, add *et quandoque dicitur sequela nativorum.*

Quod si quispiam intercietur . . . defecerit, A. 4, which concludes with a new and elaborate exposition of Infangentheof : *Omnis qui habet soccam et saccam . . . rectum faciant hundredis vel in wapentacco vel in schiris.*

Progenie de nos hummes, B. and C.

Them, D.

E. interpolates *ou que ele seit trove en Engleterre si ele ne eit demore un an e un jor en une cite e seit receve en a la commune.*

G. omits *voz.*

Tyam, H.

rewucher garaunt, K., which appends *progenie de vos hummes.*

Aver progenie de vos homes e de vos vileins, L.

Teem, M.

[3] A. and A. 1, 2, 3, 5, omit this and the remaining expositions.

B. and C. substitute *Danegeld, tailage de Danais*, and other extraneous expositions.

La batre del serf, D. and O.

La bature, E. F. G.

Dature, H.

Bodegeld, H.

K. omits.

L. and N. omit, but insert here *Hordgheld, quite de tresor trove.*

Hyndegeld, M., which reads *la bature de vos serfs.*

[4] B. and C. omit.

de la cite, D.

G. omits *les.*

K. omits.

Quite de fere murs de burg ou de citee ou de chastel, L.

Quite de fere les murs de cite, M.

[5] *Defere Punz a passer*, B. and C., which insert this after *chirchesoht.*

les pountz qe lem poet passer, D. and O.

les punz, F.

pount, H.

K. and L. omit.

De fere pount arester, M.

Ferdfare - -	Quite de aler en hoste.[1]
Inlage - -	Suget a la lei le Rei.[2]
Utlage - -	Hors de lei, ou forsbani.[3]
Cherchesed - Chircheomer vel Chircheambre -	Une certeine mesure de ble batu qe chescun homme donoit au temps des Bretons et des Englois al eglise le jor Seint Martyn. Mais puis la venue des Normans, si le pristrent a lor oeps plusors seignurs et le donerent solonc la veu ley Moisi *nomine primitiarum;* sicome vous trouverez en les lettres le roi Cnot qil envoia a Rome, et est dit Cherchesed; quasi semen ecclesiæ.[4]
Yeu - - -	Serf.[5]
Yeyn - - -	Fraunk.[6]

[1] *Fedfare*, D.
H. omits *Quite de.*
K. omits.
Fritfare vel ferdfare, L.
M. transposes the order of this and several other terms.
Fridfare vel frithfare, N.

[2] K. omits.
estre a la ley le Rey, L., N.
de Roy, M.

[3] *Utlagefors, bany*, B.
Utlage, forbani, C.
Fors de la lei, E. and F.
K. omits this and the remaining expositions, but adds *Utfongenethef, larun pris hors de vostre terre.*
L. reads *vostre home laron pris . . .*
Utlawa, estre hors de la ley [*le Rey*] *ou estre forbany*, L. N.

[4] *Churchesoht, une certeine summe de ble batu*, B. and C., which omit the rest of this exposition, which is evidently a later Edwardian interpolation.
D. and O. omit.
G. has after the term, *non valet hic scribi.*
Cherchesed vel chercheomer vel chercheambre, E. and F.
Seignurages, E., F., and M.
I. gives quite a different version, namely, that the Britons and English gave this due according to the old law of Moses, and the Normans took it to their own use.
vel cherchmembre, i. Semence de seint Eglise, H., which adds two other terms, *Grithbreches* and *Childwyte.*
L. and N. omit.
Circheschot vel chirkomer vel chirhambre, M., where this term is placed last; *devoit*, M.; *trouvee est*, M.; *et dicitur Chircheseed*, M.

[5] B. and C. omit this and the concluding term, but insert the

(Notes cont. on p. 1040.)

A.D. 1288.

DE MULTURIS EPISCOPORUM.

Fo. 2

Memorandum quod xviij^no^ die Octobris, anno regni Regis Edwardi xvj^mo^, Magister Radulfus de Eboraco et Radulfus de Burton, executor[es] testamenti Willelmi, quondam Norwicensis Episcopi, venerunt coram Baronibus et solverunt domino Regi unum palefridum, unam cuppam deauratam, et unam mutam canum.

Norwicensis.

Michaelis Recorda, anno xvi^mo^ Regis Edwardi filii Regis Henrici finiente, rotulo primo ex parte Rememoratoris Regis.

Sarisbiriensis.

Memorandum quod xij^mo^ die Aprilis, anno xvj^mo^, venerunt coram Baronibus Magister Radulfus de Waleys, præcentor Saresbiriæ, Willielmus de Berg, archidiaconus Berkesiræ, Magister Willelmus Abbyndoniæ, archidiaconus Wiltesiræ, Willelmus Penitentiarius et Henricus de Esse, dictæ ecclesiæ canonici, executores

---

(Note 5—*cont.*) following, which are not found in the MS. :—

Gridbriche, pais enfrainte.

Murdre, humme mort sanz ateinte.

Wrec, truvure de mer.

Childwite, chalenge de serf ki serf serve enceinte.

A. 1, 2, 3, insert *Grithbruche* (i.e. *fractio pacis*), *Flitwyte, Leyrwyte, Gultwyte, Scot, Hidage vel Taillage, Danegelt, Wapentak et Hundrede, Stalage.*

E. inserts after *Utlage, Grithbreche, Flitwite, Lierwite, Childwyte.*

G. appends after *Theyn* two further expositions of previous terms taken from A. :—

Pergeleof, soute de laroun eschape.

Team, revocher warant.

Serf ou vilein ou naif, L. and N.

[6] *Yan*, D., which adds at the end of the list, with O., the following terms without any expositions :— *Overpeny, Hundredepeny, Tithingpeny, Hidage, Danegelde, Hornegelde, Lestage, Taillage, Stallage.*

Fraunkhome, L., which ends with *Danegeld, estre quite de doner ou ayder al tribut ke les Engleys solerent doner as Daneys.*

Frankhomme, N., which omits *Danegeld* and several previous terms which occur in L. and other MSS.

testamenti Magistri Henrici de Brancestone, quondam Episcopi Saresbiriensis, et finem fecerunt cum Rege pro xx marcis pro palfrido, cuppa, et annulo[1] quæ fuerunt dicti defuncti. A.D. 1288.

Paschæ Recorda, anno xvj^mo dicti nuper Regis ex parte Rememoratoris Regis.

Executores magistri quondam Cicestrensis Episcopi, videlicet, Magister Robertus de Mustertone, thesaurarius Cicestrensis et co-executores sui dant Regi xx marcas pro palfrido, cuppa, et an[n]ulo ipsius Episcopi quæ pertinent ad Regem post mortem prædicti defuncti, quæ erant parvi valoris, sicut testificatum est coram Baronibus. A.D. 1289. Cicestrensis.

Trinitatis Recorda, anno xvij^mo nuper Regis Edwardi, rotulo liiij, ex parte Rememoratoris Regis.

Memorandum quod Ricardus de Rodeneye, unus executorum testamenti bonæ memoriæ Walteri de Haselohaghe, nuper Episcopi Bathoniensis et Wellensis defuncti, venit hic coram Thesaurario et Baronibus, modo, xx^mo die Januarii, et protulit cuppam, an[n]ulum et palefridum qui fuerunt prædicti Episcopi, liberandi ad opus Regis, etc., videlicet, unam cuppam argenteam cum cooperculo, an[n]ulum aureum cum saphiro, et palfridum sorum, custodi Garderobæ Regis ad opus Regis, etc. Et quisito ab eodem Ricardo ubi sit muta canum quæ fuit Episcopi, etc., dicit quod dictam dimisit et liberavit ad curiam Regis apud Wyndesore, ad opus ipsius domini Regis. A.D. 1309. Bathoniensis et Wellensis.

Hillarii Recorda, anno secundo Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi, ex parte Rememoratoris Regis.[2]

---

[1] *annula* in MS.

[2] A shorter note of this entry occurs at the bottom of this folio in a later hand.

A.D. 1351. Wintoniensis. Videatis *Originalia* de anno xxv^to^ Regis Edwardi Tertii, rotulo xx^o^ pro jocalibus Episcoporum, videlicet, Wintoniensis.

A.D. 1270–1. Cantuariensis. Executores testamenti B[onifacii], quondam Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, finem fecerunt cum Rege pro quodam palefrido Regi debito ratione mortis ejusdem Archiepiscopi.

In Originalibus de anno lv^to^ Regis Henrici Tertii ex parte Rememoratoris Regis.

A.D. 1421. Fo. 2 d. Londoniensis. Executores testamenti Ricardi Clifford, nuper Episcopi Londoniensis, fecerunt finem cum Rege pro xx marcis pro bonis et jocalibus Regi debitis post mortem ejusdem Episcopi.

Hillarii Recorda, anno ix^o^ Regis Henrici Quinti, rotulo vij^mo^, ex parte Rememoratoris Regis.

A.D. 1362. Cicestrensis. Executores testamenti Roberti, nuper Episcopi Cicestrensis, fecerunt finem cum Rege pro diversis bonis et jocalibus Regi debitis per mortem prædicti nuper Episcopi. *Trinitatis Recorda, anno xxxvj^to^ Regis Edwardi Tertii, ex parte Rememoratoris Thesaurarii.*

A.D. 1315. Fo. 267 d. *Memorandum quod Johannes de Sandale, Cancellarius Angliæ, detulit hic modo, videlicet,* xx *die Aprilis, anno Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi octavo,*[1] xxiiij *bullas diversorum Paparum quas dicit se invenisse inter Memoranda Magistri Johannis Fraunceys, quondam clerici Regis, defuncti, et quarum effectus irrotulatur hic subsequenter, videlicet:—*

Bulla Clementis Papæ V^ti^, directa electo Wygornensi, quod inducat Regem super deliberatione Episcoporum

[1] *videlicet—octavo* interlineated in MS.

Glascuensis et Coventrensis et Lichfeldensis, et super restitutione bonorum Templariorum. A.D. 1315.

Bulla Innocentii Papæ Tertii, per quam recepit in protectionem Ecclesiæ Romanæ Regem Johannem, uxorem, liberos, et hæredes suos, ac terras Angliæ et Hiberniæ, pro eo quod idem Rex concedit sibi et successoribus suis Summis Pontificibus directum et superius dominium terrarum prædictarum et annuum censum M marcarum per cartam suam, cujus tenor continetur in eadem Bulla.

Bulla Clementis Papæ V^ti^, directa domino Regi Edwardo Angliæ,[1] inducentis ipsum ad pacem reformandam inter ipsum et Comites, prout Episcopus Pictavensis, ipsius Papæ nuntius, habuit Regi exponere ore tenus sub nomine credentiæ.

Bulla Innocentii Papæ Tertii, de compositione facta inter Regem Johannem et Barones cassata et reprobata, tanquam illicita et iniqua, per eundem Papam.

Irrotulatur, folio cclxxiij°.

Bulla Innocentii Papæ Tertii, prælatis Angliæ directa in qua continetur littera Regis Johannis per quam Rex concessit quod liberæ electiones possent fieri in quibuscumque ecclesiis regni sui imperpetuum.

Bulla Alexandri Papæ Tertii, de prælatis Angliæ transmittendis ad concilium generalem ad mandatum Papæ, et ex hoc mandato non generetur eis præjudicium, nec in consuetudine trahatur.

Bulla Innocentii, Papæ Quarti facta universis patronis ecclesiarum Angliæ quod libere præsentare possint ad ecclesiastica beneficia sui patronatus.

Bulla ejusdem facta Regi de confirmatione immunitatum et aliorum jurium Regis, quæ habet in ecclesiis Angliæ.

Bulla ejusdem, ne prælati Angliæ suspendantur per litteras executorias super provisionibus, uno tamen excepto.

---

[1] *Angliæ* interlineated in MS.

A.D. 1315. Bulla Nicholai Papæ IIII^{ti}, directa Regi Angliæ, ad festinandum solutionem census debiti Ecclesiæ de tribus annis per manus Magistri Giffredi, tunc clerici ipsius Papæ.

Bulla Gregorii Papæ Decimi, directa Regi, pro admissione Nicholai, Archiepiscopi Armachanensis, Hiberniæ primatis, et pro temporalibus liberandis eidem.

Bulla Clementis Papæ V^{ti}, anno quarto Pontificatus sui, directa W[altero], Wygornensi Episcopo quod inducat Regem quod a gravaminibus inferendis personis ecclesiasticis per officiales et ministros suos quiescat, et quod excommunicati per judices delegatos, cum per xl dies in excommunicationis sententia perdurarint, capiantur et imprisonentur per mandatum et certificationem
Fo. 268. ipsorum judicum sicut per certificationem prælatorum Angliæ, et quod ipse solvi faciat arreragia census annui M marcarum quæ deb[entur] Ecclesiæ Romanæ.

Bulla Clementis Papæ V^{ti}, de denunciando Robertum de Brus pro excommunicato pro morte J[ohannis] Comyn, et de interdicendo terras, villas, castra, et loca alia per quæ transitum fecerit cum sequacibus suis.

Bulla Nicholai Papæ Tertii, de acquietancia facta Regi Angliæ de viij M marcarum pro octo annis de annuo censu in quo Rex Ecclesiæ Romanæ tenebatur.

Bulla Clementis Papæ V^{ti}, Regi Angliæ directa, pro deliberatione Lichfeldensis, et Sancti Andreæ, ac Glasguensis Episcoporum a carcere.

Bulla Bonifacii Papæ VIII, directa Regi quod solvi faciat Bartholomæo de Ferentino, Canonico Londoniensi, nomine Romanæ Curiæ xij millia marcarum quæ a retro fuerunt de annuo censu, videlicet, de xij annis tempore dati Bullæ ejusdem.

Bulla Clementis Papæ V^{ti}, directa Regi Angliæ, tam pro deliberatione Episcoporum Coventrensis et Lichfeldensis, Sancti Andreæ, et Glasguensis a carcere, quam pro diligenti computatione bonorum Templariorum facienda, sine distractione eorundem.

Bulla Clementis Papæ V^ti, directa Regi Angliæ, quod non impediat per prohibitionem Abbates Cisterciensis Ordinis de Anglia quominus possint adire suum capitulum generale. A.D. 1315.

Bulla Clementis Papæ V^ti, directa Regi Angliæ, pro captione Templariorum facienda sagaciter uno die, insinuans eidem Regi quod eodem modo processit Rex Franciæ circa captionem Templariorum in regno suo.

Bulla Nicholai Papæ IIII^ti, directa Regi Angliæ, de prohibitionibus Regi[is] arcendis[1] et non faciendis in prejudicium Ecclesiæ libertatis.

Bulla Nicholai Papæ Tertii, per quam non admisit attornatos Regis qui debebant successisse in solutionem M marcarum in quibus Rex Curiæ Romanæ tenebatur.

Bulli Martini Papæ IIII^ti, de acquietantia mille marcarum pro octennio in quibus Rex Curiæ Romanæ tenebatur.

Bulla Innocentii Papæ IIII^ti, ne aliquis trahatur in placitum extra regnum contra privilegium domino Regi indultum.

Bulla Martini Papæ IIII^ti, per quam dedit potestatem Magistro Giffrido, Camerario suo, facere acquietantiam domino Regi de duobis mille marcis.

Bulla Innocentii Papæ IIII^ti, missa domino Regi, pro responsione petitionum prælatorum Angliæ missarum Papæ pro moderatione seu minoratione provisionum faciendarum in Anglia de alienigenis, in qua Papa promittit se velle desistere ab hujusmodi, ne ecclesia Angl[icana] nimis gravetur.

Bulla Martini Papæ IIII^ti, per quam hortatur Regem Angliæ ad solutionem annui census faciendam de arreragiis trium annorum.

Bulla Nicholai Papæ IIII^ti, de acquietantia facta Regi
Fo. 268 d. de vj M marcis de annuo censu, etc. liberatis dicto Papæ per manus domini Ottonis de Grandissono et fratrem W[illelmum] de Hothum.

[1] *Regibus arcendis* in MS.

A.D. 1315. Bulla Gregorii Papæ VIII, directa Eliensi episcopo, quod inquirat de usurpatione facta per quosdam prælatos Angliæ super juribus liberarum capellarum Regis, et quod inde relationem inde faciat [1] dicto Papæ.

Bulla Innocentii Papæ IIII^ti, directa Regi Angliæ, super eo quod ipse confirmavit cassationem electionis factæ de domino Roberto de Passowe, Electi in Cicestrensem Episcopum ; quæ cassatio facta fuit prius per Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem, et de alio providebatur per eundem ; et mandat dictus Papa Regi quod non intendit quod præjudicium debet generari de hiis cassatione seu provisione.

Bulla Clementis Papæ V^ti, de regratiatione pro Bernardo Deu God, nepote ejusdem Papæ, pro castro et castellania de Blankaforti, diocesis Burdeg[aliæ], quæ Rex dedit eidem Bernardo.

Bulla Martini Papæ IIII^ti, in qua respondet Regi Angliæ ad octo petitiones quas idem Rex ei mandavit de decima Terræ Sanctæ et aliis eandem Terram tangentibus.

Bulla ejusdem, ejusdem tenoris, dupplicata.

Bulla ejusdem Papæ de recommendatione facta de domino Rege pro assumptione Crucis versus Terram Sanctam.

Bulla Johannis Papæ XXI, per quam significavit Regi quod quædam ecclesiæ erant in manibus ipsius Papæ resignatæ et petit quod possit eas conferre.

Et memorandum quod Bullæ prædictæ liberantur Camerariis, etc. die Veneris in festo Sancti Jacobi Apostoli, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, nono, custodiendæ in Thesauraria Regis.

Postmodum novem Bullæ inferius annotatæ liberatæ fuerunt præfatis Camerariis custodiendæ, videlicet,

[1] *Sic* in MS.

xxvj die Julii, anno ejusdem Regis Edwardi filii Edwardi duodecimo. A.D. 1318.

Bulla domini Johannis Papæ XXIJ^{di} de dilatione mutui de primo anno X^{ae} sexannalis in quinquennium.

Bulla ejusdem de inhibitione ne aliquid attemptetur contra exemptionem liberarum capellarum Regis.

Bulla ejusdem quod liberi Regis possint contrahere cum personis attinentibus sibi in quarto consanguinitatis vel affinitatis gradum.

Bulla ejusdem de puplico solempnit[er] omnes invasores Regni Angliæ.

Bulla ejusdem de monendo fratres mendicantes et alios, ne inducant populum Hiberniæ contra statum Regis Angliæ, et turbantes pacem.

Bulla ejusdem de quietantia M marcarum solutarum pro annuo censu pro anno Domini M^{o}cccxvij.

Bulla ejusdem de excommunicatione lata contra omnes intrantes et invadentes regnum Angliæ et turbantes pacem.

Bulla ejusdem de dilatione quinquennali de mutuo recepto per Regem de X^{a} sexannali.

Bulla ejusdem de originali gratia X^{ae} unius anni domino Regi concessæ.

Fo. 269. *Memorandum quod Adam, Herfordiensis Episcopus, detulit ad Scaccarium hic, vicesimo die Februarii, anno primo Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Henrici, quandam bullam Johannis tunc Papæ xxij^{di}, sigillo plumbio consignata, in verba quæ subsequ[u]ntur:—* A.D. 1308.

" Johannes Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, carissimo
" filio Edwardo, Regi Angliæ illustri, salutem et
" Apostolicam benedictionem. Cum pro censu annuo
" mille marcharum sterlingorum quem pro regno Angliæ
" ac Hiberniæ terra solvere annis singulis, pro medietate,

A.D. 1308. " videlicet, in Apparitionis Beati Michaelis, et pro
" medietate alia in Resurrectionis Domini festivitatibus,
" Ecclesiæ Romanæ teneris, mille marchas ejusdem
" monetæ sterlingorum per manus venerabilis fratris
" nostri Adæ, Episcopi Herfordensis, nuncii tui pro
" anno in festo Resurrectionis Domini proximo præteriti
" terminato, Sedis Apostolicæ Cameræ feceris cum in-
" tegritate persolvi. Nos solutionem approbantes
" eandem, te ac hæredes et successores tuos ac regnum
" et terram prædicta de dictis mille marchis sic solutis,
" auctoritate Apostolica perpetuo absolvimus et qui-
" tamus. Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat hanc
" paginam nostrarum approbationis, quitationis et
" absolutionis infringere vel ei, ausu temerario, contraire.
" Si quis autem hoc attemptare præsumpserit, indig-
" nationem omnipotentis Dei et beatorum Petri et
" Pauli Apostolorum ejus se noverit incursurum. Datum
" Avinionis, vj Kalendas Junii, pontificatus nostri
" anno quarto."

Et dicta bulla liberatur Johanni Waryn uni Camerariorum de Scaccario et Roberto de la Feld clerico Thesaurarii decimo octavo die Martii, dicto anno primo, ad custodiendum, etc.

Fo. 5. TRANSCRIPTA BULLARUM BONEFACII EPISCOPI, SERVI SERVORUM DEI, AC CLEMENTIS EPISCOPI, SERVI SERVORUM DEI.[1]

Bonifacius Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabilibus fratribus universis Archiepiscopis et Episcopis ac dilectis filiis electis Abbatibus, Prioribus, Decanis, Archidiaconis, Præpositis, Archipresbyteris et aliis ecclesiarum prælatis, capitulis, collegiis et conventibus, Cisterciensis, Clunacensis, Præmonstratensis, Sanctorum Benedicti et

[1] This title is taken from the Table of Contents.

Augustini, Cartusiensis, Grandimontensis, et aliorum ordinum, nec non[1] domorum beatæ Mariæ Theotonicorum et Calatrensium prioribus, præceptoribus, seu magistris, cæterisque omnibus personis ecclesiasticis, regularibus et sæcularibus, exemptis et non exemptis, per regnum Angliæ constitutis, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. A D. 1301.

Excitare . . .[2] subditorum corda fidelium fidei zelus, devotionis fervor, et compassionis pietas erga Romanam [ecclesiam, quæ uni]versarum ecclesiarum mater esse dinoscitur et magistra, ut singuli qui eam unam sanctam catholicam et apostolicam confitentur ecclesiam de ipsius gloria gratulentur, de ipsius contumelia doleant, et in suis oneribus et pressuris filialem compassionem exerceant, et exurgant gratis affectibus et operibus studiosis ad ejus onera sublevanda, ut ei filiali debito persoluto, ipsa mater gratitudinis promptitudinem devotionis et reverentiæ observantiam in filiis recognoscens, se illis lætanter benignam exhibeat et opportunis temporibus generosam. Sane non latet in abditis seu per diversos orbis angulos innotescit qualiter jam longi temporis spatio quondam Petrus olim Rex Aragonum subdolus nequitiæ perpetrator, et subsequenter diversis temporibus nati ejus, sibi succedentes in vitio, contra nos et eandem ecclesiam et carissimum in Christo filium nostrum E[dmundum] Siciliæ Regem illustrem, Insulam Siciliæ occuparunt ac tenuerunt, et adhuc etiam pro majori parte detinent, nequiter occupatam, quarum occupationis et detentionis occasione et causa contigit olim perditio Terræ Sanctæ. Sed nec ei potuit oportunum ministrari subsidium de partibus cismarinis; et quamvis inopinatis auxiliis ac inspiratis operibus, illucescente illi gratia Salvatoris, sit ipsi Terræ Sanctæ via recuperationis reparationis et inhabitationis aperta, tamen ob induratam antiquatæ jam rebellionis nequitiam Siculorum et

[1] *neu non* in MS.

[2] Effaced by a stain in the MS., which has penetrated through the two following pages, rendering several subsequent words illegible.

A.D. 1301. Frederici nati prædicti, quondam Petri olim Regis Aragonum, sub cujus Frederici devio iidem Siculi in tenebris et umbra mortis obdormiunt, et propter alia scandala quæ insurgunt, præfata mater ecclesia in adhibendis oportunis eidem Terræ Sanctæ subsidiis impeditur. Status insuper Tusciæ impetu ad modum fluctibus scandalorum, civitates loca et incolæ Italicarum partium ecclesiæ prædictæ subjecta in non modica parte rebellant, nequitiæ venena fundentia et laborantia ingratitudinis vitio contra eam, et nisi eorum insolentiæ compescantur, periculose plurimum invalescent. Christiani quoque reges et principes, a quibus ecclesia eadem deberet ab hiis et aliis angustiis relevari, adeo guerris et scandalis colluctantur ad invicem quod præfatam ecclesiam in tantum oportet circa eorum concordiam laborare quod etiam prætermittere cogitur alias partes orbis et dispendium pati nihilominus in se ipsa. Qua propter pro pacificando Christianitatis statu et potissime in illis partibus et provinciis atque regnis a quibus potest et solet præfatæ terræ comodius et efficacius subveniri, et ad compescendam nequitiam perversorum qui conati sunt hactenus et qui conantur pro viribus prælibatam ecclesiam injuriis, dampnis, dispendiis, et rebellionibus impugnare, memorata ecclesia et nos, postquam fuimus ad apicem Apostolicæ dignitatis assumpti sollicitudines, amaratudines et labores, expensas innumeras et importabilia onera, necessitate cogente, subimini et subire compellimur, et quod gravius revelandum existit, actibus etiam bellicis cum rebellibus subditis aliisque pugnatoribus implicari. Cum igitur sicut vestra universitas ignorare non debet, ad revelanda gravamina et importabilia onera, et expensas ac necessitates plurimas quibus propter præmissa premimur nos et ecclesia prælibata, et ut facilius supportare possumus quæ nobis incumbunt et im[m]inent facienda; et, ut, Deo actore, pro sui honoris suæque laudis augmento, ad optatum finem laudabilia proposita nostra producere valeamus,

prout expedire viderimus et decere, vestris indigeamus A.D. 1301.
succursibus et subventionibus egeamus, decimam omnium ecclesiasticorum reddituum et proventuum in toto regno Angliæ, per tres annos, auctoritate presentium duximus imponendam. Universitatem itaque vestram attente monemus, affectuose rogamus et obsecramus in Domino Jesu Christo, mandantes vobis nichilominus per Apostolica scripta et in remissione pecaminum injungentes, quatinus attendentes quod, licet compatiendum vobis existat, nosque ad vos producamur compassionis affectu, super nostris omnibus gravaminibus et pressuris et
Fo. 5 d. [libenter] ad revelationem nostram oportuna [medicamina] præberemus; quia tamen prælibata mater ecclesia mederi nequiret absque membrorum suorum onere, super hiis ad subveniendum nobis et eidem ecclesiæ promtis obsequiis ex[s]urgatis, et onus subventionum quod impresentiarum vobis imponimus in patientiæ virtute portantes et compatientes, ab intimis nostris et præfatæ matris ecclesiæ laboribus, injuriis, oneribus et pressuris, ob divinam et ipsius ecclesiæ ac nostram reverentiam, nostrorum omnium ecclesiasticorum reddituum et proventuum præfati regni decimam per hujusmodi trennium liberaliter et integre venerabili fratri nostro episcopo et dilecto filio magistro Bartholomæo de Ferentino, canonico Londoniensi, quibus duximus collectionem ipsius dec[imæ et [1]] alias nostras sub certa forma litteras committendas, et aliis quos ipsi ad hoc deputandos duxerint, in præ-[figendis ab [1]] ipsis collectoribus terminis, persolvatis, cum illis exceptionibus et moderationibus quas in aliis nostris [litteris ex [1]]primemus; non obstantibus quibuslibet privilegiis, indulgentiis, vel gratiis vobis vel alicui seu aliquibus vestrum, aut dignitatibus vel ordinibus vestris, et specialiter Cisterciensi, Cluniacensi, Præmonstratensi, Cartusiensi, Grandimontensi, vel vestris dignitatibus, locis, aut personis singularibus, sub quacumque forma

[1] Illegible in MS.

A.D. 1301. seu expressione verborum ab eadem sede concessis; etiam si contineatur in eis quod de ipsorum totis tenoribus seriatim, vel de verbo ad verbum, seu de impetrantium aut ea obtinentium nominibus propriis plenam et expressam seu explicitam quantumcumque oportet fieri in nostris litteris mentionem, et qualibet alia dictæ sedis indulgentia cujuscunque tenoris formæ vel expressionis existat, per quam de verbo ad verbum præsentibus non insertam aut nominatim et singulariter non expressam, effectus earum impediri quovismodo valeat vel differri. Cæterum, clericos illos ad præstationem ipsius decimæ teneri nolimus, quorum ecclesiastici redditus et proventus septem librarum Turonensium parvorum summam annis singulis non excedunt. Sic in hac parte nostris mandatis, monitis, persuasionibus, et exhortationibus parituri, quod a Deo, de cujus negotiis agitur, æternæ retributionis præmium, ac a nobis et a sede Apostolica præcipui favoris augmentum non immerito consequi valeatis.

Data Lateranensis, iiij Kalendas Martii, Pontificatus nostri anno septimo.

A.D. 1302. Bonefacius Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, carissimo in Christo filio Edwardo, Regi Angliæ illustri, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Clara celsitudinis tuæ merita et sinceræ devotionis affectum quo ad Deum et Romanam ecclesiam, matrem tuam, fervuisti hactenus, viget ad præsens, et sicut speramus et credimus, in futurum, Domino auxiliante, fervebis, benigna consideratione pensantes et attendentes quod tam præteriti quam moderni malitia temporis te sumptibus plurimis ac laboribus et angustiis aggravavit, pia meditatione providimus ad te super hiis animum paternæ compassionis extendere, ac ad sublevationem tuam munificentiam Apostolicæ Sedis tibi reddere generosam. Cum igitur

in toto regno Angliæ ac tota Hibernia decimam omnium ecclesiasticorum redituum et proventuum pridem, ut nosti, pro oneribus et necessitatibus ecclesiæ memoratæ ad triennium duxerimus imponendam: Nos volentes ut tu in effectu percipias quod erga te gerit in hac parte nostræ mentis affectus, et eligentes potius in nobis ipsis egere ut oportuna tibi super hoc possumus subsidia ministremus, medietatem totius hujusmodi decimæ prædictorum trium annorum tibi in hujusmodi sublevationem sumptuum et laborum præsentium auctoritate concedimus de gratia speciali. Reliquam vero medietatem nobis et ecclesiæ prælibatæ remanere volumus, pro nostris et ejus oneribus et necessitatibus supradictis. Et ecce venerabili fratri nostro Episcopo et dilecto filio magistro Bartholomæo de Ferentino, canonico Londoniensi, prædictæ collectoribus decimæ damus, per alias litteras nostras, in mandatis, ut hujusmodi medietatem tibi concessam tam collectæ, videlicet, quam colligendæ imposterum decimæ prælibatæ tibi vel procuratori seu procuratoribus tuis assignare procurent. Tu itaque fili carissime sic ad ea quæ divinæ majestati complaceant et honoris et exaltationis ecclesiæ prelibatæ respiciant incrementa mentem tuam dirigas actusque conformes quod apud Deum et homines ac Sedem Apostolicam commendari valeas, et amplioribus attolli favoribus in tuis oportunitatibus merearis. Data Lateranensis, quarto Idus Martii, Pontificatus nostri anno octavo. A.D. 1302.

Fo. c. Clemens Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, carissimo in Christo filio Edwardo, Regi Anglorum illustri, salutem et Apostolicam benedictionem. Serenitatis tuæ præcelsa devotio per quam Romanam ecclesiam, matrem tuam, honoras reverentia filiali digne nostros excitat cogitatus A.D. 1309.

A.D. 1309. ut in hiis quæ tuis desideriis noverimus esse grata Apostolicæ Sedis munificentiam consuetam tibi ad gratiam invenias liberalem. Ex tenore siquidem tuæ petitionis accepimus quod felicis recordationis Bonefacius Papa viij[us], prædecessor noster, de decima omnium redituum et proventuum ecclesiasticorum in Angliæ et Scotiæ regnis et Walliæ ac Hiberniæ partibus, dudum per tres annos imposita per eundem, claræ memoriæ Edwardo Regi Angliæ genitori tuo nunc viventi medi[etatem gener]ose concessit, reliqua vero medietate sibi pro suis et ecclesiæ Romanæ necessitatibus reservata; demum vero præfatus genitor tuus certam partem medietatis ejusdem, per dictum prædecessorem, ut præmittitur, reservatæ, absque licentia Sedis prædictæ recipiens, illam suis usibus applicavit. Nos igitur volentes personam regiam propter sinceritatem devotionis hujusmodi Apostolicis favoribus honorare, tibi quicquid dictus genitor tuus de dicta medietate ipsius decimæ per eundem prædecessorem, ut prædicitur, reservatæ habuit et percepit, auctoritate præsentium, de speciali gratia remittimus et donamus. Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostræ remissionis et donationis infringere vel ei ausu[1] temerario contraire. Si quis autem hoc attemptare præsumpserit, indignationem omnipotentis Dei et beatorum Petri et Pauli Apostolorum ejus se noverit incursurum. Data Avinionis, iij Kalendas Junii, Pontificatus nostri anno quarto.

A.D. 1254. Fo. 15. Memorandum quod Carta Alfonsii, Regis Castellæ, Toleti, Legionis, Galiciæ, Sibillæ, Cordubiæ, Murciæ et Jahennæ, de quieta clamantia facta Domino Edwardo primogenito filio Regis Henrici et hæredibus suis de tota Vasconia, sigillo aureo signata, reponitur in interiori camera juxta aulam nigram in Turri Londoniæ.

---

[1] *ausu* is interlineated in MS.

Fo. 8. *Carta Philippi, Regis Franciæ, in gallico, facta domino Edwardi, Regi Angliæ, de relaxatione appellationum de terra Vasconiæ ad terminum vitæ,*[1] *etc.* A.D. 1286

Philippe, par la grace de Dieu, Rois de Fraunce, a touz ceus qui verront ces lettres, salutz. Nous faisons asavoir que nous a nostre chier cosin et feel, Edward, par cele meisme grace, Roi de Engleterre,[2] seigneur de Hirland, et Ducs de Aquitaine, otroions pour nous et pour noz hoirs et pour noz sucsesseurs qe se il avient com[3] apele de lui, ou de ses seneschaus, ou de leur leus tenantz, qui ore sunt ou apres seront, en toutes les terres qu'il a, ou aura, en Gascoigne, Agenois, Caersin, Pierregorz, Lemozin, et en Xanctounge, a nous ou a nostre court, par quele acheson que ceo soit, de mauveis et faus jugement, ou de defaute de droit, ou en quele autre maniere, fete ou a fere, se de ceus apeaus par aucun cas choient ou soient convencu en nostre court, tant come icelui nostre cosin vivra, lui ne ses seneschaus ne leur leus tenanz en paine ne en forfeture ne en amende vers nous ne chiecent. Et se aucune chose par acheson de ce puet accrestre ou avenir a nous ou a noz hoirs, ou a noz successeurs, nous les quitons, relessons et donons a lui tant come en nous est, pour nouz et noz hoirs et noz successeurs adurer toute sa vie. Et se il avient com[3] apele de lui, ou de ses seneschaus, ou de lour leus tenanz, en quel cas qe ce soit, et les apelanz cheent; nous voloms que son droit il[4] soit sauf en forfeture, en paines, en encorement et en[5] toutes

[1] The title in Liber B., fo. 4 d., is *Carta Philippi, Regis Franciæ, Scripta in Gallico, in qua continetur quod si aliqui de terra Regis Angliæ, in Vasconia et partibus illis appellent de ipso vel senescallo suo, seu aliis ministris suis, ad curiam Regis Franciæ, aliqua de causa, quod idem Rex Angliæ, quamdiu vixerit, vel aliqui de suis, in pœnam vel forisfacturam non incidant propter appellationes prædictas.*

[2] *par—Engleterre* is on an erasure explained by the misscript shown in Liber B.

[3] *qe home*, Liber B., where *h* and *e* are partly erased in the last word.

[4] *li*, Lib. B.

[5] *et encorement en*, Lib. B., *but see* Rymer I. 665, and Preface to this Volume.

A.D. 1286. autres choses qui de ce li devront avenir. Et uncore otrions nous a nostre chier cosin que des apeaus qui vendront en nostre court de lui ou de ses seneschaus ou de leur leus tenanz, en quel cas qe ce soit, qe nous les apelanz renvoierons, et leur dorrons espace de trois mois des le hore qui seront requis de celui qui aura apele de leur jugement amender et de fere droit se defaute isoit. Et si nel font dedenz le tens avantdit, si puissent les apelanz a donques retorner a nostre court et receivre droit en nostre court. Et ces choses avons nous [otroiez] sauve autrui droiture. En tesmoig[nance] de la quele chose nous avons fet seeler ces [lettres] de notre seel. Done a Paris, lan de grace, Mil deus cenz quatre vinz et sis on [mois de] Juignet.

Memorandum quod hæc carta, simul cum tribus quietis clamantiis sub sigillo Petri de Gavastone immediate præscriptis[1] *liberatæ fuerunt Petro de Blund, Camerario de Scaccario, ad custodiendum in Thesauraria Regis; in præsentia Thesaurarii et Baronum die Jovis, quinto die Februarii, anno regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi tertio. Et duæ litteræ Regis Franciæ in Latinis, quarum transcripta notantur in tertio folio et parte quarti folii immediate sequentibus liberabantur eisdem xxxj die Julii.*[2]

A.D. 1313. Fo. 10 d. *Littera Regis Franciæ testificans renunciationem appellationum et actionum quam Amaneuus de Lebreto, Miles, fecit domino Regi Angliæ coram prædicto Rege Franciæ.*[3]

Philippus, Dei gratia, Francorum Rex. Notum faci-

[1] See Table of Contents.

[2] There is also a marginal note in Liber B., fo. 4 b, as follows:— *Ista est in uno scrineo triangulo per se ubi tale signum invenitur— Nichilominus omnes aliæ litteræ sequentes sunt in forcerio præsignato.*

[3] The title in Rot. Vasc., 7 Edw. II., M. 14, where the order of these two entries is reversed, is as follows: *De renuntiatione appellationum Regi Angliæ factis per Amaneuum de Lebreto.*

mus universis, præsentibus et futuris, quod in nostra A.D. 1313.
præsentia, propter hoc personaliter constitutus, dilectus et fidelis noster Amaneuus dominus de Lebreto, miles, ad mandatum et requisitionem nostram et ob reverentiam karissimi filii et fidelis nostri Edwardi, Dei Gratia, Regis Angliæ, Ducis Aquitaniæ, cui tanquam domino suo desiderat in omnibus complacere et ipsius voluntatis beneplacito condescendere, quantum sinit humana fragilitas, honoris [1] pulcritudine præservata: omnibus et singulis appellationibus per eum pro se, adhærentibus hominibus et subditis suis factis, usque in præsentem diem, contra præfatum Ducem vel senescallos, bajulos,[2] majores, officialesque alios et servientes dicti Ducis quocumque nomine censeantur, necnon ejus subditos, occasione ipsius, processibus etiam et sententiis quibuscumque inde secutis vel al[ias] factis, tam in curia nostra Parisius quam alibi, coram nostris commissariis vel aliis officialibus quibuscumque, occasione vel ex causa injuriarum, violentiarum, dampnorum et gravaminum illatorum quomodolibet dicto Amaneuo, hominibus et subditis suis, ac ratione homicidiorum, raptuum, incendiorum, rapinarum, vel aliorum quorumcumque malefactorum, quomodo libet perpetratorum, contra dictum Amaneuum, homines et subditos suos, per senescallos, bajulos, majores, officiales, servientes et subditos dicti Ducis de mandato senescallorum vel occasione servicii Ducis ejusdem: necnon omni juri, et actioni competentibus vel competituris occasione præmissorum, vel aliquorum ex ipsis, dicto Amaneuo [3] et subditis suis, renunciavit idem Amaneuus, pro se, hominibus et subditis suis, sibique adhærentibus, penitus et expresse promittens, bona fide et sub obligatione omnium bonorum suorum, pro se, hominibus, subditis et adhærentibus suis, quod contra renuntiationem prædictam per se vel alium non veniet in futurum. In quorum omnium testimonium

[1] *hunoris* in MS.
[2] *bajulos* on an erasure.
[3] *hominibus et subditis*, Rot. Vascon.

A.D. 1313. et munimen, præsentes litteras fieri fecimus et sigilli nostri appensione muniri. Actum Pissiaci, die secunda mensis Julii, anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo tertio-decimo.

Littera Regis Franciæ per quam remittit Regi Angliæ nunc et patri suo ac eorum ministris officialibus et subditis dicti Regis Angliæ de partibus Vasconiæ omnem forisfacturam terrarum, pœnam pecuniariam et aliam quamcumque in quibus possint incidisse propter inobedientias seu alias injurias commissas usque diem dati ejusdem litteræ, etc.[1]

Philippus, Dei gratia, Francorum Rex. Notum facimus universis, præsentibus et futuris, quod cum olim ad aures nostras, officialium et subditorum nostrorum, praecipue, quorundam appellantium tam Ducatus Aquitaniæ quam vicinarum partium clamosa frequens insinuatio perduxit nonnullas inobedientias commissas contra nos et ipsos, graves et enormes injurias, violentias, dampna et gravamina nobis ac ipsis illata, homicidia, raptus, incendia, ac rapinas, plurimaque alia maleficia fuisse perpetrata per senescallos, bajulos, majores, officiales
Fo. 11. que alios, servientes et subditos carissimi filii et fidelis nostri Edwardi, Regis Angliæ illustris, ducis Aquitanniæ, super quibus seu eorum aliquibus, certos processus per commissarios nostros propter hoc in eisdem partibus diversis vicibus destinatos a nobis fieri mandavimus, ad sciendum si delata nobis, ut prædicitur, vera essent et providendum super hiis per viam rigoris justitiæ, vel aliter, ut deceret; et occasione seu ex causa dictarum inobedientiarum, juriarum, violentiarum, maleficiorum et aliorum prædictorum præfatus Dux in forisfacturam terrarum suarum vel pœnam aliam, dictique senescalli,

---

[1] The title in Rot. Vascon, 7 Edw. II., M. 14, is, *De perdonatione et remissione factis Regi Angliæ per Regem Franciæ.*

bajuli, majores, officiales, servientes et subditi Ducis ejusdem in consimilem terrarum suarum vel corporum forisfacturam, seu pecuniariam vel aliam pœnam, inciderint, vel potuerint verisimiliter incidisse. Nos pulcrum vindictæ genus ignoscere reputantes in quolibet præsidente, et attendentes quod dictus Rex et Dux ac Isabellis ejus uxor, Regina Angliæ, illustris filia nostra carissima diebus istis regnum nostrum Franciæ visitare volentes, illud ad requisitionem nostram, non sine magnis laboribus et expensis, ingressi fuerunt, et ibidem assumpto nobiscum Dominicæ Crucis signo pro passagio transmarino fecerunt per aliquod tempus residentiam personalem, ipsorum consideratione, quorum affectamus desideriis complacere, et quibus nos reddere volumus liberales omnem forisfacturam terrarum, pœnam pecuniariam, et aliam quamcumque in quibus idem Dux vel inclitæ recordationis Edwardus, quondam illustris Rex Angliæ, progenitor suus et consanguineus potuerunt erga nos ex prædictis vel aliis quibuscumque causis hactenus incidisse, eidem Duci necnon senescallis, bajulis, majoribus, officialibus et servientibus suis, ac subditis ejusdem, villarumque dicti Ducatus communitatibus, qui subditi et communitates, de præcepto, mandato vel occasione servitii Ducis ejusdem, vel senescallorum aut aliorum officialium suorum, prædicta commiserint quamcumque forisfacturam corporum, terrarum et bonorum, bannimenta omnemque pœnam pecuniariam aut aliam, quocumque nomine censeatur, de speciali gratia remittimus, et ipsos omnes et singulos ad famam restituimus ac omnem infamiæ notam, si quam ex præmissis contraxerint, abolemus de plenitudine Regiæ potestatis. Salvo in præmissis jure partium et quolibet alieno, quantum ad interesse dampnorum, misarum, expensarum, et pœnarum civilium quarumcunque qui ipsos per processus jam factos vel fieri inc[h]oatos seu inchoandos, legitime prosequi voluerint ad interesse prædictum. Quod ut firmum et stabile permaneat in A.D. 1313.

A.D. 1313. futurum, præsentibus litteris nostrum fecimus apponi sigillum. Actum apud Pissiacum, Anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo tertio-decimo, mense Julii[1] die secunda.

Et memorandum quod istæ duæ litteræ præcedentes liberatæ fuerunt Camerariis die Martis in vigilia Sancti Petri ad Vincula, videlicet, xxxj die Julii, anno septimo, ad custodiendum in Thesauraria Regis. Et una littera Regis Franciæ in gallico, cujus transcriptum annotatur in tertio folio præcedenti, liberata fuit eisdem Camerariis v^to^ die Februarii, anno tertio ad custodiendum eodem modo.[2]

A.D. 1302. Fo. 256 d. DE LIBERTATIBUS CONCESSIS MERCATORIBUS VINETARIIS DE DUCATU AQUITANIAE, REDDENDO REGI ET HÆREDIBUS SUIS DUOS SOLIDOS DE QUOLIBET DOLEO VINI DUCTO PER EOSDEM[3] INFRA REGNUM ANGLIÆ VEL P[OTESTATEM][4] REGIS.

Rex Archiepiscopis, etc., salutem. Circa statum prosperum mercatorum de Ducatu nostro prædicto nos præcipua cura sollicitat qualiter sub nostro dominio tranquillitatis et plenæ securitatis immunitas eisdem mercatoribus futuris temporibus perpetretur; ut itaque vota ipsorum ad nostra et regni nostri servitia uberius augmententur; ipsorum petitionibus favorabiliter annuentes, pro statu eorundem plenius assecurando, in forma quæ subsequitur duximus ordinandum, et eisdem mercatoribus pro nobis et hæredibus nostris imperpetuum concedendum.

In primis, videlicet, quod omnes mercatores vinetarii de Ducatu prædicto salvo et secure, sub tuitione

[1] *Julio*, Rot. Vascon.

[2] *quod istæ duæ litteræ prædictæ* is on an erasure, and all after *Thesauraria Regis* is a later insertion.

[3] *per eosdem* is interlineated in the MS.

[4] Bound in at margin.

et protectione nostra, in dictum regnum nostrum A.D. 1302.
Angliæ et ubique infra potestatem nostram veniant cum vinis et mercandisis aliis quibuscumque, quodque infra idem regnum et potestatem nostram, in civitatibus, burgis et villis mercatoriis, possint mercari in grosso, tam cum indigenis seu incolis regni, quam cum alienigenis, extraneis vel privatis, et quod mercandisas suas, quas ipsos ad idem regnum et potestatem nostram adducere, seu infra dictum regnum et potestatem nostram emere, vel alias adquirere contigerit, possint quo voluerint, tam infra regnum ex potestatem nostram quam extra, ducere seu portare facere, et suam inde facere voluntatem, solvendo consuetudines quas debebunt, exceptis dumtaxat vinis quæ extra idem regnum seu potestatem nostram ipsis, sine voluntate nostra, ducere non liceat quoquo modo. Item quod dicti mercatores vinetarii de dicto Ducatu in civitatibus et villis prædictis pro voluntate sua hospitare valeant et morari cum bonis suis ad gratum ipsorum quorum fuerint hospitia sive domus. Item quod quilibet contractus per ipsos vinetarios cum quibuscumque personis, ubicumque fuerint, initus, de commodis mercandisis, firmus sit et stabilis; ita quod neuter mercatorum contractum illum possit dedicere seu ab eodem recedere postquam *Denarius Dei* inter contrahentes datus fuerit et receptus. Et si forsan super contractu hujusmodi contentio oriatur, fiat inde probatio secundum usus et consuetudines feriarum et villarum ubi dictum contractum fieri contigerit et iniri.
Fo. 257. Item remittimus et quietamus dictis mercatoribus de dicto Ducatu illam prisam antequam de duobus doleis vini, quæ de qualibet nave vinis carcata infra regnum seu potestatem nostram applicante, unum, videlicet, ante malum, et aliud retro capere consuevimus; remittentes insuper, eisdemque mercatoribus pro nobis et hæredibus nostris imperpetuum concedentes, quod prædictam prisam, vel quamcunque aliam vinorum vel aliorum mercimoniorum suorum, per nos vel alium seu

A.D. 1302. alios, pro aliqua necessitate seu casu, nullatenus contra voluntatem ipsorum mercatorum de cætero faciemus, nec fieri faciemus, absque solutione statim, juxta pretium quo dicti mercatores vina et alia mercimonia vendunt aliis, facienda, vel alia satisfactione de qua reputent se contentos: ita quod super vinis vel aliis mercimoniis ipsorum per nos vel ministros nostros appreciatio vel estimatio non ponatur. Item de quolibet dolio vini gaugeato sicut venditor vini quod de gaugeto defuerit supplere tenebitur; sic eidem per emptorem de eo quod ultra gaugetum superfuerit, juxta pretium ad quod doleum vini venditum fuerit, satisfiat. Item quod quamprimum naves cum novis vinis infra regnum et potestatem nostram applicuerint, vina vetera, ubicumque inveniantur in villis vel locis aliis ad quæ dictæ naves venerint, videantur et probentur, si sana fuerint et etiam incor[r]upta; et de hiis qui [1] dicta vina videbunt, sit una medietas de mercatoribus vinetariis Ducatus prædicti, et alia de probis hominibus illius villæ ubi hæc fient; et sint ad præmissa fideliter et sine fraude facienda jurati; et de vinis corruptis justitiam faciant consuetam. Item, cum consuetum et usitatum olim fuisset quod emptor et venditor solverent unum denarium pro quolibet doleo de gaugeto, quilibet eorum videlicet obolum, sic fiat decætero; et pro consuetudine observetur. Item volumus quod omnes ballivi et ministri feriarum, civitatum, burgorum et villarum mercatoribus vinetariis antedictis coram eis conquerentibus de injuriis, molestiis sibi factis, debitis et quibus cumque aliis placitis, celerem justitiam faciant de die in diem, sine dilatione, secundum legem mercatoriam: et si forte inveniatur defectus in aliquo ballivorum vel ministrorum prædictorum, unde iidem vinetarii vel eorum aliquis dilationis incommoda sustinuerint, licet vinetarius versus partem in principali recuperavit dampna sua, nihilominus ballivus vel minister alius versus nos, prout delictum exigit, puniatur, et punitionem istam concedi-

[1] *quæ* in MS.

mus in favorem mercatorum vinetariorum prædictorum A.D. 1302.
pro eorum justitia maturanda. Item quod in omnibus generibus placitorum, salvo casu criminis pro quo infligitur pœna mortis, ubi mercator vinetarius de Ducatu prædicto implacitatus fuerit, vel alium implacitaverit, cujuscumque conditionis idem implacitatus extiterit, extraneus vel privatus, in nundinis, civitatibus sive burgis ubi fuerit sufficiens copia mercatorum vinetariorum de Ducatu prædicto, et inquisitio fieri debeat, sit medietas inquisitionis de hujusmodi mercatoribus vinetariis de Ducatu prædicto et medietas altera de aliis probis et legalibus hominibus loci illius ubi placitum illud esse contigerit. Et si mercatorum vinetariorum de Ducatu prædicto sufficientem numerum ibidem minime contigerit inveniri, ponantur in inquisitioni illi qui de ipsis sufficientes invenientur ibidem et residui sint de aliis bonis hominibus et sufficientibus de locis in quibus placitum illud erit. Item quod nulla alia exactio vel præstationis onus super vina dictorum mercatorum aliquatenus imponantur. Item duximus ordinandum, et ordinationem illam pro nobis et hæredibus nostris imperpetuum volumus firmiter observari, quod pro quacunque libertate quam nos vel hæredes nostri de cætero concedemus, præfati mercatores vinetarii suprascriptas libertates vel earum aliquam non amittant. Volentes quod libertates illæ ad dictos mercatores vinetarios de Ducatu nostro prædicto tantummodo se extendant.

Pro supradictis autem libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus concesserunt nobis mercatores et vinetarii prædicti quod de quolibet doleo vini quod adducent vel adduci facient infra regnum vel potestatem nostram, et unde marinariis frectum solvere tenebuntur, nobis et hæredibus nostris, ultra antiquas custumas debitas et solitas, in denariis sive nobis sive aliis solvent, nomine custumæ, duos solidos infra quadraginta dies post quam extra naves ad terram posita fuerint

A.D. 1302. vina ipsa. Et volumus quod prædicti mercatores vinetarii de vinis unde in uno loco regni nostri vel alibi infra potestatem nostram præfatam custumam duorum solidorum nobis solverint, in singulis aliis locis dicti regni et potestatis nostræ de solutione præfatæ custumæ duorum solidorum liberi sint penitus et quieti. Proviso quod pro aliis mercandisis quibuscunque quas ipsos infra regnum et potestatem nostram excercere contingeret, easdem consuetudines nobis solvere teneantur quas cæteri mercatores pro mercandisis hujusmodi nobis solvent. Hiis testibus, etc. Data per manum nostram apud Westmonasterium, xxx° die Augusti, anno tricesimo.

Fo. 180. Summa **xv**ae assisæ per Angliam anno regni Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis octavo——iiij^{xx}vj millia Dcclviij*m.* ij*d.*

Summa **xl**ae anno regni Regis ejusdem xvij°——xxiiij millia Dccxij*m.* vij*s.* v*d.*

Summa Carucagii——iij millia marcarum.

Summa **xxx**ae assisæ anno regni Regis ejusdem xxj° ——xxxiij millia Dcccxj*m.* ij*s.* j*d.*[1]

Fo. 217 d. Auxilium Baronum et militum concessum Domino Regi Henrico filio Regis Johannis, anno regni sui xix°, ad maritandam Isabellam sororem suam Frederico Romanorum Imperatori; videlicet de quolibet scuto ij marcas, sicut continetur in longis rotulis.[2]

Item auxilium concessum ad primogenitam filiam ejusdem Regis Henrici maritandam, anno regni ejusdem

[1] *iij* is interlineated after *xxx.*

[2] *sicut—rotulis* is a slightly later addition in the same hand.

Regis Henrici xxix°, videlicet, de quolibet scuto xx*s.*; sicut continetur in magnis rotulis cujuslibet comitatus Angliæ.

Item auxilium ad primogenitum filium ejusdem Regis Henrici militem faciendum, concessum anno regni ejusdem Regis Henrici xxxviij°, scuto assesso ad xl*s.*; sicut continetur in magnis rotulis cujuslibet comitatus Angliæ.

Item die Jovis, primo die Junii, anno regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Henrici xviij°, concessum fuit auxilium ad primogenitam filiam ejusdem Regis Edwardi maritandam, videlicet, de quolibet scuto xl$^{s.}$; sicut continetur in *Memorandis* termino Sanctæ Trinitatis, anno xviij°.

Fo. 131 d. DE FIDELITATE ARCHIEPISCOPI ROTHOMAGENSIS FACTA DOMINO REGI HENRICO, FILIO REGIS JOHANNIS.

Memorandum quod Odo Rygaut, Archiepiscopus Rotomagensis, venit coram Rege apud Westmonasterium die Sabbati in crastino Sancti Georgii, anno, etc., xxxiij° et fidelitatem Regi fecit et sacramentum præstitit corporale quod fidelis erit Regi et hæredibus suis. Et si humanitus de Rege contingat, hærede suo infra ætatem existente, eandem fidelitatem servabit dominæ Reginæ custodi prædicti hæredis. Testibus, etc.

Fo. 252 d. DE JUDÆIS RECEDENTIBUS AB ANGLIA.[1]

De recessu Judæorum ab Anglia.

Memorandum quod die Martis in Crastino Sancti Dionisii, anno regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Henrici

[1] This entry is in a very peculiar hand, but is probably contemporary.

decimo octavo, et Anno Domini M°CC° nonogesimo, recesserunt omnes Judæi de Londonia versus mare ad transfretandum, sub protectione domini Regis prædicti.

Fo. [5]. Memorandum quod die Lunæ in festo Sancti Bricii, videlicet, xiij die mensis Novembris, Anno Domini Mcccxij°, regni vero domini Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, filii Regis[1] Henrici, sexto, natus est primogenitus filius dicti Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, de domina Isabella, filia domini Philippi Regis Franciæ, consortæ ejusdem Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, regina Angliæ, et nominatur Edwardus.

Fo. 212. Memorandum quod xix° die Septembris, anno xxx° Regis Edwardi Tertii, fuit bellum de Peyters, in quo captus fuit Johannes Rex Franciæ et Philippus filius ejus per Edwardum primogenitum Regis Angliæ.

Item dictus Rex Edwardus Tertius obiit xxj° die Junii, anno regni sui Angliæ lj° et Anno Domini Millesimo ccclxxvij.

Item dictus Edwardus primogenitus ejusdem Regis obiit viij° die Junii eodem anno.

Item Ricardus Rex Secundus, filius ejusdem Edwardi primogeniti, coronatus fuit xvj° die Julii eodem anno.

Fo. 241 d.

DE INCEPTIONE DATARUM REGNORUM DIVERSORUM REGUM ANGLIÆ.[2]

Tempore Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis.

Tempus guerræ duravit a iiij^to die Aprilis, anno xlviij, usque ad xvj diem Septembris, anno xlix, quando apud Wyntoniam, post bellum de Evesham, pax fuit proclamata.

[1] *Edwardi filii Regis* interlineated in MS.

[2] This heading is derived from the Table of Contents at the end of the Red Book.

Anno ejusdem xlj°. Ivit apud Walliam.

Anno ejusdem xlij°. Fuit apud Oxoniam.

Anno ejusdem xlviij°. Fuit bellum apud Lewes, scilicet xiiij die Maii.

Anno ejusdem xlix. Fuit bellum apud Evesham, scilicet iiij die Augusti.

Memorandum quod data Regis Henrici, filii Regis Johannis, mutavit in festo Apostolorum Simonis et Judæ, videlicet, xxviij die mensis Octobris. Et obiit in festo Apostolorum Simonis et Judæ, anno regni sui lvj^to.[1] Anno Domini MCCXVJ.

Item data Regis Edwardi, filii dicti Regis Henrici, mutavit singulis annis die Sancti Edmundi Regis, videlicet xx die mensis Novembris, et obiit—anno xxxvj^to.[2]

Item data Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi mutatur singulis annis in festo Translationis Sancti Thomæ Martiris, videlicet, vij die Julii.

Item data Regis Edwardi tertii a Conquestu mutatur singulis annis xxiiij die mensis Januarii. Et obiit xxj° die Juni, anno regni sui lj^mo, ætatis suæ lxv^to.[3] Anno Domini MCCCXXVIJ.

Et memorandum quod idem rex Edwardus transfretavit primo versus Brabantiam die veneris xvj die Julii, anno regni sui xij°, sicut continetur in brevi de Magno Sigillo de perdonatione debitorum, quod est inter *Communia* de anno xiiij°.[4]

[1] *Et obiit—lvj^to* is a much later addition in MS.

[2] *Sic* in MS., where the last four words are a much later addition.

[3] The last sentence is a later addition in MS.

[4] This and the preceding entries are written in an official hand of about the year 1340. The following entries appear to be in a hand of the early part of the 16th century.

Anno Domini Mcccc-lxxvij. Item data Regis Ricardi secundi a Conquestu mutatur singulis annis in festo Sancti Albani, accidente xxij° die Junii, et cessavit penultimo die Septembris, anno regni sui xxiij^tio.

Anno Domini Mcccc-iiij^xxix. Item data Regis Henrici iiij^ti a Conquestu mutatur singulis annis in festo Sancti Jeronim, accidente xxx° die Septembris, videlicet, in crastino Sancti Michaelis. Et obiit xx° die Martii, anno regni sui xiiij°.

Anno Domini Mcccc-xiij. Item data Regis Henrici v^ti a Conquestu mutatur singulis annis in festo Sancti Benedicti, accidente xxj° die Martii, et obiit ultimo die Augusti, anno regni sui x^mo.

Anno Domini Mcccc-xxij. Item data Regis Henrici vj^ti a Conquestu mutatur singulis annis in festo Sancti Egidii, accidente primo die Septembris—xxxix annis.[1]

Anno Domini Mccccclxj. Item data Regis Edwardi Quarti mutatur singulis annis quarto die Martii. Et obiit nono die Aprilis, anno regni sui vicesimo tertio.

Anno Domini Mcccc-lxxxiij. Item data Regis Edwardi Quinti inchoavit eodem nono die Aprilis et cessavit xxij^do die Junii tunc proxime sequente, videlicet anno regni sui primo.

Item data Regis Ricardi Tertii mutatur singulis annis xxvj^to die Junii. Et interfectus fuit in bello ab Henrico Septimo vicesimo secundo die Augusti anno regni sui tertio.

[1] *xxxix annis* is a later addition.

Item data Regis Henrici Septimi mutatur singulis annis vicesimo primo die Augusti. Anno Domini Mccc-LXXXV^to

Item data Regis Henrici Octavi mutatur singulis annis vicesimo secundo die Aprilis; et obiit xxviij die Januarii, anno regni sui xxxviij^mo.[1] [Anno Domini MDIX.]

Fo. 241. Data Regis Edwardi Sexti, etc., mutatur singulis annis xxxix[2 no] die Januarii. Anno Domini MDXLVJ.

Data Reginæ Elizabethæ, etc., mutatur singulis annis xvij^o die Novembris. Anno Domini 1558.

Data Regni domini Regis Jacobi, etc. mutatur singulis annis xxiiij^to die Martii. Anno Domin 1602.

[1] This and the remaining entries appear in each case to be in a contemporary hand.

[2] On an erasure in MS.

APPENDIX A.[1]

De Aqua Tynæ.[2]

Chapter House Book 173, fo. 120.

Quia comitatus Northumbriæ dudum fuit jus et hæreditas cujusdam Roberti de Mowbraye et successorum suorum; qui quidem Robertus fuit Comes Comitatus prædicti tempore Willelmi Regis, filii Willelmi Conquestoris; et eorundem tempore fuit Randulphus Episcopus Dunolmensis; qui quidem Randulphus et prædecessores sui et Comes et antecessores sui fuerunt de Episcopatu et Comitatu prædictæ comitivæ: Inter quos Episcopatum et Comitatum aqua erat marchia ab omni tempore: Ita videlicet, quod una medietas aquæ prædictæ, versus austrum, semper remansit prædicto Episcopo et prædecessoribus suis ut jus ecclesiæ suæ Sancti Cuthberti Dunolmensis: et altera medietas, versus boriam, semper remansit prædicto Comiti et successoribus suis, ut jus Comitatus prædicti: Ita tamen quod tertia pars totius aquæ prædictæ versus austrum semper erat separabilis prædicto Episcopo et prædecessoribus suis: Et tertia pars totius aquæ prædictæ versus boream semper erat separabilis prædicto Comiti et successoribus suis. Et tertia pars totius aquæ prædictæ, in medio ejusdem aquæ, semper erat libera et communis omnibus navibus [et] batellis ibidem [venientibus] pro proficuo et aisiamento [dominorum possessorum tam in episcopatu quam in comitatu prædictis inhabitantium].

Tempore Regis Henrici Primi, filii Regis Willelmi, facta est concordia [de] Piscaria de Tyna, secundum

[1] *See* pp. 1027 and ccclxxiv.

[2] This heading is not found in the Chapter House Book 173, but is taken here from MS. Syon (Tinmouth Cartulary), fo. 184*b*, printed in Bland, Hist. of Newcastle, II. 5.

quod antiquiores totius Halywerfolke et Northumberlande juraverunt tempore Ranulphi Episcopi in præsentia Walteri Specke et Eustacii filii Johannis, Justitiariorum; quod a Stanburnemouth usque Tynemouth, videlicet usque in mare, medietas aquæ de Tyna pertinet ad Sanctum Cuthbertum et Episcopatum Dunelmensem; et alia medietas ad Comitatum Northumbriæ: Ita tamen quod tertia pars utriusque, erit communis et libera in medio. Eadem aqua debet monstari[1] ad mainflode quando eadem aqua fluit ut sit plena banck et banck. Et omnes piscariæ habent nomina et loca, etc.[2]

[1] Qu. *mensurari*.

[2] *Etc.* probably refers to a further passage in MS. Murray, cited in Bland, II. 6.

APPENDIX B.[1]

MS. Harg. 313, fo. 96 b.

[2] Anno regni Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis xxvij°, die Mercurii proxima ante festum Gregorii, facta fuit examinatio tam novæ quam veteris monetæ Angliæ per breve domini Regis directum Majori et civibus Londoniæ sub hac forma:

"Henricus, Dei gratia, Rex Angliæ, etc., Majori et civibus Londoniæ, salutem. Mandamus vobis quatinus eligatis xij de discretioribus et legalioribus hominibus Civitatis nostræ Londoniæ et eis associetis xij bonos aurifabros ejusdem civitatis, ita quod in universo sint xxiiij discreti, qui simul eant coram Baronibus de Scaccario nostro apud Westmuster et
Fo. 97. jurati examinent, una cum eis Baronibus, tam veterem quam novam monetam terræ nostræ et provideant qualiter melius fieri valeat; et quod fiat de bono argento; et quod sit legalis et ad commodum regni. Salva nobis firma nostra approbata et antiqua."

Concientibus igitur apud Westmonasterium prædicta die Mercurii dictis Majore et civibus Londoniæ, juxta formam prædicti brevis, elegerunt ex se xij de discretioribus dictæ civitatis, videlicet, Michaelem Tovy, tunc Majore[m] Londoniæ, Nicholaum Bat et Willelmum Vitalem, tunc vicecomites Londoniæ, Adam de Basinges, Thomam de Dunelmo, Johannem de Gisorz, Stephanum [3] Bukerel, Laurentium de Frowike, Johannem Adriani, Radulfum Hardel, Radulfum Fabrum, Radulfum Spiciarium, Hamonem de Castello, Johannem le Minur, Odonem Fabrum, ad prædictam examinationem faciendam. Qui xiij [4] in fidelitate qua tenentur

[1] *See* P. cccl.

[2] There is no heading in MS. Harg., where this ordinance follows the Lists of Honours and precedes the *Milites Normanniæ*.

[3] *Sstephanum* in MS.

[4] *Sic* in MS.

domino Regi, una cum xiij aurifabris, jurati, videlicet, Thoma de Stanes, Ricardo Bonaventure, Roberto Pentecoste, Bartholomæo Ilger, Ricardo Abel, Johanne Fiz, Ricardo le Bacheler, Reginaldo le Noir, Thoma de Wimburne, Adam de Stanes, Petro de Bristolle, Thoma Rosemude et Petro de Standone; in præsentia domini Regis, Comitis Cornubiæ fratris domini Regis, Willelmi de Haverhulle ejusdem domini Regis Thesaurarii, Edwardi de Westmonasterio, Willelmo Hardel, tunc custodis Cambii Londoniæ et Cantuariæ, Radulfi de Ely, Baronis de Scaccario, et aliorum fidelium domini Regis tunc ibidem præsentium, dictam examinationem, quam assaiam vocant, in hunc modum fecerunt, scilicet, sumpta coram prædictis omnibus una libra, pluries, novæ monetæ et novæ incisionis, et in igne posita purgatura, et examinata et extracta et in statera posita; inventum est quod non decidebat de libra nisi vj*d.*; unde, secundum consuetudinem regni Angliæ, bona fuerat et legalis et a singulis approbata. De veteri autem moneta, similiter, sumpta una libra, pluries, et modo præmisso in igna missa et ponderata, decidebant de libra per examinationem prædictam x denarii, unde videbatur omnibus quod non erat bona neque legalia: et ideo provisum est ab omnibus et concessum, quod qui de cætero velint ad cambium domini Regis veterem monetam cambire, dabunt pro qualibet libra, præter firmam domini Regis, x*d.*, eo quod totidem denarii deciderunt de libra illa moneta; aut in electione illius qui cambire voluerit hujus monetam sit, quod moneta sua per ignem examinetur, vel quod det x*d.* pro qualibet libra ultra firmam prædictam, sicut prædictum est.

Et ne futuris temporibus possit fraus fieri de legali moneta regni, de consilio prædictorum omnium pro utilitate reipublicæ, facta sint duo assaia, pond[us] utri[us]que x*s.*, quorum unum est de puro argento, et aliud de argento ad cujus exemplar debet fieri moneta, quæ duo assaia [1] quodam quonio impressa, posita sint

[1] *assaya* in MS.

in thesauro domini Regis apud Westmonasterium sub sigillo Majoris Londoniæ.

Consimiliter facta sunt plura assaia in forma prædicta, dicto conio signata per diversa loca ubi erigitur cambium liberata, scilicet, apud Londoniam duo pondera xl. denariorum, unum videlicet purum ad argentum cognoscendum, et aliud ad monetam; apud Cantuariam duo ejusdem formæ; apud Sanctum Edmundum, Norwicum, Oxoniam, Norhamptonam, Lincolniam, Wintoniam, Gloucestriam, Exoniam et Eboracum, Irencester,[1] et eodem modo.

Postmodum vero mandatum est ex parte domini Regis majoribus, præpositis et ballivis prædictarum villarum in quibus fieri debet moneta extra civitatibus Londoniæ et Cantuariæ, quod singuli in villis suis eligant de discretioribus et fidelioribus earundem villarum iiij^{or} monetarios, totidem custodes cuneorum,[2] duos assayatores et unum clericum; proviso quod tales sint et tam idonei quod de facto illorum tota villa respondeat; et quod illos per litteras suas sigillo communitatis signatas, Thesaurario et Baronibus et custodibus Cambii domini Regis præsentant. Qui majores præpositi et ballivi, audito mandato domini Regis, et in hujus electionem in forma prædicta procedentes, homines ad officia prædicta electos, cum litteris suis patentibus, in quibus nomina eorum clericorum continentur, et qui sint, in Thesauro prædictis Baronibus præsentaverint,[3] qui sacramenta eorum nominatim de omnimoda fidelitate in officiis suis faciendis admittentes, ipsos, sicut inferius continetur, in officiis suis substituerunt.

WINTONIA.

Monetarii - -	Nicholaus Cupping.
	Hugo Silvester.
	Willelmus Prior.
	Jordinus Drapparius.

[1] A blank space left by the scribe after *Eboracum* has been filled in with this name in a later hand.

[2] *cunniorum* in MS.

[3] *Sic* in MS.

WINTONIA—*cont.*

Custodes - - -	Walterus Coleman.
	Robertus de la Dene.
	Walterus Ruffus.
	Johannes Aure[faber.]
Assaiatores - -	Robertus Aure[faber.]
	Petrus de Wormhole.
Clericus - - -	Robertus Poterel.

LINCOLNIA.

Monetarii - -	Willelmus de Paris.
	Ricardus de Ponte.
	Willelmus Brand.
	Johannes de Luda.
Custodes - - -	Alanus de Gaytone.
	Johannes Berne.
	Johannes filius Marenni.
	Henricus Cocus.
Assayatores - -	Thomas de Bello Fage.[1]
	Johannes Aurifaber.
Clericus - - -	Hugo filius Johannis.

GLOUCESTRIA.

Monetarii - -	Johannes filius Simonis.
	Ricardus le Francois.
	Rogerus [Le Enveyse.][2]
	Lucas Cornubiæ.
Custodes - - -	Johannes Marescallus.
	Alexander le Bret.
	Ricardus de Celario.
	Johannes de Esdrefelde.[3]
Asseyatores - -	Willelmus le Eiche.
	Nicolaus de Theokebiria.
Clericus - - -	Henricus de Gloucestria.

[1] *Sic* in MS.

[2] The scribe has failed to read this name, and his imitation of the exemplar is quite unintelligent. The name occurs in Gloucester Corporation Records.

[3] Rectius *Eldrefeld* as *ibid.*

[Fo. 97 d.]

OXONIA.

Monetarii - -	Henricus Simeonis.
	Gaufridus de Stocwille.
	Adam Feteplace.
	Willelmus Sarsorius.
Custodes - - -	Laurentius Whit.
	Thomas sub Muro.
	Walterus Aurivaber.
	Johannes Alegod.
Assaiatores - -	Radulphus Aurifaber.
	Johannes le Fleminge.
Clericus - - -	Simon filius Rogeri.

NORWICUM.

Monetarii - -	Willelmus de Gaugy.
	Thomas Kinne.
	Philippus filius Roberti.
	Lucas Parmentarius.
Custodes - - -	Philippus filius Roberti.
	Adam de Stanforde.
	Willelmus filius Johannis.
	Gaufridus Espicer.
Assayatores - -	Robertus de Arderne.
	Robertus filius Nicholai.
Clericus - - -	Hugo filius Johannis.

SALOPESBIRIA.

Monetarii - -	Ricardus Pride.
	Nicholaus filius Ivonis.
	Laurentius Cox *loco* Hugonis Champeneis.
	Petrus filius Clementis.
Custodes - - -	Robertus filius Johannis.
	Lucas filius Walteri.
	Johannes filius Rogeri le Parmenter.
	Hugo le Vilain.

SALOPESBIRIA—*cont.*

Assaiatores - -	Thomas Aurifaber.
	Willelmus filius Hugonis.
Clericus - - -	Nicholaus filius Nicholai de Scawerburi.

WALLINGEFORDE.

Monetarii - -	Clemens [Clericus].
	Ricardus Blaunc.
	Alexander de Stanes.
	Robertus Pecok.
Custodes - - -	Johannes Robechild.
	Simon Canon.
	Johannes Hentelowe.
	Gaufridus de Wicke.
Assaiatores - -	Johannes Aurivaber.
	Randulfus Aurifaber.
Clericus - - -	Nicholaus de Estreus.

YVECESTER.

Monetarii - -	Gervasius Gris
	Hugo le Rus.
	Stephanus le Rus
	Radulphus Fardein.
Custodes - - -	Robertus Fromund.
	Henricus le Camerer.
	Rocelin Barhud.
	Walterus Witbred.
Asseyatares - -	Rogerus le Norais.
	Thurb[er] Aurifaber.
Clericus - - -	Walterus Love.

NORWICUM.[1]

Monetarii - -	Hugo de Brunham.
	Jacobus Cocus.
	Willelmus de Hapesburgo.
	Johannes Martini.

[1] *Sic* in MS. Probably this should be Northampton.

NORWICUM—*cont.*

Custodes - - -	Gilbertus de Ley.
	Johannes Bartolomæi.
	Willelmus de Chalvern.
	Robertus Wentze.
Assaiatores - -	Martinus Aure[faber].
	Henricus Aur[ifaber].
Clericus - - -	Robertus le Tanur.

EBORACUM.

Monetarii - -	Johannes de Seleby.
	Alanus filius Sansonis.
	Raynerius Taliator.
	Geremias de Bedegate.
Custodes - - -	Robertus filius Thomæ Verdenel.
	Thomas Yoel.
	Robertus filius Thomæ Alby.
	Willelmus de Akaun.
Assaiatores - -	Henricus Spari.
	Ricardus Grusey.
Clerici - - -	Andræas de Sebeby.[1]
	Petrus de Gannoc *ex parte Regis*.[2]

KARLEL.

Monetarii - -	Johannes de Boltone.
	Robertus de Chilay.
	Willelmus de Thiparun.
	Adam Caperun.
Custodes - - -	Thomas Speciarius.
	Willelmus filius Ivonis.
	Alexander le Clerk.
	Henricus le Taliure.
Assayatores - -	Willelmus Aurifaber.
	Adam Garald.
Clericus - - -	Willelmus filius Ivonis.

[1] *Sic* in MS.

[2] cf. P. 982. This officer was probably also a comptroller.

WILTONIA.

Monetarii - -	Willelmus filius Radulfi.
	Willelmus Mauger.
	Johannes Berte.
	Hugo Goldrun.
Custodes - - -	Robertus filius Johannis.
	Adam Ace[r].
	Radulfus Hervici.
	Rocelinus de Gube.
[Assaiatores] -	Johannes Acer.
	Mathæus Bolegambe.[1]
Clericus - - -	Willelmus de Biscopestede.

EXONIA.

Monetarii - -	Robertus Picon.
	Philippus Tinctor.
	Johannes de Egestone.
	Walterus Okestone.
Custodes - - -	Walterus de Moletone.
	Michael Pollard.
	Robertus Cissor.
	David de Medueye.
Assayatores - -	Johannes Hamelin.
	Ricardus Bulloc.
Clericus - - -	Godefridus de Sowy.

HERFORDE.

Monetarii - -	Ricardus Mamworthe.
	Walterus Siward.
	Rogerus le Mercer.
	Henricus Hathefet.
Custodes - - -	Gilbertus Seim.
	Henricus Turg[isii].
	Johannes Foliot.
	Nicholaus de la Punde.

[1] *b* is apparently written over *v* or *f*.

HERFORDE—*cont.*

Asseiatores - -	Ricardus Senior.
	Ricardus Junior.
Clericus - - -	Ingaimus de Sancto Martino.

BRISTOUE.

Monetarii - -	Jacobus La Ware.
	Henricus Langbord.
	Walterus de Paris.
	Elyas de Aby.
Custodes - - -	Jacobus le Clerk.
	Robertus de Kilmain.
	Henricus Adrian.
	Willelmus Sevare.
Assayatores - -	Petrus Aurifaber.
	Walterus Aurifaber.
Clericus - -	Willelmus de Bruges.

NOVUM CASTRUM.

Monetarii - -	Rogerus filius Willelmi.[1]
	Johannes de Papede.
	Henricus de Karlel.
	Adam de Blakedone.
Custodes - - -	Thomas de Merlberge.
	Thomas Toraud.
	Johannes Wichelarde.
	Rogerus Russell.
Assayatores - -	Ricardus de Westmel.
	Willelmus Aur[ifaber].
Clericus - - -	Adam Clericus.

[1] *Willelmus* in MS.

Memorandum quod in Thesauro domini Regis sunt duo assaya, unum de moneta, et aliud de argento puro, sub sigillo Majoris Londoniæ, pondus utriusque x solidorum. Item dominus R[icardus], Comes Cornubiæ, habet unum assaium de puro argento ponderis decem solidorum.

Liberata assaiorum per diversa loca, tam de moneta, quam de argento examinato; scilicet, apud Londoniam unum de moneta et aliud de argento puro, signata cuneo apposito in Thesauro; pondus utriusque xl*d.*

Apud Cantuariam, eodem modo.
Apud Sanctum Eadmundum, eodem modo.
Apud Norwicum, eodem modo.
Apud Oxoniam, eodem modo.
Apud Norhamptonam, eodem modo.
Apud Lincolniam, eodem modo.
Apud Wintoniam, eodem modo.
Apud Gloucestriam, eodem modo.
Apud Exoniam, eodem modo.
Apud Eboracum, eodem modo.
Apud Salopesbiriam, eodem modo.
Apud Wallingforde, eodem modo.
Apud Karlel, eodem modo.
Apud Wiltoniam, eodem modo.
Apud Hereford, eodem modo.
Apud Bristoue, eodem modo.
Apud Novum Castrum, eodem modo.
Apud Iv[ieucestriam],[1] eodem modo.

[1] Rectius *Ivelcester*.

INDEX.

A

Aaquevilla. *See* Harecheville.
Aaron, 382.
Aaron Judæus, 523.
Abbaneio. *See* Albeyni.
Abbas, Galfridus. *See* Galfridus Abbas.
—— Ricardus. *See* Ricardus Abbas.
Abbe, le. *See* Ricardus Abbas.
Abbendoniæ, de Abbendonia, Abbyndoniæ, de Abendonia, Abingyntone (*Abingdon*).
—— Abbas, 15, 19, 23, 31, 45, 50, 67, 73, 92, 107, 127, 143, 305, 513, 674, 695.
—— Milites Abbatis, 19, 716, 717.
—— Magister Willelmus, 1040.
Abbenwrthe. *See* Albenworthe.
Abberton. *See* Edgbargtone.
Abbetot. *See* Abetot.
Abbodestoue, Wa. de, 223.
—— Robertus fil. Wa. de, 223.
Abbodestowe (*co. Northts.*) hundredum de, 673, 681, 782.
Abbrincis. *See* Abrincis.
Abbodesbiriæ, de Abbodesbiria, Abbedesbiria, Abbodesburia, Abbodesbery, Abbedesbery, Abbodesbiry, Abbedebyria (*Abbotsbury*).
—— Abbas, clxxi, clxxvi, 15, 20, 27, 33, 43, 54, 63, 80, 124, 166, 544, 678, 703.
Abbodesbiriæ, &c.—*cont.*
—— Abbatia, 101, 211.
—— Galfr. Abbas, 211.
—— prædecessor Galfridi Abbatis, 211.
Abbotsbury. *See* Abbodesbiriæ.
Abbrinchiis. *See* Abrincis.
Abbyndoniæ. *See* Abbendoniæ.
Abel, Ric., 1073.
Aberfrau (*Aberffraw*), 761.
Aberffraw. *See* Aberfrau.
Abergavenny. *See* Burgeveny.
Abernon, Abernun, Abernum, Albernun, Aberuns.
—— Engeram, Ingeram de, 252, 405.
—— Rog. de, 91, 99, 148.
Abernum. *See* Abernon.
Abernun. *See* Abernon.
Abernuns. *See* Abernon.
Aberuns. *See* Abernon.
Abetot, Abbetot, Will. de, 266.
Abingdon. *See* Abbendoniæ.
Abingetone, Abintone.
—— Acelina, Acelinus, de, 151, 529, 580.
—— Philipus de, 580.
Abington. *See* Abintone.
Abingyntone. *See* Abbendoniæ.
Abintone (*Abington*), 59, 528, 580.
Abintone. *See* Alberitone.
—— *See* Abingetone.
Abingwrthe, Gilb. de, 560.
Abkettleby. *See* Chetlebi.
Abraham, Johannes. *See* Johannes Abraham.
—— Judæus, cclxxiv.

Abrincæ, Abrincatinus, Abrincassinus, (*Avranches, l'Avrenchin*), 4, 624, 626, 637.
Abrincarum. *See* Abrincis.
Abrincassinus. *See* Abrincæ.
Abrincatinus. *See* Abrincæ.
Abrincensis episcopus, 624.
Abrincis, Abbrinchiis, Albrincis, Abrincarum, Averenge, Everinges, Everhugs.
—— baronia, custodia de, 615, 616, 707, 708, 719.
—— Gilb. de, 640.
—— Hen. de, 615, 707, 719.
—— Simon de, 70, 79, 81, 96, 115, 131, 134, 140, 192, 193.
—— Will. de, 36, 96, 192, 475, 636, 643.
Aby, Elyas de, 1080.
Acardus. *See* Achard.
Acariust. *See* Acharius.
Acelini fil. *See* Hugo fil. Acelini.
Ace[r], Adam, 1079.
—— Jo., 1079.
Acerus, cclxviii.
Acford, Rog. de, 255.
Achalai. *See* Eschamlai.
Achangre, Gilebertus de, 149. *See* Akenagre.
Achard, Acardus Monacus. *See* Monachus.
Achard, Acardus, Will, 23, 45, 50, 73, 92, 107, 127, 143, 307, 513, 696.
Achardi, Acardi, R. fil., 308.
Achardus, præpositus episcopi Elyensis, cclxxix.
Acharius, Acariust, 360.
Achetone. *See* Actone.
Ackley. *See* Lire.
Acle (*Acol*), 751.
Acle (*Church Oakley*), 460.
Acle. *See* Attelega.
Acleia, Herv. de, 266.
Aco (*Hough*), 520.
Aconeby (*Hacconby*), 170.
Acra, Derekin de, Derkin del, 95, 478, 499.
Acstede, Rad. de, 577.
—— Roland de, 148.
Acton. *See* Hattone.
—— *See* Actone.
—— *See* Aketone.
Actone, Achetone (*Acton, co. Chester*), 184.
—— (*co. Suffolk*), 591, 652.
—— *See* Aketone.
Ada. *See* Adam.
Adæ fil. *See* Adam fil. Adæ.
—— *See* Galfridus fil. Adæ.
—— *See* Odardus fil. Adæ.
—— *See* Radulfus fil. Adæ.
—— *See* Robertus fil. Adæ.
—— *See* Thomas fil. Adæ.
—— *See* Willelmus fil. Adæ.
Adam, 4, 572.
Adam Clericus, 686, 792, 1080.
—— Cocus, 462, 494.
—— Pincerna, 600.
—— Salsarius, 494.
Adam fil. Adæ, 364.
—— fil. Alfredi, cclxx.
—— fil. Alvredi, 360, 362.
—— fil. Elvivæ, cclxviii.
—— fil. Fulconis, 345.
—— fil. Geroldi (Gille), 465, 570.
—— fil. Hugonis, 352.
—— fil. Johannis, 402.
—— —— uxor, 402.
—— fil. Nigelli, 154, 607.
—— fil. Normanni, 225, 425.
—— fil. Odardi, 493.
—— fil. Petri, 424.
—— fil. Radulfi (? Alvredi), 360.
—— fil. Ricardi, 572.
—— fil. Roberti Troite, 797.
—— fil. Simonis, 297.

Adam—*cont.*
—— fil. Swanni (Swein), 338.
—— —— hæredes, 431.
—— fil. Willelmi, 615, 722.
—— fil. Willelmi de Upford, 797.
Adam Vicecomes Bercsiræ, 339.
Adboltone (*? Edwalton*), 584.
Adderbury. *See* Athoreburia.
—— *See* Eadburburia.
Addington. *See* Adintone; Erdintone.
Addone, Hen. de, 547.
—— Hug. de, 181, 593.
Addone (*? Whaddon*), 488.
Adelini fil. *See* Adelmi fil.
Adelintone (*Adlington*), 185.
Adelmi fil. *See* Willelmus fil. Adelmi.
Adintone, Elias de, 148.
Adintone (*Addington*), 456, 561.
Adlington. *See* Adelintone.
Adm[er]d[one]. *See* Amundeville.
Admiralty, Records of the, ii.
Admondeville. *See* Amundeville.
Admunestorp, Will. de, 459.
Adnes, Adsnes, Everardus de, 388.
Adrian. *See* Henricus Adrian.
Adriani, Johannes. *See* Johannes Adriani.
Adsnes. *See* Adnes.
Adstock. *See* Hadistoke.
Aelein. *See* Alein.
Æðelred Rex, 3.
Aeloudus Camerarius, 645.
Aencort. *See* Ainecurt.
Aencurt. *See* Ainecurt.
Affingetone, Esingetone, Rob. de, 269.
Affrestone. *See* Alferstone.
Aflatesworthe. *See* Alfladewic.
Afretone, Robertus fil. Willelmi de. *See* Robertus fil. Willelmi.
Agatha, 295.
Ageford, Alanus de, 389.
Agnel, Angnel, Tho., 140, 155.
Agnellis, Ainels.
—— Corbinus de, 646.
—— Rob. de, 479, 610.
Agnes Comitissa. *See* Percy, Agnes de.
—— Domina, 245.
—— filia Jocelini, 387.
Agnetæ fil. *See* Galfridus fil. Agnetæ.
Agryun. *See* Ivelon.
Aguillun, Aguilun, Anguillun, Agulun.
—— Manasser, 201, 327, 642.
—— Will., 406, 408, 754.
Aguilun. *See* Aguillun.
Agulun. *See* Aguillun.
Agy. *See* Ivelon.
Aichatune, Joilinus de, 426.
Aids, Book of, i.
Aiguillun. *See* Aguillun.
Aigville, Rad. de, 600
Ailesbiria, Ailesburia (*Aylesbury*), 537, 793.
Ailievcote. *See* Alivecot.
Ailmarici. *See* Almarici.
Ailrichestone. *See* Alvriketone.
Ailwardus Camerarius, 79, 499, 733.
Aincurt. *See* Ainecurt.
Ainderby. *See* Endreby.
Ainecurt, Aencort, Eyncurt, Aincurt, Eincurt, Aencurt.
—— Jo. de, 182, 593.
—— Oliver de, 61, 84, 91, 106, 109, 111, 171, 183, 492, 495, 519, 524, 565.
—— Rad. de, 380.
—— Rog. de, 524.
—— Wa. de, 59, 380, 414, 697.
—— Will. de 32, 39, 75, 524.
Ainels. *See* Agnellis.
Ainges. *See* Alinghes.
Aingnel. *See* Agnel.
Airel, de. *See* Dairel.
Airicus, cclxviii.
Aislaby. *See* Aslakeby.
—— *See* Waslakeby.

Aiulfi fil. *See* Willelmus fil. Aiulfi.
Aiulfus, Aylffus, 428, 622.
—— *See* Eiulfus.
Aiulfus. *See* Arnulfus.
Aiwardus Pincerna, 408.
Akaun, Will. de, 1078.
Akeford, Rob. de, 64.
Akenagre, Gilb. de, 459.
—— *See* Achangre.
Aket, Will., 523.
Aketone, Aketune (*Acton*), 478, 740, 741.
—— *See* Actone.
Aketorne (*Hackthorn*), 522.
Aketune. *See* Aketone.
Akingeham. *See* Hekingham.
Akymi, Akyngni, Rog. de, 740, 804.
Ala, domina, cclxxix.
Alakete. *See* Buillon, Godefridus de.
Alani, filius. *See* Brianus fil. Alani.
—— *See* Hugo fil. Alani.
—— *See* Johannes fil. Alani.
—— *See* Ricardus fil. Alani.
—— *See* Roaldus fil. Alani.
—— *See* Rogerus fil. Alani.
—— *See* Walterus fil. Alani.
—— *See* Willelmus fil. Alani.
Alani fil. Ogeri, hæredes, 739.
Alanus, 357.
Alanus Constable, 587.
—— Dapifer, 368.
—— Pincerna, 587.
—— Pistor, 736.
—— Rasor (Rasur), 657, 675.
—— Utlage, 745.
—— Vicecomes. *See* Viscard.
Alanus fil. Brien, 587.
—— fil. Comitis [Conani], 801.
—— fil. Conani, 201.
—— fil. Eymeri, 588.
—— fil. Frodæ, 365.
—— fil. Gilberti de Becha, 368, 369.
Alanus fil. Gilberti de Becha—*cont.*
—— —— avus, 368.
—— fil. Reginaldi, 357.
—— fil. Reinberti, 224.
—— fil. Ricardi, 570.
—— fil. Roaldi, 406.
—— fil. Rolandi, 144, 599.
—— fil. Sansonis, 1078.
Alardus, 441.
Alardus fil. Willemi, 145, 514.
—— —— serjeantia ejus, 145.
Alardi fil. *See* Herbertus fil Alardi.
—— *See* Will. fil. Alardi.
Albaineio. *See* Albeyni.
Albamaræ. *See* Albæ Marlæ.
Albæ Marlæ, Albamaræ, de Albamarla, Albemare, Albemarliae, Aubemarle, Albemarle, Aubermarliæ.
—— Comes, lvii, ccx, cclxxix, 40, 53, 87, 91, 95, 109, 111, 116, 117, 119, 126, 128, 131, 132, 141, 150, 164, 185, 197, 397, 434, 475, 477, 479, 490, 492, 495, 523, 528, 531, 551, 567, 642, 644, 655, 676.
—— Baldwinus Comes, 197, 318.
—— Radulfus Comes, lviii, 318.
—— Hawisia Countess of, lvii.
—— Isabella de Fortibus, Countess of, cccxii, cccxvii.
—— —— *See* Fortibus.
—— comitatus, 1024.
—— honor, feodum, 77.
—— Galf. de, 161, 558.
—— Hug. de, 590.
—— Reg. de, 293.
—— Rob. de, 463.
—— Rog. de, 292.
—— Willelmus Comes, 413.
—— Will. de, 539, 558.
Albanico. *See* Albeyni.
Alba Roynge. *See* Roynge Alba.
Albeigni. *See* Albeyni.

Albeigny. *See* Albeyni Brito.
Albeigny Brito. *See* Albeyni Brito.
Albeinaco. *See* Albeyni.
Albemare. *See* Albæ Marlæ.
Albeneio. *See* Albeyni.
Albengneyo. *See* Albeyni.
Albenia. *See* Albeyni.
Albeniaco. *See* Albeyni.
Albenni. *See* Albeyni.
Albenworthe, Abbenwrthe, Will. de, 269.
Albeny. *See* Albeyni.
Alberici, Albrici, Alvrici, fil. *See* Robertus fil. Alberici.
Albericus, 342, 441.
—— Anglicus, 365.
—— Camerarius, 39, 335.
—— Albricus, Comes, 59, 116, 348, 365, 366, 368, 371, 393, 420, 478, 503 (2), 504.
—— *See* Ver, Comes Albericus de.
Alberitone, Abintone, Hug. de, 353.
Albernun. *See* Abernon.
Albertiville, Matildis de, 140.
Albertus fil. Bartholomæi (Bernardi), 463.
Albertus Francesius, 398.
—— Magister, le Enginiur, 800.
Albeville, Auberville, Albreville.
—— Hug. de, 411, 470, 477, 478, 527, 571, 725.
—— Ran. de, 79, 81, 85.
—— Will. de, 192.
Albeygni. *See* Albeyni.
Albeygny. *See* Albeyni.
Albeyni, Albeygny, Albeygni, Albegni, Albeigni, Albeigny, Albeny, Albenni, Albenia, Albeneio, Albiniaco, Albeinaco, Albanico, Albeniaco, Albinneio, Albengneyo, Albaineio, Abbaneio, Aubeyni, D'Aubyni, Aubeigny, Aubyni, D'Aubeny, Aubeny, Aubegniaco.
—— Elias de, 328, 419.
Albeyni, &c.—*cont.*
—— Hug. de, 758, 802.
—— Foresta Hugonis de, 758.
—— Nig. de, 298, 420.
—— Oliverus, 553.
—— Phil. de, 155, 471, 726, 799, 806.
—— Rad. de, 76, 328.
—— Rob. de, 34, 36, 91, 138, 324, 328, 339, 538, 651, 695.
—— Will. de (Comes Will. de) (Pincerna), 37, 76, 85, 95, 119, 397, 643, 645, 751, 776.
—— Will. de, 74, 91, 110, 126, 130, 150, 490, 551.
—— Will., 164, 165, 517, 524, 534, 565, 586.
—— —— uxor, 645.
—— Ywanus de, 328.
—— *See* Albeyni Brito.
—— *See* Arundel.
Albeyni Brito, Albenni Brito, Albeigny Brito, Albenni, Albeigny.
—— Will. de, 30, 31, 39, 328, 673, 700, 702.
—— Rob. frater, 328.
Albi Monachi, 337, 338(2), 773.
—— *See* Cisterciensis ordo.
—— *See* Kingeswoda.
Albineio. *See* Albeyni.
Albiniaco. *See* Albeyni.
Albinneio. *See* Albeyni.
Albo Monasterio, Blancmuster, Gaudinus de, 765.
—— Matillis de, cclxxxiii, 543.
—— Tho. de, 509.
—— *See* Thama.
Albreda, Alvreda, 350.
Albreville. *See* Albeville.
Albrici. *See* Alberici.
Albricus, 223, 389.
—— *See* Albericus.
Albrincis. *See* Abrincis.

Alburwic, Anton de, 433.
Albus, Johannes, cclxxxiv, 543.
—— Ric., 535.
—— Tho. 620.
Alby, Thomas, 1078.
Alby. *See* Haleby.
Alcester. *See* Alencestre.
Alcheri, Aucheri, fil. *See* Ricardus fil. Alcheri.
—— *See* Willelmus fil. Alcheri.
—— *See* Henricus fil. Alcheri.
Alchruge. *See* Alchurges.
Alchurges, Alchruge, Will. de, 278.
Alcmundebyry, Alkmundeburia (*Alconbury*), 528, 794.
Alcmundus (*i.e. Ealhmund*) Rex, 3.
Alconbury. *See* Alcmundebyry.
Alcrintone, Wa. de, 84, 100.
—— Will. de, 176.
Alcstede, Aldestede (*Halstead*), 472, 727.
Aldboro'. *See* Audeburia.
Aldebiri. *See* Aldebiry.
Aldebiry, Aldebiri, Petr. de, 306.
Aldeham, Audeham (*Aldham*), 471, 472, 581, 727, 751.
—— Achard de, 472.
—— Steph. de, 472, 726, 727.
Alderbury. *See* Aldeberye. *See* Aldwardbiria.
Aldermannebiry, Gerv. de, 504.
Alderton. *See* Aldintone.
Aldestede. *See* Alcstede.
Aldewincle, Hen. de, 332.
Aldeberye, Aldebury (*Alderbury*), 748.
Aldelin fil. *See* Willelmus fil. Aldelini.
Aldham. *See* Aldeham.
Aldintone (*Alderton*), 482.
Aldri, Rog. de, 417.
Aldwardbiria (*Alderbury*), hundredum de, 486.
Aldwincle. *See* Haldewinde.
Aleford, Aloford (*Alresford*), 501, 578.
Aleford (*? Halford*), 746.
Alegood, Jo., 1076.
Alein, Will., 484.
—— Aelein, fil. *See* Robertus fil. Alein.
Aleman, hæredes Johannis, 736.
Alemania, Alemannia, 9.
—— argentum de, 979.
Alencestre (*Alcester*), 776.
Alenton, Aleton, Herb. de, 411.
Alescceford (*Ashford*), 743.
Alesccheford. *See* Essetesord.
Alesia, 621.
Alestorn (*Althorne*), 542.
Alestorn, Ric. de, 542.
Aletone (*Alton, co. Suff.*), 652.
Aleton. *See* Alenton.
Aletor, Wa. de, 187.
Alewestane (*Alveston*), 679.
Alewini (Allelini) fil. *See* Petrus fil. Alewini.
Alexander III., Papa, 1043.
Alexander fil. Belae, 519.
—— filius Geroldi, 29, 35, 40, 87, 116, 356, 700, 702.
—— fil. Lambert, 520.
—— fil. Philippi, 371.
—— fil. Ricardi, 137, 141, 311, 536, 599.
—— fil. Toki (Toky, Thoke), 26, 34, 699, 700.
—— fil. Toroldi, 360.
—— fil. Warini, 233, 430, 431.
Alexander Piscator, 453, 512.
Alexandri fil. *See* Alvredus fil. Alexandri.
—— *See* Arnoldus fil. Alexandri.
—— *See* Nigellus fil. Alexandri.
—— *See* Ricardus fil. Alexandri.
—— *See* Robertus fil. Alexandri.
—— *See* Willelmus fil. Alexandri.

Alfegescote (*Alvescot*), 613.
Aiferstone, Affrestone (*Alphamstone*), 505, 804.
Alfladewic, Aflatesworthe (*Alswick*), 502, 576.
Alfredi fil. *See* Adam fil. Alfredi.
Alfredus. *See* Alvredus.
Alfricus Pistor, 311.
Algia (*Pays d'Auge*), 638, 644.
Algeri fil. *See* Hugo fil. Algeri.
Al Gernuns. *See* Boloniæ, Eustachius Comes.
Alham, Halam, Hugo de, 352.
Alicia, 451.
Alicia Clementis, 176.
Aligant fil. *See* Galfridus fil. Aligant.
Alina, 357.
Alindelega. *See* Alvenleiga.
Alingetone (*Allington, co. Wilts*), 484.
Alinghes, Allinghes, Allinges, Eslinges, Ainges.
—— Clemens Sylvester de, 616, 720.
—— Jo. de, 616, 708, 720.
—— Rad. de, 616, 720.
Alintone (*Allington, co. Kent*), 472.
Alintone (*? co. Worc. or Heref.*), 605.
Aliseio, Alisi (*Alisi*), feodum de, 643.
Alisi. *See* Aliseio.
Alivecote, Ailievcote, Reg. de, 225.
Alkham. *See* Alkeham.
Alkeham (*Alkham*), 615, 707, 719.
Alkmundeburia. *See* Alcmundebyry.
Alkesye, Alkesie (*? co. Somers.*), 549, 780.
Alkham. *See* Alkeham.
Alkington. *See* Alintone.
Alion. *See* Aste.
Alis. *See* Aliz.
Aliz, Alis, Phil, 284.
—— Rog., 28, 705.
Allelini. *See* Alewini.
Allerthorpe. *See* Arlethorpe.
Allerton. *See* Alvertone.
Allinghes. *See* Alinghes.
Allinges. *See* Alinghes.
Allington. *See* Alingetone.
—— *See* Alintone.
Allodia, 638.
Allwinton. *See* Haldewinde.
Almarici, Almerici, Ailmarici, Eymeri fil.
—— *See* Alanus fil. Eymeri.
—— *See* Radulfus fil. Almarici.
—— *See* Turstanus, fil. Almarici.
Almaricus Dispensator, 67, 104, 130, 156, 157, 210.
—— —— hæredes Ailmarici, 210.
—— —— Walterus frater, 210.
Almaricus, Almarycus, Aumaricus, Amalri, Almary, fil. Radulfi, 69, 324.
—— fil. Roberti de Suleham, 598.
Almary. *See* Almaricus.
Almarycus. *See* Almaricus.
Almenill, Elias de, 205.
Almerici. *See* Almarici.
Almerige, Steph. de, 512.
Almodentone, Hug. de, 200.
Alne. *See* Alno.
Alneto. *See* Alno.
—— *See* Malo Alneto.
Alnwick. *See* Alnewike.
Alnewic, Will. de, 590.
Alnewike (*Alnwick*), baronia de, 562.
Alno, Alne, Alneto, Alnou, Aune, Aunou, Arnou.
—— Alex. de, 33, 55, 63, 230, 704.
—— Fulco de, 80, 101, 115, 120, 125, 152, 167, 380, 483, 545, 631.
—— Gilb. de, 637.
—— Hen. de, 526.
—— Hug. de, 180, 230, 552, 586.
—— Jord. de, 512.
—— Ric. de, 251, 349.
—— Rog. de, 542.
—— Tho. de, 801.
—— Will. de, 254(2), 483

Alnou. *See* Alno.
Alnwick. *See* Alnewike.
Aloford. *See* Aleford.
Alolfus, 751.
Alphai, Alphay, Aufai.
—— Ric. de, 627.
—— Wa. de, 633.
Alphamstone. *See* Alferstone.
Alra, Raerus de, 305.
Alravilla, Math. de, 252.
Alresford. *See* Aleford.
Alretone, Sanson de, 423.
Alretone (*Orleton*), 567.
Alrewas (*co. Stafford*), 784.
Alswick. *See* Alfladewic.
Alta Ripa, Alta Riva.
—— Rob. de, 430.
—— Will. de, 65.
Alta Riva. *See* Alta Ripa.
Alteham, Ric. de, 190.
Althorne. *See* Alestorn.
—— *See* Elteneye.
Alto Bosco, Pet. de, 476.
Alton. *See* Aweltone, Aletone.
Aluinus, 663.
Alvedeleye, Alvedeval, Sim. de, 187.
Alvedeval. *See* Alvedeleye.
Alveley. *See* Alvenleiga.
Alvenleiga, Alvidelega, Alindelega, Alvindelega, Alwindelega (*Alveley*), 276, 692, 783.
Alverdiscote. *See* Haylrichescote.
Alvers, Rob. de, 326.
—— *See* Anvers.
Alverso, Ruelent de, 309.
—— *See* Anvers.
Alvertone (*Northallerton*), Standardus apud, 767.
Alvescot. *See* Alfegescote.
Alveston. *See* Alewestane.
Alvertone (*? Allerton*), feodum de, 491.
Alvindelega. *See* Alvenleiga.
Alvington. *See* Alvrintone.
Alvreda. *See* Albreda.
Alvredi fil. *See* Alvrici fil.
—— *See* Adam fil. Alvredi.
—— *See* Adam fil. Radulfi.
Alvredus, 199.
—— (*i.e. Ælfred*), Rex, 3, 762.
Alvredus Franceis, 215.
Alvredus fil. Alexandri, 385 (2).
Alvrici. *See* Alberici.
Alvrici fil. *See* Willelmus fil. Alvrici.
Alvricus. *See* Albericus.
Alvrikestone, Andræas de, 204.
Alvriketone, Ailrichestone (*Arlington*), 678, 690, 698.
Alvrintone (*? Alvington*), dominium de, 231.
Alwedone, Will. de, 564.
Alwindelega. *See* Alvenleiga.
Amalri. *See* Almaricus.
Amberd[en] (*Amberden*), 740.
Amberdesdone (*Ambrosden*), 798.
Amberville, Ran. de, 91.
Amblia, Galf. de, 354.
Ambreres. *See* Ambreriis.
Ambreriis, Ambreres, Acardus de, 639.
Ambresbiria, Ambresbyri (*Amesbury*), 484, 664, 787, 790.
Ambrige, Steph. de, 604(2), 605.
Ambrosden. *See* Amberdesdone.
Ambrosius, 361.
Ambruge (*Hanbury*), 567.
Ameneville, Ada de, 685.
—— Rad. de, 174.
—— Rob. de, 157, 287.
Amerciati per Justiciarios, 747.
—— de foresta, 747.
Amercimentz, clerc des, 922.
Amesbury. *See* Ambresbiria.
Amewic. *See* Hamerwich.
Amfridi fil. *See* Wimundus fil. Amfridi.
Amintone (*Amington*), 776.

Amosdale, Ada de, 465.
Amounderness. *See* Aumodernesse.
Ampridus fil. Roaldi, 673.
Amuerdeville. *See* Amundeville.
Amundeville, Adm[er]d[one], Admondeville, Amuerdeville, Mundaville, Mundeville.
—— Adam de, 381.
—— Elias de, 39, 382, 634.
—— Rog. de, 640.
—— Tho. de, 178, 606.
—— Wa. de, 345, 374, 390.
—— Will. de, 32, 46, 54, 383, 385, 698.
—— —— de Grimestorp, 381.
Anasia. *See* Anesye.
Anchetinus Cocus, cclxviii.
Anculfi fil. *See* Willelmus fil. Anculfi.
—— *See* Ricardus fil. Anculfi.
Andagane (*Antingham*), 576.
Andebury (*? Hanbury*), xliv.
Andegavensis, Baldewinus, 611.
—— Pet., 611.
—— Episcopus, 484, 489.
Andegavia. *See* Andegavensis.
Andegavorum Comes. *See* Angliæ Rex.
Andeleiga, Andelia.
—— God. de, 205.
—— Wa. de, 205.
Andelia. *See* Andeleiga.
Anderbodæ. *See* Andrebodæ.
Anderby. *See* Angorby.
Andeville, Bart. de, 93, 107.
—— Tho. de, 355.
Andevra (*Andover*), 787.
Andevre, foresta de, 663, 682.
Andover. *See* Andevra.
Andreas le Masum, 542.
Andrebodæ, Anderbodæ, Rob. fil., 216.
Anele, Rob. de, 591.
Anemere (*Anmer*), 576.
Anesia. *See* Anesye.
Anesleia, Reg. de, 344.
Anestie (*Anstey*), 501, 578.
—— Parva (*co. Herts*), 501.
Anestie, Anestye, Anesye, Hanesty.
—— Hubertus de, 133, 174, 501, 502, 575, 578, 580–583.
—— —— hæredes, 500.
—— Nich. de, 501.
—— Ric. de, 393.
—— *See* Anesye.
Anestone. *See* Hanestone.
Anestye. *See* Anestie.
Anesye, Anesia, Anasia, Antesye, Antiseia, Dantesie, Dantesya, Danteseie.
—— Jo. de, 489, 600.
—— Milo de, 156, 310, 485, 605, 609.
—— Ric. de, 208, 469, 724.
—— Will. de, 23, 153, 461, 486, 694.
—— *See* Anestie.
Aneti, Danet, Simon de, 631.
Anfridi fil. *See* Rolandus fil. Anfridi.
Angen, Baldricus [? Andegavensis, Baldewinus], 619.
Angers, Gilb. de, 674.
Angerville, Ansgerville (*Normandy*), 632, 642.
Angevin, Hen., 406.
—— Oliver, 414.
—— Reginaldus, 145, 599.
Angleseye, Mona (*Anglesey*), 760, 761.
Angli, 454, 511, 750.
Anglia, 440, 456, 459, 460, 762, 1030.
—— feoda militum in, 242, 480.
—— milites in, 283.
—— nova moneta in, 767.
—— tenementum de, 401.
—— terra in, 556.
Angliæ, Abbates, 757.
—— Archiepiscopi, 757.
—— Barones, ci, ciii, 757.
—— Comites, 757.
—— Episcopi, 757.
—— nobiles, 993.

Angliæ—*cont.*
—— sterlingi, 994.
—— prælatorum petitio, 1045.
—— —— usurpatio, 1046.
—— quatuor portus, 456.
—— Regina, 456, 561.
—— Rex. *See* Henricus Rex, etc.
Anglorum Reges, 3, 562.
Anglorum Rex.
—— Alvredus, 3, 762.
—— Cnut, 763.
—— Edgar, Eadgarus, 3, 763.
—— Edmundus, Eadmundus, 3, 763.
—— Edwardus, Eadwardus, 3, 762, 763.
—— Edwy, Eadwlfi, 3, 763.
—— Egbricht, Egbrichtus, 3, 762.
—— Ethelbald, 762.
—— Ethelredus, Ædelred, 3, 763.
—— Ethelstanus, 762.
—— Hardecnut, 763.
—— Haroldus, 763.
Anglicus. *See* Gilbertus Anglicus.
Anglicus, Anglus, Le Engleis.
—— *See* Alb[ericus] Anglicus.
—— *See* Arnulfus Anglicus.
—— *See* Nigellus Anglicus.
—— *See* Ricardus Anglicus.
—— *See* Rogerus Anglicus.
—— *See* Walterus Anglicus.
Angod fil. *See* Galfridus fil. Angod.
Angodus [de Rovecestria], 751.
Angorby (*? Anderby*), 571.
Angoteby (*Osgodby*), 734.
Angra. *See* Angre.
Angre, Aungre (*Ongar*), hundredum de, 503, 650, 668, 774, 789.
—— castrum de, 505,
—— hæres de, 577.
—— honor de, 147, 611, 612.
—— Parva, 507.
Anguila, Will. de, 545.
Anguillun. *See* Aguillun.
Anjou, Geoffrey, Count of, clxxvi.
—— war of, clxxvi, cxcii.
—— *See* Andegavensis.
Anketil, 199.
—— fil. *See* Thomas fil. Anketil.
—— *See* Will. fil. Anketil.
Anmer. *See* Anemere.
Anne. *See* Aune.
Anred. *See* Henrede.
Ansard. *See* Hansard.
Ansegod, Camerarius, 398.
Ansel. *See* Hanselin.
Ansel, Radulfus. *See* Hanselin, Radulfus.
Ansellus. *See* Asselus.
Ansgodus fil. Godwini, 260.
Antesye. *See* Anesye.
Anstertone (*Misterton*), 785.
Antingham. *See* Andagane.
Antiqui testantur, 272, 274.
Antiseia. *See* Anesye.
Anvers, Aunvers, Avers, Alverso, Auvers.
—— Hug. de, 329.
—— Rad de, cclxxxiii, 145, 533, 543, 598.
—— Rob. de, 515.
—— Rolent de, 69.
—— *See* Alvers.
Apelgar, Will. de, 404.
Apeltone, Jo. de, 738.
Apes domini, cclxxvii.
Apethorp (*Apethorpe*), 783.
Apetone, Egnulfus (Engenulfus) de, 192.
Appelby (*Appleby*), 656.
Appeltrewik in Cravene (*Appletreewick*), 1024.
Apperlega (*Apperley*), 566.
Apperley. *See* Apperlega.
Appleby. *See* Appelby.
Appletreewick. *See* Appeltrewik.
Aqua, Hug. de, 452, 497.
Aqua, [servitium] de, 759.

Aquarius Domus Regis, 811.
—— *See* Brianus Aquarius.
Aquila, Aquilla.
—— Gilbertus (Gillebert) de, 65, 72, 91, 113, 118, 147, 801.
—— Nich. de, lviii.
—— Richerus, Richerius de, 198, 203, 629, 644.
—— Rob. de, 47.
—— honor, baronia de, 555, 802, 103.
Aquitaniæ, Aquitanniæ, mercatores vinetarii, 1060–1064.
—— Alienora filia Willelmi Ducis, 767.
Aquitannorum, Aquitaniæ, Dux. *See* Angliæ Rex.
Aragonum, Petrus Rex, 1049.
—— Fredericus Rex, 1049, 1050.
Arborarius. *See* Henricus Arborarius.
Arcalum (*Ercall*), 367.
Arcellis, Leonius de, 383.
Archearii Regis, 813.
Archebaldus fil. Stephani, 257.
Archenfield. *See* Hereging.
—— *See* Irchenefeld.
Arches. *See* Archis.
Archesdene, Will. de, 355.
Archidiaconus. *See* Frogerus Archidiaconus.
Archiepiscopi nepos. *See* Ceritone, Odo de.
Archis, Arches.
—— Herb. de, 422.
—— Gilb. de, 182, 425, 426.
—— Helto fil. Will. de, 432.
—— Rob. de, 590.
—— uxor Rob. de, 343.
—— Will. de, 145, 424, 598.
Arcy; Arci. *See* Arescy.
Ardena. *See* Ardene.
Ardene, Ardena, Arderne.
—— Hen. de, 325, 419.
—— Helyas de, 228.
—— Hug. de, 325, 735, 737, 746.
Ardene, &c.—*cont.*
—— Rob. de, 1076.
—— Tho. de, 350, 474, 526, 527, 553, 605.
—— Walkelin de, 184.
—— Will. de, 192, 776.
Arderne. *See* Ardene.
Ardingi. *See* Harding.
Ardley. *See* Erdele.
Arecy. *See* Arescy.
Areines, Bernard de, 586.
Arel, Wa., 432.
Arescy, Arecy, Arscy, Arci, Arcy.
—— Nich. de, 386.
—— Normannus de, 171, 517, 519.
—— Rad. de, 387.
—— Tho. de, 32, 39, 55, 75, 84, 111, 118, 386, 697.
—— *See* Arsic.
Arestane. *See* Harestane.
Arewecurt. *See* Harecurt.
Arewelle, Cecilia de, 587.
Argentan. *See* Argentonio.
Argenti genera, 979, 995.
Argentoein, Argenton, Argenten, Argentein, Argentune.
—— Jo. de, 332, 425.
—— Ric. de, 478, 507, 526, 528.
—— Will. de, 431.
Argentonio (*Argentan*), baliia de, 631.
Argentum de Gandavo, 995.
—— de Lemovicis, 995.
—— Baudekynorum, 994.
—— Turonensium, 995.
—— *See* Moneta.
—— *See* Cambium.
Arguges, Od. de, 280.
Arguilla, Rad. de, 489.
Argum (*Arkholme*), 587.
Arkesdene, Jord. de, 354.
—— Will. de, 354.
Arkholme. *See* Argum.

Arlington. *See* Alvriketone.
Arlesley. *See* Weresleghe.
Arlethorpe (*Allerthorpe*), 735.
Arma, plana, 630.
Armachanensis, Nicholaus Archiepiscopus, 1044.
Armere, David de, 383.
Armestone, Phil. de, 619.
Armthorpe. *See* Hermetorp.
Arnaldus. *See* Ernaldus.
Arnesby. *See* Erneby.
Arnold, Jo., 708.
—— *See* Ernehal.
Arnoldus fil. Alexandri, 603.
—— *See* Ernaldus.
Arnou. *See* Alno.
Arnulfus, Aiulfus, 223.
—— Richardus filius, 223.
—— —— Willelmus filius, 223.
Arnulfus Anglicus, 579.
Aroldi fil. *See* Haroldi fil.
Arrington. *See* Eringtone.
Arscy. *See* Arescy.
Arsic, Arsich, Arsyke, Arscyk, Arsike.
—— Alexander, 70, 79, 83, 85, 96, 97, 100, 111, 118, 124, 135.
—— Galf., 353.
—— Manasser (Manserius), 25, 47, 51, 209, 302–304, 698.
—— —— Rog. frater, 302, 303.
—— Rob. (de), 176, 303 (2), 521, 617, 709, 720.
—— Will. (Will. de), 617, 709, 720.
—— baronia, warda de, 616, 709, 720.
—— *See* Arescy; Harsyke.
Arsich. *See* Arsic.
Arsike. *See* Arsic.
Arsyke. *See* Arsic.
Artington. *See* Erdintone.
Arturi fil, Erturi fil.
—— *See* Ricardus fil. Arturi.
—— *See* Nigellus fil. Arturi.
Arundel, Arundeliæ, Arundelliæ, Arundellus, Arundelli, de Arundellia, de Arundello, de Harundellia.
—— Comes, cxcvi–ccxi, cclxvii–cclxxiii. cccxli, 30, 47, 58, 72, 82, 98, 111, 116, 118, 119, 128, 129, 141, 142, 147, 200–202, 395, 398, 472, 476, 537, 553, 555, 644, 688, 702, 758 (2), 805.
—— —— filia Comitis, 398.
—— Edmund earl of, cxlii.
—— Will. de, Comes, cccx, 149, 425, 426, 802.
—— Ad. de, 604.
—— Rad. de, 66.
—— Magister Rogerus, 62.
—— Rog. de (Rog.), 27, 33, 103, 125, 167, 169, 226, 227, 703, 704.
—— Wa. de, 217.
—— honor, cciv–ccxi, 65, 96, 113, 117, 200, 201.
—— rapum de, 802.
—— *See* Albeyni (Pincerna).
Arundeliæ, Arundellia, Arundelliæ, Arundelli, Arundello. *See* Arundel.
Arwarton. *See* Everwardestone.
Arwestely (*Arwystli*), 761.
Arwystli. *See* Arwestely.
Asbloet, Asbloez, feodum de, 634.
Asbloez. *See* Asbloet.
Asc, Conanus de, 588.
Ascajol. *See* Eskafou.
Asca[m]pe, Conanus de, 163.
Asceles. *See* Athol.
Ascelina vidua, 452.
Ascellini fil. *See* Radulfus fil. Ascellini.
Aschetinus fil. Gospatrici, 428.
Ascoli, letter dated at, ci.
Aselakestone, Pet. de, 551.
Asetune (*Assington*), 740.
As Gernuns. *See* Al Gernuns.
Ashburnham. *See* Esseburnham.

Ashby. See Askeby.
—— *See* Asseby.
—— *See* Eskeby.
Ashdon. See Assindene.
Asheldham. See Hessyldeham.
Ashen. See Esse.
Ashenden. See Essetone.
Ashfield. See Eisfeld.
Ashford. See Alescceford.
—— *See* Esford.
—— *See* Esseteforde.
Ashley. See Assele ; Heisele.
Ashstead. See Axstude.
Ashwell. See Eswelle.
Asinus. *See* Doete Asinus.
Askeby (*Ashby*), 517, 522, 796.
Asketil fil. *See* Ranulfus fil. Asketil.
—— *See* Walterus fil. Asketil.
Aslakeby (*Aislaby*), 735.
—— *See* Waslakeby.
Asner. *See* Assner.
Assaia monetæ, 1073, 1074, 1081.
Assaiatores in Villis Angliæ, 1074–80.
Assarta, 648–705, *passim.*
Asseby, Will. de, 745.
—— Will. fil. Roberti de, 180.
Asseby (*Ashby*), 584.
Asselac, cclxviii.
Assele (*? Ashley*), 401.
Asselus, Ansellus, Atellus, fil. Galfridi, 243, 244.
Asserlay (*Azerley*), 735, 736.
Assewelle, Eswelle (*Ashwell*), 506.
—— Sim. de, 457, 506.
Assindene (*Ashdon*), 739.
Assington. See Asetune.
Assisa coram rege, 799.
—— Panis, ccliv, 750.
Assner, Asner, Wa., 319.
Aste, Magister Hubertus Alion de, 982.
Asthall. See Estal.
Aston. See Haystone; Estone.
Astone, Ric. de, 1021.
—— —— miles, 1017, 1023.
Astwood. See Estwode.
Asweie. *See* Haleweia.
Aswelle, Esselle, Essele (*Eastwell*), 617, 710, 721.
Atellus. *See* Asselus.
Atherstone. See Edrichestone.
Athleburgo, Atleburc, Alvredus de, 398.
Athol, Asceles, John, Earl of, lxxv.
Athoreburia (*Adderbury*), 799.
Atleburc. *See* Athleburgo.
Atone (*Ayton*), 734.
Atrac fil. *See* Ricardus fil. Atrac.
Atrio, Ric. de, 63, 545.
—— *See* Estre.
Atrum (*Atram*), 211.
Atsur. *See* Azur.
Attelega, Ada de, 569.
Attelega, Atteleyga (*? Acle*), 686, 788.
Atteleyga. *See* Attelega.
Attelinge (*co. Lincs.*), 611.
Atye, uxor Gerardi de, 489.
Aubeigny. *See* Albeyni.
Aubemarle. *See* Albæ Marlæ.
Aubeny. *See* Albeyni.
Auberti fil. *See* Godefridus fil. Auberti.
—— *See* Thomas fil. Auberti.
Auberville. *See* Albeville.
Aubeyni. *See* Albeyni.
Aubyni. *See* Albeyni.
Aucheri, Auchieri fil. *See* Alcheri fil.
Aucrintone. *See* Alcrintone.
Audeburia (*Aldboro'*), 541.
Audeham. *See* Aldeham.
Audeleye. *See* Audely.
Audeli. *See* Audely.
Audely, Audeleye, Audeli, Audithele.
—— Jacobus de, 184.
—— Kath. de, lxxx.
—— —— daughter of, xxx.

Audely, &c.—*cont.*
—— Tho. de, 331.
—— Wa. de, 243.
Audithele. *See* Audely.
Auditours des terres forfaites, 902.
—— *See* Escheqier, Auditours del.
Audoenus, 205.
Aufai. *See* Alphai.
Auge. *See* Algia.
Augensis. *See* Augo.
Augi. *See* Augo.
Augmentum servicii, 381.
Augmentations, Court of, Records of the, ii.
Augo, Augi, Augensis, Ou, Hou (*Eu*).
—— Gaufr. de, 642.
—— Hen. de, 72.
—— Jo. de, 475.
—— Osb. de, 250.
—— Comes, 47, 58, 65, 97, 113, 118, 131, 200, 202, 203, 398, 623, 624, 644.
—— Comitissa, 624, 724, 803.
—— Honor, feodum de, 554, 555, 622–4.
Aula, Will. de, 168.
—— Warinus de, 256.
Aulnage, office del, 932.
Aumaricus. *See* Almaricus.
Aumary, Domera, Ric., 586.
—— Rob. de, 586.
Aumelega (*Ombersley*), 567.
Aumodernesse (*Amounderness*), 445, 570.
Aune, Nich. de, 542.
—— *See* Alno.
Aungre. *See* Angre.
Aunlega, Gilb. de, 568.
Aunou. *See* Alno.
Aunvers. *See* Anvers.
Aure, Will. [103], [166].
—— —— mater, 103, 166.
Aure (*Awre*), 679.
Aurea Valle. *See* Orvalle.
Aurifaber, Aurefaber. *See* Henricus Aurifaber.
—— *See* Johannes Aurefaber.
—— *See* Martinus Aurifaber.
—— *See* Petrus Aurifaber.
—— *See* Radulfus Aurifaber.
—— *See* Randulfus Aurifaber.
—— *See* Reginaldus Aurifaber.
—— *See* Robertus Aurifaber.
—— *See* Thomas Aurifaber.
—— *See* Thurber Aurifaber.
—— *See* Walterus Aurifaber.
Aurifabri Regis, 665.
Aurivaber. *See* Aurifaber.
Aurum Reginæ, 760.
Austriæ, Limpoldus Dux, 10.
Austurci Norenses, 792.
Austurcarius, Osturcarius, le Ostricer, Osturel, Ostriciarius.
—— *See* Rogerus Ostriciarius.
—— *See* Warinus Ostricer.
—— *See* Willelmus Ostriciarius.
Auvers. *See* Anvers.
Auvilers (*Aveley*), 498.
Auvillers, Alviler, Auvilers, Bart. de, 458, 638.
—— *See* Avilers.
Auxilium ad filium Regis militem faciendum (1253), 185.
—— ad maritandam primogenitam filiam Regis, 5, 8.
—— ad filiam Regis maritandam (1168), cclxvii–clxxx.
—— exercitus, clvii.
—— hundredi, 774–777.
—— Vicecomitis, ccli–ccliii.
Aveberi, Wa. de, 279.
Aveley. *See* Auvilers.
—— *See* Avilega.
Avene, Ric. de, 208.
—— *See* Tibesleia, Ric. de.
Avenel, 201, 319, 322, 407.

Avenel.—*cont.*
—— Galf., 253.
—— Nich., 261.
—— Rad., 463.
—— Ric., 482.
—— Will., 31, 636, 700.
—— Ysabele, 584.
Avenellus Pincerna, 612.
Averencheholm (*? Heversham*), 494.
Averenge. *See* Abrincis.
Avers. *See* Anvers.
Avicia, Domina, 243.
Avilega (*Aveley*), 739.
Avilers, Beugy de, 143.
—— *See* Auvillers.
Avranches, L'Avrenchin. *See* Abrincae.
Aweltone, Awoltone (*Alton*), 787.
Awre. *See* Aure.
Axebridge (*Axbridge*), 548, 780.
Axholme. *See* Haxiholme.
Axminstre (*Axminster*), 558.
Axstude, Ran. de, 560.
Axstude (*? Ashstead*), 560.
Aylesbury. *See* Ailesbiria.
Aylesford. *See* Eilesford.
Aylesham. *See* Eilesham.
Aylet, Boydin, 507.
—— —— filius, 458.
Aylrichestone. *See* Alvriketone.
Aylsham. *See* Eylesham.
—— *See* Heylesham.
Ayntone (*Hampton*), 567.
Ayrmine, Will. de, cccxli.
Ayton. *See* Atone.
Azerley. *See* Asserlay.
Azo, Aco, frater Leomeri, 291.
Azonis uxor. *See* Galfridus fil. Azonis.
Azonis fil. *See* Galfridus fil. Azonis.
—— *See* Willelmus fil. Azonis.
Azur, Atsur, fil. *See* Bernerus fil. Azur.

B

Baalon, Baelun, Balun, Baalun, Bolum, Booilun, Boilun.
—— Gilb. de, 46, 436, 437.
—— Hamelinus de, 281, 296.
—— Jo. de, 483, 496.
—— Matt. de, 202, 297.
—— Philip, lxxiv.
—— Reg. de (Rog. de), 27, 74, 86, 114, 123, 158, 704.
—— Will. fil. Reg. de, 281.
—— baronia, custodia de, 606, 712, 713.
Baar. *See* Bar.
Baard, Bayard, Baiard.
—— Godefridus, 32, 46, 54, 65, 178, 442, 698.
—— Rad. 439, 449.
—— Rob., 542.
—— Rolandus, 442.
—— —— uxor, 442.
—— Simon, 541.
—— Will., 186.
Baard. *See* Baard.
Babilonia, Babilon (*Babylon*), 764.
—— description of, cclxiii.
Babiloniæ, Menbre rex, 764.
—— Nabugod rex, 764.
—— Ninus rex, 764.
—— —— Semirramis uxor, 764.
Babingele (*Babingley*), cclxxvi.
Babraham. *See* Badburham.
Babylon. *See* Babilonia.
Bachamtone. *See* Bochamptone.
Bacheler, Ric. le, 1073.
Bachesuthe. *See* Bagsete.
Bachewrth. *See* Bagewrth.
Bachon. *See* Bacun.
Bacin, Racine, Rog., 427.

Backwell. *See* Baggewoil.
Bacom[bi] (*? Hacconby*), 516.
Bacon. *See* Bacun.
Bacun, Bacon, Bachon.
—— Roger, 219, 645.
—— Rob., 349.
—— Will., 349, 499, 804.
—— —— Normannus, 558.
Badburham (*Babraham*), 529.
Baddesley. *See* Badesleia.
Baddow. *See* Badewe.
Badelesmere, Bart. de, lxxiv.
—— —— Margaret wife of, lxxiv.
—— *See* Badlesmere.
Baderon, 278.
Badesleia (*Baddesley*), 325.
Badewe, Badue (*Baddow*), 457, 505, 507, 580.
Badewini. *See* Willelmus fil. Badewini.
Badgworth. *See* Bageworde.
Badialtone, Alex. de, 226.
Badihamptone, Reg. de, 168.
Badlesmere, Badelesmere (*co. Kent*), 711, 722.
Badvent. *See* Bavent.
Badwam, Ric. de, 348.
Baemburc (*Bawburgh*), 481.
Baenburc. *See* Banburgus.
Bagatripe. *See* Bakatripe.
Bagesete, Galf. de, 717.
Bageworde, Baggeworde (*Badgworth*), 677, 780.
Bagewrth, Bachewrth, Rog. de, cclxxxiv, 543.
Baggarugge (*Barrow*), 340.
Baggewoil (*Backwell*), 549.
Baggeworde. *See* Bageworde.
Bagod. *See* Bagot.
Bagot, Bagod.
—— Hervicus (Hervi), 84, 100, 111, 113, 119, 120, 123, 176, 183, 266, 550.
—— Jo., 266.
Bagot, &c.—*cont.*
—— Rob., 268.
—— Will., 267.
Bagsete, Bachesuthe (*Bagshot*), 456, 561.
Bagshot. *See* Bagsete.
Baha, Jo. de, 297.
Bahevent. *See* Bavent.
Bahienville, Haienville, Wa. de, 599.
Baiard. *See* Baard.
Baibroc, Rob. de, 553.
—— *See* Brayboc.
Baiesovre, Rog. de, 511.
Baieus. *See* Baiocis.
Bailifs. *See* Viscountes.
Bailiol, Baillol, Baylol, Bailolio, Boilloil, Bailol, Bayloll.
—— Alex. de, lxxiv.
—— —— Isabella wife of, lxxv.
—— Bernard (Bernardus, Burnardus de), 29, 46, 54, 82, 129, 172, 178, 577, 700.
—— Ernaldus de, 296.
—— Eustachius de, 95, 98, 105, 120, 133, 247, 488.
—— Gilb. de, 623.
—— —— *See* Baiocis, Gilb. de.
—— Hen. de, 565.
—— Hug. de, 179, 490, 499, 500, 505, 563.
—— Joc. de, 296 (2), 664.
—— Johannes de, 606.
—— John de. *See* Scotiæ rex.
—— Will. de, 403, 405, 434.
—— baronia, custodia de (*co. Northumberland*), 606, 712, 713.
Baillebene, terra, 677.
Baillol. *See* Bailiol.
Balliol. *See* Bailiol.
Baillet, Wa. de, 618.
Bailolio. *See* Bailiol.
Bainard, Fulco, 348.

Bainton. *See* Bayntone.
Baintone (*? Fainton*), 524.
—— *See* Bantone.
Baiocasinus, Baiocassinus (*Le Bessin*), 626, 638, 644.
Baiocassinus. *See* Baiocasinus.
Baiocensis, Baiocarum (*Bayeux*).
—— Episcopus, ccxxi, ccxxxiii, 625, 646–648.
—— Otho [Odo] Episcopus, 751.
—— honor, feodum, 129, 681, 685, 691.
—— ecclesia, 645–647.
—— *See* Baiocis.
Baiocis, Baiocensis, Baiou, Baieus (*Bayeux*).
—— Fulco, de, 586.
—— Gilb. de, 203, 554.
—— Hug. de, 32, 39, 55, 75, 82, 84, 110, 111, 387, 697.
—— —— pater, 387.
—— —— sorores, 388.
—— —— Alanus frater, 388.
—— —— hæres, 171.
—— Joce de, 608.
—— Samson de, 646.
—— Suspirus de, 388.
—— Tho. de, 153.
Baiou. *See* Baiocis.
Baire, Rad. de, 486.
Baiset. *See* Basset.
Baiumville, Baiunville, Osbertus de, 217.
Baiunville. *See* Baiumville.
Bakatripe, Bagatripe, Rob. de, 234.
Bakeberi, Bakebere.
—— Ric. de, 608.
—— Rob. de, 154.
Bakepuz, Rob. de, 337.
Baket. *See* Haket.
Bakewell. *See* Baucwelle.
Bakewelle, Bekewelle.
—— Alvredus de, 303.
—— —— Rob. fil, 303.
Bakintone, Will. de, 282.
Bald, Simon, 186.
Baldewini fil. *See* Galfridus fil. Baldewini.
—— *See* Nich. fil. Baldewini.
—— *See* Robertus fil. Baldewini.
—— *See* Ulricus Balistarius.
Baldewinus, 253, 265.
—— Camerarius Comitis Cornubiæ, 791.
—— Comes. *See* Albemarliæ Comes.
—— —— *See* Ripariis Comes de.
—— miles, 230.
—— fil. Gileberti, 290, 379.
—— fil. Radulfi, 426.
—— fil. Ricardi, 323.
Baldok, Rob., cccxli.
Baldric, 427.
Balecorda, Ballecorda, Hugo de, 253.
Balistarius. *See* Ernisius Balistarius.
—— *See* Galfridus Balistarius.
—— *See* Robertus Balistarius.
Ballecorda. *See* Balecorda.
Balsham. *See* Belesham.
Balun. *See* Baalon.
Balynnor, Pet. de, 977.
Bamburgh castle, ccxl *n.*, ccxli, ccxliv, ccxlvii.
—— *See* Banburgus.
Bampton. *See* Bamptone.
—— *See* Bantone.
Bamptone, Bentone (*Bampton, co. Devon*), honor de, 88, 96, 121, 162.
Banactune, Alardus de, 308.
—— Jo., 308.
Banburgus, Banburc, Baenburc, Baynburc, (*Bamburgh*).
—— Castrum, 466, 564, 607.
—— honor warda de, 607.
Banbury. *See* Banneberi.
Banneberi (*Banbury*), 515.
Bangor. *See* Bangorensis Episcopus.
Bangorensis (*Bangor*), Episcopus, 511.

Baningham (*Banningham*), ccxxviii, 480.
Banningham. *See* Baningham.
Bans. *See* Baus.
Banstead. *See* Banstede.
Banstede, Banste (*Banstead*), manor of, cxxxi.
—— *See* Bedenestede.
Bantone, Baintone (*Bampton, co. Oxon*), 674, 782, 799.
Banyflet, Ric. de, 174.
Bar, Baar, Barre.
—— Galf., 344.
—— Jo. de, lxxvi.
—— Ric., 381.
—— Simon, 145, 599.
—— Will. 146, 599.
Bar, Bares, Comes de, 122.
—— Comitissa de, 1019.
Baratone, Bractone, Fauvel fil. [—— de], 253.
Barba. *See* Robertus cum Barba.
Barbeflet, Bareflet, Rob. (Rob. de), 461, 488.
Barbeville, 643.
Barby. *See* Beruby.
Barchetorpe, Rob. de, 432.
Bardelbi. *See* Bardelby.
Bardelby, Bardelbi, Barduleby.
—— Gilb., de, 416.
—— Rob. de, cccxlii.
Bardes, Barde, Walterus (Gauto) de ccclv, ccclvi.
Bardesleie. *See* Berdele.
Bardfield. *See* Berdefeld.
Bardof. *See* Bardulf.
Barduleby. *See* Bardelby.
Bardulf, Bardulfus, Bardof.
—— Doum, Doun, Dohun, Dodo, 110, 126, 644.
—— —— hæres, 172, 391, 565.
—— Hugo, 67, 79, 97, 98, 106, 110, 116, 126, 131, 135, 141 [150], 162, 391, 696.
Bardulf, &c.—*cont.*
—— Rob., 197, 475, 590.
—— Tho., 66, 78, 499, 732(2).
—— —— filiæ, 499.
—— —— hæredes, 591.
—— Wa., 424.
—— Will., 179, 740.
—— —— uxor, 563.
Bardulfus. *See* Bardulf.
Bardun, Rad., 518.
Bareflet. *See* Barbeflet.
Barentin, Will. de, 323.
Barentone, Hunfr. de, 503.
—— —— Amicia uxor, 503.
—— Drugo de, 798.
—— Omfridus de, 507.
Bares. *See* Bar.
Baresworthe (*Bosworth*), 330, 585.
Barford. *See* Bereford, Bereforde.
Barforth. *See* Bereford.
Barfreistone, Berfrefrestone, Bervestane (*Barfreston*), 618, 711, 722.
Barham. *See* Berkham; Bereham.
Barhud, Rocelin, 1077.
Barill. *See* Barillis.
Barillis, Barill, Paganus de, Paganus, 403.
Barintin, Ric. de, 554.
Barking. *See* Berkinges.
Barksdon. *See* Berkedene.
Barkestone, Rob. de, 491, 495.
Barkway. *See* Bereweye. *See* Berkeweie.
Barlebuc, Sewale de, 181.
Barleston. *See* Berlestone.
Barlichweie (*Barlichway*) hundredum de, 776, 777.
Barmelinges, Bormelinges, Barnelinge, Will. de, 58, 96, 131, 134, 475.
Barnabe fil. Walteri, 585.
Barnelinge. *See* Barmelinges.
Barnetby. *See* Bernetby.

Barneville, Barnville.
—— Jordan de, 635.
—— Osbertus de, 228.
Barningham. *See* Berningham.
Barnstaple. *See* Berdestaple.
Barntone (*? Barrington*), 530.
Barnwell. *See* Bernewelle.
Baroches, Barroches, Rob. de, 555.
—— Rob. de, 624.
Baron, Ric. le, 254.
Baronia. *See* Honor.
Baronibus, scutagium impositum, 6–12.
Barouns. *See* Scaccarii Barones.
Barre. *See* Bar.
Barri, Reinerus de, 257.
Barrington. *See* Barntone.
—— *See* Bernintone.
Barroches. *See* Baroches.
Barrow. *See* Baggarugge.
Barrowden. *See* Berewedone.
Barsham (*co. Norfolk*), 744.
Barstaple. *See* Berdestaple.
Bartholomæi fil. *See* Albertus fil. Bartolomæi.
—— *See* Johannes Bartolomæi.
Bartholomæus, Bertholomæus, 283 (2), 406.
—— Aurifaber, 977.
—— fil. Julianæ, 190.
—— fil. P[harami], 539.
Bartlisdene (*co. Essex*), 739.
Barton. *See* Bertone, Bartone.
Bartone (*Barton, co. Camb.*), 530, 800.
—— (*co. Kent*), 616, 709, 720.
—— (*co. Notts*), Moniales de Hospitali de, 672.
—— (*co. Lincs*), 522, 523.
—— (*co. Suffolk*), 122, 183, 585.
—— (*co. Yorks*), 491.
Bartone, Humfr. de, 457.
—— Rob. de, 344.
—— *See* Bertone.
Bartun, Joc. de, 382.
Barun. *See* Baron.
Baruwe (*Berrow*), 488.
Barville, Hug. de, 430.
Barway. *See* Bergheye.
Barwick. *See* Berwic.
Barworthe (*co. Herts*), 506.
Bascharville. *See* Bascherville.
Bascherville, Baskerville, Baskeville, Bescharville.
—— Aimerus de, 526.
—— Nesta de, 453, 511.
—— Rad. de, 279.
—— Rob. de, 24, 281, 697.
—— Tho. de, 511.
—— Wa. de, 497.
Baselcote (*co. Kent*), 709.
Baseville, Ric. de, 464, 537.
—— Warinus de, 553.
—— *See* Beseville.
Basford. *See* Basseford. *See* Besseforde.
Basingeb[ery] [? Basingeham], Rob. de, 76.
Basinges, Ad. de, 1072.
Basingestoke (*Basingstoke*), 787.
Baskeville. *See* Baschervill.
Baskerville. *See* Bascherville.
Baslow. *See* Basselawe.
Basoche. *See* Besaches.
Bassat. *See* Basset.
Basseford (*Basford*), 584.
Basseis. *See* Passeis.
Basselawe, Basselonde (*Baslow*), 64, 584.
Basselonde. *See* Basselawe.
Basser. *See* Berkesoy.
Basset, Bassat, Baiset.
—— Alanus, 69, 95, 120, 136, 146, 311, 319, 484, 485, 560, 598, 600, 601.
—— Amicia, 552.
—— Elizabeth, 536.

Basset, &c.—*cont.*
—— Fulco, 310.
—— Gilb., 69, 91, 95, 126, 146, 308, 799.
—— Jo., 619.
—— Nich., 308.
—— Osmundus, 309.
—— Rad., 223, 331, 553.
—— —— junior, 223.
—— —— Radulfus fil., 330, 331.
—— —— —— hæres, 223.
—— —— —— uxor, 330.
—— Reginaldus, 769.
—— Ric., 72, 81, 104, 129, 126, 173, 329, 532, 551, 552, 553.
—— Simon, 180, 320.
—— Tho., 51, 52, 95, 109, 146, 483, 484, 558, 778, 799.
—— Turstanus, 144, 309, 538, 598.
—— Will., 121, 146, 397, 524, 597, 599.
Bassildon. *See* Bastindene.
Bassingbourne. *See* Bassingeburne.
Bassingburne, Humfrey de, xlvii.
—— —— Albreda mother of, xlvii.
—— Jo. de, 526.
Bassingeburne (*Bassingbourne*), 529, 531, 580, 800.
Bassingham. *See* Bassingb[ery].
Bastard, Rob., 233.
—— Will., 255, 490.
Bastindene (*? Bassildon*), 513.
Baston. *See* Bestone.
Basvent. *See* Bavent.
Baswinus, Osb., 267.
Bat, Nich., 1072.
Bataile, Batayle.
—— Ric., 350.
—— Wa., 427.
—— Will., 564.
Bataille, La Bataille, Duello.
—— Almaricus, Amarius, Amauricus, 502, 596, 614, 622, 706, 718.
—— Will. de, 641.
Batayle. *See* Bataile.
Batesford (*Battisford*), 742.
Bateule, Saherus, 742.
Bateville, Rad. de, 400.
Bath. *See* Battonia, Battoniensis.
Bathka (*i.e.*, *Hathra*), Rex, 3.
Battisford. *See* Batesford.
Battle. *See* Bello.
Battonia, Suanus de, 548.
Battonia (*Bath*), honor de, 219.
Battoniensis, Bathoniae, Battoniae, Bathoniensis (*Bath*).
—— Episcopus, 15, 18, 27, 33, 43, 54, 63, 79, 101, 124, 143, 169, 220, 222, 544, 677, 703, 750, 772, 773.
—— serjantes episcopi, 222.
—— prior, 221.
—— Jocelinus Episcopus, 755.
Battoniensis et Wellensis, Wa. de Hasulohaghe, Episcopus, lxvi, cix, 1041.
Baucan. *See* Bozun.
Baucans. *See* Beaucens.
Baucwelle (*Bakewell*), 162.
Baud, Phil. le, 541 (2).
—— Rob. le, 532.
Baudemonte, Gobellus (Goel), 636.
Baudet, Will., 639.
Baulers. *See* Boulers.
Baumber. *See* Kamburt.
Baus, Eustach. de, 366.
Bauvent. *See* Bavent.
Bauzan. *See* Bozun.
Bavant. See Bavent.
Bavent, Badvent, Bavant, Basvent, Bauvent, Bahevent.
—— Adam de, 474.
—— Hub. de, 400.
—— Picot de, 398.
—— Ric. de, 150, 686, 795, 796.
—— Rob. de, cclxx, cclxxi.
—— Rog. de, 710.
—— Wa. de, 455, 524.

Bawburgh. *See* Baemburc.
Bayard. *See* Baard.
Bayeux. *See* Baiocensis.
—— *See* Baiocis.
Bayford. *See* Beiforde.
Baylol. *See* Bailiol.
Baynburc. *See* Banburgus.
Bayntone (*Bainton*), 734.
Beadwid (*i.e. Beaduwig*), 3.
Beaksbourne. *See* Bekesburne.
Bealcodrai. *See* Beucosdray.
Bealdaes (*i.e. Bealdeag*), Rex, 3.
Bealmes. *See* Belmeis.
Beantone (*co. Rutland*), manerium de, 805.
Beatrix, Vidua, 527.
Beaucens, Baucans.
—— Galf., 223.
—— Odo, 223.
Beauchamp, Will. de, xliv.
—— *See* Bello Campo, de.
—— *See* Bellum Campum.
Beauforde. *See* Beuforde.
Beaumes. *See* Belmeis.
Beaumont. *See* Bello Monte.
Beauver. *See* Belveir.
Beau Vilein, Will., 482.
Bec, Bech, Bece, Bek, Beke.
—— Eborardus de, 367, 368.
—— Ernaldus dil, 338.
—— Mabilia de, 401, 402.
—— Mat. de, 312.
—— Rad. de, 192.
—— Wa. de (Wa. del) (Wa.), 21, 25, 34, 37, 50, 64, 80, 115, 339, 401, 462, 699.
—— —— feodum, 76.
—— Will. de, 136.
—— *See* Bek.
Beccles, Becles (*co. Suffolk*), 666, 682, 788.
Bec[co] Herlewin, Abbas de, 723.
Bece. *See* Bec.
Bech. *See* Bec.
Beche, Pet. de, 525.
Beche (*Landbeach*), 525.
Becheam (*Bookham*), 561.
Bechintone, Petrus de, 27, 703.
Becheswrthe (*Betchworth*), 561.
Becintone [*i.e.* Betintone] (*? Boddington*), 291.
Beckeleye (*Beckley*), 798.
Beckford. *See* Bekeford.
Beckley. *See* Beckeleye.
Becles. *See* Beccles.
Becleye (*Beeley*), 583.
Becontree. *See* Begentre.
Bectone. *See* Betun.
Beddington. *See* Bedintone.
Bedefonte, Bedefunte, Budefunt, Wa. de, cclxxxii, 315, 542.
Bedefonte, Bedestifont (*Bedfont, East*), cclxxxii, 542.
Bedeford (*Bedford*), 793.
—— obsidio castri de, 799.
—— *See* Bedefordsira.
Bedeford, Bodeford.
—— Rob. de, 313.
Bedeforde (*Bideford*), 559.
—— Canonici de (*Bedford*), 581.
Bedefordsira, Bedefordsyra. *See* Bedfordsira.
Bedefunt, Budefunt, Wa. de, 315.
Bedegate, Geremias de, 1078.
Bedel, Osmundus, 647.
Bedeneste. *See* Bedenestede.
Bedenestede, Banstede, Banste (*Bensted, co. Essex*), 578, 742.
—— Benstode, Bedeneste, Bedenstrete, Banstede (*Bensted, co. Kent*), 66, 614, 706, 718, 733.
Bedenhale, Tho. de, 565.
Bedenstrete. *See* Bedenstede.
Bedewinde (*Bedwin*), 488.
Bedfont. *See* Budefunt.
Bedfont, East. *See* Bedefonte.

Bedford. *See* Bedeforde.
Bedfordsira, Bedeford, Bedefordsira, Bedefordsyra (*Bedfordshire*), xliv, cxc, 17, 23, 34–36, 52, 59, 71, 90, 91, 109, 136–139, 319–324, 464, 670, 683, 686, 690, 695, 700, 738, 772.
—— Laurentius, Archidiaconus, 62.
—— Vicecomes, 17, 52, 71, 90, 670, 695.
—— Serjeantiae in, 464, 539.
—— Inquisitiones in, 538, 539, 575, 609.
—— hundreda in, 777.
—— perquisita de, 777.
Bedfordshire. *See* Bedfordsira.
Bedham. *See* Dedham.
Bedingfeld, Benifeld, Bedigfelde, Adam de, 180, 182.
Bedingedene, Ad. de, 284.
Bedintone (*Beddington*), 562.
Bedmaltone, Rog. de, 103, 159.
Bedmenistre, Bedministre, Beiministre, (*Bedminster*), 548, 677, 780.
Bedminster. *See* Bedmenistre.
Bedwin. *See* Bedewinde.
—— *See* Estebedewinde.
Beechamwell. *See* Bekenhulle.
Beeley. *See* Becleye.
Beer Regis. *See* Bere.
Beeston. *See* Beistune.
—— *See* Bestone.
Beever, Beuvoir (*Belvoir*), honor de, 36, 56.
Begentre, Beghentro (*Becontree*), hundredum de, 651, 775, 789.
Begintone, Will. de, 243.
Beiford, Beyford (*Bayford*), 651, 789.
Beiministre. *See* Bedministre.
Beinflet. *See* Benflet.
Beistune (*Beeston*), 181.
Beivin, Will., 252.
Beivinus, 253.
Bek, Antonius, 1025.
—— *See* Dunelmensis Episcopus.
—— *See* Bec.
Bekatone, Osb. de, 248.
Beke. *See* Bec.
Bekeburgo, Bekebiria.
—— Hug. de, 453, 512.
—— Wa. de, 512.
Bekeford (*Beckford*), 687.
Bekenhulle (*? Beechamwell*), 37.
Bekesburne (*Beaksbourne*), portus de, 715.
Bekeswelle, Will. de, 364.
Bekewell (*? Bexwell*), 744.
Bekewelle, Bekehelle (*co. Kent*), 616, 709, 720.
—— *See* Bakewelle.
Bekingham, Elyas de, cccxxx *n.*
Bekintone, Buctone, Domina de, 468, 594.
Bel, Jo. le, 335.
Belande, Hen. de, 572.
Belcham (*Belchamp*), 580.
Belchamp. *See* Belcham.
Belcoldrei. *See* Beucosdray.
Belega, Belewe (*Beoley*), 566, 567.
Belemeins. *See* Belmeis.
Beler, Will., 736 (2).
Belesham (*Balsham*), 524.
Belesmes. *See* Belmeis.
Belestane. *See* Bolestane.
Belet.
—— Alvredus, 67.
—— haeres Isoldæ, 461.
—— Jo., 93, 107, 119, 127, 143, 227, 311, 513.
—— Manasser, 633.
—— Michael, Magister Michael, 17, 50, 124, 331, 456, 561 (2), 699, 758, 769.
—— Rad., 497.
—— Rob., 63, 80, 101, 102, 125, 165, 167, 168, 545.
—— Will., 27, 44, 55, 218, 335, 406, 703.
—— *See* Biset.

Belewe, Hen., 618.
—— Hervicus, 711, 721.
—— Rob. de, 534.
—— *See* Belega.
Belhus, Ric. de, 541.
—— Rob. de, 531.
Belingee, Pet. de, 414.
Belingewrthe. *See* Beningewrthe.
Bella Aqua, Adam de, 492, 495.
—— Aliz. de, 146.
—— Galf. de, 598, 600.
—— Gilb. de, 309.
—— Rad. de, 190.
—— Will. de, 380, 413, 415.
Bella Fago, Bello Fago, Bello Fage, Beufou.
—— Amalricus de, cclxx.
—— Emma de, 565.
—— [Hen. de], 630.
—— Rad. de, 25, 31, 401, 477, 699, 700.
—— Ric. de, 630.
—— Tho. de, 172, 1075.
Bello Fage. *See* Bella Fago.
Bello Fago. *See* Bella Fago.
Bella Valle, Galfr. de, 148.
Bellesso, Rob. de, 437.
Bellingewrthe. *See* Beningewrth.
Bello, Simon de. *See* Bello Campo, Simon de.
—— Will. de, 535.
Bello (*Battle*), Abbas de, 616, 723.
Bello Campo, Beu Camp, Beuchamp.
—— Andræas de, 146, 533, 591, 599.
—— Elias de, 119, 138, 469, 528, 536, 724.
—— Emma de, 546.
—— Hug. de, 21, 35, 109, 138, 318, 320, 321, 370, 373, 537, 538, 586, 635, 636, 640, 702.
—— Jo. de, 740.
—— Milo de, 137, 181, 537.
Bello Campo, &c.—*cont.*
—— Patricia de, 155.
—— Pet. de, 661.
—— Peverel de, 314, 340, 343.
—— Rad. de, 488.
—— Ric. de, 137, 181, 521.
—— Rob. de, 27, 33, 43, 167, 233, 545, 703.
—— Roger de, 173, 352.
—— Sim. de, 35, 36, 52, 90, 109, 180, 319–322, 370, 670, 695.
—— Steph. de, 140, 299, 314, 403, 478, 502, 566, 592.
—— Wa. de, 188, 567.
—— —— de Haumlega, 758.
—— Will. de, cxcix, 30, 59, 72, 85, 108, 132, 138, 177, 188, 269, 278, 287, 299, 300, 302 335, 496, 505, 538, 550, 552, 652, 660, 661.
—— de Bedefordia, 756, 759.
—— Will. de, de Etone, 1011, 1012.
—— Will. de, Camerarius, 974.
Bello Monte (*Beaumont - le - Richard*), honor de, 630.
Bello Monte, Beumont.
—— Norm. de, 326.
—— Rog. de, 646.
—— Tho. de, 252.
—— Will. de, 138.
Bellum Campum (*Beauchamp*), 500.
Belmeis, Belmes, Beumeis, Belesmes, Belemeins, Belmeys, Beaumes, Bealmes.
—— Phil. de, 201.
—— Rad. de (Ran. de), 21, 47, 93, 107, 143, 266, 275.
—— Wa. de, 372.
—— Will. de, 40, 91, 92, 113, 118, 126, 147.
Belmes. *See* Belmeis.
Belmeys. *See* Belmeis.
Belmesthorpe (*co. Lincoln*), 805.
—— *See* Peltorp.

Belnai. *See* Belnair.
Belnair, Belnai, Jordan de, 312.
Belstana. *See* Delstana.
Beltoft [Hen. de], 737.
—— Rog. de, 737.
Belton. *See* Beltone.
Beltone (*Belton*), 800.
Belur, Will., 745.
Belveir, Beauver.
—— Ad. de, 524.
—— Jo. de, 734.
Belvoir. *See* Beever.
Belyneye, Rob. de, 571.
Bendenge. *See* Bendinges.
Bendeville, Emma de, 468.
Bendinges, Bendenge.
—— Adam de, 606.
—— Maur. de, 606.
—— Steph. de, 198.
Bendintone, Bendretone (*? Binderton*), 555, 802.
Bendish. *See* Benediss.
Bendretone. *See* Bendintone.
Benedictus, 466.
—— Magister, 154, 608.
Benediss (*Bendish*), 548, 582.
Beneleghe, baronia de, 562.
Benesiega, Rob. de, 455.
Benetlega, Benetleyge (*Bentley*), 542.
Benetlega Pancevot (*Bentley Pauncefort*), 480, 567.
Benflet, Beinflet, Benfliet, (*Benfleet*), 503, 621, 738.
Benfleet. *See* Benflet.
Benfliet. *See* Benflet.
Bengeo. *See* Beningeho.
Benham (*co. Berks*), 513.
Benifeld. *See* Bedingfeld.
Beningeho (*Bengeo*), 505.
Beningewrthe, Bellingewrth, Belingewrde, Benigwurthehe.
—— Nigel de, 492, 495.
Beningewrthe, &c.—*cont.*
—— Margeria de, 492, 495.
—— Rog. de, 377, 378.
Beningtone, Beninton, Benytone (*Benningtone*) 498.
—— (*co. Lincs.*), 520.
Bennington. *See* Beningtone.
Bensington. *See* Bensintone.
Bensintone, Kensingtone (*Bensington*), 674, 778, 782.
—— particulæ de, 778.
—— calumpnia de, 691, 778.
—— extensio manerii de, 748.
Benson, Rob., 768.
Bensted. *See* Bedenestede.
Benstode. *See* Bedenestede.
Bentley. *See* Benetlega.
Bentone. *See* Bamptone.
Benyton, Master Gerard de, lxxi, 822.
Benytone. *See* Beningtone.
Beoley. *See* Belega.
Bera, Rob. de, 215.
Bercamstede. *See* Berkhampstede.
Bercaria, Berkaria, 686, 788.
Bercerellis, Bercherellis, Rob. (Folbertus) de, 347.
Bercham, Tho. de, 235.
Bercham[stede]. *See* Berchelai.
Berchamstede. *See* Berkhampstede.
Berchectane, Eust. de, 381.
Berchelai. *See* Berkelai.
Bercherellis. *See* Bercerellis.
Berckelaio. *See* Berkelai.
Berclay. *See* Berkelai.
Bercloch (*? co. Suff.*), 806.
Berdefeld (*Bardfield*), 498, 500, 578.
Berdele, Bardesleie, Will. de, 454, 511, 512.
Berdene (*Berdon*), 502, 738.
Berdestaple, Ric. de, 541.
Berdestaple, Berdestapel (*Barstaple*) 789.
—— hundredum de, 458, 507, 651, 775.

Berdestaple, &c.—*cont.*
—— (*Barnstaple*) honor de, 60, 258, 558.
—— Infirmi de, 678, 687.
Berdewelle, Will. de, 187, 195, 393.
Bere (*Beer*), 237.
Bereaute, Falco de, 135.
—— Deonisia de, 604.
—— Will. de, 1028.
Bereford (*Barford, co. Warwick*), 604, 776.
—— (*co. Wilts*), 483, 487.
—— (*Barforth*), 588.
—— forestarius de. *See* Rogerus forestarius.
—— Olaf, Berfort Olaf, Bereford Olavi, (*Barford, co. Oxon*), 84, 124, 176, 613.
Bereges, Ric. de, 96.
Beregvalle, Rog. de, 291.
Bereham (*Barham*), 470, 725.
Bereham, Warin de, 470.
Berengerus, 225.
Berengerville, Tho. de, 154.
—— Will. de, 608.
Beresse, Ric. de, 474.
Beretram. *See* Bertram.
Bereue, La Bereue (*Berrow*), 567.
Bereville, Berville.
—— Agnes de, 52, 59.
—— Amabilis de, 536.
—— Rad. de, 518.
—— Ric. de, 641.
—— Will. de, 62, 170, 421.
Bereweby. *See* Beruby.
Berewedone (*Barrowden*), 534.
Bereweye (*Barkway*), 57, 71.
Berewico, Berewike.
—— Jo. de, 1020.
—— Tho. de, 471, 726.
Berfrefrestone. *See* Barfreistone.
Berg, Will. de, 1040.
Berga, Hugo de, 316.
Bergeveny, Bergeveni (*Abergavenny*), honor de, 281, 497.
Bergheye, Bergeye (*Barway*), 668, 793.
Berham, Garin. de, 725.
Beringham. *See* Berningeham.
Berintone, Birintone, Warnerus de, 512, 590.
Berkamstede. *See* Berkhampstede.
Berkaria. *See* Bercaria.
Berkedene (*Barksdon*), 502, 581.
Berkelai, Berkelei, Berchelai, Berkelega, Berkelay, Berclay, Burkeley, Berckelaio, Bercham[stede].
—— Mauricius de, 67, 73.
—— —— frater, 67.
—— Nich. de, 67.
—— Robertus de, 104, 129, 548, 609.
—— —— *See* Robertus fil. Mauricii.
—— Rog. de, 24, 42, 57, 73, 92, 130, 156, 223, 289, 292, 298, 607, 697.
—— Will. de, 293.
Berkelai (*Berkeley*), 298.
—— honor de, 298.
Berkelay. *See* Berkelai.
Berkelega. *See* Berkelai.
Berkelei. *See* Berkelai.
Berkerol. *See* Derkerol.
Berkesheved, Lucas de, 365.
Berkesira, Berkeschira, Berkescira, Berkesire, Berksira, Berksyra (*Berkshire*), xlii, 15, 23, 31, 45, 50, 67, 73, 92–94, 107, 108, 117, 127, 143, 144, 237, 305–311, 547, 657, 673, 674, 683, 685, 688, 691, 695, 696, 716, 760, 763, 772, 779.
—— Vicecomes, 67, 83, 127, 657, 673.
—— Adam Vicecomes, 339.
—— Serjeantiae in, 451.
—— Inquisitiones in, 513, 514, 605, 613.
Berkesirae, Archidiaconus, 1040.
Berkescira. *See* Berkesira.
Berkeschira. *See* Berkesira.
Berkesire. *See* Berkesira.
Berkesoy (*Basser*), 786.

Berkeweie (*Barkway*), 502.
Berkham (*Barham*), 531.
Berkhampstede, Bercamstede, Berchamstede, Berkamstede, Berkhamste (*Berkhampstead*), 52, 66, 82, 129, 176, 363, 498, 534, 680, 688, 733.
—— honor de, 363.
Berkhamste. *See* Berkhampstede.
Berkinges (*Barking, co. Suffolk*), 527.
Berkinges, Berkinge (*Barking, co. Essex*), Abbatissa de, 580, 651, 774.
—— hundredum de, 774.
Berkshire. *See* Berkesira.
Berksira. *See* Berkesira.
Berksyra. *See* Berkesira.
Berler, Hamo, 420.
Berlesbanne. *See* Betleshangre.
Berlestone (*Barleston*), 331.
Berlinges (*? Birling*), 555.
—— manerium de, 803.
Bermeriis. *See* Berneriis.
Bermondsey, prior of, cccxxviii.
Bernache, Hug. de, 618.
Bernai. *See* Berniaco.
Bernaii. *See* Berniaco.
Bernard, Henricus, 146, 599.
—— Jo. fil. Bernardi, 250.
—— Rob., 147, 554, 623.
—— Wa. *See* Walterus fil. Bernardi.
Bernardus, 813.
—— Capellanus, 298, 791,
Bernardi fil.
—— *See* Albertus fil. Bartholomæi.
—— *See* Bernard, Johannes.
—— *See* Johannes fil. Bernardi.
—— *See* Nicholaus fil. Bernardi.
—— *See* Radulfus fil. Bernardi.
—— *See* Ric. fil. Bernardi.
—— *See* Robertus fil. Bernardi.
—— *See* Thomas fil. Bernardi.
—— *See* Walterus fil. Bernardi.
Bernarius, 813.
Bernaval, Berneval, Bonevallis, feodum de, 626, 633.
Berne, Jo., 1075.
Bernecot, Rob. de, 341.
Berneke. *See* Bernet.
Berner, Bernier.
—— Ric., 737.
—— Will., 386.
—— *See* Berniers.
Berneri fil. *See* Hamo fil. Berneri.
—— *See* Radulfus fil. Berneri.
—— *See* Simon fil. Berneri.
—— *See* Terricus fil. Berneri.
Berneriis, Bermeriis, Ric. de, 239.
Bernerius, 310.
Berners, Bernieres, Rad. de, 78, 187, 345, 355, 365, 525.
—— Rob. de, 729.
Bernerus fil. Azur, 315.
Bernet, Berneke, Gerv. de, 269.
Bernete, la, trench called (*co. Northants*), lxxvi.
Bernetby, Berneteby (*Barnetby*), 521, 522.
Berneval, Bernewal.
—— Hen. de, 484.
—— Hugo de, 596, 738.
Berneville, Ad. de, 332.
—— Galf. de, 517.
Bernewal. *See* Berneval.
Bernewelle (*Barnwell*), Prior de, 749.
—— Canonici de, 794.
Berniaco, Bernaii (*Bernai*), Abbas de, 625.
Bernier. *See* Berner.
Bernieres. *See* Berners.
Berningeham, Beringham.
—— Hunfr. de, 361, 394.
—— Wa. de, 476.
Bernigham (*Barningham*), 480.
Bernintone (*Barrington*), 680, 685.
Bernwelle, Rob. de, 397.
Berrea (*co. Kent*), 751.

Berrow. *See* Baruwe; Bereue.
Bersel, Normannus, 767, 790.
Bert, Jo., 1079.
Bertholomæus. *See* Bartholomæus.
Bertiram. *See* Bertram.
Bertone (*Barton, co. Gloucester*), 679, 685, 687.
—— (*co. Hants*), 787.
—— (*co. Kent*), 470, 725.
—— (*Burton*), 444.
—— (*co. Somerset*), 488.
Bertone, Alex. de, 194.
—— Jo. de, 470, 725.
—— Odo de, 303.
—— —— Hunfridus fil., 303.
—— Ric. de, 608.
—— *See* Bartone.
Bertram, 301, 397, 404.
Bertram, Beretram, Bertiram, Bertran.
—— Hen., 520.
—— Pet., 513.
—— Ric., 32, 46, 442, 698.
—— —— de Bathle, 606.
—— Rob., 179, 563.
—— Rob. (Rob. Normannus), 141, 629, 805.
—— Rog., 46, 54, 178, 437.
—— —— filius, 440.
—— *See* Willelmus fil. Bertram.
Bertran. *See* Bertram.
Beruby, Bereweby (*Barby*), 584.
Bervestane. *See* Barfreistone.
Berville. *See* Bereville.
Berwic, Berwike (*Barwick*), 484, 601.
Besache. *See* Besaches.
Besaches, Besochet, Besache, Basoche, Will. de la, 518, 550, 589.
Bescharville. *See* Bascherville.
Besebroc, Tho. de, 728.
Beseby, Tho. de, 610.
Besehalle, Norman de, 480.
Besen[ap] (*Beltham*), 444.
Besetone. *See* Bestone.
Beseville, Baseville, Boseville, Bossville, Besvilla, Besewile.
—— Rad. de, 66, 78, 502, 732(2), 740.
—— Ric. de, 137.
—— Rob. de, 192, 193, 411.
—— Will. de, 52, 133, 134, 175, 345, 472, 591, 727.
Besewile. *See* Beseville.
Besille, Mat., 802.
Besin, Ad. de, 453, 511.
Besingeby (*Bessingby*), 382, 384.
Besingeby, Will. de, 735.
Besochet. *See* Besaches.
Besseforde (*Basford*), 566.
Bessin, le. *See* Baiocasinus.
Bessingby. *See* Besingeby.
Bestestorne, Reg. de, 459.
Bestone (*? Baston*), 622.
—— Besetone (*Beeston*), 394, 741.
—— (*co. Notts*), 586.
Besvilla. *See* Beseville.
Betchworth. *See* Becheswrthe.
Betham. *See* Besen[ap].
Bethliun, Nich. de, 736.
Betleshangre, Berlesbanne (*Betshanger*), 618, 711, 722.
Betremeshulle (*co. Lancs*), 569.
Betshanger. *See* Betleshanger.
Bethume. *See* Betun.
Bethun. *See* Betun.
Betone. *See* Betun.
Betum. *See* Betun.
Betume. *See* Betun.
Betun, Betune, Betone, Betume, Bethune, Betum, Bectone.
—— Advocatus de, clxxi, 24, 71, 90, 109, 137, 491, 532, 552, 569, 589, 692, 697.
—— Baldewinus de, Comes Baldewinus, lvii, 91, 138, 501, 534, 793.
—— Tho. de, 572.
—— Will. de, 63, 72.
—— *See* Albæ Marlæ.

Betune. *See* Betun.
Beu (*i.e. Beaw*), 3.
Beucosdray, Belcoldrei, Bealcodrai, Ida de, 403.
Beuchamp, Beucamp. *See* Bello Campo.
Beuforde, Beauforde, Hug. de, 320.
Beufou. *See* Bello Fago.
Beumeis. *See* Belmeis.
Beumont. *See* Bello Monte.
Beuport, Abbas de, 801.
Beuvoir. *See* Beever.
Beuz, Behuz, Cecilia de, 248.
Bevercote, Rog. de, 181, 182.
Beverlega (*Beverley*), 492, 495.
Beverley. *See* Beverlega.
Bewille, Rad. de, cclxxiv.
Bexhill. *See* Bixla.
Bexwell. *See* Bekewell.
Beytone, Galf. de, 169.
Biboys, Rob. de, falconarius, 485.
Bichautone, Bigautone, Wa. de, 256.
Bicker. *See* Bike.
Bickerton. *See* Bikerton.
Bicknacre. *See* Bikenacre.
Bicre. *See* Byker.
Biddestone. *See* Bucestane.
Bideford. *See* Bedeforde.
Bideney (*? Bude*), 792.
Bidford. *See* Budiford.
Bidlesdon. *See* Briddischame.
Bidon. *See* Bidun.
Bidun (Anelaldus, Hadenaldus, Halenaldus Haneladus Hanelald de), cclxx, cclxxii. 310, 395.
—— honor de, 536.
—— Bidon, Bydon, Jo. de, 37, 59, 82, 90, 104, 109, 129, 136, 173, 332.
Biflescote, Baldricus de, 221.
Bigautone. *See* Bichautone.
Bigamists, statute of, cxxxi.
Bigod, Bigot, Bygot, Bygod.
—— Bart., 804.
Bigod, &c.—*cont.*
—— Hen., 497.
—— Hugo, Comes Hugo, Hugo le, lxxvi, 38, 250, 354, 395, 396, 400, 490, 625, 642, 644, 651, 652, 686, 766.
—— Jo. *See* Bagot.
—— Raimundus, 393.
—— Rob. (Rob. le), 103, 167, 620, 766.
—— Rog., Rog. le, Comes Rogerus, lxxiv, lxxv, ccxxix, cccxxiii, 76, 78, 81, 115, 128, 141 (2), 142, 164, 395, 398, 411, 476, 478, 479, 501, 504, 508, 527, 569, 577, 590, 757, 766.
—— —— filia, 398.
—— Sanson, 244.
—— Will., 327, 739.
Bigot. *See* Bigod.
Bigotti feodum, 646.
Bigstain [Bolestan] (*Bilston, co. Staff.*), 785.
Biham (*i.e. Dedham*), 504.
Bike (*Bicker*), 520.
Bikecumbe, Alvredus de, 168.
Bikele. *See* Bikelega.
Bikeleas. *See* Bikelega.
Bikelega, Bikeleas, Bikele.
—— Huardus de, 540, 549.
—— Rob. de., 161, 539, 595.
Bikenacre (*Bicknacre*), Prior de, 580.
Bikentone, Alex. de, 573.
Bikertone (*Bickerton*), 734.
Bikerstamp, Rad. de, 572.
Bikestrope, Mat. de, 474.
Biketon, Will. de, 557.
Bilborough. *See* Bileburgus.
Bilcheham, Osbertus de, 751.
Bilcho. *See* Bircho.
Bildestone (*Bilston, co. Suff.*), 359.
Bileburgus (*Bilborough*), 584.
Bilemer. *See* Bulemer.
Bileslega, Clericus de, 19.
Bilho. *See* Argentum.

Bilinburne. *See* Billingburc.
Billelay, Petr. de, 597.
Billesley. *See* Bisseleia.
Billingburc, Bilinburne, Joceus de, 491, 495.
Billinge (*Billing*), 727.
Billingehe, Pet. de, 492, 495.
Billingford (*co. Norfolk*), 740.
Billinghale (*? Willingale*), 740.
Bilney. *See* Bilneye.
Bilneye (*Bilney*), 741.
Bilneye (*? Binley*), 604.
Bilsintone (*Bilsington*), 475, 751.
Bilsington. *See* Bilsintone.
Bilston. *See* Bildestone.
—— *See* Bigstain.
Binda, Brada, Jo. de, 200.
Binderton. *See* Bendintone.
Bindon. *See* Bynedone.
Bines. *See* Binne.
Bingeham, Bynham (*Bingham*), 565.
—— manerium de, 803.
Bingstede, Gerv. de, 745.
Bingstede (*? Ringstead*), 745.
Binley. *See* Bilneye.
Binne (*? Bines*), manerium de, 802.
Birch. *See* Brich.
Birch Hall. *See* Bircho.
Bircho, Bilcho (*Birch Hall*), 501, 579.
Birdham. *See* Bridham.
Biricheholt. *See* Brikeholt.
Birintone. *See* Berintone.
Birkwode, Rob. de, 181.
Birling. *See* Berlinges.
Birlingge, Will. de, 744.
Birlingham. *See* Burlingham.
Birmingham. *See* Burmingham.
Biscopesdone, Fred. de, 301.
Biscopestede, Will. de, 1079.
Biscopestone, Jo. de, 278.
Biscopestone (*Bishopstone*), 496.
Bisega, Bysaches, Jac. de, 736, 745.
Biselega, Biselege (*? Bisley*), 656, 662, 689, 704.
—— haia de, 568.
Biset, Biseth.
—— Anselinus, 79, 475.
—— Ernulfus, 58.
—— Jo., 535.
—— Manasser (Manser), 244, 312, 662, 681.
—— Ysouda, 484.
Biset. *See* Belet.
Biseth. *See* Biset.
Bisextili, provisio facta de, cix.
Bishops, visitations of, xcii.
Bishopstone. *See* Biscopestone.
Bishopsthorpe (*co. Yorks*), cccxl.
Biskeley, Rob. de, 144.
Bisley. *See* Biselega.
Bisseleia (*? Billesley*), 325.
Bissop, Alanus, cclxviii.
Bissopeslega, Bissoplega, Ric. de, 557, 620,
Bitleshorne, Reg. de, 149.
Bittarius. *See* Butarius.
Bix (*co. Oxon*), xlv.
Bixe. *See* Bixle.
Bixla (*Bexhill*), 200.
Bixle, Bixe, Petrus de, 145, 599.
Blaby, Steph. de, 735.
Blacene, Tho. de, 463.
Black Books, titles of, v, vi.
—— *See* Liber Niger.
Black Brook. *See* Blakebroc.
Blacke, Galfr., 302.
Black Hill. *See* Blakehulle.
Blackland. *See* Blakelande.
Blackmanstone. *See* Blakemanestone.
Blaculvesle, Blaculveslega (*Blakesley*) 183, 585.
Bladis, Will. de, 602, 603.
Blagrave. *See* Blakegrave.
Blainville, Adam de, 735.
Blakebroc (*Black Brook*), 570.

Blakedone, Ad. de, 1080.
Blakegrave, Blakingrave (*Blagrave*), 513, 779.
—— hundredum de, 487.
Blakeham (*Blakenham*), 788.
Blakehulle, la (*Black Hill*), 576.
Blakelande (*Blackland*), 483.
Blakemanestone, Blakemanstone, Blakemannestone (*Blackmanstone*), 614, 705, 718, 742.
Blakemanstone. *See* Blakemanestone; Pokemanestone.
Blakenham. *See* Blakeham.
—— *See* Blechingham.
Blakeney. *See* Sniterlega.
Blakerode, Hug. de, 573.
Blakesley. *See* Blaculvesle.
Blakingrave. *See* Blakegrave.
Blancfrunt, Hen., 320.
—— Wa., 320.
Blancmuster, Blancmustier (*Oswestry*), warda apud, 274.
—— *See* Albo Monasterio.
Blancmustier. *See* Blancmuster.
Blandech. *See* Blendec.
Blandford. *See* Blaneford.
Blaneford Martel, Parva (*Blandford*), 548.
Blankaforti (*Blanquefort*), Castrum de, 1046.
Blanquefort. *See* Blankaforti.
Blastone (*Blaston*), 587.
Blaunc, Ric., 1077.
Blean. *See* Blen.
Blebery (*Blewbury*), 673, 779.
Bleburgus. *See* Bliburgus.
Blecerdone, Wa. de, 463.
Blechedone. *See* Blenchendone.
Blechesdone (*Bletchingdon*), 613.
Blechingelega (*Bletchingley*), 561.
Blechingham (? *Blakenham*), 788.
—— *See* Blakeham.
Blen (*Blean*), boscus de, 786.
Blenchendone, Blechedone, Ric. de, 294.
Blendec, Blandech, Engeram de, 500, 580.
Blenville, Bliewille (*Bléville*), domus de, 633.
Blesensis (*Blois*), Stephanus Comes, 752.
—— —— uxor, 752.
—— —— Henricus filius, 752.
—— —— Stephanus filius, 752.
—— Theobaldus Comes, 752.
—— —— Theobaldus filius, 752.
—— —— Willelmus filius, 752.
—— —— Ala filia, 752.
Bletchingley. *See* Blechingelega.
Bletchington. *See* Blechesdone.
Bléville. *See* Blenville.
Bleville, Galf. de, 632.
—— Ric. de, 632.
Blewbury. *See* Blebery.
Blia, Blye (*Blyth*), honor de, feudum de, 30, 373, 702.
Bliburg, Blieburcus, Bliburgus (*Blythburgh*), 142, 402, 476, 686, 788.
Bliburgus, Blytheburghg (*Blyborough*), 737, 745.
Bliccling Blicklinga (*Blickling*), manerium de, 392.
Blicklinga. *See* Bliccling.
Blieburcus. *See* Bliburgus.
Bliewille. *See* Blenville.
Bliseworthe, Blissword, (*Blisworth*), 336, 688.
Blisworth. *See* Bliseworthe.
Blodewyte, 1035.
Bloet, Rob. *See* Lincoln, Bishop of.
Blohet, Rad., 67.
Blohunt, Blouns, Bloy, Bloyon.
—— Alanus, 61, 121, 161.
—— Rad., 539.
Bloi. *See* Bloy.
Blois. *See* Blesensis.
Blokesham (*Bloxham*), 305, 674, 782.
—— hundredum de, 799.

Blonteshale, Bluntesham (*i.e. Blossom's Farm*), 579, 740.
Blora, Rob. de, 267.
Blosseville, Jord. de, 656, 666, 675, 701.
Blossoms. *See* Blonteshale.
Blouns. *See* Blohunt.
Bloxham. *See* Blokesham.
Bloy, Bloi, Ernaldus le, 352.
Bloyon. *See* Blohunt.
Blund, Petr. de, 1056.
Blundus, Gilb., 408.
—— Hubertus, 60.
—— Hunfr., 297.
—— Jo., 463.
—— Rog., 465, 571.
—— Tho., 607.
—— Will., Will. de Londonia, 22, 29, 37, 115, 261, 392, 408, 409, 411, 476, 478, 570, 577, 589, 694, 803.
—— —— feodum, 76, 80.
—— Will. de Norwich, 90.
Bluntesham. *See* Blonteshale.
Blye. *See* Blia.
Blyth. *See* Blia.
Blyborough. *See* Bliburgus.
Blythburgh. *See* Bliburg.
Blytheburghg. *See* Bliburgus.
Boarstall. *See* Burstalle.
Boby (*in Navenby*), 589.
Boby, Boebi.
—— Hugo de, 385, 611, 771.
—— Sim. de, 389.
Bocchillum, Burchchillun.
—— *See* Rothomagensis Archiepiscopus.
—— *See* Chillum.
Bocchlive. *See* Boclive.
Bochamptone, Bachamtone, Bokhamtone, Will. de, 144, 451, 513.
—— *See* Hairez.
Bochton (*Boughton*), 135.
Bochtone. *See* Boctone.
Bockeham, Vidua de, 215.
Boclande, Boclaunde, Bokeland, Rotlande.
—— Alan de, 470, 725.
—— Hugo de, 45, 50, 306, 307.
—— Rad. de, 134, 592.
—— Rob. de, 97.
—— Wido de, 258.
—— Will. de, 73, 94, 108, 144, 538.
Boclande (*Buckland, co. Herts*), 506.
—— Boklande (*Buckland, co. Kent*), 470, 725.
Boclaunde. *See* Boclande.
Bocleville, Oliver de, 378.
Boclive, Bocchlive, Bonechlive (*i.e. Cliffe-Pypard*), 487.
—— Will. de, 461, 487.
Bocstede, Bocstode, Boxstede, Hug. de, 174, 501, 579.
Boctone, Bochtone, Boketone.
—— Alof (Alulfus, Alvredus) de, 579, 583.
—— Dan. de, 262.
—— Rob. de, 542.
—— Will. de, 655.
Boctone (*Boughton*), 579, 582, 583.
Boddington. *See* Botintone; Becintone.
Boddlei. *See* Bodlei.
Bodeford. *See* Bedeford.
Bodegeshale, Bodekesham (*Bottisham*), 528, 530.
Bodeham, Phil. de, 622.
Bodekesham. *See* Bodegeshale.
Bodeneye (*Bodney*), 741.
Bodenhale. *See* Bothale.
Bodere, Rad. le, 503.
Bodham, Will. de, 597, 741.
Bodham (*co. Norfolk*), 597, 741.
Bodiam. *See* Bodiham.
Bodiham, Rog. de, 202.
Bodiham, Bodyham (*Bodiam*), 554, 623.
Bodinghame, Gerardus de, 313.
—— Alanus de, 313.

Bodintone, Hug. de, 513, 590.
Bodlei, Boddlei (*Budle*), 427.
Bodney. *See* Bodeneye.
Bodneyl, Ric. de, 540.
Bodyham. *See* Bodiham.
Boebi. *See* Boby.
Boedini fil. *See* Aylet Boydin.
Boeles, Rog. de, 253.
Boeltone, hæredes Rob. de, 463.
Bohon. *See* Bohun.
Bohoun. *See* Bohun.
Bohum. *See* Bohun.
Bohun, Boun, Bohoun, Bohon, Bohunt, Bolum, Bohum.
—— Eniugerus (Engulger de, Engelfer, Engouger), 113.
—— Hen. de, 89, 94, 108, 114, 120, 130, 144, 152, 482, 484.
—— Humfridus (Hunfridus, Hompridus) de, cccxxxii., 31, 45, 64, 73, 128, 204, 240, 242, 297, 300, 306, 628, 664, 695.
—— —— avus, 244.
—— —— pater, 244.
—— Margareta de, 41, 42, 64, 67, 73, 92, 103, 279, 293.
Bohun. *See* Herefordiæ Comes.
Bohunt. *See* Bohun.
Boie, Wa., 467.
Boilloil. *See* Baillol.
Boilun. *See* Baalon.
Booilun. *See* Baalon.
Boillun. *See* Buillon.
Bointone (*Boyton*), 240.
Bointone, Elyas de, 545.
Boisent, Buissent.
—— Hug. de, 375.
—— Will. de, 374.
—— —— filius, 374.
Boisly. *See* Builli.
Boissun, Rob. de, 478.
Boistard, Wa., 674.
Boiville, Elias de, 292.
Bokebroc (*Bugbrook*), 582.
Bokeham, Will. de, 392.
Bokelande. *See* Boclande.
Bokenet, Ric. de, 612.
Boketone. *See* Boctone.
Bokhamtone. *See* Bochamptone.
Bokinge, Tho. de, 597.
Bokingeham. *See* Bukinghamsira.
Bokinghamscira. *See* Bukinghamsira.
Bolde (*Bold*), 572.
Bole, Will., 411.
Bolebache. *See* Bolebec.
Boldron. *See* Bolrum.
Bolebec, Bolebek, Bolebeke, Bolebache, Bolebeche, Bolebier.
—— Gilbertus (Gillebert) de, 23, 52, 318, 695.
—— Hen. de, 327.
—— Hug., 312, 316, 563.
—— Rad. de, 41, 436.
—— Ralph de, lxxvi.
—— —— Osbert son of, lxxvi.
—— Wa. de, 32, 36, 45, 46, 54, 71, 138, 178, 316, 437, 536, 698.
—— (*co. Northumberland*), baronia, warda, 606, 713 (2).
Bolebek. *See* Bolebec.
Bolebeke. *See* Bolebec.
Bolebier. *See* Bolebec.
Bolegambe, Matt., 1079.
Bolemer. *See* Bulemer.
Boleshore. *See* Bolesovere.
Bolesofres. *See* Bolesovra.
Bolesovere, Boleshore, Magister Alanus de, 171.
Bolesovers. *See* Bolesovra.
Bolesovra, Bolesofres, Bolsovers, Bouesovre, Boleshore, Bonesovre (*Bolsover*), honor de, 64, 122, 182, 183, 583.
Bolestan. *See* Bigstain.
Bolestane, Belestane, Bald. de, 232.

Bolet. *See* Belet.
Boleville, Rob. de, 290.
—— *See* Boseinville.
Bolimer. *See* Bulemer.
Bolittone (*Bollington*), 805.
Bolkintone (*Bullford*), 488.
Boloniæ, Eustachius Comes, 752, 754.
—— —— Maria uxor, 754.
—— —— Matilda filia, 752, 754.
—— Eustachius Magnus Comes, 753, 754.
—— —— Yda uxor, 753.
—— Eustachius (Algernuns), Comes, 753.
—— Stephanus Comes, 766.
—— Theobaldus Magnus Comes, 767.
—— —— Henricus filius, 767.
Boloniæ, Comes, 128, 468, 628, 800, 803, 805.
—— Theobaldus filius Comitis, 767.
—— cocus comitis, 468.
—— velt[r]arius comitis, 468.
Bolonia, Arnoldus (Hernaldus) de, 616, 708, 720.
—— Pheramus, Pharamusus, Faramusus de, ccxv, 576, 668, 683, 792, 793.
—— —— hæredes, 583.
—— Sibilla de, 169.
—— —— *See* Fesnes.
—— Wa. de, 477, 586.
—— Will. de, 377.
Boloniæ, Bononiæ (*Boulogne*), honor, ccxxvi, 51, 134, 139, 141, 169, 174, 468, 479, 500, 529, 546, 575–583, 611.
Bolrum (*? Boldron*), 465.
Bolsover. *See* Bolesovra.
Boltebi. *See* Bolteby.
Bolteby, Boltebi, Ad. de, 429.
Bolton. *See* Boultone.
Bolton, Jo. de, 1078.
Bolum (*Bolam*), baronia de, 563.
—— *See* Baalun.
Bolun. *See* Bohun.
Bonaventure, Ric., 1073.
Bonaville, Bonavilla. *See* Boneville.
Bonchesham (*? Bottsham*), 472.
Bondeville. *See* Boneville.
Bonechlive. *See* Boclive.
Bonefacius, Eustachius, 433.
Bonesboz. *See* Bonescoz.
Bonescoz, Bonesboz, Rob. de, 638.
Bonesovre. *See* Bolesovra.
Bonevallis. *See* Bernaval.
Boneville, Buneville, Bonavilla, Bonaville.
—— Jo. de, 608.
—— Ric. de, 253.
—— Filius Roberti de, 416.
—— Will. de, 395.
Boneville (*Bondeville*), 642.
Bonewelle (*Bulwell*), 565.
Bonifacius VIII., Papa, lxviii, 1044, 1048, 1052.
Bonintone, Phil. de, 511.
Bonintone, Bonitone (*Bonnington*), 471, 614, 706, 718, 726.
Bonitone. *See* Bonintone.
Bonnington. *See* Bonintone.
—— *See* Bunnyggthone.
Bononiæ. *See* Boloniæ.
Bontone [? Boutone] (*co. Lincs*), 800.
Bontone, Rog. de, 742.
Bonus Homo, Gilb., 812.
Booilun. *See* Baalon.
Bookham. *See* Becheam.
Bootle. *See* Botlega.
Bordarius domus Regis, 809.
Bordeaux. *See* Burdegaliæ.
Bordele, Will. de, 184.
Bordesle, Bordeslega, Bordelega (*Bordesley*), monachi de, 652, 661, 671, 676.
Bordeslega. *See* Bordesle.
Bordet, Will., 632.

Bordone. *See* Burdone.
Boreham (*co. Essex*), 505, 507, 580, 739.
Borers. *See* Burghes.
Borfare, Tho. de, 499.
Borham, Jo. de, 505, 580.
Borham. *See* Boreham.
Boreharde, Borhard.
—— Rad. de, 262.
—— Will. de, 162.
Borhard. *See* Boreharde.
Borhunte, Will. de, 459.
Borlum, Rad. de, 465.
Bormelinges. *See* Barmelinges.
Boroubote, 1038.
Boroubreche, 1033.
Borough Bridge. *See* Burgus.
Borstalle. *See* Burstalle.
Bos, Bernard, 368.
Boscagium, 644.
Boschardeby, Odo de, 462, 494.
Boscherville, Boskerville.
—— Hen. de, 337.
—— —— Jo. fil., 337.
—— Will de, 337.
—— —— Rad. fil., 337.
Bosco, Ernaldus de, 157, 379.
—— Ernulfus de, 331.
—— Hug. de, 131, 157, 212, 215, 473.
—— Jo. de, 200, 520.
—— Mich. de, 636, 642.
—— Nich. de, 522.
—— Rad. de, 154, 559.
—— Regnaldus de, 628.
—— Rob. de, 607.
—— Will. de, 217, 203, 291, 349, 360, 362, 395, 397.
Bosco Geroldi, Wa. de, 636.
—— Herberti, Terricus de, 215.
—— Herebaldi, Fratres de, 505.
—— Rahara [*i.e.* Rahard], Sim. de, 328.
—— Ranulfi, Ric. de, 641.
—— Roardi, Will. de, 540, 559.
Boscus Baldoini (*Normandy*), 640.
Boseham (*co. Sussex*), capellaria de, 13, 24, 34, 72, 92, 113, 118, 147, 554, 654, 660, 683, 696.
Boseinville, Boleville, Galterus de, 637.
Boseline. *See* Rocelini.
Boseville. *See* Beseville.
Boskerville *See* Boscherville.
Bosleia. *See* Bosleya.
Bosleya, Bosleia, Hamelin de, 260.
Bosleio, Hen. de, 639.
Bossville. *See* Beseville.
Bostal. *See* Burstalle.
Bosworth. *See* Baresworth.
Boteiler, Butiler, Butelier, Buteiler, Botiller, Botheler, Boteller, Butiller.
—— Hug. le, 621, 739.
—— Jo., 322.
—— Petrus, Petrus le, cclxxxiii, 543.
—— Rad. le, 533.
—— Rog., Rog. le, cclxxxiii, 543.
—— Theobaldus le, Dominus Theobaldus le, cxxv, 771, 977.
—— Will. le, 159.
—— Acountes du, 932, 936.
—— *See* Boterel.
—— *See* Boulers.
—— *See* Pincerna.
Boteller. *See* Boteiler.
Boteltone, Will. de, 574.
Botemont, Jo. de, 635.
Botenet, Gilb. de, 346.
Botereius. *See* Boterel.
Boterel, Boterellus, Boterellis, Botereus, Botereius, Boullers, Bulers.
—— Alanus, 546.
—— Alanus (Alanus de), 64, 168.
—— Albreda de, 153.
—— Galf., 309.
—— Hamo, 662, 663.
—— Rad., 265.
—— Reg., 588.

Boterel, &c.—*cont.*
—— Rob. de, 105, 158.
—— Will. de, 61, 105, 132, 158, 161, 248, 262, 482, 483, 509, 539, 550, 556, 792.
—— *See* Boteiler.
—— *See* Boulers.
Boterellus, Boterellis. *See* Boterel.
Botereus. *See* Boterel.
Botetorte, Butetorte.
—— Ampridus, 670.
—— Andræas, ccxv, 683, 792.
—— Guido, 142.
—— *See* Butetour.
Bothal. *See* Bothale.
Bothale, Bathle, Bodennale (*Bothal*), baronia, warda, 563, 606, 713 (2), 714.
Botheler. *See* Boteiler.
Bothesham, Rob. de, 242.
Botheville (*? Bothwell*), lxxiii.
Bothwell. *See* Botheville.
Botiller. *See* Boteiler.
Botintone (*Boddington*), 567.
Botlega (*Bootle*), 572.
Bottisham. *See* Bodegeshale.
Bottsham. *See* Bonchesham.
Botulf Bridge. *See* Botulfesbruge.
Botulfesbruge (*Botulf Bridge*), 529.
Bouesovre. *See* Bolesovra.
Boughton. *See* Boctone.
—— *See* Buketone.
Bougy. *See* Bugeio.
Boukingham. *See* Buckinghamsira.
Boulers, Boullers, Bulers, Builers, Builliers, Baulers.
—— Beatrix de, 403.
—— uxor Bald. de, 485.
—— Hen. de, 603.
—— Rob. de, 85, 87, 88, 111, 116, 117, 118, 130, 132, 158, 164, 170.
—— *See* Boterel.
—— *See* Boteiler.
Boullers. *See* Boulers.
Boulogne. *See* Boloniæ.
Boultone (*Bolton*), 735.
Boun. *See* Bohun.
Bouresdale. *See* Dovresdale.
Bourne. *See* Brunne.
Boveney (*co. Bucks*), 315.
Boverel, Deverel, Rad. de, 199.
Bovet, Will., 521.
Boville, Jo. de, 411.
—— Mat. de, 240.
—— Otvel de, 345, 353.
—— Steph. de, 542.
Bovis fil. *See* Will. fil. Bovis.
Bowden. *See* Budone.
Bowodo, Bowoda.
—— Galf. de, 236.
—— Will. de, 236.
Bowthorpe. *See* Butorp; Torpe.
Boxa, Will. de, 361.
Boxclive, Gufridus de, 463.
Boxe, hundredum de (*co. Sussex*), 802.
Boxlega, Boxleia (*Boxley*), 648, 681, 751.
—— monachi de, 681.
—— Abbas de, 768.
Boxleia. *See* Boxlega.
Boxley. *See* Boxlega.
Boxstede Boxstud (*Boxted, co. Essex*), 503, 579, 738.
—— (*Boxted, co. Suffolk*), 478, 570, 590.
—— *See* Bocstede.
Boxstude (*Buxted*), 556
Boxted. *See* Boxstede.
Boylli, Jo. de, 90.
Boyton. *See* Bointone.
Bozun, Buzun, Bozoun, Buzon, Bauzan, Baucan.
—— Eustace, cxliv.
—— Ric., 258, 540.
—— Rob., 227, 620.
—— Rog., 258.

Bozun, &c.—*cont.*
—— Simon, 168.
—— Will., 258, 594, 620.
Brabantia (*Brabant*), 1067.
Brabazon, Rog. le, 1020.
Braburne (*Bradbourne*), 197.
Braceberge, Bratichherge, Ran. de, 388.
Braceborough. *See* Bresyngeburne.
Brachtwrte, Bracwrthe, Will. de, 384.
Braci. *See* Bracy.
Bracon. *See* Brakene.
Braconarii Regis, 813.
Bracstude (*Braxted*), 542.
Bractone, Wa. de, 173.
Bractone. *See* Baratone.
—— *See* Brattone.
Bracwrthe. *See* Brachtwrte.
Bracy (Braci), Will. de, 299.
Brada. *See* Binda.
Bradbourne. *See* Braburne.
Bradefeld (*Bradfield*), 500.
Bradefer. *See* Bradeforde.
Bradefeud. *See* Bradeforde.
Bradeford (*Bradford, co. Wilts*), 664.
Bradeforde, Bradefeud, Bradefer.
—— Alex. de, 178, 563, 607.
—— Rob. de, 46.
—— (*? co. Hereford*), 452.
Bradele, Bradelega (*Bradley*), 455, 523.
Bradelega. *See* Bradele.
Bradelege, Will. de, 306.
Bradene, Will. de, 795.
Bradene (*co. Wilts*), foresta de, 488.
Bradewatre (*Broadwater*), hundredum de, 775.
Bradewelle (*Bradwell*), 457, 458, 499, 507, 740 (2), 804.
Bradfeud (*Bradfield*), parson of, xliv.
Bradfield. *See* Bradfeud; Bradefeld.
Bradford (*Bradford Peverel*), 546.
—— baronia, warda (*co. Northumberland*), 607, 713.
Bradford. *See* Bradeford, Brudford.
Bradley. *See* Bradele.
Bradwell. *See* Bradewelle.
Braencurt, Rob. de, 537.
—— *See* Briencurt.
Braham, Eustachius de, 60.
Brahosa. *See* Braosa.
Brai. *See* Bray.
Braiboef. *See* Braibof.
Braibof, Braiboef, Braybof, Braibuf, Draybouf.
—— Hug. de, 208, 243.
—— Rad. de, 376.
Braibuf. *See* Braibof.
Braicote, Serlo de, 227.
Brailega, Dan. de, 256.
Braiosa. *See* Braosa.
Braitoft, Breintoft, Hug. de, 384.
Braium (*Brée*), 640.
Brakene (*Bracon*), 740.
Brakinge, Brakinges, Brakinghe (*Braughing*), 501, 578, 583.
—— hundredum de, 775.
Bramcote, Brancote (*co. Notts*), 183, 583.
—— (*co. Warwick*), 613.
Blamley. *See* Bremle; Bromlega.
Brampton. *See* Bramtone; Brantone.
Bramptone, Bramtone (*Braunton*), 687, 791.
Bramtestone (*Braunston*), 783.
Bramtone, Brantone (*Brampton*), 528, 794.
—— (*Brompton*), 780.
Bramtone, Rad. de, 328.
Brancestone, Hen. de. *See* Saresbiriensis Episcopus.
Branceville. *See* Braucewelle.
Brancote. *See* Bramcote.
Brand, 3.
Brand, Will., 1075.
Brandeby (*Brandsby*), 734.
Brandon. *See* Braundone.
Brandone, Brandun, Joc. de, 383.

Brandsby. *See* Brandeby.
Brandun. *See* Brandone.
Brantone, Rad. de, 531.
Brantone. *See* Bramtone.
Braosa, Breosa, Breose, Braose, Brahosa, Briues, Breusa, Brause, Braiosa, Browece.
—— Engeram de, 484.
—— Jo. de, 168.
—— Phil. de, 204, 646.
—— Rob. de, 55.
—— Will. de, lvi, ccxxiii, 45, 60, 65, 72, 91, 112–114, 118, 121, 123, 143, 150, 152, 156, 161, 204, 258, 259 (*passim*), 473, 556, 595, 631, 654, 799.
—— honor de, 631.
Bratichherge. *See* Braceberge.
Bratoft, Wa. de, 455.
Bratton. *See* Brattone; Bractone.
Brattone, Rob. de, 226.
Brattone, Bractone (*Bratton*), 483, 489.
Bratwayt, Will. de, 736.
Braucewelle, Branceville, Will. de, 388.
Braughing. *See* Brakinge.
Braundone (*Brandon*), 527.
Braunston. *See* Bramtestone.
Braunstone. *See* Brauntone.
Braunton. *See* Bramptone.
Brauntone (*Braunstone*), 569.
Brause. *See* Braosa.
Braxted. *See* Bracstude.
Bray, Broy, Brai, Braye.
—— Gilb. de, 452, 497.
—— Hen. de, cccxxvi.
—— Lucas de, 363.
—— Rad. de, 159, 559, 791.
—— Rob. de, 319.
—— Rog. de, 172, 324.
Bray (*co. Berks*), 673, 779.
—— honor de, 514, 651, 669.
Brayboc, Baibroc, Wa. de, 474.
Braye. *See* Bray.
Brayles, Rog. de, 65.
Braynes, honor de, 558.
Breamore. *See* Brommore; Brunmore.
Breaute, Tho. de, 728.
Breceio, Hen. de, 639.
Brecheniog, Brechenyog, Breicheniog, Brekeniauk (*Brycheiniog, i.e. Brecknock*), 761.
—— honor de, 497, 601.
Brée. *See* Braium.
Brecknock. *See* Brecheniog.
Bredhurst. *See* Brettingeherst.
Bredistone, Senescallus de, 476.
Brehulle, Brehelle, Brohelle, Bruhella (*Brill*), 670, 792, 793.
Breileford, Breilesford.
—— Nich. de, 338.
—— —— Hen. fil., 338.
Breilesford. *See* Breileford.
Breintoft. *See* Braitoft.
Brekeniauk. *See* Brecheniog.
Brekespere, Gilb., 317.
Brellington (*Burlington*), Canonici de, 383.
Brembe, Odo de, 417.
Bremle (*? Bramley*), honor de, 561.
Bren (*Brent*), 577.
Brent. *See* Bren.
Brentsant, Osb. de, 240.
Breosa. *See* Braosa.
Breose. *See* Braosa.
Brerlectone, Reinerus de, 273.
Brermingham, Petr. de, 269.
Brest, custody of, cxlvii.
Bresyngeburne (*Braceborough*), 613.
Bret, Alan le, 389.
—— Alex. le, 1075.
—— Hug. le, 502, 621, 739.
—— Rad. le, 358, 503.
—— Reg. le, 359.
—— Rog. le, 602.
—— Simon le, 103, 504.

Bret—*cont.*
—— *See* Brito.
—— *See* Brittun, le.
Breteham, Breteheam, Osb. de, 407.
Breteheam. *See* Breteham.
Bretel, Bretelle, Bretoyl.
—— Agatia de, 589.
—— Hug., 639.
—— Jo., 614, 706, 718.
—— Rob., 597, 622.
Bretelle. *See* Bretel.
Breteuil. *See* Britolio.
Breteville, Hugo de, 320.
—— Wido de, 594.
Bretinghurst. *See* Brettingeherst.
Breto, Hug., 596.
—— *See* Brito.
Bretone, Bretton, Gerv. de, 415.
Bretoyl. *See* Bretel.
Brettingeherst, Bretinghurst, Brettinkerst (*? Bredhurst*), 617, 710, 721.
Brettinkerst. *See* Brettingeherst.
Bretton. *See* Bretone.
Breuk[enstre] (*Brockenhurst*), 459.
Breusa. *See* Braosa.
Breve quod Camerarii nihil exigant pro talliis innovandis, 973.
—— de Liberate, 976.
—— de modo allocandi libertates magnatum, etc., 970.
Brewer, Rich., lv.
—— *See* Briwerre.
Brewecort. *See* Bruecort.
Brewode. *See* Burwode.
Brewood. *See* Burwode.
Briani fil. *See* Radulfus fil. Briani; Thomas fil. Briani.
Brianus, cclxxvii.
—— Aquarius, 504, 507.
—— —— uxor, 504.
—— fil. Alani, 734.
—— fil. Radulfi, 77, 133, 141, 479, 541, 591.
Briburc, Dan. de, Flandrensis, 804.
Briccesart. *See* Brichesarde.
Bricett. *See* Briset.
Brich, Briche (*Birch*), 501, 577, 804.
Brichelm[s]tone (*? Brighton*), 782.
Brichesarde, Briccesart (*Briquessart*), 626.
Brictricheseye, Alex. de, 580, 581.
Bricwerre. *See* Briwerre.
Briddischame (*Bidlesdon*), 746.
Briddehale. *See* Bridehale.
Briddesale. *See* Brideshale.
Bridecotes, Nich. de, 514.
Bridehale, Briddehale, Rob. de, 407.
Brideshale, Briddesale, Rob. de, 430.
Bridge. *See* Brige.
Bridgenorth, siege of, clxxv.
—— *See* Bruges.
Bridham (*Birdham*), 555.
Bridlington, chronicle of, xxxi.
Bridone, Will., 185.
Bridport. *See* Brudiport.
Brien, 383.
Brien, Will., 320.
Briencurt, Rob. de, 404.
—— *See* Braencurt.
Brientone. *See* Brintona.
Briewerre. *See* Briwerre.
Brige (*Bridge*), 496.
Brigelega (*Brigsley*), 522.
Brigestoke (*Brigstock*), 783.
Briggebote, 1038.
Briggere. *See* Briwerre.
Brighton. *See* Brichelmstone.
Brigsley. *See* Brigelega.
Brigstock. *See* Brigestoke.
Brigwere. *See* Briwerre.
Brikeholt, Biricheholt, Godefrei de, 370.
Brill. *See* Brehulle.
Brimpsfield. *See* Bromesfeld.
Brimptone (*? Brompton*), 734.
Brington. *See* Brintone.

Brinketorp (*co. Yorks*), 791.
Brinkewrth, Rob. de, 605.
Brintona, Brintone, Brientona, Britone.
—— Ad. de, 509.
—— Bart. de, 505.
—— Rob. de, 268, 270, 271, 277.
—— —— Eva uxor, 271, 277.
Brintone (*Bringtone*), 374.
—— *See* Brintona.
Brionia, Wido de, 251.
Briquessart. *See* Brichesarde.
Briseio, Broseio, Ric. (Richerus) de, 632.
Briset, Brissete (*Bricett*), 479, 740.
Bristhulle, Bristhalle, Rob. de, 492.
Bristol. *See* Bristollia.
Bristollia, Bristolle, Bristoue, Bristuyt (*Bristol*), 1019, 1080.
—— Pet. de, 1073.
—— moneta apud, 985, 988, 989.
—— Major, lxv.
Bristuyt. *See* Bristollia.
Britannia, Britanniæ (*Brittany*).
—— Comes, 800 (2), 801, 804, 805 (2), 806.
—— Constancia, Comitissa, 77, 84, 88, 117, 130, 747.
—— Conan, Comes, 35, 40, 48, 75, 116, 119, 150, 164, 435, 666, 702.
—— Elienora de, 805.
—— honor de, 37, 50, 75, 88, 117, 131, 163, 164, 372, 479, 480, 481, 504, 527, 528, 529, 531, 587.
—— —— *See* Richmundiæ honor.
—— senescallus, 88, 117.
—— servitium maris versus, 460.
Brittany. *See* Britannia.
Britaville, vidua de, 258.
Brithalle, hæredes Johannis de, 743.
Brito, Briton, Brutun.
—— Adam, 593.
—— Alanus, 352.
—— Alex., 588.
—— Hen., 605.
Brito, &c.—*cont.*
—— Herb., 195.
—— Rad. (Ran.), 66, 280, 328, 357, 405, 582, 666, 733.
—— Ric., 56, 283 (2), 638, 751.
—— Rob., 195, 328, 584.
—— Rog., 27, 703.
—— Sim., 168, 226.
—— filia et hæres Thomæ, 582.
—— Wa., lv, 54, 63, 169, 220, 232, 546.
—— Will., [43,] 210, 232, 243, [319,] 370, 777.
—— *See* Albeni Brito.
—— *See* Bret.
—— *See* Breto.
—— *See* Brittun.
Britolio (*Breteuil-sur-Iton*), honor de, feudum de, 627, 643.
Briton. *See* Brittun.
—— *See* Brito.
Britone. *See* Brintona.
Britonis Soka (*co. Suffolk*), 481, 806.
Britonum, escaeta terræ, 518, 530.
Brittrik (*i.e. Brihtric*), Rex, 762.
Brittun, Briton, Brutun.
—— Lowis le, 355.
—— Rob. le, 180.
—— *See* Brito. *See* Bret.
Briues. *See* Braosa.
Briwer. *See* Briwerre.
Briwerre, Brower, Briwer, Briewerre, Briggere, Broer, Bruerre, Bricwerre, Brigwere, Brywerre.
—— Jo., 139, 162, 477.
—— Rad. (Rad. de), 377, 530.
—— Ric., 167, 169, 546.
—— Will., lvii, ci, 88, 118, 120, 152, 155, 162, 165, 173, 177, 344, 484, 489, 510, 513, 534, 556, 558, 619, 778.
—— —— Ric. fil., 232.
—— W. de, cclxxxv.
—— *See* Bruera.

Briwetone (*Bruton*), Prior de, 548.
Briwes. *See* Brus. *See* Braosa.
Broadwater. *See* Bradewatre.
Broc, Brok.
—— Bert. del, 606.
—— Hen. del, 454.
—— Ran. de, 201, 272, 315, 601, 664.
—— Rob. del, 203, 206.
—— Sim. le, 520.
—— *See* Broke.
Brochamtone, Jord. de, 287.
Brochantone, Bernardus de, 278.
Brochele, Brokel, Pet. de, 404.
Brockelawe (*? Brockley*), baronia, warda, 714.
Brockenhurst. *See* Breuk[enstre].
Brockley. *See* Brockelawe.
Broctone, Nic. de, 273.
—— Osb. de, 491, 495.
—— Ric. de, 432.
—— Will. de, 103.
Broctone (*Broughton, co. Wilts*), 484.
—— (*Broughton, co. Lincs*), 519.
—— (*Broughton, co. Lancs*), 573.
—— (*Broughton, co. Leicester*), 589.
—— (*Broughton, co. Worc.*), 566.
Broer. *See* Briwerre.
Brokelle. *See* Brehulle.
Broitort, G. de, 648.
Brok. *See* Broc.
Broke, Juliana de, 1013, 1014.
—— Ran. de, 1013
—— —— filiæ et hæredes, 1013.
—— *See* Broc.
Broke (*Rock*), 567.
Brokedis, Steph. de, 394.
Brokel. *See* Brochele.
Brokeleia, Petr. de, 392.
Brokene, Ad. de, 526.
Brokene (*? co. Camb.*), 526.
Brokesfed (*Broxted*), 525.
Brolliæ, 663.
Brom, Brome.
—— Ad. de, cxlii, cccxlii.
—— Hub. de, 411.
—— Matilda de, xxxvii.
Brom (*Brome*), 480.
Broma, Matildis de, 321.
—— Tudilius de, 275.
Bromesfeld (*Brimpsfield*), honor de, 489.
Bromesgrove. *See* Brumesgrave.
Bromfeld (*Bromfield*), 452.
Bromfield. *See* Bromfeld.
Bromlega, Bromleiga, Bromleye, Bromlege (*Bromley, co. Essex*), 359.
—— (*Bramley*), 560, 801.
—— (*Bromley, co. Stafford*), 784.
Bromley. *See* Bromlega; Brumheye.
Bromleye. *See* Bromlega.
Brommore, Prior de (*Breamore*), 1017.
—— *See* Brunmore.
Brompton. *See* Bramtone; Brimptone.
Bronelega (*Brunnesley*), 565.
Bronfeld, Will. de, 191.
Bronne. *See* Brunne.
Bronynghurst, Rob. de, 619.
Broseio. *See* Briseio.
Brotuere, 301.
Broughton. *See* Broctone; Burctone.
Browece. *See* Braosa.
Brower. *See* Briwerre.
Broxted. *See* Brokesfed.
Broy. *See* Bray.
Brucela (*Brussels*), argentum de, 979.
Brudeho. *See* Prudeho.
Brudford (*? Bradford*), 482, 486.
—— *See* Bradeford.
Brudiport (*Bridport*), 657, 677, 780.
Bruecort, Bruecurt, Bruencurt, Brewecort.
—— Galf. de, 339.
—— Gilb. de, 638.
—— —— senex, 642.
—— Rob. de, cclxxviii.

Bruecurt. *See* Bruecort.
Bruencurt. *See* Bruecort.
Bruera, Antonius de, 252.
—— Mat. de, 69.
—— *See* Briwerre.
Bruera (*Bruern*), Abbas de, 145, 598.
—— monachi de, 730.
Bruern. *See* Bruera.
Bruerre (*Bruern*), 778.
Bruerre. *See* Briwerre.
Bruges, Ric. de, 512.
—— Will. de, 1080.
Bruges (*Bridgenorth*), 671, 783.
—— castrum de, 652, 658.
Bruges Parva (*Little Brug*), 453.
Bruham, Burnham, Phil. de, 358.
—— *See* Brunham.
Bruhella. *See* Brehulle.
Bruis. *See* Brus.
Brume. *See* Brunne.
Brumesgrave, Brumsgrave (*Bromesgrove*), 661, 781.
Brumfeld, Steph. de, 480.
Brumheye (*Bromley, co. Kent*), 473.
Brun, Galfridus, 977.
—— Jo., 603.
—— Rob. le, 612.
—— Will., 433.
Brunham, Bruham.
—— Ernulfus de, 321.
—— Hug. de, 1077.
—— Tho. de, 319.
Bruni fil. *See* Rad. fil. Bruni.
Bruningtufte, Rob. de, 551.
Brunmore (*Breamore*), 787.
Brunne, Bronne, Brume (*Bourne, co. Cambs*), honor de, 48, 57, 75, 82, 106, 372, 505.
—— (*Bourne, co. Lincs*), 379.
Brunne, Joce de, 387.
—— *See* Burne.
Brunnesley. *See* Bronelega.
Bruntone, Adam de, 548.
Brus, Bruys, Bruis, Briwes.
—— Ad. de, 40, 53, 77, 87, 88, 117, 163, 407, 434.
—— —— feodum de, 493.
—— Petr. de, 164, 490, 734, 745.
—— Rob. de, 40, 53, 77, 88, 117, 435, 546, 767, 768, 1044.
—— Will. de, 85, 122.
Brusele, Hen. de, cccliv, cccIvi.
Bruselenses, denarii, 979.
Brussels. *See* Brucela.
—— *See* Bruselenses.
Brustwyk - in - Holdernesse (*Burstwick*), manor of, cxlvi.
Brutin, Ric., 474.
Brutinolle, Hug. (de), 308.
Bruton. *See* Briwetone.
Brutun. *See* Brito.
—— *See* Brittun.
Bruys. *See* Brus.
Brywerre. *See* Briwerre.
Bubbe, Petr., 217.
—— Walter, 217.
Bubbenhall. *See* Bubenhulle.
Bubendune, Margareta de, 263.
Bubenhulle (*Bubbenhall*), 612.
Bucardeby, Odo de, 462.
Buceford. *See* Buteford.
Bucel, Rob., cclxviii.
Bucestane (*Biddestone*), 484.
Bucford. *See* Bureforde.
Buche, Jo., 745.
Bucheham, Buchehan (*Buckenham*), homines de, cclxix.
—— Ric. Camerarius de, cclxvii.
Bucherel. *See* Bukerellus.
Buckby. *See* Buckebi.
Buckden. *See* Bugedene.
Buckebi, Bukebi, Bukkby (*Buckby*), 82, 104, 172, 532, 728.
Buckenham. *See* Bucheham.

Buckinghamshire. *See* Bukinghamsira.
Buckinghamsira. *See* Bukinghamsira.
Buckland. *See* Boclande.
Buctone. *See* Bekintone.
Buddelega (*Budleigh*), 453.
Buddinctone, Rad. de, 343.
Bude. *See* Bideney.
Budefunt (*Bedfont in Stanwell*), cclxxxii, 315.
—— *See* Bedefunt.
Budiford, Budiforde (*Bidford*), 656, 671, 781.
Budle. *See* Bodlei; Radlega.
Budleigh. *See* Buddelega.
Budone (*Bowdon*), 781.
Buelle, Lambertus de, 346.
Buelot, Baldewinus, 335, 336.
Buffard, Rog., 341.
Buffare, Will., 267.
Buffin, Will., 176.
Bugbrook. *See* Bokebroc.
Bugedene (*Buckden*), 517.
Bugeio (*Bougy*), terra de, 645.
Buheld, Buhelt (*Buellt, i.e. Builth*), 762.
Buiceio. *See* Bussi.
Builers. *See* Boulers.
Buillers. *See* Boulers.
Builli, Buyli, Boisly, Buly.
—— Jo. de, 109, 139, 182, 515, 518, 538.
—— Rog. de, 373.
—— *See* Busselli.
Buillon, Buillun, Boillun.
—— Baldewynus,dux Lotharingorum,753.
—— Garsilius de, 685.
—— Gilb. de, 46.
—— Godefridus de, "Alakete," dux Lotharingorum, 753.
—— —— filia, 753.
—— —— uxor, 753.
—— Jacobus de, 32, 698.
—— Castrum de, 753.
Builth. *See* Buheld.
Buinun, Rad., 324.
Buissay. *See* Bussi.
Buisseio. *See* Bussi.
Buissent. *See* Boisent.
Bukeby. *See* Buckebi.
Bukemenstre, Ad. de, 551.
Bukerel, Steph., 1072.
Bukerellus, Bucherel, Andraeas, cclxxxii, 542.
Bukeshale, Bukshalle (*Buxhall*), 478, 479, 590.
Buketone, Jo. de, 611.
Buketone (*Boughton*), 481.
Bukingeham. *See* Bukinghamsira.
Bukinghamsira, Bokingeham, Bukingeham, Buckinghamsira, Boukingham, Bokinghamsira, Bukynghamsyra (*Buckinghamshire*), 17, 23, 31, 34, 36, 37, 52, 59, 71, 90, 91, 109, 136–139, 183, 189, 312–319, 474, 535–538, 670, 683, 686, 690, 695, 700, 726, 772, 792, 793.
—— hundreda in, 777.
—— Inquisitiones in, 535–538, 584, 585.
—— perquisita de, 777.
—— Serjeantiæ in, 464, 537.
—— Vicecomes, 17, 37, 52, 90, 183, 670, 695.
Bukkby. *See* Buckebi.
Bukshalle. *See* Bukeshale.
Bukwell, Hugo de, 275.
—— —— Adam frater, 275.
Bukynghamsyra. *See* Bukinghamsira.
Bulardone, Bullardone, Will. de, 276.
Bulemer, Bolimer, Bolemer, Bulimer, Bilemer.
—— Bertram de, 77, 165, 428, 429, 652, 676.
—— —— filius, 417.
—— Rad. de, 53.
—— Rob. de, 439.
—— Stephanus de, 32, 46, 431, 439, 471, 698.

Bulemer, &c.—*cont.*
—— Thomas fil., 53.
—— hæres Stephani de, 178.
—— Will. de, 420.
Bulers. *See* Boulers.
Bulewarehethe (*Bulver Hithe*), 715.
Bulimer. *See* Bulemer.
Buliun, Herb., 395.
Bulkworthe, Rog. de, 233.
Bullardone. *See* Bulardone.
Bullford. *See* Bolkintone.
Bulloc, Ric., 1079.
Bulver Hithe. *See* Bulewarehethe.
Bulwell. *See* Bonewelle.
Buly. *See* Builli.
Bumpstead. *See* Bumstede.
Bumstede, Bemstede, Bunstede (*Bumpstead*), 357, 358, 501, 601, 729.
Bunda, 382.
Bundin, Rob., 427.
Bunet, Buntelega, filius Jori de, 299.
Buneville. *See* Boneville.
Bungeia (*Bungay*), 325.
Bunnyggthone (*Bonnington*), 743.
Buntelega. *See* Bunet.
Burbach, Burbeche (*Burbage*), 484, 487.
Burbage. *See* Burbach.
Burc. *See* Burche.
Bureg (*Burrough Green*), 528.
Burche, Burc, Phil. de, 403.
Burchelay, Isabella de, 492.
Burcher. *See* Burchoure.
Burchchillun. *See* Chillum.
Burchoure (*Burcher*), 603.
Burcott, Sim. de, 516.
Burctone, Tho. de, 511.
Burctone (*Broughton*), 511.
Burdegaliæ (*Bordeaux*), diocesis, 1046.
Burdet, Burdut, Will., 299, 330, 341.
Burdone, Burdun, Bordone.
—— Ilgeri filius, 417.
—— Jo., 428.
Burdone, &c.—*cont.*
—— Petrus, 88, 112, 121, 162.
—— Ric., 558.
—— Will., 533.
Burdun. *See* Burdone.
Burdut. *See* Burdet.
Burechulle, Rog. de, 285.
Bureforde, Bucford, Roland de, 282.
Burehopa, Will. de, 283.
Burel. *See* Burellus.
Burelle. *See* Burnel.
Burellus, Burel, Hugo, 418.
—— Rog., 240.
Bures, Godefridus de, 22, 694.
—— Will. de, 474.
Bures (*co. Essex*), 457, 507.
Burestal, Rob. de, 491, 495.
Bureville, Will. de, 313.
Burgate, Petr. de, 243.
—— Rob. de, 611.
Burgatin, Will. de, 352.
Burgeleya, Will. de, 618.
Burgenon. *See* Burgoynun.
Burgeveney (*Abergavenny*), honor de, 602, 603.
Burgfeld, Rob. de, 599.
Burgh-on-the-Sands, xiv.
Burgh. *See* Burgo.
Burghes, Borers (*co. Sussex*), halimota de, 555, 624.
—— *See* Burhes.
Burghricht, Burghriht, Burgrith, 684, 780.
Burghriht. *See* Burghricht.
Burghulle, David de, 602, 603.
—— Pag. de, 601.
Burgo, Hen. de, 769.
—— Hubertus (Hubert) de, xliv, c, ccxxxix, 125, 128, 142, 143, 148, 235, 476 (2), 478, 482, 531, 545, 596, 741, 743, 794, 803 (2).
—— —— *See* Kanciæ Comes.

Burgo—*cont.*
—— Hug. de, 456.
—— Jo. de, cxxxi.
—— Phil. de, 410.
—— Rad. de, 143, 458.
—— Ric. de, 771.
—— Tho. de, 88, 117, 130, 139, 480, 528, 587.
—— —— Tho. fil, 480.
Burgo (*Peterborough*), Abbatia, Abbas de, 14, 17, 25, 31, 39, 50, 62, 72, 81, 104, 119, 129, 172, 329, 522, 531, 551, 673, 700.
—— —— milites Abbatis de, 17, 618, 619.
—— —— honor Abbatis de, 618, 619.
—— —— Elemosinaria de, 619.
Burgoynun, Burgenon, Burgundus, Hug., Hug. le, 143, 596, 622.
Burgundus. *See* Burgoynun.
Burgus, Burk (*Borough Bridge*), 676, 684, 700, 790.
—— (*Peterboro*), 480.
Burhes, Roers [*i.e.* Borers], Will. de, 624.
Burhunte, Will. de, 149.
Burkeley. *See* Berkelai.
Burlingham (*Birlingham*), 566.
Burlington. *See* Brellington.
Burmingeham (*Birmingham*), 776.
Burmington. *See* Burmintone.
Burmintone (*Burmington*), 612.
Burne, Eustacius de, 136.
—— Jo. de, 593.
—— —— *See* Brunne.
Burne, Brunne (*Bourne, co. Cambs*), 528–530.
—— (*? Eastbourne*), 555.
Burneham, Ad. de, 316.
—— Rob. de, 315.
Burnel, Bunel, Bureile.
—— Hinganus, 275.
Burnel, &c.—*cont.*
—— Rog., 390.
—— Will., 453, 486, 511.
Burnellus, Will., 239.
Burnham, Phil. de, 601.
Burnham (*co. Norfolk*), 742.
—— *See* Bruham.
Burnhulle, Tho. de, 573, 574.
Buron, Burun, Rogerus de, 64, 83, 105, 122, 179, 342.
Burrough Green. *See* Burcg.
Burs, Silvester de, 403.
Burstalle, Borstalle (*Bostal*), 474, 751.
—— (*Boarstall*), 537, 686, 792, 793.
Burstead. *See* Burstude.
Burstowe, Jo. de, 473.
Burstude (*Burstead*), 541.
Burstwick. *See* Brustwyk. *See* Burstwyk.
Burstwyk (*Burstwick*), lxxviii.
Burt, Rad. de, 389.
Burton, Burtone.
—— Galf. de, 415.
—— Hug. de, 736.
—— Rad. de, 1040.
—— Ric. de, 559.
—— Rob. de, 586.
—— Will. de, 468.
Burton. *See* Burtone; Bertone.
Burtone (*co. Dorset*), hundredum de, 545.
—— (*co. Kent*), 349.
—— (*co. Northampton*), 532.
—— (*co. Stafford*), Abbas de, 42.
Burun. *See* Buron.
Bury Wood. *See* Burwode.
Burwode, Brewode (*? Brewood*), 454, 511.
—— (*? Bury Wood*), 790.
Busci. *See* Bussi.
Buscy. *See* Bussi.
Bussay. *See* Bussi.
Bussci. *See* Bussi.
Busselli, Bussellorum feudum, 569, 590.
—— *See* Builli.

Busseto. *See* Bussi.
Bussey. *See* Bussi.
Bussi, Busci, Bussci, Buscy, Bussey, Bussay, Busseto, Buisseio, Buiceio, Buissay.
—— Hug. de, 516.
—— Jordanus de, 32, 676, 698.
—— Matillis de, 137, 538.
—— Oliver de, 734, 736.
—— Rob. de, 420.
—— Will. de, 34, 634.
Busson, Rob. de, 140.
Butarius, Bittarius. *See* Ingeram Butarius.
Buteford, Buceford, Milo de, 162.
Buteiler. *See* Boteiler.
Butelier. *See* Boteiler.
Buteri, Will., 312.
Butetorte. *See* Botetorte. *See* Butetour.
Butetour, Jo. de, lxxvii.
Butevilain, Butevile, Buteville, Rob., 323, 395.
Buthon (*Boughton*), 728.
B[u]thorp. *See* Butorp.
Butilariæ, Butelleriæ, hostiarius, 810.
—— Dispensatores, 810.
—— *See* Butteleria.
Butiler. *See* Boteiler.
Butiller, le, 914, 928.
Butorp, B[u]thorp, Rutorpe (*Bowthorpe, co. Norfolk*), 470, 478, 591.
Buttariæ, operarii, 811.
Buttarius domus Regis, 810.
Butteleria, 217.
—— *See* Butilariæ.
Buttlewelle, Alicia de, 508.
Buxhall. See Rokeshale ; Bukeshale.
Buxted. See Boxstude.
Buyli. *See* Builli.
Buzar. *See* Buzard.
Buzard, Buzar, Phil., 228.
Buzon. *See* Bozun.
Buzun. *See* Bozun.
Bydon. *See* Bidun.
Bygod. *See* Bigod.
Bygore, Walerannus de, 553.
Bygot. *See* Bigod.
Bykele, Rob de, 558.
Byker, Bicre.
—— Nich. de, 564.
—— Will. de, 466.
Bynedone (*Bindon*), Abbas de, 549.
—— monachi de, 549.
Bynham. *See* Bingeham.
Bysaches. *See* Bisega.
Bywelle (*Bywell*), baronia de, 563.

C

Cabarye. *See* Tabary.
Cabuiz, Will., 310.
Cabulion (*Carborough*), 540.
Cade, Kade, Will., 17, 648 (2), 649, 658, 681, 695.
Cadeberi, Will. de, 297.
Cadeneye (*Cadney*), 519.
Cades, Wiganus de, 588.
Cadintone, Galf. de, 416.
Cadintone (*Saddington*), 551.
Cadney. See Cadeneye.
Cadomo (*Caen*), Abbas de, 626.
Cadomum (*Caen*), 629.
Caduciis, 636, 637.
Cadurcis. *See* Chaorciis.
Cadwaladrus, 671.
Cadwalsete (*? co. Lancs*), 570.
Cadwely (*Cedweli, i.e. Kidwelly*), 761.
Caen. See Cadomum.
—— *See* Cadomo.
Caerdyf. *See* Kaerdif.
Caerleon. See Kaerlion.
Caersin (*le Quercy*), 1055.

Cæsaris Burgo (*Cherbourg*), Pet. ! de, 398.
—— Rog. de, 244.
—— "Communa" de, 635.
—— *See* Chereburgo.
Cahaignes. *See* Kahaignes.
Cahainol. *See* Caignoles.
Caieshou. *See* Caishou.
Caignoles, Cahainol (*Chainol*), 644.
Caili. *See* Cailli.
Cailli, Caili, Cailly, Caillio, Kalleio.
—— Jordanus de, 327, 396.
—— Osb. de, 628.
—— Rad. de, 431.
Caillio. *See* Cailli.
Cailly. *See* Cailli.
Cailot, Chaillot, Will., 632.
Cainan, 4.
Cainesburgo. *See* Gainesburgo.
Cairdiff. *See* Kaerdif.
Caishou, Caieshou, Nich. de., 320.
Caisneio. *See* Chesneto.
Caisneto. *See* Chesneto.
Caistor. *See* Castre.
Calce. *See* Calceo.
Calceo, Calce.
—— Hugo de, 201.
—— Jac. de, 563.
—— Jo. de, 563.
—— *See* Chaorciis.
Caldene, Will. de, 187.
Caldenortone (*Cold Norton*), 799.
Calder. *See* Caudre.
Caldona, Will. de, 267.
Calestone, Phil. de, 484.
—— Wa. de, 239.
Calestone (*Calstone*), 484.
Caleto (*Pays de Caux*), ballia de, 632.
—— *See* Chauceium.
Caletorp, Caletorpe, Kaletorpe.
—— Bart. de, 358.
—— Will. de, 394.
Caletot, Catot, Rob., 632, 633.
Callaley. *See* Caluley.
Calleio, Challi, Osb. de, 641.
Callerton. *See* Calverdone.
Callington. *See* Calmintone.
Callun. *See* Calun.
Callwedone (*Chalvedon*), 499.
Calmintone (*Callington*), 792.
Calna. *See* Calne.
Calna, Calne (*Calne*), 484, 487, 664, 790.
Calne, Caune, Calna, Calum.
—— Mauricius de, 487.
—— Ric. de, 240, 360, 729.
Calnoure (*Calver*), 583.
Calstone. *See* Calestone.
Calstock. *See* Kalestoc.
Calthorpe. *See* Kaletorp.
Caltone, Will. de, 323.
Caluley (*Callaley*), Cornagia de, 714.
Calum. *See* Calne.
Calumpnia, 690, 778.
—— *See* Bensintone.
Calun, Callun, Nich. de, 307.
Calvel, Cauvel.
—— Rad., 215, 217.
—— Rob., 236.
Calvelega, Chalvelega (? *Cheveley*), 48, 57, 62.
Calver. *See* Calnoure.
Calverdone (*Callerton*), 563.
Calverlega, Gilb. de, 564 (3), 565.
Calverston. *See* Calvesterne.
Calvestail, Rob., 568.
Calvesterne, Jord. de, 335.
Calvesterne (? *Calverston*), 433.
Calvintone, Rad. de, 317.
Cam, Worreis de, 570.
Cambernun. *See* Champhernul.
Camberville. *See* Camerwelle.
Camberwell. *See* Kammerewelle.
Cambiator. *See* Cambium.

Cambii, custodes cuneorum, 984, 989.
—— hostiarius, 984, 989.
—— ministri, custodes, 982.
—— clericus, 982.
—— contrarotulator, 982.
—— officium cambitoris, 983, 984, 988.
Cambitor. *See* Cambium.
Cambium, 979–1010.
—— Londoniæ et Cantuariæ, 1073.
Cambort, Robertus de, 433.
Cambray, Rad. de, 91, 99.
Cambreis, Hen. de, 337.
Cambrewelle. *See* Camerwelle.
Cambridge. *See* Cantebrigia.
Cambridgeshire. *See* Cantebrigesira.
Camdeaveine, Anselmus, 345.
Camely. *See* Ramele.
Camera, Camera Regis, Camera Curiæ, xxi–xxiv, ccxcix, ccc, ccciii, 454, 650, 654, 655, 659, 676, 795, 812.
—— Curiæ. *See* Camera.
—— Episcopi, 264.
—— Regis. *See* Camera.
Camera, Chaines, Wa. de, 243.
Cameræ, hostiarius, 813.
Cameraria, 651, 759.
—— Reginæ, 759.
Camerariæ officium, 1025.
—— Sergantaria, 162.
—— Clericus, 759.
Camerarii Regis, 811.
Camerarius Reginæ, 759.
—— Regis, Magister Camerarius, 811.
—— magister. *See* Camerarius Regis; Camerarius major.
—— major, 759.
—— Scaccarii, 876.
—— candelarum, 811.
—— le Camerer. *See* Henricus le Camerer.
—— *See* Aeloudus Camerarius.
Camerarius—*cont.*
—— *See* Albericus Camerarius.
—— *See* Ansegod Camerarius.
—— *See* Doket homo Camerarii.
—— *See* Edwardus Camerarius.
—— *See* Galfridus Camerarius.
—— *See* Garinus fil. Geroldi, Camerarius.
—— *See* Gilbertus Camerarius.
—— *See* Johannes Camerarius.
—— *See* Maiuardus Camerarius.
—— *See* Nigellus Camerarius.
—— *See* Petrus Camerarius.
—— *See* Robertus Camerarius.
—— *See* Stephanus Camerarius.
—— *See* Willelmus Camerarius.
Camerer. *See* Camerarius.
Camerwelle, Cramewelle, Cambrewelle, Camberville.
—— Hen. de, 190.
—— Martinus de, 154, 609.
Cameset, Hen. de, 345.
Cameshing. *See* Camesinges.
Camesinges, Cameshing, Chamsesinges (*Kemsing*), 355.
Camlegh, Hug. de, cxlvii.
Camois (*Cemais, i.e. Kemeys*), 762.
Campania, Campeny, Campeni.
—— Aleisia de, 552.
—— Ric. de, 52.
—— Road de, 553.
—— Rob. de, 553.
—— Will. de, 242, 553.
—— *See* Champhernul.
Campeigneio. *See* Campignei.
Campellis, Capella, Rob. de, 639.
Campell[o], Rog. de, 249.
Campeni. *See* Campania.
Campeny. *See* Campania.
Campez. *See* Cancy.
Campigneio, Campeigneio, Champigneio (*Campigny*), feodum de, 645, 646.

Campigny. *See* Campigneio.
Campo, Will. de, 557.
Campo Ernulfi (Arnulfi). *See* Champhernul.
Campo Florido, Campo Florum, Champo Florum, Chaunflur, Chamflur.
—— Jo. de, 103, 167, 168.
—— Lucas de, 227.
—— Nich. de, 284.
—— Tho. de, 215, 216, 226.
Campo Florum. *See* Campo Florido.
Campo Remigii, Simon de, 504.
—— —— Eustachius frater, 504.
Camptone. *See* Tampintone.
Campville, Canville, Caumville, Chamville, Caumpville, Camville, Ganville, Kamville, Kanville, Kaumpville, Kaunville.
—— Gerardus (Gerard) de, 70, 83, 84, 93, 100, 108, 110, 118, 123, 127, 143, 171, 177, 483, 518 (2), 519, 521, 522, 534, 644.
—— Ric. de, 20, 29, 30, 40, 51, 304, 353, 378, 597, 655, 656, 672, 673 (3), 680, 681, 683, 690, 702.
—— Rob. de, 875.
—— hæredes Rogeri de, 736 (2), 745, 746.
—— Tho. de, 95, 132, 134, 175, 475, 501, 582.
—— Wa. de, 82, 129, 419.
—— Will. de, 184.
Camville. *See* Campville.
Canardesburgus. *See* Knaresburgus.
Cancellaria. *See* Chauncelerie.
Cancellariæ Rotulus. *See* Rotulus Cancellariæ.
Cancellarii fil. *See* Galf. fil. Cancellarii.
Cancellarius Regis, 4, 755, 807.
Cancellis, Jo. de, cxxx.
Canci. *See* Cancy.
Cancia. *See* Kancia.
Canciae Comes, 723.
—— *See* Burgo, Hub. de.
Cancy, Chanci, Canci, Campez.
—— Amfridus, Amprey, Ampridus, Anfridus de, 40, 52, 77, 87, 116, 135, 426.
—— Simon de, 39, 55, 75, 84 111, 118, 169, 378, 517, 519.
—— Wa. de, 130, 163, 164, 490.
Candel. *See* Candele.
Candele, Candel, Rad. de, 237.
Candos. *See* Chamdos.
Canes currentes, 813.
—— leporarii, 813.
Canevaz, Canewaz, Kanevaz, Hen., 404.
Canewaz. *See* Canevaz.
Canewdon. *See* Canewedone.
Canewedone, Kanewedone (*Canewdon*), 738 (2), 739.
Canewic, Canewicus, Kanewicum, juxta Lincolniam (*Canwick*), 381, 518.
Canis. *See* Chen.
Cannoc, Canoc. *See* Kanoc.
Cannock. *See* Kanoc.
Canon, Simon, 1077.
Cantalupo. *See* Cantilupo.
Cantebrige. *See* Cantebrigia.
—— *See* Cantebrigesira.
Cantebrigesira, Cantebrige, Cantebriggescira, Grentebruge, Kantebrigesira (*Cambridgeshire*), 35, 48, 57, 62, 74, 75, 82, 106, 119, 150, 151, 363, 370, 474, 655, 668, 684, 687, 701, 702, 747, 749, 772, 793, 794, 799, 800.
—— Vicecomes, 21, 62, 106, 119, 655, 668, 684, 687, 701.
—— Inquisitiones in, 524–532, 576, 578, 580, 610.
—— Serjantiæ in, 530–532.
Cantebriggescira. *See* Cantebrigesira.
Cantebrigia, etc. Kantebrigia, Cantebrig (*Cambridge*), 576, 668, 793, 794.
—— Aula Regis, 668.
—— castellum, 668.
—— molendina, 668, 793.

Cantebrigia, etc.—*cont.*
—— hospitalis, 794.
—— crementum, 794.
Cantebrigia, Rob. de, 800.
Canteburs *See* Cantuaria.
Canterbouhan (*Cantrev Bychan*), castellum de, 692, 761.
Canterbury, church of, cxci. *See* Cantuaria.
—— Edmund, Archbishop of, xcii.
—— Hubert Walter, Archbishop of, xcii.
—— Archbishop of. *See* Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus.
Cantelo. *See* Cantilupo.
Cantermaur (*Cantrev Mawr*), 761.
Cantia. *See* Kancia.
Cantileue. *See* Cantilupo.
Cantilupo, Cantileue, Cantelo, Cantlupo, Cantalupo, Cantolupo, Kantilupo.
—— Baldewinus de, 514.
—— Emma (Emme) de, 134, 141, 174, 578.
—— Fulco de, 484, 532, 555, 596.
—— Hug. de, 479, 500.
—— Rad. de, 292.
—— —— uxor, 292.
—— Rob. de, 346, 523.
—— Rog. de, 372.
—— Magister de, 543.
—— Magister Rogerus de, cclxxxiii.
—— Sim. de, 356, 396, 730.
—— Wa. de, 345, 377, 482, 609.
—— Will. de, xli.,126, 128, 138, 452, 509, 518, 538, 550, 769, 777.
Cantlupo. *See* Cantilupo.
Cantolupo. *See* Cantilupo.
Cantor, Osb., 322.
Cantref Seilif (*Cantrev Selyv*), 761.
Cantref Thedus (*Cantrev Tewdws*), 761.
Cantrev Bychan. *See* Canterbouhan.
Cantrev Gwarthav. *See* Cantrewartha.
Cantrev Mawr. *See* Cantermaur.
Cantrev Selyv. *See* Cantref Seilif.
Cantrev Tewdus. *See* Cantref Thedus.
Cantrewartha (*Cantrev Gwarthav*), 761.
Cantuaria, etc. (*Canterbury*), 648, 658, 681, 685, 723, 750, 1018, 1074, 1081.
—— eschaunge de, 932.
—— moneta apud, 985, 988, 989.
—— janitor, 648, 658.
—— stallagium, 777.
—— assisa Panis, cclii, ccliv, 750.
—— Archiepiscopatus, 45, 49, 136, 538, 750.
—— Galf Archidiaconus, 37.
—— milites, homines, ccl, 193, 554, 556, 693, 724, 746, 747.
—— *See* Cantuariensis.
Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, ccxxiii, 22, 36, 49, 138, 170, 692, 723, 747, 749, 758, 803, 1018.
—— —— calumpnia, 746.
—— —— cassatio, 1046.
—— —— Anselmus, 751.
—— —— Bonifacius, lxvi, cvii, 1042.
—— —— Edmundus, 755.
—— —— Hubertus Walter, 750.
—— —— Radulfus, 751.
—— —— Stephanus, cxx, 772.
—— —— Thomas, cclii.
—— —— Willelmus, 766.
—— Archiepiscopatus, 772, 773.
—— Prioratus, 772.
—— Archidiaconatus, 772.
—— Abbatia Sancti Augustini. *See* Sancti Augustini.
Canuti. *See* Umpfridus Canuti.
Canutus, Ric., 294.
Canville. *See* Campville.
Canwick. *See* Canewic.
Capel. *See* Caple.
Capella, Hen. de, 758, 801.
—— Hug. de, 403.
—— Rob. de, 418.

Capella Regis, 807.
—— *See* Campellis.
Capellæ Ederosæ (*Ivy Church*), Rad., Prior, 649.
Capellanus Regis, 807.
—— *See* Wiemarus Capellanus.
Capernun. *See* Champhernul.
Caperun, Agnes, 452.
—— Alanus, 323.
—— Hen., 369.
—— Hug., 452.
—— Will., 801.
Capetone, Alan de, 433.
Caple, Tho. de, 496.
Caple (*How Caple*), 496.
Caples, Adam de, 278.
Cappe, Hamo, 786.
Capra, Mich., 347.
—— Will., 348, 407.
Carbonel, Carbunel, 309.
—— Durantus, 349.
—— Galf., 160, 569, 589.
—— Hamo, 145, 599.
—— Hug., 604, 640.
—— Paganus, 604.
—— Rad., 352.
—— Rob., 377.
—— Will., 512.
Carborough. *See* Cabulion.
Carbun, Rob., 737.
—— *See* Carbonel, Carbunel.
Carcagny. *See* Carthenneio.
Cardamville. *See* Cardumville.
Cardi. *See* Kaerdif.
Cardigan (*Ceradigion, i.e. Cardiganshire*), 762.
Cardinan, Rob. de, 89, 112, 121, 161, 539, 621.
Cardumville, Cardonville, Cardamville, Crandunville.
—— Ad. de, 514.
—— Ernald de, 375.
—— Ric. de, 149.
Cardun, Gardhum.
—— Odard de, 416.
—— Will., 373.
Caresbrok (*Carisbrooke*), castle of, lxxviii, cccxiii.
Caretarii Domus Regis, 810, 811.
Caretarius Magnæ Coquinæ, 810.
Carevile, Carville, Careville.
—— Elias de, 231.
—— Hen. de, 548.
—— Hug. de, 257.
—— Otho de, 646.
—— Rad. de, 799.
—— —— uxor sua, 799.
Carisbrooke. *See* Caresbrok.
Carkedone (*co. Worcester*), 605.
Carlby. *See* Karleby.
Carlefli. *See* Garefli.
Carleol. *See* Carleolum.
Carleolum, Karleolle, Carleol, Karleolum, Karlel, Karletone (*Carlisle*), ccxlv, 462, 688, 690, 701, 796, 797.
—— moneta apud, 1078.
Carletone (*Carlton, co. Northampton*), 783.
—— (*co. Notts*), 786.
—— (*co. York*), 588, 735.
Carletone, Carltone, Charletone, Karletone.
—— Herb. de, 319.
—— Osmundus de, 334.
—— Rad. de, 459.
—— Rog. de, 420.
—— Will. de, cccxxxi, 735.
Carlevile. *See* Carleville.
Carleville, Carlevile, Ric. de, 286.
Carlisle, Parliament at, cxxxvii.
Carlisle. *See* Karleolensis.
—— *See* Carleolum.
Carlton. *See* Carletone.
—— *See* Karlestone.
—— *See* Karletone.
—— *See* Kerlingtone.
—— *See* Kerlintone.

Carltone. *See* Carleton.
Carlun, Ad. de, 493.
Carmarthen. *See* Kaermerdin.
Carn. *See* Caro.
Carnawyllon. *See* Carnwotlhan.
Carnifices Lardarii, 809.
Carnotensis, Fulcherus, 754.
Carnwotlhan (*Carnawyllon*), 761.
Caro, Carro, Caron, Karun, Karon, Charun, Carn, Karn.
—— Rob. de (Rob.), 32, 46, 53, 376, 443, 444, 698.
—— Ran. de, 536.
—— Walterus (*vel* Petrus) de, 178.
—— Willelmus frater, 444.
Caron. *See* Caro.
Carpaccio, siege of, ciii.
Carpentarius. *See* Edwinus Carpentarius.
Carro. *See* Caro.
Carsewelle (*Carswell*), 790.
Carswell. *See* Carsewelle.
Carta Henrici I., xcvii, xcviii.
—— Henrici II., xciii, xcviii.
—— Ricardi I., xcix.
—— Willelmi I., xcvi.
—— de Libertatibus, cvi, cxx.
—— —— Sententia Lata super, cvii.
—— Regis Scotiæ, xcix.
Cartarum, per libertatem, 78.
Cartæ Baronum (1166), ccii–ccxi, ccxvii–ccxx, 5.
Carthenneio (*Carcagny*), feodum de, 646.
Cartrai, Kartrai, Phil. de, 634.
Cartusiensis. *See* Chartusiæ.
Carum. *See* Carun.
Carun, Charun, Carum.
—— Jo. de, 136.
—— Ran. de, 324, 400.
Carville. *See* Careville.
Casamentum ecclesiæ Baiocarum, 646.
Caseburne. *See* Kaseburne.
Caskenemore (*? co. Lancs*), 573.
Casewick. *See* Kasewic.
Caskilli. *See* Kaskilli.
Cassewelle, Crassewelle (*Kerswell*), 558, 678, 791.
Castellæ, etc. (*Castille, etc.*), Alfonsius Rex, 1054.
Castello, Chasteillun, Chasteleun, Chastellun, Chastillons, Chastilun, Castilluns.
—— Alan de, 195.
—— Alicia de, 585.
—— Hamo de, 1072.
—— Herbertus de, 86, 131, 275, 282.
—— Hug. de, 617, 710, 721.
—— Jo. de, 154, 608.
—— Nic. de, cccxxxii.
Castellum Godrici. *See* Castrum Godrici.
—— Ricardi. *See* Castrum Ricardi.
Casthorpe. *See* Kaskingtorp.
Castilers, Galf. de, 523.
Castille. *See* Castellæ.
Castle-Combe. *See* Cumba.
Castle-Guard Rents, ccxxxvi–ccxl.
—— *See* Custodia.
—— *See* Warda.
Castle Rising. *See* Rising.
Caston. *See* Katestone.
Castra [in diversis comitatibus], 771, 772.
Castre, Castres (*Caistor*), 688, 795.
—— firma de, 795.
—— soca de, 523, 795.
—— crementum fori de, 796.
Castres. *See* Castre.
Castretone, Ric. de, 269.
Castri Custodia, 114, 153.
Castro, Toraldus de, 618.
Castrum Godrici, Castellum Godrici, (*Goodrich Castle*), 157, 288.
Castrum Gomeri, Castrum Gonteri (*Chateau Gontier*), 629.

Castrum Ricardi, Castellum Ricardi, (*Richard's Castle*), lv, 42.
—— honor, 287, 512, 603–605.
Catatores, 813.
Categrave, Herb. de, 348.
Cateltorp. *See* Gatestorp .
Catesby. *See* Catteby.
Catesby, Will. fil. Rob. de, 532.
Catmere. *See* Gatmere.
Catot. *See* Caletot.
Catteby (*Catesby*), 584.
Cattelega, Gatele, Rad. de, 622.
Catteshulle, Coteshulle (*Cattshull*), 561, 1013, 1014.
Cattone. *See* Gattone.
Cattshull. *See* Catteshulle.
Caucainville, Chaucainville (*Coquainvilliers*), honor de, 627.
Cauceis. *See* Chaorciis.
Caudone (*Cawden*), hundredum de, 484.
Caudre (*Calder*), Abbas de, 582.
Caugy. *See* Gaugy.
Cauldon. *See* Cauledone.
Cauledone (*Cauldon*), feodum de, 283.
Caulstone. *See* Caustone.
Caumpville. *See* Campville.
Caumville. *See* Campville.
Caumund, Ric. de, 306.
Caundle. *See* Kaunvel.
Caune. *See* Calne.
Caunetone (*co. Cornwall*), 791.
Causes. *See* Chaorciis.
Caustone, Caulstone (*Cawstone*), 478, 686, 788, 789.
Cauvel. *See* Calvel.
Caux, Pays de. *See* Caleto. *See* Chauceium.
Cauz. *See* Chaorciis.
Cavareswelle, Wa. de, 273.
Cave. *See* Kane.
Cawden. *See* Caudone.
Cawkwell. *See* Kawelle.
Cawode, Kawde, Jo. de, 467.
Cawode, Kawude (*Cawood*), 467.
Cawood. *See* Cawode.
Cawstone. *See* Caustone.
Cayllou, Herv., 612.
Cayo, Cayou, Will. de, 475, 501.
Ceasecha, Ceaseza. *See* Chaorciis.
Ceddre (*Cheddar*), 548, 780.
Ceddreford (*Cheddarford*), 684.
Cedweli. *See* Cadwely.
Celario, Ric. de, 1075.
Celca, Gerardus de, 239.
Celegord, Adam de, 286.
Cellevedene. *See* Kenlevedone.
Cemais. *See* Camois.
Cennore (*Chinnor*), 798.
Census Forestæ, 648–705.
Census Nemoris, 648–705.
Census, rectus, cclxxxi.
Ceordic (*i.e. Cerdic*), Rex, 3.
Ceowald (*i.e. Ceolwald*), Rex, 3.
Cerda, Sim de, 221.
Cerdestoke (*Chardstock*), honor de, 236.
Cérences. *See* Cerenciis.
Cerenciis (*Cérences*), ballia de, 639, 640, 643.
—— Vicecomitatus de, 635, 638.
Ceresi, Rob. de, 237.
Ceriol (*Cherhill*), 247.
Ceritone. *See* Scirctone.
Ceritone, Odo de, nepos Archiepiscopi, 303.
—— Will. de, 303.
Cerna, Cerne.
—— Abbas de, 15, 20, 26, 33, 43, 54, 63, 80, 125, 166, 212, 544, 678, 703.
—— Abbatia de, 101.
—— Robertus, Abbas de, 212.
—— villa de, 212.
—— Pulli, 218.
Cernai. *See* Cernay.

Cernay, Cernai (*Cerney*), 294.
Cernay, Will. de, 294.
Cerne. *See* Cerna.
Cernecote (*co. Wilts*), 481.
Cernefield, Sernefeld, Phil. de, 282.
Cerney. *See* Cernay.
Certeseia (*Chertsey*), cxlviii.
Certeseiæ, Certeseyæ (*Chertsey*).
—— Abbas de, Abbatia de, 14, 21, 26, 34, 36, 49, 59, 70, 198, 606, 667, 701.
—— milites Abbatis, 21, 198, 605.
—— Almaricus, Abbas de, 198.
Certeseyæ. *See* Certeseiæ.
Certificationes Militum. *See* Cartæ Baronum.
Cesintone, Cusintone (*? Guston*), 471, 472, 726.
Cesneto. *See* Chesneto.
Cesterfeld, Cesterfelde. *See* Chestrefeld.
Cestertone. *See* Cestretone.
Cestreford (*Chesterford*), 359.
Cestrehunte (*Cheshunt*), 504, 804.
Cestrehunte, Phil. de, 504.
Cestrensis, Cestriæ (*Chester*), Episcopus, 15, 19, 61, 113, 119, 183, 549, 652, 676.
—— milites ejus, 19.
—— episcopatus, 750.
—— Wa., Episcopus, 990.
—— *See* Coventrensis Episcopus.
Cestrescira, Cestresira, Cestria (*Cheshire*), 70, 184, 264.
Cestretone, Rob. de, 146.
—— Will. de, 372.
Cestretone, Cestertone (*Chesterton, co. Cambs*), 529, 668, 749, 794.
—— mariscus, 687, 749.
—— (*Chesterton, co. Hunts*), 579.
Cestria, Galfridus de, 128, 141.
—— Peter de, cccxxxi.
—— Roger de, 84, 100, 123, 176.
Cestriæ Comes, ci, 30, 35, 85, 91, 94, 108, 111, 116, 120, 126, 137, 141, 144, 165, 171, 173, 184, 185, 490, 519, 520, 523, 549, 551, 582, 620, 626, 695, 702, 749.
—— honor comitis, 69, 70, 688.
—— Constabularius, 83, 111, 114, 159 163–165, 180, 181, 490, 491, 494, 495, 589, 592.
—— —— Roger, 87, 116, 160, 163, 568.
—— —— R., 436.
—— —— Jo., 53.
—— comitatus, 756.
—— Johannes Comes, 755.
—— Ranulfus Comes, cccx, 767.
—— Ricardus Comes, 645.
—— *See* Cestrescira; Cestrensis.
Chaagnes. *See* Kahaignes.
Chaaignes. *See* Kahaignes.
Chaale. *See* Chahalle.
Chabenore. *See* Chabenhoure.
Chabenhoure, Chabenore, Chalbenore, Tho. de, 453, 511.
Chaddeslega (*Chaddesley*), 566.
Chaddesley. *See* Chaddeslega.
Chadeleswyc, Chadelwyc, Chedeleswyc, Chedeleswale (*Chaddlewick*), 567, 737, 746.
Chadeswrthe (*co. Lancs*), 573.
Chaddlewick. *See* Chadeleswyc.
Chaednale, Chaedneal, Hen. de, 274.
Chafford (*co. Essex*), hundredum de, 775.
Chahaines. *See* Kaagnes.
—— *See* Kahaignes.
Chahalle, Chaale, Ric. de, 618, 721.
Chahaygnes. *See* Kahaignes.
Chahurcis. *See* Chaorciis.
Chaillot. *See* Cailot.
Chainai. *See* Chesneto.
Chaineduit, Chenedut.
—— Elias de, 806.
—— Rad. de, 193, 328.

Chaines. *See* Camera.
Chaines. *See* Kahaignes.
Chaino. *See* Cheine.
Chainol. *See* Caignoles.
Chaintone, Durant de, 425.
Chairdyf. *See* Kaerdif.
Chalbenore. *See* Chabenhoure.
Chaldfield. *See* Chelefeld.
Chalfont. *See* Chelefont.
Chalk. *See* Halthes.
Challi. *See* Calleio.
Chalvelega. *See* Calvelega.
Chalvern, Will. de, 1078.
Chalworth. *See* Cheleworthe.
Chamberlain, Lord, records of the, ii.
Chambernon. *See* Champhernul.
Chamdos, Champdos, Chandos, Candos, Chanpdos.
—— Hug. (Hudo) de, 285, 321, 614, 706, 718.
—— Mat. de, cclxix, cclxxii.
—— Matilldis de, 63.
—— Ran. de, 614, 706, 718.
—— Ric. de, l, 24, 284, 285, 697.
—— —— pater, 285.
—— Rob. de, 41, 74, 86, 92, 114, 123, 159, 222, 496.
—— Rog. de, 104, 285, 509.
—— Wa. de, 222.
Chamflur. *See* Campo Florido.
Champdos. *See* Chamdos.
Champeneis. *See* Champhernul.
Champes, Galf. de, 350.
Champhernul, Cambernun, Camp[erburne], Camp[ernul], Camper[paniis], Campeus, Campo Arnulfi, Campo Ernulfi, Capernun, Chambernon, Champeus, Champeneis.
—— Hen. de, 154, 252, 255 (2), 607.
—— Hugo de, 1076.
—— Jordanus de, 291, 607, 636, 640.
—— Roes de, 559.
Champhernul, etc.—*cont.*
—— Rog. de, 255, 260.
—— *See* Campania.
Champigneio. *See* Campigneio.
Champo Florum. *See* Campo Florido.
Chamsesinges. *See* Camesinges.
Chamville. *See* Campville.
Chancery, records of the, ii.
Chanci. *See* Cancy.
Chandos. *See* Chamdos.
Chantemerle, Rob., 546, 549.
—— Galfr. de, 156.
Chaorciis, Chausy, Chauce, Ceasecha, Ceaseza, Cadurcis, Chauz, Chaosis, Chausie, Cauz, Chaus, Kaos, Kauz, Chaurces, Chaurcis, Chawrcis, Chahurcis, Chawrsis, Causes, Chaurchiis, Cauceis, Jorz, Chawrches.
—— Galfr. de, 145, 343, 598.
—— Herb. de, 376.
—— Hugo de, 297, 482.
—— Jacobus de, 179.
—— Matilldis de, 150, 183.
—— Osb. de, 376.
—— Paganus de, 152, 176, 499, 804.
—— Patricius de, 57, 73, 92, 104, 129, 298.
—— Rad. de, 32.
—— Ric. de, 309, 801.
—— Rob. de, 25, 34, 83, 216, 328, 343, 344, 378, 565, 593, 699 (2).
—— —— Aliz soror, 343.
—— Rog. de, 451, 461, 486, 514, 534, 537.
—— Wa. de, 308.
—— Will. de, 64, 106, 122, 164, 179, 182.
—— *See* Calceo.
Chaorcis. *See* Chaorciis.
Chaosis. *See* Chaorciis.
Chapenvile. *See* Jarpenville.
Chardi. *See* Kaerdif.
Chardstock. *See* Cerdestoke.

Charletone. *See* Carletone.
Charlton. *See* Cherletone.
—— *See* Karletone.
Charneres, Will. de, 187.
—— *See* Sarneres.
Charpenville. *See* Jarpenville.
Charpenwile. *See* Jarpenville.
Charterhouse. *See* Chartosia.
Charters of Liberties, texts of the, cccIxviii.
Chartosia, Chartusiæ, Cartusiensis ordo (*Charterhouse*), Fratres de, 548, 549, 723, 1049, 1051.
Chartrai, Chartray.
—— Phil. de, 259.
—— Ric. de, 255, 259, 558.
Chartray. *See* Chartrai.
Chartres, Rob. de, 338.
Chartusiæ, Cartusiensis ordo. *See* Chartosia.
Charun. *See* Caro. *See* Carun.
Chaseley. *See* Hasele.
Chasteillun, Chasteleun, Chastellun, Chastillons, Chastilun. *See* Castello.
Chat, Hen. le, 553.
Chateau Gontier. *See* Castro Gomeri.
Chaterei, Jo. Pincerna de, 526.
Chatham (*Cheetham*)), 573.
Chatley. *See* Katele.
Chatteris Abbey, clv.
Chaucainville. *See* Caucainville.
Chauce. *See* Chaorciis.
Chauceium (*Caux*), 633.
Chaucumbe, Chaucumbes.
—— Hug. de, 149, 170.
—— Mat. de, 375.
—— Rob. de, 518, 551.
Chaucumbes. *See* Chaucumbe.
Chaudelfeld. *See* Haudelfeld.
Chaudewelle (*? Shadwell*), 541.
Chaugi. *See* Gaugy.
Chaugrave (*Chalgrove*), dominicum Regis de, 69, 598.
—— Will. de, 91, 99, 148.
Chaumberleyn. *See* Camerarius.
Chaumberleyns des Tailles, 902, 936.
Chauncellerie, Chauncelerie.
—— estretes de la, 878, 900, 936, 952, 954, 956.
—— clerk des roules de la, 900, 956.
—— fins en la, 952–954.
—— Gardeyn des roules de la, 958.
—— —— *See* Cancellaria.
Chaunflur. *See* Campo Florido.
Chaungur. *See* Cambitor.
Chaurces. *See* Chaorciis.
Chaurcis, Chaurciis. *See* Chaorciis.
Chaus. *See* Chaorciis.
Chausy, Chausie. *See* Chaorciis.
Chautone. *See* Cheutone.
Chauz. *See* Chaorciis.
Chavencurt, Nich. de, 515.
—— *See* Chevercurt.
Chavenny, Galf. de, 328.
Chawrches, Chawrcis. *See* Chaorciis.
Chay, Tay, Elias de, 274.
Chaym, Will. de, 806.
Cheadle. *See* Chelde.
Chebbehale, Chesthalle (*co. Suffolk*), 367.
Chebbeham. *See* Chippenham.
Chebham (*? Chobham*), 682.
Cheddar. *See* Ceddre.
Cheddarford. *See* Ceddreford.
Cheddington. *See* Chedindone.
Cheddreword, Hen. de, 692.
Chedeleswale. *See* Chadeleswyc.
Chederintone (*Cherrington*), 293.
Chedindone (*Cheddington*), 36.
Cheetham. *See* Chatham.
Chein. *See* Chen.
Cheine, Chaino, Will. de, 253.
Cheinel, Galfr., 271.
Cheinetone, Cheinettone, Will. de, 286.

Cheinettone. *See* Cheinetone.
Cheiney. *See* Chesneto.
Cheisne, Cheisnei. *See* Chesneto.
Chekehulle, Hugo de, 149.
Chekenora, Hugo de, 203.
Cheker, les. *See* Eschiqier.
Cheker, les. *See* Scaccarium.
Chelda, Cadiou de, 267.
Chelde (*Cheadle*), 185.
Chele, Lucia de, 622.
Cheledone, Nich. de, 253.
Chelefeld, Sim. de, 297.
Chelef[eld] (*? Chaldfield*), 748.
Chelefeud, Simon de, 708.
Chelefont (*Chelsfield*), 751.
—— *See* Chesefelde.
Cheleswurda. *See* Cheleworthe.
Cheleworthe, Cheleswurda, Thaneword (*Chalworth*), 488, 664, 790.
Chelewrth (*Chilsworthy*), 559.
Chelewrthe, Galf. de, 342.
Chelli, Nich. de, 252.
Chelmeford (*Chelmsford*), hundredum de, 775.
Chelmsford. *See* Chelmeford.
Chelse (*Kelsey*), 505.
Chelsfield. *See* Chesefelde.
Chelteham (*Cheltenham*), 679.
Cheltenham. *See* Chelteham.
Cheltone (Scelton), Ric. de, 594.
—— Will. de, 593.
Chelulin (*i.e. Ceaulin*), Rex, 3.
Chelvestone (*co. Essex*), 503.
Chen, Cheyn, Chein, Chien, Canis, Ken.
—— Brien le, cclxxx, 271.
—— Rob., 605.
—— Saierus le, Flandrensis, 804.
—— Will. le, 457, 507, 801.
Chenedut. *See* Chaineduit.
Chenel. *See* Chesnel.
Cheneteswelle. *See* Kenetwelle.
Cheneto. *See* Chesneto.
Cheney. *See* Chesneto.
Chenneio. *See* Chesneto.
Chenric (*i.e. Cynric*), Rex, 3.
Cheppeham. *See* Chippeham.
Cherbourg. *See* Cæsaris Burgo.
Cherchebi. *See* Cherkebi.
Cherchesed, 1039.
Cherda, Sim. de, 213.
Cherdon. *See* Skertone.
Chereburc (*Cherbourg, i.e. le Vœu*), Abbas de, 520.
Chereburgo, Chereburco, Rog. de, 306.
—— Wygein, de, 489.
—— *See* Cæsaris Burgo.
Cherhill. *See* Ceriel; Ciriol.
Cheringe, Cherringe. *See* Seringes.
Cherintone, Will. de, 192.
Cheriton. *See* Sciretone.
—— *See* Sirintone.
Cherkebi, Cherchebi, Ger. de, 390.
—— *See* Therkeby.
Cherletone, Ad. de, 512.
—— Gospatric de, 573.
Cherletone (*Charlton*), 787.
—— *See* Cherlitone.
Cherlintone, Jo. de, 179.
Cherlitone, Cherletone, Wa. de 264.
Chernet, Hugo de, 208.
Cherringe. *See* Cheringe.
Cherrington. *See* Chederintone.
Cherry. *See* Cheringe.
Cherry Hinton. *See* Hintone.
Chersuner. *See* Kersoner.
Chertelinges, Pet. de, 353.
Chertsey, Abbot and Convent of, cxlviii.
Chertsey. *See* Certeseia.
Chesefelde (*Chelsfield*), 739.
Chesewerda, Chesewrtha, Chesewrthe, Cheswordin, Cheseworthing (*Cheswardine*), 268, 276, 509, 692, 783.
Cheshire. *See* Cestresira.

Cheswardine. *See* Chesewerda.
Chesewrtha, Chesewrthe. *See* Chesewerda.
Cheshunt. *See* Cestrehunte.
Chesingebiria. *See* Chisingebiry.
Chesnel, Chenel, Hen., 298.
Chesneto, Cesneto, Caisneto, Cheiney, Chesney, Cheneto, Chenneio, Cheisnei, Chainai, Caisneio, Cheisne, Kaisneto, Cheney, Kesney.
—— Bart. de, 701.
—— Eva de, 606.
—— Jo. de, 146, 600.
—— Margareta de, 142.
—— Phil. de, 406.
—— Rad. de, 309.
—— Wa. de (del), cclxxi, cclxxix, cclxxxi, 17, 198, 289, 296.
—— Will. de, 18, 265, 339, 342, 393, 404, 666, 686.
—— —— de Norwic, 410.
Chesney. *See* Chesneto.
Chester. *See* Cestrensis.
Chesterfield, lvii.
—— *See* Chestrefeld.
Chesterford. *See* Cestreford.
Chesterton. *See* Cestretone.
Chesthalle. *See* Chebbehale.
Chesthulle. *See* Chetthulle.
Chestrefeld, Cesterfeld (*Chesterfield*), 344, 785.
Cheswordin. *See* Chesewerda.
Cheteleby. *See* Chetlebi.
Chetenore, Will de, 259.
Cheteworthe, Etewrthe, Rob. de, 214.
Chetham, Hen. de, 573.
Chetintone, Tho. de, 509.
Chetlebi, Cheteleby, Ketelby (*Abkettleby*), 331, 745.
Chetlega. *See* Chiltelega.
Chetthulle, Chesthulle, Ric. de, 158, 509, 512.
Cheutone, Chautone (*Chewton*), 546, 580, 678, 690, 698.
Chevachefoille. *See* Chevalchesulle.
Chevalcheshulle, Chevauchesul, Chevachefoille, Rob., 345, 375.
Chevauchesul. *See* Chevalcheshulle.
Cheveley. *See* Calvelega.
Chevening. *See* Cheveninges.
Cheveninges, Chiveninges (*Chevening*), 472, 727.
Cheveninges, Adam de, 472, 727.
Chevercurt, Chavencurt, Chevrecurt, Nich. de, 521.
—— Rob. de, Rob., 182, 552, 593.
—— *See* Chavencurt.
Cheverel (*Cheverell*), 281, 483.
Cheverell. *See* Cheverel.
Cheverelle, Alex. de, 240, 241.
Cheverincurt, Jordanus de, 343.
Chevington. *See* Chewyntone.
Chevrecurt. *See* Chevercurt.
Chewton. *See* Cheutone.
Chewyntone (*Chevington*), 563.
Cheym, Bart. de, 754.
—— hæres, 754.
—— serjantia ejus, 754.
Cheyn. *See* Chen.
Chibwrthe. *See* Chimbworthe.
Chichester, city of, lxxviii.
—— Nicholas, Bishop of, lviii.
—— Robert de Gloucester, dean of, xxxvii.
Chichester. *See* Cicestrensis.
Chicklade. *See* Ciclet.
Chickney. *See* Chikeneye.
Chicksand. *See* Chikesand.
Chiddingston. *See* Cudintone.
Chiderintone, Sewale de, 185.
Chien. *See* Chen.
Chigenota, Osbertus de, 212.
Chikeneye, Chikene (*Chickney*), 740.
Chikesand (*Chicksand*), moniales de, 17, 35.

Chikeville, Hug. de, 460.
Chilay, Rob. de, 1078.
Chilcelega. *See* Chiltelega.
Child, Sweinus, 426.
Childebiria, Illebertus de, 379.
Childerditch. *See* Chiltedich.
Childestone (*Chilstone*), 495.
Childewike, Rog. de, 508.
—— Galf. de, 508.
Child Ockford. *See* Chiltaneford.
Chileham, Chilham, Hamo de, 97.
Chileham, Chilleham (*Chilham*), lxxiv., 616, 708, 720.
—— dominus de, ccxxxix, 724.
Chiletone (*Kilton*), 785.
Chilham. *See* Chileham.
Chilkeleye. *See* Chiltelega.
Chillum, Burchillun (*Kilham*), 676, 790.
Chilstone. *See* Childestone.
Chilsworthy. *See* Chelewrth.
Chiltaneford (*Child Ockford*), 550.
Chiltedich (*Childerditch*), 503.
Chiltelega, Chilcelega, Chilkeleye, Chetlega, Alanus de, 91, 99, 148.
Chiltinges (*? Chiltington*), 555.
Chiltington. *See* Chiltinges.
Chiltone (*? Chilton, co. Bucks*), 69.
—— (*Chilton Foliot*), 482, 485, 664.
Chimbworthe, Chibwrthe (*Kibworth*), 330.
Chimes. *See* Chunes.
Chinglesford (*? Chingford*), lxxiv.
Chinnor. *See* Cennore.
Chinon, clxxvi.
Chintelowe. *See* Kintelowe.
Chippeham, Cheppeham, Chebbeham, (*Chippenham*), 482, 484, 489, 664, 790.
—— monachi de, 690.
Chippenham. *See* Chippeham.
Chipping Norton (*co. Oxon*), xxxv.
Chircheambre. *See* Cherchesed.
Chiretone (*Chirton*), 489.
Chirographum, 976.
Chirton. *See* Chiretone.
Chisbury. *See* Chisingebiry.
Chiselhamptone (*Chiselhampton*), 84, 100, 124, 176.
Chiselhurste (*Chislehurst*), 688, 786.
Chishall. *See* Chishulle.
Chishulle Parva (*Little Chishall*), 500.
Chishulle (*Chishall*), 576.
Chisingebiry, Chesingebiria (*Chisbury*), 482, 489.
Chislehurst. *See* Chiselhurste.
Chitehurst, Morin de, 201.
Chiuetone, Stivintone, Ric. de, 221.
Chivalchia, 274, 285.
Chivaux le Roi, 918–920, 932.
Chiveleia. *See* Chivieseia.
Chiveninges. *See* Cheveninges.
Chivieseia, Chiveleia, Will. de, 287.
Chlenswartone (*Clenchwarton*), 526.
Chobham. *See* Chebham.
Chokerel. *See* Cokerel.
Chokes, honor de, 727, 728.
Chokes, Ric. de, 521.
—— Rob. de, 25, 50, 63, 81, 129, 172, 334, 700.
Chorhulle. *See* Cornhulle.
Chrishall. *See* Cristeshalle.
Christchurch. *See* Cristeschurch.
Chufreville, Rob. de, 399.
Chukuald. *See* Cukewald.
Chulunces. *See* Coluncis.
Chunes, Chimes, Phil. de, 225.
Churechum, Ric. de, 603.
Chuselburne, Hug. de, 214.
Chynintone (*? Shilvington*), warda de, 714.
Cicestrensis, Cicestriæ, Cycestrensis, (*Chichester*), Episcopus, ci, 13, 23, 34, 47, 58, 65, 72, 91, 113, 118, 147, 198–200, 202, 558, 654, 660, 696, 773, 802 (2), 1041.

Cicestrensis, etc.—*cont.*
—— Hilarius episcopus, 4, 199.
—— Nicholas (*sic*), Episcopus, 4, 199.
—— Radulfus Episcopus, 4, 755.
—— Robertus Episcopus, lxvi, 1042.
—— Robertus de Passowe, electus, 1046.
—— Stephanus Episcopus, lxvi, 1041.
—— Episcopatus, 58, 147, 198, 750.
—— Archidiaconus, 58.
—— Thesaurarius, 1041.
—— ecclesia, 200.
Ciclet (*Chicklade*), 484.
Ciconiis, Cyconiis, Engelardus de, 798, 802.
Ciffrewast, Cifrewast. *See* Siffrewast.
Cigno, de [milite de], 753.
Cilly. *See* Oylli.
Cilterne, Will. de, 220.
Cinctecote [*i.e.* Cinchecote], Ric. de, 295.
Cinlipiuc, Cinloipiauc. *See* Kenthlebiac.
Cinnoch, Will. de, 220.
Cinque Ports, ccxxxviii, ccxxxix.
— *See* Quinque Portuum.
Cirencester. *See* Cirencestria.
Cirencestria, Cyrencestria (*Cirencester*).
—— Canonici de, 679.
—— honor, baronia, feodum de, 72, 81, 104, 129, 172, 173, 334, 532, 799 (2).
—— Ansellus de, 334.
—— Abbas, 799.
Ciriel, Cyriel (*Cherhill*), 89, 115, 120, 483, 664.
—— *See* Ceriol.
Cisselur, Agnes quæ fuit uxor Roberti le, 736.
—— *See* Cissor.
Cissor. *See* Robertus Cissor.
—— *See* Cisselur.
Cistertiensis ordo, 723, 1045, 1048, 1051.
Citharedus. *See* Rogerus Citharedus.
Civiteus, Will. de, 603.
Civocleia. *See* Stiueclea.
Cladiocestria. *See* Claudiocestria.
Clahalde, Rob. de, 208.
Claie. *See* Clare.
Clakintone, Clatintone, Liardus de, 187.
Clanninges. *See* Claveringe.
Clapam (*? co. Norfolk*), 744.
Clapton. *See* Clopton.
Clara, Clere.
—— Gilb. de, 135.
—— Math. de, 642.
—— Bogo de, ccevili.
—— Comes de, cclxxviii, 37, 76, 79, 81, 85, 90, 95, 115, 128, 138, 139, 142, 156, 250, 365, 403–405, 410, 472, 476, 498, 505, 528, 530, 532, 535, 561, 651, 727.
—— honor de, 403–405.
—— Comitissa de, 37, 134, 135, 139, 142, 406, 472, 474, 609, 727.
—— Comes Ric. de, cclxxviii, cclxxix, 789.
—— *See* Hertfordiæ Comes.
—— *See* Gloucestriæ Comes.
Clare, Claie, Rad. de, 615, 708, 719.
Clarendon, Assize of, cxcvii, ccxi.
Claret. *See* Clarette.
Clarette (*Claret*), 500, 575.
Claro Monte, Clermund, Paganus (Panus) de, cclxxxii, 543.
Clatintone. *See* Clakintone.
Claudiocestria, Cladiocestria, Osb. de, 303.
Clavering. *See* Claveringe.
Claveringe, Phil. de, 397.
Claveringe, Clavringes, Clanninges (*Clavering*), 359, 502, 737.
Claveringg, Jo. de, lxxx, lxxxi, lxxxiii.
—— —— Hawisia wife of, lxxxi.
Claverlega, Claverleys (*Claverley*), 454, 511, 784.

Claverley. *See* Claverlega.
Claverleys. *See* Claverlega.
Claville. *See* Coleville.
Claworthe, Clawrthe, Clawode (*Clayworth*), 566, 672, 785.
Clawode. *See* Claworthe.
Clawrthe. *See* Claworthe.
Claydone (*Claydon*), 584.
Claypole, Rad. de, 343.
Clayworth. *See* Claworthe.
Clectone, Nich. de, 268.
Clee Forest. *See* Clives.
Cleidone, Will. de, lxxiii.
Cleipol, Cleypol.
—— Rob. de, 512, 590.
—— Wa. de, 591.
Cleis (*? Cley*), 520.
Clemens [Clericus], 1077.
Clemens V., Papa, lxix, 1042–1046, 1053.
Clement. *See* Clementis.
Clementis. *See* Alicia Clementis.
Clementis fil. *See* Petrus fil. Clementis.
Clenchwarton. *See* Chlenswartone.
Clent. *See* Colent ; Clentes.
Clentes, Clent (*Clent*), 271, 784.
Cleobury, siege of, clxxv.
Cleptone. *See* Cloptone.
Clera, Clere.
—— Nich. de, 977, 978.
—— Rad. de, 402, 405.
—— Rog. de, 397.
—— *See* Clara.
Clerbec, Clerebec.
—— Hamo de, 140, 478, 741.
—— Hen. de, 175, 591.
—— Hervicus de, 140, 478.
—— Will. de, 175.
Clere. *See* Clara.
Clerebec. *See* Clerbec.
Clerenbald. *See* Clerenbaud.
Clerenbaud, Clerenbald, fil. *See* Willemus fil. Clerenbaud.
Clerici monetæ in villis Angliæ, 1075.
Clericus. *See* Adam Clericus.
—— *See* Godefridus, Clericus.
—— *See* Hamo Clericus.
—— *See* Ricardus Clericus.
—— *See* Rogerus Clericus.
—— *See* Walter Clericus.
Clerk. *See* Jacobus le Clerk.
Clermund. *See* Claro Monte.
Cletera, Gilb. de, 278.
Cleybroc, Pet. de, 553.
Cléville. *See* Cliville.
Cley. *See* Cleis.
Cleypol. *See* Cleipol.
Cliffe. *See* Clive.
Cliffe Pypard. *See* Boclive.
Cliffeby (*Clixby*), 524.
Clifford, Clyfford, Cliford.
—— Ric. *See* Londoniensis Episcopus.
—— Rob. de, lxxix, 1026.
—— Wa. de, 65, 93, 107, 115, 127, 143, 158, 188, 277, 278, 300, 482, 496, 509, 515, 516, 605, 756.
—— —— junior, 601.
Cliford. *See* Clifford.
Cliftone (*co. Notts*), 565, 586.
—— (*co. Worcester*), 567.
Cliftone, Adelinus de, 375.
—— Reg. de, 461, 485.
—— Ric. de, 373, 514.
—— Rob. de, 573.
—— Rog. de, 608.
—— Wa. de, 199.
—— Will. de, 303, 444.
—— *See* Clistone.
Clifwara, Ric. de, 669.
Clintone (*? Clifton*), 177.
Clintone, Clyntone, Glintone. *See* Galfridus Camerarius de Clintone.
—— Chamus (Cahamus) de, 422.
—— Galf. de, 309, 325.
—— Hen. de, 136, 536.

Clintone, etc.—*cont.*
—— Isabella de, 137, 139, 464.
—— Osbertus de, 110, 126, 324.
Clistone, Elias de, 289.
Clive (*Cliffe*), 739.
—— Cliva (*co. Northampton*), 782.
—— (*co. Salop*), 286.
—— *See* Les Clives.
Clives, Les (*Clee Forest*), 277.
Clivedone, Math. de, 608.
—— Will. de, 234, 290.
Cliville (*Cléville*), feodum de, 630.
Clixby. *See* Cliffeby.
Cloera domini Regis, 566.
Cloncurry. *See* Clouncurry.
Clone (*Clun*), 132.
Clopton (*? Clapton*), 598.
Clopton (*co. Warwick*), 612.
Cloptone (*co. Cambs*), 529.
Cloptone, Cleptone (*co. Kent*), 616, 707, 719.
Cloptone Oliveri (*co. Yorks*), 791.
Cloptone, Sim. de, 611.
—— Will. de, 372, 537.
Clothale, Sim. de, 710.
Clouncurri (*Cloncurry*), cxxvi.
Cloville. *See* Coleville.
Cloyniacensis. *See* Cluniaci.
Clun. *See* Clone.
Cluniaci, Cloyniacensis (*Cluny*).
—— monachi, 673.
—— ordo, 723, 752, 1048, 1051.
Cluniacum (*Cluny*), 752.
Cluny. *See* Cluniaci; Cluniacum.
Clyf, Master Hen. de, cccxli.
Clyfford. *See* Clifford.
Clyntone. *See* Clintone
Cnapetot, Rog. de, 429.
Cnarburg[us] (*Knaresborough*), honor de, 491.
Cnardeburgus. *See* Knaresburgus.
Cnolla, Jord. de, 227.
Cnolle, Steph. de, 623.
Cnoltone, Galf. de, 233.
Cnostone (*Knaston*), 727.
Cnostone, Wa. de, 727.
Cnuke (*Knook*), 485.
Coates. *See* Cotes.
Cobbe, faber, 690.
—— —— hæres, 460.
—— Wa., cclxxviii.
Cobbeham (*Cobham*), 751.
Cobham. *See* Cobbeham.
Cobham, Jo. de, cccxxxi.
Cocfelde, Cokesfelde, Kokefelde, Cokefelde, Cokefeud.
—— Ad. de, 181, 590.
—— —— hæredes, 471, 726, 739.
—— Lucas de, 141.
—— Rob. de, 352, 364, 393, 397.
Cocham. *See* Cokam.
Coci domus Regis, 809, 810.
—— magnæ Coquinæ, 810.
Cockerington. *See* Cokerintone.
Cockermouth. *See* Cokermuth.
Cocklescombe. *See* Cokelescombe.
Cocremuæ. *See* Cokermuth.
Coctone, Ran. de, 301.
Cocus privatorum Regis, 810.
—— dominicæ Coquinæ, 809.
Cocus. *See* Anchetinus Cocus.
—— *See* Galfridus Cocus.
—— *See* Henricus Cocus.
—— *See* Jacobus Cocus.
—— *See* Ricardus Cocus.
—— *See* Rogerus Cocus.
—— *See* Simon Cocus.
Coddeford (*Codford*), 483.
Coddington. *See* Codintone.
Coddre, Codreye (*Cottered*), 582, 804.
Codeham (*Codham*), 617, 710, 721.
Codeham, Mich. de, 194.
Codenovre (*Codnor*), 583.
Codeslonde. *See* Godesforde.

Codesonde. *See* Godesforde.
Codford. *See* Coddeford.
Codham. *See* Codeham.
Codintone (*? Oddington*), 604.
Codnor. *See* Codenovre.
Coffinus, Cophin, Cofphin.
—— Elias, 252.
—— Ricardus, 252.
—— Serlo, 321.
Cofphin. *See* Coffinus.
Cogan, Milo de, 291.
Cogeshale. *See* Coggeshale.
Coggeshale, Cogeshale (*Coggeshall*), 473, 583.
—— Abbatia de, 752.
—— monachi de, 583.
Coither. *See* Corter.
Cokam, Cocham (*Cookham*), 673, 779.
Cokefeld. *See* Cocfelde.
Cokelescombe, Cukelescumbe, Cuckelescunbe (*Cocklescombe*), 617, 710, 721.
Cokelesworthe (*co. Suffolk*), 577.
Cokeneye (*Cuckney*), 566.
Cokerel, Chokerel, Kokerel.
—— Ada, 578.
—— Elias, 294, 296.
—— Rad., 294.
—— —— Elias frater, 294.
—— Rob., 492, 495.
—— Will., 313, 414.
Cokerintone (*Cockerington*), 521.
Cokermuth, Cocremuæ (*Cockermouth*), lxxviii.
—— honor, 140.
Cokeseye. *See* Kokeseye.
Cokesfelde, Cokesfeude. *See* Cocfelde.
Coket, 564.
Colburn. *See* Collebrun.
Coldintone. *See* Goldintone.
Cold Norton. *See* Caldenortone.
Cold Overton. *See* Coldovertone.
Coldovertone (*Cold Overton*), 552.
Coldrintone, Galfr. de, 297.
Colebi (*Sulby*), Abbas de, cclxxxi.
Coleby, Galf. de, 522.
Coleby (*co. Lincs*), 522, 523, 801.
Colebroc, Alex. de, 248.
Coleburne. *See* Colleburne.
Colchester. *See* Colecestria.
Colecestria, Colecestriæ, lxxvii, 680.
—— Prior Sancti Botolphi de, 501, 579.
—— Abbot of St. John of, cxxv.
—— monaci, 581.
—— canonici, 650, 668.
—— friars minors of, lxxvii.
Colecherche, Colecherda (*Colkirk*), feodum de, 29, 694.
Colecherche, Colecherke, Colkirke, Collecherche, Will. de, 37, 50, 76, 80, 115, 128, 140, 391, 400.
Colecherke. *See* Colecherche.
Coleham. *See* Colnham.
Coleman, Herv., 427.
—— Wa., 1075.
Colemere, Colemera (*Colemore*), 787.
Colent (*? Clent*), castrum de, 772.
—— hundredum de, 772.
Colerne (*co. Wilts*), lxxiv, 65, 483, 484.
Coleshill. *See* Coleshulle.
Coleshulle (*Coleshill*), 605.
Coleshulle, Osbertus de, 30, 702.
Colestone (*Colston*), 331.
Coletune, Ric. de, 620.
Coleville, Cloville, Claville, Glaville.
—— Hen. de, 515.
—— Rad. de, 196.
—— Ric. de, 180, 251.
—— Rog. de, 397.
—— Tho. de, 420, 734.
—— Wa. de, 288, 558, 608.
—— Will. de, 94, 98, 133, 174, 195, 280, 379, 380, 411, 434, 519, 751, 795.
Colewerda. *See* Colewrtha.

Colewrtha, Colewerda, Gerin (Gervasius) de, 199.
Colewico, Reg. de, 467, 565.
Colindene, firma de (*co. Surrey*), 654.
Colintone, Culimtone (*Cullompton*), 691, 791.
Colkirk. *See* Colecherche.
Colkirke. *See* Colecherche.
Colleburne, Coleburne, Will. de, 285.
Collebrun (*Colburn*), 588.
Collecherche. *See* Colecherche.
Collewich (*Colwick*), 585.
Colne. *See* Colum.
Colnham, Coltham (*? Coleham*), cclxxxii, 543.
Cologne. *See* Colonnenses.
Colonia, Lambekin de, 523.
Colonnenses, denarii, 979.
Colston. *See* Colestone.
Coltram, Godefr., 647.
Coluintone (*Culmington*), 783.
Colum, Jo. de, 595.
Colum, Columb (*Colne*), 501, 504, 579.
Columba. *See* Columbariis.
Columbanus, 375, 504.
Columbariis, Columbers, Columba.
—— Gilb. de, 306, 377.
—— Hug. de, 568.
—— Phil. de, 141, 231, 544, 597, 614, 706, 718, 742, 743.
—— Rob. de, 207, 546.
—— —— filius, 207.
—— —— fœmina quæ fuit, 279.
Columbein, Galf., 515.
Columbers. *See* Columbariis.
Columbis, Sim. de, 568.
Colunces, Colunches (*Coulonces*), 638.
Colunches. *See* Colunces.
Coluncis, Chulunces, Coluncos.
—— Hug. de, 803.
—— Sim. de, 287.
—— Thos. de, 68, 638.
Coluncos. *See* Coluncis.
Colwick. *See* Collewich.
Colwyn. *See* Colent.
Combe. *See* Cumba.
Coombe. *See* Cumba.
Comberton. *See* Cumbertone.
—— *See* Cumbrittone.
Combustio, 692.
Comin, Comyn.
—— Hen., 610.
—— Hug., 429.
—— —— Matildis filia, 429.
—— Jo., 41, 49, 1044.
—— Wa., 18, 67.
—— Will., 153, 534, 656, 770.
Comitatus Comitis Simonis, 381.
Comitatûs, tertius denarius, 648–705, *passim.*
Comitis fil. *See* Alanus fil. Comitis.
Comleye (*co. Wilts*), 484.
Compton. *See* Comtone; Cumptone; Cumbertone.
Comptone, Cecilia de, 148.
Computator panis, 808.
Comtone, Cumtone (*Compton, co. Gloucester*), 316.
—— (*Compton, co. Somerset*), 236.
—— (*Compton, co. Wilts*), 162.
—— *See* Cumptone.
Comyn. *See* Comin.
Conani fil. *See* Alanus fil. Conani.
Conanus, Comes. *See* Britanniæ Comes.
Conanus fil. Briani, 520.
—— fil. Elyæ, 520, 587.
Conches (*Conches-en-Ouche*), honor de, 642.
Conde (*? Condé*), 646.
Condé. *See* Conde.
Condeio, Rog. de, 420.
Condoyt, Jo. de, 735.
Condover. *See* Conedovere.
Conedovere (*Condover*), 784.

Conestables, 948.
Coneres, Conneres.
—— G. de, 800.
—— Rog. de, 417.
Confrevulle, Gumfreville (*Gonfreville*), feodum de, 632.
Congresbury. *See* Cungerbery; Cumb-[ha]y.
Coningeby, Coningesby (*Coningsby*), 523.
Coningsby. *See* Coningeby.
Coningesby. *See* Coningeby.
Conington. *See* Conintone.
Conintone (*Conington*), 528.
Conisboro'. *See* Conyngesburgh.
Coniscliffe. *See* Cunesclive.
Conkor, Cathelus de, 977.
Conock. *See* Cunet.
Conquestus Angliæ, 332.
Consideratum coram Roberto Comiti Gloucestriæ, 288.
Constabularia Angliæ, 45, 66, 733, 748.
—— *See* Essexa, Hen. de.
Constantiensis, Constantinus, Costantinus, ballia (*Le Côtentin*), 626–629, 632, 634, 635, 643.
—— Episcopus, 625.
Constanciæ (*Coutances*), 634.
Constabularius. *See* Homez, Will. de.
—— *See* Cestriæ, Constabularius.
—— *See* Milo Constabularius.
Constabularii Regis, 812.
Constantinople, German, Archbishop of, xcix.
Constitutio Domus Regis, xxxi, cclxxxviii–cccix, cccxxxvi, 807–813.
Consumpta per mare, in Walton, xli.
Contenvilla, Conteville, Vicecomitatus de, 637.
Conteville. *See* Contenvilla.
Contrariantz, terres forfaitz des, 904.
Conyngesburgh (*Conisboro'*), cxlii.
Cookham. *See* Cokam.
—— *See* Kokham.
Coombe-Keynes. *See* Cumba.
Copeland. *See* Coplande.
Copenhale. *See* Penhale.
Copintone. *See* Tampintone.
Coplande (*Copeland*), 493.
Cophin. *See* Coffinus.
Copum (*Copen*), baronia, warda de, 712.
Coquainvilliers. *See* Caucainville.
Coqui. *See* Coci.
Coquina, 758.
—— dominica, 809, 810.
—— Magna, 810.
Coquinæ, magister cocorum, 759.
—— hostiarius, 809.
—— servientes, 810.
—— sumelarius, 810.
—— vasarius, 809.
—— *See* Cocus; Coci.
Corbespina. *See* Curbespine.
Corbet, Rob., 87, 105, 132, 146, 157, 509, 567, 598, 607.
—— Rog., 154.
—— Will., 309, 605.
Corbin, Phil., 335.
—— Rogerus, 162.
Corbridge. *See* Corbrigg.
Corbrigg, Corbruge (*Corbridge*), lxxxi, 562.
Corbicon, Will., 604.
Corbuchum. *See* Corbuchun.
Corbuchun, Corbuchum, 397.
Corbucone. *See* Corbuzone.
Corbuzone, Corbucone, Petr., 312.
Corby (*co Lincs*), 516.
—— (*co. Northampton*) 782.
Corceles. *See* Corcellis.
Corcella. *See* Curcellis.
Corcellis. *See* Curcellis.
Corci. *See* Curci.
Cordanville, Pet. de, 429.

Cordingestoke, Rog. de, 342.
Corebet, Correbet, feudum de, 375.
Corenee. *See* Cornee.
Corfe, Castellum de, 212.
Corfham, Corpham, Corfam, (*co. Salop*), 277, 509, 692, 783.
Cormeiles (*Cormeilles*), monaci de, 656, 660, 679.
Cormeiles, Cormeles, Cormailles, Cormeilles, Cormelies, Cormailes, Tormeylles.
—— Alex. de, 286.
—— Hug. de, 209.
—— Rad. de, 104, 285.
—— Ric. de, 24, 41, 280, 282, 285, 286, 697.
—— Wa. de, 66, 74, 86, 113, 122, 130, 158.
—— —— feodum de, 497.
Cormeilles. *See* Cormeiles.
Corn de Bof, Cornu Bovis.
—— Hubertus, 480.
—— Hug., 458.
—— Jo., 143, 458.
Cornaco. *See* Gornay.
Cornage, theory of, ccxl–ccl.
Cornagium, 462, 463, 493, 494, 713, 714.
Cornarii Regis, 813.
Cornbury. *See* Cornebiria.
Cornebec, Hamo de, 28, 705.
Cornebiria, Cornebery, (*Cornbury*), foresta de, 657, 675, 683.
Cornebu, Tornebu, Tho. de, 629.
—— *See* Tornebu.
Cornee, Corenee, Hunfr. de, 369.
Corneie, Corneye (*Corney*), 581.
Cornelege, Covelege, Sim. de, 292.
Cornelun, Regnald de, 634, 643.
Corney. *See* Corneie.
Corneye. *See* Corneie.
Cornhulle, Cornhul, Gornhulle, Chorhulle.
—— Gerv. de, 347, 406, 577.
Cornhull, etc.—*cont.*
—— hæredes Gerv. de, 582.
—— Hen. de, 142.
—— —— hæres, 585.
—— Rad. de, 92, 95, 98, 133, 575.
—— —— filia, 500.
—— —— feodum, 133.
—— Reg. de ccxiv, 135, 197, 597.
Cornu Bovis. *See* Corn de Bof.
Cornu in collo pendente, 333.
Cornubia, Cornubiæ (*Cornwall*), 43, 47, 56, 61, 89, 112, 120, 161, 249, 261, 401, 539, 612, 791.
—— Vicecomes, 61, 89.
—— escaetæ in, 96.
—— Serjeantiæ in, 464, 540.
—— Inquisitiones in, 557, 607, 608.
—— maneria [extra comitatum], 678, 791.
—— firma mineriæ stagninis, 791.
—— Comes, 983, 984.
—— Reginaldus Comes, 20, 43, 56, 65, 89, 112, 120, 162, 251, 401, 649, 677, 678, 684, 687, 692.
—— Baronia Comitis Reginaldi, 261.
—— Henricus filius Comitis, 540, 792.
—— Willelmus filius Comitis, 61.
—— —— frater Comitis, 253.
—— honor Comitis, 162.
—— Camerarius Comitis, 791.
—— Ricardus Comes, cxxiii, 798, 800, 802, 803, 806, 1073, 1081.
—— Lucas, 1075.
—— *See* Cornwall.
Cornutus, Rog., 251.
Cornwaille, mynes de, 932.
Cornwall, county of, granted, lxxviii.
—— Edmund Earl of, lxxviii.
—— Edward Earl of, lxxviii.
—— —— *See* Cornubiæ Comes.
Cornwall. *See* Cornubia.
Coronatio Regis, 1013, 1014.

Coronation services in 1236, ccxcvi, ccxcvii.
Corpham. *See* Corfham.
"Corpora Comitatuum," le roule q'est appelle, 944.
Corpus Comitatus, cxxxvi, 659, 663, 670, 689, 748, 768, 778, 796.
Correbet. *See* Corebet.
Corringham. *See* Currygeham.
Cors (*co. Worcester*), foresta de, 568.
Corsham (*co. Wilts*), 484.
Corsleye (*co. Wilts*), baronia de, 482.
Cortenay. *See* Curtenai.
Corter, Coither, Galfr. de, 281.
Cortinarius Regis, 813.
Cortonai. *See* Curtenai.
Cortone. *See* Curtenai; Curtone.
Corum. *See* Crohom.
Coselega, Tho. de, 74.
Cosham, Will. de, 459.
—— Will. de, 149.
Cosintone, Cusintone, Cossingtone.
—— Ad. de, 103, 166.
—— Ansketillus de, 222.
—— *See* Cesintone.
Cossal. *See* Cotesfale.
Cossingtone. *See* Cosintone.
—— *See* Cesintone.
Costantin. *See* Costantino.
Costantino, Costentin, Costantin, Constantini.
—— Elias de, 272.
—— Galfr. (Galfr. de), 136, 155, 160, 344, 485, 517, 569, 609.
—— Ric. de, 399.
—— Rob. de, 291.
—— fil. *See* Ranulfus fil. Constantini.
Costantinus. *See* Constantiensis.
Costentin. *See* Costantino.
Costeseia, Costeseye (*Costessey*), 480, 805.
Costessey. *See* Costeseia.
Costock. *See* Curtlingestoke.
Costone, Ric. de, 299.
Costone (*co. Worcester*), 567.
Cosyn, Will. de, 149.
Cote, Nich. de, 273.
Cotegrave (*co. Notts*), 183.
Cotele, Ad., 68.
—— Ric., 102, 166, 224.
Cotenham (*Cottenham*), 524.
Côtentin le. *See* Constantiensis.
Coterellus, Wa., 661.
Cotes, Galf. de, 620.
—— Pet. de, 375, 515.
—— Ric. de, 516.
—— Rob. de, 320.
—— Tho. de, 265.
—— Will. de, 237.
Cotes. *See* Cottes.
Cotes (*Coates, co. Cambs*), 576, 578.
—— (*? co. Derby*), 566.
—— *See* Curtes.
Cotesfale (*Cossal*), 584.
Coteshulle. *See* Catteshulle.
Cotham. *See* Sottone; Cottone.
Cotingeham, Bernardus de, 414.
Cotingham (*Cottingham*), 490.
Cottenham. *See* Cotenham.
Cottenne, Coppe, 988, 990.
Cottered. *See* Coddreye.
Cottes (*? Cotes*), 585.
Cottesmere (*Cottesmore*), 805.
Cottesmore. *See* Cottesmere.
Cottingham. *See* Cotingham.
Cottone, moniales de, 589.
—— *See* Sottone.
Coulonces. *See* Colunces.
Courcy. *See* Curci.
Courteny, Hug. de, 1015, 1018, 1019.
Courbépine. *See* Curbespine.
Coutances. *See* Constanciæ.
Couvert, Covert (*Normandy*), 631.
Coveham (*Covenham*), 801.
Covelege. *See* Cornelege.

Covena, Alan de, 267.
Covenham. *See* Coveham.
Coventrensis, Coventriæ (*Coventry*).
—— Episcopus, 42, 71, 74, 110, 149, 264.
—— Ricardus Episcopus, 263.
—— episcopatus, 110, 150.
—— Hugo Episcopus, 769.
—— Prior, 26, 30, 39, 56, 65, 74, 82, 109, 126, 129, 149, 172, 324, 549, 702.
—— prioratus, 74, 110.
—— —— milites, 74, 110.
—— *See* Cestrensis Episcopus.
Coventrensis et Lichfeldensis, Episcopus, cccxiv, 1043, 1044.
—— Wa. Episcopus, 1015, 1016, 1018–1023.
Coventry, Bishop of, xl.
—— Walter of, xxxii.
Covert. *See* Couvert.
Covertone (*? Torrington*), 43.
Coverwille, Frethericus de, 743.
Covenstone, Ada fil. Galfr. de, 222.
Covestone, Galf. de, 205, 222.
—— Galf. fil. Adæ fil. Galf. de, 222.
Cowick. *See* Cowyke.
Cowpen. *See* Copum.
Cowyke (*Cowick*), 848.
—— council at, cccxli.
Cox, Laurentius, 1076.
Coxwold. *See* Cukewalde.
Coygns. *See* Cunei.
Crachard, Pagan, 620.
Cradeleia, Rob. de, 278.
Cradley. *See* Credelega.
Craft. *See* Croft.
Cramaville, Gramaville, Crammenville.
—— Galfr. de, 174.
—— Godefridus de, 140.
—— Hen. de, 63, 617, 709, 721.
—— Osb. de, 349.
—— Rob. de, 179.
—— Rog. de, 133, 134, 475, 502, 592, 741.
Cramewelle. *See* Camerwelle.
Crandene, Gramdene, Hug. de, 366.
Crandunville. *See* Cardumville.
Craneforde, Granforde (*Cransford*), 366.
Cranesbi, Grainesby, Eudo de, 386.
Craneslai, Cranesle, Hugo de, 334, 728.
Cranesle (*Cransley*), 728.
Cranford, Jo. de, 71.
—— Will. de, 533.
Cranford, Craunforde (*co. Middlesex*), cclxxxiii, 543.
Cransford. *See* Craneforde.
Cransley. *See* Cranesle.
Craperdia, Simon de, 516.
Crassewelle. *See* Cassewelle.
Crassus Piscis, 678.
Crassus. *See* Grassus.
Cratistene, Aldulfus de, 173.
Crauchebery (*Crombury*), 751.
Craucumbe, Crocumbe.
—— Godefridus de, 497, 550, 555, 799, 802.
—— Wimundus de, 234.
Crauencun, Rob. de, 546.
Craunforde. *See* Cranford.
Cravencoer. *See* Crevequer.
Cravencona. *See* Crevequer.
Crawelle (*Crawleybury*), 576.
Crawley. *See* Croteslega.
Crawleybury. *See* Crawelle.
Creake. *See* Crec.
Créances. *See* Crienciis.
Crec, Bart. de, 395.
—— Rob. de. 411.
Crec, Creg, Crek (*Creake*), 477, 597, 741.
—— (*Crick*), 733, 746.
Crectone. *See* Cretone.
Credelega (*Cradley*), 567.
Creendone. *See* Crendone.
Creft, Rob. de, 327.
Creeting. *See* Cretinge.

Creg. *See* Crec
Creisi, Creissi. *See* Cressy.
Crek. *See* Crec.
Creliun, Almaricus de, 802.
Cremeiseie, Hubertus de, 582.
CREMENTUM, 792.
Crendale, Ric. de, 522.
Crendone, Creendone, Sawallus de, 313.
Creoda, 3.
Crepacor. *See* Crevequer.
Crepator. *See* Crepacor.
Crepfeud, Alan de, 739.
Crepon, Crepun (*Normandy*) feodum de, 629, 644.
Crepun. *See* Crepon.
Crescy. *See* Cressy.
Cresec. *See* Cresek.
Cresek, Cresec, Creset, Will. de, 483, 484, 530, 555,
Creset. *See* Cresek.
Crespin, Crispinus, Joscelinus, 637.
Cresseby (*Crosby*), 522.
Cressy, Creissi, Creisi, Crescy, Creisseio.
—— Ad. de, 341.
—— Alex. de, 341, 518, 521, 611.
—— —— uxor, 142.
—— Cecilia de, 170.
—— Hamo de, 500.
—— Hug. de, cclxxix, 63, 190, 312, 477.
—— —— uxor, cclxxix.
—— —— feodum, 190.
—— Rog. de, 142, 474, 591.
—— Torstanus de, 216.
—— Will. de, 182, 570, 593.
Creting. *See* Gretinge.
Cretinge, Gretinge (*Creeting*), 477, 570.
Creton. *See* Cretone.
Cretone, Crectone.
—— Rog. de, 267.
—— Roland de, 379.
Cretone (*Creton*), 728.
Creuewelle, Rob. de, 371.
Crevebere, Crievebere, Will. de, 251.
Crevecort. *See* Crevequer.
Crevequer, Crevequor, Crepacor, Crievequer, Cravencoer, Cravencona, Crevecort, Dan. de, 22, 28, 36, 190, 191, 203, 343, 649, 693.
Crevequer, honor de (*co. Lincs*), 521.
—— baronia, custodia, 615, 711, 722.
—— Hug. de, 190 645, 647.
—— Reg. de, 32, 383, 697.
—— Rob. de, 70, 79, 96, 131, 135, 469, 471, 472 (2), 474, 551, 590, 623, 724, 726, 727.
—— Simon de, 56.
Crevequor. *See* Crevequer.
Crich. *See* Cruc.
Crichefeld (*i.e. Reigate*), hundredum de, 654.
Crick. *See* Crec.
Cricklade. *See* Crikelade.
Crienciis (*Créances*), feodum de, 632.
Crievebere. *See* Crevebere.
Crievequer. *See* Crevequer.
Crikelade, Acra de, 680, 685.
Crikelade (*Cricklade*), cccxix, 486.
Criketot, Hub. de, 346.
—— Reynfridus (Heinfridus) de, 141, 479, 579.
—— Will. de, 579.
Crintendone, Critendone, Rob. de, 273.
Crioil, Bert. de, 469, 724.
Crischirche. *See* Cristeschurch.
Criselee. *See* Gresle.
Crispinus. *See* Crespin.
Cristesalle. *See* Cristeshalle.
Cristeschurch, Cristescherche, Cristechurche, Cristeschirche, Crischirche (*Christchurch*), 550, 1015, 1016, 1019, 1021, 1022.
—— Prior de, 1017.
Cristeshalle, Cristesalle, Cristehale (*Chrishall*), 133, 504, 577.

Critendone. *See* Crintendone.
Croc. *See* Croke.
Crocham. *See* Crokham.
Crochetone, Croketone, Ric. de, 415.
Crockham. *See* Crokham.
Crockleford. *See* Crukefeude.
Crocus. *See* Croke.
Croere, Cruere, Ric., 429.
Croft, Creft.
—— Gilb. de, 571.
—— Hug. de, 571, 601.
—— Rog. de, 148.
Croft (*Craft*), Molendinum de, 235.
Crofton. *See* Croft.
Crohom, Croum, Corum, Croim, Grom.
—— Mauricius de, 39, 384.
—— Sim. de, 684.
—— Guido (Wydo) de, 75, 149, [684].
—— —— honor de, feodum de, 551, 610, 611.
Croke, Croc, Crocus.
—— Elias, 89, 114, 120, 149, 153, 460.
—— Jo., 221.
—— Math., 31, 68, 663, 695.
—— Reg., 600, 601.
—— Rualdus (Ruad), 290.
—— Sibilla, 154.
—— Wa., 145, 485, 598, 599, 654.
—— Will. 221, 636.
Crokelega. *See* Crokeslega.
Crokesbi, Gerard. de, 386.
Crokeslega, Crokelega, Crokesleya, Crokeslei.
—— Ric. de, 359, 360, 508.
—— —— hæredes, 737.
Crokeslei. *See* Crokeslega.
Crokesleya. *See* Crokeslega.
Crokestone, Rob. de, 522.
Crokestone, Crukestune (*Croxton*), 160, 569.
Croketone. *See* Crochetone.
Crokham (*Crockham, co. Berks*), lxxiii.
—— Crocham (*? co. Kent*), 555, 624.
Crolega (*Crowle*), 567.
Crombury. *See* Crauchebery.
Cromewelle, Crumbwelle, Rad. de, 516, 594.
—— *See* Crumwelle.
Cropria, Sim. de, 376.
Crosseby, Sim. de, 572.
Crosby. *See* Cresseby.
Crosseby (*Crosby, co. Lancs*), 465.
Crosselai. *See* Trusselai.
Crostetone, Ric. de, 390.
Crote, Will., 620.
Croteslega (*Crawley*), 554, 623.
Croum. *See* Crohom.
Crowell. *See* Cruhale.
Crowle. *See* Crolega.
Crown Lands, oath of Surveyor-General of, lxviii.
Croxton. *See* Crokestone.
Croyland, Abbas de, lxxi, 822.
—— Chronicles of, xxxi.
Cruc (*Crich*), 340.
Cruce, Reg. de, 405, 406.
Cruere. *See* Croere.
Crues, Otvel de, 255.
Crugalain, Osb. de, 249.
Crugalen, Rad. de, 557.
Cruhale (*Crowell*), 587.
Crukec, Crukez, Will. de, 234.
Crukefeude (*? Crockleford*), 542.
Crukestune. *See* Crokestone.
Crukez. *See* Crukec.
Crumbe, Ad. de, 108.
Crumbwelle. *See* Cromewelle.
Crumwelle, Hug. de, 341.
—— Rad. de, 341, 375.
—— *See* Cromewelle.
Crupa. *See* Scropes.
Cubberley. *See* Oberlege.
Cuchenore. *See* Cuchenovere.

Cuchenovere, Cuchenore, Will. de, 554, 623.
Cuckelescunbe. *See* Cokelescombe.
Cuckney. *See* Cokeneye.
Cudbert (*i.e. Cuđred*), Rex, 762.
Cudintone (*Chiddingston*), 474.
Cuerdon. *See* Cuertone.
Cuertone, Rob. de, 465, 571.
Cuertone (*Cuerdon*), 465.
Cueye (*Quy*), 525.
Cuhulle (*Queenhill*), 568.
Cuillardville, Cuillaville, feudum de, 282.
Cuillaville. *See* Cuillardville.
Cuinterel, Rad., 232.
Cukelescumbe. *See* Cokelescombe.
Cukewald, Chukuald, Ric. de, 387.
Cukewalde (*Coxwold*), 734.
Culfho. *See* Culphowe.
Culinges (*Selling*), 472.
—— *See* Sellinges.
Culinges, Will. de, 472.
Culmintone (*Culmington*), 277, 692.
—— *See* Coluintone.
Cullompton. *See* Colintone.
Culmington. *See* Culmintone.
Culpho. *See* Culphowe.
Culphowe, Culfho (*Culpho*), 478, 570.
Cultura, Hen. de, 33, 55, 63, 80, 101, 124, 162, 167, 230, 544, 704.
Cumba, Cumbe.
—— Baldewinus de, 205.
—— Math. de, 226.
—— Phil. de, 25, 699.
—— Will. de, 218.
Cumba, Cumbe, Wunbe, Umbe (*Combe*), 616, 709, 720.
—— monaci de, 325, 483.
—— (*Coombe Bissett*), 461.
—— (*Castle Combe*), 65, 649.
—— (*co. Surrey*), 456, 561.
—— (*Coombe*), 484.
Cumba, &c.—*cont.*
—— (*Coombe Keynes*), 545.
—— (*co. Kent*), 616, 709, 720.
Cumbe. *See* Kime.
Cumberland. *See* Cumberlanda.
Cumberlanda, Cumbrelande, Cumberlande, Cumberlaunt, Combrelande (*Cumberland*), cii, 85, 122, 462, 772, 796, 797.
—— Inquisitiones in, 493–495.
—— Cornagia de, ccxliii, *sqq*., 493–495
—— Serjeantiæ in, 494.
Cumbermere. *See* Cumbremara.
Cumbertone, Embertone, Paganus de, 269.
Cumbertone, Cumbretone (*Comberton, co. Cambs*), 525, 529, 530, 668, 794.
—— (*? Compton*), 556.
Cumb[ha]y (*? Congresbury*), 780.
Cumbrelande. *See* Cumberlanda.
Cumbremara (*Cumbermere*), Albi Monachi de, 338.
Cumbretone. *See* Cumbertone.
Cumbrittone (*Comberton, co. Worcester*), 566.
Cumdicote. *See* Cundicote.
Cumerai, Alvredus de, 201.
Cumingar, feodum, 580.
Cumptone, Cumtone (*Compton, co. Sussex*), 802.
—— (*co. Berks*), 513.
—— (*co. Somerset*), 167.
—— (*co. Warwick*), 613.
—— *See* Comtone.
Cundi, Rog. de, 375.
Cundicote, Cumdicote, Hug. de, 294.
Cundy, Jo. de, 737.
Cunedoure, Hug. de, 273.
Cunegestone. *See* Cuningestone.
Cunei. *See* Cambium.
—— *See* Moneta.
Cunens, Ran. de, 398.
Cunesclive (*Conisclif*fe), feodum de, 606.

Cunet (*Conock*), 484.
Cungerbery (*Congresbury*), 677.
Cuningestone, Cunegestone, Hen. de, 338.
—— Uctredus de, 431.
Cunnich, Tunich (*co. Somerset*), 577.
Cupping, Nich., 1074.
Curbespine, Corbespina (*Courbépine*), 625.
Curceini. *See* Curcun.
Curceio, Curci (*Courcy*), honor de, 498, 627.
—— *See* Curci.
Curceles. *See* Curcellis.
Curcellis, Corcellis, Corcella, Curceles, Corceles.
—— Gaugelinus de, 647.
—— Hugo de, 44, 55, 63, 235.
—— Rog. de, 645.
—— Wandrille (Wandregesilius) de, 27, 33, 102, 125, 166, 545, 703.
Curceun. *See* Curcun.
Curci, Curceio, Curseio, Curcy, Corci.
—— honor de, 498, 627.
—— Mascy de, 430.
—— Mat. de, 433.
—— Rob. de, 627.
—— Will. de, cclxxx, cclxxxi, 44, 169, 227, 799.
—— —— dapifer, 63, 224.
—— —— pater, 224.
—— —— Avicia mater, 433.
—— —— avus, 224.
—— *See* Curceio.
Curcun, Cursoun, Curceini, Curceun, Curzun.
—— Galo (Gala) de, 366, 367.
—— Hub. de, 338.
—— —— Steph. nepos, 338.
—— Ric. de, 337, 736, 746.
—— —— Rob. fil., 337.
—— Will. de, 595.
Curcy. *See* Cury.
—— *See* Curci.
Cure (*Kyre*), 567, 605.
Curia Regis, 756, 757, 765, 767, 768, 812.
—— ex testimonio, 186, 187.
—— judicio, 245.
—— sergantaria in, 162.
Curiæ, Quæstiones, 764–768.
Curiet (*Curry*), 677, 780.
Curifale, Curtfalo, Rob. de, 332.
Curpellus, Ric., 744.
Curry. *See* Curiet; Cury.
Currygeham (*Corringham*), 541.
Curseio. *See* Curci.
Cursoun. *See* Curcun.
Curtana, gladius qui appellatur, 756.
Curteis, Rad. le, 521.
Curtenai, Curteney, Curtenay, Cortenay, Cortonai, Cortone.
—— Cunstantinus de, 608.
—— Eustachius de, 556, 559, 562.
—— Hawisa de, 161, 556, 558, 749.
—— Hug. de, 88.
—— Jo. de, 734.
—— Reg. de, 36, 45.
—— Rob. de, 63, 81, 104, 129, 513.
—— Tho. de, 406.
—— Wa. de, 173.
—— Will. de, 509, 532.
Curtenay. *See* Curtenai.
Curtes, Cotes, Joelanus de, 386.
Curtfalo. *See* Curifale.
Curtlingestoke (*Costock*), 584.
Curtone, Cortone.
—— Arnaldus (Ernaldus) de, 133, 175.
—— Ogerus de, 500, 589.
Curtone in Kynaleyhan (*co. Wexford*), cxxx.
Cury, Curcy (*Curry-Rivell*), 229, 549.
Curzun. *See* Curcun.
Cusintone Steph. de, 472.

Cusintone. *See* Cesintone.
—— *See* Cosintone.
Custodes monetæ in villis Angliæ, 1075.
Custodia Maris. *See* Quinque Portus.
—— *See* Dovra.
—— *See* Kancia.
Custos Episcopatus, *passim.*
—— Archiepiscopatus, *passim.*
—— honoris de Berkhampstede, 52, 66.
—— terræ Henrici Comitis Essexæ, 66.
Custumes, Coillours des, 892, 932.
—— de leynes, 856, 868.
Custus, Custamentum, 624–647.
Cutha, Rex, 3.
Cuthwinus (*i.e. Cuthwine*), Rex, 3.
Cycestrensis. *See* Cicestrensis.
Cyconiis. *See* Ciconiis.
Cyrencestria. *See* Cirencestria.
Cyriel. *See* Ciriel.
Cystone (*Syston*), warda apud, cclxxxi.

D

Dacorum. *See* Daneis.
Dacus, Geleinus, 253.
—— Joselinus, 260.
—— Osbertus, 216.
—— Rad., 226.
—— Rob., 251.
Dadeville. *See* Dodauville.
Dadintune (*Deddington*), 177.
Dagemer, Rad., 611.
Daggaville, Ric., 252.
—— —— Alicia filia, 252.
Dagun, Ad. (Ad. de), 41, 435.
Dai, Hen. de, 422.
—— —— Rad. frater, 422.
Daimou, Damvou (*Danvou*) terra de, 645.
Dairel, Deirel, de Airel, de Ayriel, Dariel.
—— Hen. cclxxxiii, 543.
Dariel, etc.—*cont.*
—— Rad., 145, 310, 599.
—— Tho., 425.
Daiville, Rob. de, 343.
Dalbeye. *See* Daldeye.
Dalby Parva (*Little Dalby*), 552.
Dalby. *See* Daubus; Dalby Parva.
Daldeye, Dalbeye, Dalle, Dalleye (*Dawley*), cclxxxiii, 146, 543.
Dale, Sir Tho. de, ccclvi.
Dalham, Rog. de, 405.
Dalle. *See* Daldeye.
Dalleye. *See* Daldeye.
Dalling, Dallinges, Rad. de, 360.
Dallinges. *See* Dalling.
Dalneye (*co. Oxon*), 599.
Dalwood. *See* Dalwude.
Dalwude (*Dalwood*), 549.
Damesdone (*? Ramsden*), 578.
Damory, Ric., cccxli.
Damvou. *See* Daimou.
Dammartin. *See* Danmartin.
Danegeld, clv, clxxvi–clxxviii, ccxiv, ccli, ccliii.
Danegeldum, 659–681, 692–705 *passim.*
Daneis (*Dacorum*), hundredum de, 775.
Daneseia, Danesy (*Dengie*), 502, 741.
—— hundredum de, 775.
—— *See* Denche.
Danesy. *See* Daneseia.
Danet, Will., 552.
Danfront, Danfrunt, Hen. de, 639.
Danfrunt. *See* Danfront.
Danmartin, Donmartin, Dunmartin, Danmartino, Donmartyn, Dammartin.
—— Albricus de, 29, 49, 76, 128, 139, 411, 412.
—— Comes Albericus de, 60.
—— Alicia de, 110, 126, 149.
—— Daniel Pincerna, 555.
—— Emme de, 65, 110, 126, 149.
—— Jo de, 472.

Danmartin, etc.—*cont.*
—— Manasser (Maneser), de, 29, 37, 49, 128, 195, 197, 409, 477, 694.
—— pater, 409.
—— Odo de, 37, 60, 76, 81, 115, 128, 140, 402, 477, 582.
—— Phil. de, 128.
—— Tho. de, 500, 580.
—— Will. de, 76, 80, 115, 142, 405, 412.
Danteseia, Milo de, 241.
—— *See* Anesye.
Danteseie. *See* Anesye.
Dantesie. *See* Anesye.
Dantesya. *See* Anesye.
Danvou. *See* Daimou.
Dapifer. *See* Alanus Dapifer.
—— *See* Eudo Dapifer.
—— *See* Fulco Dapifer.
—— *See* Galfridus Dapifer.
—— *See* Godwinus Dapifer.
—— *See* Henricus Dapifer.
—— *See* Ogerus Dapifer.
—— *See* Radulfus Dapifer.
—— *See* Robertus Dapifer.
—— *See* Curci, Will. de.
Dapiferi fil. *See* Robertus fil. Dapiferi.
Dapiferi Domus Regis, 808, 811, 812.
Darlton. *See* Derlintone.
Dartford. *See* Tarenteford.
Dartmouth, free chace of, lxxviii.
Darwinestone, Durwinestona, Walwanus de, 215.
Datarum regnorum inceptiones, 1066–1069.
D'Aubeny. *See* Albeyni.
Daubus (*Dalby*), 331.
—— *See* Dalby.
Daubyni. *See* Albeyni.
Daubz. *See* Daubus.
Daumville. *See* Dayville.
Dauville. *See* Dayville.
David, 438, 519.
—— Comes. *See* Huntingdoniæ Comes.
—— Lardarius, 428, 429, 467.
—— Marescallus, 25, 34, 699.
Davidis fil. *See* Robertus fil. David.
Daville. *See* Dayville.
Davintone. *See* Devintone.
Dawley. *See* Daldeye.
Dayville, Daumville, Daville, Deyville, Dauville, Rob. de, 419, 420, 736, 745.
Deafforestatio, 748, 749.
de Airel. *See* Dairel.
de Ayriel. *See* Dairel.
Deal. *See* Dele.
Dean. *See* Dene.
Debbeham, Debeham, Lucas de, 37, 50, 116, 365.
—— feudum de, 48.
Debden. *See* Depedale.
Decimæ constitutæ, 648–705 *passim.*
—— Ecclesiæ Roffensis, 751.
Decanissa, 601.
Deddington. *See* Dadintune.
Dedham, Bedham, Denham (*co. Essex*), 38, 78, 354, 730.
Deeping. *See* Estoping.
Defalta maneriorum, 655.
—— monetariorum, 791.
Defectus maneriorum, 655.
Dei inimicus. *See* Deu Enemi.
Deingis. *See* Seingis.
Deirel. *See* Dairel.
de la Hale. *See* Halla.
Delaval, La Val, De Valle, Lanval, Laval.
—— Guido (Wido), 53, 77, 84, 87, 100, 111, 116, 118, 123, 130, 163, 170, 421, 481.
—— Gilb., 46, 54, 178, 442, 563, 606.
—— feodum, 76.
—— baronia, warda (*co. Northumberland*), 606, 712, 713.

Delce. *See* Delega.
Dele (*Deal*), 648, 685, 786.
Delega (Utraque) (*Great and Little Delce*), 751.
De Longa Spada. *See* Longespee.
Delstana, Belstana, Bald. de, 252.
Dena. *See* Dene.
Denarii Sancti Petri, 771.
Denarius Dei, 1068.
—— *See* Tertius Denarius.
Denche (*Dengie*), 738.
—— *See* Daneseia.
Denchisworthe (*Denchworth*), 613.
Denchworth. *See* Denchisworthe.
Dendinans, Dendinas, Wa. de, 454, 512.
Dendinas. *See* Dendinans.
Dene, Anfridus de, 472, 727.
—— Brian de, 469, 724.
—— (Dentona), Rob. de, 199.
—— Rad. de, 199, 204.
—— Rob. de la, 1075.
—— Will. de, 221.
—— *See* Dentona.
Dene, Dena (*Dean, co. Gloucester*), foresta de, 679.
—— (*co. Hants*), 787.
Dene (*Dean, co. Kent*), 469, 471, 724, 726.
—— *See* Done.
Denestede (*Densted*), 470, 725.
—— Tho. de, 470, 725.
Dengey. *See* Daneseia.
Dengie. *See* Denche.
Denham. *See* Dedham.
Denkesworde, Dokesworde, Hervi de, 94, 107.
Densted. *See* Denestede.
Denton. *See* Dentona.
—— *See* Dentuna.
Dentona, Dentone, Dentuna (*Denton, co. Lincs*), 613, 801.
—— (*Denton, co. Norfolk*), cclxxvi.
Dentone, Alex. de, 267.
—— (Dene), Rob. de, 199, 200, 389.
—— Simon de, 194.
—— Wa. de, 414.
—— *See* Dene.
Deoli. *See* Oylli.
De Ossell. *See* Doisnel.
Depedale, Depedene (*Debden*), 592, 740, 741.
—— manerium de, 803.
Depedene. *See* Depedale.
Depeford (*Diptford*), 558, 678, 791.
Depewade (*Depwade*), hundredum de, cclxxv.
Depinge, Geroldus de, pincerna, 379.
Depwade. *See* Depewade.
Der, Rob. fil., 510.
Derby, Derebiscira, Dereby, Dorby, Derbyscira (*Derbyshire*), 21, 25, 33, 50, 64, 83, 105, 122, 179–83, 336–40, 653, 672, 684, 691, 699, 772, 785, 786, 803.
—— Vicecomes, cclxxxv, 21, 34, 50, 64, 122, 181, 653, 672, 684, 699.
—— —— filius, 21.
—— Serjeantiæ in, 465, 466, 565, 566, 570.
—— Inquisitiones in, 565, 566, 583–586.
—— nonæ et ermitæ de, 672.
—— minaria plumbi in, 672, 686.
Derbyscira. *See* Derby.
Dercete. *See* Dersete.
Derebiscira. *See* Derby.
Dereby, Derby, Dorby, 465, 522, 785.
—— Ricardus præpositus de, 465, 570.
—— wapentachium de, 465.
—— Rob. de, 492, 495.
—— Seyledus faber de, 566.
—— hundredum de, 570.
Dereham, Derham, Will. de, cclxxix, 297.
Dereham. *See* Diereham.

Deres, Hug. de, 746.
Deresburgus, Doresburg (*Desborough*), 122, 586.
Derham. *See* Diereham.
—— *See* Dereham.
Derintone, Wa. de, 340.
Derkerol, Berkerol, Rog. de, 290.
Derlintone, Derlingtone, Dertintone (*Darlton*), ccxiv, 60, 672, 785.
Derneford, Rogerus de, 241.
Dersete, Dercete, Will. de, cclxxxiii, 543.
Dersingeham (*Dersingham*), terra de, cclxxi.
Dertenhames, Gilb. de, 553.
Derteulla (*Dosthill*), 325.
Dertintone. *See* Derlintone.
Derttone, Dertona (*? Drayton*), 209.
Dertona. *See* Derttone.
Derwent. *See* Dorewent.
Derwine, Jo., 508.
Desborough. *See* Doresburg.
Derylai, Rog. de, 553.
Despenser, Dispenser.
—— Hugo le, senior, cccxli, 1030.
—— Hug. le, junior, cccxli, 1030.
—— Hugo le, 805.
Detling. *See* Detlinge.
Detlinge, Detlinges (*Detling*), 470, 725.
Detlinge, Will. de, 470, 725.
Detlinges. *See* Detlinge.
Deu Enemi, Dei Inimicus, 709, 721.
—— Herbertus, 134, 592.
Deugledhif (Dengleddyf, *i.e. Dungleddy*), 761.
Deugod, Bernardus, nepos Papæ, 1046.
Deulebenei Judæus, cclxvii.
De Valle. *See* Delaval.
Develestone (*Dilston*), baronia, warda de, 563, 606, 713 (2).
Develstone, Dovelestone, Divelistone.
—— Rob., de, 54, 65, 178.
Develstone, etc.—*cont.*
—— Tho. de, 563.
—— *See* Difflestone.
Deveneshire. *See* Devonesira.
Deverel (*Deverhill*), 489.
—— *See* Boverel.
Deverhill. *See* Deverel.
Devery, Jo., 974.
Devenesira. *See* Devonesira.
Devintone, Davintone, Duntone, Simon de, 617, 710, 721.
Devon, earldom of, cccxiii.
—— *See* Devoniæ Comes.
Devonescira. *See* Devonesira.
Devonesira, Devenesira, Devenesire, Devonia, Devonescira (*Devonshire*), 15, 18, 20, 25, 30, 42, 43, 56, 60, 78, 88, 89, 112, 121, 160, 162, 248–262, 352, 653, 678, 683, 687, 690, 691, 698, 733, 749 (2), 770, 771.
—— Vicecomes, 20 (2), 60, 88, 112, 653, 678, 683, 687, 690, 691, 698.
—— Serjeantiæ in, 452, 453, 559, 560, 620.
—— Inquisitiones in, 556–560, 607, 608, 620.
—— mynes de, 932.
—— minariæ Cornubiæ quæ partinent ad firmam, 678, 687.
—— deafforestatio, 749.
Devonia, 1024.
—— *See* Devonesira.
Devoniæ Comes, 558, 799.
—— —— *See* Ripariis.
—— Comitissa. *See* Fortibus, Isabella de.
—— Ricardus Comes, 678.
—— terræ, 1018.
Devonshire. *See* Devonesira.
Deyville. *See* Dayville.
Dice. *See* Disce.
"Dialogus de Scaccario," lxxxvii.
—— *See* Scaccario.

Dicforde, Icuforde, Rog. de, 265.
Dicforde. *See* Icuforde.
Dichende, Hug. de, 439.
Dichenescova. *See* Dikenescova.
Dichesdone. *See* Dichestone.
Dichestone, Dichesdone, Rog. de, 287.
Diclesdone, Diclestone, Ric. de, 153, 607.
Diclestone. *See* Diclesdone.
Dictone, Elias de, 288.
Dicutone. *See* Duntone.
Didcot. *See* Dudecote.
Diereham, Dereham, Derham (*Dereham*), cclxxix, 743.
—— Fratres de, 582.
Dies dati ad placitandum per annum, 972, 973.
Difflestone, Difflistone, Will. de, 438.
—— *See* Develstone.
Digerlega, foresta de (*Digerley*), 663, 682.
Digerley. *See* Digerlega.
Diggeby, Wa. de, 340.
Dikenescova, Dichenescova (*Discove*), 228.
Dikingham (*? Ditchingham*), 789.
Dilewisse, Martinus de, 561.
Dilintone (*Dillington*), 531.
Dillington. *See* Dilintone.
Dilston. *See* Develestone.
Dimmok (*Dymock*), 679.
Dina. *See* Diva.
Dinan, Dunan, Dinant.
—— Alan de, 690.
—— Joce de, 673.
—— Rouland (Rad.) de, 47, 58, 332.
Dinant. *See* Dinan.
Dinant. *See* Dinatone.
Dinatone, Dinant, Hug. de, 254.
Dineslie (*Dinsley*), molendinum de, 774.
Dingele (*Dingley, co. Northampton*), 331.
Dingley. *See* Dingele.
Dinham, Hug. de, 259.
Dinsley. *See* Dineslie.
Dintone. *See* Dutone.
Dionisius Fleccarius, 455, 523.
Diptford. *See* Depeford.
Disce, Dice (*Diss*), 351, 685, 788.
Discove. *See* Dikenescova.
Dispensarius. *See* Dispensator.
Dispensator. *See* Almaricus Dispensator.
Dispensator. *See* Hugo Dispensator.
—— *See* Simon Dispensator.
—— *See* Thomas Dispensarius.
—— *See* Thomas Dispensarius.
—— *See* Turstanus Dispensator.
—— *See* Willelmus Dispensarius.
Dispensatores domus Regis, 808–810.
—— Lardarii, 809.
—— Panis et Vini, 808, 809.
Dispenser. *See* Despenser.
Diss. *See* Disce.
Ditchingham. *See* Dikingham.
Ditton. *See* Dutone.
Dittona, Dittone (*? co. Oxon*), 303.
—— (*co. Cambs*), 525, 528.
—— (*co. Lancs*), 572.
Dittone, Galfr. de, 185.
—— Hen. de, 572.
—— Ric. de, 269.
Diva, Dive, Dina, Dyva.
—— Hawis de, 483.
—— Hug. de, 533.
—— Jo. de, 708, 739.
—— Leodgarius de, 533.
—— Matildis de, 154, 515, 529, 610.
—— Wido de, 126, 176.
—— Will. de, 375, 516, 634.
Divelistone. *See* Develstone.
Divorcium, 765.
Dobra, Gaufr. de, 647.
Docchinge, Dcchingia, Docinge, Dokinges, Dokinge (*Docking*), 401, 477, 682.
—— socha, cclxxxi.
—— Richer (Rigerus) de, cclxxvi, 389.

Dodamantones, Herleswinus de, 276.
Dodauville, Bodanville, Dodeville, Dudeville, Dudauville, Dadevilie.
—— Baldewinus de, 529, 576.
—— Gilb. de, 616, 720.
—— Will de, 303.
Doddeham (*Doddenham*), 567.
Doddenham. *See* Doddeham.
Doddinghurst. *See* Duddingherst.
Doddintone, Dodingtone (*Dodington, co. Gloucester*), 293.
Dodeauvilla, Dodeavulle (*Doudeauville*), 637.
Dodeavulle. *See* Dodeauvilla.
Dodeleye (*Dudley*), 496.
Dodenho, Dudenho (*i.e. Elmdon*), 576.
Dodindelega (*Dodingdale*), 751.
Dodintone (*Doddington, co. Kent*), 471, 726
—— (*Doddington, co. Lincs*), 518.
—— (*co. Northampton*), 673, 782.
—— (*co. Salop*), 692, 783.
Dodintone, Will. de, 471, 726.
Doete (Duete), Asinus, 348.
Doily. *See* Oylli.
Doisnel, Doynel, Doissell, de Ossell, Duinnolle, Doynil, Dorsnellus.
—— Rob. (Rob. de), 209, 460, 461, 486, 641, 734.
—— —— Juliana filia, 209.
—— Warin., 487.
Dokemerefeld. *See* Dorkemerefeld.
Dokesworde. *See* Denkesworde.
Dokesworthe. *See* Dukeswrth.
Doket, homo Camerarii, 467.
Dokinge. *See* Docchinge.
Dolphin fil. *See* Willelmus fil. Dolphin.
Dolrun, Margeria de, 608.
Dom. *See* Dony.
Domera. *See* Aumary
Domesday, Domesdei, Domusdey (Regium Scriptum), 4, 211, 763, 784, 75091,
Dominicum Regis, Dominium Regis, 36-38, 43, 48, 50, 57, 59, 62, 64, 69, 78, 121, 132, 175.
Dominica Regis, 648-705 *passim*.
—— *See* Calvelega.
—— *See* Covertone.
—— *See* Debbeham.
—— *See* Dunham.
—— *See* Gronesberge.
—— *See* Papesworde.
—— *See* Watfeld.
—— Walteri de Witefelde, 105.
Dominium de Brunne. *See* Brunne, honor de.
Dominus de Purforde, 161.
Domus ad comburendum latronem, 665.
Domusdey. *See* Domesday.
Domus Regis. *See* Constitutio Domus Regis.
Dona, Galfr. de, 333.
—— Will. de, 507.
Done, Dune, Dene, Le, Denne, Le (*Liddon*), 615 (2), 616, 707, 712 (2), 719, 722.
Donecote, Phelippus de, 584.
Doneheved. *See* Dunheved.
Donetrop, Dunetrop, Will. de, 194, 287.
Donham. *See* Dunham.
Donilande, Estwichelonde (*East Donyland*), 579, 580.
—— membrum de, 580.
Donkesworde. *See* Denkesworde.
Donmartin. *See* Danmartin.
Donmartyn. *See* Danmartin.
Donmawe. *See* Dunmawe.
Donstanville. *See* Dunstanville.
Dontone (*Downton*), hundredum de, 489.
Donum, clv, clvii, clxxvi–cc.
—— Prælatorum, 6, 16–22.
Dony, Dom, Godfridus de, 225.
Donyland. *See* Donilande.

Dorby. *See* Dereby.
Dorcestre. *See* Dorcestria.
Dorcestria, Dorck[estre] Dorcestre (*Dorchester, co. Dorset*), 549, 657, 677, 780.
—— (*co. Oxon*), 514.
Dorchester. *See* Dorcestria.
Dorck[estre]. *See* Dorcestria.
Doresburg. *See* Deresburgus.
Dorewent (*Derwent*), 467.
Dorkemerefeld, Dokemerefeld, (*Dogmersfield*), 222.
Dorkynge (*Dorking*), 561.
Dorsete, Dorsette (*Dorsetshire*), 15, 20, 26, 33, 43, 54, 63, 79, 101, 124, 165, 210–220, 359, 657, 677, 678, 684, 688, 691, 703, 770, 772, 780.
—— Vicecomes, 20, 44, 63, 64, 80, 101, 102, 125, 657, 777.
—— milites comitatus, 20.
—— Serjeantiæ in, 464, 546, 547.
—— Inquisitiones in, 544–549, 608, 609.
—— Phil. de, 234.
Dorsetshire. *See* Dorsete.
Dorsette. *See* Dorsete.
Dorsington. *See* Dorsintone.
Dorsintone (*Dorsington*), 550.
Dorsnellus. *See* Doisnel.
Dortone, Paganus de, 312.
Dos, 355, 621.
Dosthill. *See* Derteulla.
Doston. *See* Dustone.
Doudeauville. *See* Dodeauvilla.
Douly. *See* Oylli.
Douse, Will. de, 478.
Dovelestone. *See* Develstone.
Dover. *See* Dovra.
Dovera. *See* Dovra.
Doverdale. *See* Dovresdale.
Dovere. *See* Dovra.
Doveria. *See* Dovra.
Dovorra. *See* Dovra.
Dovra, Dovre, Doveria, Dovera, Dovere, Dovorra (*Dover*), 648, 658, 681, 688, 786.
—— Major, lxv.
—— Portus et membra, 715.
—— teloneum apud, 722–724.
—— Castrum, 723.
—— transitus sine telloneo apud, 723, 724.
—— honor Peverelli de, 175, 467, 529, 534, 536, 538, 560, 592, 649.
—— honor, 521.
—— Custodia de, ccxxxix, 352, 613–618, 706–712, 714, 715, 717–722.
—— warda apud, 352, 613–618, 706–712, 717–722.
—— Constabularia, ccxxxvi *sqq.*, 613, 614, 706, 707, 717–719.
—— Constabularius, 714.
—— Anfridus de, 190.
—— Foberdus (Foberd) de, 135, 708.
—— Hug. de, 35, 48, 75, 191, 363, 368, 372, 495.
—— Jo. de, 48.
—— Piperellus, Peverellus, Peverhelle de, 6, 49, 58, 90, 97, 109, 131, 134, 137, 174, 175, 617, 709, 721.
—— Ric. de, 278.
—— Rob. de, 79, 96, 131, 616, 719.
—— Will. de, 658.
Dovre. *See* Dovra.
Dovresdale, Bouresdale (*Doverdale*), 567.
Down. *See* Dune.
Down Amney. *See* Dunamel.
Downton. *See* Dontone.
Doynel. *See* Doisnel.
Doynil. *See* Doisnel.
Draicote (*Draycot*), 482, 488.
Draintone. *See* Draytone.
Draitone (*Drayton, co. Midd.*), cxviii.
Draitone, Dreitone, Draytone, Draintone.
—— Alex. de, 400

Draitone, &c.—*cont.*
—— Wa. de, 81, 104, 129, 171, 532.
—— *See* Draytone.
Drakelawe, Drakelowe (*Drakelow*), 566, 571.
Drakelow. *See* Drakelawe.
Drapparius. *See* Jordinus Drapparius.
Drascombe. *See* Proscumbe.
Draxe (*Drax*), 491.
Draybouf. *See* Braibof.
Draycot. *See* Draicote.
Drayton. *See* Derttone ; Draitone.
Draytone (*Drayton, co. Bucks*), 136.
—— (*co. Cambs*), 528.
—— *See* Draitone.
Dreitone. *See* Draitone.
Drenchestone, Drenthestone, Galf. de, 365, 445.
Drengage, ccxlvi–ccxlvii.
Drengagium, 564, 565, 572-574.
Drengorum Redditus, 797.
Drenthestone. *See* Drenchestone.
Dreytuna, dominus Alex. de, cclxxv.
Driffeld (*Driffield*), 676, 790.
Droeis, Will. de (Will. le), 284.
Drogo Juvenis, 228.
Drogonis fil. *See* Radulfus filius Drogonis.
Droitwich. *See* Wich.
Drokenesford, Jo. de, 1020.
Droscumbe, Ric. de, 559.
—— *See* Poscumbe.
Druel, Simon, 320.
Drueval. *See* Druvalle.
Drugonis fil. *See* Drogonis fil.
Drus, Rob. de, 798.
Druval. *See* Druvalle.
Druvalle, Drueval, Druval.
—— Hugo de, 146, 598.
—— Will. de, 146, 309, 599.
Dryby, Joan de, cxliii, cxliv.
Dublin, cv.
Dublinum, Dyvelyn. *See* Hibernia.
Duc, Rog. le, 799.
Ducy. *See* Duxeium.
Dudauville. *See* Dodauville.
Duddeleia, Dudeleye, Hug. de, 278.
Duddingherst (*Doddinghurst*), 746.
Dudecote (*Didcot*), 599.
Dudelega (*Dudley*), honor de, 560.
Dudeleye. *See* Duddeleia.
Dudenho. *See* Dodenho.
Dudestane (*Dudston*), infirmi de, 679.
Dudeville. *See* Dodauville.
Dudintone (*Doddington*), 528.
Dudley. *See* Dodeleye. *See* Dudelega.
Dudston. *See* Dudestane.
Duello. *See* Bataille.
Duinnolle. *See* Doisnel.
Dukeswrth, Dokesworthe (*Duxford*), 531, 575.
Duket, Ric., 800.
Dulcis, Alanus, 588.
Dulecote. *See* Ulecote.
Dulerna, Rualdus de, 265.
Dullingeham (*Dullingham*), 530.
Dum. *See* Dun.
Dumere. *See* Dummere.
Dunetrop. *See* Donetrop.
Dunfranville. *See* Umframville.
Dumfrannville. *See* Umframville.
Dummere, Rad. de, 220.
—— Dumere, Ric. de, 99.
Dumpramville. *See* Umframville.
Dun, Dum.
—— Godefridus de, 377.
—— Rob. de, 337.
—— —— Jacobus filius, 337.
—— Wakelinus de, 20.
—— Will. de, 262.
Duna, Hugo de, 316.
—— Ric. de, 256.
—— Tho. de, 804.

Dunamel (*Down Amney*), 802.
Dunan, Rad. de. *See* Dinan, Rouland de.
Duncheswrthe. *See* Duntesworthe.
Dunclent. *See* Dunclere.
Dunclere (*Dunclent*), 567.
Dune, Reg. de la, cclxxxiii, 543.
Dune (*? Down*), 751.
Duneham, Joelus de, 521.
Dunekan, Will., 187.
Dunekeford (*? Dunsford*), 558.
Dunelmensis, Dunolmensis, Dunhalmensis, Dunholmensis (*Durham*).
——Episcopus, episcopatus, cccxiv, 15, 19, 26, 28, 40, 53, 77, 84, 85, 88, 110, 117, 118, 130, 164, 490, 606, 676, 748, 750, 773.
—— Hugo Episcopus, 415–418.
—— milites episcopi, 19, 415–418, 1026.
—— libertates, 748, 1026.
—— ecclesia, 1028.
—— —— Sancti Cuthberti, 1070, 1071.
—— episcopatus, 1026–1029, 1071, 1072.
—— Randulfus Episcopus, 1070, 1071.
—— Antonius Episcopus, cv, 1015–1019, 1026–1029.
—— —— *See* Bek, Antonius.
Dunelmo, Tho. de, 1072.
Dunesby (*Dunsby*), 516.
Dunesitorn (*Dunster*), honor de, 168.
Dunesmore, Salvaricus de, 620.
Dunestawe (*Duns Tew*), 613.
Dunetrop. *See* Donetrop.
Dunfranceville. *See* Umframville.
Dungleddy. *See* Deugledhif.
Dunhalmensis. *See* Dunelmensis.
Dunham, Hug. de, 553.
—— Reg. de, cclxxxi.
—— Ric. de, 422.
Dunham, Donham (*Dunham*), 672, 785.
—— manerium de, 803.
Dunham, &c.—*cont*.
—— (*Dunholme*), 521.
—— (*co. Kent*), 614, 707, 718.
Dunheved, Doneheved, Wa. (Wa. de), 103, 168.
Dunholme. *See* Dunham.
Dunholmensis. *See* Dunelmensis.
Duning, Dunning, fil. *See* Willelmus fil. Duning.
Dunmartin. *See* Danmartin.
Dunmawe, Donmawe (*Dunmow*), 500, 505, 578, 774, 804.
Dunm[ou]. *See* Duntone.
Dunmow. *See* Dunmawe.
Dunning. *See* Duning.
Dunolmensis. *See* Dunelmensis.
Dunsford. *See* Dunekeford.
Dunstanville, Donstanville.
—— Alanus de, 61, 201.
—— Rob. de, 208, 406, 664, 691.
—— Wa. de, 47, 86, 95, 105, 114, 132, 280, 483, 509, 540.
—— —— feodum, 132.
Dunsby. *See* Dunesby.
Dunstaple, Dunstapli, Donstaple (*Dunstable*), Prior de, 686, 792.
—— Canonici de, 792.
Dunstable. *See* Dunstaple.
Dunster. *See* Dunestorn.
Duns Tew. *See* Dunestawe.
Duntesworthe, Duncheswrthe, Henricus de, 265.
Duntone, Dunm[ou], Gilb. de, 346.
Duntone, Dicutone (*Dunton, co. Leicester*), 330.
—— (*co. Surrey*), 561.
—— *See* Devintone.
Duram (*co. Northampton*), 783.
Durant, 404.
—— fil. Joelin, 426.
—— fil. Willelmi, 407.
Duranti fil. *See* Willelmus fil. Duranti.

Duredent, Angod, 189.
Durelle [*i.e.* Duresle] (*Dursley*), 293.
Durham, cornage of, ccxliv.
—— *See* Dunelmensis.
Durintone (*Durrington*), 482.
Durlengi, Ernaldus. *See* Ernaldus Durlengi.
Durrington. *See* Durintone.
Dursley. *See* Durelle.
Durstune. *See* Dustone.
Durwinestona. *See* Darwinestone.
Dustone, Doston (*Duston*), feodum de, 104, 173, 534, 586.
Dustone, Durstune, Doston.
—— Alicia de, 173.
—— Will. de, 104, 173, 179, 488, 532, 533, 586.
Dutone, Dintone (*? Ditton*), 617, 709, 720.
Duverdale, Wa. de, 299.
Duxeium (*St. Honorine de Ducy*), 644.
Duxford. *See* Dukeswrth.
Dymock. *See* Dimmok.
Dynant, Hawis de, 489.
—— Oliverus de, 560.
Dyneswelle, Rob. de, 152.
Dyva. *See* Diva.
Dyvelyn. *See* Dublinum.

E

Eadburburia (*? Adderbury*), 305.
Eadburgetone. *See* Edburctone.
Eadlega, Headlega, Alan de, 272.
Eadgarus, Rex, 3.
Eadmundus, Rex, 3.
Eadwardus, Edwardus, Rex, 3, 762.
Eadwlfus (*i.e. Æðelwulf*), Rex, 3.
Earlham. *See* Herleham.
Earsham. *See* Eresham.
East Bedfont. *See* Est Bedefonte.
East Mersey. *See* Estmereseye.
Eastbury. *See* Estburia.
Eastham. *See* Estham.
Easton. *See* Eistone.
Eastwell. *See* Aswelle; Welles.
Eastwick. *See* Estwiche.
Eastwood. *See* Estwode.
Eaton. *See* Eytone; Etone.
Eavedone. *See* Evdone.
Ebbeford (*Ebbingford*), 96, 791.
Ebbesborne. *See* Eblesburne.
Ebbingford. *See* Ebbeford.
Eblesburne (*Ebbesborne*), 247, 481, 488.
Eboracensis (*York*), Archiepiscopus, cii, 15, 19, 26, 28, 30, 40, 52, 83, 84, 87, 106, 110, 118, 126, 130, 149, 163, 183, 490, 495, 551, 676, 700, 702.
—— Rogerus Archiepiscopus, 412–415, 556.
—— —— electus, 77.
—— —— militis archiepiscopi, 19, 412–15.
—— —— Archiepiscopatus, 62, 750, 773.
—— Turstanus Archiepiscopus, 767.
—— Archidiaconatus, 773.
Eboraco, Magister Rad. de, 1040.
Eboracsira. *See* Eborwicsira.
Eboracum, cxxi, 760, 791, 1074, 1078, 1081.
—— moneta apud, 985.
—— monetarii, 791.
—— Serjanteriæ ad Castellum, 467, 492, 493.
—— Scaccarium apud, lxxij, 836.
Eborardi fil. *See* Ebrardi fil.
Eborwicsira, Eboracsira, Everwicsira, Eboracum (*Yorkshire*), 15, 19, 26, 28, 40, 52, 62, 77, 87, 116, 130, 163, 182, 412–436, 592, 593, 652, 676, 684, 686, 689, 700, 734–736, 748, 790, 791, 1024.
—— Vicecomes, 40, 53, 62, 77, 130, 131, 652, 676, 684, 686, 689, 700.

Eborwicsira, &c.—*cont.*
—— Ranulfus Vicecomes, 19.
—— —— filius, 19.
—— Serjeantiæ in, 467, 468, 492, 493.
—— Inquisitiones in, 490–495, 569, 587–589.
Ebrardi, Eborardi, fil. *See* Rogerus fil. Ebrardi.
—— *See* Willelmus fil. Eborardi.
Ebricensis. *See* Ebroicensis.
Ebroicensis, Ebricensis, Ebroycensis, Ebroici, Ebroicis (*Evreux*).
—— Episcopus, 625, 644.
—— honor, 645.
—— Comes, 156, 536, 645.
—— Abbas de, 723.
Ebroicis, Rog. de, 282.
—— Rob. de, 600.
—— Wa. de, 282, 602.
Eccles (*co. Norfolk*), 675, 795.
Ecclesse, Eclesse (*Eccles, co. Kent*), 196.
Echingeham, Simon de, 623.
Echyngeham. *See* Egingeham.
Échauffour. *See* Eskafou.
Ecla (*i.e. Esla*), Rex, 3.
Eclesse. *See* Ecclesse.
Écorcheville. *See* Escorceviele.
Ectone. *See* Ettone.
Edburctone, Eadburgetone (*Edburton*), 473, 556.
Edburton. *See* Edburctone.
Eddrefeld. *See* Eldrefeld.
Edecumbe (*Odcombe*), 684.
—— *See* Hoccecumbe; Odcombe.
Edelintone, Andreas de, 610.
Edelmestune, Edelmestone, Edelminton, (*Edmonton*) cclxxxiv, 543.
Edenestone (*co. Lancs*), 571.
Edenhale, Edinhale (*Edenhall*), 493, 690, 796.
Edenham. *See* Heddenham.
Edgbargtone (*Abberton*), 581.
Edgmond. *See* Egmendone.
Edgeworth. *See* Egewrthe.
Edinburgh, xiii.
Edinhale. *See* Edenhale.
Edlesborough. *See* Edulvesbrige.
Edlington, Andræas de, 520.
Edlington (*co. Lincs*), 520, 523.
Edlington. *See* Lington; Edlington.
Edmonton. *See* Edelmestune.
Edmundescote, Emundescote, Will. de, 301.
Edmundi fil. *See* Rogerus fil. Edmundi.
—— *See* Willelmus fil. Edmundi.
Edrica (? Edricus) [de Borstalle], 751.
Edrichestone (*Atherstone*), 550, 612.
Eduinus, cclxviii.
Edulvesbrige (*Edlesborough*), 36.
Edvin. *See* Yadefen.
Edwalton. *See* Adboltone.
Edward. *See* Edwardus.
Edwardus I., Le Sire Edward, Dominus Edwardus, lxviii, cxxiii, cxxviii–cxxxi, 978, 979, 1015 *sqq.*, 1052, 1054, 1067.
—— Eleanor consort of, cxxviii–cxxxi.
—— records used by, xii–xix.
—— death of, xiv.
Edwardus II., lxix, lxxxiv, cxli, cxliv, 848, 908, 930, 970, 1067.
—— Isabella consort of, lxxxiv.
—— children of, lxxxiv.
Edwardus III., 1003, 1067.
—— quit claims made to, cxlvi, cxlvii.
—— natus est, 1066.
—— primogenitus ejus, 1066.
Edwardus IV., 1068.
Edwardus V., 1069.
Edwardus VI., 1069.
Edwardus Camerarius, 432.
Edwinstree. *See* Edwinestre.
Edwinestre (*Edwinstree*), hundredum de, 775.

Edwinus Carpentarius, 570.
Ees, Es, Eust. de, 561, 562, 802.
Eferard, Alex., 168.
Effa (*i.e. Eafa*), Rex, 3.
Effubli, Will., 488.
Egbrichtus (*i.e. Ecgberht*), Rex, 3, 762.
Egestone, Jo. de, 1079.
Egerton. *See* Egethorne.
Egethorne (*? Egerton*), 470, 725.
Egewrthe (*Edgeworth*), 573.
Egge, Galf. de la, 514.
Eggewere, James de, cccxxxii.
Egglestone. *See* Eglestone.
Eggleton. *See* Eglingtone.
Egham. *See* Eyngeham.
Egidii fil. *See* Simon fil. Egidii.
Egingeham, Echyngham (*Etchingham*), 554.
Eglestone (*Egglestone*), 588.
Eglingtone (*Eggleton*), 496.
Egloshail, Will. de, 249.
Egmendone (*Edgmond*), 784.
Eiche, Will. le, 1075.
Eides grantez, 932.
Eie. *See* Eye.
Eikeringes. *See* Ekeringes.
Eilesford (*Aylesford*), 648, 658, 786.
Eilesham (*Aylsham*), 686.
Eilvestone (*Elston*), 517.
Eilwardi fil. *See* Willelmus fil. Eilwardi.
Eincurt. *See* Ainecurt.
Eineforde, Einesforde, Will. de, 190.
Eineford. *See* Einesforde.
Einesbroc, Wa. de, 192.
Einesforde, Eineforde, Eyneforde, Will. de, 289, 376, 471, 472, 517, 726.
Einesforde (*Eynesford*), 471, 472, 727.
Eisele. *See* Heisele.
Eisfeld (*? Ashfield*), 409.
Eisse, Bald. de, 252.
Eistane, Eystane (*Easton*), 359, 498, 506.
Eitone. *See* Eytone.
Eiulfus, Eiulphus, 262.
Eiulphus. *See* Eiulfus.
—— *See* Aiulfus.
Ekeringes, Eikeringes, Galf. de, 383.
Eldersfield. *See* Eldrefeld.
Eldrefeld, Esdrefeld, Jo. de, 1075.
—— Richerus de, 568.
Eldrefeld, Eddrefeld, Eldresfeud, Eldresfeld (*Eldersfield*), 567, 656, 662, 684, 689, 704.
Elemosina, Elemosyna, libera Elemosyna, 623, 759.
Elemosinæ discus argenteus, 759.
Elemosinam, tenet sicut propriam ejus, 316.
Elemosinariæ, officium, 756.
Elemosinarius, 756, 757.
Elemosyna. *See* Elemosina.
Elena Hostiaria. *See* Helena Hostiaria.
Elesa, Rex, 3.
Elevein. *See* Elvain.
Elford. *See* Olesford.
Elgburgo, Tho. de, 568.
Elgod fil. *See* Philippus fil. Elgod.
Eli, Reg. de, 255.
Eliæ fil. *See* Elyas fil. Elyæ.
—— *See* Gerardus fil. Elyæ.
—— *See* Radulfus fil. Eliæ.
—— *See* Robertus fil. Elyæ.
Elias aureis testiculis, 288.
Elias fil. Adæ, 516.
—— fil. Essulfi (Assulf), 423.
—— fil. Galfridi, 264.
Eliensis, Liber. *See* Liber Eliensis.
—— Historia. *See* Liber Eliensis.
—— Nigellus Episcopus, 4.
—— *See* Elyensis.
Elingbrige (*Elmbridge*), 605.
Elinges (*Eling*), 690, 787.
Elingham, Ellingham, (*co. Norfolk*), 744, 745.

Elintone. *See* Ellingtona.
Eliun. *See* Helion.
Elizabetha, 1069.
Ellesham, Ellisham (*Elsham*), 518, 522.
Elleslake (*Elslack*), 734.
Ellesmere (*co. Salop*), 784.
Elleworthe, Will. de, 226.
Ellingham. *See* Elingham.
Ellingtona, Elintone, Helingtone, Helintone, Herewetone, Holintone.
—— Hugo de, 46, 54, 178, 438, 443
—— Hen. de, 371.
—— Rad. de, 371.
Ellisham. *See* Ellesham.
Elltham (*Eltham*), 475.
Elmbridge. *See* Elingbrige.
Elme (*Elm*), 526.
Elmedene, Jordanus de, 133.
—— Milo de, 133.
—— Serlo de, 133.
Elmdon. *See* Elmedene.
Elmedene (*Elmdon*), 500.
Elmelade (*Elmley*), 566.
Elmerham (*co. Dorset*), 213.
Elmes. *See* Ulmis.
Elmested (*Elmstead, co. Essex*), 738.
Elmestede (*Elmstead, co. Kent*), 470, 725.
Elmestede, Hamo de, 470, 725.
Elmley. *See* Elmelade.
Elmstead. *See* Elmested. Elmested.
Elnsneham (*Elsenham*) 738.
Elsenham. *See* Elnsneham.
Elsham. *See* Ellesham.
Elslack. *See* Elleslake.
Elston. *See* Eilvestone.
Eltelee (*Eltisley*), 746.
Elteneye (*Iltney*), 580.
Eltisley. *See* Eltelee.
Eltham (*co. Kent*), cxlvii.
—— *See* Elltham.
Elvael. *See* Elvain.
—— *See* Haleval.
Elvain, Elevein (*Elvael*), scutagium de, clxxxviii *n*, 770.
—— *See* Haleval.
Elveden (*Elvedon*), 578.
Elvedon. *See* Elveden.
Elvestude, Rob. de, 554.
Elvivæ fil. *See* Adam fil. Elvivæ.
Ely. *See* Elyensis.
Ely, Ada de, 677.
—— church of, clii–clvi.
—— Nigel Bishop of, family of, xx–xxv, clvi.
—— —— *See* Elyensis Episcopus.
—— Rad. de, 1073.
—— Rob. de, 411.
—— Wa. de, 118, 525.
—— ward of, clv, ccxl *n*.
—— William of, xxv, xxxviii, ccxiv.
Elyæ (Eliæ) fil. *See* Jo. fil. Elyæ.
—— —— *See* Simon fil. Elyæ.
Elyas fil. Alvredi, 439.
—— fil. Bernicii, 528.
—— fil. Elyæ, 608.
—— fil. Radulfi, 239.
—— Sergeant of the Treasury, xxxviii.
Elyensis (*Ely*), Episcopus, cclxxix, 48, 57, 62, 74, 81, 119, 128, 151, 410, 664. 755, 1046.
—— —— dapifer Episcopi, 668, 793.
—— Nigel Episcopus, cclxxix, ccc, 363–366.
—— Jo. de Kirkeby, cccxxxi.
—— episcopatus, cclxxix, 57, 151, 524, 525, 750, 772, 773.
—— [Archidiaconus, cclxxix].
—— Willelmus, 4, 5.
Elyngham, Rob. de, 744.
Embertone. *See* Cumbertone.
Embleton. *See* Emlesdone.
Emelin (*Emlyn*), 762.
Emforde (*Enford*), hundredum de, 489.
Eming Hope (*? Evenjol*), 603.

Emintone (*Emmington*), 122.
Emlesdone (*Embleton*), baronia de, 563.
Emlyn. *See* Emelin.
Emma vidua, 451.
Emmingeford, Enngeford, Paganus de, 352.
Emmington. *See* Emintone.
Empingeham (*Empingham*), 585.
—— dominicum Regis de, 64.
Emptio vel purchasia Episcopi, 218, 341.
Emundescote. *See* Edmundescote.
Endestain, Rog. de, 735.
Endreby (*Ainderby*), 588.
Enebroc, Enebroke, Eurbiec, Rob. de, 615, 707, 719.
Enebroke. *See* Enebroc.
Enecforde. *See* Eneforde.
Eneforde, Jocelinus de, 206.
—— Simon de, 206.
Enesfeude, Enefeude, Enesfued (*Enfield*), cclxxxiii, cclxxxiv, 543.
Enfield. *See* Enesfeude.
Enford. *See* Enforde.
Enforde (*Hanford*), 550.
Engaine. *See* Engayne.
Engayne, Engaine, Engaygne.
—— Rad., 322.
—— Ric. de (Ric. fil. Warini), 31, 62, 75, 82, 106, 116, 151, 172, 269, 320, 329, 333 529, 531, 533, 619, 700.
—— —— ultima uxor sua, 333.
—— Warnerus (Warinus, Garinus, Garnerus, Walterus), 48, 67, 372.
—— Will., 531.
Engaygne. *See* Engayne.
Engelern, 281.
Enginiur. *See* Albertus le Enginiur.
England, Will. de, 95.
—— Sheriffs of, oath of the, lxxi.
—— Mayors of, oath of the, lxx.
—— Bailiffs of, oath of the, lxx.
England—*cont.*
—— Escheator of, oath of the, lxx, lxxi.
—— King's Council, oath of the, lxx.
—— Justices of, oath of the, lxx.
—— *See* Anglia.
Engleby, Josslinus de, 390.
Englescheville, Theo. de, 802.
Englesfeld, Elias de, 269.
Engulfus, 61.
Enhale (*Yen Hall*), 527.
Enngeford. *See* Emingeford.
Enoch, 4.
Enos, 4.
Enquerours, estreles des, 898–900.
Enred, Ric. de, 514.
—— *See* Henred.
Enveise. *See* Lenveise.
Ephale (*Hepple*), baronia de, 563.
—— *See* Hephale.
Ephal[ton]. *See* Ephale.
Épinay. *See* Spineto.
Episcopi nepos. *See* Hugo nepos Episcopi.
Epistolæ Paulinæ, 750.
Eppa (*i.e. Eoppa*), Rex, 3.
Epping. *See* Eppinges.
Eppinges (*Epping*), 508.
Épreville. *See* Espreville.
Ercall. *See* Arcalum.
Erdele (*Ardley*), 506.
Erderne, Rad. de, 65, 86, 105.
Erdescote. *See* Herdestoke.
Erdintone, Hen. de, 270.
—— Steph. de, 510.
—— Tho. de, 509.
Erdintone (*? Artington*), 560.
—— (*? Headington*), 798.
—— (*Addington*), 751.
Eregha (*? l'Ariège*), argentum de, 979.
Eresham (*Earsham*), dimidium hundredum de, cclxxvi, 686, 788.
Erging. *See* Hereging.
Erham. *See* Heram.

Eringtone (*Arrington*), 529.
Erkenbaldus filius Simonis, 262.
Erlega, Erleye, Erleiga.
—— Jo. de, 27, 80, 93, 127, 144, 311, 547, 703.
—— Thos. de, 94.
—— Will. de, 44, 67, 124, 217, 235.
—— —— Camerarius, 235.
Erleiga. *See* Erlega.
Erleye. *See* Erlega.
Ermenters (Grinentars), Hen. de, 93, 103, 107, 124.
Ermungeby (*? Hemingby*), 801.
Ernaldi fil. *See* Will. fil. Ernaldi.
—— *See* Simon fil. Ernaldi.
Ernaldus, 310.
—— Durlengi, 241.
—— Arnoldus, Pincerna, 199.
Erneby, Ernesby (*Arnesby*), 586, 688.
Ernehal, Ernhale (*Arnold*), 565, 786.
Ernesby. *See* Erneby.
Erneston. *See* Ernestowe.
Ernestowe, Erneston, Haia de, 277.
Ernisius Balistarius, 535.
—— Magister, 153.
Ernisii feodum, 347.
Ernisii fil. *See* Oliverus fil. Ernisii.
—— *See* Eudo fil. Ernisii.
Ernoldi fil. *See* Ivo fil. Ernoldi.
—— *See* Radulfus fil. Ernoldi.
Ernulfi fil. *See* Robertus fil. Ernulfi.
Ernulfus, 321, 441.
—— [de Borstalle], 751.
—— [de Chelefont], 751.
Erpingham (*co. Norfolk*), 480.
Erste. *See* Hurste.
Ertone, Ivo de, 734.
Ertone (*Irton*), 734.
Es, Eust. de. *See* Ees.
Escaeta, Escaeta Regis, 39, 63, 482.
—— *See* Heyham.
—— *See* Olney.
Escaetæ Britannorum. *See* Terræ Britannorum.
—— Normannorum. *See* Terræ Normannorum.
Escajol. *See* Eskafou.
Escalariis. *See* Scalariis.
Escalis. *See* Scalis.
Escantiones Domus Regis, 811.
Eschales. *See* Scalariis.
Eschamlai, Achalai (*co. Essex*), 350.
Eschaulande, Elyas de, 417.
Eschaufou. *See* Eskafou.
Eschaunge de Canteburs, 932.
—— de Loundres, 932.
—— *See* Cambium.
—— *See* Moneta.
Eschaus. *See* Scalariis.
Eschelling, Eskeling, Eskellinge, Jo., 155, 289, 608.
Eschequier, Eschequier, Eschiqier, fins en le, 952–954.
—— tailles al, 964–966.
—— briefs faites al, 966–968.
—— pleez al, 850, 960.
—— Receyte de, 894.
—— Auditours des acontes al, 968.
—— 4 Barons en, 902.
—— le quint Baron en, 902.
—— Clerk del. *See* Scaccarii Clerici.
—— Mareschal de. *See* Marscallus.
—— les Remembrauncers del, 906, 938.
—— —— —— *See* Remembrauncer.
—— Husshers del. *See* Scaccarii Hostiarii.
—— Tresorier del, Office del, 900.
—— *See* Scaccarium.
Eschequier. *See* Escheqier.
Escheteries de cea Trente et de la, 932, 944.
Eschetours, 892, 894.
—— le Roi, 944–948.
Eschiqier. *See* Escheqier.

Escorceviele, Esnotheville (*Écorcheville*), 646.
Escorcheveille. *See* Escorchevilein.
Escorcheveyle. *See* Escorchevilein.
Escorchevilein, Escorcheveille, Essicheveille, Escorcheveyle, Scharcheveheye, Scharchenebeye.
—— Ric., Ric. Normannus, 477, 806.
—— Will., 81, 116.
Escrope. *See* Scropes.
Escropes. *See* Scropes.
Escropis. *See* Scropes.
Escuages, acomptes des, 960–962.
—— *See* Scutagium.
Escudor, Godefridus, 286.
—— *See* Squidimor.
Esdrefelde. *See* Eldrefeld.
Eseberge (*Hasbury*), 604.
Eselingtone, Esselintone.
—— Alan de, 564.
—— Jo. de, 714.
—— Will. de, 714.
Esford, Esseford (*Ashford*), 603.
Esingetone. *See* Affingetone.
Eskafou, Eschaufou, Ascajol, Escajol (*Échauffour*), honor de, 627, 631.
Eskeby (*Ashby*), 523.
Eskeling. *See* Eschelling.
Eskotot. *See* Scottot.
Eslinges. *See* Alinghes.
Esmaleville (*Normandy*), 625.
Esmorda, Osemorda (*? Ozleworth*), 298.
—— *See* Oslewarda.
Esnotheville. *See* Escorceviele.
Espec, Ric., 252.
Esperaut, Wa., 778.
Espervic, Espervit, 390.
Espervit. *See* Espervic.
Espicer, Gaufr., 1076.
Esprakelinus, Essprakelin, Rob., 464, 540.
Esprevilla (*Épreville*), 646.
Esse, Bald. de, 256.
—— Hen. de, 1040.
Esse (*Ashen*), 357, 503, 601.
Essebi, Jord. de, 390.
Esseburneham (*Ashburnham*), 554.
Esseby, Will. de, 737.
Essedeford. *See* Essetesford.
Essecote. *See* Estcote.
Esseford. *See* Esford.
Essele. *See* Aswelle.
Esselea. *See* Esselega.
Esselega, Esselea, Esseleia, Esseleye, Lega, Esseleyge.
—— Galfr. de, 130.
—— Wa. de, 55, 92, 102, 104, 157, 167, 168, 294, 545.
Esseleia. *See* Esselega.
Esselintone. *See* Eselingtone.
Esselle. *See* Aswelle.
Esseleyge. *See* Esselega.
Essendone (*Essendon*), 774.
—— *See* Essindone.
Esses, Wa. de, 604.
—— Will. de, 587.
Essetesford, Essedeford, Alesccheford, Will. de, 597, 622, 743.
Esseteforde, Esshetcforde (*Ashford*), 613, 707, 717.
Essetone (*? Ashenden*), 468.
Essex, justices itinerant of, cxxxi.
—— Sheriff of, lxiv.
Essex. *See* Essexa.
Essexa (*Essex*), cclxv, 16, 22, 29, 30, 38, 51, 52, 66, 78, 79, 94, 95, 97–99, 122, 132–134, 173–176, 183, 189, 209, 345–359, 365, 453, 478, 511, 650, 651, 668, 682, 686, 688, 693, 729–733, 737–743, 746, 748, 749, 772, 774, 789, 803–805.
—— Vicecomes, 16, 22, 29, 38, 51, 66, 78, 79, 94, 98, 133, 134, 650, 651, 668, 686, 688, 695, 729, 732, 748.

Essexa—*cont.*
—— Inquisitiones in, 473, 498-508, 525, 575–583, 585, 590–592, 595, 596, 601, 609, 611.
—— Serjantiæ in, 457, 458.
—— Milites comitatus, 16, 729.
—— Comes, 29, 78, 498, 740.
—— —— *See* Mandeville.
—— —— *See* Galfridus fil. Petri.
—— honor comitis, 498.
—— Hen. de, 52, 66, 525, 651, 670, 748.
—— —— honor, 595, 596, 733, 747, 748.
—— Ricardus Archidiaconus, 187.
—— hundreda de, 774, 775.
Essheteforde. *See* Esseteforde.
Essicheveille. *See* Escorchevilein.
Essindone, Essendone, Gilb. de, 348.
Essprakelin, Rob., 540.
—— *See* Esprakelinus.
Estantone, Galf. de, 373.
Estatuz, livre de, al Escheqier, 866.
Estaundard. *See* Standardum.
Estal (*Asthall*), 798.
Estbedewinde (*Bedwin*), 484, 488, 649, 664.
Estbedefonte (*East Bedfont*), cclxxxii.
Estbery, Hug. de, 27, 703.
Estburia (*Eastbury*), 513.
Estcote, Essecote.
—— Bald. de, 224.
—— —— Ywain filius, 224.
—— —— —— hæres, 223.
Estdene, Will. de, 976.
Estdunilande. *See* Doniland.
Estenestone, Galf. de, 728.
Estenover. *See* Estnover.
Esterlings. *See* Moneta.
Estesture. *See* Estre.
Estewode, Rob. de, 596.
Estham, Rog. de, 604.
—— Marg. de, 604.
—— Sim. de, 512.
Estham (*Eastham*), 567.
Esthope. *See* Estope.
Estikewalt, Rog. de, 390.
Estlega, Arthurus de, 573.
—— Phil. de, 326.
—— Tho. de, 533, 552.
Estmereseye (*East Mersey*), 804.
Estnover, Estenover, Arnulfus de, 278.
Eston, Estone.
—— Ettrop de, 267.
—— Galfr. de, 303.
—— Hug. de, 221.
—— Jo. de, 108, 1024.
—— Jord. de, 301.
—— Osb. de, 227, 240.
—— Ran. de, lvii, lviii.
—— Wa. de, 342.
—— Will. de, 474 (2).
Estone (*Aston, co. Bucks*), 537.
—— (*co. Salop*), 692, 783.
—— (*co. Warwick*), 550, 776.
—— (*co. Wilts*), 486.
Estope, Esthope, Rog. de, 273.
Estoping (*East Deeping*), 522.
Estormi. *See* Esturmi.
Estorp (*Easthorpe*), 501, 577, 804.
Estrange, le. *See* Extraneus.
Estre, Atrio, Leste, Lestre, Estesture, Sture, Trelles.
—— Galfr. de, 60, 88, 112, 121.
—— Godefridus de, 160.
—— Nich. de, 616, 709, 720.
—— Ric. de (Ric. dil, Ric. del), 33, 44, 63, 80, 102, 125, 162, 166, 167, 231, 232, 704.
—— Rob. del, 162.
—— Steph. de, 616, 709, 720.
—— Tho. de, 260.
Estre (*Stoke Trister*), villa de, 232.
—— *See* Hurste.
Estreats, Clerk of the, cccxxxiv.
Estretes, 878–882, 898–900.
—— Gardeyn des, 964.

Estreus, Nich. de, 1077.
Estulti. *See* Estur.
Estur, Estulti, fil. *See* Willelmus fil. Estur.
Esturmi, Esturmy, Estormi.
—— Galfr., 23, 695.
—— Hen., 485, 487, 664.
—— Jo., 605.
—— Ric., 23, 695.
—— Rog., 69 (2).
—— Tho., 567.
—— Wa., 153, 487.
—— Will., 140, 461, 478, 569, 590.
Esturmy. *See* Esturmi.
Estuteville. *See* Stuteville.
Estwiche (*Eastwick*), 505.
Estwichelonde, Estdunilande. *See* Donilaud.
Estwico, Ric. de, 321.
Estwode, Rob. de, 621, 739.
Estwode (*Eastwood*), 739.
—— (*Astwood*), 567, 605.
—— Salvage (*co. Worcester*) 605.
Etardi fil. *See* Rogerus fil. Etardi.
—— *See* Otardi fil.
Etchingham. *See* Egingeham.
Etewrthe. *See* Cheteworthe.
Ethelbald (*i.e. Æðelbald*), 762.
Eton. *See* Etone.
Etona, Will. de, 315.
—— —— pater suus, 315.
—— —— —— Anna uxor, 315.
—— Tho. de, 492, 495.
Etone (*Eton*) Ecclesia de, 1011.
—— honor de, 318.
—— *See* Ettone.
—— (*Eaton Socon*), 538.
Ettone, Ectone, Etone, Ad. de, 266.
—— *See* Eytone.
Eu. *See* Augo; Ou.
Euarinus. *See* Warinus.
Euermunt. *See* Evermund.
Eudo, cclxviii.
—— Dapifer, 58, 105, 158, 275, 354, 628, 646, 731, 751.
—— —— feodum, honor, 94, 105, 175, 355, 731.
—— —— scutagium, 158.
—— Pincerna, 534.
—— Senescallus. *See* Eudo Dapifer.
—— fil. Ernisii, 78, 272, 406, 505, 631, 732.
—— fil. Sansonis, 236.
Eudonis fil. *See* Rob. fil. Eudonis.
Eunges, Ovinges, Manselinus de, 269.
Eura, Ric. de, 310.
Eurbiec. *See* Enebroc.
Eure, Wa. de, 472.
Euremoy. *See* Euremon.
Euremon, Euremoy, Hugo de, 633.
Eustachii, Tho. fil., 172.
—— hæres. *See* Johannes hæres Eustachii.
—— —— *See* Rogerus hæres Eustachii.
Eustachius, 396.
—— Comes, 51, 733
—— —— *See* Boloniæ Comes.
—— Monachus, 501.
—— fil. Johannis, 428.
—— fil. Johannis, Justitiarius, 1071.
—— fil. Stephani, 791.
Eustone (*Euston*), 744.
Eutrops fil. Hingani, 284.
Euyas. *See* Ewias
Evdone, Eavedone, Beatriz de, 375.
Evelfre. *See* Hevelfrey.
Evenjol. *See* Eming Hope.
Evercy, Rob. de, 301.
Everdon. *See* Heveredone.
Everels. *See* Evereus.
Evereus, Evrols, Everels.
—— Phil. de, 395.
—— Rob. de, 601.
—— Wa. de, 245.

Everhinham. *See* Heveringham.
Everhuges. *See* Abrincis.
Everingeham, Rob. de, 492, 495, 735.
Everinges. *See* Abrincis.
Everlege (*Eversley*) vaccaria de, 717.
Eversley. *See* Everlege.
Evermiæ. *See* Evermue.
Evermue, Evermiæ, Wa. de, 170, 459, 515 (2), 517.
Evermund, Euermunt, Gosleinus de, 375.
Everton. *See* Evertone.
Evertone (*Everton*), 528.
Everwardestone (*Arwarton*), 480.
Evesham, Eveshamia, Abbas de, 13, 18, 28, 41, 51, 59, 72, 85, 108, 110, 126, 132, 149, 177, 268, 301, 302, 549, 566, 661, 689, 704.
—— bellum de, bellum apud, 1066, 1067.
Eveshamia. *See* Evesham.
Evreux. *See* Ebroicensis.
Evrols. *See* Evereus.
Ewarinus. *See* Gwarinus.
Eweias. *See* Ewias.
Ewell. *See* Ewelle.
—— *See* Hewelle.
Ewelle (*Ewell, co. Gloucester*), 474.
—— (*co. Essex*), 505.
—— (*Ewell, co. Surrey*), church of, cxlviii, 666.
—— (*co. Salop*), 783.
—— *See* Hewelle.
Ewerlande (*co. Kent*), 469, 724.
Ewias, Euyas, Eweias, Wias, Weias.
—— Rob. de, 41, 45, 66, 74, 86, 91, 99, 100, 114, 148, 153, 159, 245, 256, 286, 577.
—— Rog. de, 282.
—— (*cos. Hereford and Monmouth*), 286, 761.
Excestre; Excestria. *See* Exonia.
Exchange. *See* Mint and Exchange.
Exchange—*cont.*
—— *See* Cambium.
—— *See* Moneta.
Exchequer, existence of the, in Norman times, xx.
—— Barons and Justices in the, cxxix, cxxxviii.
—— establishment of the, ccxxxii, ccxxxiii.
—— Chancellor of the, cccxxxiv.
—— Deputy-Treasurer and Barons of the, lxxxi.
—— Watchman of the, cccxxxvi.
—— Tellers of the, cccxxxvi.
—— Usher of the, cccxxxvi.
—— Deputy Chamberlains of the, cccxxxvi.
—— Scribes of the, cccxxxvi.
—— Weigher of the, cccxxxv, cccxxxvi.
—— Melter of the, cccxxxv, cccxxxvi.
—— Remembrancer of the, cccxliii, cccxliv.
—— privileges of the officers of the, cxlviii, ccciv–cccxi.
—— oaths of the King's officers in the, cccix, cccx.
—— oath of the Clerk of the Pleas in the, lxvii.
—— —— Deputy Chamberlain, lxvii.
—— —— Foreign Apposer, lxvii.
—— —— Comptroller of the Great Roll, lxviii.
—— —— Attorneys of Pleas, lxviii.
—— —— Remembrancer, lxix.
—— —— Marshal, lxvi.
—— —— Examiner, lxvii.
—— —— Under Ushers, lxvii.
—— —— Messengers, lxvii.
—— —— Chief Usher, lxvii.
—— —— Barons, lxvii, lxx.
—— —— Treasurer, lxix.
—— —— Sub-Treasurer, lxix.
—— —— Auditors, lxix.
—— —— Ingrosser of the Great Roll, lxix.

Exchequer—*cont.*
—— oath of the Chancellor, lxx.
—— —— Chamberlains, lxx, cxli.
—— Bonds of office in the, cccx, cccxi.
—— Summonses of the, cxxxviii.
—— Accounts of the, cxxxix.
—— Ordinances of the, cccxxxviii–cccxlix.
—— Statutes of the, cccxxxviii.
—— Order of business at the, clxxxv.
—— Measures and weights of the, lxxiv.
—— Tallies of the, cccxxxv.
—— Treasury near the, xxi.
—— Red Book of the, i *sqq.*, clxv *sqq.*, ccxi *sqq.*, ccxxxvi *sqq.*
—— Black Book of the, i, xxvi.
—— Simon of the, cccxxxii.
—— Mathew of the, cccxxxiii.
—— *See* Scaccarium.
—— *See* Escheqier.
Exendone, Edardus de, 334.
Exercitus et chivalchia, 274, 285.
Exercitus Galweyæ, 8.
—— Hiberniæ, 8.
—— Normanniæ, 10, 11.
—— Pictaviæ, 12.
—— Scotiæ, 12, 462, 463, 494.
—— Tholosæ, 7.
—— Walliæ, 6 (2), 9, 12.
Exeter. *See* Exonia.
Exeter, Walter de Stapleton, Bishop of, cccxli, cccxlii.
Exinges. *See* Ixninges.
Exning. *See* Ixninges.
Exonia, Exoniæ, Excestria, Excestre, Exoniensis (*Exeter*), 767, 1074, 1079, 1081.
—— Episcopus, 15, 20, 25, 42, 56, 60, 88, 112, 121, 160, 248–250, 554, 556, 678, 698, 723, 773.
—— Bart. Episcopus, 248.
—— episcopatus, 750.
—— milites episcopi, 20, 556, 557.
Exonia, &c.—*cont.*
—— feria, 678.
—— Major, lxv.
—— moneta apud, 988, 989.
—— *See* Exeter.
Exonia, Oxeneia.
—— Jo. de, de Winterburne, 237.
—— Rob. de, 190.
Expeditio, 763.
Expensa domus Regis, 808, 810.
Expensæ Clericus, 808.
—— Hostiarius, 808.
—— Dispensatores, 810.
Expositiones Vocabulorum, xxxvii, ccclvi–ccclxv, 1032–1039.
Extone, Will. de, 206.
Extraneus, Le Strange, Le Estrange.
—— Guido (Wido), 86, 105, 132, 158, 273, 276, 671, 692.
—— Hamo, 671.
—— Jo., ccx, cclxix, cclxxx, 86, 132, 157, 268, 271, 276, 509, 692.
—— —— veredictum hominum, cclxxx.
—— —— veredictum militum, cclxxx.
—— Rad., cclxxix, cclxxx, 273.
Eya. *See* Eye.
Eye, Eie, Eya, la Eye (*co. Suffolk*), honor de, 38, 50, 81, 116, 128, 139, 411, 477, 491, 504, 806.
—— Castrum de, 771.
—— Eustachius de, 525.
—— Prior and convent of, cxliii.
—— (*? Eyehall*), 525.
Eyf, Anselm de, cxxxi.
Eylesham (*Aylsham*), 788.
Eymeri fil. *See* Alanus fil. Eymeri.
—— *See* Almarici.
—— fil. *See* Almarici fil.
Eyncurt. *See* Ainecurt.
Eyneforde. *See* Einesforde.
Eynesford. *See* Einesforde.
Eyngeham, Egham (*? Henham*), 581.

Eynsham, Abbas de, 47.
Eyrun (Gyruy). *See* Heyrun.
Eystane. *See* Eistane.
Eyton, Adam de, 594.
—— *See* Hamtona, Adam de.
Eytone, Eitone, Ettone (*? Eaton Bray*), ccxiv, ccxv, 138, 538, 670, 683, 792.
—— (*? Eaton, co. Oxon*), 182.

F

Faber. *See* Radulfus Faber; Odo Faber.
Faccombe. *See* Faccumbe.
Faccumbe (*Faccombe*), 787.
Fache, Mercator, 987.
Factone, Foctone, Sim. de, 330.
Fae, Wimerus le, 361.
Faentre. *See* Fakintrou.
Faenza, letters dated at, cii.
Fagaham. *See* Fakeham.
Failsworth. *See* Fayleswrthe.
Faintone (*Fenton*), 524.
Fainton. *See* Baintone.
Fairlight. *See* Ferlega.
Fakeham, Fecheham, Fagaham (*Fakenham*), cclxxv, 805.
—— soca de, cclxxviii.
Fakenham. *See* Fakeham.
Fakintrou, Faentre, Rob. de, 453, 511.
Falcaham. *See* Falcam.
Falcam, Falcaham, Bart. de, 214.
Falconarius. *See* Biboys, Rob. de.
—— *See* Hamo Falconarius.
—— *See* Henricus Falconarius.
—— *See* Ostricarius, Austurcarius.
—— *See* Robertus Falconarius.
Falconarii, 649.
Faldingoard, Faldigoard, Ric. de, 390.
Faleis. *See* Faleisa.
Faleisa, Falesia, Faleis, Faleise (*Faleise*), 627, 635.
—— ballia de, 641.
—— warda de, 642.
Faleisa, Alanus de, 201.
—— Hugo de, 327.
—— Will. de, de la, 68, 156, 460, 473 610.
Faleise. *See* Faleisa.
Falesia. *See* Faleisa.
Falkeham, Rob. de, 474.
Falterellus, Will., 199.
Falvellus, 254.
Falvesham. *See* Favresham.
Fambridge. *See* Fambrige.
Fambrige (*Fambridge*), 525.
Fambruge, Fanbruge, Fanbrige.
—— Wa. de, 525.
—— Will. de, 502, 595, 621.
Famincurt, Fanucurt, Fanuent, Helias de, 380, 381.
Fanbrigge; Fanbrige. *See* Franbrigge.
Fanbruge. *See* Fambruge.
Fano, letter dated at, c.
Fant, Will. de, Will. del, 489, 601.
Fanucurt. *See* Famincurt.
Fanuent. *See* Famincurt.
Faramusus. *See* Bolonię.
Fararis. *See* Ferrariis.
Farburne (*Farborne West*), 617, 710, 721.
Fardein, Rad., 1077.
Farlega, Ferlia (*Monkton Farleigh*).
—— ecclesia de, 244.
—— monaci de, 664.
Farleton. *See* Karlinton.
Farnborough. *See* Farburne; Sernberge; Ferneberge.
Farneham, Farnham (*Farnham*), 351, 805.
Farnham. *See* Farneham.
Farndon. *See* Farendone.
Farningham. *See* Freningeham.
Farringdon. *See* Ferendone.

Fauceillon, Faucillun, Faucilon, Faucelun.
—— Will., 133, 174, 591.
—— terra, 740.
Faucelun. *See* Fauceillon.
Faucillun. *See* Fauceillon.
Faucilon. *See* Fauceillon.
Fauderches, Favarches, Will. de, 201.
Faugerollis. *See* Fulgeriis.
Faukeshalle, La Sale Faukes, manerium de (*Vauxhall*), 1015, 1019, 1021.
Fauvel, Hug., 619.
—— Rob., 522.
—— Will., 255.
Favarches. *See* Fauderches.
Faveirches. *See* Raverches.
Faveresham, Benet de, 517.
Faveresham. *See* Favresham.
Faversham. *See* Favresham.
Favresham, Faveresham, Falvesham, Rasmesham, Feversham, Ramesham (*Faversham*), 617, 648, 658, 709, 720.
—— Abbas de, 582, 586.
—— Liber Abbatis de, 752–754, 760–764.
—— membrum portus Dovorræ, 715.
Favintone, Rog. de, 431.
Fawley. *See* Fedileie.
Faye, Rad. de, 560, 667.
—— *See* Say.
Fayleswrth (*Failsworth*), 573.
Fécamp. *See* Fiscannum; Fiscampo.
Fecham, Rob. de, 134.
Fecheham. *See* Fakeham.
Feckenham. *See* Fekeham.
Fedilege. *See* Fedileie.
Fedileie, Fedilege (*? Fawley*), feodum de, 285.
Feentone. *See* Freentone.
Fees, les liveres des. *See* Libri Feodorum.
Feffamentum factum coram Rege, 344.
Feines, Hen. de. *See* Reynes, Herv. de.
Fekeham, Fekkeham (*Feckenham*), 781.
—— foresta de, 661.
Felbrigg. *See* Felebrigge.
Felebrige, Rog. de, 745.
Felebrigge (*Felbrigg*), 745.
Feletone. *See* Flectone.
Felintheham. *See* Flintheam.
Felsham. *See* Folesham.
Felstead. *See* Fulestede.
Felteford, honor de, 70.
Feltstede, Sim. de, 357.
Fenna, Rob. de, 557.
—— Will. de, 346, 600.
Fenne, Rad. de, 611.
Fen Ottery. *See* Fentry.
Fenton. *See* Faintone.
Fentry, Fentri (*Fen Ottery*), 560, 678, 690, 698.
Feoda parva Moretonii, 56, 71; 82, 89, 112, 120, 129, 162, 172, 173, 228, 232, 233.
—— *See* Moretonii.
—— militum, 5, 17, 37, 50.
—— minuta. *See* Feoda parva Moretonii.
Feodum. *See* Honor.
Ferariis. *See* Ferrariis.
Fercles, Ferclis.
—— Galfr. de, 175, 501, 529, 578.
—— Hug. de, 241.
Ferclis. *See* Fercles.
Ferdendal (*co. Hereford*), 785.
Ferdfare, 1039.
Ferdwyte, 1035.
Ferede, Wa. de, 289.
Ferendone, Ferndune, Farndon, Ferundune (*Farringdon*).
—— honor de, 680, 683, 685.
—— Parva (*Little Farringdon*), 680, 685.
Ferentino, Bart. de, 1044, 1051, 1053.
Ferers, Rob. de, 591.
—— Rog. de, 621.
—— *See* Ferrariis.
Fereriis. *See* Ferrariis.

Feresham, Will. de, 422.
Feringes, Anfridus de, 199.
—— Will. de, cclxxxiii, 543.
Feritate, Ferte.
—— Math. de, 639.
—— Will. de, 484, 553, 558, 595.
Ferlega, Fernlega (*Fairlight*), 554, 623.
Ferlia. *See* Farlega.
Fermes, arrerages des, 876.
Ferndune. *See* Ferendone.
Ferneberge (*Farnborough*), 604.
Fernesham, Gilb. de, 290.
Fernlega. *See* Ferlega.
Fernham, Will. de, 608.
Ferran, Ferfon, Will. de, 319.
Ferraria. *See* Ferrariis.
Ferrariis, Ferariis, Fereriis, Farariis, Ferraria; Ferers.
—— Comes de, 21, 83, 85, 94, 95, 98, 106, 108, 111, 113, 118, 119, 126, 127, 129, 143, 173, 180, 183, 184, 336, 498, 532, 551, 566, 585.
—— Hen. de, 88, 112, 121, 150, 535.
—— Hugo de, 126, 132, 144, 159.
—— Sim. de, 587.
—— Walkelin (Wauquelinus) de, 103, 336, 630.
—— Willelmus Comes de, 336–340.
—— —— pater, 337, 339, 340.
—— Will. de, 126, 339, 639, 740, 803 (2).
—— milites comitis de, 21.
—— terra comitis de, 21.
Ferte. *See* Feritate.
Fertin, Fortin, 320.
Ferundune. *See* Ferendone.
Fescampo. *See* Fiscanno.
Fesnes, Fienes.
—— Will. de, ccxxxix, 575, 576, 724.
—— Rob. de, 667.
—— Sibilla de, 575, 576.
—— dominus de, ccxxxix.
Fesses. *See* Fosses.
Festauroc (*co. Cornwall*), 612.
Fetelcima (*co. Lincs*), 377.
Feteplace, Ad., 1076.
Feugeres. *See* Fulgeriis.
Feugers. *See* Fulgeriis.
Feversham. *See* Favresham.
Fichet, Rad., 199.
Fienes. *See* Fesnes.
Fife, Magdulf earl of, case of, cxxxiv.
Fiffide. *See* Fifhide.
Fifhida. *See* Vifhida.
Fifhide, Fiffide (*Fyfield*), 576, 580.
Fifhide, Ric. de, 337.
Fihtwyte, 1035.
Fikeldene (*? Fittleton*), 482.
—— *See* Fitletone.
Filby. *See* Fileby.
Fileby (*Filby*), 402.
Filgeriis. *See* Fulgeriis.
Filiolus. *See* Fillol.
Filius Comitis. *See* Henricus filius Comitis.
Fillgeriis. *See* Fulgeriis.
Filloil. *See* Fillol.
Fillol, Filloil, Filiolus, Fylol.
—— Bald., 502, 596, 614, 622, 707, 718.
—— Ric. 742, 743.
Finborough. *See* Fineburgus.
Fincheham (*Fincham*), 743, 744.
Finchigefeld (*Finchingfield*), 578.
Finchingfield. *See* Finchigefeld.
Fineburgus, Fineburge (*Finborough*), 479, 526, 578.
Finegal (*Finghall*), 588.
Finemere, Finemere, Gilb. de, 559, 607.
Finghall. *See* Finegal.
Fingret (*Fingreth*), 507.
Fingreth. *See* Fingret.
Firma comitatus, 648–705 *passim*.
—— hundredi, 774–777.
Firsby. *See* Friseby.

Fisburne, Will. de, 417.
Fiscampo, Fiscanni (*Fécamp*).
—— Abbas de, 625, 723.
—— Prioratus de, 723.
Fiscanni. *See* Fiscampo.
Fiscanno, Fiscano, Fescampo.
—— Hugo de, 206.
—— Will. de, 549, 633.
—— *See* Willelmus [de Fiscano].
Fiscannum (*Fécamp*), 637.
Fischam, Rob. de, 607.
Fishacre, Martinus de, 557.
Fitchet, Hugo, de Strangestone, 231.
—— Rob., de Spaketone, 231.
Fitletone (*Fittleton*), 482.
—— *See* Fikeldene.
Fittleton. *See* Fitletone.
—— *See* Fikeldene.
Fitz Count. *See* Filius Comitis.
Fiz. *See* Johannes Fiz.
Flagesflore, Bald. de, 306.
Flamaville, sorores, Will. de, 564.
Flameng. *See* Fleming.
Flamstead. *See* Flamstede.
Flamstede (*Flamstead*), 506.
Flamville, Rog. de, 419.
Flanders. *See* Flandria.
Flanders, Theodoric Count of, xcviii.
—— —— *See* Flandrensis Comes.
—— —— Philip son of xviii.
Flandrensis, de Flandria, Flemeng.
—— Comes, 656, 659, 672, 674, 675, 686, 794.
—— Jo., 578.
—— Raignerus, 426, 431.
—— Stephanus Comes, 61, 121, 161, 559.
—— Robertus Comes, cxx.
—— *See* Fleming.
Flandria (*Flanders*), argentum de, 979.
—— *See* Flandrensis.
Flandrigena. *See* Flemeng.
Flanvil, Mat. de, 734.
Flasceby (*Flaxby*), 734.
Flavel (*co. Worcester*), 566.
Flaxby. *See* Flasceby.
Fleburgo. *See* Flenburgo.
Flechenai. *See* Flekenai.
Fleckenai. *See* Flekenai.
Flectone, Feletone (*? co. Essex*), 355.
Fleckney. *See* Flekenai.
Fleet. *See* Flet.
Fleg, Jo. de, 615, 708, 719.
Flekenai, Flechenai.
—— Aldenius de, 329.
—— Ric. de, 329.
Flekenai, Fleckenai (*Fleckney*), 330.
Flemenc. *See* Flemeng.
Flemenesfreme, 1034.
Flemeng, Flandrensis, Flandrigena, Fleminge, Flemingus, Flameng, Flemenc.
—— Alardus (Alard), 73, 104, 130, 147, 157, 475, 530, 793.
—— Erkenbaldus, Archembaud (Herchembaldus), 254, 259, 539.
—— Hlud. *See* Ricardus fil. Hlud Flameng.
—— Jo. le, 1076.
—— Wa. le, xlii.
—— Will., Will. le, 24, 458, 696.
Fleminge. *See* Flemeng.
Flemingus. *See* Flemeng.
Flenburgo, Fleburgo, Nig. de, 375.
Flers (*Normandy*), 641.
Flet, Fleth (*Fleet, co. Kent*), 469, 724.
—— (*co. Lincs*), 521.
Fleta, Jo. de, 739.
Flete, Gaiola de, 755.
—— Serlo de, 621.
Flexberg, Rob. de, 461, 488.
Flintham, Agatha de, 523.
—— Domina de, 569.
Flintham (*co. Notts*), 183, 589.

Flintheam, Felintheham, Gwionec (Jionec) de, 390.
Flockthorpe. See Flokestorpe.
Floore. See Flore.
Florast, Rog., cclxviii.
Flore (*Floore*), 728.
Florentia (*Florence*), Bonifacius Galgani de, 982.
—— mercatores de, 977, 988.
Flokestope (*? Flockthorpe*), 477.
Flury, Hug. de, 205.
—— Rob. de, 205.
Fobbinges, Fobinghe (*Fobbing*), xlvi, xlviii, 501, 582.
Focarius Domus Regis, 813.
Focarii Domus Regis, 760.
Foctone. *See* Factone.
Fodelindene, Fodilande (*Footland*), terra de, 554, 623.
Foix. See Fuacgio.
Fokeram fil. *See* Rogerus fil. Fokeram.
Fokestane. *See* Folkestone.
Fokestone. *See* Folkestone.
Fokindone, Wa. de, 473.
Folcland, Folclanda, Wa. de, 253.
Folclanda. *See* Folcland.
Folebec (*Fulbeck*), 519, 520.
Foleitby, Wa. de, 735.
Folenfant, Folenfont, 322.
Folenfont. *See* Folenfant.
Folesham (*co. Kent*), 197.
Folesham, Follesham (*Felsham*), 477, 682, 788, 789.
Folestone, Hen. de, 524.
Folet, Fulco, 190.
—— Nich., 743.
—— Steph., 470, 725.
—— Will., 188.
Foleville, Will. de, 535, 553.
Folie, Ric. de la, 279.
—— Rog. de la, 279, 489, 601.
—— —— Beatrix quæ fuit uxor, 279.
Folintone, Hen. de, 556.
Foliot, Folioth, 421.
—— Elias, 382.
—— Galf., 103, 166.
—— Hen., 482, 485, 598.
—— Hug., 425.
—— Jo., 1079.
—— Jordanus, 422, 518, 522.
—— Margareta, 173.
—— Rad., 119, 124, 145, 278.
—— Ric., 81, 104, 129, 171, 177, 291, 371.
—— Rob., 25, 31, 35, 39, 50, 145, 223, 320, 331, 332, 364, 404, 598, 699, 702.
—— —— de Rokulvesham, 598.
—— Rog., 323.
—— Wa., 145, 309, 460, 587, 598.
—— Will., 389.
Folioth. *See* Foliot.
Folkestane. *See* Folkestone.
Folkestone, Folkestane, Fokestone, Fokestane, Rokestane (*co. Kent*).
—— dominicum de, 615, 616, 708, 719 (2).
—— dominus de, cccxxxix.
—— membrum portus Dovorræ, 715.
Folksworth. See Fukeswrth.
Follesham. *See* Folesham.
Follifoot. See Folyfait.
Folmusson, Rad., 154.
Folyfait (*Follifoot*), 734.
Fons Arche. *See* Pons Archæ.
Font Evrault. See Fonte Ebroldi.
Fonte Drogonis, monachi de, 673.
Fonte Ebroldi, Fronte Ebroldi (*Font Evrault*).
—— Abbas de, 723.
—— moniales de, 792.
—— Ricardus I. sepultus apud, 10.
Fonte Galgani, Rob. de, 557.
Fonthill. See Funtel.

Fontibus (*Fountains*), Abbas de, 736.
Fontibus, Asselinus de, 531.
—— Gilb. de, 632.
—— Jolanus de, 736.
—— Wa. de, 798.
—— Will. fil. Rob. de, 647.
Footland. *See* Fodelindene.
Footscray. *See* Fotescraye.
Forashasle, Forhasle, Alanus de, 220.
Ford. *See* Forde.
Forda. *See* Kimoesyra et Forda.
Forde, Laurentius de la, cclxxxiv, 544.
Forde (*co. Salop*), 692, 784.
Fordeham (*Fordham, co. Cambs*), 530, 668, 793.
—— (*Fordham, co. Essex*), 503, 738,
Fordham. *See* Fordeham.
Fordington. *See* Fordingtone.
Fordingtone, Fordintone (*co. Dorset*), 549, 657, 677, 780.
Fordintone. *See* Fordingtone.
Fordwich. *See* Fordwiz.
Fordwiz (*Fordwich*), 716.
Foreins acomptes, 932.
Foresta, Carta de, cvii.
—— Mauricius de, 52.
Forestagium Regis, 333.
Forestarius, Forester.
—— *See* Hugo Forestarius.
—— *See* Hugo fil. Willelmi.
—— *See* Jordanus Forestarius.
—— *See* Phelippus Forestarius.
—— *See* Radulfus Forestarius.
—— *See* Robertus Forestarius.
Forester. *See* Forestarius.
Forestz le Roi, 932.
Foreyns Somouns, 850.
Forfeng, 1035.
Forgia, 771.
Forhasle. *See* Forashasle.
Forneise (*Furness*), Abbatia de, 752.
Fornellis. *See* Furnellis.
Fornivalle. *See* Furnivale.
Foro, Hen. de, 300.
Forstal, 1037.
Fortibus, Avelina de, cccxiii, 1024.
—— Hawisia de, cccxiii.
—— Isabella de, Comitissa Devoniæ et Albemarliæ, domina Insulæ, 1015–1025.
—— Will. de, cccxii, 85.
Fortin. *See* Fertin.
Forz, Will. des, 77.
Fossard, Galf., 407, 429.
—— Will., 28, 40, 52, 77, 87, 116, 232, 407, 416, 700.
Fosses, Fesses, Jo. de, 411.
Foston. *See* Fostone; Fotestone.
Fostone (*Foston, co. Linc.*), 520.
—— (*co. Leic.*), 688.
Fotescraye (*Footscray*), 472.
Fotestone (*Foston, co. Norfolk*), 743.
Foulmire. *See* Fulmere.
Fountains. *See* Fontibus.
Foxcote, Herb. de, 242.
—— Will. de, 234.
Foxearth. *See* Foxholle.
Foxholle (*Foxearth*), 581.
Foxholle, Jo. de, 552.
Fraisneto. *See* Fresneia.
Framkelega (*Frankley*), 567.
Framland. *See* Fremelhunt.
Frampton. *See* Fromtone.
Franbrigge, Fanbrigge, Reg. de, 365.
Franca Terra, Math. de, 361.
France. *See* Franciæ Rex.
Franceis, le Franceis, Francigena Fronceis, Francesius, Franciscus.
—— *See* Albertus Francesius.
—— *See* Alvredus Franceis.
—— *See* Henricus Franciscus.
—— *See* Hunfridus Franceis.
—— *See* Walterus Francigena.
—— *See* Willelmus Fronceis.
Franchetone. *See* Fronchetone.

Franchevaler, Franchevalier, Hunfr., 274, 298.
Franchevalier. *See* Franchevaler.
Francheville, Isabella de, 502, 596.
Francia, cclxvii, cclxix.
Franciæ Exercitus, cxcix.
Franciæ, Francorum, Rex, 646.
—— Ludovicus [VII.], 753.
—— —— Constancia uxor, 753.
—— —— Ala uxor, 753.
—— Phillipus, 753, 1055, 1056, 1058.
—— Ludovicus [VIII.], 753.
—— —— Blancca uxor, 753.
—— Lodovicus Grossus, 767.
—— —— Lodovicus filius ejus 767.
—— —— —— Alienora uxor, 767
—— —— —— filiæ, 767.
—— Johannes, 1066.
—— —— Philippus filius, 1066.
—— Louis IX., c.
Francigena. *See* Franceis.
Francolenses, in villa Cernæ, 212.
Francorum Rex, Philippus, 9.
—— Ludovicus primogenitus, 12.
Francorum. *See* Franciæ.
Franc-tenent, Rob., 522.
Franglingtone, Will. de, 438.
Frankenloges, Frankenleges, Bern. de, 269.
Frankenleges. *See* Frankenloges.
Franketone, Rob. de, 326.
Frankley. *See* Framkelega.
Franksham (*Fransham*), 589.
Fransham. *See* Franksham.
Fraser Rad., 589.
Fraunceis, Fraunceys, Jo. le, Magister Jo., xliii, ccxlii, 1011, 1012, 1042.
Fraunceys. *See* Fraunceis.
Fraunville, Rob. de, 555.
Fraxineto. *See* Fresneia.
Fraxino, Alvredus de, 280, 283.
—— Engeram de, 512.
—— Hugo de, 600.
Fraxino—*cont.*
—— Thomas de, 600.
—— *See* Fresneia.
Fraxneto. *See* Fresneia.
Frean. *See* Freham.
Frechenham (*? Fretenham*), 805.
Fredebrige (*Freebridge*), cclxxvi.
Fredericus II., Romanorum imperator, c–ciii, 1064.
Fredewald (*i.e. Friðowald*), Rex, 3.
Fredewlf (*i.e. Friðuwulf*), Rex, 3.
Freebridge. *See* Fredebrige.
Freeby. *See* Fretheby.
Freentone, Feentone, Frichtintone (*? Frinton*), 500, 581.
Freham, Frean, Rog. de, 203.
Freibois (*Fribois*), 646.
Freine. *See* Fresneia.
Freineto. *See* Fresneia.
Freinge (*? Frenge*), 576.
Freisenville, Milessantus, 586.
Freisne. *See* Fresne.
Frekintone, Rog. de, 160.
Fremelhunt (*Framland*), hundredum de, 776 (2), 777.
Frenge. *See* Freinge.
Freningeham, Fremingham, Frenigham, (*? Farningham*), 617, 709, 720.
Frenneia. *See* Fresneia.
Freodegar (*i.e. Freoðegar*), Rex, 3.
Freolof (*i.e. Frealaf*), Rex, 3.
Freseby (*Frisby*), 331.
Freskenville, Angerus de, 554, 623.
—— Kardo (Cardo) de, 478, 530.
Fresne, Freisne, terra de, 202.
Fresneia, Frenneia, Fraisneto, Fraxneto, Fresney, Fraxineto, Freine, Freineto.
—— Hen. de, 315.
—— Hug. de, 191.
—— Rad de, 279.
—— Rog. de, 224.
—— —— filia, 224.

Fresneia, &c.—*cont.*
—— Tho. de, 279.
—— Wa. de, 279.
—— Will. de, 666.
—— —— filius, 395.
Fresney. *See* Fresneia.
Frestone (*Frieston*), 520.
Fretecoc, Fretecoke.
—— Rad., 323.
—— —— frater ejus, 323.
Fretecoke. *See* Fretecoc.
Fretenham. *See* Frechenham.
Fretewelle, Steph. de, 586.
Fretheby (*Freeby*), 745.
Frewine (*i.e. Freawine*), Rex, 3.
Fribois. *See* Freibois.
Frichtintone. *See* Freentone.
Fridaythorpe (*co. York*), 735.
Frierning. *See* Ginga.
Frieslun. *See* Froislun.
Friestane. *See* Fristone.
Frieston. *See* Frestone.
Fringoldwlf (*i.e. Finn* [*qui fuit*] *Godulfi*), Rex, 3.
Frinton. *See* Freentone.
Friscobaldi, mercatores de Florentia, lxxvi, 988, 990.
Frise, Will. de, 567.
Frisby. *See* Freseby.
Friseby (*Firsby*), 522.
Fristone, Friestane, Will. de, 422, 423.
Frithesokne, 1033.
Fritone (*Fryton*), 734.
Frodæ fil. *See* Gilbertus fil. Frodæ.
Frogerus Archidiaconus, 658, 681.
Frohorn, Will. de, 296.
Froile, Ad. de, 301.
Froislun, Frieslun, Will., 374.
Frolintone, Froulintone, Gilb. de, 287.
Frollei, Riolei, Oliver de, 639.
Froma, Will. de, 278.
Frome (*co. Dorset*), 545.
Fromton (*Frampton*), 519.
Fromund, Rob., 1077.
—— Will., 541.
Fronceis. *See* Franceis.
Fronchetone, Franchetone, Ric. de, 273.
Fronte Ebroldi. *See* Fonte Ebroldi.
Frost, Ric., 382.
Froulintone. *See* Frolintone.
Frowike, Frowyke.
—— Laurent de, 1072.
—— Roger de, 988, 990.
Frowyke. *See* Frowike.
Fructuarius Domus Regis, 811.
Fruges, Will. de, 513.
Frusselu, Will., 604.
Frustfield. *See* Fustesfelde.
Frya, uxor Foberdi de, 619.
Fryton. *See* Fritone.
Fuacgio (*? Foix*), argentum de, 979.
Fugeriis. *See* Fulgeriis.
Fukeswrth (*Folksworth*), 528.
Fulbeck. *See* Folebec.
Fulbourn. *See* Fulburne.
—— *See* Sulburne.
Fulburne (*Fulbourn*), 525, 527, 530.
Fulcheri fil. *See* Jordanus fil. Fulcheri.
—— *See* Nicholaus fil. Fulcher.
—— *See* Sewale fil. Fulcheri.
—— *See* Theobaldus fil. Fulconis.
Fulcheriis. *See* Fulgeriis.
Fulco Dapifer, 353.
Fulconis fil. *See* Adam fil. Fulconis.
—— *See* Hugo fil. Fulconis,
—— *See* Osbertus fil. Fulconis.
Fulco fil. Ricardi, 145.
—— fil. Warini (Garini), 39, 110, 126, 130, 292, 510, 511, 513, 551, 552, 559, 607, 679.
—— fil. Willelmi, 393.
Fulebech, Galf. de, 341.
Fuleschawe (*Fulshaw*), 185.
Fulestede (*Felstead*), 506.

Fulestowe (*Fulstow*), 519.
Fulgeriis, Fugeriis, Fulcheriis, Filgeriis, Fillgeriis, Feugeres, Feugers, Faugerollis.
—— Alanus de, 369.
—— Andreas de, 88, 117, 130, 164, 491.
—— Hen. de, 194.
—— Rad. de, 481, 620.
—— Will. de, 40, 53, 77, 148. 435, 538, 555, 796.
Fugeriis. *See* Fulgeriis.
Fulifed, Fullufed, Rad., 528, 531.
Fulketone, Hug. de, 566.
Fulmere (*Foulmire*), 530.
Fulshaw. *See* Fuleschawe.
Fulstow. *See* Fulestowe.
Funtaines, Herv. de, 376.
Funtel (*Fonthill*), 481.
Furcellis, Will. de, 611.
—— *See* Furcis.
Furches, Rob. de, 187.
Furcis, Will. de, 282, 602.
—— *See* Furcellis.
Furmage, Herbertus, 696.
Furnellis, Furnels, Furneus, Fornellis.
—— Alan. de, 217, 248. 253, 254.
—— Galf. de, 557, 587.
—— Phil. de, 560.
—— Rad. de, 541, 542.
—— Ric. de, 186, 518, 569, 589, 591, 593.
—— Rob. de, 480, 528, 531, 800.
—— Rog. de, 155.
—— Will. de, 569.
Furnels. *See* Furnellis.
Furness. *See* Forneise.
Furneus. *See* Furnellis.
Furnivale, Fornivalle, Gerardus de, 181, 491, 504, 592.
Fustesfelde (*Frustfield*), 485.
Fyfield. *See* Fifhide.
Fylol. *See* Fillol.

G

Gablum, 211.
Gaddesby. *See* Godesby.
Gadtone, Rob. de, 135.
Gaiket. *See* Kaiket.
Gainsborough. *See* Geynesburgus.
Gainesburgo, Cainesburgo, Will. de, 419.
Gainz, Geinz (*Ginge*), 683, 685.
Galafre. *See* Golafre.
Galdinges, Jo. de, 341.
Galehamtone, Galfr. de, 296.
Gales. *See* Wallia.
Galeweye, Tho. de, 550.
Galfridi fil. *See* Asselus fil. Galfridi.
—— *See* Elias fil. Galfridi.
—— *See* Galfridus fil. Galfridi Abbatis.
—— *See* Hamo fil. Galfridi.
—— *See* Humfridus fil. Galfridi.
—— *See* Johannes fil. Galfridi.
—— *See* Nicholaus fil. Galfridi.
—— *See* Rogerus fil. Galfridi.
—— *See* Willelmus fil. Galfridi.
Galfridus, 546, 565.
—— Abbas, 18, 21, 25, 655, 699.
—— —— filius, 299.
—— Archidiaconus Cantuariæ, 402.
—— Balistarius, 570.
—— Camerarius, 115, 151, 337.
—— Camerarius de Clintone, 295.
—— Capellanus, 1016, 1020.
—— Cocus, 311.
—— Comes. *See* Mandeville.
—— Dapifer, 391.
—— Faber de Banburc, 466, 564.
—— Mercator, cclxviii.
—— Monachus, 659.

Galfridus—*cont.*
—— fil. Adæ, 205, 222.
—— fil. Agnetæ, 144.
—— fil Aligant, 327.
—— fil. Angod, 599.
—— fil. Azonis, 74, 167.
—— —— uxor, 99, 103.
—— fil. Baldewini, 262, 410.
—— fil. Cancellarii, 234.
—— fil. Galfridi, 137, 618.
—— fil. Gerardi, 508.
—— fil. Gilberti, 341.
—— fil. Hamonis, 480.
—— fil. Harlewini, 348.
—— fil. Hugonis, 370.
—— fil. Hunfridi, 418.
—— fil. Lesewini, 404.
—— fil. Malgeri, 384.
—— fil. Osberti, 397.
—— fil. Petri, 28, 75, 76, 89, 94, 98, 106, 109, 115, 116, 120, 128, 133, 139, 141, 151, 152, 176, 247, 316, 402, 407, 478, 479, 481, 483, 498, 523, 534, 537, 591, 595, 609, 610, 704, 732, 801, 803, 806.
—— —— hæredes, 498.
—— fil. Petri Camerarii, 207.
—— fil. Radulfi, 321.
—— fil. Reineri (Reigneri), 263.
—— fil. Ricardi, 417.
—— fil. Roberti, 425, 536, 607.
—— fil. Rogeri, 243, 296, 341.
—— fil. Reinfrei (Rumfrai), 568, 599.
—— fil. Swein, 367, 370.
—— fil. Warini, 102.
—— fil. Willemi, 306, 312.
Galgani. *See* Florentia.
Galgy. *See* Gaugy.
Gallarde, Gallord, Will., 470, 725.
Gallord. *See* Gallarde.
Galloway. *See* Galweya.
Galo (Golo), miles, 443.
Galteri fil. *See* Walteri fil.
Galweya (*Galloway*), exercitus de, 8, 70.
Gamage. *See* Gamages.
Gamages, Gamage.
—— Godefridus de, 282, 643, 692.
—— Mael de, 497.
—— Math. de, 86, 114, 123, 159.
—— Will. de, 157, 510, 535, 601, 805.
—— *See* Gimeges.
Gamblesby. *See* Gamelesby.
Gameleby. *See* Gamelesby.
Gamelesby, Gameleby (*Gamblesby*), 463, 494.
Gamelingeye, Gamlingehey, Gameningeye, (*Gamlingay*), 529, 579, 582.
Gamelstone, Rad. de, 159.
Gamlingay. *See* Gamelingeye.
Gannoc, Pet. de, 1078.
Ganselli, Ricardi, fæmina, 292.
Gant, Gaunt, Gilb. de, 129, 171, 490, 523, 552.
—— honor de, 83, 106, 179.
—— Hug. de, 434.
—— Mauricius de, 165, 521, 545.
—— Rob. de, 29, 30, 41, 75, 77, 87, 116, 127, 130, 143, 424, 433, 434, 700, 702.
Ganville. *See* Campville.
Gaosa, Petr. de, 387.
—— —— Abbatiam fundavit, 387.
Gaptone, Rob. de, 592.
Garboldisham. *See* Gerboldesham.
Garbout. *See* Gerbode.
Garderoba, Thesaurarius de, 1019.
—— Regis, 1041.
Garderobe, accomptes de la, 856, 868, 902, 932, 936.
—— Feez et gages en, 926.
—— le Gardeyn de la, 908–928.
—— la grant, clerk de, 910.
—— Prest en, 924.
—— Purveaunce de, 910.
Gardhum. *See* Cardun.
Gardinarius. *See* Willelmus Gardinarius.

Gardino, Gardyn, Rog. de, 1019, 1022, 1023.
Gardyn. *See* Gardino.
Gare, Alfredus de, 768.
—— Will. de, 768.
Garefli, Carlefli (*co. Norfolk*), feudum militis apud, contra Dacos, 272.
Garendon. *See* Gerondone.
Garenne. *See* Warenne.
Gargate, Hug., 619.
Garinges (*Goring*), 201.
Garini. *See* Warini.
Garini (Gerini) fil. *See* Warini fil.
Garinus fil. Geroldi, Camerarius, 461.
—— *See* Warinus.
Garpenville. *See* Jarpenville.
Garsington. *See* Kersintone.
Gartone, Eudo de, 433.
—— Nich. de, 736.
—— Wa. de, 433.
Garthe, Hug. de, 281.
Gartree. *See* Geretre.
Gascoigne. *See* Gascoyne.
Gascony, scutage of, clxxxviii.
—— war of, xlv.
Gascoyne, Gascoigne, acomptes de, 855, 868, 932.
—— guerre de, 866.
—— *See* Vasconia; Gascony.
Gasle, Petr. de, 376.
Gasselyns. *See* Gatening.
Gastard. *See* Gatesterte.
Gastone, Graftone, Hen. de, 299.
Gatele, Rad. de, 596.
Gatele (*Gateley*), 741.
—— *See* Cattelega.
Gatelle. *See* Gatesle.
Gateltorpe. *See* Gatestorpe.
Gatemor (*Gatemo*), 629.
Gatening (*? Gasselyns*), 526.
Gatesbiry (*Gatesbury*), 505.
Gatesbury. *See* Gatesbiry.
Gatesdene, Gatesdeane, Albanus de, 241.
—— Will. de, 453, 620.
—— Agatha uxor, 620.
Gatesle, Gattele, Gatelle, Rad. de, 614, 706, 718.
Gatesterte (*Gastard*), 649, 789.
Gatestorpe, Cateltorpe, Gorham de, 398.
Gathele, Rad. de, 741.
Gatimor, Alvredus de, 216.
Gatimores, Onor de (*co. Dorset*), 548.
Gatmere (*Catmere*), 525.
Gattele. *See* Gatesle.
Gatton. *See* Gattone.
Gattone, Cattone, Rob. de, 475, 560.
Gattone, Gattune, Tactone (*Gatton*), 617, 709, 721.
Gaucleston (*Gelston*), 519.
Gaudin, Pet., 798.
Gaufridus. *See* Galfridus.
Gauges des Vin, 932.
Gaugetum Vinorum, 1062.
Gaugi. *See* Gaugy.
Gaugy, Gaugi, Galgy, Caugy, Chaugi.
—— Rad. de, 46, 68, 85, 179, 443, 551, 563, 606.
—— —— uxor, 443.
—— baronia feodum de (*co. Northumberland*), 606, 712, 713.
—— Will. de, 1076.
Gaunt. *See* Gant.
Gaura (*Gascony*), lxxvii.
Gaureio. *See* Gavreio.
Gautre, Gillebertus de, 551.
Gavaston, Gavestone.
—— Pet. de, lxxiii, lxxvii, lxxviii, lxxxi, 1056.
—— —— Margaret wife of, lxxviii.
Gavray. *See* Gavreio.
Gavreio, Gaureio, Wareio (*Gavray*), ballia de, 634.
—— Castrum de, 634.

Gaynesburgho, Frater Will. de, 1016–1019.
Gayton. *See* Gaytone.
Gaytone, Alan. de, 1075.
Gaytone, Geitone (*Gayton*), soca de, 518–520.
Geatwa (*i.e. Tætwa*), Rex, 3.
Geddelega. *See* Giddelega.
Geddinge, Geddinges.
—— Alardus de, 371.
—— Ric. de, 151.
—— Rob. de, 471, 726.
Geddinges (*Gedding*), 751.
—— *See* Geddinge.
Geddington. *See* Geitendone.
—— *See* Gedintone.
Gedintone (*Goddington*), 751.
Geintendone. *See* Geitendone.
Geinz. *See* Gainz.
Geitendone, Geintendone, Geitindone, Grettone (*? Geddington*), 534, 655, 681, 783.
Geithamptone (*Hampton Gay*), 69.
Geitindone. *See* Geitendone.
Geitone. *See* Gaytone.
Gelbingeto, feodum de (*co. Essex*), 580.
Geldeforde, Gudeforde (*Guildford*), 561, 779.
Geldeham (*Yeldham*), 575.
—— *See* Gelleham.
Gelebertus, 576.
Gelleham Parva (*Little Yeldham*), 500.
—— *See* Geldeham.
Gelston. *See* Gaucleston.
Gembling. *See* Lingemlers.
Gemeticensis. *See* Gemniticensis.
Gemniticensis, Gemeticensis (*Jumièges*), Abbas, 625.
Gendri, Osbertus, cclxviii.
Gennua (*Genoa*), denarii de, 979.
Genoa. *See* Gennua.
Gent, Rob. le, 586.
Genuis (*i.e. Gewis*), Rex, 3.
Geraldus [de Dodindalega], 751.
Gerardi fil. *See* Lucas fil. Gerardi.
—— *See* Willelmus fil. Gesardi.
Gerardi Villa. *See* Gerardville.
Gerardus, 293, 573.
—— Gerner[i], 615, 719.
—— fil. Elyæ, 260.
Gerardville, Gerardi Villa, Jerardevilla, Geraudeville, Girardville.
—— Mathæus de, 38, 51, 98, 362, 629, 731.
—— Will. Malet de. *See* Malet, Will.
Geraudeville. *See* Gerardville.
Gerbode, Will. *See* Willelmus fil. Gerbode.
—— Garbout, fil. *See* Willelmus fil. Gerbode.
Gerboldesham (*Garboldisham*), 741.
Gerboldus, 292.
Gere. *See* Gerei.
Gerebert, Robertus. *See* Robertus Gerebert[i].
Gereberti fil. *See* Willelmus fil. Gereberti.
Gerei, Gere, Will., 639.
Geremundi fil. *See* Radulfus fil. Geremundi.
Gerendone. *See* Gerondone.
Gerestan, Ada de, 572.
Geretre, Gertere (*Gartree*), hundredum de, 776 (2), 777.
Gerganotus, 382.
Geri fil. *See* Rad. fil. Geri.
Gerini fil. *See* Willelmus fil. Gerini.
Gerlingtone. *See* Gerlintone.
Gerlintone, Gerlingtone, Rog. de, 389.
Germain, Rob., 233.
Germanus fil. Simonis, 341.
Germany. *See* Alemannia.
Germany, King of. *See* Cornubiæ, Ricardus Comes.
Gernaco. *See* Gurnay.

Gernagan, Hubertus, 411.
—— fil. *See* Hugo fil. Gernagan.
Gernemue (*Yarmouth*), Feria de, 666, 682, 787.
Gerner. *See* Gerardus Gerner[i].
Gernet, Gernot.
—— Alex., 345.
—— Galfr., 160, 346.
—— Rog., 465, 568.
—— Tho., 464, 571.
—— Will. 322.
—— serjeanty of, ccxli.
Gernot. *See* Gernet.
Gernun, feodum, 646.
—— Jo., 209.
—— Rad., 98, 162, 181, 351, 501, 525, 612, 804.
—— Ric., 306, 494.
Gernunville, Jo. de, 95.
Geroldi fil. *See* Adam fil. Geroldi.
—— *See* Alex. fil. Geroldi.
—— *See* Garinus fil. Geroldi.
—— *See* Henricus fil. Geroldi.
—— *See* Hugo fil. Geroldi.
—— *See* Radulfus fil. Geroldi.
—— *See* Willelmus fil. Geroldi (Giroldi).
Geroldus, Marscallus, 396.
—— fil. Huberti, 245.
Gerondone, Gerendone, Geroudone (*Garendon*), monaci de, 21, 25, 699.
—— Abbas de, 34.
Geroudone. *See* Gerondone.
Gerpenville. *See* Jarpenville.
Gersingham, Karsingham, Kersingeham (*Gressingham*), 465, 571.
Gertere. *See* Geretre.
Gerun fil. *See* Gerini fil.
Gerunchiis (*Girons*), feodum de, 646.
Gervasius, 548.
—— [Vicecomes Londoniæ], 665.
—— Gris, 1077.
Gervasius—*cont.*
—— fil. Godefridi, 408.
—— fil. Hugonis, 17.
—— fil. Willelmi, 61.
Gervasii fil. *See* Willelmus fil. Gervasii.
Gesardi fil. *See* Willelmus fil. Gesardi.
Geta (*i.e. Geata*), Rex, 3.
Gestlinges, Jo. de, 470, 725.
Getingedene, Jetingdene, Will. de, 269.
Geveldale, Rob. de, 467, 492.
—— Thos. de, 493.
Geveldale (*? Givendale*), 467, 492.
Geynesburgus, Gynesburgus (*Gainsborough*), 737, 745.
Gibbewine, Rad., 317.
Giddelega, Geddelega (*Gidleigh*), 559, 690.
Gidleigh. See Giddelega.
Giffard, Giffardus, Elias, 23, 31, 45, 58, 65, 74, 89, 114, 120, 144, 151, 240, 245, 300, 312, 481, 489, 694.
—— Girard (Gerardus), 31, 45, 57, 153, 206, 214, 239, 245, 695, 770.
—— honor comitis, 37, 52, 69, 136, 138, 530, 535, 633, 777.
—— Magister, 1044, 1045.
—— Matildis, 82, 129, 172.
—— Rob., 65, 73, 89, 115, 120, 152, 206, 368, 770.
—— Ric., 196.
—— Waleram, 244.
—— Wa., 130, 207, 218, 241, 312, 646.
—— Will., cccx, 18, 207, 268, 306, 326, 339.
Giffredus. *See* Giffard.
Giffridus. *See* Giffard.
Gilberti fil. *See* Baldewinus fil. Gileberti.
—— *See* Galfridus fil. Gilberti.
—— *See* Robertus fil. Gilberti.
—— *See* Walterus fil. Gilberti.
—— *See* Willelmus fil. Gilberti.
—— *See* Wronou fil. Gilberti.

Gilbertus, Gilebertus, Gillebertus, 311, 578.
—— Anglicus, 273, 540.
—— Camerarius, 418.
—— Comes, 351.
—— fil. Bernardi, 350.
—— fil. Frodae, 365.
—— fil. Fulcheri, 425.
—— fil. Gregorii, 176.
—— fil. Herberti, 414.
—— fil. Johannis, 306.
—— fil. Nigelli, 413.
—— fil. Radulfi, 392.
—— fil. Reginaldi, 348, 404.
—— fil. Reinfridi, 114, 122, 146, 159, 444, 599.
—— fil. Roberti, 153, 733.
—— fil. Safridi, 310.
Gildeburg, Goldeburt (*Guilsborough*), 183, 585.
Gilfridus. *See* Galfridus.
Gilibervilla. *See* Gilleberville.
Gil[ing], Odardus de, 588.
Gille fil. *See* Geroldi fil.
Gilleberville, Gilibervilla (*Guilberville*), honor de, 640.
Gilleio. *See* Oylli.
Gilling. *See* Gillinges.
Gillingeham, Gyllingham, Rob. de, 471, 725.
Gillingeham, Gillengeham (*co. Dorset*), 548, 780.
—— —— domus Regis de, 677.
—— (*co. Kent*), 471, 725, 751.
Gillinges (*Yelling*), 528.
—— (*Gilling*), 734.
Gilo, monetarius, 650.
Gimeges, Gymeges, Gimes.
—— Rob. de, 57, 62, 75, 82, 106, 119, 138, 150.
—— Sibilla de, 529, 538, 592.
—— *See* Gamages.
Gimes. *See* Gimeges.
Gimmingeham, Gimingeham, Will. de, 596, 622, 742.
Ginant. *See* Glinont.
Gindesores. *See* Windesores.
Gines, Ginnes.
—— Rad. de, 352.
—— Rob. de, 727.
Ginga, (*Frierning*), 351, 507.
Ginge. *See* Gainz.
Ginges, Galf. de, 206.
—— Reg. de, 187, 195.
Ginges (*Margaretting*), 507.
Ginnes. *See* Gines.
Gippewicus, Gipwicus (*Ipswich*), 788, 789.
—— monetarii de, 686.
Girardville. *See* Gerardville.
Gireford, Gretford, Will. de, 267.
Giron. *See* Gironde.
Gironde, Giron.
—— Hamo de, 52, 90, 137.
—— Hen. de, 109.
—— Nich. de, 617, 710, 721.
—— Phil. de, 592.
Girons. *See* Gerunchiis.
Giros, Girros, Rob. de, 454, 511, 671.
Girros. *See* Giros.
Girton. *See* Greittone.
Girunde, Philippus de, 138, 475, 536.
—— *See* Gyronde.
Gisnes, Guines, Comes de, 500, 501, 531, 575, 724, 804.
Gisney, Will. de, 135, 404, 475, 591.
Gisors, Gisortio, Gisorz, Jo. de, 28, 555, 643, 704, 1072.
Gisortio. *See* Gisors.
Gisorz. *See* Gisors.
Givelcestria, Ivelcostre (*Ilchester*), 677, 780.
Givele (*Yeovil*), 545.
Givendale. *See* Geveldale.
Gladfen. *See* Glasene.

Gladii, tres [de Thesauro], 756
Glamorgan, Glammorgan, milites in, 156.
—— Rob. de, 1021.
—— *See* Gualad Morgan.
Glammorgan. *See* Glamorgan.
Glamorgan. *See* Gualad Morgan.
Glandone, Ad. de, 569.
Glanvilla. *See* Glanville.
Glanville, Glaunville, Glanvilla.
—— Bart. de, 394.
—— Herv. de, 365.
—— Ran. de, cclxxii, 50, 66, 69, 393, 396, 432.
—— Rob. de, 392, 395, 634.
—— Rog. de, 349, 397, 796.
—— Will. de, 116, 411, 476.
Glapion, Glapum, Glapiun, Guapun, Garinus de, 535, 555, 628, 629, 805.
Glapiun. *See* Glapion.
Glaptone. *See* Glattone.
Glapum. *See* Glapion.
Glapwell. *See* Glapwelle.
Glapwelle (*co. Derby*), 584.
Glascuensis (*Glasgow*), Episcopus, 1043, 1044.
Glaselega, Rad. de, 536.
Glasene (*? Gladfen*), 541.
Glasgow. *See* Glascuensis.
Glassaleby (*Glassonby*), 494.
Glassonby. *See* Glassaleby.
Glastonbiria. *See* Glastonia.
Glastonbury. *See* Glastonia.
Glastonia, Glastonbiria, Glastingebery.
—— Rob. de, 27, 703.
—— Will. de, 213.
—— feodum de, 143.
—— scutagium de, 703.
Galstoniæ (*Glastonbury*).
—— Abbas, Abbatia, 15, 43, 54, 63, 101, 125, 167, 222, 489, 544, 677.
—— Henricus Abbas, 752.
Glatton. *See* Glattone.
Glattone, Glaptone (*Glatton*), 529, 576.
Glaunville. *See* Glanville.
Glentedone, Rad. de, 564.
Glenteworthe (*Glentworth*), 455.
Glentworth. *See* Glenteworthe.
Glinde, Godefridus de, 556.
Glinde (*Glynde*), 473, 556.
Glinont, Ginant, Elias de, 137, 600.
Glintone. *See* Clintone.
Glosheyl, Math. de, 557.
Gloucester. *See* Gloucestria.
Gloucester, xxxvii, xxxviii.
—— Robert of, xxvi.
—— Robert de. *See* Chicester, Dean of.
Gloucestershire. *See* Gloucestresira.
Gloucestresira (*Gloucestershire*), 16, 19, 24, 29, 42, 57, 67, 73, 92, 103, 129, 153–157, 188, 189, 287–298, 483, 492, 496, 603, 650, 679, 685, 687, 691, 692, 697, 769, 771, 790, 802.
—— milites comitatus, 19.
—— Vicecomes, 19, 650, 679, 685, 687.
—— Serjeantiæ in, 463.
—— Inquisitiones in, 566, 567, 604, 605, 607.
Gloucestria (*Gloucester*), 1074, 1075, 1081.
—— Abbas de, 19, 42.
—— Hen. de, 1075.
—— monaci de, 660.
Gloucestriæ, Gloocestriæ, Comes, cclxxviii, 30, 42, 59, 68, 96, 109, 161 (2), 188, 250, 300, 503, 505, 539, 644, 650, 679, 702.
—— *See* Clara Comes de; Hertfordiæ Comes de; Striguil Comes.
—— Gilbertus de Clare, Comes, 1013.
—— honor, 67, 68, 82, 92, 100, 123, 127, 130, 135, 140, 141, 153–156, 161, 474, 479, 485, 489, 503, 506, 529, 531–533, 536, 545, 558–560, 567, 607–611.
—— in manu Regis, 67.
—— Milo Comes, 293, 294.
—— —— Margareta filia, 293, 294.

Gloucestriæ, &c.—*cont.*
—— Rob. Comes, 288.
—— Will. Comes, 189, 288.
Glynde. *See* Glinde.
Gobio. *See* Gobion.
Gobion, Gubiun, Gubio, Gobio.
—— Hug., 339.
—— Ric. 17, 320, 323.
Gocelinus [de Henhurste], 751.
Godalming. *See* Godelminges.
Godcelinus, Godselinus, 310.
Goddington. *See* Godintone.
Goddinges. *See* Godintone.
Godebert fil. *See* Lambert fil. Godebert.
Godefridi fil. *See* Gervasius fil. Godefridi.
—— *See* Reginaldus fil. Godefridi.
—— *See* Walterus fil. Godefridi.
Godefridus, 663.
Godefridus [de Serenbroc], 751.
—— fil. Auberti, cclxx.
—— Clericus, cclxxvii.
—— Wallensis, 471, 473, 556, 726.
Godeldus, Godsoldus, 190.
Godelminges (*Godalming*), 654, 666, 779.
Godesby, Godsebi (*Gaddesby*), 330.
Godesforde, Codesonde, Codeslonde, Will. de, 616, 708, 720.
Godestou. *See* Godestowe.
Godestoue. *See* Godestowe.
Godestowe, Godestou, Godestoue (*Godstow*), Moniales de, 69.
—— Abbatissa de, 674 (2).
Godintone, Petr. de, 225.
—— Goddinges (*Goddington*), 471, 726.
Godmanchester. *See* Gumuncestria.
Godmannestone (*Godmanston*), 359.
Godmanston. *See* Godmannestone.
Godrichi fil. *See* Radulfus fil. Godrichi.
Godricus [de Delce], 751.
Godsebi. *See* Godesby.
Godselinus. *See* Godcelinus.
Godsoldus. *See* Godeldus.
Godstow. *See* Godestowe.
Godwini fil. *See* Ansgodus fil. Godwini.
—— hæredes, 22, 692.
Godwinus Dapifer, 270.
—— fil. Savarici, 47.
Goet, Will., 401.
Goher (*Gwyr, i.e. Gower*), 761.
—— Hen. de, 326.
Goidlanus, 225.
Goketone (*? Tuttington*), 601.
Golafre, Golafere, Galafre.
—— Rog., 626.
—— Phil., 411.
—— *See* Gulafre.
Golbodi fil. *See* Willelmus fil. Golbodi.
Goldeburgo, Tho. de, 69.
Goldeburt. *See* Gildeburg.
Goldehangre (*Goldhanger*), 575.
Goldhanger. *See* Goldehangre.
Goldicote. *See* Goldicotes.
Goldicotes (*Goldicote*), 566.
Goldintone, Coldintone, Petr. de, 25, 64, 172, 180, 321, 337, 532, 585, 699.
—— Tho. de, 321.
Goldrum, Hug., 1079.
Gomannus, cclxviii.
Gomeselve, Gumessolve (*Gomshall*), 561, 654, 666, 779, 802.
Gomshall. *See* Gomeselve.
Gonalstone. *See* Gunnolvestone.
Gondeville. *See* Gundeville.
Gonetone, Rog. de, 391.
Gonfreville. *See* Confrevulle.
Gonworby, Rob. de, 524.
Goodman, Roger, cccxxvii.
Goodrich Castle. *See* Castrum Godrici.
Gorenydd. *See* Guorinid.
Gorge, Hervicus, 571.
Gorham, Galf. de, 360.
—— Hen. de, 508.
Goring. *See* Garinges.

Gornaco; Gorneio. *See* Gurnay.
Gosberton. *See* Goseberdkirke.
Goscote. *See* Gosecote.
Goseberdkirke (*Gosberton*), 515.
Goseburne, Tho. de, 160.
Gosecote (*Goscote*), hundredum de, 776 (2), 777.
Gosefelde (*Gosfield*), lxxvi, lxxvii.
Goseforde (*Gosforth*), 440, 563, 606.
—— feodum de, 606, 713.
Gosehale, Robertus de, 469, 724.
—— (*Goshall*), 469, 724.
Gosewald, Rob. de, 411.
Goseya, Reg. de, 306.
Gosfield. *See* Gosefelde.
Gosforth. *See* Goseforde.
Goshall. *See* Gosehale.
Gospaterik Comes, 25, 698.
Gospatricius, 437.
Gouiz. *See* Guiz.
Gousel (*? Goxhill*), 515.
Gousle, Rad. de, 183.
Gower. *See* Goher.
Goxhill. *See* Gousel.
Goyz. *See* Guiz.
Graby in Kesteven. *See* Greibye in Kecestafene.
Grafham. *See* Graftham.
Graftham, Grafham, Will. de, 155, 610.
Grafton, Graftone, Greftone (*Grafton, co. Oxon*) 683, 779.
Graftone (*co. Northampton*), 532.
—— (*co. Wilts*), 483, 484, 487.
—— (*co. Worcester*), 566, 567.
—— *See* Gastone.
Graham (*Grantham*), 523, 800.
—— *See* Grantham.
Grai. *See* Gray.
Grain de Or, Grain d'Orge, Grayndorge, Will., 421, 734.
Graindone, Rog. de, 339.
Grain d'Orge. *See* Grain de Or.
Grainesby, Grainsebi, Hug. de, 434.
—— *See* Cranesbi.
Grainsebi. *See* Grainesbi.
Graintone, Hug. de, 222.
—— —— filius filii ejus, 222.
—— *See* Greintone.
Grainville, Gerard. de, 312.
—— *See* Grenville.
Gralanus, 262.
Gramdene. *See* Crandene.
Grammaticus, Ricardus. *See* Ricardus Grammaticus.
—— *See* Willelmus Grammaticus.
Grammont. *See* Grandimontensis.
Grandene, Hugo de, 437.
Grandimontensis Ordo (*Grammont*), 1049, 1051.
Grandisono, Grandissono, Otho (Otto) de, 1025, 1045.
Grand Mesnil. *See* Grentemenyl.
Granforde. *See* Craneforde.
Gransden. *See* Grantesdene.
Grantchester. *See* Grenteshet.
Grantelay (*Grantley*), 736.
Grantesdene (*Gransden*), 530.
Grantham (*co. Lincs*), cxli.
—— *See* Graham.
Grantley. *See* Grantelay.
Grant Roule, clerk du, 886, 904.
—— *See* Escheqier.
Graphe, Will. de, 531.
Grapinel, Rob., 596.
—— Warinus, 739.
Grapynellus, 621.
—— *See* Grapinel Robertus.
Grasele, Rad. de, 584.
—— *See* Gresle.
Grasele (*Gresley*), 584.
Grassus, Grossus, Crassus.
—— Rad., 191.
—— Will., 110, 126, 149, 186, 280.
—— *See* Neville, Hugo de.

Grasteng (*Grestain*), Abbas de, 484.
Graunchurch, Wa. de, 744.
Grava, Malveisin de, 593.
—— Osbertus de, 157, 463.
Gravele. *See* Gravelinges.
—— Gravenel (*Graveney*), 471, 615 (2), 711 (2), 722, 726.
Gravelinges,Graveninge,Gravele(*Grovely*), foresta de, 487, 664.
—— forestarius de, 649.
Gravenel, Ric. de, 471, 606 , 726.
—— *See* Gravele.
Graveney. *See* Gravenel.
Gravenhurst. *See* Graveshurst.
Gravesende (*Gravesend*), Hospitalis de, 668.
Graveshurst, Gravenhurst, Euerwinus de, 370.
Gray, Grai, Hen. de, 106, 122, 180, 535, 537.
—— Rob. de, 317.
—— Rog. de, 187.
—— Ric. le, 541.
—— *See* Grey.
Grayndorge. *See* Grain de Or.
Great Totham. *See* Totham Magna.
Greenford. *See* Grenesforde.
Greenhythe. Grenethe.
Greenstead. *See* Grendestede.
Greet. *See* Grete.
Greetwell. *See* Greitwelle.
Greftone. *See* Grafton.
Gregorii fil. *See* Gilbertus fil. Gregorii.
—— *See* Gregorius fil. Gregorii.
—— *See* Will. fil. Gregorii.
Gregorius, 221, 288.
—— [Vicecomes Londoniæ], 658.
—— fil. Gregorii, 553.
—— VIII., Papa, 1046.
—— X., Papa, 1044.
Gregory IX., Pope, xcix–ci.
—— Bull of, xcii.
Greibye in Kecestafene (*Graby in Kesteven*), 520.
Greile. *See* Gresle.
Greinstede, Grenestede, Ric. de, 244, 695.
—— *See* Grenestede.
Greintone, Graintone, Rog. de, 235.
Greinville. *See* Grenville.
Greittone (*Girton*), 800.
Greitwelle (*Greetwell*), 800.
Grele. *See* Gresle.
Gremesby. *See* Grimesby.
Grendestede (*? Greenstead*), 578.
Grendon. *See* Grendone.
Grendone, Rog. de, 327, 330.
—— Wa. de, 384.
Grendone (*Grendon*), 538.
Greneforde. *See* Grenesforde.
Grenemara. *See* Grinemare.
Grenesbi. *See* Gronesbi.
Grenesby, Eudo de, 588.
Grenesforde, Greneforde (*Greenford*), cclxxxiii, 543.
Greneste. *See* Grenestede.
Grenestede,Greneste,Grimestede,Grimeste.
—— Ric. de, 23, 45, 57, 65.
—— Wa. de, 65, 73, 89, 115, 120, 152, 482 (2).
—— *See* Greinstede ; Grenestude.
Grenestude, Grenestede (*Grinstead*), 473, 556.
Grenethe (*Greenhythe*), Portus de, 715.
Grente, Pet. fil., 426.
Grentebruge. *See* Cantebrigesira.
Grentemenyl, Grentemesnillo (*Grand Mesnil*), honor de, 627.
Grentemesnillo. *See* Grentemenyl.
Grenteshet (*Grantchester*), 529.
Grenville, Greinville, Greynville, Grainville, Greville, Grevulle.
—— Eustachius de, 95, 154,
—— Galf. de, 397.
—— Gerard. de, 609.

Grenville, &c.—*cont.*
—— Mabilia de, 54.
—— Nich. de, 54, 438.
—— Ric. de, 154, 475, 479, 559, 607.
—— —— hæres, 456.
—— Rob. de, 291.
—— Tho. de, 103, 168.
—— Will. de, 244, 438, 439, 547.
—— —— uxor, 439.
Greseleia, Greselega. *See* Gresle.
Gresle, Greile, Greslega, Gresleya, Greselega, Griseleia, Greseleia, Gresslega, Criselee (*Gresley*).
—— Abbas de, 68, 69.
—— Engenulfus de, 265.
—— Hen. de, 470, 725.
—— Rad. de, 180.
—— Reginaldus de, 337.
—— Rob. (Rob. de), 85, 111, 114, 119, 124, 141, 159, 160, 263, 419, 519, 534, 589.
—— Rog., 568.
—— Will. de, 571, 587.
—— *See* Grasele.
Gresley, *See* Gresle; Grasele.
Gressingham. *See* Gersingham.
Gresslega, Greslega. *See* Gresle.
Grestain. *See* Grasteng.
Grestone, Rog. de, 406.
Grete, Galf. de, 604.
—— Phil. de, 512.
Grete (*Greet*), 604.
Gretford. *See* Gireford.
Gretinge. *See* Cretinge.
Gretone. *See* Grettone.
Gretton. *See* Grettone.
Grettone, Gretone (*Gretton*), 105, 173, 336, 534.
—— *See* Geitendone.
Grevulle, Greville. *See* Grenville.
Grey, Jo. de, 185.
—— *See* Gray.
Greynville. *See* Grenville.
Griffin, Rob., 735.
—— fil. Yarvorth, 509.
Grim, Will., 382.
Grimbald, Grimbaud, Grunbaud.
—— Rob., 655.
—— Will., 155, 173, 530, 533, 610.
Grimbaud. *See* Grimbald.
Grimblethorpe. *See* Gringeltorp.
Grimesby, Gremesby (*Grimsby*), 519.
—— Abbas de, 521, 589.
—— Canonici de, 657, 675, 795.
—— ferma de, 657, 683, 795.
—— Prior de, 160.
—— soka de, 795.
Grimescote, Rob. de, 728.
—— —— Isabella uxor, 728.
Grimeste. *See* Grenestede.
Grimestede. *See* Grenestede.
Grimestone (*Grimstone, co. Leicester*), 329.
Grimmesbiria, Gronesberge (*Grimsbury*), 50, 728.
Grimmestone (*Grimstone, co. Norfolk*), 744.
Grimsbury. *See* Grimmesbiria.
Grimsby. *See* Grimesby.
Grimstede, Wiganus de, 60.
—— *See* Grenestede.
Grimstone. *See* Grimestone; Grimmestone.
Grimundus, 645.
Grincurt, Rad. de, 381.
Grindhey, Rob. de, 738.
Grinemare, Grenemara, Gilb. de, 290.
Grinenters. *See* Ermenters.
Gringeltorp, Gryngeltorp (*Grimblethorpe*), 569, 589.
Gringley. *See* Gryngeleye.
Grinstead. *See* Grenestude.
Gris. *See* Gervasius Gris.
Griseleia. *See* Gresle.
Groily. *See* Roillis.
Grom. *See* Crohom.

Groneath. *See* Guorinid.
Gronesberge. *See* Grimmesbiria.
Gronesbi, Grenesbi, Yon de, 302.
Gros, Bert. le, 804.
—— Hugo le, 541, 542.
Grosser, Engrosser, Clerk qi est appelle, 856, 938.
—— office de, al Escheqier, 858, 860.
—— *See* Escheqier.
Grossus. *See* Grassus.
—— *See* Willelmus Grossus.
Grosvassal, Godefridus, 352.
Grovely. *See* Gravelinges.
Gruel, de Curia Regis, 548.
Grunbaud. *See* Grimbald.
Grusey, Ric., 1078.
Gryme, Will., 306.
Gryngeleye (*Gringley*), manor of, cxlv, cxlvii.
Gryngeltorp. *See* Gringeltorp.
Gualad Morgan (*Gwlad Morgan, i.e. Morganwg, i.e. Glamorgan*), 761.
—— *See* Glamorgan.
Guapun. *See* Glapion.
Guarennes. *See* Warenne.
Gube, Rocelinus de, 1079.
Gubio. *See* Gobion.
Gubiun. *See* Gobion.
Guboldi. *See* Gudboldi.
Gudboldi, Guboldi fil. *See* Robertus fil. Gudboldi.
Guddinges, Will. de, 528.
Gudeforde. *See* Geldeforde.
Gudlakestone (*Guthlaxton*), hundredum de, 776 (2), 777.
Guéprès. *See* Wasprea.
Gueres. *See* Gweres.
Guernsey, island of, cxlvii.
Guerra, Gwerra (tempore Gwerræ; infra Gwerram), ccxiv, 237, 351, 368, 369, 392, 401, 408, 409, 431, 797.
Guerres. *See* Gweres.
Gueslein, Alexander de, 76.
Gugetorp, Guggetorp, Galf. de, 426.
Guggetorp. *See* Gugetorp.
Guido fil. Tyece, 651.
—— *See* Wido.
Guiez. *See* Guiz.
Guihaine. *See* Gwihaine.
Guilberville. *See* Gilleberville.
Guildford. *See* Geldeforde.
Guilsborough. *See* Gildeburg; Goldeburt.
Guines. *See* Gisnes.
Guircha. *See* Guirche.
Guirche, Guircha, Gwirche, Gyrche.
—— Hawis, de la (de), 92, 113, 118, 147.
Guiumer fil. *See* Robertus fil. Guiumer.
Guiz, Guiez, Gouiz, Goyz, Gu[vincis].
—— Brian de, 485.
—— Rob. de (le), 155, 367, 369, 373, 609.
—— Ric. de, 240, 289.
Gulafre, Hugo, 224.
—— *See* Golafre.
Guldeford, Gildford, Hen. de, 1027, 1028.
Gumesestria. *See* Gumuncestria.
Gumer, 384.
Gumessolve. *See* Gomeselve.
Gumfreville. *See* Confrevulle.
Gumuncestria, Gumesestria (*Godmanchester*), 528, 794.
Gunby. *See* Gungreby.
Gundeville, Gondeville, Gunnoville.
—— Hamelinus de, 292.
—— Hug. de, 156, 226, 291, 545, 608, 677.
—— —— soror, 679.
—— Phil. de, 297.
—— Rob. de, 234, 296.
Gunetone, Mat. de, 476.
Gungreby (*? Gunby*), 522.
Gunlion, Gunliou (*Wentloog*), 290.
Gunliou. *See* Gunlion.
Gunness. *See* Gunnesse.

Gunnesse (*Gunness*), 522.
Gunnolvestone (*Gonalstone*), 583.
Gunnoville. *See* Gundeville.
Gunnus Cocus, 696.
Guorinid (*Gorenydd, i.e. Groneath*), 761.
Guranti fil., Herbertus fil. Guranti, 271.
Gurdet, Will., 251.
Gurdone, Ad. de, 460.
Gurnay, Gurnai, Gurnaio, Gorneio, Gornay, Gornaco, Gernaco, Cornaco.
—— Hugo de, 477, 479, 523, 537, 628, 792, 796, 803.
—— Rob. de, 288.
—— Wa. de, 409.
—— —— Will. fil., 409.
—— Will. de, 196, 751.
Guston. *See* Cesintone.
Gutburgo, Tho. de, 159.
Guthlaxton, *See* Gudlakestone.
Gu[vincis]. *See* Guiz.
Gwaia, Waya, inter Sabrinam et Gwaiam, (*Wye*), 762.
Gwallia. *See* Wallia.
Gwarinus (Ewarinus), dominus. *See* Warinus. *See* Warinus fil. Geroldi.
Gwent. *See* Went.
Gweres, Guerres, Gures.
—— Manasser de, 346.
—— Rog. de, 345.
—— Wa. de, 366.
—— Will. de, 347.
Gwerra. *See* Guerra.
Gwihaine, Guihaine, Jordanus. *See* Jordanus Gwihaine.
Gwirche. *See* Guirche.
Gwlad Morgan. *See* Gualad Morgan.
Gwynedd. *See* Wenid.
Gyllingeham. *See* Gillingeham.
Gymeges. *See* Gimeges.
Gynesburgus. *See* Geynesburgus.
Gyrche. *See* Guirche.
Gyronde, Girunde.
—— Hamo de, 97.
—— Phil. de, 134.
Gyruy. *See* Eyrun.
Gyus. *See* Juerye; Judæi.

H

Habadun. *See* Habbadene.
Habbadene, Habadun, Hug., 326.
Haburdino, Sim. de, 275.
Hacchesham. *See* Hachesham.
Hacconby. *See* Aconeby.
—— *See* Haconeby.
—— *See* Bacombi.
Haceby, Hasceby, Haskeby, 518, 522.
—— Rob. de, 619.
Haceby. *See* Haskeby.
Hacehtus, cclxviii.
Hacelokestone (*Harlaxton*), 800, 801.
Hachesham, Hacchesham, Gilb. de, 194.
Hackington. *See* Hakentone.
Hackleston. *See* Hacnestone.
Hackthorn. *See* Aketorne.
Hacnestone, Hakenestone (*Hackeston*), 484, 489.
Haconeby (*Hacconby*), 613.
Hacrise, Jo. de, 196.
Hacumby, Alvredus de, 266.
Hacwrthingeham. *See* Hagwaringham.
Haddenham. *See* Heddenham.
Haddon. *See* Haddone.
—— *Nether*. *See* Thunre Haddone.
Haddone (*Haddon*), 584.
Hadfeld, Hasfeld, Osb. de, 366.
Hadfeld, Hedfeld, Hatfeud Peverel (*Hatfield*), 650, 740, 741, 789, 803.
—— monachi de, 650.
—— honor de, 740, 741.
—— *See* Hatfelde.

Hadham (*co. Herts*), 526.
Hadistoke (*Adstock*), 584.
Hadlega (*Hadleigh*), 739.
—— (*Headley*), 562.
Hadleigh. *See* Hadlega.
Hadnock's Wood. *See* Hodenak.
Hadsop (*Hassop*), 583.
Hadsor. *See* Heddesour.
Haec, 350.
Hæreditas uxoris, 142, 175, 597.
Hafflet. *See* Hathfelde.
Hag. *See* Haia.
Hagamunde, Alan. fil., 573.
Hageby (*co. Yorks*), 735.
Hagele (*Hagley*), 567.
Hagemanno, Hagemen (*Haughmond*), Abbas de, 671, 692.
Hagemen. *See* Hagemanno.
Hagenet, Hagent, Hogenet (*Haughley*), honor de, 502, 596, 597, 741–743, 748, 806.
Hagent. *See* Hagenet.
Haget, Rad., 417.
—— *See* Haket.
Haggaleges. *See* Haggleges.
Haggleges, Haggaleges, Will. de, 269.
Hagham (*? Haugham*), 518.
Hagket. *See* Haket.
Hagley. *See* Hagele.
Hagurnerus. *See* Ricardus Hagurnerus.
Hagwaringham, Hacwrthingeham, Mich. de, 455, 524.
Haia, Haiis, Heye, Haya, Hag.
—— Galf. de, 361.
—— Hug. de, 521, 522, 569.
—— Rad. fil. Rob. de, 171.
—— Ran. de (Rad. de), 355, 361, 365, 632.
—— Ric. de, 39, 55, 75, 84, 110, 171, 320, 385, 386, 390, 391, 416, 602.
—— Rohesia de, 579.
—— Rog. de, 452, 497.
Haia, &c.—*cont.*
—— Wa. de, 181, 579.
—— Will. de, 174, 216, 284, 299, 525, 579, 602, 641.
Haia (*co. York*), lxxvi.
Haia. *See* Haya.
Haie, Haye, Will. de la, 500, 596, 738.
Haiis. *See* Haia.
Hainford. *See* Hemford.
Hairez, Ric. de, 461.
Hairun. *See* Heyrun.
Haiso, Haisso, Rob. de, 313.
Haisso. *See* Haiso.
Hakenestone. *See* Hacnestone.
Hakentone, Nakentune, Naktone (*Nacton*), 614, 706, 718.
Haket, Haget, Hagket, Baket, Will., 188, 299, 419, 429.
Hakettone, Rad., 805.
Hal. *See* Halla.
Hal, Hol (*Hale*), 518, 522.
Hala, Hugo de, 28, 704.
—— *See* Halla.
Halam. *See* Alham.
Haldefelde, Alan de, 735.
Haldefelde (*? Hellifield*), 735.
Haldewinde (*Aldwincle*), warda apud, cclxxxi.
Hale, Gilb. de, 237.
Hale (*co. Northampton*), 534.
Hale. *See* Halla.
Haleby (*Alby*), 745.
Halectone, Rad. de, 512.
Haleford, Tho. de, 609.
Halentone (*co. Oxon*), 798.
Hales, Will. de, 454, 512.
Hales (*co. Gloucester*), 802.
—— (*co. Salop*), 783.
—— (*co. Worc.*), 656.
Halesby (*? Ulceby*), 519.
Halesdene, Haseldene, Turstanus de, 213, 214.

Halesdure, Hallesdure, Pagan. de, 438.
Halesweie. *See* Haleweia.
Haleval (*Elvael*), 761.
—— *See* Elvain.
Haleweia. *See* Haleweia.
Halford. *See* Aleford.
Haliun (*co. Yorks*), 735.
Halla, Hala, Hal, de la Hale.
—— Garinus de, Warinus de, 42, 215.
—— Ric., 383.
—— Tho. de, 382.
Hallai, Rob. de, 425, 426.
Hallamshire. *See* Halumsira.
Hallesdure. *See* Halesdure.
Hallingberi. *See* Hallingeburia.
Hallingbiria. *See* Hallingeburia.
Hallingbury. *See* Hallingeburia.
Hallingeburia, Hallingbiria, Hallingberi (*Hallingbury*), 457, 499, 507, 738.
Halmeby (*? Hawnby*), 734.
Halnac, Halnat (*Halnaker*), 201.
Haleweia, Halesweia, Haleweie, Halsweie, Hasweia, Halsweia, Asweie, Tho. de, 213, 216, 227, 243.
Halnaker. *See* Halnac.
Halstead. *See* Alcstede.
Halstede, Pet. de, 403.
—— Rad. de, 393, 405.
—— —— Rog. frater, 405.
Halsweia, Halsweie. *See* Haleweia.
Haltanus. *See* Hautein.
Haltein. *See* Hautein.
Halthes (*Chalk*), 751.
Halton. *See* Haltone.
—— *See* Hauletone.
—— *See* Hawiltone.
Haltone, Gerv. de, 377, 378.
—— Kyllmithel de, 573.
—— Rob. de, 604.
—— Sim. de, 377.
Haltone (*Halton*), 522.
Halumsira (*Hallamshire*), honor de, 64.
Halvergate (*co. Norfolk*), 686, 788.
Halywerfolke, 1071.
—— *See* Norhumbrelande.
Ham. *See* Hames.
—— *See* Hamme.
Hamberia, Rad. de, 260.
Hambewico, hæres Walteri de, 513.
Hambledon. *See* Hameldene.
Hambleton. *See* Hameldone.
—— *See* Hameltone.
Hamel. *See* Hamelin.
Hameldene (*Hambledon*), 536.
Hameldone (*Hambleton, co. Rutland*), 534.
Hameledone, Jord. de, 416.
Hamelin, 423.
Hamelin, Jo., 1079.
—— Hamel, fil. *See* Henricus fil. Hamelin.
—— *See* Hugo fil. Hamelini.
Hameltone (*Hambleton, co. Lancs.*), homines de, 573.
Hamerton. *See* Hamertone.
Hamertone (*Hamerton*), 528.
Hamerwich, Amewic, Rad. de, 343.
Hames, Hammes (*Ham, co. Kent*), 618, 711, 721.
Hames. *See* Homez.
Hamet (*Hammet*), 612.
Hamingges, Hanigges (*Horning*), 394.
Hamlespe, Hamslepe, Mich. de, 313.
Hamme, Galfr. de, 256.
Hamme, Hammes (*Ham, co. Essex*), 359, 741.
—— (*Holm-Lacy*), 495.
—— Hammes (*Ham, co. Surrey*), 562, 654, 779, 802.
—— (*Ham, west*), monaci de, 592.
Hammes. *See* Hames. *See* Hamme.
Hammet. *See* Hamet.
Hamo, 228, 350, 396, 550.
Hamo Clericus, 379.

Hamo—*cont.*
—— Falconarius, 535.
—— Vitrarius, 360.
—— fil. Berneri, 313.
—— fil. Burdun, 399.
—— fil. Buteleri, 276.
—— fil. Galfridi, 221, 291.
—— fil. Hamonis, 85, 87, 88, 111, 116, 117.
—— —— feodum, 88.
—— fil. Meinfelin, 23, 35, 36, 59, 71, 90, 109, 314, 326, 695.
—— fil. Osberti, 192.
—— fil. Radulfi, 272.
Hamonis fil. *See* Galfridus fil. Hamonis.
—— *See* Hamo fil. Hamonis.
—— *See* Ilbertus fil. Hamonis.
—— *See* Johannes fil. Hamonis.
—— *See* Ricardus fil. Hamonis.
—— *See* Robertus fil. Hamonis.
—— *See* Will. fil. Hamonis.
Hampshire. *See* Hantescira.
—— *See* Sudhantona.
Hampton. *See* Ayntone.
Hampton-in-Arden. *See* Hamptone.
Hampton-Gay. *See* Geithamptone.
Hampton Turvyle. *See* Hamtona.
Hamptone, Hamthone, Hamtone (*Hampton-in-Arden*), 737, 746, 776.
Hamptone. *See* Hamtona.
Hamslepe. *See* Hamlespe.
Hamsokne, 1036.
Hamtescira. *See* Hantescira.
Hamtona, Hamtone, Hamptone, Hantona.
—— Adam de, 468.
—— —— *See* Eyton, Adam de.
—— Emma de, 456.
—— Petr. de, 201
—— Philippus de, 47, 51, 83, 269, 304.
—— Rad. de, 595.
—— Steph. de, 70, 124, 176.
—— Steph. fil. Phil. de, 100.
—— Will. de, 466, 549.
Hamtona (*Hampton Turvyle*), 481.
Hamtuneford. *See* Hanitoneford.
Hamundi fil. *See* Hamonis fil.
Hamwode (*Hamwold*), 751.
Hamwold. *See* Hamwode.
Hanaper, Gardeyn del, 920, 932.
Hanbury. *See* Ambruge.
—— *See* Andebury.
Handley. *See* Hanlega.
Handesacre, Rob. de, 263.
Hanedone (*? Hindon*), 488.
Hanefeld, Ernaldus de, 199.
Hanegefeld (*Hanningfield*), 498.
Hanestone, Anestone, Parva (*co. Notts*), 569, 589.
Hanesty. *See* Anestie.
Hanewode, Ric. de, 605.
—— Jo. de, 273.
Hanford. *See* Enforde.
Hanewrth (*Hanworth*), cclxxxiii, 543.
Hangetone, Toroldus de, 364.
Hangot, cclxviii.
Hangurnerus. *See* Ricardus Hagurnerus.
Hanigges. *See* Hamingges.
Haningefeld. *See* Haningesfeld.
Haningesfeld, Haningefeld, Hen. de, 195.
—— Waringus de, 196.
Hanitoneford, Hamtuneford, Hug. de, 290.
Hanleige, Hanlege, Elias de, 214.
Hanlega, Hanle (*Hanley*), 567, 656, 662, 684, 689, 704.
Hanlege, Will. de, 356, 366.
—— *See* Hanleige.
Hanletone. *See* Hauletone.
Hanley. *See* Hanlega.
Hanneie, Hanneye (*Hanney*), 308.
Hanney. *See* Hanneie.
Hanneye. *See* Hanneie.
Hanningfield. *See* Hanegefeld.
Hanoorda. *See* Hanoworda.
Hanovre (*Heanor*), 583.

Hanoworda, Hanoorda, Rob. de, 390.
Hansard, Ansard, Gilb., 416.
Hanselin, Ansel, Hanselinus, Haunselin.
—— Rad., 25, 34, 50, 83, 105, 340, 341, 699.
—— —— mater, 341.
—— Will., de Wagreby, 340.
—— *See* Ascellini fil.
Hanselinus. *See* Hanselin.
Hanslape, Hugo de, 21.
Hanslope. *See* Hemslape.
Hantescira, Hamtescira (*Hampshire*), 202.
—— Serjeantiæ in, 459, 460.
Hantescira. *See* Sudhantona.
Hantesley, feodum de (*co. Yorks*), 490.
Hantona. *See* Hamtona.
Hanville. *See* Hauville.
Hanworth. *See* Hanewrth.
Hapesburgo, Will. de, 1077.
Hapfford (*Hopsford*), 737.
Hapindene. *See* Harpendene.
Hara, Sim. de, 297.
Harang. *See* Hareng.
Haraz, Gardeyns del, 918–920, 932.
Harbledown. *See* Horsburdene.
Harborough. *See* Haverberge.
Harby. *See* Herdebi.
Hardeburgo, Rog. de, 357.
Hardegrei, Willelmus, cclxviii.
Hardekinus, cclxviii.
Hardekyn, Terra, 741
Hardel, Rad., 1072.
—— Will., 1073.
Hardi, Hardy, Galf. le, 492, 495.
Harding, Rob. de, 273.
Harding, Ardingi, Hardingi, Herdingi, fil.
—— *See* Nicholaus fil. Hardingi.
—— *See* Robertus fil. Herding.
—— *See* Rob. fil. Rob. fil. Herding.
Hardington. *See* Herdintone.
Hardres. *See* Herde.
Hardwick. *See* Herdwice.
Hardres, Ernulfus de, 501.
Hardredeshulle, Will. de, 518.
Hardy. *See* Hardi.
Harecheville, Aaquevilla, 643.
Harecurt, Haroucurt, Harewcurt, Arewecurt, Haruecurt.
—— Jo. de, 177.
—— Richerius de, 629.
—— Rob. de, 83, 100, 101, 110, 123, 126, 146, 149, 325, 534, 641, 748.
—— Will. de, 126, 776.
—— —— Ric. filius, 305.
—— Yvo de, 325, 337.
Hareflet, Will. de, 200.
Hareham (*Harnham*), 483.
Haremato g (*co. Monmouth*), 316.
Hareng, Harang.
—— Mat., 474.
—— Reg., 201.
—— —— Terricus, 326.
—— Rog., 647.
—— Wakelin, 47, 51, 70, 83, 84, 123, 176, 205.
—— —— feodum, 70, 83, 176.
—— —— hæredes, 100.
Harengod. *See* Haringod.
Harepetre (*Harptree*), 219.
Harestan, Arestane, Rob. de, 160, 180, 181, 552, 569, 589.
Harewcurt. *See* Harecurt.
Harewode (*Harewood*), 491.
Harewood. *See* Harewode.
Haringo. *See* Haringod.
Haringod, Harengod, Haringo.
—— Steph., 471, 597, 726.
Harlaxton. *See* Hacelokestone.
Harleslega (*? Hazleigh*), 741.
Harletre, Harlotera, Osb. de, 243.
Harlewini, Herlewini, fil. *See* Galfridus fil. Harlewini.
Harlington. *See* Hertindene.
Harlow. *See* Herlaue.
Harlotera. *See* Harletre.

Haroldi fil. *See* Robertus fil. Haroldi.
Harnham. *See* Hareham.
Haroucurt. *See* Harecurt.
Harpendene, Hapindene, Rog. de, cclxxxii, 543.
Harpole. *See* Horepole.
Harptree. *See* Harpetre.
Harrede magni, 813.
—— parvi, 813.
Harrowden. *See* Harwedone.
Harston. *See* Herlestone.
Harsyke, Jo. de, cxliv.
—— *See* Arsic.
Hartanger. *See* Hertangre.
Hartest. *See* Herurste.
Hartland. *See* Ortilande.
Hartone, Ortone, Optone (*Horton*), 614, 706, 718.
Hartwell. *See* Hertewelle.
Haruecurt. *See* Harecurt.
Harundellia. *See* Arundel.
Harwedone (*Harrowden*), warda apud, cclxxxi.
Hasberga (*? Haselbury*), 229.
—— *See* Heselberewe.
Hasbury. *See* Eseberge.
Hasceby. *See* Haceby.
Haseberga, Will. fil. Will. de, 229.
Hasela. *See* Hasla.
Haselbury. *See* Hasberga.
—— *See* Heselberewe.
Haseldene. *See* Halesdene.
Hasele (*? Chaseley*), 496.
Haselewelle, Patric. de, 184.
Haselin. *See* Ascellini fil.
Haselohaghe. *See* Hasulohaghe.
Haselovre (*Hasilor*), hundredum de, 545.
Hasfeld. *See* Hadfeld.
Hasilor. *See* Haselovre.
Haskeby (*Haceby*), 518.
—— *See* Haceby.
Hasla, Hasela, Hug. de, 278.
Hasnekintone, Hen. de, 605.
Hassop. *See* Hadsop.
Hastelarius. *See* Hostiarius.
Hastenc. *See* Hasteng.
Hasteng, Hastenc, Hasting.
—— Eutropius (Aetrope, Attrope, Aitrop, Atrop, Aitorp), 110, 264, 300, 338, 342.
—— Manasserus (Manserus) de, 503, 595.
—— Rad., 668.
—— Will., 30.
Hastenges. *See* Hastinges.
Hastilaria, 810.
Hasting. *See* Hasteng.
—— *See* Hastinges.
Hastinges, Hastenges, Hasting (*Hastings*).
—— feodum de, honor de, 147, 247, 771.
—— lestagium de, 654, 660, 683, 688, 696.
—— rapum de, 202, 623, 624.
—— warda castri de, ccxl, 554, 623, 771.
—— portus de, 715.
—— naves, homines de, 715.
—— Gilb. de, 141, 478, 590.
—— Hen. de, 757.
—— Jo. de, 94, 108, 127, 144, 156, 177.
—— Margeria de, 570.
—— Rad. de, 358, 677, 729, 730, 793.
—— —— de Etone, 24, 697.
—— Rob. de, 94, 98, 133, 141, 174, 175, 203, 358, 477, 554, 621, 623, 737.
—— hæres Roberti de, 175.
—— Will. de, 18, 30, 31, 155, 291, 316, 327, 338, 392, 405, 458, 459, 553, 610, 776.
Hast[ingi], Rad., 405.
Hasty, Hug. de, 517.
Hasulohaghe, Haselohaghe, Wa. de. *See* Battoniensis et Wellensis Episcopus.
Hasweia. *See* Haleweia.
Hatcham. *See* Hathesham.
Hatecrist, Willelmus, 539.
Hatfelde, Hetfelde, Hethfeld, Hathfeld (*Hatfield*), 525, 592, 774.

Hatfelde, &c.—*cont.*
—— Parcus de, 457, 507.
—— *See* Hadfeld.
—— (*Heathfield*) 470, 725.
Hatfeud Peverel. *See* Hadfeld.
Hatfield. *See* Hadfelde.
—— *See* Hatfelde.
—— *See* Hedfeld.
Hatfield (*co. Essex*), lxxiv.
—— Park of, cccxviii.
—— *See* Hadfelde; Hatfelde.
—— *See* Hetfeud.
Hathefet, Hen., 1079.
Hathesham (*Hatcham*), 560.
Hathfelde, Hafflet, Talbot de, 226.
—— *See* Hatfelde.
Hatley. *See* Hattelega.
Hatrope, Maen[ius] de, 342.
Hattelega (*Hatley*), 529.
Hatton. *See* Hotone.
Hattone, Hattune, Hactone (*Acton*), cclxxxiii, 543.
Haucumbe, Hug. de, 515.
Haudelfeld, Chaudelfeld, Wa. de, 334.
—— Hug. de, 716.
—— Tho. de, 716.
Hauekeswelle, Haueswelle, Nauekeswelle (*co. Kent*), 615, 707, 719.
Haugham. *See* Hagham.
Haughley. *See* Hagenet.
Haughmond. *See* Hagemanno.
Haukesbiria (*Hawkesbery*), 580.
Hauleuga (*? Horley*), 782.
Hauletone (*Halton*), 184.
Haumblia, Galfridus de, 527.
Haunn (*? Holme*), 584.
Haunsarde, Will., 561.
Haunsel, Jo., xliii.
Haunselin. *See* Hanselin.
Hautein, Haltein, Haltanus, Wa., 404, 406.
Hautville. *See* Hauville.
Hauville, Hanville, Hautville, Galfr. de, 155, 550.
—— Gilb. de, 564.
—— Hen. de, 171, 459, 534.
—— Rad. de, 170.
—— Wa. de, 455, 457, 507.
Haverberge (*Harborough*), 781.
Havereshaga. *See* Heverishou.
Haveresham (*Haversham*), 183, 585.
Haverhulle, William de, xlvi, xlvii, 1073.
Havering. *See* Haveringes.
Haveringe, Hoveringeham, Hugo de, 380.
Haveringes, Haveringe (*Havering*), 651, 668, 688, 774, 789.
—— Parcus de, 458, 508.
Haveringes, Heveringes, Osb. de, 192.
Haversham. *See* Haveresham.
Haversham, Benedictus de, 535.
—— Hugo de, 109, 137, 536, 585.
Hawataleia, Hwateleia, Will. de, 223.
Hawerby. *See* Hiwarby.
Hawiltone (*Halton*), cornagia de, 714.
Hawkesbury. *See* Haukesbiria.
Hawnby. *See* Halmeby.
Haxiholme (*Axholme*), Insula de, 737.
Hay, Hai, fil. *See* Willelmus fil. Hay.
—— *See* Haya; Haia.
Haya, Hay.
—— Rad. de, 380.
—— —— fil. Saræ de Burewelle, 518.
—— Rob. de, 119.
—— Sara de, 555.
—— Steph. de, 195.
—— Wa., 61, 261.
—— Will. *See* Will. fil. Hay.
—— —— *See* Haie, Will. de la.
—— *See* Haia.
Haydenstane, Jo. de, 982.
Haydon. *See* Heydene.
Haye. *See* Haie.
Haylesle, Alicia de, 502.

Haylesle (*Hazleigh*), 740.
—— *See* Heylesle.
—— *See* Harleslega.
Haylrichescote (*? Alverdiscot*), 559.
Hayntone, Wa. de, 242.
Hayrun. *See* Heyrun.
Haystone (*? Aston*), 746.
Hayton. *See* Haytone.
Haytone (*Hayton*), 735.
Hazleigh. *See* Heylesle.
—— *See* Haylesle.
—— *See* Harleslega.
Heacham. *See* Hecham.
Headington. *See* Erdintone; Hedendone.
Headlega. *See* Eadlega.
Headley. *See* Hadlega.
Healaugh. *See* Helaghe.
Heanor. *See* Hanovre.
Heaton. *See* Hetone.
Heccham, dominus Galf. de, 1022.
Hecham, Milicia de, 50.
Hecham (*Heacham*), 527.
Hecham, Heicham, Heyham, Hocham (*Heigham Ferrers*), 39, 63, 122, 173, 183, 336, 585.
—— honor de, 681.
Hechingham, Helyas de, cclxxii.
Hechtredebiri. *See* Heitredbiria.
Hecinges. *See* Mecinges.
Heclingham, Ric. de, 389.
Hectone, Hettone, Gilb. de, 443.
Heddendone, Hedendone, Osbertus de, 59, 83, 100, 123, 176.
—— *See* Hedendone.
Heddenham, Ric. de, 474.
—— Edenham (*Edenham*), 381.
—— (*Haddenham*), 474, 538.
Heddesour (*Hadsor*), 567.
Hedendone, Heddendone, Morel de, 286.
Hedendone (*Headington*), 674, 782.
—— *See* Heddendone; Erdintone.
Hedesovere (*Hedsor*), 600.
Hedfeld (*Hatfield*), 668, 686.
—— *See* Hadfeld.
—— *See* Hatfelde.
—— *See* Hetfeud.
Hedindone, manor of, cxxviii.
Hedingham. *See* Heningham.
Hedsor. *See* Hedesovere.
Hegelinge, Jord. de, 388.
Hegham, Rog. de, 1028.
Heghtredbury. *See* Heitredbiria.
Heicham. *See* Hecham.
Heigham Ferrers. *See* Hecham.
Heightredebiri. *See* Heitredbiria.
Heingeham. *See* Hengeham.
Heiron. *See* Heyrun.
Heirun. *See* Heyrun.
Heisele, Eisele, Wido de, 331.
Heisele (*Ashley*), 331.
Heitredbiria, Hechtredebiri, Heghtredbury, Heightredebiri (*Heytesbury*), lxxiv, 483, 664, 790.
Hekingham, Akingeham, Will. de, 202, 204.
Helaghe (*Healaugh*), 734.
Helaue. *See* Helawe.
Helawe, Helaue, Gilb. de, 354.
Helechetune, Helewetone (*? Helhoughton*), Socagium de, 682, 788, cclxxii.
Helegetone, Jo. de, 806.
Helena Hostiaria, 464, 547.
Helesle. *See* Heylesle Magna.
—— *See* Haylesle.
Helhoughton. *See* Helechetune.
—— *See* Helechetune.
Heliæ fil. *See* Eliæ fil.
Helingtone. *See* Ellingtona.
Helintone, Will. de, 196.
—— *See* Ellingtona.
Helion, Heliun, Helyon, Helyun, Eliun.
—— Geolinus (Joslinus) de, 252, 260.
—— Rob. de, 16, 357, 729.

Helion, &c.—*cont.*
—— Will. de, 94, 97, 133, 141, 142, 173, 357, 504, 601.
—— *See* Heliun.
Heliz, Ivo de, 533.
Hellam, Isleham, Jord. de, 199.
Helleia, Will. de, 369.
Hellesby, Adam de, hæredes, 184.
Hellestone (*Helston*), 791, 792.
Hellifield. *See* Haldefelde.
Helmare, Will. de, 175.
Helston. *See* Hellestone.
Helte, fil. *See* Walterus fil. Helte.
—— Helte, Hente, fil. *See* Willelmus fil. Helte.
—— *See* Heltonis fil.
Helto Constabularius, 647.
Helto, Helte, fil. Ricardi, 190.
Heltone, Romanus de, 417.
Heltonis fil. *See* Willelmus fil. Helte.
—— *See* Ricardus fil. Heute.
—— *See* Helte.
Helyestone, Pag. de, 618.
Helyon. *See* Helion.
Helyun, honor de, 503, 504, 601.
—— *See* Helion.
Hemford (*? Hainford*), 478, 589.
Heminford. *See* Hemmingeforde.
Hemingby. *See* Ermungeby.
Hemingforde. *See* Hemmingeforde.
Hemingi fil. *See* Rogerus fil. Hemingi.
Hemington. *See* Hevintone.
Heminton (*Hempton, co. Oxon*), 585.
Hemlingford. *See* Humeleford.
Hemmingeforde, Hemingforde, Nicholaa de, 531.
—— Paganus de, 364.
Hemmingeforde (*Hemingford*), 528, 570.
Hempton. *See* Heminton; Hemptone.
Hemptone (*Hempton, co. Norf.*), 744.
Hemslape (*Hanslope*), 536.
Hemtone, Hentone, Elias de, 345.
Hende, Will. de, 523.
Hendred. *See* Henred.
Hengebury, Hugo de, 96.
Hengeham, Heingeham, Hiham (*Hedingham*), 356, 357, 498, 504.
—— (*Henham*), 478, 682, 788.
Hengham, Rad. de, cccxxvi.
Hengwyte, 1036.
Henham. *See* Eyngham.
Henhurste (*co. Kent*), 751.
Henlega (*? Handley*), 260.
Henred (*Hendred*) 673, 779, 799.
Henrede, Anred.
—— Ric. de, 451, 533.
—— Will. de, 451.
Henrici fil. *See* Rogerus fil. Henrici.
—— *See* Sewale fil. Henrici.
—— *See* Thomas fil. Henrici.
—— *See* Walterus fil. Henrici.
—— *See* Willelmus fil. Henrici.
Henricus, 380, 384, 462.
Henricus Adrian, 1080.
—— Arborarius, 665.
—— Aurifaber, 1078.
—— le Camerer, 1075.
—— Cocus, 1077.
—— Dapifer, 191.
—— Falconarius, 85, 126, 149, 160, 589, 688, 795.
—— Franciscus, 497.
—— Major Londoniæ, hæres ejus, 458.
—— —— *See* Londoniæ Major.
—— Porcarius, 147.
—— fil. Alcheri (Ocher), 583.
—— fil. Comitis, 540, 556, 558.
—— fil. Garini fil. Geroldi, 98.
—— fil. Geroldi, 20, 196, 263, 279, 347, 730, 731.
—— fil. Geroldi camerarii, 78, 354–356, 396, 406, 408, 729.
—— fil. Hamelin, 274.
—— fil. Herberti, 23, 58, 694.

Henricus—*cont.*
—— fil Hervi, 490.
—— fil. Hugonis de Neville, 517.
—— fil. Johannis, 406.
—— fil. Nicholai, 55.
—— fil. Norgodi, 207.
—— fil. Paviæ, 435.
—— fil. Radulfi, 521.
—— fil. Reginaldi, 801.
—— fil. Ricardi, 352.
—— —— Robbe, 547.
—— fil. Rualdi, 208.
—— fil. Sawaldi (Sywaldi), 336, 570.
—— —— Fulcherus frater, 336.
—— —— Sewaldus hæres, 336.
—— fil. Suein (Sweyn), 690, 796.
—— Turgisii, 1079.
—— fil. Ursi, 240.
—— fil. Vivien, 385.
—— fil. Willelmi, 112, 163, 208, 218, 349, 539.
—— fil. Willelmi fil. Rogeri, 205.
—— fil. Ypoliti, 325.
—— fil. Yvonis, 619.
Henricus I., Henrici I., Rex Anglorum, Rex Angliæ, cclxxxi, 5, 189, 193, 195, 197, 202, 204, 210, 211, 213, 214, 217, 218, 220, 222, 226, 229–235, 237–239, 241, 244, 246–248, 250, 251, 257, 258, 261, 263–265, 268, 270, 271, 274–277, 280, 282, 286, 293–295, 298, 299, 302–304, 307, 308, 313, 316–318, 322, 323, 327, 329, 332–334, 336, 340–342, 344, 353, 354, 356, 359–361, 368–373, 376, 379–381, 383, 385, 387, 388, 390, 392, 394, 397, 399–402, 408, 409, 412, 413, 415, 416, 420, 421, 425–434, 436–444, 562, 563, 751, 763, 766, 1071.
—— Matilda Regina, 665.
—— Carta, xcvi.
—— leges, l, lxxxvi.
—— Thesaurarius, 4.
Henricus II., Henrici II., Rex Anglorum, Rex Angliæ, filius Imperatricis, filius Matildis, 175, 188, 191, 193, 195, 197, 198, 200–203, 207, 209–211, 214, 216, 217, 220, 224, 229, 239, 241, 246, 248, 250, 255, 256, 258, 269, 274–277, 280, 285, 298, 307, 308, 315, 316, 318, 324, 329, 332, 333, 335, 336, 340, 342, 345, 353, 354, 359–363, 367–370, 374, 376, 378, 384, 385, 387, 391, 394, 399, 400, 402, 408–412, 415, 418, 424, 428–430, 434, 436–443, 489, 499, 752, 753, 763, 768.
—— carta ejus, xciii.
—— cognata ejus, 674.
—— filii ejus, 665.
—— Henricus fil., xcviii, 400, 408, 442, 695, 763.
—— Galfridus fil., 763.
—— Ricardus filius, 763.
—— Robertus filius, 43.
—— Willelmus filius, 763.
—— Willelmus frater, 21.
—— Matildis filia, cclxvii, *sqq.*, 5, 763.
—— Regina ejus, 658, 662, 664, 666, 668, 670.
—— Jocelinus frater Reginæ, 58.
—— Matildis Imperatrix, mater, 3.
Henricus III., ci, cii, ciii, civ, cv, cix, cxxiii, cccviii *n*, 3, 578, 755–760, 763, 1054, 1067.
—— Alienor Regina, xix, ccliv, 755–760, 763, 767.
—— Edmundus filius, 713.
—— Isabella soror, c, 1064.
—— Margareta filia, 760.
Henricus IV., Rex Angliæ, 1068.
—— V., 1068.
—— VI., 1068.
—— VII., 1069.
—— VIII., 1069.

Hensete, Henset, membrum de Wexcombe (*co. Wilts*), 484, 489.
Henstead. *See* Henstede.
Henstede (*Henstead*), 477.
Hente fil. *See* Helte fil.
Hentelowe, Jo., 1077.
Henton. *See* Loco Dei.
Hentone. *See* Hemtone.
Hephale (*Hepple*) baronia, warda de, 714.
Hephale. *See* Ephale.
Heplingdene, Heppligdene, Rog. de, 417.
Heppedene. *See* Hoppedene.
Hepple. *See* Ephale.
Heram, Erham, Ric. de, 199.
Herbein, Herboin, Lucas, 233.
Herberti filius, 397.
Herberti fil. *See* Henricus fil. Herberti.
—— *See* Herbertus fil. Herberti.
—— *See* Huberti fil.
—— *See* Petrus fil. Herberti.
—— *See* Robertus fil. Herberti.
—— *See* Rogerus fil. Herberti.
—— *See* Simon fil. Herberti de Pine.
—— *See* Stephanus fil. Herberti.
—— *See* Willelmus fil Herberti.
Herberti terra, 503.
Herbertus, cclxxx.
Herbertus fil. Alardi, 381, 383, 389.
—— fil. Gurant, 271.
—— fil. Herberti, fil. Herberti Camerarii, 205, 291.
—— —— Camerarii senioris, 205.
—— fil. Herberti, 31, 45, 73, 74, 91, 99, 100, 108, 115, 120, 127, 130, 144, 148, 152, 158, 199, 207, 246, 306, 307, 413.
—— fil. Yvonis, 330.
Herbertus. *See* Herberti filius.
Herboin. *See* Herbein.
Hercham, Herkeham, Rog. de, 401.
Herde (*? Hardres*), 472.
Herdeberghe, Hug. de, 504.
Herdebi (*Harby*), 331.
Herdecote (*Hurcot*), 549, 780.
Herdestoke, Erdescote, Jo. de, 243.
Herdingi. *See* Hardingi.
Herdintone (*Hardington*), dominium de, 235.
Herdone. *See* Verdon.
Herdwice (*Hardwick*), 57.
Hereford, Conte de. *See* Herefordiæ Comes.
Hereford, Herford.
—— Hen. de, 294.
—— —— Ysabella uxor, 294.
—— Lucia de, 489.
—— Rad. de, 384.
—— Wa. de, 679.
—— Will. de, 401.
Hereforde, Herforde, Hereford, Herfordia, Herefordia parva (*Hereford*), clxxvi, 496, 785, 1079.
—— cimiterium de, 679.
—— infirmi de, 679.
—— castrum, castellum de, 452, 680.
—— prebendarii de, 679, 766.
—— venatores de, 679.
—— vinea de, 679.
Herefordia, Herefordia in Wallia, Herefordia in Walliis, Herefordsira, Hereford, Herford (*Herefordshire*), clxxxix, 16, 20, 24, 41, 49, 50, 66, 74, 86, 113, 122, 158, 278–287, 602, 650, 679, 680, 684, 688, 690, 697, 771, 777, 785.
—— Vicecomes, 20, 86, 157, 650, 679.
—— Inquisitiones in, 495–497, 588, 601–603.
—— milites comitatus, 20, 679.
—— Serjeantiæ in, 451, 452.
—— haia de, 680, 690.
—— hundreda de, 777.
Herefordiæ Comes, 482, 496, 650, 785, 904.

Herefordiæ—*cont.*
—— Rogerus Comes, 650.
—— Cecilia Comitissa, 70, 96, 131, 135.
Herefordiensis, Herfordiensis, Episcopus, xxxii, 16, 24, 41, 49, 66, 74, 86, 113, 122, 158, 278, 279, 452, 495, 680, 697, 773.
—— episcopatus, 41, 49, 750.
—— —— milites, 495.
—— Adam Episcopus, 1047, 1048.
—— Gilbertus Episcopus, 279.
—— Rad. Episcopus, 755.
—— Rad. de Meidestane, electus, 766.
Herefordshire. *See* Herefordia.
Hereging. *See* Irchenefeld.
Heremod, 3.
Herewelle. *See* Hertewelle.
Herewetone. *See* Ellingtona.
Herford. *See* Herefordia.
Herfordia. *See* Hereforde.
Heried, Alex. de, 208.
Heriet, Ric. de, 114.
Heriot, ccxlvii.
Heris, Heriz.
—— Gerv. de, 380.
—— Hen. de, 540, 791.
—— Rob. de, 161.
—— W[ill.] de, 342, 383.
—— Yvo de, 122, 180, 583, 594.
—— —— feodum, 122.
Heriz. *See* Heris.
Herizun, Mat. de, cclxxxiii, 543.
Herkeham. *See* Hercham.
Herlaue (*Harlow*), 575.
—— hundredum de, 775.
Herlaxton, Will. de, cccxli.
Herleberge, Rogerus de, 53, 395.
Herlega, Gilb. de, 464.
—— Jo. de, 513.
Herleham (*Earlham*), 480.
Herleini. *See* Herlewini.
Herlestone (*Harston*), 524.
Herlewini. *See* Harlewini.
Herlewini, Herlewyne, Herleini, Herloini, fil. *See* Rog. fil. Herleini.
—— *See* Willelmus fil. Herlewini.
Herlewyne. *See* Herlewini.
Herlingis, Hug. fil. Rad. de, cclxx.
Herlintone, Rad. de, 377.
Herloini. *See* Herlewini.
Hermanni fil. *See* Willelmus fil. Hermanni.
Hermansworthy. *See* Hermodeswortha.
Hermetorp (*Armthorpe*), 381.
Herminjby *See* Ermungeby.
Hermodeswortha, Hermodewrtha (*? Hermansworthy*), 260.
Hermodewrtha. *See* Hermodeswortha.
Heron. *See* Heyrun.
Hersent, 395.
Herst. *See* Herste.
Hersta, Eustacius de, 191.
Herste, Jo. de, 97.
Herste, villa de (*Hurst*), 468.
Herswelle (*co. Suffolk*), 577.
Hertangre. *See* Herthangre.
Hertefelde. *See* Hethfeld.
Hertewelle, Wa. de, 109.
Hertewelle, Herewelle (*co. Kent*), 617, 710, 721.
Hertewelle (*Hartwell*), 585.
Hertfordia, 505, 772, 774, 789.
—— castrum de, 772.
—— hundredum de, 775.
—— molindinum de, 772, 774.
Hertfordiæ Comes, 141, 157, 682.
—— Ricardus Comes, 410.
—— *See* Clara, Comes de.
Hertfordsira, Hertford (*Hertefordsira*), (*Hertfordshire*), 14, 17, 22, 29, 30, 38, 51, 52, 66, 78, 79, 94, 95, 97–99, 132–134, 173–176, 359–363, 365, 577, 651, 669, 682, 686, 690, 693, 729–733, 749, 772, 774, 789, 804, 805, 1024.

Hertfordsira, &c.—*cont.*
—— Serjeantiæ in, 457, 458.
—— Vicecomes, 22, 29, 38, 51, 66, 78, 79, 94, 98, 133, 134, 651, 729, 732.
—— Inquisitiones in, 498–508, 525, 526, 576–578. 580–583, 609.
—— milites, 17, 730.
—— maneria Regis in, 774.
—— pauperes homines de, 379.
—— hundreda de, 775.
Hertfordshire. *See* Hertfordsira.
Herthangre, Hertangre (*Hartanger*), 615 (2), 711 (2), 722.
Hertilande, Alanus de, 155.
Hertindene, Herdintone, Herdintune (*Harlington*), cclxxxii, 543.
Hertinge, Hertrege, Phil. de, 451, 514.
Hertmere, Phil. de, 315.
—— Tho. de, 148.
Hertone. *See* Hortone.
Hertrege. *See* Hertinge.
Hertwelle, Barnabas de, 536.
—— Wa. de, 137.
Herun. *See* Heyrun.
Herurste (*? Hartest*), 527.
Hervei filii Morini, hæredes, 588.
Hervei fil. *See* Walterus fil. Hervei.
Herveus, 311.
Hervi, Will., 478, 570, 590.
—— fil. *See* Henricus fil. Hervi.
—— *See* Ricardus fil. Hervi.
Hervici. *See* Radulfus Hervici.
Hervici fil. *See* R. fil. Hervici.
Hervicus, cclxviii.
Hervy, Wa., 973.
Hesa, Rog. de, 287.
Hesam (*Heysham*), 464.
Hesdinges. *See* Hestinges.
Hese. *See* Hose.
Hesedone, Osb. de, 256.
Heselberewe (*Haselbury*), 166.
Heslowe (*cos. Worc. or Heref.*), 605.
Hesslingeham (*Islingham*), 473.
Hessyldeham (*Asheldham*), 542.
Hestinges, Hesdinges, Ernulf de, 274.
Hetfeld. *See* Hatfelde.
Hetfeud, Hatfeld, Hetfelde (*Hatfield, co. Herts*), 525, 526.
Heth, Hethe (*Hythe*), 469, 724.
—— Portus de, 715.
Hethfeld, Hertefelde, Wa. de, 471, 726.
Hethfeld. *See* Hatfelde.
Hetlega, Will. de, 367.
Hetone (*Heaton*), 573.
Hettone. *See* Hectone.
Heudeboville. *See* Hudeboville.
Heunecastria (*? Hincastre*), 444.
Heute fil. *See* Hente fil.
Hevelfrey (*Evelfre, i.e. Velfrey*), 762.
Heveredone (*Everdon*), warda apud, cclxxxi.
Hevereshaga. *See* Heverishou.
Heveresho. *See* Heverishou.
Hevereshou. *See* Heverishou.
Heverho. *See* Heverishou.
Heveringes. *See* Haveringes.
Heveringham, Everhinham, Tho. de, 414.
Heverishou, Hevereshou, Havereshaga, Hevereshaga, Heversham, Heveresho, Heverho.
—— Jord. de, 319.
—— Rad. de, 320.
—— Will. de, 321, 322.
Heversham. *See* Heverishou.
Heversham. *See* Averencheholm.
Hevintone (*Hemington*), 331.
Heysham. *See* Hesam.
Hewe, Hen. de la, 620.
Hewelle (*Ewell*), 562.
—— *See* Ewelle.
Hewish. *See* Hiwis.
Hewlle, Ric. de, 514.
Heybridge. *See* Hobruge.
Heydene, Tho. de, 457.

Heydene (*Haydon*), 457, 506.
Heye. *See* Haia.
Heyham. *See* Hecham.
Heylesham (*Aylsham*), 788.
Heylesle, Helesle, Magna (*Hazleigh*), 502, 591, 741.
—— *See* Haylesle.
Heylsi, Ada fil., 573.
Heyngford (*Hinckford*), hundredum de, 774.
Heynou, Jo. de, 1022.
Heyrun, Heirun, Hairun, Hayrun, Heiron, Heyron, Eyrun, Herun, Heron.
—— Adam de, 732.
—— Albanus de, 30, 38, 51, 99, 176, 362, 693, 732.
—— Albanus de, hæres, 199.
—— baronia, warda de (*co. Northumberland*), 563, 606, 712, 713.
—— Driu de, 432.
—— Jordanus, 178, 416, 441, 563, 606.
—— Rad. de, cclxxxiv, 346, 543.
—— Reg., 234.
—— Ric. de, 346.
—— Rog., 272.
Heysham. See Hesam.
Heytesbury. See Heitredbiria.
Heywood. See Hiwode.
Hianlestone, Will. de, 254.
Hibaldstow. See Hubaldesho.
Hiberuia, Hiberniæ (*Ireland*), 12, 1030, 1043, 1054, 1353.
—— exercitus, 8.
—— moneta apud Dyvelyn, 989, 990.
—— pixis de cambio, 977, 990.
—— potestas feoffandi in, 977.
—— redditus assisæ in, 978.
—— Scaccarium apud Dublinum, 974, 975, 990.
—— —— Cancellarius ejusdem, 975.
—— —— Thesaurarius ejusdem, 975–977, 990.
Hibernia, &c.—*cont.*
—— —— Barones ejusdem, 975, 977.
—— —— Clerici ejusdem, 975, 976.
—— —— Camerarii ejusdem, 975–979.
—— Servitia in, 977–978.
—— vasta Regis in, 977.
Hiberniæ Magnates, civ.
—— rotuli, 976–978.
—— justitiarii, 976, 977.
Hiceham, Hucheham (*Ickenham*), cclxxxiii, 543.
Hicham (*Hyckham*), 523.
Hiche, Iche (*Hitchin*), 499, 505, 538.
—— hundredum de, 775.
Hichelle, Hickelle.
—— Rob. de, 206.
—— Wakelinus de, 206.
Hicheworthe, Sim. de, 393.
Hichintone, Ykintone (*i.e. Layston, co. Hertford*), 506, 576.
Hickelle. *See* Hichelle.
Hida (*Hyde*).
—— Abbas, Abbatia de, 14, 20, 28, 34, 47, 67, 73, 91, 93, 107, 127, 143, 207, 664, 704.
—— —— milites Abbatis, 20, 207.
Hida, 292, 293.
Hidagium, 777, 778.
Hide, abbot and convent of, lxxix.
Hidegeld. *See* Hudegeld.
Hides, numbers of the, lxxxvi.
Hideshale. *See* Idesbale.
Hidesland, Ric. de, 273.
Hidone, Jo. de, 251.
Hieronymus. See Jeronymus.
Higham. See Lillecherche.
Hiham. *See* Hengeham.
Hilda (*co. Somerset*), 231.
Hildeberworde (*Hillborrow*), 604.
Hildebrandi. *See* Hildebrant.
Hildebrandus miles, 230.

Hildebrant, Hildebrandi, fil. *See* Ricardus fil. Hildebrant.
Hilgay. *See* Illega.
Hillarius, Hylarius, 238.
Hillborrow. *See* Hildeberworde.
Hillega. *See* Illega.
Hiltone, Jarford de, 160, 568.
Hincastre. *See* Heuncastre.
Hinckford. *See* Heyngford.
Hindon. *See* Hanedone.
Hindringham (*co. Norfolk*), 744, 745.
Hingani fil. *See* Eutrops fil. Hingani.
—— *See* Walterus fil. Hingani.
Hintelesham (*Hintlesham*), 477, 686, 788, 806.
Hintlesham. *See* Hintelesham.
Hintone, Elias de, 67.
Hintone, Hyntone (*Cherry Hinton*), 528, 530, 800.
Hintune. *See* Herizun.
Hipeley (*Ipsley*), 604.
Hirnant. *See* Hirnirn.
Hirnirn (*? Hirnant*), commote of, lxxx.
Hischobit (*Is Coed*), 762.
Hispania, 646.
Hispania, Hugo de, 321.
—— Jocelinus (Jorsalinus) de, 470.
—— Odo de, 588.
Hispaniæ, Adefonsus Rex, 753.
—— —— Blancca filia, 753.
Hispedene (*Ipsden*), 599.
Hitacre. *See* Witacre.
Hitchin. *See* Hiche.
Hiwarby (*? Hawerby*), 516.
Hiwis, Phil. de, 256.
Hiwis (*Hewish*), 486.
Hiwode (*Heywood*), 487.
Hlehin (*Lleyn*), 761.
Ho. *See* Hou.
Hobruge (*? Heybridge*), 541.
Hoby (*co. Leicester*), 569.
—— (*co. Yorks*), 790.
Hoccecumbe (*Odcombe*), 546.
—— *See* Edecumbe; Odecumbe.
Hocham. *See* Hecham.
Hochton (*Houghton, co. Northampton*), 585.
Hochtone, Houton (*? Houghton, co. Norfolk*), 477, 744.
—— *See* Houttone.
Hodalme, Odardus de, 494.
Hoddesdon, chapel of, xlvii.
Hoddesdon. *See* Hodesdone.
Hoddesdone, Pagan de, 346.
Hodelestone, Ric. de, 491, 495.
Hodenak, wood of (*Hadnock's Wood*), lxxix.
Hodeng, Hodenges.
—— Rad. de, 136, 535.
—— —— hæres ejus, 136.
—— *See* Hodenges.
Hodenges, Hodeng, Hug. de, 352.
—— *See* Hodeng.
Hodesdone (*Hoddesdon*), 499.
Hodierna, nutrix Regis, 489.
Hodinelle (*Hodnel*), 474.
Hodnel. *See* Hodinelle.
Hoel, 262.
Hofspring, Ofspring, (*Ospringe*), hospitalis de, 801.
Hogenet. *See* Hagenet.
Hogeshawe, Hoggesawe (*Hogshaw*), 122, 586.
Hoggal, Bert. de, 436.
Hogo Porcarius, 160.
Hogshaw. *See* Hogeshawe.
Hoi. *See* Hou.
Hoiland, Will. de, 389.
Hoilande, Hoyland (*Holland*), 575, 804.
—— Parva, 500.
Hokeringhes, soka, cclxxiv.
Hokeweye, Ric. de, 556.
Hokintone (*Oakington*), 527.
Hokintone, Will. de, 368.

Hol. *See* Hal.
Holandiæ, feria, ccxiv.
Holbeach. *See* Olebecgh.
Holcham. *See* Holkeham.
Holda, R. de, 276.
Holdenhurst. *See* Holeherst.
Holderness, cccxiii.
Holdernesse, Heudernesse (*co. Yorks*), honor de, 87, 117, 490.
Hole, Joel de, 255.
Holeford, Tho. de, 155.
Holeforde. *See* Holesford.
Holeherst (*Holdenhurst*), 787.
Holesforde, Holeforde, Jord. de, 374.
Holewale. *See* Hollewelle.
Holewelle, Silvester de, 371.
Holewelle, Hollewelle, Holewole (*Hollowell*), 331.
—— (*co. Worcester*), 661, 781.
—— (*Holwell*), 549, 780.
Holintone. *See* Ellingtona.
Holkeham, Holcham (*Holkham*), 685, 788.
—— dominium de, cclxxii.
Holkham. *See* Holkeham.
Holland. *See* Hoilande.
Hollecumbe, Wa. de, 293.
Hollewelle. *See* Holewelle.
Hollowell. *See* Holewelle.
Hollewelle. *See* Holewelle.
Holm-Lacy. *See* Hamme.
Holme, Serlo de, 258.
Holme, Urglas de, 620.
Holme (*co. Yorks*), 734.
Holme. *See* Haunn.
—— *See* Holme.
—— *See* Hulma.
—— *See* Hulmum.
Holt (*co. Leicester*), 331.
Holwell. *See* Holewelle.
—— *See* Hollewelle.
Holywell. *See* Holewelle.
Homagium, 93, 107.
Homersfield. *See* Humersfeld.
Homes. *See* Homez.
Homez, Humez, Homes, Humais, Humes, Humeto, Hummeto, Humaz, Umaz, Humet, Hames, Honez.
—— Emma de, 164.
—— Jo., Jo. de, 533, 539, 552.
—— Jord. de, 630.
—— Phil. de, 46, 54, 178.
—— Ric. de, 202, 208, 630, 655 (2), 656, 673–675, 794.
—— Rob. de, 226.
—— Will. de, 65, 82, 83, 91, 99, 100, 103, 124, 129, 136, 137, 143, 172, 173, 396, 425, 517, 534 (2), 535, 537, 539, 644, 799, 805.
Homines servientum Regis, 807–813.
Homington. *See* Honintone.
Hommet d'Arthenay. *See* Hummeto.
Honez. *See* Homez.
Honing. *See* Hamingges.
Honintone (*Homington, co. Wilts*), 483.
Honiton. *See* Honyton.
Honor Capitalis, 81, *et seq.*
Honor, Feodum, Baronia, Terra.
—— *See* Aguillun.
—— *See* Alani fil.
—— *See* Albemarle.
—— *See* Albericus Comes.
—— *See* Arundel.
—— *See* Aungre.
—— *See* Avredi fil.
—— *See* Bamptone.
—— *See* Barmelinges.
—— *See* Battonia.
—— *See* Belvoir.
—— *See* Bentone.
—— *See* Berchampstede.
—— *See* Berdestaple.
—— *See* Bergeveni.
—— *See* Berkelei.

Honor—*cont.*
—— *See* Bidun.
—— *See* Blundus.
—— *See* Bolonia.
—— *See* Britannia.
—— *See* Bremle.
—— *See* Britolio.
—— *See* Britonis.
—— *See* Broc.
—— *See* Bromesfelde.
—— *See* Brunne.
—— *See* Burehopa.
—— *See* Castelli Ricardi.
—— *See* Cauledone.
—— *See* Cerdestoke.
—— *See* Cestria.
—— *See* Chokes.
—— *See* Clintone.
—— *See* Cocremua.
—— *See* Conani fil.
—— *See* Conanus Comes.
—— *See* Constabularia.
—— *See* Corsleye.
—— *See* Crevequer.
—— *See* Croc.
—— *See* Cuillaardville.
—— *See* Cumerai.
—— *See* Cumingar.
—— *See* Curci.
—— *See* Dictone.
—— *See* Dovra.
—— *See* Dunestorne.
—— *See* Ebroicis.
—— *See* Ernisii.
—— *See* Eye.
—— *See* Felteford.
—— *See* Ferede.
—— *See* Ferrariis.
—— *See* Foliot.
—— *See* Foxcote.
—— *See* Fresne.
—— *See* Fulgeriis.

Honor—*cont.*
—— *See* Gant.
—— *See* Gelbingeto.
—— *See* Gervasius Paganellus.
—— *See* Giffardus Comes.
—— *See* Glastoniæ.
—— *See* Gloucestria.
—— *See* Gornaco.
—— *See* Greinville.
—— *See* Hagenet.
—— *See* Haia.
—— *See* Hamonis fil.
—— *See* Hareng.
—— *See* Hastinges.
—— *See* Helte fil.
—— *See* Heriz.
—— *See* Heyrun.
—— *See* Hulla.
—— *See* Humez.
—— *See* Insula.
—— *See* Kemesinges.
—— *See* Kyntone.
—— *See* Lancastria.
—— *See* Lascy.
—— *See* Leicestria.
—— *See* Lovain.
—— *See* Lovetot.
—— *See* Lucy.
—— *See* Malet.
—— *See* Mainfelyn.
—— *See* Maminot.
—— *See* Meduana.
—— *See* Meschin.
—— *See* Moiun.
—— *See* Monte Acuto.
—— *See* Moretonii.
—— *See* Mortimer.
—— *See* Norensis.
—— *See* Octone.
—— *See* Percy.
—— *See* Peverellus.
—— *See* Poerstoke.

Honor—*cont.*
—— *See* Port.
—— *See* Raineri fil.
—— *See* Richmundia.
—— *See* Roberti fil. Alberici.
—— *See* Romara.
—— *See* Salcoville.
—— *See* Sancti Edwardi.
—— *See* Sancto Patricio.
—— *See* Say.
—— *See* Sectrintone.
—— *See* Skiptone.
—— *See* Staffordia.
—— *See* Stanganesforde.
—— *See* Stoteville.
—— *See* Strigoil.
—— *See* Terlinge.
—— *See* Therkeby.
—— *See* Tickhulle.
—— *See* Torintone.
—— *See* Torneburia.
—— *See* Totenesse.
—— *See* Tredorac.
—— *See* Trussebut.
—— *See* Turnay.
—— *See* Tyhidi.
—— *See* Tylli.
—— *See* Ver.
—— *See* Vescy.
—— *See* Waleram.
—— *See* Wallensis.
—— *See* Wallingforde.
—— *See* Wardone.
—— *See* Wiklega.
—— *See* Willelmi Torneanti.
—— *See* Windsor.
—— *See* Wurmegay.
Honores, 140.
—— de hiis qui non habent capitales, 79–118 *passim*.
Honoribus, inquisitiones de, 575–624.
Honorum rotulus (1186), 68–70.
—— —— (1196), 117.
Hontiggeforde. *See* Huntingefeld.
Hontingfelde, Huntingefeld.
—— Rog. de, 141.
—— Will. de, 478.
—— *See* Huntingefeld.
Honyton, Honyntone (*Honiton*), manor of, cccxiv *n.*, 1023.
—— *See* Nunetone.
Hoo. *See* Hou.
Hopefort, [Hub.] de, 144.
Hoppedene, Heppedene, 417.
Hoppescort, Hoppesort, 456, 561.
—— *See* Hopefort.
Hoppesort. *See* Hoppescort.
Hopsford. *See* Hapfford.
Horbeling, Horbelinge.
—— Paganus de, 588.
—— Steph. de, 520.
Horbelinge (*Horbling*), 520.
Horbling. *See* Horbelinge.
Horemad. *See* Hormede.
Horepole (*Harpole*), 585.
Horkesle, Rob. de, 738.
—— (*Horksley*), 503, 738, 739.
Horksley. *See* Horkesle.
Horley. *See* Hauleuga.
Hormede Parva (*Little Hormead*), 501.
Hormede, Horemad, Horsmede (*Hormead*), 507, 578, 775.
Hornai. *See* Hornei.
Horncastle. *See* Hornecastre.
—— *See* Orncastre.
Horndon. *See* Hornindone.
Hornecastre (*Horncastle*), 795, 796.
Hornei, Hornai, Rob. de, 254.
Horngeld, exposition of, ccxlii, ccxlix.
Hornicote, Gervasius de, 121, 161.
Hornindone (*Horndon*), 501, 579.
Horningedone, Mat. de, 221.
Horningeshearde, Ad. de, 392.

Horningsey. *See* Insula.
Horosius (*i.e. Orosius*), 764.
Horpintone (*Orpington*), 472.
—— *See* Orpintone.
Horsberidene, Willelmus fil. Willelmi de, 751.
Horsburdene, Horsburdenne (*Harbledown*), 471, 726.
Horsburdenne. *See* Horsburdene.
Horse Leys. *See* Horslega.
Horsey. *See* Horseye.
Horseye (*Horsey*), 579.
Horsintone, Will. de, 377.
Horslega, Tho. de, 90, 115.
Horslega (*? Hurley*), 316.
—— (*Horsley*), 781.
Horsley. *See* Horslega; Orsleie.
Horsmede. *See* Hormede.
Horssedene (*co. Herts*), 506.
Horstude, Rob. de, 204.
Hortana. *See* Hortone.
Hortewelle, Wa. de, 181.
Horthone, Hortone (*co. Kent*), Prior de, 597, 743.
Horthone (*Horton*), 743.
Horton. *See* Hartone; Horthone.
Hortone, hæres Adæ de, 463.
Hortone, Hertone, Hortana (*co. Wilts*), 238.
Hortone. *See* Horthone.
Hosa, Osbert. de, 634, 643.
Hosarii domus Regis, 810.
Hosatus. *See* Hose.
Hose, Hese, Huse, de la Hose, le Hose, Hosatus, Hossatus, Husatus.
—— Bart. de la, 279.
—— Galfr., 31, 45, 74, 143, 226, 245, 451, 461, 482, 483, 486, 516, 695.
—— Hen., 89, 115, 120, 149, 153, 183, 202, 245, 247, 338, 481, 536.
—— —— Hen. (nepos), 245.
—— —— de Hertynge, 120.
Hose, &c.—*cont.*
—— Hug., 664.
—— Rad., 223, 226, 227.
—— Rob. de la, 585.
—— Wakelinus (Walkelinus), 221.
—— Walterus, 221, 273, 454, 510 (2), 652, 676.
—— Will., 18, 137, 221, 585.
—— —— frater, 18.
Hosolles. *See* Hosselles.
Hospitalis. *See* Cantebrigia. *See* Gravesende, &c.
Hospitalarii, fratres Hospitalis. *See* Jerusalem.
Hossatus. *See* Hose.
Hosselles, Hosolles, Hen. de, 379.
Hostiaria. *See* Helena Hostiaria.
Hostiarius, Hastelariæ, 810.
—— Lardarii, 809.
—— *See* Rogerus Hostiarius.
Hostiarii Domus Regis, 760.
—— milites, 812.
Hothum, Frater Will. de, 1045.
Hotone, Otone.
—— Elyas de, 572.
—— Rog. de, 572.
Hotone (*Hatton*), 453.
Hotone (*Hutton*), 493, 735.
Hotot, Rad. de, 328.
—— Will., 206.
Hottone (*co. Sussex*), 556.
Hotun Riulf, (*? Hutton Roof*), 588.
Hotune. *See* Hotone.
Hotune (*Hutton in the Forest*), 494.
Hou, Will. de, 393.
Hou, Houe, Hoi (*Hoo*), 79, 197, 649, 681, 691.
Houe. *See* Hou.
Hough. *See* Aco.
Hougham. *See* Huam.
Houghton. *See* Houttone; Hochtone.

Household, officers of the, cclxxxix–ccxciii.
Houton (*Hoveton*), 744.
Houtone. *See* Willelmus fil. Rogeri.
Houttone, Hochtone, Hutton (*Houghton, co. Bedford*), ccxiv, ccxv. 670, 683, 686, 792.
Hovel, Rob., 582.
Hoveringeham. *See* Haveringe.
Hoveton. Sec Houton.
Hovingham (*co. Yorks*), 735.
Howard, Master John, cxliv.
Howelle, Gerardus de, 515, 517.
Hoyland. *See* Hoilande.
Huam, Hugham, Huham Parva (*Hougham*), 616, 708, 719.
—— *See* Hugtham.
Hubaldesho (*Hibaldstow*), 795.
Hubalt, Willelmus, 321.
Huberti fil. *See* Geroldus fil. Huberti.
—— *See* Radulfus fil. Huberti.
—— *See* Robertus fil. Huberti.
Hubertus, 350.
—— Albreda soror, 350.
—— fil. Radulfi, 64, 83, 105, 183, 343, 344, 565, 590.
—— fil. Ricardi, 420.
Hubold, Hen., 603.
Hucham, Osbertus de, 192.
Hucheham. *See* Hiceham.
Hudebovile, Heudeboville, Hudabowile, Jo. de, 478, 591, 740.
Hudegeld (*i.e. Hidegeld*), 1038.
Hudesovers, Suano de, 573.
Hudleye (*co. Middlesex*), baronia de, cclxxxiii.
Hudune, Ric. de, 557.
Huel, Huwelle, Wa. de, 387.
Hufcohit (*Uch Coed*), 762.
Hugedene, Petrus fil. Simonis de, 516.
Hugestane. *See* Kingestone.
Hugham. *See* Huam.
Hugo, 278, 552.
—— Clericus, 195.
—— Comes. *See* Bigod.
—— Dispensator, 551.
—— nepos Episcopi, 432.
—— Forestarius, 24, 42, 159, 281, 283, 468, 697.
—— —— *See* Hugo fil. Willelmi.
—— Juvenis, 97, 191.
—— Pincerna, 96, 225, 280, 355, 596.
—— —— de Tornesbury, 231.
—— Prior, 21, 25, 33, 34, 699.
—— le Rus, 1077.
—— le Vilain, 1076.
—— de Yspania (Hispania), 321.
—— fil. Acelini, 581.
—— fil. Alani, 36, 52, 90, 109.
—— fil. Alberti, 272.
—— fil. Algeri, 385.
—— fil. Bernerii, 305.
—— fil. Fulcheri, 425.
—— fil. Fulconis, 299.
—— fil. Gernagan, 163, 587.
—— fil. Geroldi, 356.
—— fil. Gundewin, 314.
—— fil. Hamelin, 351.
—— fil. Hugonis, 144.
—— fil. Johannis, 1075, 1076.
—— fil. Malgeri de Gaherste, 231.
—— fil. Osberti, 236, 310.
—— fil. Pincun (Pinconis), 416, 417.
—— fil. Radulfi, 383.
—— fil. Reginaldi, 323.
—— fil. Ricardi, 309, 325, 339, 476.
—— fil. Roberti, 452, 466, 511, 566.
—— fil. Rogeri, 32, 698.
—— fil. Stephani, 66, 79, 733.
—— fil. Ulgeri, 347.
—— fil. Waldinges, 284.
—— fil. Walteri Camerarii, 384.
—— fil. Willelmi, 433.

Hugo—*cont.*
—— —— Forestarius, 283.
—— —— fil. Tosti, 467.
Hugonis fil., 1077.
—— *See* Galfridus fil. Hugonis.
—— *See* Gervasius fil. Hugonis.
—— *See* Hugo fil. Hugonis.
—— *See* Jocelinus fil. Hugonis.
—— *See* Johannes fil. Hugonis.
—— *See* Matildis filia Hugonis Camerarii.
—— *See* Osbertus fil. Hugonis.
—— *See* Philippus fil. Roberti fil. Hugonis.
—— *See* Radulfus fil. Hugonis.
—— *See* Reginaldus fil. Hugonis.
—— *See* Ricardus fil. Hugonis.
—— *See* Robertus fil. Hugonis.
—— *See* Rogerus fil. Hugonis.
—— *See* Walterus fil. Hugonis.
—— *See* Willelmus fil. Hugonis.
Hugtham, Huam, Huham, Rob. de, 616, 708, 719.
Huham. *See* Huam.
—— *See* Hugtham.
Huinaz. *See* Homez.
Hulcote. *See* Hulecote.
Hulecote, Jo. de, 728.
Hulecote (*Hulcote*), 728.
Hulesbia (*Ulceby*), 517.
Hulla, Rog. de, 306.
Hulle, Rob. de la, 604.
Hulle (*co. Salop*), 603.
—— (*co. Dors.*), 485.
Hullecote. *See* Wollecotes.
Hulma (*Holme, co. Beds.*), 793.
Hulmo (*St. Benet's Hulme*), Abbas de, ecclesia de, cxciv, 17, 22, 37, 60, 76, 80, 115, 128, 140, 394, 476, 652, 694.
—— Will. Abbas de, 394.
—— milites abbatis de, cxciv, 17.
—— abbatia de, 49.
Hulmo, Hulma, Hulme.
—— Cecilia de, cclxx.
—— Jacobus de, 85.
—— Rad. de, 348.
—— Rob. de, 526.
Hulmum (*Holme, co. Hunts*), 576.
Hultinges, Ultinges, Will. de, 348.
Hultonis fil. *See* Heltonis fil.
Hulvestone, Hervicus de, 527.
Humais. *See* Homez.
Humaz. *See* Homez.
Humber. *See* Humbre.
Humberlega (*Umberleigh*), 559.
Humberton. *See* Hundesburtone.
Humbestan, Radulfus de, 524.
—— —— *See* Radulfus Falconarius.
Humbre (*Humber*), 602.
Humchild (*co. Kent*), 743.
Humeleford, Humeliford, Humlereford (*Hemlingford*), hundredum de, 776 (2), 777.
Humersfeld, Humeresfeld (*Homersfield*), 745.
Humes. *See* Homez.
Humet. *See* Homez.
Humeto. *See* Homez.
Humez. *See* Homez.
Humfridus fil. Galfridi, 364.
—— *See* Hunfridus.
Hummeto (*Hommet d'Arthenay*), honor de, 630.
Hummeto. *See* Homez.
Huna, 310.
Hundesburtone (*? Humberton*), 735.
Hund[ington]. *See* Hundleby.
Hund[leby], Malgerus de, 382.
Hundreda, 774–778.
Hundredum forinsecum, 775.
Hunestanestunia (*Hunstanton*), homines de, cclxix.
Hunestille (*Huntspill*), 547.
Hunestone, Will. de, 406.

Hunestone (*Hunston*), 505.
Hunetorp, Gerv. de, 593.
Hunframville. *See* Umfranville.
Hunfridi fil., Humfridi fil., Hompfridi fil.
—— *See* Galfridus fil. Hunfridi.
—— *See* Ricardus fil. Hunfridi.
—— *See* Robertus fil. Humfridi.
—— *See* Walterus fil. Hunfridi (Umfridi).
—— *See* Willelmus fil. Hompfridi.
Hunfridus (Humfridus), 350.
—— Franceis, 237, 238.
—— (Unfridus), fil. Willelmi, 294.
—— *See* Humfridus.
Hungerforde, Nich. de, 282.
Hunstanton. *See* Hunestanestunia.
Hunston. *See* Hunestone.
Huntedonesira. *See* Huntingdonsira.
Huntelande, Huntilande, Ric. de, 278 (2).
Huntendonscira. *See* Huntingdonsira.
Huntigdone. *See* Huntingdonsira.
Huntilande. *See* Huntelande.
Huntindonesira. *See* Huntingdonsira.
Huntingdon. *See* Huntingdoniæ.
Huntingdoniæ, Huntigdoniæ, Huntintone (*Huntingdon*).
—— Burgus, 794.
—— Camerarii, 653, 793.
—— Comes, 741.
—— Molendina, 653, 793.
—— David Comes, 91, 126, 141, 150, 329, 502, 528, 534, 551, 592, 794.
—— Simon Comes, 40, 381, 655.
—— Johannes Comes, 755.
—— Canonici, 372, 373, 667, 794.
—— Moniales, 794.
—— Telarii, 667.
—— Vinea, 667.
—— honor, 528.
Huntingdonsira, Huntedonesira, Huntindonesira, Huntigdone, Huntendonscira (*Huntingdonshire*), 14, 21, 35, 48, 57, 62, 74, 75, 82, 106, 119, 150, 151, 370–374, 653, 667, 684, 688, 691, 702, 747, 749, 772, 793, 794, 799, 800.
—— comitatus, 756.
—— Vicecomes, 21, 62, 106, 119, 653, 667.
—— Inquisitiones in, 524–532, 576, 579, 610.
Huntingefeld, Huntingfeud, Huntingeforde, Hontiggeforde, Will. de, 411, 502, 570, 596, 597.
Huntingeforde. *See* Huntingefeld.
Huntingfeud. *See* Huntingefelde.
Huntintone (*Hunton*), 470, 725.
Huntintone. *See* Huntingdoniæ.
Hunton. *See* Huntintone.
Huntspill. *See* Hunestille.
Huplamburne (*Upper Lambourne*), 513.
Huptone (*Upton*), 181.
Hurcot. *See* Herdecote.
Hurel, Will., 508.
—— *See* Willelmus fil. Alcheri.
Hurle, Ran. de, 600, 601.
Hurley. *See* Horslega.
Hurst. *See* Herst.
Hurst, Hurste, Hust.
—— Rob. de, 136.
—— Waleranus de, 203, 554, 623.
—— de Warbertone. *See* Warburtone, Will. de.
Hurste, Erste, Estre (*Hurst, co. Kent*), 614, 616, 706, 708, 718, 719.
Hurste (*co. Sussex*), 623.
—— *See* Estre; Herste.
Hurstestede, Ric. de, 394.
Hurtesville, Hurtwelle, Rad. de, 196.
Hurtquarter, Will., 386.
Hurtwelle. *See* Hurtesville.
Husatus. *See* Hose.
Huscarde. *See* Huscarle.
Huscarle, Gilb., 309.
—— Rembaldus, 224.

Huscarle, &c.—*cont.*
—— Rob. 350.
—— Roelande, Ruelent, 145, 561.
—— Tho., 598.
Husborne. *See* Husseburn.
Huse. *See* Hose.
Husseberne, lvii.
Husseburn (*Husborne*), 662, 786.
Husseburne (*Ousebourn*), 418.
Hussendene (*Nashenden*), 751.
Hust. *See* Hurst.
Hustone (*? Unstone*), 583.
Hutton. *See* Hotune; Hotun; Hotone.
Huwelle, Gerard de, 611.
Huwelle. *See* Huel.
Hwateleia. *See* Hawataleia.
Hwetele, manerium de, 803.
Hwitenstone. *See* Vitenstane.
Hwitsand. *See* Whitsand.
Hyckham. *See* Hicham.
Hyde, Custumal of, ccxxxviii.
Hyde. *See* Hida.
Hydone, Ric. de, 452.
Hyla, Jo. de, 221.
Hylarius. *See* Hillarius.
Hyntone. *See* Hintone.
Hyreby. *See Yreby*.
Hysingeby (*co. Yorks*), 735.
Hythe. *See* Heth.

I

Iche. *See* Hiche.
Ickenham. *See* Hiceham.
Ickintone. *See* Iclintone.
Ickleton. *See* Iclintone.
Iclestone, Rog. de, 289.
Iclintone, Ickintone (*Ickleton*), 521, 529, 582.
—— moniales de, 582.
Ickworth. *See* Ixeworthe.
Icsninge. *See* Ixninges.
Icuforde. *See* Dicforde.
Idesbale, Hideshale (*Ideshale*), 158, 509.
Ideshale. *See* Idesbale.
Ierosolimæ. *See* Jerusalem.
Ifelde (*Ifield*), 472, 473.
Ifield. *See* Ifelde.
—— *See* Yfeld.
Ilbertus fil. Hamonis Clerici, 379.
Ilchester. *See* Givelcestria.
Ilford. *See* Ylleford.
Ilger, Bart., 1073.
Ilgeri fil. *See* Rob. fil. Ilgeri.
Ilgerus fil. Roeri, 425.
Iken. *See* Ykene.
Illee. *See* Illega.
Illega, Hillega, Illeia, Illee, Isleia, Yllega.
—— Hen. de, 78, 358, 601, 729.
—— Hug. de, 392.
—— Jo. de, 358.
Illega, Hillega, Yllega (*? Hilgay*), 358, 601.
Illeia. *See* Illega.
Illeigh. *See* Yllega.
Iltney. *See* Elteneye.
Imbemera, Imbmera, Immemere, Imemere, (*Imber*), 45, 238, 486.
Imber. *See* Imbemera.
Imbmera. *See* Imbemera.
Imedone. *See* Imendone.
Imeneye, Ymeney (*Impney*), 567, 605.
Imendone, Ynmedene, Imedone (*co. Wilts*), 461, 489, 790.
Immemere; Imemere. *See* Imbemera.
Immemere, Thomas de. *See* Thomas fil. Rogeri.
Imperatrix. *See* Matilda Imperatrix; Henricus II.
Impney. *See* Imeneye.
Inborewe, 562.
Incrementa comitatuum Angliæ, 771, 772.
Ine, Rex, 3, 762.
Infeng, 1035.

Infongeneyef, 1037.
Ingelesham, Inglesham (*Inglesham*), 486, 514.
Ingelose, Herv. de, cclxxii.
Ingels Rex, 3.
Ingeniator. *See* Ulricus Ingeniator; Ulricus Balistarius.
Ingeraldus fil. Simonis, 610.
Ingeram Butarius (Bittarius), 242.
Ingeram fil. *See* Ranulfus fil. Ingeram.
Ingeramus falconarius, 791.
Ingham. *See* Yngeham.
Inglesham. *See* Ingelesham.
Ingolvestorp, Tho. de, 597.
Inlage, 1039.
In manu Regis, 346.
Innocentius III., Papa, civ, cxxxvii, 1043.
Innocentius IV., Papa, civ, 1043–1046.
—— Fredericus nepos, civ.
Inquisitiones de servitiis militum, ccxx–ccxxxvi, 469–475.
Instauramentum, instaurum, 648–705 *passim*, 797.
Insula, Comes de, 143, 562 (2).
—— —— *See* Albemarliæ.
—— —— *See* Devoniæ.
—— —— *See* Ripariis.
—— honor de, 62.
—— Albreda de, 62, 63, 397.
—— Bryanus de, 149, 537, 594.
—— Hug. de, 122, 150, 180, 533, 584.
—— Otuy, Otvo, Otuelus, (Otvel) de, 56, 170, 436, 517.
—— Phil. de, 332.
—— Rad. de, 423.
—— Rob. de, 75, 81, 361, 524, 526.
—— Sim. de, 168, 388, 525, 526.
Insula, Insula Vectæ, Insula de Wyght, cxxix, 1015, 1017–1022.
Insulæ Vectæ, domina. *See* Fortibus, Isabella de.
Insula (*? Horningsey*), 525.
Interdictum pro Stephano Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, 772, 773.
Ionæ filius. *See* Wion fil. Ionæ.
Ipelepen (*Ipplepen*), 620.
Ipra. *See* Ypra.
Ipsden. *See* Hispedene.
Ipsley. *See* Hipeley.
Ipswich. *See* Gippewicus.
Irby. *See* Hyreby.
—— *See* Yreby.
Irchenefeld, Hereging (*Archenfield*), 497, 761.
Ireland, cxxvi, cxxxi, cxcv.
—— *See* Hibernia.
Irlaunde, acomptes de, 856, 868, 932, 936.
—— *See* Hibernia.
Irton. *See* Ertone.
Irvei fil. *See* Hervei fil.
Is Coed. *See* Hischohit.
Iseby, Ad. de, 569.
Isenhamstede. *See* Ysenhamstede.
Isham. *See* Ysam.
Isla, Filius Petri de, 424.
Isleham (*co. Cambs*), 530.
—— *See* Hellam.
Isleia. *See* Illega.
Islingham. *See* Hesslingeham.
Islip. *See* Istelepe.
Istelepe (*Islip*), 799.
Istradewy, Strediu (*Ystrad Tywi*), 761.
Iterby, Yterby (*Snitterby*), 518, 522.
Itermod, 3.
Ive, Alvredus, 574.
Iveie, Galf. de, 674.
Ivelcostre. *See* Givelcestria.
Ivelon, Agryun (*? Agy*), 646.
Iveri, Galeramus de, cclxxxi.
Ives. *See* Yves.
Ivo fil. Ernoldi, 267.
—— fil. Simonis, 519.
—— fil. Walteri, 384.

Ivonis, &c.—*cont.*
—— Yvonis, fil. *See* Henricus fil. Yvonis.
—— *See* Radulfus fil. Ivonis.
—— *See* Ricaruus filius Ivonis.
—— *See* Wa. fil. Yvonis.
—— *See* Willelmus fil. Ivonis.
Ivreio, Walerenus (Galeranus) de, 640.
Ivreium (*Ivri*), 640.
Ivri. *See* Ivreium.
Ivychurch. *See* Monasterii Ederosi; Capellæ Ederosæ.
Iwein. *See* Yweiu.
Ixeworthe, Rob. de, 409.
Ixeworthe (*Ickworth*), 409.
Ixninges, Icsninge, Exinges, Yxninge (*Exning*), 359, 477, 478, 686, 788.

J

Jacob, 217.
Jacobus I., Rex Angliæ, 1069.
Jacobus le Clerk, 1080.
—— Cocus, 1077.
Jaile, Eudo de la, 546.
Janian, Talde, 988, 990.
Jareth, 4.
Jarewelle (*Yarwell*), 329, 783.
Jarpenville, Garpenville, Gerpenville, Jarpunville, Jarpeville, Chapenvile, Charpenville, Charpenwile.
—— Albreda de, 137, 139, 468, 470, 725.
—— Alicia de, 499.
—— Galf. de, 346.
—— Jo. de, 614, 707, 717, 741, 742.
Jarpeville. *See* Jarpenville.
Jarpunville. *See* Jarpenville.
Jarun (*Yarm*), 493.
Jeddeworthe, 1027.
Jerardevilla. *See* Gerardville.
Jerlega, Rob. de, 315.
Jeronimus (*i.e. Hieronymus*), 764.
Jerusalem, Ierosolimæ, 9, 78, 729.
—— Baldewinus Rex, 753.
—— Godefridus Rex, 753.
—— Fratres Milites Hospitalis de, Hospitalarii de, 20, 21, 25 (2), 35, 122, 281, 285, 337, 523, 585, 586, 699, 785.
—— Prior Hospitalis Sancti Johannis de, 723, 1011, 1012.
—— —— Terricus Prior, 1011, 1012.
Jerverd fil. Madok, 602.
Jesmond. *See* Shesmer.
Jetingdene. *See* Getingedene.
Jews. *See* Judæi.
Joce fil. *See* Ricardus fil. Joce.
Jocelini terra, 786.
—— *See* Lovania.
Jocelini fil. *See* Agnes filia Jocelini.
—— *See* Rob. fil. Jocelin.
—— *See* Rog. fil. Jocelini.
Jocelinus fil. Hugonis, 357.
—— frater Reginæ. *See* Lovania Jocelinus de.
Joceram, Rob., 263.
Joelus, 778.
Johannes, cclxviii, 214, 278, 525, 1043.
Johannes Rex Angliæ, xxviii, cxxxvii, cclxxxv, 3, 10, 12, 27, 105, 138, 469, 488, 489, 498, 499, 502, 530, 531, 562, 563, 565, 566, 570, 572, 575, 753, 763, 772, 799, 801, 806, 952.
—— apud Neuwerke, 12.
—— Sepultus apud Wigorniam, 12.
Johannes Vicecomes Londoniæ, 665.
—— Aurifaber, 1075 (2), 1077.
—— Camerarius, 358, 382, 499, 503, 601.
—— Comes, 626.
—— Fiz, 1073.
—— Largus, cclxviii.
Johannes XXI., Papa, 1046.
—— XXII., Papa, 1047.
Johannes Pincerna, 418.

Johannes—*cont.*
—— Seneschallus. *See* Eudo Seneschallus.
—— Vicecomes [le Viscunt]. *See* Vicecomes; Visconte.
—— Abraham, 603.
—— Adriani, 1072.
—— fil. Alani, 184, 756, 799.
—— Bartolmæi, 1078.
—— fil. Bernardi, 95, 500, 501, 581.
—— fil. Elyæ, 97.
—— fil. Galfridi (fil. Pagani), 461, 486, 505, 738, 806.
—— fil. Hamonis, 27, 33, 223, 704.
—— —— nepos, 223.
—— fil. Hugonis, 71, 145, 592, 599.
—— fil. Juelis, 466.
—— fil. Lucæ, 559.
—— —— Pincernæ, 67.
—— fil. Marenni, 1075.
—— Martini, 1077.
—— fil. Odardi (Wodard, Wdardi), 46, 54, 427, 439, 441.
—— fil. Ranulfi, 557.
—— Roberti, 392, 402, 510, 602, 606, 737.
—— —— Will. frater ejus, 392, 402.
—— fil. Ricardi, 125, 546, 550.
—— —— Pincern[æ], 169.
—— fil. Richildæ, 221.
—— fil. Rogeri le Parmenter, 1076.
—— fil. Simonis, 438, 1075.
—— fil. Widonis, 401.
—— —— filius ejus, 402.
—— hæres Eustachii, 474.
Johannis fil. *See* Adam fil. Johannis.
—— *See* Eustachius fil. Johannis.
—— *See* Gilbertus fil. Johannis.
—— *See* Hugo fil. Johannis.
—— *See* Lucas fil. Johannis.
—— *See* Odo fil. Johannis.
—— *See* Philippus fil. Johannis.
—— *See* Robertus fil. Johannis.
Johannis fil—*cont.*
—— *See* Rogerus fil. Johannis.
—— *See* Thomas fil. Johannis.
—— *See* Willelmus fil. Johannis.
Joilent. *See* Poleyn.
Joletorp, Serlo de, 426.
Jordan, 262.
Jordani fil. *See* Ricardus fil. Jordani.
—— *See* Robertus fil. Jordani.
—— *See* Willelmus fil. Jordani.
Jordanus, 212, 281, 350, 396.
—— Albreda (Alvreda), soror ejus, 350.
Jordanus Forestarius, 612.
—— Medicus, 791.
—— Rasur, 406.
—— Gwihaine (Guihaine), 228.
—— fil. Fulcheri, 320.
—— fil. Landrici, 339.
—— Oliver, 236.
Jordinus Drapparius, 1074.
Jorz. *See* Guiz.
Jou, Eustachius de, 248.
Judæi, cxxxi, clxxvi, clxxvii, cclxvii–cclxxvi *passim*.
—— conversi, cxxxix.
—— recedentes ab Anglia, 1065.
Judæi. *See* Judaismo.
Judæus de Rising, cclxvii.
—— falsonarius sigilli Regis, 665.
—— quidam, 377.
—— *See* Aaron Judæus.
—— *See* Abraham Judæus.
—— *See* Deulebeni Judæus.
Judaism, justices of the, cccxxxi.
Judaismo, Provisiones de, 978, 979.
Juerye de Engleterre. *See* Judaismo.
Jueta, cclxviii.
Juetæ fil. *See* Ricardus fil. Juetæ.
Julianæ fil. *See* Bartholomæus fil. Julianæ.
Jumièges. See Gemneticensis.

Justices, estretes des, 898–900.
Justices, trial of the (1290), ccxxiii–cccxxvii.
Justitiarius Angliæ, 4.
Justitiarii, 452, 455.
Justur. *See* Will. le Justur.
Juvenis. *See* Drogo Juvenis.
—— *See* Hugo Juvenis.
—— *See* Ricardus Juvenis.

K

Kaagnes. *See* Kahaignes.
Kabuz, Jo., 600.
Kade. *See* Cade.
Kaen. *See* Kaeu.
Kaerdif, Kardif, Caerdyf, Kayrdif, Chardi, Cardi, Cairdiff, Chairdyf.
—— Rad. de, 477.
—— Ric. de, 67, 292.
—— Rob. de, 266.
—— Will. de, 18, 289, 568, 607, 689.
Kaerleonensis, Wa. Episcogus, 4.
—— *See* Karleolensis.
Kaerlion (*? Caerleon*), 679.
—— Hug. de, 316.
Kaermerdin (*Carmarthen*), 761.
Kaeu, Kan, Kau, Keu, Will. de, 528, 529, 582, 800, 804, 805.
—— *See* Kahaignes.
Kahaignes, Kahaygnes, Kahaingnes, Kahains, Chaaignes, Chahaygnes, Cahaignes, Kaagnes, Kaynes, Kahaniis, Chahaines, Chainies, Chaagnes.
—— Hug de, 36, 52, 71, 90, 109, 137, 316.
—— Phil. de, 292.
—— Rad. de, 44, 142, 218, 640.
—— Rog. de, 679.
—— Steph. de, 60.
Kahaignes, &c.—*cont.*
—— Will. de, 64, 118, 125, 130, 137, 147, 154, 172, 376, 473, 483, 530, 545, 554, 556, 608, 622.
—— —— uxor ejus, 559.
—— —— fil. Ric. de, 65, 72, 92, 113, 533.
—— —— fil. Rad. de, 91, 533.
—— *See* Kaeu.
Kahaingnes. *See* Kahaignes.
Kahains. *See* Kahaignes.
Kahaniis. *See* Kahaignes.
Kahaygnes. *See* Kahaignes.
Kaiket, Gaiket (*co. Essex*), 358.
Kaimesbi, Kannosbi.
—— Gerv. de, 389.
—— Tho. de, 389.
Kaioto, Rob. de, 109.
Kaisneto. *See* Chesneto.
Kakestone, Gaufr. de, 619.
Kalerne (*co. Lincs*), dominicum de, 521.
Kaleseye. *See* Kelleseie.
Kalestoc (*Calstock*), 612.
Kaletorp, Bart. de, 476, 601.
Kaletorp (*Calthorpe*), 601.
Kaletorpe. *See* Caletorpe.
Kalleio. *See* Cailli.
—— *See* Callio.
Kamburt (*Baumber*), 523.
Kammerewelle, Kamerwelle (*Camberwell*), 474, 560, 561.
Kamville. *See* Campville.
Kan. *See* Kaeu.
Kancia, Cantia, Kent.
—— Galf. de, 206.
—— Jo. de, 977.
—— feudum Will. de Malet de, 44, 228.
—— Nicholaus de, 191.
Kancia, Cancia (*Kent*), 13, 16, 22, 28, 35, 48, 49, 58, 70, 79, 96, 97, 131, 134, 138, 189–197, 228, 288, 351, 398, 621,

Kancia, &c.—*cont.*
648, 649, 658, 659, 681, 685, 688, 691, 693, 722–727, 733, 748, 749, 772, 777, 786.
—— Cinque Portus in, 714–716.
—— Custodia de, 613–618, 706–713, 717–724.
—— hundreda, 777.
—— Inquisitiones in, 469–475, 579, 582, 609, 613–618, 706–712, 714–722.
—— milites comitatus, 16.
—— Serjeantiæ in, 468.
—— Vicecomes, 49, 58, 96, 131, 648, 649, 658, 659, 681, 691, 748.
Kanciæ Comes, 723.
—— Hubertus de Burgo, Comes, 4.
—— *See* Kent.
Kane (*? Cave*), 735.
Kanefare, Phil. de, 455.
Kanevaz. *See* Canevaz.
Kanewicum. *See* Canewic.
Kannosbi. *See* Kaimesbi.
Kanoc, Cannoc, Canoc (*Cannock*), domus Regis de, 676, 784.
—— foresta de, 454.
Kanoc, Jord. de, 455.
Kantebrigesira. *See* Cantebrigesira.
Kantebrigia. *See* Cantebrigia.
Kantilupo. *See* Cantilupo.
Kanville. *See* Campville.
Kaos. *See* Chaorciis.
Kardeville, Ric. de, 459.
Kardif. *See* Kaerdif.
Karetorp, Wa. de, 492, 495.
Karleby (*Carlby*), 516, 613.
Karlel. *See* Carleolum.
Karlel, Hen. de, 1080.
Karleolensis, Karloolensis (*Carlisle*), Episcopus, 723.
Karleolle. *See* Carleolum.
Karn. *See* Caro.
Karon. *See* Caro.
Karsingham. *See* Gersingham.
Kartrai. *See* Cartrai.
Karleolum. *See* Carleolum.
Karlestone (*? Carlton, co. Lincs*), 801.
Karletone (*Carlton, co. Notts*), 803.
—— (*Charlton*), 799.
—— *See* Carleolum.
Karlintone (*Farleton*), 444.
Karloolensis. *See* Karleolensis.
Karsintone. *See* Kersintone.
Karun. *See* Caro.
Kaseburne, Caseburne, Kiseburne (*co. Kent*), 615, 707, 719.
Kasewic (*Casewick*), 519.
Kasingetorp, Hugo de, 611.
Kaskilli, Caskilli, uxor, 311.
Kaskingtorp (*Casthorpe*), 613.
Katele, Catele (*Chatley*), 682, 788.
Katena, Jo. de, 527.
Katestone, Rob. de, 744.
Katestone (*? Caston*), 744.
Kaumpville. *See* Campville.
Kauncy, frater Joseph de, 1012.
Kaune, Wa. de, 581.
Kaunvel (*Caundle*), 547, 548.
Kauz. *See* Chaorciis.
Kawelle, Ric. de, 525.
Kawelle (*? Cawkwell*), 525.
Kaxtone, Galf. de, 532.
Kaynes. *See* Kahaignes.
Kaynesham. *See* Keynesham.
Kayngham in Holdernesse (*? Keyningham*), manor of, cxlvi.
Kayrdif. *See* Kaerdif.
Kecestafene. *See* Greibye.
Kedeleministre (*Kidderminster*), 656.
Kedewain. *See* Lydeneye.
Keevil. *See* Kivele.
Kegestune. *See* Kingestone.
Keilmerse (*Kelmarsh*), 122.
Keineville, Reineville, Hervius de, 431.
Kekesword. *See* Lekesworthe.

Kelby. *See* Keleby.
Kele, Hen. de, 389.
Keleby (*Kelby*), 524.
Keleshulle (*Kelshall*), 525.
Kelet (*Kellet*), 464.
Kelewedone, Rob. de, 541.
Kella, Rad. de, 327.
Kellawe [Richard], Bishop [of Durham], his register, iii.
Kelleseie, Kaleseye (*Kelsey*), 519, 796.
Kellet. *See* Kelet.
Kellet, Keret, Queret, Ad. de, 464, 534, 535, 571.
Kelmarsh. *See* Keilmerse.
Kelshall. *See* Keleshulle.
Kelsey. *See* Kelleseie; Chelse.
Kelvedon. *See* Kenlevedone.
Kemesenges. *See* Kemeset.
Kemeset, Kemesenges, Kemesey, Hen. de, 478, 499, 530, 793.
Kemesey. *See* Kemeset.
Kemesinge, Kemesinges, Remesinges, (*Kemshing*), 197, 649, 659.
Kemeys. *See* Camois.
Kempsford. *See* Kimoesyra et Forda.
Kemshing. *See* Kemesinge.
Ken, Jo. de, 221.
Kenardetone. *See* Kenardintone.
Kenardingthone. *See* Kenardintone.
Kenardington. *See* Kenardintone.
Kenardintone, Kenardingthone, Kenardetone, Kenarditone (*Kenardington*), 614, 707, 718, 743.
Kenarditone. *See* Kenardintone.
Kenardytone, Steph. de, 622.
Kenchester. *See* Kenecestre.
Kencott. *See* Rincote.
Kenebelle, Hunfr. de, 296.
Keneboltone (*Kimbolton*), 374.
Kenecestre (*Kenchester*), 285.
Kenelingewrthe, Ric. de, 553.
Kenelworth, Kenylworth (*Kenilworth*), cxliii.
Kenemertone (*? Kinmarton*), 567.
Kenephare (*Kinfare*), 455.
Kenesworth, Will. de, 136.
Keneteswelle. *See* Kenetwelle.
Kenetwelle, Kentewelle, Kentwelle, Cheneteswelle, Keneteswelle.
Kenetwelle, Gilb. de, 476, 569, 597.
—— Ric. de, 29, 694.
—— Rog. de, 37, 49, 60, 76, 80, 115, 139, 410.
Kenhulle, Rogerus de, 621.
Kenilworth. *See* Kenelworth.
Kenilworth, Prior de, 604.
—— Jo. de, cccxxxii.
Keninghall (*Kenninghall*), homines de, cclxviii.
Kenintone, Kenntone, Revintone (*Kenington*), 617, 710, 721.
Kenlevedone (*Kelvedon*), Cellevedene, 502, 596, 742.
Kenninghall. *See* Keninghall.
Kennington. *See* Kenintone.
Kenntone. *See* Kenintone.
Kent, Earl of, cccxli.
—— —— *See* Burgo, Hubertus de.
Kent. *See* Kancia.
Kentelowe. *See* Kintelowe.
Kentewelle. *See* Kenetwelle.
Kenthlebiac (Cinlipiuc, Cinloipiauc), 762.
Kentone (*? Kimpton*), 502.
Kenylworth. *See* Kenelworth.
Kentwelle. *See* Kenetwelle.
Keonred (*i.e. Cœnred*), Rex, 3.
Kepewyk (*Kepwick*), 734.
Kepwick. *See* Kepewyk.
Kercham (*Kirkham*), 588.
Kerdentone, Alex. de, 349.
Kereby (*Kirby*), 585.
Keresby. *See* Reresbi.

Keret. *See* Kellet.
Kerketone. *See* Kirketone.
Kerlingtone (*Carlton, co. Lincs*), 519.
Kerlintone (*Carlton, co. Notts*), 183.
Kernet, Kernette, Hug. de, 215.
Kernette. *See* Kernet.
Kersingeham. *See* Gersingham.
Kersintone (*Garsington*), 303 (2).
Kersintone, Karsintone (*? Keston*), 709, 720.
Kersoner, Chersuner, Rad. de, 404.
Kerswell. *See* Cassewelle.
Kesinges, Gufr. de, 464.
—— Ketellus de, 464.
Kesney. *See* Chesneto.
Keston. *See* Kersintone.
Ketelbern, 321.
Ketelby. *See* Chetleby.
Ketelebruge (*Kettleburgh*), 481.
Ketelestone (*Kettlestone*), 528.
Ketelmora (*co. Yorks*), 736.
Ketene (*Ketton*), 805.
Kettleburgh. *See* Ketelebruge.
Kettlestone. *See* Ketelestone.
Ketton. *See* Ketene.
Keu. *See* Kaeu.
Kevelane, filius Lucæ de, 417.
Kevily, Milo de, 605.
Keyingham. *See* Kayngham.
Keynesham, Kaynesham (*Keynsham*)
—— Abbas de, 154, 609.
Keynsham. *See* Keynesham.
Kibworth. *See* Chimbworthe.
Kidderminster. *See* Kedelministre.
Kidwelly. *See* Cadwely.
Kilham. *See* Chillun.
Kiliec. *See* Kilpaek.
Killaloe (Laon), Matthew Bishop of, cxxvii.
Killamarsh. *See* Kinewaldesmers.
Kilmain, Rob. de, 1080.
Kilpaek, Kilpec, Kiliec, Kilpek, Jo. de, 86, 114, 123, 131, 157, 158, 283.
Kilpaek, &c.—*cont.*
—— honor de, 497.
—— Hug. de, 284.
Kilpec. *See* Kilpaek.
Kilpek. *See* Kilpaek.
Kilton. *See* Chiletone.
Kima. *See* Kime.
Kimbe. *See* Kime.
Kimbis, Rog. de, 290.
Kimbolton. *See* Keneboltone.
Kime, Kima, Kimbe, Cumbe.
—— Phil. de, 21, 25, 32, 34, 375, 377, 381–383, 390, 416.
—— Sim. de, 75, 170, 515, 517, 584, 610, 696.
Kimoesyra et Forda (*Kempsford*), 802.
Kimpton. *See* Kentone.
Kincestone. *See* Kingtone.
Kineton. *See* Kingtone.
Kinetone, Adam de Port de. *See* Port, Adam de.
Kinewaldesmers (*Killamarsh*), 584.
Kinewartone, Ran. de, 301.
Kinewerstone (*Kinwardstone*), hundredum de, 484.
Kinewolf, Rex, 762.
Kinfare. *See* Kenephare.
Kingesdone, Elias de, 379.
Kingesdone (*Kingsdown*), 135, 197.
Kingesham, Petr. de, 463.
Kingeshulle (*co. Somerset*), 549.
Kingesle (*Kingsley*), 184.
Kingeslonde (*Kingsland*), 511.
Kingesmede, Ad. de, 512.
Kingestone, Hug. de, 451, 497.
—— Rad. de, 406.
—— Will. de, 146, 599.
Kingestone (*Kingston, co. Cambs*), 529.
Kingestone, Kegestune, Hugestane (*co. Kent*), 616, 708, 719.
Kingestone (*co. Surrey*), 779.

Kingeswoda (*Kingswood*), 293.
—— Albi Monaci de, 293.
Kingeswode (*? Kingswold*), 786.
—— *See* Kingesworde.
Kingesworde, Kingeswode (*Kingsworthy*), 682, 786.
Kingham, Will. de, 208.
King's Court, records of the, ii, iii.
Kingsdown. *See* Kingesdone.
Kingsland. *See* Kingeslonde.
Kingsley. *See* Kingesle.
Kingston. *See* Kingestone.
Kingstone. *See* Kyngestone.
Kingston-on-Hull, cxlvii.
—— *See* Kyngestone.
Kingswinford. *See* Suneforde.
Kingswold. *See* Kingeswode.
Kingswood. *See* Kingeswoda.
Kingsworthy. *See* Kingesworde.
Kington. *See* Kingtone.
Kingtone, Kincestone (*Kington, co. Dorset*), honor de, 546, 547, 600.
Kingtone, Kintone (*Kineton*), 550, 551, 781.
—— hundredum de, 776, 777.
Kingtone, Kinton, Kyntone (*co. Wilts*), 489, 790.
—— honor de, 143, 497.
Kinmarton. *See* Kenemertone.
Kinne, Tho., 1076.
Kintelowe, Chintelowe, Kentelowe (*Knightlow*), 776, 777.
Kinton. *See* Kingtone.
Kinton. *See* Kintone.
Kintone, Hug. de, 273.
Kintone (*Kinton*), 509.
Kintorp, Alan. de, 467.
Kinwardstone. *See* Kinewerstone.
Kirby. *See* Kereby.
Kirby on the Moor. *See* Kirkeby in Mora.
Kirby's Quest, i.
Kirkby. *See* Kirkeby; Kyrkeby; Therkeby.
Kirkeby, Jo. de, cccxlii.
Kirkeby (*Kirkby*), 518.
—— in Mora (*Kirby on the Moor*), 734.
—— *See* Kyrkeby.
Kirketone in Hoilaunde (*Kirton in Holland*), ecclesia de, 1012.
Kirketone, Kerketone (*Kirton*), 519, 657, 675, 794, 795, 800.
Kirkham. *See* Kercham.
—— *See* Kyrkham.
Kirton. *See* Kirketone.
Kirton in Holland. *See* Kirketone in Hoilaunde.
Kiseburne. *See* Kaseburne.
Kitheresthorp (*co. Northampton*), 728.
Kivele (*Keevil*), 488.
Kivili, Will. de, 507.
Knaresborough. *See* Cnarburgus.
—— *See* Knaresburgus.
Knaresburgus, Knaresburgh, Canardesburgus, Cnardeburgus (*Knaresborough*), 676, 684, 700, 790.
—— honour of, lxxviii.
—— *See* Cnarburgus.
Knaston. *See* Cnostone.
Knightlow. *See* Kintelowe.
Knight's service, introduction of, into England, clxix–ccxi.
Knook. *See* Cnuke.
Knoville, Gilb. de, 1016, 1017, 1020–1023.
Kod, Tho., 605.
Kokefelde. *See* Cocfelde.
Kokerel. *See* Cokerel.
Kokeseye (*Cokesey*), 567.
Kokesfelde, Cokefelde, Odo de, 348.
Kokham (*Cookham*), 669.
Kymber, Phil. de, 735.
Kynardele, Ric. de, 603.
Kyngeston (*Kingstone*), lxxvi.

Kyngestone, Jord. de, 1021.
Kyngestone seur Hulle, moneta apud, 988, 989.
—— See *Kingston-on-Hull*.
Kyntone. *See* Kinton; Kingtone.
Kyre. *See* Cure.
Kyrkeby, Jo. de, cccxxxii.
Kyrkeby (*Kirkby, co. Lancs*), 569.
—— (*co. Lincs*), 589.
—— (*Kirkby, co. Leicester*), 745.
—— (*Kirkby, co. Warwick.*), Prior de, 745.
Kyrkeby (*Kirkby, co. Yorks*), 735, 736.
Kyrkeby super Wroyth (*Kirkby on the Wrethek*), Prior de, 736.
Kyrkeby. *See* Kirkeby.
Kyrkedale, Quenild de, 570.
Kyrkham (*Kirkham*), church of, cxxv.

L

La Bataille. *See* Bataille.
La Bereue. *See* Bereue.
Laceby. *See* Lesseby.
Laceles. *See* Lacelles.
Lacelis. *See* Lacelles.
Lacelles, Lascellis, Lacellis, Lacelis, Laceles, Laselles.
—— Doncan de (Dunekanus), 139.
—— —— filia, 536.
—— Galfridus de, 112, 121.
—— Filius Hugonis de, 379.
—— Jo. de, 521, 522.
—— Picot de, 327.
—— Rog. de, 519, 587.
—— Simon de, 422, 423.
—— Will. de, 427.
Lacellis. *See* Lacelles.
Lachendone, Hug. de, 502.
—— Will. de, 742.
Lachendone, Lakindone (*Latchingdon*), 502, 742.
—— feodum de, 614, 707, 718.
Lachinge, Hen. de, 306.
Lackington. *See* Lokintone.
Lactone, Lattone.
—— Rad. de, 361.
—— hæredes Rad. de, 743.
Lactone (*Laxton*), 594.
—— *See* Lattone.
Lacu, Jo. de, 463.
Lacy. *See* Lascy.
Ladda, Wa., 221.
Ladrede. *See* Ledrede.
La Eye. *See* Eye.
Lafforde (*Sleaford*), 516.
Lafham, Alex. de, 346.
Lafliece, Serlo de, 596.
La Folia. *See* La Folie.
La Folie, La Folia, Ric. de, 237.
—— *See* Folie de la.
Lagahit. *See* Langahit.
Lagefare, Lagefer, Langefarh, Lagefare Triket, Laphar (*Laver*), 359, 501, 576, 581, 583.
Legeffare Parva (*Little Laver*), 501.
La Grave, terra, 802.
Lakenheath. *See* Lakingvede.
Lakindone. *See* Lachendone.
Lakingvede (*Lakenheath*), 527.
Lalainde, La Linde, Rob. de, 217.
La Lande. *See* Loanda.
Lale. *See* Lega.
La Leie. *See* Lega.
La Linde. *See* Lalainde.
Lalleforde (*Lawford*), 575.
La Lye (*Lye*), haia de, 454, 511.
Lamarsh. *See* Lammers.
Lamartre, R. de, 285.
Lambert fil. Godebert, 355.
—— fil. Roberti, 403.
Lambertus, 221.

Lambeth. *See* Lambhyeth.
Lambhyeth, Lamhe, Lamhyeth (*Lambeth*), 562.
—— manerium de, 1021.
Lambley. *See* Lamelay.
Lamborne (*Lambourne*), 576.
Lambourn. *See* Lamburne.
Lambourne. *See* Lamborne.
Lamburne (*Lambourn*), 513, 673, 779.
—— *See* Huplamburne.
Lamchane. *See* Lametin.
Lamech, 4.
Lameil, Petr. de, 249.
Lamelay (*Lambley*), 594.
Lametin (*? Lamchane*), 540.
Lamhe. *See* Lambhyeth.
Lamhyeth. *See* Lambhyeth.
Lammeis, Will. de, 557.
Lammers (*Lamarsh*), 741.
Lammerville. *See* Lomerville.
La More (*The Moor*), 567.
Lampas Reginæ, 665.
Lamport, Langeport (*Langport*), 229, 549, 677, 780.
Lampreda, Will., 557.
Lamvalein. *See* Lanvaley.
Lanburne, Rob. de, 134, 175.
Lancastre, Conte de. *See* Lancastriæ Comes.
—— *See* Lancaster.
Lancastria, Lancastre (*Lancaster*), 53, 68, 85, 114, 131, 159, 160, 444, 772.
—— Custos, 68.
—— Drangagium de, 573, 574.
—— honor, 53, 140, 141, 170, 478, 521, 535, 552, 589.
—— pharetra de, 571.
—— Inquisitiones in, 568–574.
—— Serjeantiæ in, 464–466, 570–572.
—— Thegnagium de, 572, 573.
—— Vicecomes, 53, 114, 131, 159, 160.
Lancastria, Will. de, 420.
Lancastriæ Comes, 904.
—— querela Comitis, 1030, 1031.
—— Tho. Comes, 970, 1030.
Lancinges, Will. de, 199, 203.
Lanconetona, Lanceneton, Landstanelle, Lansanestone (*Launceston*), warda in Castello de, 464, 540.
Landa, Launde, Londe.
—— Canonici de, 329, 331.
—— Hen. de la, 603.
—— Jord. de, 491, 495.
—— Paganus de, 413.
—— Ric. de, 280.
—— Tho. de, 489.
—— Will. de, 391, 523.
—— Will. de la, 390.
Landa. *See* Loanda.
Landbeach. *See* Beche.
Landechei, Adam de, 249.
Landene, Tho. de, 484.
Landeye (*? Landkey*), 791.
Landkey. *See* Landeye.
Landon, Phil., 602.
—— —— Hen. frater ejus, 602.
Landricus, 339.
Landstanelle. *See* Lanconetona.
Landwade. *See* Landwath.
Landwath (*Landwade*), 528.
Langahit, Lagahit, Robertus, 289.
Langar. *See* Langare.
Langare (*Langar*), 565, 586.
Langbaurgh. *See* Lengeby.
Langbord, Henr., 1080.
Langdale. *See* Langenhodale.
Langdon. *See* Langedone.
Langdon Hall. *See* Langedunedale.
Langdone. *See* Langedone.
Langedene. *See* Langedone.
Langedone, Langdone, Langedene, Langedune.
—— Jo. de, 503, 621, 739.

Langedone, &c.—*cont.*
—— Manasser (Manser) de, 615, 616, 707, 708, 719.
—— Will. de, 616, 708, 719.
Langedone (*Langdon, co. Essex*), 503, 739.
—— (*Langdon, co. Devon*), 558.
Langedune. *See* Langedone.
Langedunedale (*? Langdon Hall*), 688.
Langefarh. *See* Lagefare.
Langeford, Elias de, 239.
—— Rog. de, 252.
Langeford (*Langford, co. Wilts*), 483, 487.
Langeford Parva (*Little Langford*), 483.
Langeforde, Rog. de, 597, 622.
Langeforde (*Longford*), 157.
—— (*Langford, Lister*), 162, 558.
Langeham, Ric. de, 226.
Langeham (*Langham, co. Suffolk*), 409.
—— (*? co. Dorset*), 780.
—— (*co. Suffolk*), 409.
Langeho (*Langenhoe*), 583.
Langele (*Langley*), Abbas de, 745.
—— (*Langley, co. Norfolk*), 745.
—— (*co. Northumberland*), baronia de, 563.
—— Langelega (*Langley, co. Essex*), 357, 601.
—— (*co. Warwick*), 612.
Langelega. *See* Langele.
Langeleye (*Langley, co. Hants*), 787.
—— (*co. Wilts*), 486.
Langeleythorpe (*? Langthorpe*), 735.
Langenahl, Will. de, 512.
Langenhersse, Hamo de, 473.
Langenhodale (*Langdale*), 797.
Langenhoe. *See* Langeho.
Langeport (*Langport*), 470, 725.
Langetone, Rob. de, 551.
—— Steph. de, 738.
Langetone (*Langton*), 523.
—— (*Longdon*), 566.
Langetot, Langetuit.
—— Hug. de, 408.
—— Rad. de, 309.
—— Rob. de, 392.
Langetuit. *See* Langetot.
Langford. *See* Langeford; Longeford.
Langham. *See* Langeham.
Langley. *See* Langele; Langelega; Langeleye.
Langomet (*Langunnett*), 612.
Langport. *See* Lamport; Langeport.
Langthorpe. *See* Langeleythorpe.
Langton. *See* Langetone.
Langton, Wa. de, xvii.
—— *See* Coventrensis Episcopus.
Langtone, R. de, 434.
Langunnett. *See* Langomet.
Langwadeby (*Langwathby*), 690, 796.
Langwathby. *See* Langwadeby.
Lanho (*Lanow*), 792.
Lanlyon, Lanun, Rog. de, 466, 566.
Lanovatora. *See* Lavonatora.
Lanow. *See* Lanho.
Lanshulle, Rob. de, 371.
Lanthony. *See* Lantonia.
Lantian, Lantyan (*Lantyan*), 612.
Lantonia, Lantoniæ (*Lanthony*), 285.
—— Canonici, 680, 685.
Lantyan. *See* Lantian.
Lanun. *See* Lanlyon.
Lanval. *See* Delaval.
Lanvalei. *See* Lanvaley.
Lanvalein. *See* Lanvaley.
Lanvaley, Lanvalein, Lamvalein, Lanvalei, Lanvelay.
—— Rad. de, 143, 489, 657, 677.
—— —— frater, 657.
—— Will. de, 353, 483, 513, 528, 548.
Lanvelay. *See* Lanvaley.
Laon. *See* Killaloe.
Lapal. *See* La Pulle.
Laphar. *See* Lagefare.

Laptone, Adam de, 159, 160.
La Pulle (*Lapal*), 568.
Lapyn, Roger, 988, 989.
Larcevesque, Rogerus fil. Rogeri, 250.
Lardarii Caretarius, 810.
Lardarius. *See* David Lardarius.
L'Ariège. *See* Eregha.
La Rivere (*co. Kent*), manerium de, 723.
Larticote. *See* Lorticote.
La Sale Faukes. *See* Faukeshalle.
Lasceio. *See* Lascy.
Lascellis. *See* Lacelles.
Lascy, Lacy, Lasceio.
—— Charters for, in Ireland, cclxiii, ccclxxiii.
—— Edm. de, 184.
—— feodum, honor de, 165, 521, 522, 646.
—— Gilb. de, 133, 577.
—— Hen. de, 41, 53, 84, 87, 100, 413, 421–424.
—— Hugo de, cv, 41, 66, 77, 279 (2), 281–283, 300.
—— Rob. de, 77.
—— Rog. de, 568.
—— Wa. de, cv, 74, 86, 114, 123, 127, 132, 143, 158, 495, 496.
Laselles. *See* Lacelles.
Lastanestune, Julianus de, 621.
Latchingdon. *See* Lachendone.
Latemer, Will. le, 428.
Lateran, Bulls dated at the, c, ci, cxxxviii.
Latille, Tho., 216.
Latimer, William de, cccxli.
Latone, Rog. de, 515.
Latrope, Reg. de, 237.
Lattone, Lactone (*Latton*), 501, 578.
Laudomare. *See* Laudomarus.
Laudomarus, Laudomare, 290.
Launceston. *See* Lanconetona.
Launde. *See* Landa.
Lautone, Will. de, 568.
Laval. *See* Delaval.
Lavatrix domus Regis, 812.
Laventone (*Levington*), 408.
—— *See* Lavintone.
Laver. *See* Lagefare.
Laver, Little. *See* Lageffare Parva.
Laverekestoke (*Laverstock*), 487.
Laverstock. *See* Laverekestoke.
Lavertone, Tho. de, 117.
Laveto. *See* Lovetot.
Lavington. *See* Lavintone.
Lavintone, Laventone (*Lavington*), 90, 115, 246, 481.
Lavintone, Petr. de, 238, 274.
Lavonatora, Lanovatora, Rog. de, 249.
La Waule (*co. Essex*), 804.
Lawford. *See* Lalleforde.
Lawike, Hen. de, 471.
Lawike (*Lowick*), 572.
Laxton. *See* Lactone; Laxtone; Lexintone.
Laxtone (*Laxton*), 533.
Layer. *See* Legere.
Layston. *See* Hichinton.
Le, le. *See* Lega.
Leadenham. *See* Ledenham.
Leake. *See* Leke.
Leatherhead. *See* Ledrede.
Leaveland. *See* Leueland.
Lebe, Lele (*Leebury*), 576.
Lebreto, Amaneuus de, 1056, 1057.
Lechampstede (*Leckhampstead*), lxiii.
Lechamtone, Turstanus de, 415.
Lechesham, Ric. de, 744.
Lechesham (*Lexham*), 744.
Lechin, Henry le, xliv.
Leckhampstead. *See* Lechampstede.
Lectone, Ad. de, 454, 511.
Ledbury (*co. Hereford*), lxxx.
Leddrede. *See* Ledrede.
Ledectus, 662.
Ledecumbe, Lodecumbe (*Letcombe*), 673, 779.

Le Dene. *See* Dene.
Ledenham, Eustachius de, 520.
Ledenham (*Leadenham*), 519, 520.
Ledet, Wischard, 173, 527, 532, 793.
Ledrede, Ladrede, Leddrede (*Leatherhead*), cxxvi, 562, 666, 779, 802.
Lee. *See* Lega.
Leebury. *See* Lebe.
Le Enveise. *See* Lenveise.
Le Enveyse. *See* Lenveise.
Lees. *See* Lega.
Le Estrange. *See* Extraneus.
Lef, filius. *See* Willelmus fil. Lef.
Lefremunt, Galf. de, 343 (2).
Lefton, Leftune. *See* Liftone.
Lefwinus, cclxxviii.
Lega, Lege, Leia, La Leie, Le Le, Lale.
—— Ad. de, 603.
—— Galf. de, 251 (2).
—— —— Will. fil., 251.
—— Gilb. de, 418.
—— Hen. de, 572.
—— Hug. de, 322.
—— Hug. de la, 469, 724.
—— Rad. de, 232.
—— Ric. de, 353.
—— Rog. de, 471, 727.
—— Simon de, 253, 319.
—— Wa. de, 226, 254, 257.
—— Will. de, 282, 205.
Lega (*? Leigh, co. Cornwall*), 612.
—— (*co. Essex*), 542.
—— (*Lee, co. Kent*), 470, 725.
—— (*Lees*), Prior de, 806.
Lege. *See* Lega.
Legere, Legre, Leigre (*Layer*), 500, 502, 506, 579, 742.
Leges, Buamundus de, 306.
Legre. *See* Legere.
Leguiliers. *See* Longvilliers.
Leia. *See* Lega.
Leiburne. *See* Leisburne.
Leicester. *See* Leicestria.
Leicestershire. *See* Leicestresira.
Leicestresira, Leycestresira, Leycestria (*Leicestershire*), 26, 30, 39, 56, 65, 74, 109, 126, 149, 655, 656, 672, 684, 688–690, 692, 702, 746, 768, 769, 771, 781.
—— hundreda de, 776, 777.
—— Inquisitiones in, 551–553, 584, 586, 589.
—— Vicecomes, 65, 126, 150, 655, 672, 769.
Leicestria, Leicestre, Leycester (*Leicester*), 781.
—— Balduricus Archidiaconus, 385.
—— Canonici de, 581.
—— Peter de, cccxxxi.
—— Will. de, 562.
Leicestriæ, Leycestriæ, Leycestre, Leircestriæ.
—— Comes, 32, 56, 95, 120, 128, 131, 138, 141, 144, 176, 325, 376, 551, 627, 696, 768, 769,
—— Comitissa, 484.
—— Dapifer Comitis, 56.
—— guerra, ccxiv.
—— honor Comitis, ccli, cclii, 150, 505, 533, 535, 539, 552, 553.
—— Simon de Monteforti, Comes, 757.
Leie, La. *See* Lega.
Leigh. *See* Lega.
Leighton. *See* Lethtone.
Leigre. *See* Legere.
Leircestriæ. *See* Leicestriæ.
Leisburne, Leiburne, Phil. de, 354.
Leisdone (*Leysdown*), 786.
Leke (*Leake*), 520.
Lekesworthe, Kekesword (*Lexworthy*), 577.
Lellewarthe (*Lolworth*), 524.
Lemozin (*Limousin*), 1055.
Lengeby (*? Langbaurgh*), 734.

Lenham, Leyham.
—— Rad. de, 480.
—— Reg. de (Regnaldus de), 60, 77, 140, 478, 591.
Lenham, Rog. de, 470, 725.
Lenham (*co. Kent*), 470, 725.
Lenne (*Lynn*) cxliii, cxliv, 741.
—— 'Tolbothe' of, cxliii, cxliv.
Lenveise, Le Enveise, Le Enveyse.
—— Jord., 335, 433.
—— Ric., 1075.
—— Rob., 350.
—— Will., 397.
Leo [IV.], Papa, 762.
Leomeri frater. *See* Azo frater Leomeri.
Leons. *See* Lions.
Le Ostricer. *See* Austurcarius.
Lepie. *See* Leyre.
Lepintone, Geroldus de, 433.
Leporarius. *See* Canes leporarii.
Le Sap. *See* Sapo.
Les Clives. *See* Clives.
Leseburne, Lesseburne, Sim. de, 218.
Lesewiz. *See* Lisewic.
Lesnes (*Levins*), 444.
Lesnes (*Lessness*), 611.
Lesnes (*Westwood in Lessness*), Abbas de, 582, 611.
Lesperverer, Lespervier, Rog. de, 641.
Lespervier. *See* Lesperverer.
Lesseburne. *See* Leseburne.
Lesseby (*Laceby*), 523.
Lessness. *See* Lesnes.
Lestagium. *See* Devonia; Hastinges.
—— *See* Lestinge.
Lestanestone (*Leytonstone*), 738.
—— Rob. de, 738.
Leste. *See* Estre.
Lestinge, 1033.
Le Strange. *See* Extraneus.
Lestre. *See* Estre.
Letcombe. *See* Ledecumbe.
Lethtone (*Leighton*), 792.
Lettewelle, Hug. de, 594.
Letton. *See* Lettone.
Lettone (*Letton*), 505.
Le Turcs. *See* Tures.
Leuelande (*Leaveland*), 471, 726.
Leuelande, Leulande, Rob. de, 471, 726.
Leuin. *See* Leun.
Leulande. *See* Leuelande.
Leun, Leuin, Mat. de, 428.
Leuns, Pet. de, 591.
Leuredus, 414.
Levei, Tho. de, 470.
Lever[i], Will., 378.
Leverton. *See* Levertone.
—— *See* Leyrtone.
Levertone (*Leverton*), 520.
Levesham (*Levisham*), lxxvi.
Levetone. *See* Levintone.
Levetot. *See* Lovetot.
Levey, Tho. de, 724.
Levington. *See* Laventone.
Levins. *See* Lesnes.
Levintone, Levetone.
—— Ad. de, 462, 493.
—— Ric. de, 462, 493.
Levisham. *See* Levesham.
Lewer, Brianus, 562.
Lewes (*co. Sussex*), bellum apud, 1067.
—— Prior of, xxxiv.
Lexden. *See* Lexedene.
Lexedene (*Lexden*), hundredum de, 775.
Lexham. *See* Lechesham.
Lexintone, honor de (*Laxton*), 512, 513, 590, 591.
Lexintone, Ric. de, 513, 591.
Lexoviensis, Lixoviensis, Lexoviis (*Lisieux*).
—— Episcopus, 625, 660, 696.
—— banleuga de, 625, 631, 635.
Lexoviis. *See* Lexoviensis.
Lexworthy. *See* Lekesworthe.
Ley, Gilb. de, 1078.

Leycester. *See* Leicestria.
Leycestre. *See* Leicestriæ.
Leycestresira. *See* Leicestresira.
Leycestria. *See* Leicestresira.
—— *See* Leicestriæ.
Leyham. *See* Lenham.
Leyre, Lepie (*co. Kent*), feodum de, 614, 706, 718.
Leyrtone (*? Leverton*), 183.
Leysdown. *See* Leisdone.
Leytonstone. *See* Lestanestone.
Libbestone, Ebrardus de, 237.
Liber Abbatis de Feversham, cclv–cclvi.
—— Eliensis, clii–clvi.
—— Feodorum, xvii, cxlix.
—— Hidarum, sive Domusdey, 4.
—— Landavensis, cclvii, cclviii.
—— Niger, lii.
—— Pilosus, xlii, xlvi.
—— Roffensis, ccliii, 750.
—— Rubeus, i *sqq*., cxlix *sqq*., 866, 1327.
—— —— *See* Scaccario.
Libera Electio, cxxxvii.
—— Elemosyna. *See* Elemosina.
Liberationes constitutæ, 648–705 *passim*.
Libere tenentes, 59.
Libertates allocatæ, 747.
—— Magnatum, 970.
Libor, 319.
Libratæ terræ, 356.
Libri Feodorum, cxlix, 866.
Licheberge (*Litchborough*), 604.
Lichfeldensis Episcopus. *See* Coventrensis Episcopus.
Liddington. *See* Lidetone.
Liddintone, Reg. de, 251.
Liddon. *See* Done.
Lidetone (*Liddington*), 247.
Lidford. *See* Lydeford.
Lidintone, Rob. de, 455, 478.
Lielphy fil. *See* Thomas fil. Lielphy.
Liemarii ductor, 813.
Liemarius, 813.
Lifton. *See* Liftone.
Liftone, Listone, Leftun, Lefton (*Lifton*), cxxx, 453, 620, 678, 690, 698.
Ligerio. *See* Sancto Leodgario.
Lilibone, Lillebone, 225.
Lillebone. *See* Lilibone.
Lillecherche (*Higham*), 583.
—— moniales de, 583.
Lilletone (*Lillington*), 237.
Lilley. *See* Linlega.
Lillingestane, Liwugstane (*Lillingstone*), 84, 100, 124, 176, 613, 799.
Lillingstone. *See* Lillingstane.
Lillington. *See* Lilletone.
Limber. *See* Limberge; Lynberge.
Limberge (*Limber*), 523.
—— *See* Lynberge.
Limeby, Lymby (*Lumby*), 491, 495.
Limesi. *See* Limosie.
Limesly. *See* Limosie.
Limesye. *See* Limosie.
Limis, Lymis, Liuns, Will. de, 615, 708, 719.
Limisye. *See* Limosie.
Limosie, Limesye, Lymesye, Lymisie, Limesi, Limesly, Limisye.
—— Girard de, 29, 30, 693, 702.
—— Jo. de, 110, 126, 149.
—— Rad. de, 505.
—— honor Radulfi de, 505, 560.
Limousin. *See* Lemozin.
Lincoln, Alexander Bishop of, xx, xxvi, ccclxiv.
—— Rob. Grosseteste, Bishop of, li.
—— Henry Dean of, lxxxiii.
—— church of, lxxxiii.
—— parliament of, xvi.
—— statute of, cxxxviii.
Lincoln. *See* Lincolnia; Lincolniensis.

Lincolnesira, Lincolnesire, Nicolesira, Lincolnesyra, Lyncolnesira, Lindeseya, Lindesia (*Lincolnshire*), 15, 16, 24, 32, 39, 55, 61, 75, 84, 110, 118, 169, 374–391, 411, 416, 524, 531, 656, 657, 675, 683, 686, 688, 696, 697, 745, 771, 794–796, 800, 801.
—— Serjeantiæ in, 455, 523, 524.
—— milites comitatus, 16.
—— Inquisitiones in, 514–524, 569, 589, 610, 613.
—— Vicecomes, 76, 656, 675.
Lincolnesire. *See* Lincolnesira.
Lincolnesyra. *See* Lincolnesira.
Lincolnia, Linconia (*Lincoln*), 656, 657, 673, 675, 795, 796, 1074, 1075, 1081.
—— Alvredus, Albericus de, præpositus de, 33, 44, 102, 125, 167, 212, 214, 222, 236, 240, 298, 545, 548.
—— —— senior, 222.
—— Pet. de, 524.
—— Samson de, 215.
—— Will. de, 341.
Lincolniæ, Canonici, 657, 675, 795, 796.
—— infirmi, 656, 675.
—— gilda Telariorum, 675, 686, 688, 696, 795.
—— Comes, 756, 1018, 1020.
—— Hospitales, 523.
Lincolniensis Episcopus, ccxxiii, 15, 16, 24, 32, 39, 56, 61, 75, 84, 110, 118, 169, 170, 341, 529, 551, 656, 676, 696.
—— milites episcopi, 16, 170.
—— Robertus Episcopus, ciii, 341, 374, 755, 1012.
—— episcopatus, 56, 170, 750, 771–773.
Lincolnshire. *See* Lincolnesira.
Linconia. *See* Lincolnia.
Lindebenet, Lindebue, Mathæus de, 633.
Lindebue. *See* Lindebenet.
Lindertorpe (*Londonthorpe*), 801.
Lindeseia, Lindesy.
—— David de, 604.
—— Wa. de, 393.
Lindesele (*Lindsell*), 499.
Lindeseya. *See* Lincolnesira.
Lindeseye (*Lindsey*), 522.
Lindesia. *See* Lincolnesira.
Lindesy. *See* Lindeseia.
Lindley. *See* Lyndelega.
Lindone, Sim. de, 173, 518, 521, 534.
Lindsell. *See* Lindesele.
Lindsey. *See* Lindeseye.
Lingemlers (*? Gembling*), 735.
Lingesire. *See* Lingieure.
Lingesre. *See* Lingieure.
Lingeura. *See* Lingieure.
Lingeure. *See* Lingieure.
Lingewre. *See* Lingieure.
Lingieure, Lingoure, Linguire, Lingewre, Linguiure, Lingesire, Lingesre, Lingeure, Lingeura.
—— Oliverus de, 47, 51, 59, 70, 305.
—— Rad. de, 208, 377, 378.
—— Rob. de, 100, 124, 175.
—— Rog. de, 83, 84, 100, 123, 124, 176.
—— Sello de, 638.
—— —— filia, 257.
—— Willelmus de, 257.
Linglega. *See* Linlega.
Lingoure. *See* Lingieure.
Lington (*Edlington*), 523.
Linguire. *See* Lingieure.
Linguiure. *See* Lingieure.
Linlega, Linglega, Linleye (*Lilley*), 176, 499, 804.
Linlithgow, xiii.
Linton. *See* Lintone; Littone.
Lintone, Lyntone (*Linton, co. Cambs*), 528, 531.
—— (*Luton*), 318.
—— (*co. Hereford*), 287, 679, 785.

Lions, Leons, Leones (*Lyons-la-Forêt*), 632, 636, 637.
Lirbrugge (*Narborough*), 744.
Lire, Lyre (*Lyre Ockle, i.e. Ackley*), monachi de, 660, 679.
Liscaret (*Liskeard*), 792.
Lisewic, Lisewis, Liswis, Lisuns, Lesewiz.
—— Alex. de, 168.
—— Osb. de, 223.
—— Godefr. de, 614, 706, 718.
Lisieux. *See* Lexoviensis.
Liskeard. *See* Liscaret.
Lissa (*Liss*), 787.
Listelhul, Lusteshull, Ric. de, 240.
Listone, Jo. de, 506.
—— hæres Johannis de, 457.
Listone. *See* Liftone.
Lisuns. *See* Liswis.
Lisures, Lisuris, Lusoriis, Lysures, Lysurs.
—— Fulco de, 25, 39, 173, 333, 371, 700.
—— —— avus, 333.
—— —— amitæ, 333.
—— Garinus (Warnerus) de, 45, 57, 89, 120, 153, 246.
—— Hug. de, 81, 104, 129, 173, 618.
—— Rob. de, 48, 62, 372, 516.
—— R. de, 333.
—— Will. de, 65, 516.
Lisuris. *See* Lisures.
Liswis. *See* Lisewic.
Litchborough. *See* Licheberge.
Litelinge (*co. Wilts*), 237.
Litherland. *See* Lytlonde.
Litleburia, Ric. de, 526.
Litletone, Rob. de, 409.
Litletone (*co. Suffolk*), 409.
—— (*Littleton*), 481.
Litlemore (*Littlemore*), moniales de, 793.
Littleton. *See* Litletone.
Litteræ Regis, 767.
Littone. *See Lintone*.
Liulfus fil. Alwoldi, 439.
Liuns. *See* Limis.
Liveremere, Ludmer (*co. Kent*), 614, 706, 718.
Livermere (*co. Suffolk*), 622, 742.
—— Libere tenentes de, 622.
—— *See* Wyveresmere.
—— *See* Wyvermere.
Liveto, Rob. de, 337.
Livremere, Hen. de, 393.
Liwas (*co. Hunts*), 528.
Liwugstane. *See* Lillingestane.
Lixoviensis. *See* Lexoviensis.
Llandovery. *See* Thlanandevery.
Lleyn. *See* Hlehin.
Loanda, Landa (*La Lande Patri*), honor de, 631.
Locheswelle, Lokeswelle (*co. Wilts*), 690, 790.
Loco Dei (*Henton*), Abbas de, 798.
Lockton. *See* Loketone.
Lodbroc, Will. de, 326.
Loddington. *See* Lodintone; Lodesdone.
Lodecumbe. *See* Ledecumbe.
Lodesdene, Lodesdone, Luddesdene, Ludesdune.
—— Rog. de, 472, 727.
—— Will. de, 195.
Lodesdone, Lodestone (*Luddesdown*), 195.
—— *See* Lodesdene.
Lodestone. *See* Lodesdone.
Lodinglode (*co. Norfolk*), 789.
Lodintone (*Loddington*), 331.
Lodnes, Lodnis, Joc. de, 393, 410.
—— Jord. de, 395.
Lodnis. *See* Lodnes.
Loemerevulle. *See* Lomerville.
Loerenc. *See* Lohereng.
Loerengus. *See* Lohereng.
Lofward, Nich., 568.
Loges, Les. *See* Loges.
Loges (*Les Loges*), 646.

Loges, Hug. de, 454, 500.
—— Jo. de, 605.
Lohereng, Loerenc, Loerengus.
—— Galfr., 322.
—— Jo., 322.
—— Pet. de, 103.
—— Rog., 320.
Lohold. *See* Lohot.
Loholt. *See* Lohot.
Lohot, Lohold, Loholt, Lohoud.
—— Hen. 174, 347, 580.
—— Rob., 501.
Lohoud. *See* Lohot.
Lokesforde, Rob. de, 512.
Lokestone, Lokesworde (*Loxton*), 577.
Lokeswelle. *See* Locheswelle.
Lokesworde. *See* Lokestone.
Loketone (*Lockton*), lxxvi, 467.
Lokingtona, Almaricus de, 294.
Lokintone (*Lackington*), 231.
Lolworth. *See* Lellewarthe.
Lomerville, Loemerevulle (*Lammerville*), feodum de, 633.
London. *See* London; Londonia; Londoniensis.
London, lxxvi, lxxvii, cxlvii, clxxv, clxxix.
—— Bishop of, xlvii.
—— Richard Fitz Nigel, Bishop of, xxv.
—— charter of Henry II. to, xciii.
—— and Middlesex, grants in, ccxiv.
—— Le Brokene Wharf in, lxxiv.
—— Sheriffs of, xliii, xlv.
—— Mayor of, lxix, lxx.
—— Tower of, Constable of the, xlv.
—— Port of, lxvi.
—— Prior of Holy Trinity of, cccviii.
—— *See* Londonia.
Londonia, Londres, Lundres (*London*), 14, 36, 49, 79, 89, 97, 186, 189, 452, 658, 665, 688, 690, 723, 729, 797, 1010, 1018, 1019, 1074.
—— capta, 12.
Londonia, &c.—*cont.*
—— Inquisitiones in, 541–544.
—— Turris, Tour de, 665, 988, 1054.
—— Gaola, 665.
—— Telarii, 666.
—— Bolengarii, 666.
—— Eschaunge de, 932.
—— Infirmi, 665.
—— Judicium de ponderibus in, 973.
—— Major, 1072, 1074, 1081.
—— —— et cives, 1072.
—— Escaetor, 973.
—— Civitas, 758.
—— Vicecomites, 658, 665, 1072, 1073.
—— —— *See* Gregorius.
—— Moneta apud, 983, 988.
—— Alexander de, 976.
—— Andræas Major, 758.
—— Henricus Major, ccxxix, 135, 507.
—— —— hæres, 458.
—— Petrus fil. Majoris, 456.
—— Piperellus (Peverellus) de, 38, 51, 66, 78, 99, 133, 134, 732.
—— honor Peverelli de, 140, 478, 502, 591, 592.
—— Ric. de, 225, 227, 253.
—— Tho. de, 559.
—— Will. de, 57, 65, 115, 155, 161, 289, 468, 488.
—— hæres Willelmi de, 246, 594.
Londonienses, Loundreis, Lundrenses, Lundres, Londreis, Londreys, 1035.
—— Ferlingi qui vocantur, 980, 986.
Londoniensis, Londoniæ.
—— Episcopus, 14, 36, 49, 79, 89, 97, 119, 120, 124, 144, 164, 186, 187, 499, 505, 668, 723, 729, 766.
—— —— milites, 16, 186, 187, 541, 542.
—— Ricardus Episcopus, 4.
—— Ricardus Clifford, Episcopus, lxvi, 1042.
—— episcopatus, 30, 186, 750, 772, 773.

Londoniensis, &c.—*cont.*
—— ecclesia, 776.
—— Rogerus (Woher) Episcopus, 754, 755.
—— Ricardus Episcopus, 760.
—— Prioratus, 723.
—— Canonicus, 1044.
—— Canonici Sanctæ Trinitatis, 580, 581, 583, 678, 690.
Londonthorpe. *See* Linderthorpe.
Londres. *See* Londonia.
—— *See* Londonienses.
Londreis. *See* Londonienses.
Londreys. *See* Londonienses.
Lonesdale (*Lonsdale*), 465.
Longa Munetone (*Minton*), 453.
—— foresta de, 511.
Longa Spata. *See* Longespee.
Longdon. *See* Langetone.
Longeford (*Langford*), 741.
Longespee, Longa Spata, Longespeye, de Longa Spada, Lungespeie, Will., cclxxxii, 94, 107, 127, 505, 543.
Longespeye. *See* Longespee.
Longeville, Hen. de, 373.
Longford. *See* Langeforde.
Longo Campo, Nuncamp.
—— Avelina de, 472.
—— Hen. de, 132, 159, 287.
—— —— hæres, 496.
—— Hug. de, 283, 640, 650, 679.
—— Will. de, 84, 111, 118, 126, 171, 526.
Longus, Durantus, 256.
Longvilliers, Leguiliers, Heodo de, 423.
Lonsdale. *See* Lonesdale.
Lopena, Hen. de, 227.
Lopintone, Lopitone, Ric. de, 158, 509.
Lopitone. *See* Lopintone.
Loricam, [releveium] per equum et, 647.
Lorticote, Larticote, Rob. de, 302.
Lotaringorum, Lotharingorum, Duces, 753.
—— ducatus, 753.
Lotaringorum, &c.—*cont.*
—— Reinerus Dux, 753.
—— Godefridus Dux, 753.
—— Baldewynus Dux, 753.
Lotingar[ia], Lotingarius, Ric. de (Ric.), 221.
Loundreis. *See* Londonienses.
Louthre, Hug. de, cxliii.
Louth. *See* Luda.
Louvaine. *See* Lovania.
Lovayne. *See* Lovania.
Lovann. *See* Lovania.
Love, Wa., 1077.
Lovania, Lovann, Luvene, Loveine, Loveyn, Lovein, Lovayne, Loveins (*Louvaine*).
—— Godefridus de, 133, 174, 175, 498.
—— feodum, 77.
—— Jocelin de, 40, 53, 58, 88, 117, 130, 163, 435.
—— Matt. de, 716.
—— Will. de, 559.
Lovaniæ Dux, 477.
—— Comes, 752.
Lovein. *See* Lovania.
Lovel, Luterel, Loverez, Luverez, Veres, Luvel, Lupellus, Lupullus, Luppellus, Luel.
—— Elyas, 538, 592.
—— Galf. de, 485.
—— Hen., 33, 44, 102, 221, 228, 229, 234, 296, 544, 545, 704.
—— Hen., Emma vidua, ccxxix.
—— Rad., 125, 165, 166.
—— Ric., 545.
—— Rob., 234.
—— soca de (*co. Norfolk*), 481.
—— Will., ccxxix, 142, 176, 231, 399, 401, 477, 481, 514, 744.
—— Will. de, 242.
—— *See* Lupus; Luterel.
Loveriis. *See* Lovers.
Lovenne. *See* Lovania.

Loverez. *See* Lovel.
Lovers, Loveriis.
—— Mich. de, 91, 99, 148.
—— Rob. de, 646.
Lovertone, Tho. de, 103, 166.
Lovetot, Luvetot, Laveto, Levetot, Luvethot.
—— Nigel de, 19, 21, 26, 35, 48, 119, 150, 182, 371–373, 527, 592, 619, 701.
—— —— milites ejus, 21, 182.
—— Ric. de (Ric.), clxxii, 19, 26, 62, 75, 430, 689, 700.
—— Rog. de, 82, 83, 106.
—— Will. de, 64, 83.
Loveyn. *See* Lovania.
Lovintone, Jo. de, 473.
—— Will. de, 270.
Lovintone (*Wool Lavington*), 473.
Lowrthin (*Lugwardine*), 785.
Lowdham. *See* Ludham.
Lowick. *See* Lawike.
Loxton. *See* Lokestone.
Lubbesthorpe. *See* Lubestorp.
Lubbehou, Will. de, 414.
Lubestorp (*Lubbesthorpe*), 584.
Lucas, 326.
—— Pincerna, 24, 67, 291, 696.
Lucas fil. Bernardi, 557, 621.
—— fil. Gerardi, 190.
—— fil. Johannis, 156, 802.
—— fil. Roberti, 740.
—— fil. Walteri, 1076.
—— fil. *See* Robertus fil. Lucas.
Luceio. *See* Lucy.
Lucintone, Rad. de, 312.
Lucton. *See* Luctone.
Luctone, Bart. de, 314.
Luctone (*Lucton*), 604.
—— (*Lupton*), 445.
Lucy, Luscy, Lusceio, Luceio.
—— Beatriz de, 175, 611.
—— Margeria de, 608.
Lucy, &c.—*cont.*
—— Galfr. de, 256, 494, 536, 560, 611, 619.
—— —— hæredes et terræ, 1013, 1014.
—— —— Galf. avus, 1013.
—— Godefridus de, 78, 733.
—— Herb. de, 583.
—— Reg. de, 582.
—— Ric. de, cxcix, 45, 49, 261, 351, 352, 405, 493, 494, 503, 505, 529, 539, 577.
—— honor Ricardi de, 96.
—— hæredes Ricardi de, 582.
—— Rob. de (Rob.), 154, 576, 639, 650, 668, 673, 674, 680, 733.
—— Rog. de, 582.
—— Will. de, 551.
Luda, Jo. de, 1075.
Luda (*Louth*), 515.
—— (*Lyde*), 496.
Luddenham. *See* Ludham.
Luddesdene. *See* Lodesdene.
Luddesdown. *See* Lodesdone.
Luddington. *See* Ludintone.
Ludeford, Jord. de, 603.
Ludeham, Eustach. de, 803.
—— Will. de, 616, 720.
Ludesdune. *See* Lodesdene.
Ludetone, Hen. de, 548.
Ludewic, Will. de, 525.
Ludham (*Lowdham*), 565.
—— (*Luddenham*), 708.
Ludingeland (*co. Norfolk*), 686.
Ludintone (*Luddington*), 325.
Ludmer. *See* Livermere.
Luel. *See* Lovel.
Lugwardine. *See* Lowrthin.
Luittone. *See* Lutone.
Lullewrth, Lulleworde (*Lulworth*), hundredum de, 545.
Lullingestane, Lullingestone (*Lullingstone*), 472, 727.
Lullingstone. *See* Lullingestane.

Lulworth. *See* Lullewrth.
Lumby. *See* Limeby.
Lumgemlers, Jo. de, 735.
Lundreis. *See* Londonienses.
Lundres. *See* Londonia; Londonienses.
Lungespeie. *See* Longespee.
Luninia. *See* Luvin[iis].
Luparii Regis, 813.
Lupellus. *See* Lovel.
Lupton. *See* Luctone.
Lupullus. *See* Lovel.
Lupus, Greg., 252.
—— Hug., 194, 314.
—— Rob., 515.
—— Will., 313.
—— *See* Lovel.
Lusceio. *See* Lucy.
Luscy. *See* Lucy.
Lusoriis. *See* Lisures.
Lusteshull. *See* Listelhul.
Luterel, Galf., 461, 490, 491, 552, 569.
—— *See* Lovel.
Lutewode (*co. Essex*), 578.
Luton. *See* Lutone; Lintone.
Lutone, Luittone (*Luton*), 670, 792, 793.
Lutre, Will. le, 740.
Luttone, Hen. de, 163.
Lutton. *See* Luttone.
Luttone (*Lutton*), 521.
Luttrintone, Rob. de, 421, 495.
Luvedai fil. *See* Radulfus fil. Luvedai.
Luvene. *See* Lovania.
Luvel. *See* Lovel.
Luverez. *See* Lovel.
Luvet, Ric., 385.
Luvethot. *See* Lovetot.
Luvetot. *See* Lovetot.
Luvin[iis], Luninia, Alex. de, 243.
Lya, Phil. de, 461, 488.
Lybernby. *See* Bernby.
Lydd. *See* Lyde.
Lyde. *See* Luda.
Lyde (*Lydd*), Portus de, 715.
Lydeford, Castle of (*Lidford*), lxxviii.
Lydeneye (*? Kedewain*), 762.
Lye (*co. Hants*), 460.
—— *See* La Lye.
Lymby. *See* Limeby.
Lym (*Lyme*), 545.
Lyme. *See* Lym.
Lymesye. *See* Limosie.
Lymis. *See* Limis.
Lymisie. *See* Limosie.
Lynberge (*Limber*), 517.
Lyncolnesira. *See* Lincolnesira.
Lynn. *See* Lenne.
Lyons-la-Forêt. *See* Lions.
Lyndelega (*Lindley*), 746.
Lyntone. *See* Lintone.
Lyre. *See* Lire.
Lyre Ockle. *See* Lire.
Lysures. *See* Lisures.
Lytham. *See* Lythum.
Lythum (*Lytham*), domus de, 572.
Lytlonde (*Litherland, Up*), 572.
Lyvet, Galfridus, 611.

M

Mabilia (Matillis) Comitisa, 677.
Maceni. *See* Matini.
Macer, Rad., 314.
Macgne. *See* Magene.
Macham, Rog. de, 588.
Machen. *See* Maune.
Machinis. *See* Meschin.
Machinnis. *See* Meschin.
Machne. *See* Magene.
Maclynia (*Malines*), argentum de, 979.
Macy. *See* Mascy.
Maddington. *See* Madintone.

Madeschay (*co. Devon*), 452.
Madinglega (*Madingley*), 524.
Madingley. *See* Madinglega.
Madintone (*Maddington*), 485.
Madok fil. *See* Jeverd fil. Madok.
Madok frater Tudor fil. Yerverd, 603.
Madrefeld, Mederesfeud (*Madresfield*), 496, 566.
Madresfield. *See* Madrefeld.
Madsle, Ric. le, 187.
Maelienydd. *See* Melianid.
Mafillastre [feudum de], 645.
Magene, Macgne, Machne.
—— Brianus de, 64.
—— Rob. de (Rob. in), 114, 123.
—— Tho. de (Tho. in), 114, 123.
—— fil. Gerardi de, 283.
Mageneforde (*Manningford*), 483.
Magister Scriptorii, 807.
Magna Carta. *See* Carta de Libertatibus.
Magna Heylesle. *See* Heylesle Magna.
—— Massingham. *See* Massingham Magna.
—— Pauntone. *See* Pauntone Magna.
—— Totham. *See* Totham Magna.
—— Woldeham. *See* Woldeham Magna.
Magneville. *See* Mandeville.
Magnus. *See* Willelmus Magnus.
Mahurdin, Maurdin, Maordin.
—— Jo. de, 86, 114, 123, 158.
—— Tho. de, 158.
Mahurthin (*Marden*), 785.
Maidwell. *See* Maydewelle.
Mailoc. *See* Mailloc.
Mailloc, Mailoc.
—— Hen., 596.
—— Rog., 572.
Main, Mein, Rad., de Hurst, 371.
—— *See* Radulfus fil. Main; Rogerus fil. Mein.
Mainardus Camerarius, 658, 685.
Maindehurst. *See* Main.
Maine. *See* Meduana.
Maingerus le Naper, 508.
Mainsfeud (*Mansfield*), 566.
Mainul, Mainvil, Rob. de, 343.
Mairinnis. *See* Marinis.
Maisnillo. *See* Meisnil.
Makerel, Hunfridus, 212.
—— Ric., 313.
—— Will., 345.
Makinges (*Mucking*), 581.
Mala Herba, Will., cclxxii.
—— *See* Malherbe.
Malaleel, 4.
Malamulier, Malemuilier, 296.
Mala Musca, Mala Muscha, Ric., 22, 694.
Mala Muscha. *See* Mala Musca.
Malaunay. *See* Malum, Alnetum.
Mala Opera, Simon, juvenis, 323.
—— —— senex, 323.
Mala Palude. *See* Malepalet.
Mala Terra, Galfr. de, 196.
Malartus, Rog., 151, 539.
Mala Villa. *See* Maleville.
Malchencei. *See* Malquency.
Malcovenant, Malcuvenant, Maucovenant.
—— Malgerus, 660.
—— Nich., 279.
—— Will., 241.
Malcuvenant. *See* Malcovenant.
Maldone, Meldone, Maudone, Meudone (*Maldon*), 505, 650, 668, 740, 746, 774, 789.
Malduit, Maudut, Maleductus, Mauduit.
—— Anselinus, Ascelinus, 213, 605.
—— Christiana, 741.
—— Galfr., 134.
—— Gilebertus, 133, 506, 591, 740.
—— —— hæredes, 133.
—— Jo., 49, 313, 655.
—— Rob., xxxviii, 65, 109, 153, 206, 456, 460, 535, 536, 770.

Malduit, &c.—*cont.*
—— Thomas, 287, 481, 509.
—— Will., 63, 655, 811.
—— Will. Camerarius, 36, 52, 71, 90, 313.
—— Yvo, 379.
Malebisse, Hug., 531.
—— Jo. de, 734.
—— Osb., 377, 389.
—— Ric., 491.
Malech. *See* Malet.
Malecuple, Maucouple, 642.
Maleductus. *See* Malduit.
Maleforest, Malefrest, Rob. de, 492, 495.
Malefrest. *See* Maleforest.
Malegreffe, Arnulfus, Alulfus, Alvredus, Alof, 174, 501, 579.
Malemeins. *See* Malesmains.
Malemuilier. *See* Mala Mulier.
Malepalet, Mala Palude, Will. de, 636.
Malerbe. *See* Malherbe.
Malesmains, Malemeins, Malmeins, Malevens.
—— Alan., 192.
—— Ernisius, cclxxxii, 543.
—— Radulfus, 751.
—— Serlo, 316.
—— Tho., 513.
—— Will. 615, 707, 719.
Malesoveres, Malesovers. *See* Malhore.
Malet, Malech.
—— Bald., 227.
—— Hugo, 225, 589.
—— Pet., 569.
—— Rad., 549.
—— —— Vicecomes, 649.
—— Robertus, 222, 471, 726.
—— Urveus, Yrvoi, 145, 310, 599.
—— Will., 18, 33, 44, 95, 102, 125, 166, 176, 204, 208, 222, 227, 228, 406, 471, 472, 526, 527, 544, 727, 804.
—— —— Dapifer, 45.
—— —— de Girardville, 78, 731.
Malevens. *See* Malesmains.
Maleville, Mala Villa.
—— Phil. de, 472, 727 (2).
—— Rog. de, 196.
Malewain. *See* Malewein.
Malewein, Malewain, Will., 240.
Malfed, Will., 204.
Malgeri fil. *See* Hugo fil. Malgeri.
—— *See* Galfridus fil. Malgeri.
—— *See* Radulfus fil. Malgeri.
Malgerus, 199, 228.
Malgerus, Malgiers, fil. Hugonis, 413.
Malherbe, Malerbe, Mala Herba.
—— Adam, 261.
—— David, 320.
—— Hug., 419.
—— Jo., 84, 111, 118, 170, 517, 556.
—— Nig., 320.
—— Ran., 254.
—— Ric., 560.
—— Rob., 64, 102, 125, 159, 166, 227, 321, 324, 471, 547, 726.
—— Rog., 375.
—— Wa., 515.
—— Will., 228, 319.
Malhore, Malesovers.
—— Hen., 553.
—— Jo., 533.
—— Ric., 553.
—— Tho., 562.
Malines. *See* Maclynia.
Malleby (*? Maltby*), 737.
Mallinges, Will. de, 458.
Mallinges (*Malling*), 556.
Mallintone (*Mollington*), 122.
Mallintone. *See* Mollintone.
Malmeins. *See* Malesmains.
Malmesbery. *See* Malmesbiriæ.
Malmesbiriæ, Malmesbery (*Malmesbury*), Abbas, 14, 23, 31, 57, 58, 65, 73, 89, 114, 120, 152, 481, 605, 665, 694.

Malmesbury, abbatia, 89.
—— milites abbatis, 605.
Malo Alneto, Hugo de, 146, 480, 598.
Malo Lacu, Maulei, Mauley, Pet. de, 484, 489, 538, 552, 560, 562, 592.
—— *See* Maulei.
Malo lecti, assoniatus de, 765.
Malo Passu, David de, 184.
Malpas, Lucas de, 350.
Malpertus, Rob., 357.
Malquency, Mauquency, Malchencei, Mauchenci.
—— Galf. de, 424, 633.
—— Gerard de, 534.
—— Hug. de, 636.
Malregard, Mauregard.
—— Galf., 169, 545.
—— Will., 309.
Maltalent. *See* Mautalent.
Maltby. *See* Malleby.
Maltone (*Malton*), honor de, 490.
Maltravers, Mautravers, Jo., 93, 107, 605.
Malum Alnetum (*Malaunay*), 642.
Malus Leporarius, Will., 431.
Maluvel, Rob. de, 735.
Malveisin. *See* Mauveisin.
Malvern. *See* Malvernia.
Malvernia (*Malvern*), 568, 656, 662.
—— foresta de, 568.
Mamenot. *See* Mamignot.
M[amer]flet (*Morville*), ecclesia de, 784.
Mamignot, Maminot, Mamenot, Mamognot.
—— Walkelin, 36, 49, 70, 194, 751.
—— —— hæredes, 70.
—— —— baronia, custodia de, 475, 617, 710, 721.
—— feodum de, 135, 646.
Maminot. *See* Mamignot.
Mamintone, Manintone, Godfr. de, 286.
Mamworthe, Ric., 1079.
Mandaville. *See* Mandeville.
Mandeville, Maundeville, Mondeville, Mandaville, Mundeville, Mandville, Meineville, Magnaville, Manneville, Mannaville.
—— Comes de, 582, 789.
—— Ernulfus (Ernaldus) de, cclxxxiii, 95, 98, 133, 358, 434, 503, 543, 601, 664.
—— Galfridus de, Comes Galfridus de, 27, 33, 35, 38, 44, 55, 63, 101, 152, 165, 235, 345, 356, 481, [483], 489, 682, 686, 693, 702, 704.
—— honor de, cclxxxiii, 543.
—— Nig. de, 326.
—— Pet. de, 515, 571.
—— Rad. de, 170, 424, 517.
—— Rob. de, 153, 417, 481, 540, 545, 558, 769–771.
—— Rog. de, 262, 291, 635.
—— Tho. de, 345, 355.
—— Will. de, Comes Will. de, 38, 80, 361, 520, 580, 732.
Manduerus, cclxviii.
Mandville. *See* Mandeville.
Maneria Regis, 648–705 *passim*.
Manekeford (*Manningford*), 484.
Manerio, Eustachius de, 364.
Maneriis, Rob. de, 439.
Manestone, Maunestone, 241.
Manewe, Rob. de, 86.
Manintone. *See* Mamintone.
Manneville. *See* Mandeville.
Manningford. *See* Mageneforde.
Mans, Episcopus de, 489.
—— Gilb. de, 602.
—— Wa. del, 282.
Mansel, Maunsel, Monsel.
—— Hen., 620.
—— Rad., 270, 319.
—— Rob., 414, 491, 495, 551.
—— Wa., 270.
—— Will., 296.
Manserus. *See* Biset, Manasser.

Mansfield. *See* Mainsfeud.
Mantel, Montel, Mauntel.
—— hæres Roberti, 740.
—— Matt., 134, 174, 499, 502, 591, 774.
—— Rob., l.
—— rotulus Roberti, ccliii, 733, 774.
—— Wa., 139, 464, 537.
Maordin. *See* Mahurdin.
Mapeldorwelle, Mapel Durewelle (*Mapledurwell*), 198.
Mapel Durewelle. *See* Mapeldorwelle.
Mapham. *See* Meppeham.
Maplescampe, Maplescaupe, Mapelchauns (*Maplescombe*), 617, 709, 720.
Mapledurwell. *See* Mapeldorwelle.
Mara, Mare, Maule, Maru.
—— Ada de, 670.
—— Brianus de, 522.
—— Bryanus de la, 618.
—— Galfr. de, 145, 599.
—— Hen. de (de la), 171, 456, 461, 486, 801.
—— Hug. de, 310.
—— Jacobus de, de la, 180, 551, 586.
—— Jo. de, 288.
—— Oliverus de, 342.
—— Osbertus de, 78, 94, 98, 133, 174, 732.
—— Petr. de (de la), 45, 152, 246, 309, 481.
—— Rad. de la, 519.
—— Ric. de, 23, 265, 403, 695.
—— Rob. de, 74, 89, 114, 120, 145, 176, 403, 481, 499, 598.
—— —— Pet. fil., 598.
—— —— baronia de, 483.
—— Tho. de la, 567 (2), 607.
—— Will. de, Will. de la, 528, 587, 637.
Marasco. *See* Marisco.
Marbrook. *See* Marebroc.
Marcel, feodum, 411.
Marcel, Rog., 632.
Marcelai. *See* Marcelay.
Marcelay, Marcelai (*Martley, co. Suff.*), 366.
Marcellia, Petrus de, 982.
Marchæ. *See* Marchiæ.
Marcham. *See* Mareham.
Marchaucie, estretes de la, 926.
—— roules de, 872.
—— *See* Marscalcia.
Marchée, estretes du, 926.
Marches. *See* Walliæ marchia.
Marchia (*Normandy*), 628.
Marchia, Rad. de, 810.
—— Will. de, 714.
—— Will. de, Thesaurarius, 977.
Marchia. *See* Normannia; Wallia.
Marchiæ (*Northumberland*), 440.
—— *See* Wallia.
Marci. *See* Marcy.
Marcy, Marci.
—— Galf. de, 348.
—— Rad. de, 175, 290, 576, 611.
—— Ric. de, 290.
—— Serlo de, 174, 500, 504, 505, 611.
Mardelege, Mardlega, Mardeleiga, Marterlega (*Martley, co. Worc.*), 567, 661, 781.
—— Piscaria de, 781.
Mardeleiga. *See* Mardelege.
Marden. *See* Meridene.
—— *See* Mahurthin.
Mare. *See* Mara.
Marebroc (*Marbrook*), 604.
Mareham, Marcham, Marham.
—— Galf. de, 597, 622.
—— Wa. de, 614, 706, 718, 741.
Mareham. *See* Marum.
Mareiny. *See* Marenni.
Maremita. *See* Marmita.
Marenni fil. *See* Johannes fil. Marenni.
Mares. *See* Mars.
Mares, Maris, Mareys, Jo. de, 475, 592, 617, 710, 721.

Marescalcia. *See* Marchaucie ; Marscalcia.
Marescallus. *See* Marscallus.
Mareschaucia. *See* Marscalcia.
Mareschaux, les amercimentz des, 910.
—— *See* Marscalli.
Marescot (*Merecot*), 273.
Mareseye, Rad. de, 160.
Maresheye, Ran. de, 569.
Marewrthe. *See* Morewithe.
Mareys. *See* Mares.
Margam. *See* Morgan.
Margareta, 249.
Margaretting. *See* Ginges.
Margate (*co. Kent*), Portus de, 715.
Margellis, Will. de, 217.
Marham. *See* Mareham.
Marham (*co. Norfolk*), 741.
Mariæ. *See* Sanctæ Mariæ.
Maricis. *See* Marisco.
Marines. *See* Marinis.
Maringe. *See* Marinis.
Maringes. *See* Marinis.
Maringis. *See* Marinis.
Marinis, Maringes, Maryni, Maringis, Maringe, Marines, Mairinnis, Marinni, Marines, Maryli, Marenni, Mareiny.
—— Albericus de, 597, 742.
—— Jo. de, 327, 388.
—— Ric. de, 84, 111, 118, 170.
—— Rog. de, 186.
—— Werry (Guerri) de, 95, 415.
—— Will. de, 542, 596, 622.
Marinni. *See* Marinis.
Maris. *See* Mares.
Mariscis. *See* Marisco.
Marisco, Mariscis, Maricis, Marasco.
—— Christiana de, cxxx, cxxxi.
—— Galf. de, 257, 296.
—— Ivo de, 388.
—— Reg. de, 526.
Marisco, &c.—*cont.*
—— Steph. de, 364, 526.
—— Will. de, 281.
Maristone, Moristane, Merstone (*Merston*), 618, 711, 721.
Maritagium, lxxii, 135, 217, 341, 367, 388, 645, 840.
Markeham, Will. de, 594.
Markeshale. *See* Merkeshale.
Markintone, Hen. de, 492.
Markshall. *See* Merkeshale.
Marlborough. *See* Marleberg.
Marleberge, Merleburgus (*Marlborough*), 664, 690, 691, 789.
—— Provisions made at, cxxiii.
Marlborough. *See* Marleberge.
Marlow. *See* Merlawe.
Marmion. *See* Marmiun.
Marmita. *See* Samson Marmita.
Marmiun, Marmion, Marmyun, Marmyon.
—— Galfr., 18, 327, 337, 652.
—— —— hæres, 337.
—— Rob., 39, 74, 82, 85, 111, 119, 124, 126, 129, 150, 172, 177, 187, 300, 326, 327, 515, 550, 619, 644, 652, 769.
—— Wa., 281.
—— feodum de, 646.
Marmyon. *See* Marmiun.
Marne, Petrus de, 743.
—— *See* Monachus.
Marriage. *See* Maritagium.
Marroys, Johanna de, 1019.
Mars, Mares, Lucas de, 327.
Marscalcia, Marescalcia Regis, Mareschaucia, Marchaucie, 209, 304, 812.
Marscalciæ, officium, 759.
Marscalli Regis, 812.
—— *See* Mareschaux ; Marchaucie.
Marscallorum Servientes, 812.
Marscallus Comes, 550, 724, 803, 1018, 1019.
—— Comes Will., 496, 535, 575, 600.

Marscallus—*cont.*
—— Gilbertus, 250, 284, 803.
—— —— Comes de Strigul, 759.
—— Hen., 661.
—— Herveius, 26, 34, 699, 700.
—— Hugo, 266.
—— Jo., 20, 28, 29, 31, 67, 139, 141, 172, 300, 304, 309, 506, 527, 661, 664, 678, 704, 777, 812, 1075.
—— —— filius, 207.
—— —— Gilbert fil., 304.
—— —— Jo. fil., 347.
—— Nich., 506.
—— Osmundus, 392.
—— Rad. 454, 511.
—— Regis, Magister Marscallus, 812.
—— Rob., 175, 457, 507.
—— Walterus, 397, 728.
—— Wiganus, 304.
—— Will., Comes Pembrokiæ, civ, cccx, 288.
—— —— rector Regis, 769.
—— Will., 90, 95, 124, 128, 132, 136, 144, 157, 221, 477, 487, 488, 498, 512, 528, 529, 531 (2).
—— Scaccarii, 874, 890, 936.
—— *See* David Marscallus.
—— *See* Geroldus Marscallus.
—— *See* Willelmus fil. Adelmi.
Marseilles. *See* Marsilienses.
Marseye. *See* Merseye.
Marshborough. *See* Mekinbroc.
Marshal, the. *See* Marscallus.
Marshalsea, Court of, cccix.
Marsilienses (*Marseilles*) denarii, 979.
Martel, Martellus.
—— Eudo, 548.
—— Galfr., 44, 55, 217, 265, 334, 629.
—— Martinus, 62.
—— Osbertus, 17, 34, 36, 52, 138.
—— Rad., 346.
—— Rog., 217.
Martel, &c.—*cont.*
—— Will., 39, 55, 63, 75, 102, 109, 125, 144, 169, 170, 308, 311, 381, 518, 546, 580, 654.
—— —— suspensus apud Bedeford, 799.
—— —— feodum, 76, 548.
Marterlega. *See* Mardelege.
Martin, Wa., 367.
—— Will., 426.
—— *See* Martini.
Martini fil. *See* Robertus fil. Martini.
—— *See* Willelmus fil. Martini.
Martinus Aurifaber, 1078.
Martinus IV., Papa, 1045, 1046.
Martinwast, Martiwast.
—— Ric. de, 340, 552, 635.
—— Will. de, 507.
Martiwast. *See* Martinwast.
Martley. *See* Mardelege; Marcelay.
Martock. *See* Martog.
Martog (*Martock*), 583.
Martone. *See* Martun.
Martone (*Marton*), 518.
Martun, Martone, Ernaldus de, 384.
—— Pet. de, 431.
—— Wa. de, 518.
Martyni, Tho. de, 484.
Maru. *See* Mara.
Marum (*Mareham*), 455, 524.
Maryli. *See* Marinis.
Maryni. *See* Marinis.
Mascherel. *See* Maskerel.
Masci. *See* Mascy.
Masculus, Osbertus, 541.
Mascy, Masci, Macy, Hamo de, 184, 264, 570, 574.
Mascy (*Maxey*), 331.
Masham. *See* Massamsire; Mossaham.
Mashbury. *See* Messebiria.
Masingham, Herb. de, 389.

Maskerel, Mascherel.
—— Ermingerard, 579.
—— Robertus, 403.
Massamsire (*? Masham*), 735.
Massingham. *See* Massingeham.
Massingeham, Massingham Magna (*Great Massingham*), 576, 806.
Masum. *See* Andræas le, Masum.
Matefen (*Matfen*), 466.
Matelega. *See* Matheleiga.
Matfen. *See* Matefen.
Mathæus, 802.
Mathæus fil. Herberti, 483, 559, 594, 621.
Matheleiga, Matelega [Rad. de, de Portlandis], 208.
Mathussale, 4.
Matilda Imperatrix, 766.
Matildis fil. Hugonis Camerarii, 432.
Matillis Comitissa. *See* Mabilia Comitissa.
Matini, Maceni, Hunfr. de, 400.
Maubanci, baronia.
—— *See* Wychi ; Wich.
Mauchenci. *See* Malquency.
Maucondut, Jo., 800.
Maucovenant. *See* Malcovenant.
Maudone. *See* Maldone.
Mauduit. *See* Malduit.
Maudut. *See* Malduit.
Maufe, Maufev.
—— Joceus de, 623.
—— Sim., 154, 531, 610.
—— Will., 619.
Mauger, Will., 1079.
—— *See* Malgeri fil.
Maule. *See* Mara.
Maulei, Ernaldus de, 799.
—— *See* Malo Lacu.
Maulinges, Will. de 476.
Maulion, Will. de, 82.
Maulovel, Rob., 593.
Maundeville. *See* Mandeville.
Maune (*? Machen*), 159.
Maunestone. *See* Manestone.
Maunsel. *See* Mansel.
Mauntel. *See* Mantel.
Maunuwer. *See* Mausnoers.
Maunvers, Ernaldus (Arnulfus), 123, 177.
Mauquency. *See* Malquency.
Maurdin. *See* Mahurdin.
Mauregard. *See* Malregard.
Mauricius, 380, 487.
—— Vicecomes, 347, 650.
Mauricius fil. Roberti, 293.
Mauritanna. *See* Mauritonia.
Mauritone, Jo. de, 737.
Mauritonia, Mauritanna, feodum Will. de, 632.
Mause, Petr. de, 387.
Mausnoers, Maunuwer, Michael de, 160, 589 (2).
Mautalent, Maltalent, Ric., 428.
—— Will., 68.
Mautravers. *See* Maltravers.
Mauveisin, Moveisin, Malveisin.
—— Adam, 142, 477.
—— Gaufr. (de), 637.
—— Hen., 273.
Mauwerdin, Mawrthin, Wa. de, 452, 497.
Mawrthin. *See* Mauwerdin.
Maxem fil. *See* Oenus fil. Maxem.
Maxey. *See* Mascy.
May, Will., 459, 484, 489.
Maydenetone (*? co. Suffolk*), 570.
Maydewelle (*Maidwell*), 728.
—— Sim. de, 728.
—— —— hæres, 728.
Mayfield. *See* Mayforde.
Mayforde (*Mayford*), 456.
Maylard, Wa., 804.
Mayloch, Hen. de, 502.
Mayly, Rog. de, 607.
Mayn. *See* Main.
Maysi. *See* Meysi.

Mealdone. *See* Meldone.
Meaulinger, Peter de, clxxxviii.
Mecinges, Mescinges, Anketil de, 356.
—— Rog. de, 504.
—— —— uxor, 504.
Mescinges, Hecinges (*Messing*), 357, 504.
Mederesfeud. *See* Madrefeld.
Mediana. *See* Meduana.
Medicus. *See* Radulfus Medicus.
Medler, Ric. de, 454.
—— *See* Mener.
Meduana, Maine, Meine, Mediana.
—— Isabella de, 560.
—— Wa. de, 35, 58, 70, 79, 96, 131, 187, 189, 195, 644.
Medueye, David de, 1079.
Meer Town. *See* Mera.
Mehossa. *See* Melsa.
Meic Menbras, 761.
Mein. *See* Main.
Meine. *See* Meduana.
Meineville. *See* Mandeville.
Meinfelin. *See* Meynfelin.
Meinfeninus, Meinfeninius, 340.
Meingnewarin, Tho. de, 184.
Meisnil Garin, Rad. de, 76.
Mesnilium Odonis, Maisnille Odonis (*Le Mesnil-Eudes*), 625.
Meisnil, Meisnille, Maisnillo, Mesnilio.
—— Herlinus de, 514.
—— Rob. de, 407.
Meisnille. *See* Meisnil.
Mekinbroc, Hamo de, 470, 725.
Mekinbroc (*? Marshborough*), 725.
Melbourne. *See* Meldeburne.
Melbury. *See* Melbury; Meleborne.
Melbury (*co. Dorset*), xlvi.
Melchbourn. *See* Meleburne; Meldeburne.
Melchel, Rob. de, 404.
Melcumba (*Melcombe*), 544.
Meldeburne (*Melbourn*), 525, 528.
Meldeburne (*? Melchbourn*), warda apud, cclxxxi.
Meldon. *See* Milletone.
Meldon. *See* Meltone.
Meldone, Mealdone, Mesdone.
—— Mauricius de, 187.
—— Rob. de, 198.
Meldone. *See* Maldone.
Meleborne, Meleburne, Merleburne (*Melbury*), 549, 677, 780.
Meleburne (*? Melchbourn*), 537.
Melepeis. *See* Mellepeis.
Meletone (*Milton*), 471, 726.
Melianid (*Maelienydd, co. Radnor*), 761.
Melill. *See* Mellil.
Meling. *See* Mellinges.
Melkesham, Gilb. de, 148.
Melkesham (*Melksham*), 489, 664, 790.
Melksham. *See* Melkesham.
Mellent, Mellenti, Comes de, Comes, 626, 638.
Mellepeis, Melepeis, Jo. de, 236.
Melles (*Mellis*), church of, clxiii.
Melletone, Rob. de, 618.
Mellil, Melill, Rob. de, 430.
Mellinges, Meling, Petr. de, 392.
Mellis. *See* Melles.
Melsa, Mehossa, Mihausa, Jo. de, 415, 492, 495.
—— Petr. de, 425, 426.
Melton. *See* Meutone.
Meltone, Meldon, Meudone (*co. Leicester*), 745.
—— Canonici de, 78, 732.
Meltona Parva (*Little Melton*), 499.
Meltone (*co. Lincs*), 569.
—— (*co. Norfolk*), 740.
Melyenoc, Domina de, 602.
Mena, Menes (*Meon*), 687, cxvix, 660.
Mendham, Adam de, 745.
Mendham (*co. Suffolk*), 478, 570, 745.

Mendlesham (*co. Suffolk*), 142, 477, 480.
Mendone. *See* Maldone.
Mendre fil. *See* Robertus fil. Mendre.
Mener, Ric. le, 511.
—— *See* Medler.
Menes. *See* Mena.
Menestre, Jordanus de, 249.
Meneville, filiæ, Will. de, 584.
Menilla. *See* Neville.
Mensa Archiepiscopi, 415.
Meon. *See* Mena.
Meperdeshalle. *See* Meperteshale.
Meperteshalle. *See* Meperteshale.
Meperteshale, Meperdeshalle, Mepertes-hulle, Gillebertus de, 139, 457, 506, 507, 539.
Meppeham. *See* Wepeham.
Mera, Will. de, 266.
Mera, Mere (*Meer Town*), 271, 784.
—— (*Mere*), 247, 488, 664, 790.
Merc, Merck, Merke, Merci, Merch.
—— Eutrop[ius] de, 133.
—— Hen. de, 174, 500, 501, 575, 578.
—— Jo. de, 151, 529, 530, 579, 794.
—— —— *See* Stibitone.
—— Sim. de, 174, 500, 578.
—— Wa. de, 579.
—— Will. de, 151, 529, 579.
Mercer. *See* Rogerus le Mercer.
Merch. *See* Merc.
Merchet, ccxlvii, 564.
Merchintone, Merkintone, Herb. de, 414.
Merci. *See* Merc.
Merck. *See* Merc.
Mere. *See* Mera.
Merecot. *See* Marescot.
Meredene (*Marden*), 484.
Mereio, Merie (*Méry*) feodum de, 638.
Merewe, Merewelle (*Merrow*), 562, 779.
Merewelle. *See* Merewe.
Meridena, Merydene, Raico de, 360.
—— Rog. de, 508.
Merie. *See* Mereio.
Merient. *See* Meriet.
Meriet, Merihet, Merient.
—— Nich. (Nich. de), 80, 101, 124, 155, 166, 211, 544, 545, 608.
—— —— Hen. filius, 211.
Merihet. *See* Meriet.
Merivalle, Rog. de, 571.
Merke. *See* Merc.
Merkes, Rog., 460.
Merkeshale, Markeshale.
—— Herebertus de, 622.
—— Rog. de, 502, 596, 742.
Merkeshale, Markeshale (*Markshall*), 502, 596, 614, 706, 718, 742.
Merkinforde, Galf. de, 492.
Merkintone. *See* Merchintone.
Merlai. *See* Merlay.
Merlawe (*Marlow*), 536.
Merlay, Merlai, Merlei.
—— Galf. de, 398.
—— Milo de, 145.
—— Rog. de, 46, 53, 85, 444, 563, 606.
—— Rob. de, 178.
—— Will. de, 25, 32, 698.
Merleberge, Tho. de, 1080.
Merleburgus. *See* Marleberg.
Merleburne. *See* Meleborne.
Merlei. *See* Merlay.
Merley (*co. Northumberland*), baronia, feodum de, 606, 713.
Merrow. *See* Merewe.
Mersea. *See* Merseye.
Merseye, Mersie, Marseye (*Mersea*), 500, 503, 579, 580, 738.
Merston. *See* Maristone.
Merstona, Petr. de, 387.
Merstone, Nig. de, 324.
—— Ric. de, 505.
Merstone (*Marston, co. Lincs*), 518.
—— (*Marston, co. Somerset*), 780.

Merstone—*cont.*
—— (*Marston, co. Wilts*), 488.
—— *See* Maristone.
Merton. *See* Mertonia.
Mertone, Ad. de, 264.
—— dominus Walterus de, 978.
—— Phil. de, 255.
Mertone. *See* Mertonia.
Mertonia, Mertone (*Merton*).
—— Canonici de, 22, 35, 78, 732.
—— Prior de, 456.
Méry. *See* Mereio.
Merydene. *See* Meridena.
Meschin, Machinis, Machinnis, Will., Will. de, Will. le, 30, 44, 63, 169, 207, 702.
—— baronia, honor Will. de, 225.
Mescinges. *See* Mecinges.
Mesdone. *See* Meldone.
Mesliers, 201.
Mesnil-Eudes, le. *See* Mesnilium Odonis.
Mesnilio. *See* Meisnil.
Messagiers, gages des, 924.
Messeberge, Ric. de, 501.
Messeberge. *See* Messebiria.
Messebiria, Messeberge (*Mashbury*), 501, 580.
Messendene, Rog. de, cclxxxiii, 543.
Messendene (*Missenden*), 69.
Messing. *See* Mecinges.
Mesthale, Will. de, 556.
Mesures, clercs del, 922.
Metingham, Jo. de, cccxxx *n*, 1020.
Metorp, Rogerus de, 408.
—— *See* Scinetorp.
Meudone. *See* Meltone.
—— *See* Maldone.
Meulent, Comes de, 550.
—— Pet. de, 608.
Meulinges, Hen. de, 572.
Meutone (*Melton*), Petr. Constabularius de, 476, 744.
Meylande, Wa. de la, 542.
Meyneville, Petr. de, 503, 595.
Meynfelin, Meinfelin, fil. *See* Radulfus fil. Meynfelin.
—— *See* Hamo fil Meynfelin.
Meyres, presentementz de, a Escheqier, 872.
Meysi, Meisi, Maysi.
—— Elias de, 227, 327, 546.
—— Rob. de, 68, 91, 99, 148, 480.
—— Rog. de, 154, 488.
Mice, Rog., 320.
Michael, 292.
—— *See* Michel.
—— fil. Alvredi, 279.
—— fil. Osberti, 270.
Michaelis, Michael fil., 564.
Michaelis fil. *See* Willelmus fil. Michaelis.
—— *See* Michael fil. Michaelis.
Micheham (*Mitcham*), 562.
—— *See* Wetham.
Michelney. *See* Muchelneia.
Michel, Michael, Will., 462, 487.
Midcelania. *See* Muchelneia.
Middeltone, Adam de, 160, 569.
—— Everardus de, 363.
—— Nich. de, 121, 161, 162.
—— Rob. de, 570.
—— Rog. de, 573.
—— Tho. de, 539.
Middeltone, Mideltone (*Milton, co. Kent*), 134, 197, 648, 658, 786.
—— hundredum de, 768.
—— (*Milton, co. Surrey*), 560.
—— (*Middleton, co. Sussex*), 555.
—— (*Milton, co. Wilts*), 487.
—— honor de (*co. Cornwall*), 539.
—— *See* Mideltone.
—— *See* Ruddeltone.
Middeltoniæ (*Milton Abbey, co. Dorset*), Abbas, 15, 20, 26, 33, 54, 210, 544, 678, 703.
Middentone, Middetone, Hoelus de, 398.

Middestone (*? Milston*), 482.
Middetone. *See* Middentone.
Middlesexa, Midelsexa (*Middlesex*), ccxxv–ccxxvii, cclxxxii–cclxxxiv, 14, 36, 49, 79, 89, 97, 186–189, 665, 688, 690, 726, 729, 797.
—— Inquisitiones in, 541–544.
Middleton. *See* Middeltone; Mideltone.
Middleton, Will. de, cccxxxi.
Middletone (*Milton, co. Cambs*), 525.
Middleton, Mideltone, super Theysam (Surtays) (*Middleton Teesdale*), baronia, warda de, 606, 713.
Midelsexa. *See* Middlesexa.
Mideltone super Theysam. *See* Middleton super Theysam.
Mideltone, Rad. de, 340.
Mideltone, (*Middleton, co. Norfolk*), 741.
—— (*Middleton, co. Yorks*), 491.
—— *See* Middeltone; Middletone.
Midgham. *See* Migehala.
Midleres. *See* Millers.
Midlers. *See* Millers.
Midsted, Nutstede (*Nutsted*), 617, 709, 720.
Migehala, Migehale (*Midgham*), 673, 779.
Migon. *See* Noyun.
Mihausa. *See* Melsa.
Milcote. *See* Mulecote.
Mileham (*co. Norfolk*), homines de, cclxxx.
Mil[eham], Rad. de, cclxxi.
Milers. *See* Millers.
Milites Comitatus, 16–22 *et passim.*
Miletone. *See* Milletone.
Mileville, Hug. de, 605.
Mileyni, Milleni, Tho. de, 503, 612.
Milites Comitatus, 16–23 *et passim.*
Milkeham, Ric. de, 526.
Millearis. *See* Millers.
Millei. *See* Millers.
Milleni. *See* Mileyni.
Millers, Milliers, Milers, Millearis, Millei, Midlers, Midleres.
—— Hunfr. de, 193.
—— Ric. de, 193.
—— Rog. de, 386, 407, 547.
—— Will. de, 124, 399.
Milletone, Miletone (*? Meldon*), 440.
Milleville, Hug. de, 313, 484.
Milliers. *See* Millers.
Millingebi, Amfridus de, 377.
Millisfen, Mollifen (*co. Northumberland*).
—— Drengage of, cclvi, ccxlvii.
—— baronia, warda de, 714.
Milo Constabularius, 204.
—— *See* Gloucestriæ Comes.
Milonis fil. *See* Rogerus fil. Milonis.
—— *See* Willelmus fil. Milonis.
Milston. *See* Middestone.
Milton. *See* Meletone; Middeltone; Middeltoniæ; Middletone.
Mimmes (*North Mimms*), 506.
—— (*? South Mimms*), cclxxxiii, 543.
Mimms (*North* and *South*). *See* Mimmes.
Minaria Plumbi, 672, 686, 687.
—— *See* Devonesira.
Minariis, Hen. de, 602.
Mineflet (*co. Lancs*), 466.
Mineriis, Miners, Gilb. de, 294, 300, 415, 537, 800.
Minetone, Munetone, Wa. de, 453, 511.
—— *See* Longa Munetone.
Miniac, Will. de, 353.
Mint, Liberties of the, xlv.
Mint and Exchange, ordinances of the, cccxlix–ccclii.
—— Treatise of the, ccclii–ccclvi.
Minton. *See* Longa Munetone.
Minun. *See* Mire.
Minur, Jo. le, 1072.
Mirabeau (*Poitou*), clxxvi.
Mire, Minun, Rog., 432.

Miskennynge, 1033.
Missenden. *See* Messendene.
Mistertone, Rad. de, 182, 593.
Mistertone. *See* Anstertone.
Mitcham. *See* Micheham, Wetham.
Mitefordia. *See* Mutford.
Mitford. *See* Mitforde; Mutford.
Mitforde, Mytforde, (*Mitford, co. Northumberland*), baronia, warda de, 563, 713.
Moberd, Mobert.
—— Andræas, 149, 459, 487.
—— Wa., 23, 694.
Mobelwic, Rad. de, 265.
Mobert. *See* Moberd.
Modburne (*? Modbury*), 780.
Modbury. *See* Modburne.
Moderli, Walterus, 294.
Modingeham (*Mottingham*), 751.
Mohum. *See* Moiun.
Mohun. *See* Moiun.
Moion. *See* Moiun.
Moisant, Will., 241.
Moiun, Mohun, Mohum, Moyun, Moun, Moion.
—— Hen. de, 30, 269, 702.
—— Jo. de, 168.
—— Lucia de, 168.
—— Reg. de, 169, 550.
—— Will. de, 33, 44, 102, 125, 226, 554, 623, 629, 704.
—— honor Willelmi de, 166.
Molbray. *See* Montbray.
Molendarius. *See* Simon molendarius.
—— *See* Philippus molendarius.
Moles, Molis, Joel de, 252.
Moles, Will. de, 420.
Molesby. *See* Muleby.
Molescrot, Aliz. de, 414.
Moleseye. *See* Muleseie.
Moletone, Rob. de, 522.
—— Wa. de, 1079.
Moletone. *See* Muletone.
Moleven, Steph. de, 564.
Molineus, Molins, Ric. de, 159, 568, 572.
Molins. *See* Molineus.
Molintone. *See* Mollintone.
Molis, Bertram. de, 184.
—— Nich. de, 756.
—— Will. de, 641.
Molis. *See* Moles.
Mollifen. *See* Millisfen.
Mollington. *See* Mollintone.
Mollintone, Sibilla de, 177.
Mollintone, Molintone, Mallintone (*Mollington*), 182, 585, 604.
Molton. *See North Molton.*
Moltone. *See* Muletone.
Mona (*Moyne*), 692.
—— *See* Angleseye.
Monachus, Monacus.
—— Acardus, 329.
—— Alexander, 399.
—— Galfr, 160, 460.
—— Oliver, 371.
—— Rad., 457, 460, 485, 506.
—— —— de Ogres, 547.
—— Reg., 371, 372.
—— Ric., 320, 322.
—— Rob., 95, 98, 133, 143, 157, 174, 375, 385.
—— Rog. 181, 593.
—— Will., 151, 514, 530.
—— *See* Eustachius Monacus.
—— *See* Marne Monacus.
—— *See* Monachus.
Monaster Villar. *See* Monasterio Villarum.
Monasterii Ederosi (*Ivy Church*).
—— Prior, 664.
Monasterio, Monasteriis, Fulco de, 342.
—— Rob. de, 210, 216.
—— Will. de, 210, 212, 214, 233, 234.
—— *See* Musters.

Monasterio Villarum, Monaster Villar (*Montivilliers*), Abbatissa, 626.
Monbray. *See* Montbray.
Monceals, Agnes de, 1017.
Moncellis. *See* Muncellis.
Monchenesi. *See* Monte Kanisio.
Mondbreche, 1032.
Mondeville, Galf. de, 235.
—— *See* Mandeville.
Mondublel. *See* Monte Dublel.
Monei. *See* Money.
Monemue, Munemue.
—— Baderon de, 41, 74, 280.
—— Jo. de, 86, 114, 123, 152, 482, 483, 496, 602, 756.
—— Rad. de, 189.
Moneta, Monetæ, Moneye, 979–1010 *passim*.
—— statutum de, 977.
—— standardum, 980–982, 991–1010.
—— Magister, Mestre de la, 980–983, 985–987, 994–1010.
—— Esterlings, 981, 991 *sqq*.
—— apud Londoniam, 985, 986, 988, 989.
—— —— Bristolliam, 985, 988, 989.
—— —— Cantuariam, 985, 988, 989.
—— —— Eboracum, 985.
—— —— Kyngestone seur Hulle, 988, 989.
—— —— Excestre, 988, 989.
—— —— Neuechastel seur Tyne, 988, 989.
—— —— Dyvelyn, 989, 990.
—— Rottomagensis, 647.
—— domus Londoniæ, 986.
—— Custodes, 980–982, 1002 *sqq*.
—— Assayator, 982, 684.
—— Monetarii, 983–985.
—— nova, 767, 980–982.
—— Tractatus Novæ, 991–1010.
—— allaium, 991–1010 *passim*.
Monetarius falsus, disfaciendus, 665.
Monetarii in Villis Angliæ, 1074–1080.
Money, Monei, Rob. de, Rob., 396.
Monfichet. *See* Montfichet.
Monflame (*Montflames*), 643.
Mongerol. *See* Montegerol.
Mongumery. *See* Monte Gumeri.
Monialle (*Monyash*), 583.
Monkton-Farleigh. *See* Farlega.
Monpinceun. *See* Monte Pincun.
Monsel, *See* Mansel.
Mont St. Martin. *See* Monte Martini.
Mont St. Michel. *See* Monte Sancti Michaelis.
Montacute. *See* Montis Acuti.
Montbray, Muntbray, Monbray, Munbray, Molbray, Mubray.
—— Nigellus de, 77, 629, 733, 734, 745, 746.
—— Rob. de, 82, 105, 736, 745.
—— Rog. de, 30, 31, 40, 42, 83, 332, 413, 418, 421, 530, 551, 562, 700, 702.
—— Will. de, 87, 110, 111, 116, 126, 129, 130, 164, 490, 492, 517, 528, 550–552, 587.
—— honor de, 629.
Montbray. *See* Mowbraye.
Montchanesi. *See* Monte Kanisio.
Montchenesy. *See* Monte Kanisio.
Monte, Gilb. de, 534.
Monte Acuto, Montis Acuti, Montacute.
—— baronia de, feodum de, 44, 54, 55, 63, 64, 80, 101, 102, 124, 125, 166, 169, 218, 219, 232.
—— Drogo de, 44.
—— Jo. de, 80, 101, 121, 122, 124, 129, 166, 262, 540, 546, 585.
—— Ric. de, 27, 33, 703.
—— Rog. de, 634.
—— Will. de, 80, 88, 102, 112, 121, 125, 165, 168, 229, 545, 548, 549.

Monte Alto, Ric. de, 654.
—— Rob. de, 652.
—— Roger. de, 184.
—— Sim. de, 225.
Monte Begonis, Muntbegun, Rogerus de, 69, 159, 160, 182, 462, 493, 519, 521, 568, 569, 573, 589, 593, 594.
Monteberge, Hug. de, 26, 701.
Monte Canusio. *See* Monte Kanisio.
Monte Dublel, Mondublel, Muntdublel, Mundublel, Mundubel.
—— Paganus de, 42, 157, 297, 298.
—— —— avus, 298.
—— —— honor, 157.
Montefichet. *See* Montfichet.
Monte Forcii. *See* Monte Forti.
Monte Forti, Monte Forcii, Montis Fortis, Monteforde, Muntfort, Muntforde, Munford.
—— Alex. de, 289.
—— Thurstanus, Torstanus, Tristramus de, 268, 325, 420, 550.
—— Galf. de, 631.
—— Hen. de, 608.
—— honor de, 642, 643.
—— Hug. de, 645.
—— Pet. de, 737.
—— Rob. de, 627.
—— Sim. de, 757.
Montegerol, Mongerol, Odo de, 639.
Monte Gumeri, Mongumery, Mungumery.
—— Castellum de, 485, 772.
—— Rob. de, 604.
—— Wa. de, 337.
Montekanesy. *See* Monte Kanisio.
Monte Kanisio, Monte Kanisii, Monte Canusio, Montchanesi, Montchenesi, Muntchensi, Muntchanesy Munchanesi, Monte Kanysii, Monte Kanesy, Muntkenesi, Muncanesi, Munchenesi, Munchanesi.
—— Agnes de, 58, 473.
—— Dionisia de, cxxix.
Monte Kanisio, &c.—*cont.*
—— Hub. de, 411.
—— —— hæredes, 739.
—— —— filius, 364, 596.
—— Rad. de, cclxxii.
—— Warin de, 741.
—— Will. de, cxxix, 79, 95, 96, 135, 141, 498, 520, 541, 597.
—— —— hæres, 480.
Monte Kanisii. *See* Monte Kanisio.
Monte Kanysii. *See* Monte Kanisii.
Montel. *See* Mantel.
Monte Martini (*? Mont St. Martin*), feodum de, 646.
Monteni, Rob. de, 351.
Monte Pessulano (*Montpellier*), argentûm de, 979.
Monte Pincun, Munt Pincun, Monte, Pinccon, Monte Pinchon, Monte Pinceun, Monpinceun (*Mont-Pinçon*).
—— Agnes de, 360.
—— Hug. de, 628.
—— Rob. de, 360.
—— honor de, 628.
Monte Pinchon. *See* Monte Pincun.
Monte Rothomagi (*? St. Catherine du Mont*), Abbas de, 625.
Monte Sancti Michaelis (*Mont-Saint-Michel*), 626.
Montesorel, Monte Sorelli.
—— Alvredus de, 216, 236.
—— Rob. de, 212.
Monte Sorelli. *See* Montesorel.
Monte [Tuiron], Ric. de, 732.
Montfichet, Monfichet, Montefichet, Muntfichet, Munfichet.
—— Gilbert de, 38, 730.
—— Ric. de, 66, 78, 95, 98, 141, 175, 498, 505, 530, 731, 733.
—— Will. (? Gilbert) de, 349–351.
—— —— mater, 351.
—— —— pater, 351.

Montflames. *See* Monflame.
Montibus, Bald. de, 799.
Montis Acuti (*Montacute*), Prior, 752.
—— *See* Monte Acuto.
Montis Fortis. *See* Monte Forti.
Montivilliers. *See* Monasterio Villarum.
Montmorel. *See* Muntmorelun.
Montpellier. *See* Monte Pessulano.
Mont-Pinçon. *See* Monte Pincun.
Montreuil-la-Campe. *See* Mosterol.
Mont St. Bernard. *See* Sancto Bernardo.
—— [St.] Michel, Abbot of, clvii.
—— *See* Monte Sancti Michaelis.
Mony. *See* Money.
Monyash. *See* Monialle.
Moor, The. *See* La More.
Mor. *See* Mora.
Mora, Mor.
—— Ad. de, 456.
—— Rad. de la, 454.
—— Rob. fil. Rog. de, 142.
—— Rog. de, 510, 511.
—— Will. de (de la), 125, 140, 165, 166, 544.
—— feodum de, 37, 402.
Morant, Master Jordan, lxxix.
Morceles. *See* Morcellis.
Morcellis, Morceles, Rob. de, 218.
Mordac. *See* Murdac.
Morden. *See* Mordene.
Mordene, Mordone, Mordune, Moredune, (*Morden*), 367, 369, 528, 529, 582, 800.
Mordone, Mordune, Lucas de, 369.
—— Neeldus de, 286.
Mordone. *See* Mordene.
Mordune. *See* Mordene; Mordone.
More. *See* La More.
Moredune. *See* Mordene.
Morel, Jo., 437.
Morel—*cont.*
—— Osb., 516.
—— Rad., 612.
Morentoyn. *See* Moretone.
Moretolium. *See* Moretonii.
Moreton, Petr. de, 225.
Moreton. *See* Mortone.
Moretone, Mortoyl, Morentoyn.
—— Eustachius de, 122, 180, 584.
—— *See* Moretonii.
Moretoniæ. *See* Moretonii.
Moretonii, Moretolii, Mortolii, Moretoniæ, Moretone, Mortone, Mortene, Morteis (*Mortain*).
—— Comes, 43, 94, 109, 228, 555, 635.
—— comitatus, honor, feoda, ccxxxii, 43, 52, 56, 64, 66, 71, 82, 89, 92, 101, 105, 112, 118, 120, 125, 129, 147, 155, 161, 162, 165, 167, 169, 172, 173, 176, 219, 220, 498, 533, 545, 550, 552, 559, 612, 627, 630, 632, 635, 637, 638, 641, 642, 733.
—— parva feoda, 498.
Moreuil. *See* Mornel.
Morewich. *See* Morwic.
Morevanus, 309.
Morevile. *See* Morville.
Morville, Morevile.
—— Hug. de, 494, 686, 689, 794.
—— Ric. de, 419.
—— Rog. de, 569.
—— Will. de, 464, 546.
Moreville. *See* Morwic.
Morewich. *See* Morwic.
Morewick. *See* Morwic.
Morewithe, Marewrthe, Eustachius de, 190.
Morgan (*Margam*), 761.
Morganus, 679.
Morganwg. *See* Gualad Morgan.
Morin, Marin, Moryn.
—— Galf., 432.

Morin, &c.—*cont.*
—— Rad., 471, 726.
—— Ric., 145, 513, 599.
—— Rob., 383, 413, 491, 495.
—— Tho., 196.
—— Will., 287.
Morini fil. *See* Herveus fil. Morin.
Morinus serviens, 453.
Moristane. *See* Maristone.
Moristone, Steph. de, 209.
—— Thomas de, 197.
—— Will. de, 134.
Moritonia, Canonici de. *See* Mertonia.
Morlay, Wa., 203.
Morlay (*Morley*), 744.
Morlie, Milo de, 599.
Mornel, Mornwelle (*? Moreuil*), 639.
Mornwelle. *See* Mornel.
Morpathe (*Morpeth*), baronia de, 563, 713.
Mortain. *See* Moretonii.
Morteis. *See* Moretonii.
Mortene. *See* Moretonii.
Mortimer. *See* Mortuo Mari.
Mortolii. *See* Moretonii.
Morton. *See* Mortone.
Mortone, Galf. de, 496.
—— Heming de, 273.
—— Rog. de, 278.
Mortone (*Moreton*), 308.
—— (*Morton, Hereford*), 496.
—— (*Morton, co. Warwick*), 612.
—— (*Morton, co. Worcester*), 613.
Mortone. *See* Moretonii.
Mortonia, Mottone, Ivo de, 265.
Mortoyl. *See* Moretone.
Mortumer. *See* Mortuo Mari.
Mortuo Mari, Hug. de, 631, 642, 800, 805.
—— Isabella de, 805.
—— Rad. de, 756.
Mortuo Mari, &c.—*cont.*
—— Rob. de, lv, 78, 287, 480, 497, 499, 502, 509, 528, 551, 567, 591, 740, 794.
—— Rog. de, 68, 85, 94, 106, 108, 111, 126, 127, 158, 488, 509, 527, 535, 552, 567.
—— Will. de, 801.
—— *See* Mortimer; Mortumer.
Morvile. *See* Moreville.
Morville. *See* Mamerfiet.
—— *See* Sancti Gregorii.
Morwic, Morewick, Morewich, Morwike.
—— Ernulfus de, Ernoldus de (Ernald de), 46, 53, 427, 438.
—— hæres Ranulfi de, 178.
—— Hug. de, 68, 563, 607.
—— Nich. de, 178.
Morwike. *See* Morwic.
Moryn. *See* Morin.
Mossaham (*Masham*), 587.
Mosterol, Mostroil (*Montreuil-la-Campe*), honor de, 631.
Mostroil. *See* Mosterol.
Mote, Rob. de la, 555.
Mottingham. *See* Modingeham.
Mottone. *See* Mortonia.
Moulsey. *See* Muleseie.
Moulton. *See* Muletone.
Moun. *See* Moiun.
Mount Gilbert (*co. Salop*), xxxviii.
Moveisin. *See* Malveisin.
—— *See* Mauveisin.
Moyne. *See* Mona.
Mowbraye, Rob. de, 1070, 1071.
—— *See* Montbray.
Moyun. *See* Moiun.
Mubray. *See* Montbray.
Mucedent, Marcus de, 641.
Muchecat, Will., 525.
Muchegros, Herb. de, 604.
—— Wa. de, 497.

Muchelneia, Muchelneya, Muchelneye, Midcelania (*Michelney*), Abbas, abbatia, ecclesia de, 15, 43, 54, 63, 80, 101, 125, 167, 224, 544, 677.
Muchelneya. *See* Muchelneia.
Muchelneye. *See* Muchelneia.
Mucking. *See* Makinges.
Mueta Regis, 813.
Mulchewis, Mulhiwis, Nic. de, 260.
Muleby (*Molesby*), moniales de, 686.
Mulecote (*Milcote*), 550.
Muleforde, Ric. de, 461.
Muleseie, Moleseye, Samson de, 456.
Muleseie, Mulseia (*Moulsey*), 456.
Mulestone, Will. de, 604.
Mulestone. *See* Muletone.
Muletone, Moltone, Lambert de, 377, 1013.
Muletone, Mulestone, Moletone.
—— Tho. de, 141, 478, 512, 518, 519, 569, 590.
Muletone, Moletone (*Moulton, co. Suffolk*), 471, 726.
—— (*Moulton, co. Norfolk*), 479.
—— *See* Moletone.
Mulhiwis. *See* Mulchewis.
Mulseia. *See* Muleseie.
Multo Campo. *See* Muscamp.
Multuræ Episcoporum, lxv–lxvi, 1041.
Mumby. *See* Munby.
Munbray. *See* Montbray.
Munby, Alan. de, 519.
—— Odo de, 587.
Munby (*Mumby*), soka de, 519.
Muncanesi. *See* Monte Kanisio.
Muncellis, Moncellis, Waleram de, 460.
—— Will. de, 255, 507.
Munchanesi. *See* Monte Kanisio.
Munchenesi. *See* Monte Kanisio.
Mundaville. *See* Amundeville.
—— *See* Mandeville.
Mundene (*Munden*), 66, 504, 733.
Mundeville. *See* Amundeville.
Mundonia, Rad. de, 348.
Mundubel, Mundublel. *See* Monte Dublel.
Munemue. *See* Monemue.
Munesleia, Rodland de, 282.
—— Rad. de, 278.
Muneta, Osb. de, 275.
Munetone. *See* Longa Munetone.
Munetone. *See* Minetone.
Munfichet. *See* Monte Fichet.
Munford. *See* Monte Forti.
Mungumery. *See* Monte Gumeri.
Muntbegun. *See* Monte Begonis.
Muntberge. *See* Monteberge.
Muntbray. *See* Montbray.
Muntchanesy. *See* Monte Kanisio.
Muntchensi. *See* Monte Kanisio.
Muntdublel. *See* Monte Dublel.
Muntfichet. *See* Montfichet.
Muntforde. *See* Monte Forti.
Muntfort. *See* Monte Forti.
Munthalt, Sim. de, 431.
Muntkenesi. *See* Monte Kanisio.
Munt Martre, Reinaldus de, 752.
Muntmorelun Fratres de (*Montmorel*), 582.
Munt Pincun. *See* Monte Pincun.
Murdac, Mordac, 199.
—— *See* Murdoch.
Murdak. *See* Murdoch.
Murdoch, Murdac, Murdak, Murdake.
—— Hug., 87, 116.
—— Rad., 59, 297.
—— Ric., 294, 326.
—— Rob., 429, 439.
—— *See* Murdac.
Murdrum, 648–705 *passim*.
Muriel, 310.
Murieus, Ric. de, 590.
Muro. *See* Thomas sub Muro.
Musard, Hascuilus (Hasculfus), 30, 64, 342, 702.

Musard, &c.—*cont.*
—— Rad., 83, 84, 93, 100, 105, 108, 110, 124, 126, 127, 138, 144, 174, 183, 524, 565.
—— Ric., 342.
Musbiria, Phil. de, 253.
Muscamp, Muschampo, Multo Campo, Muscans, Muschamp.
—— Adam de, 619.
—— Hug. de, 383, 414.
—— Rob. de, 85, 178, 492, 495, 562.
—— —— uxor, 492, 495.
—— Tho. de, 343, 590.
—— baronia warda de (*co. Northumberland*), 713.
—— *See* Muschamp.
Muscamp (*Muskham*), 183.
Muscans. *See* Muscamp.
Muschamp. *See* Muscamp.
Muschampo. *See* Muscamp.
Muschet, Galf., 656.
—— Will., 364.
Museleia, Reg. de, 334.
Musindone, Mussindone, Raveingus, Raveningus de, 317.
Muskham. *See* Muscamp.
Mussindone. *See* Musindone.
Mustellus, 406.
Mustelus, Adam, 184.
Musters, Mustiers.
—— Ad. de, 417.
—— Lisiardus (Lysiard) de, 520, 587.
—— Rob. de, 804.
—— Will. de, 280.
—— *See* Monasterio.
Mustertone, Magister Rob. de, 1041.
Mustervilla, Will. de, 398.
Mustiers. *See* Musters.
Mustroil, Will. de, 575.
Mutford, Mittford Mitefordia (*Mitford, co. Norfolk*), cclxxix, 682, 787.
Mutun, Will., 552.
Mylerenses (Yspaniæ) denarii, 979.
Mytforde. *See* Mitforde.

N

Nacton. *See* Naketune; Hakentone.
Naferton (*Nafferton*), 466.
Nafferton. *See* Naferton.
Nakentune. *See* Hakentone.
Naketone, Bertramus de, 597.
Naketune (*Nacton*), 742.
—— *See* Hakentone.
Naktone. *See* Hakentone.
Nantwich. *See* Wychi.
Naper. *See* Maingerus le Naper.
—— *See* Robertus le Naper.
Naperia, Napparia, officium de, 145, 757.
Napparius domus Regis, 808.
Narborough. *See* Nerburgh; Lirbrugge.
Naselingefeude (*Haslingfield*), 527.
Nashenden. *See* Hussendene.
Nassington. *See* Nesintone.
Nathanael, 665.
Nauekeswelle. *See* Hauekeswelle.
Navenby. *See* Naveneby.
Naveneby (*Navenby*), 523.
Neat-gild, ccxlii, ccxliii.
Neaufle, Neophili (*Neauflés-St.-Martin*), warda, 643.
Neauflés-St.-Martin. *See* Neaufle.
Neauhou, Nehashou (*Néhou*), honor de, 630.
Nebularius domus Regis, 809.
Necche, Jordanus de, 213.
Neceham, Netelham, Netenham (*Netham*), 662, 682, 786.
Neddinge (*Nedging*), 526.
Nedging. *See* Neddinge.
Neen. *See* Nene.
Nehashou. *See* Neauhou.

Néhou. *See* Neauhou.
Neireford, Joldewinus, 479.
Neirenuit, Neyrunt, Richerus, 317.
—— Milo, 146, 533, 598.
Neirford. *See* Nereford.
Nene (*Neen*), 604.
Neobote. *See* Neubote.
Neobotum. *See* Neubote.
Neophili. *See* Neaufle.
Nep, Gillebertus, cclxxvii.
Nerbertone, Will. de, 289.
Nerburgh, hæredes Rob. de, 745.
Nerburgh (*Narborough*), 745.
—— *See* Lirbrugge.
Nereburcho, Rob. de, 399.
Nereford, Nerford, Neirford.
—— Alicia de, 744.
—— Gendwinus de, 588.
—— Ric. de, 354.
Nerford. *See* Nereford.
Nesinden[ia], Tho. de, 191.
Nesintone (*Nassington*), 329.
Ness. *See* Nessa.
Nessa, Nesse (*Ness*), 276, 509, 692, 783.
Nessendenne, Tho. de, 475.
Netham. *See* Neceham.
Netheravon. *See* Netherhavene.
Nethercot *See* Nothercote.
Nether Haddon. *See* Thunre Haddone.
Netherhavene, Niterehavene (*Netheravon*), 484, 489.
Netherwent. *See* Wenthiscouit.
Netlestede, Mettelestede (*Nettlestead*), 806.
Nettlestead. *See* Netlestede.
Neubery, Neuberia, Niwebiria (*Newbury*), 297, 748.
Neubote, Neobotum, Neobote, Neupotle (*Newbottle*), 336, 532, 688.
Neuburg, Rob. de, 532.
Neuburne, Newbourne (*Newburn*), lxxxi, 562, 796.
Neuechastel seur Tyne. *See* Novum Castrum.
Neuham, Niweham, Elvredus (Elfredus) de, 281.
—— Rog. de, 737.
Neuhusum. *See* Neusom.
Neuland. *See* Newelande.
Neuport (*Newport Pagnell*) honor de, 537, 651, 777.
Neuport, Neweport (*Newport, co. Essex*), 650, 668, 774, 789.
Neupotle. *See* Neubote.
Neupun. *See* Veteri Ponte.
Neusele. *See* Neweselle.
Neusom, Neuhusum (*Newsham*), 465, 570.
Neuthon (*Newton*), 745.
—— *See* Neutone.
Neutona. *See* Niuetone.
Neutone, Niwetone, Niewetone.
—— Ric. de, 332.
—— Sim. de, 290.
—— Will. de, 1023.
—— *See* Nieutone.
Neutone (*Sturminster Newton*), 544.
Neutone, Niwentone, Niwetone (*Newington, co. Gloucester*), 293, 298, 604.
Neutone, Newetone (*Newton, co. Lincs*), 518, 522.
Neutone, Newetone, Niwetone, Niewetone (*Newton, co. Norfolk*), 332, 351, 774.
—— homines de, cclxxi.
Neutone (*Newton, co. Suffolk*), 351, 742.
—— (*Newton, co. Worcester*), 566.
—— (*Newton, co. Yorks*), 735.
—— *See* Neuthon; Newetone; Newintone.
Neuwerke. *See* Newerca.
Neutone Morel (*Newton Morrell*), 588.
Neville, Nevile, Neuville, Novilla, Menilla.
—— Alanus de, 483, 800.

Neville, &c.—*cont.*
—— Alex. de, 462, 593, 594, 1074.
—— Galfr. de, 77, 378, 483, 484, 486, 523, 547, 557, 609, 709, 795.
—— Gilb. de, 32, 302, 374, 696.
—— Hen. de, cclxxix, cclxxx, 165, 170 (2), 396, 491, 515, 517, 522, 749, 796.
—— —— filius Hugonis de, 171, 517.
—— Hen. de, de Burede, 171.
—— Hen. de, de Hale, 171.
—— Hugo de, 79, 95, 98, 156, 173, 378, 460, 499, 503, 513, 531, 534, 538, 548, 560 (2), 587, 595, 611.
—— Hugo de, Grassus, 482.
—— Jo. de, 197, 518, 519, 522, 584, 594, 737, 738.
—— —— filius, 243.
—— Joland, Jollandus, Joelandus, Johelandus, Joslanus, 63, 79, 97, 135, 164.
—— Nich. de, 766.
—— Rob. de, 312, 386, 522, 529, 619.
—— Rog. de, 500, 504.
—— Wa. de, 84, 111, 118, 170, 349, 362.
—— Will. de, 153, 182, 308, 348, 396, 482, 483, 493, 573, 666.
—— *See* Novilla.
Newark. See Newerca.
Newbiria (*Newbrough*), 179.
Newbottle. See Neubote.
Newbourne. *See* Neuburne.
Newbrough. See Newbiria.
Newburn. See Neuburne.
Newbury. See Neubery.
Newcastle-on-Tyne. See Novum Castrum.
Newcastle-under-Lyme, cxxvii.
—— *See* Novum Castrum.
Neweby, Niwebi, Alex. de, 414.
Newelande, Neuland, Rad. de, 133, 174, 578.
Newelle (*co. Surrey*), 802.
Newenham (*Newnham, co. Herts*), 500.
—— (*Newnham Priory*), Prior de, 581.
—— (*? Newnham, co. Warwick*), 745.
Newerca, Neuwerke, (*Newark*), 516.
—— castrum de, 12.
Neweselle, Neusele (*Newsells*), 502, 577.
Newetone, Newintone (*Newton, co. Bucks*), 471, 726.
—— (*Newington, co. Surrey*), 456.
—— (*? co. Kent*), 622.
—— *See* Neutone; Niuetone; Newintone.
Newington. See Newetone; Neutone.
Newintone, Eustachius de, 605.
—— Petrus de, 136.
Newintone (*Newton, co. Warwick*), 689, 692, 776, 781.
—— *See* Newetone.
Newnham. See Newenham; Niweham.
Newport. See Neuport.
Newport Pagnell. See Neuport.
Newsells. See Neweselle.
Newsham. See Neusom.
Newton (*Newton, co. Yorks*), lxxvi.
—— *See* Neutone; Newetone.
Newtone (*Newton, co. Northampton*), 728.
Neyrunt. *See* Neirenuit.
Nicholai fil. *See* Henricus fil. Nicholai.
—— *See* Radulfus fil. Nicholai.
—— *See* Robertus fil. Nicholai.
—— *See* Rogerus fil. Nicholai.
Nicholaus, 226, 395, 633.
—— Dapifer comitis Arundelliæ, cclxviii.
—— Pincerna, 477.
—— Sacerdos, 220.
—— Salsarius, 594.
Nicholaus III., Papa, 1044, 1045.
—— IV., Papa, 1044, 1045.
Nicholaus fil. Baldewini, 97.
—— fil. Bernardi (Berneri), 464, 537.
—— fil. Fulcher, 678.
—— fil. Galfridi, 61.
—— fil. Hardingi, 230, 290, 703.

Nicholaus—*cont.*
—— fil. Nicholai de Scawerburi, 1077.
—— fil. Salomonis (Salmonis), 596, 621, 739.
—— fil. Simonis, 297.
—— fil. Toroldi, 315, 326.
—— fil. Willemi, 516.
Nicolaus, 194.
Nicolesira. *See* Lincolnesira.
Niewetone. *See* Neutone.
Nigelli fil. *See* Adam fil. Nigelli.
—— *See* Osbertus fil. Nigilli.
—— *See* Ricardus fil. Nigelli.
—— *See* Will. fil. Nigelli.
Nigellus, 679, 685.
—— Anglicus, 68.
—— Camerarius, 531.
—— fil. Alexandri, 267, 588.
—— [fil. Arturi], 685.
—— fil. Nicholai de Tatesaura, 268.
Niger, Hamo, 314.
—— Rog., 593.
Nimet, Rad. de, 257.
—— Rolandus de, 252.
Nimet. *See* Nunetone.
Ninge, Will. le, 432.
Niterehavene. *See* Netherhavene.
Nitherstoke, Jord. de, 213.
Niuetone, Niwetone, Neutona, Newetone.
—— Paganus de, 338.
—— Reg. de, 364, 390.
—— Wacelinus de, 570.
—— Will. de, 465.
Niwebi. *See* Neweby.
Niwebiria. *See* Neuberia.
Niweham juxta Waledene (*Newnham in Ashdon*), 577.
Niweham, Will. de, 436.
—— *See* Neuham.
Niwentone. *See* Neutone.
Niwetone. *See* Neutone.
—— *See* Niuetone.
Nobilis, Rad., 416.
Noby, Rad. de, 492.
Noe, 4.
Noel, Rob., 553.
—— Will., 146.
Noeli fil. *See* Ricardus fil. Noeli.
—— *See* Rogerus fil. Noel.
Noers, Nuers, Nueriis, Nuhers.
—— Benedictus de, 744.
—— Hug. de, 312.
—— Milo de, 476.
—— Rad. de, 194, 332, 617, 710, 721.
—— —— feodum, 345.
—— Rog. de, 744.
—— Sim. de, 391, 744.
Noir, Reg. le, 1073.
Noiuns, Wa. de, 603.
Nonancurt (*Nonancourt*), ballia de, 636.
Nonant, Nonaunt.
—— Alicia de, 60.
—— Guido de, 632.
—— Hen. de, 88, 112, 124.
—— —— honor de, 594.
—— Ric. de, 620.
—— Rog. de, 31, 43, 630, 699.
Nonaunt. *See* Nonant.
Nonencuria. *See* Nonancourt.
Nonencurt, Will. de, 181.
Norcure, Norcury, Nordcuri, Nordcury (*North Curry*), 548, 549, 677, 780.
Nordcuri, Nordcury. *See* Norcure.
Nordfolke. *See* Norfolc.
Nordlega, Northleiga (*Nordley*), 784.
—— Porcaria de, 671.
Nordley. *See* Nordlega.
Norehale, Ric. de, 347.
Norenses. *See* Austurci Norenses.
Norensis, Norrensis, le Noreys.
—— Robertus, 205, 291, 737.
—— Will., 461, 484, 488.
Norewico, Norewiz, Andræas de, 382.
Norewiz. *See* Norewico.

Noreys. *See* Norensis.
Norfolc, Norfolcia, Norfolke, Nordfolke, Nortfolce (*Norfolk*), cxciv, cxcvii–ccxi, ccxxiv, cclxxvii–cclxxxi, 17, 22, 29, 37, 49, 60, 76, 80, 115, 116, 128, 139, 140, 141, 271, 272, 351, 354, 358, 364, 391–402, 651, 652, 666, 682, 685, 686, 689, 694, 729, 772, 787–789, 805, 806.
—— Inquisitiones in, 475–481, 526, 527, 576, 589, 601, 610.
—— milites comitatus, 17.
—— Serjeantiæ in, 458, 459.
—— Vicecomes, 17, 37, 76, 115, 116, 128, 651, 652, 666, 694, 767, 768.
Norfolc, Norfolke, Nortfolce.
—— Gilb. de, 140, 183.
—— Will. de, 228.
Norfolcia. *See* Norfolc.
Norfolciæ, Roger de Bigot, Comes, 757.
Norfolk, Earl of, cccxli.
—— —— *See* Bigot.
Norfolk. *See* Norfolc.
Norfolke. *See* Norfolc.
Norgodi fil. *See* Henricus fil. Norgodi.
Norgodus, 207.
Norgolde, Will., 348.
Norhale (*? Northall*), 543.
Norham (*co. Yorks*), 565.
Norhamptona. *See* Northamptona.
Norhamptonesira, Norhamtescira, Norhamtesira, Norhamptesira, Northamptona, Nouhamptesira (*Northamptonshire*), 14, 17, 25, 26, 31, 37, 39, 50, 62, 63, 72, 81, 104, 105, 122, 129, 171, 172, 183, 232, 329, 481, 498, 610, 621, 655, 672, 673, 681, 688, 689, 699, 700, 727, 728, 733, 746, 771, 782, 783.
—— Inquisitiones in, 532–534, 566, 582, 584–586, 604, 618, 619.
—— milites comitatus, clxxi, clxxvi, clxxx, 17.
Norhamptonesira, &c.—*cont.*
—— Serjeantiæ in, 464, 533, 534.
—— Vicecomes, 17, 50, 62, 63, 82, 104, 105, 129, 172, 655, 672, 673, 681, 689.
Norhamtesira. *See* Norhamptonesira.
Norhintone. *See* Norintone.
Norhumberland. *See* Norhumbrelande.
Norhumbrelande, Norhumberlande, Norhumbria, Northumbria (*Northumberland*), cii, 17, 25, 32, 46, 53, 65, 72, 85, 178, 179, 436–445, 687, 690, 691, 698, 767, 772, 796, 1070, 1071.
—— baroniæ de, wardæ de, 86, 606, 712, 713.
—— Comes, 1070.
—— Cornagia de, ccxl, 713, 714.
—— donum theynorum de, 17.
—— Inquisitiones in, 562–565, 606, 607.
—— milites comitatus, 17, 72, 86, 687.
—— scutagium de, 86.
—— Serjeantiæ in, 466, 564, 565.
—— Vicecomes, ccxlvi *sqq*, 17, 72, 85, 440, 606, 607.
Norintone, Norhintone, Reb. de, 345.
Normacote (*co. Devon*), 558.
Norman, Alisaundre, de Luyke, 989.
—— Jo., 744.
Normandy, "Auxilium Exercitus" in, clvii., clviii.
—— household of the Duke of, cclxxxviii–ccxciv.
—— John, seneschal of, xxxviii.
—— returns of knight service in, ccxxx–ccxxxv.
—— treasury of, ccc.
—— *See* Normannia.
Normanni fil. *See* Adam fil. Normanni.
—— *See* Radulfus fil. Normanni.
Normannia, Normanniæ, Dux, 624, 627, 628, 647.
—— —— *See* Henricus Rex Angliæ.

Normannia, &c.—*cont.*
—— exercitus, cxcix, cclxvii-cclxxxi *passim*, 10, 624–647, 747.
—— vavassoriæ, vavassores, 626, 637.
—— feoda in, 624–647.
—— facit servitium suum in, 155.
—— retrobannus, 625.
—— wardæ, 630, 633, 634, 639, 642, 643.
—— marchiæ, 643.
—— terra, 1024.
—— balliæ, 625 *sqq.*
Normannorum escaetæ, Normannorum terræ, 497, 499, 535, 547, 548, 558–560, 562, 594, 740, 798.
Normanton. *See* Normantone.
Normantone, Walk. de, 427.
Normantone (*Normanton*), 583.
Normanville, Normonville.
—— hæredes Thomæ de, 743.
—— Norman (Normonnus) de, 23, 47, 92, 113, 118, 147, 203, 535, 696.
—— Rad. de, 180, 590, 597.
Normonitone (*North Molton*), 559.
Normonville. *See* Normanville.
Norothocote. *See* Northcote.
Norrensis. *See* Norensis.
Nortfolce. *See* Norfolc.
Northall. *See* Norhale.
Northallerton. *See* Alvertone.
Northam. *See* Norham.
Northampton. *See* Northamptona.
Northamptona (*Northampton*), 655, 680, 1074, 1081.
Northamptonæ, Comes. *See* Huntingdoniæ Comes.
Northcote, Norothocote, Edil de, 249.
North Curry. *See* Norcure.
Northfleet. *See* Northflete.
Northflete (*Northfleet*), 751.
Northintone (*? Northington*), 486.
Northington. *See* Northintone.
Northleiga. *See* Nordlega.
Northleigh. *See* Nortlega.
North Mimms. *See* Mimmes.
North Molton. *See* Normonitone.
North Wales. *See* Wales.
Northone (*Norton*), 745.
—— *See* Nortone.
Northumbria. *See* Norhumbrelande.
Nortlega (*Northleigh*), 798.
Norton. *See* Nortone.
Nortone, Nortune.
—— Galfr. de, 181, 585.
—— Gilb. de, 573.
—— Hugo de, 428.
—— Lucas de, 360.
—— Petr. de, 536.
—— Phil. de, 167, 265.
—— Rog. de, 515.
—— Will. de, 508.
Nortone, Nortune, Northone (*Norton*), 318.
—— (*co. Northampton*), 782.
—— (*co. Oxon*), 698.
—— (*co. Salop*), 509.
—— (*co. Somerset*), hundredum de, 549, 780.
—— (*co. Warwick*), 612.
Nortune. *See* Nortone.
Noruwegæ (*Norway*) Rex, 665.
Norwallia, 761.
—— *See* Wenid.
Norway. *See* Noruwegæ.
Norwelle (*Orwell*), 529.
Norwicensis, Norwichensis, Norwici (*Norwich*).
—— Episcopus, clxxxviii *n*, cxciv, 17, 22, 29, 37, 49, 60, 76, 81, 115, 128, 138, 140, 171, 475, 476, 694, 773.
—— donum episcopi, 17.
—— Willelmus Episcopus, lxv, 391, 392, 1040.
—— milites episcopi, cxciv, 17, 37, 49.
—— Eborardus Episcopus, 392.

Norwicensis, &c.—*cont.*
—— episcopatus, 750.
—— monaci ecclesiæ, 392.
Norwich, Bishop of, cccxli.
—— John Gray, Bishop of, xxxvi.
—— castle ward of, clv.
—— *See* Norwicensis; Norwicus.
Norwichensis. *See* Norwicensis.
Norwichus. *See* Norwicus.
Norwico, Nowewico.
—— Rad. de, 414.
—— Will. de, 37, 49, 142, 365, 576.
—— —— hæres, 142.
Norwicus, Norwici, Norwico, Norwichus (*Norwich*), 723, 1074, 1076, 1077, 1081.
—— warda in castello, clv, ccxl *n*, 394, 410.
—— firma de, 682, 686, 787, 789.
—— lestagium de, 689.
Notegeldum, 797.
Notehale (*Nuthall*), 586.
Notehurst, Nutehyrste (*Nuthurst*), 737, 746.
Noteley. *See* Notle.
Nothercote (*Nethercot*), 613.
Nothfeld, Notfene (*Nutfield*), 582.
Notingeham. *See* Notinghamsira.
Notingham, 785.
—— firma de, 785.
—— honor Peverelli de, 25, 33, 50, 62, 64, 82, 83, 104, 106, 122, 172, 180, 181, 344, 532, 533, 525, 536, 565, 583–586, 672, 699.
—— telarii de, 672, 699.
—— *See* Notinghamsira.
Notinghamsira, Notingham, Notingeham, Notinghamme (*Nottinghamshire*), 21, 25, 33, 50, 64, 83, 105, 122, 179–183, 340–344, 491, 569, 592, 593, 653, 672, 684, 686, 691, 699, 748, 749, 772, 785, 786, 803.
Notinghamsira, &c.—*cont.*
—— Vicecomes, cclxxxv, 21, 34, 50, 64, 122, 181, 653, 672, 684, 686, 699, 748.
—— —— filius, 21, 34.
—— milites comitatus, 21.
—— nonæ et ermitæ, 672.
—— Serjeantiæ in, 466, 565, 566.
—— Monetarii in, 748.
—— Inquisitiones in, 565, 566, 583–586, 589.
Notle, Noteley, Noteleye (*Notley*), 501, 738.
—— Parva (*White Notley*), 577.
Notlega (*Notley Abbey*), Abbas de, 537.
Notley. *See* Notle; Notlega.
Notleye. *See* Notle.
Nottingham. *See* Notingham.
Nottingham, Hugh de, cccxxxii, 785.
Nottinghamshire. *See* Notinghamsira.
Nottone (*Nowton*), 479.
Nouhamptesira. *See* Norhamptonesira.
Nova Foresta, 649, 663, 682.
—— —— (*co. Wilts*), serjeanteria de, 486.
Nova Landa, Rad. de, 501.
Nova Landa (*Newland*), 501.
Novant. *See* Nonant.
Novilla. *See* Neville.
Novo Burgo, Alex. de, 453, 511.
—— Hen. de, 268, 326, 497, 630.
—— Rob. de, 125, 165, 169, 545, 547, 549.
—— Rog. de, 213, 227, 334.
Novo Burgo (*New Port*), vivarium de, 453.
Novo Foro. *See* Novo Mercato.
Novo Loco, Canonici de. *See* Nuæum.
Novo Mercato, Novo Foro.
—— Adam de, 181, 522.
—— Hen. de, 42, 57, 73, 88, 90–93, 99, 100, 103, 104, 107–109, 112, 167, 188, 223, 296, 297.

Novo Mercato, &c.—*cont.*
—— Jacob de, 482, 545.
—— Ranulf. de, 181, 591, 593.
—— Will. de, 121, 127, 130, 144, 148, 153, 161, 167.
Novum Castellum. *See* Novum Castrum.
Novum Castrum, Novum Castellum, Novi Castri super Tynam, Neuechastel-seur-Tyne (*Newcastle-on-Tyne*), ccxl, ccxli, ccxliv, 606, 691, 796.
—— wardæ, 563, 564, 606, 712, 713,
—— honor, 606.
—— moneta apud, 988, 989, 1080.
Novum Castrum, Novum Castellum (*Newcastle-under-Lyme*), 656, 662, 784.
—— mercatum apud, 662.
Novum Mercatum, Novo Mercato (*Neuf Marché*), 628.
—— feodum de, 637.
Nowewico. *See* Norwico.
Nowton. *See* Nottone.
Noyun, Nugun, Migon, Rad. de, 615, 708, 719.
Nueriis. *See* Noers.
Nuers. *See* Noers.
Nugun. *See* Noyun.
Nuhers. *See* Noers.
Nuncamp. *See* Longo Campo.
Nunetone (*Nimet*), 560.
Nungun, Rog. de, 193.
Nun Cotton. *See* Cottone; Sottone.
Nusum (*Newsom*), Canonici de Novo Loco in, 796.
Nutehyrste. *See* Notehurst.
Nutfield. *See* Nothfeld.
Nutsted. *See* Midsted.
Nuthall. *See* Notehale.
Nuthurst. *See* Notehurst.
Nuthampstede (*Nuthampstead*), 507.
Nuthampstead. *See* Nuthampstede.
Nutrix Regis, 489.

O

Oakham. *See* Ocham.
Oak hill. *See* Ykelee.
Oakington. *See* Hokintone.
Oakley. *See* Acle.
Obbeford. *See* Obesford.
Oberlege, Cobbelega (*Cubberley*), 293.
Obesford, Obbeford, Odo de, 349.
Oburville, Rob. de, 235.
Ocham, Nich. de, cccxxxii.
Ocham, Okeham, Okham (*Oakham*), 532, 535, 805.
Ockireburn. *See* Sireburne.
Ocra, Wa. de, ciii.
Octobon, Papal Legate, cxxiii.
Octone, Hoctone, Will. de, 290.
—— *See* Hochtone.
Oculis Latronis, Azo, 406.
Odardi fil. *See* Adam fil. Odardi.
—— *See* Johannes fil. Odardi.
Odardus fil. Adæ, 462.
Odcombe. *See* Odecumbe; Edecumbe; Hoccecumbe.
Oddington. *See* Codintone.
Odecumbe (*Odcombe*), 703.
—— *See* Edecumbe; Hoccecumbe.
Odell. *See* Wahulle.
Odeseye (*Odsey*), hundredum de, 775.
Odiham (*co. Hants*), 787.
—— vaccaria de, 717.
Odo Faber, 1072.
Odo fil. Johannis, 337.
Odonis fil. *See* Ricardus fil. Odonis.
—— *See* Rogerus fil. Odonis.
—— *See* Willelmus fil. Odonis.
Odsey. *See* Odeseye.
Oeni fil. *See* Ris fil. Oeni.
Oenus Polcheardus, 810.
—— filius Maxem, 762.

Offeswithe. *See* Oflewiche.
Offintone, Galf. de, 404.
Offringeham, Hug. de, 524.
Offsprenge (*Ospringe*), 592.
—— *See* Hofspring.
Oflewiche, Offeswithe, Rob. de, 268.
Ogedestone (*Ogstone*), 583.
Ogeri fil. *See* Alanus fil. Ogeri.
Ogerus, Dapifer, 352.
Ogres (*Owermoigne*), 547.
Ogstone. *See* Ogedestone.
Oili. *See* Oylli.
Oilleio. *See* Oylli.
Oillia. *See* Oylli.
Oilly. *See* Oylli.
Oinus Polcheardus. *See* Oenus Polcheardus.
Oisel. *See* Oysel.
Oismes. *See* Oximis.
Oit Deniers. *See* Vit Deners.
Okeham. *See* Ocham.
Okenden. *See* Wokedune.
Okeringe (*Hockering*), 527.
Okestone, Wa., 1079.
Okham. *See* Ocham.
Olebec, Wido de, 521.
Olebecgh (*Holbeach*), 520.
Olecumbe (*Ulcombe*), 725.
Olefthorp (*Ullesthorpe*), 745.
Olesford, Olleford, Elford (*Elford*), 616, 708, 719.
Oliac, Jo. de, 551.
Olifardi fil. *See* Willelmus fil. Olifardi.
Olintone, Hug. de, 604.
—— Rob. de, 624.
Oliver, Oliveri. *See* Jordanus Oliver.
—— *See* Willelmus fil. Oliveri.
Oliveri. *See* Oliver.
Oliverus fil. Ernisii, 505.
Olleford. *See* Olesford.
Olney. *See* Olneye.
Olneye (*Olney*), 39, 63, 173.
Oloaf, Rad., 274.
Olsent, 651.
Ombersley. *See* Aumelega.
Omnibus Sanctis, Rog. de, 254 (2), 259.
Ongar. *See* Angre.
Operationes, 648–705 *passim.*
Opetone, Optone, Hopetone, Wa. de, 274.
—— Will. de, 283.
Optone. *See* Hartone.
Oranges, Will. de, 320.
Orbec (*Calvados*), feodum de, 627.
Orcelavistona. *See* Orlavestone.
Orchaddone, Orchadun.
—— Ailricus de, 207.
—— Ric. de, 207.
Orchadun. *See* Orchaddone.
Orcheston. *See* Orchestone.
Orchestone (*Orcheston*), 485.
Orclavestone. *See* Orlavestone.
Ordehale, Rob. de, 182.
Ordewic (*Hardwick, co. Cambs*), 525.
Ordewike (*Hardwick, co. Worcester*), 567.
Ordie, Ordye (*Worthy*), 663, 682.
—— *See* Worde.
Ordingetone, Sim. de, 295.
Ordlavestone. *See* Orlavestone.
Oreford, Castrum de, ccxli *n*, cclxxx.
—— mill of, lxxiii.
—— piscaria de, 69.
Orescoil, Oriescul, Orescuil, Ric. de (Ric.), 108, 155.
—— Hen., 223.
—— —— Elias fil., 223.
Orescuil. *See* Orescoil.
Oretop (*Orcop*), 497.
Oreweie. *See* Orewey.
Orewey, Oreweie, Orwee.
—— Rad., 162.
—— Rob. de, 231.
—— *See* Orvalle.

Orham, Rob. de, 199.
Oriescul. *See* Orescoil.
Orkesdene, Will. de, 471, 727.
Orlavestone, Ordlavestone.
—— Rad. de, 622.
—— —— hæres, 597.
—— Will. de, 743.
Orlavestone, Orclavestone, Orcelavistona, Orlawestone (*Orlestone*), 614, 707, 718, 743.
Orlawestone. *See* Orlavestone.
Orleston. *See* Orlavestone.
Orleton. *See* Alretone.
Ormesbi, Ormesby.
—— Alanus de, 386.
—— Will. de, 1027, 1028.
Ormesby (*? Great Ormsby*), 652, 788.
Ormsby, Great. *See* Ormesby.
Ornamenta Archiepiscopi Tuamensis, 976.
Orncastre (*Horncastle*), 523.
—— *See* Hornecastre.
Orosius. *See* Horosius.
Orpington. *See* Horpintone.
Orpintone, Horpintone (*Orpington*), 472, 727.
—— *See* Horpintone.
Orsi. *See* Ursy.
Orsleie (*Horsley*), 531.
Ortiland (*Hartland*), 560.
Ortone. *See* Hartone.
Orvalle, Orvaus, Aurea Valle, Will. de, 25, 628, 698.
—— *See* Orewey.
Orvaus. *See* Orvalle.
Orwee. *See* Orewey.
Orwelle. *See* Norwelle.
Osberti fil. *See* Galfridus fil. Osberti.
—— *See* Hamo fil. Osberti.
—— *See* Hugo fil. Osberti.
—— *See* Mich. fil. Osberti.
Osberti fil—*cont.*
—— *See* Ricardus fil. Osberti.
—— *See* Robertus fil. Osberti.
—— *See* Rocelinus fil. Osberti.
—— *See* Simon fil. Osberti.
—— *See* Willelmus fil. Osberti.
—— *See* Vitalis fil. Osberti.
Osbertiville, Osbertus de, 166.
Osbertus, cclxviii, 590.
—— Archidiaconus, 424, 431.
Osbertus fil. Fulconis, 588.
—— fil. Hugonis, 24, 42, 74, 287, 335, 697.
—— —— hæredes, 159, 287.
—— —— carta ejus in defectu, 335.
—— fil. Nigelli, 519.
—— fil. Odonis, 732.
—— fil. Radulfi de Wetmere (Wattemere), 349.
—— fil. Ricardi, 160.
—— fil. Walcheri, 354.
—— fil. Willelmi, 179, 348, 395.
Oscrintone. *See* Oskintone.
Oseburnham, Reg. de, 293.
Osemorda. *See* Esmorda.
Oseneiæ, Oseneye (*Oseney*), Abbas, 674.
Oseney, Abbot of, xliii.
—— monastery of, xxxv–xxxvii.
Oseney. *See* Oseneya.
Oseville, Sewale de, 345, 482.
—— Tho. de, 523.
Osgodby, Adam de, cccxlii.
Osgodby. *See* Angoteby.
—— *See* Oswardebech.
Oskereville, Rad. de, 251.
Oskerwiche, Bald. de, 576.
Oskintone, Oscrintone (*Ossington*), 565, 585, 785.
Oslewarda (*Ozleworth*), 293.
— *See* Esmorda.
Osmondeston. *See* Osmundestone.

Osmundestone (*Osmondeston*), 481.
Osmundus, 237.
Ospringe. *See* Hofspring.
—— *See* Offsprenge.
Ossington. *See* Oskintone.
Osteilli, Durandus de, 78, 733.
Ostenhanger. *See* Ostringehangre.
Ostriciarius. *See* Austurcarius.
Ostringehangre (*Ostenhanger*), 470, 725.
Osturcarius. *See* Austurcarius.
Osturel. *See* Austurcarius.
Osulfi fil. *See* Ricardus fil. Osulfi.
Oswardebech (*? Osgodby*), 785.
Oswestry. *See* Blancmuster.
Otardi fil. *See* Etardi fil.
Otebi. *See* Oteby.
Oteby, Otebi, Alan. de, 376.
Oteringeberge, Ric. de, 195.
Otford. *See* Otteforde.
Otho. *See* Baiocensis Episcopus.
Oto. *See* Insula.
Otone. *See* Hotone.
Otonis fil. *See* Will. fil. Otonis.
—— frater. *See* Will. frater Otonis.
Otri, Hen. de, 260.
Otteforde (*Otford*), manerium de, 726.
Ottele, Ad. de, 140, 478, 590.
Ottele (*Ottley*), 478, 590.
Ottepole (*Otterpoole*), 742.
Otterpoole. *See* Ottepole.
Ottley. *See* Ottele.
Otto fil. Willelmi, 610.
—— —— Margeria uxor, 610.
Otvel, 407.
Otwy. *See* Insula.
Ou, Hug. de, 346.
—— Radulfus de, 134.
—— Will. de, 345.
—— *See* Augo.
Ouger fil. *See* Ogeri fil.
Ouresbi, Jo. de, 386.
Ousden. *See* Ovesdene.
Ouse. *See* Usa.
Ouseburn. *See* Husseburne.
Ouville, Rad. de, 361.
—— Will. de, 634.
Overe (*Over*), 524.
Overton. *See* Overtone.
Overtone, Rob. de, 512, 603.
Overtone (*Overton, co. Leicester*), 330.
—— (*Overton, co. Salop*), 603.
Overwent. *See* Wenthuchouit.
Ovesdene (*Ousden*), 579.
Ovunges. *See* Eunges.
Owermoigne. *See* Ogres.
Oxcliffe. *See* Oxeclive.
Oxcroft (*co. Derby*), 583.
Oxeclive, Hugo de, 571.
—— Jo. de, 465.
Oxeclive (*Oxcliffe*), 465.
Oxeneia. *See* Exonia.
Oxenel, Oxenhel, Galf. de, 470, 725.
Oxenel, Oxenhel (*Oxney*), 470, 725.
Oxenhel. *See* Oxenel.
Oxford. *See* Oxonia.
Oxford, parish of St. Mary in, cxlii.
—— Countess of, xlv.
—— Mayor of, oath of the, lxix.
—— "la Perillousehalle" in, cxlii.
Oxfordshire. *See* Oxonefordscira.
Oximis, Oismes (*Exmes*), ballia de, 638, 641.
Oxney. *See* Oxenel.
Oxoneford. *See* Oxonia.
—— *See* Oxonefordscira.
Oxonefordschira. *See* Oxonefordscira.
Oxonefordscira, Oxonefordsira. Oxoneford, Oxoniaford. Oxonefordschira (*Oxfordshire*), cclxv, 19, 25, 47, 59, 70, 83, 100, 117, 122, 123, 150, 176, 177, 182, 302–305, 613, 657, 674, 675, 683, 691, 698, 748, 770, 771, 778, 782, 1024.

Oxonefordscira, &c.—*cont.*
—— Vicecomes, 19, 83, 100, 123, 657, 674, 675, 748, 771.
—— milites comitatus, 19.
—— Serjeantiæ in, 455, 456, 798, 799.
—— Inquisitiones in, 585, 597–600, 604.
—— Terræ Normannorum in, 798, 799.
Oxonefordsira. *See* Oxonefordscira.
Oxonia, Oxoniæ, Oxoneford (*Oxford*), 657, 674, 675, 1074, 1081.
—— firma, 782.
—— infirma, 674.
—— telarii, 675, 683.
—— corveisarii, 675.
—— Canonici S. Frideswidæ, 657, 674.
—— feria, 657, 674.
—— vastum civitatis, 657.
—— molendinum, 657, 686.
—— castellum, 657.
—— Hen. de, 657, 674.
—— Jo. de, 31.
—— —— *See* Exonia, Jo. de.
—— Steph. de, 531.
—— Comes, 742.
—— —— *See* Vere, Rob. de.
—— Comitissa, 581.
—— —— *See* Oxford.
Oxoniensis Episcopus. *See* Exoniensis Episcopus.
Oxsehay, Phil. de, 508.
Oyli. *See* Oylli.
Oylli, Oyli, Douly, Doily, Deoli, Oili, Oillia, Oilleio, Oilly, Oyly, Gilleio, Cilly.
—— Hen. de, 28, 31, 32, 47, 83, 100, 107, 113, 119, 123, 127, 129, 143, 176, 184, 265, 269, 305, 312, 375, 619, 674, 675, 696, 778.
—— castellum Henrici de Oilly, 657.
—— Jo. de, 514.
—— Ric. de, 59, 73, 83, 94, 100, 108, 123, 127, 143, 176, 641, 799.
Oylli, &c.—*cont.*
—— Rog. de, 604, 812.
—— Sim. de, 378.
—— Tho., 518.
Oyly. *See* Oylli.
Oysel, Oisel.
—— Gerard, 334.
—— Hug. 135.
—— Rob., 205.
—— uxor Walteri, 334.
Ozleworth. *See* Oslewarda; Esmorda.

P

Pabeham, Jo. de, 136, 538.
Paccindene. *See* Pattindene.
Pacevot. *See* Pancefot.
Paclesham (*Paglesham*), 738.
Paddington. *See* Padintone.
Padintone (*Paddington*), 560.
Paganellus, Paganelli, Painel, Paynel, Paingnel, Paignel, Paganensis.
—— Adam, 84, 111, 118, 170.
—— Fulco, 111, 430, 523, 551, 803.
—— —— feodum, 77.
—— Gervasius, 42, 71, 84, 124, 176, 269.
—— Hug., 165, 491, 517, 519, 627.
—— —— de Saunforde, 558.
—— Jelebertus, 423.
—— Jord., 430.
—— Rad., 434.
—— Will., 29, 40, 53, 69, 77, 87, 95, 116, 130, 145, 163, 164, 270, 430, 558, 598, 626, 700.
—— —— de Alta Ripa, 53, 62.
—— honor, 69, 90, 113, 269, 639, 652.
Paganensis. *See* Paganellus.

Pagani fil. *See* Ric. fil. Pagani.
—— *See* Rob. fil. Pagani.
—— *See* Theobaldus fil. Pagani.
—— *See* Thomas fil. Pagani.
—— *See* Will. fil. Pagani.
Paganus, 321.
Paganus Vicecomes, Paine, 41, 435, 593, 653, 661, 666–668.
—— *See* Huntingdonsiræ, Surreiæ, Cantebrigesiræ, Vicecomes.
Paganus fil. Bricii, 321.
—— Buchardi, 423.
—— Henrici, 306.
—— Osmundi, 321.
—— Radulfi, 241, 242.
—— Reinfridi, 249.
—— frater Baldewini, 265.
Paganus, presbyter, cclxxix.
Paggeham (*Pagham*), 473.
Pagham. *See* Paggeham.
Paglesham. *See* Paclesham.
Pagrave, Will. de, cclxxx, 271.
Paignel. *See* Paganellus.
Paileue, Rad., 432.
Painel. *See* Paganellus.
Painfelde. *See* Panefeld.
Paingnel. *See* Paganellus.
Pakelesham, Laur. de, 621.
Pakeman. *See* Pakemon.
Pakemon, Pakeman, Simon, 180, 552.
Pakentone, Pakintone, Rob., 263.
Pakintone. *See* Pakentone.
Palatio, Hen. de, cccxxxvi.
Palefrai, Palefray, Palefrei, Pallefrei.
—— Tho., 491, 499.
—— Will., 415.
Palefray. *See* Palefrai.
Paleuerne, Hen. de, 147.
Pallefrei. *See* Palefrai.
Palmarius. *See* Palmerius.
Palmerius, Palmarius, Hen., 199.
Paluel. *See* Palwelle.
Palwelle, Paluel, Ad., 366.
Pampeluna, argentum de, 979.
Pampeswarthe (*Pampisford*), 525.
Pampewrthe, Wa. de, 364.
Pampisford. *See* Pampeswarthe.
Panborough. *See* Penberege.
Pancet, Will. de, 461, 487.
Pancet (*co. Wilts*), foresta de, 461, 487.
Pancevot, Pancefot.
—— Eustac., 296.
—— Hen., 619.
—— Hunfridus, 243, 296.
—— Ric., 496, 602.
Pandulf, Papal Legate, cxx.
Panefeld, Painfelde (*Plainsfield*), 231.
Panetariæ, officium, 758.
Pangeburne, Richer de, 310.
Panis de sala, ccxcvii, ccxcviii.
—— dominicus, ccxcvii, ccxcviii.
Pannage, ccxlvii.
Panton. *See* Pauntone Magna.
Pantone, Will. de, 414, 492, 495.
Pantoy. *See* Pantulfus.
Pantul. *See* Pantulfus.
Pantulf. *See* Pantulfus.
Pantulfus, 201.
Pantulfus, Pantulf, Pantul, Pontolf, Pauntove, Pantoy.
—— Hugo, 87, 105, 113, 119, 132, 158, 183, 5 9.
—— Ivo, 273.
—— Rog., 91, 99.
—— Will., 337.
Papede, Pappede.
—— Hen. de, 417.
—— Jo. de, 1080.
Papeleya, Wa. de, 619.
Papesworde (*Papworth*), 57.
Papewyke (*Papplewick, co. Notts*), 785.
Papleswalle. *See* Poppleshale.
Pappede. *See* Papede.
Papworth. *See* Papesworde.

Parage, Parange, Philippus, 38, 356, 730.
Parange. *See* Parage.
Parcertes, Will., 199.
Parces. *See* Perces.
Parco, Ric. de, 518.
—— Simon de, 237.
Pardi, Phil., 798.
Paris. *See* Parisii.
Paris, Mathew, xxx, xxxii, xxxiii, 508.
—— Wa. de, 1080.
—— Will., Will. de, 616, 709, 720, 1075.
Parisii (*Paris*), 1056.
Parliamentum, 1027, 1031.
Parmentarius. *See* Willelmus Parmentarius.
—— *See* Ranulfus Parmentarius.
Parmenter. *See* Roger le.
Parndon. *See* Perendone.
Parva Angre. *See* Angre Parva.
—— Blaneforde. *See* Blaneforde Parva.
—— Chishulle. *See* Chishulle Parva.
—— Dunmawe. *See* Dunmawe.
—— Ferndune. *See* Ferendon Parva.
—— Hanestone. *See* Hanestone Parva.
—— Hoilande. *See* Hoilande Parva.
—— Huam. *See* Huam Parva.
—— Lageffare. *See* Lageffare Parva.
—— Langeford. *See* Langeford Parva.
—— Notleye. *See* Notleye Parva.
—— Stanford juxta Angre. *See* Stanford Parva.
—— Ryhulle. *See* Ryhulle Parva.
—— Seigham. *See* Seigham Parva.
—— Stanmere. *See* Stanmere Parva.
—— Tudeham. *See* Tudeham Parva.
—— Wahulle. *See* Wahulle Parva.
—— Wakeringe. *See* Wakeringe Parva.
—— Wilmintone. *See* Wilmintone Parva.
—— Wodeham. *See* Wodeham Parva.
Parva Feoda. *See* Moretonii.
Parvus, Hugo, 294.
Parvus—*cont.*
—— Rad., 237.
—— Rob., 320.
—— Rog., 295.
Passagium, Regis, 12.
Passay. *See* Passeis.
Passeis, Basseis (*Le Passais*), ballia de, 639.
Passeis, Passay, Rob. de, 467, 565.
Passelewe, Rob. de, xliii.
—— Will., 312, 319.
Passo, Hubertus de, 977.
Paste, Erkebaldus, 349.
Pastor. *See* Robertus Pastor.
Pasturel, Rad., 377.
Patelowe (*Pathlow*), hundredum de, 776.
Patemera, Patemere.
—— Wa. de, 541, 542.
—— Will. de, 186, 323.
Pateric. *See* Patric.
Pateriz. *See* Patric.
Pateshulle, Ernulfus de, 323.
—— Hugh de, xli, xliv, xlvi.
—— Hug. de, Thesaurarius, 755.
—— Sim. de, 143, 590, 600, 728.
—— Turgisus, clericus de, 323.
Patheric. *See* Patric.
Pathlow. *See* Patelowe.
Patric, Patrik, Pateriz, Patheric, Patriz, Pateric.
—— Galfr., 396.
—— Ingeram, 135, 197.
—— —— hæredes, 197.
—— Ivo (Yon), 461, 483, 487.
—— Will., 631.
—— Will. filius. *See* Willelmus fil. Patricii Comitis.
—— —— pater, 239.
—— —— honor, 475.
—— —— baronia, warda (*co. Northumberland*), 713.

Patricius Comes, Patricii Comitis, 213, 222, 236, 239, 298, 562, 649, 657, 664, 665.
Patrik. *See* Patric.
Patriz. *See* Patric.
Pattindene, Paccindene (*Pattingden*), 616, 720.
Pattingden. *See* Pattindene.
Paulesholt, Ad. de, 274.
Pauntone Magna (*Panton*), 801.
Pauntove. *See* Pantulfus.
Pauper. *See* Poer.
Pauperes homines de Hertfordsira, 379.
Paveili. *See* Pavily.
Paveilly. *See* Pavily.
Pavelleio. *See* Pavily.
Pavelli. *See* Pavily.
Paviæ fil. *See* Henricus fil. Paviæ.
—— *See* Poviæ, Wenroz.
Pavili. *See* Pavily.
Pavilli. *See* Pavily.
Pavillie. *See* Pavily.
Pavily, Pavilli, Paveili, Pavili, Paveilly, Pavelli, Pavelleio, Pavillie.
—— Galfr. de, 180, 532, 585.
—— Rad. de, 403.
—— Reg. de, 483.
—— Rog. de, 632, 636.
Paynel. *See* Paganellus.
Pays d'Auge. *See* Algia.
Pays de Caux. *See* Caleto.
Peak, the High (*co. Derby*), lxxviii.
Peatling. *See* Pelling.
Peatling Parva. *See* Pelling, Alia.
Pebdicauc. *See* Pebidiauc.
Pebenhers (*Pebmarsh*), membrum de, 578.
Pebidiauc, Pebdicauc (*Pebidiog, i.e. Dewsland*), 762.
Peccatum. *See* Peche.
Pecche. *See* Peche.
Peccho. *See* Peche.
Pecco. *See* Peche.
Pecham, Pecceham (*Peckham*), 468, 471, 727.
Peche, Peccatum, Pecche.
—— Galfr., 264.
—— Gilb., cxxvii, 75, 76, 82, 106, 119, 127, 139, 144, 151, 358, 475, 524, 527, 529, 531.
—— Hamo, 48, 363, 364, 366, 393, 403, 724.
—— —— filia, 367.
—— Simon, 95, 98, 133, 174, 357.
—— Will., 358, 601.
Peck, Peccho, Pecco, Peco, Pek.
—— Hen. de, 552.
—— Ric. de, 84, 111, 170, 334.
—— *See* Peche.
Peco. *See* Peche.
Pecok, Rob., 1077.
Pecteshulle, Rob. de, 265.
Pedmore. *See* Pesemere.
Peil de Cerf, Joc., 384.
Peireford, Mat. de, cxlii.
Peissi, Pissiaco, Rob. de, 643.
Peisson, Osmund., 651.
Peleham. *See* Pelham.
Pelerin, Hen., 525.
—— *See* Palmerius.
Peleville, Pet. de, 614, 622, 706, 718, 741.
Pelham, Peleham.
—— Jord. le, 541.
—— Rad. de, 186.
Pelham (*co. Herts*), 541.
Pellevey. *See* Peuleue.
Pelling, Pultindone, Ric. de, 542.
—— Will. de, 330.
Pelling (*? Peatling*), 330.
Pelling, Alia (*? Peatling Parva*), 330.
Peltedone, Pultindone.
—— Ric. de, 542.
—— Will. de, 187.
Peltorp (*Belmesthorpe*), 522.
Pembroke. *See* Penbroc.

Pembroke, Earl of, cccxli.
—— William, Earl of, 288.
—— Earl of. *See* Marscallus.
Pembrokiæ Comes. *See* Marscallus Willelmus.
Penberege (*? Panborough*), firma de, 749.
Penbroc (*Pembroke*), 288, 761.
—— *See* Pembroke.
Pencestria, Step. de, ccxxxviii, ccxxxix, 714.
Pencoit. *See* Pencot.
Pencot, Pencoit, Jo. de, 464, 540.
Pencriz, Puncriz (*Penkridge*), 676, 784.
Pencumbia. *See* Torel.
Pendlebury. *See* Penisbiria.
Penebrige, Rad. de, 603.
Penekestone (*Pinxton*), 585.
Penhakar, Rog. de, 620.
Penhale, Copenhale, Galfr. de, 267.
Penhall. *See* Penhel.
Penheken (*Penychen*), 761.
Penhel (*Penhall*), 792.
Penisburia (*Pendlebury*), 573.
Penitentiarius. *See* Willelmus Penitentiarius.
Penkridge. *See* Pencriz.
Penna, Wa. de, 144.
Pennard, Osb. de, 291.
Pennart, Bald. de, 249.
Penpol, Serlo de, 620.
Penred (*North Perrot*), 684.
Penreth (*Penrith*), manor of, cxxxvii.
Penrith. *See* Penreth.
Pensus Monachorum, 773.
Pentecoste, Rob., 1073.
Pentelau, Ric. de, 349.
Penuertham (*Penwortham*), baronia de, 568.
Penwedig. *See* Penwedhic.
Penwedhic (*Penwedig*), 762.
Penwortham. *See* Penuertham.
Penychen. *See* Penhekan.
Penyclitone (*co. Chester*), 568.
Peopleton. *See* Pyplintone.
Pepin, Hug., 551.
Peplesham. *See* Poplesham.
Pepperharrow. *See* Piperherge.
Pepsall. *See* Popleshale.
Perabel, 264.
Perambulatio inter baronias, 749.
Perces, Parces, Rog. fil., 420.
Percesoil, Pescesoil, Percesuil.
—— Ranulfus, 373.
—— Sim., 319, 374.
Percesuil. *See* Percesoil.
Perci. *See* Percy.
Percy, Perci, Perceio.
—— Agnes de, Comitissa Agnes, 75, 85, 87, 111, 116, 117, 130, 163, 621.
—— Alan. de, 208.
—— Gerbertus de, 44, 166, 216, 226, 640.
—— Gilb. de, 236.
—— Hen. de, 72, 92, 113, 118, 147.
—— honor de, 165, 621.
—— Ric. de, 165, 490.
—— Wa. de, 734.
—— Will. de, 28, 40, 77, 87, 116, 165, 243, 373, 416, 424, 490, 700.
—— —— de Fulcinges, 236.
—— hæredes Willelmi de, 588.
—— *See* Pertico.
Perdix, Perdriz.
—— Jo., 596, 622.
—— Symon, 739.
Perdriz. *See* Perdix.
Pere, Rad., 278.
Peregrinus, Will., 365.
Perendone (*Parndon*), 501.
Perepond. *See* Pierepunt.
Perepunt. *See* Pierepunt.
Perers. *See* Pirario.
Peretone (*? Puriton*), 703.
—— *See* Peritone.
Perforde, Perfored, Ric., 351.
Perfored. *See* Perforde.

Peri, Will. de, 323.
Periers. *See* Pirario.
Perifrith, Ace de, 198.
Perigord. *See* Pierregorz.
Perintone. *See* Peritone.
Peritone (*? Puriton*), Canonici de, 67.
—— (*Pirton*), 566.
—— *See* Peretone.
Peritone, Perintone.
—— Pet. de, 414.
—— Tho. de, 304.
Pernet, commote of, lxxx.
Peron, Perun, Galfr., 265 (2).
Perrecort, Pirrecort, Ric. de, 642.
Perrefont. *See* Petra Fonte.
Perrers, Jas. de, lxxx.
—— —— Ela wife of, lxxx.
Perrot, North. *See* Penred.
Pershore. *See* Persora.
Pershulle, Purshulle (*Pershull*), 567, 605.
Persora, Persoræ (*Pershore*).
—— Abbas, 14, 28, 41, 51, 59, 72, 85, 108, 132, 177, 302, 566, 661, 704.
—— Reg. Abbas, 302.
Pertenhale. *See* Portenhale.
Perth. *See* Perthe.
Perthe (*Perth*), villa S. Johannis de, 1029.
Pertico, Perchiæ.
—— Comes de, Comes, 97, 98, 141, 748, 806.
—— —— honor, terra, comitis de, 489, 621, 622, 749.
—— Comitissa de, 749.
—— *See* Percy.
Pertone, Ran. de, 455.
—— Tho. de, 605.
—— *See* Pourtone.
Pertune (*Purton*), 484.
Perugia, Bull dated at, ci.
Perun. *See* Peron.
Pery, Emme de, 136.
Pery (*Pury*), 585.
Pes Canis, Alanus, 390.
Pescesoil. *See* Percesoil.
Peseia, Hen. de, 306.
Pesemere, Ric. de, 93, 107.
—— Toroldus (Toraldus, Thoroldus) de, 67, 73, 93, 107, 127, 143, 311.
Pesemore (*Pedmore*), 567.
Pesinges, Will. de, 209.
Pes Leporis, Will., 595.
Pesort, Hub., 514.
Peterborough. *See* Burgo.
Peteswrthe (*Petworth*), 201.
Petra Fonte, Perrefont, Conon (Kenonus) de, 643.
Petraponte, Sim. de, 199.
—— *See* Pierepunt.
Petra Villa, Petit Ville, 646.
Petri, Beati. *See* Sancti Petri.
Petri fil. *See* Galfridus fil. Petri Camerarii.
—— *See* Galfridus fil. Petri.
—— *See* Radulfus fil. Petri.
—— *See* Ricardus fil. Petri.
—— *See* Robertus fil. Petri.
—— *See* Rogerus fil. Petri.
—— *See* Simon fil. Petri.
Petrisham (*Petersham*), manor of, cxlviii.
Petronilla, 518.
—— domina, 527.
Petrus Aurifaber, 1080.
—— Camerarius, 207, 415.
—— Constabularius, 391.
—— Pincerna, 364, 415.
Petrus fil. Alewini (Allelini), 578.
—— fil. Clementis, 1076.
—— fil. Grente, 425, 426.
—— fil. Herberti, 94, 152, 157, 460, 483, 484, 489, 492, 509, 513, 550, 558.
—— fil. Majoris Londoniæ, 456.
—— fil. Ogeri, 540, 612.

Petrus fil.—*cont.*
—— fil. Petri Picot, 506.
—— fil. Roberti Picot, 457.
—— fil. Simonis de Hugedene, 515.
—— fil. Willelmi, 541.
Pett. *See* Pettes.
Petteneye (*Pitney*), 780.
Pettes, Will. de, 470, 725.
Pettes (*Pett*), 470, 725.
Petworth (*co. Sussex*), ecv.
—— *See* Peteswrthe.
Peuleue (*? Pellevey*), feodum, 646.
Pevereltorp (*Perlethorpe*), 19.
Pevenese, Hen. de, 474.
—— —— Rob. nepos, 474.
Pevenesello, Pevenesse (*Pevensea*).
—— Castrum de, 803.
—— leucata de, 715.
Pevensea. *See* Pevenesello.
Peverel, Piperellus, Pipperellus, Peverellus, Peverelli, Pyperellus.
—— Andræas, 742.
—— honor, feodum, cclxxxiv, 140, 551, 552, 543, 658, 685, 688.
—— Hug. 121, 160, 162.
—— —— de Saunforde, 556.
—— —— de Erningtone, 557.
—— Matt., 740.
—— Ric. 88, 112.
—— Rob. 23, 34, 47, 72, 92, 113, 118, 147, 199, 203, 539, 546, 554, 559, 619, 622, 696.
—— Rog., 363.
—— Thos., 149.
—— Will., 43, 56, 76, 78, 206, 366, 367, 478, 591, 658, 732.
—— —— filius Mathæi, 60.
—— —— de Notingeham, 767.
—— *See* Piperellus.
Peverelli. *See* Peverel.
—— *See* Dovra, honor Peverelli de.
—— *See* Londonia, honor Peverelli de.
Peverelli—*cont.*
—— *See* Nottingham, honor Peverelli de.
—— *See* Hatfeud Peverel.
Peverellus. *See* Peverel.
Pevington. *See* Pointune.
Peyters (*Poictiers*), bellum de, 1066.
Peyto, sal de, 1009.
P[harami] fil. *See* Bertholomæus fil. P[harami].
Phelippus Forestarius, 486.
Phelippus. *See* Philippus.
Philippi fil. *See* Alexander fil. Philippi.
—— *See* Robertus fil. Philippi.
—— *See* Will. fil. Philippi.
Philippus, 47, 349, 356.
—— Forestarius, 486.
—— Molendarius, 798.
Philippus fil. Elgod (Halegot, Hologod), 267, 277, 454.
—— fil. Ernulfi, 294.
—— fil. Hervys, 746.
—— fil. Johannis, 736.
—— fil. Reginaldi, 256.
—— fil. Roberti, 80, 84, 101, 111, 116, 118, 125, 544, 1076.
—— —— fil. Hugonis, 62, 75.
—— fil. Rogeri, 259.
—— fil. Serlonis, 739.
—— fil. Wasteho, 602.
Philoll. *See* Fillol.
Picard, Pichard.
—— Jo., 601.
—— Milo, 605.
—— Will., 294.
Piccot. *See* Putot.
Pichard. *See* Picard.
Picheford, Pichford.
—— Hug. de, 86, 105, 132, 157, 509.
—— Will. de, 802.
Pichford. *See* Picheford.
Pickering. *See* Pikeryng.
Pickwell. *See* Pikewelle.

Picon, Rob., 1079.
Picot, 646, 668.
Picot, Pikot, Pirot.
—— Alan, 398.
—— Albericus, Albery, 35, 48, 57, 702.
—— Albricus, 370.
—— Eugenia, 58.
—— Eustachius, 368.
—— Graland, 541.
—— Hen., 363, 452.
—— Hug., 320.
—— Laurentia, 143.
—— Lauretta, 458.
—— Petr., 466, 502, 506, 566.
—— —— Petr. fil. 506.
—— Rad., 119, 134, 174, 319, 355, 365, 506, 648, 658, 685, 691.
—— —— uxor, 355.
—— Rob., 74, 82, 106, 119, 151, 397, 525, 527.
—— —— Petr. fil., 457.
—— Will., 274, 373, 517.
—— Triheram, 303.
Pictane. *See* Poltone.
Pictaviæ. *See* Pictavii.
Pictavensis, Pictaviensis, Pictavii.
—— Episcopus, 1043.
—— Archidiaconus, 54–56.
—— Hug., 260.
—— Rob., 422.
—— —— *See* Poictiers.
—— Will., 260.
Pictaviensis. *See* Pictavensis.
Pictor, Hugo, cclxxviii.
Piddington. *See* Pidintone.
Pideltone (*Puddletown*), 549.
Pidintone (*Piddington*), 799.
Pierepunt, Perepunt, Perepond.
—— Rob. de, 376.
—— Wa. de, 471, 727.
—— *See* Petraponte.
Pierregorz (*Perigord*), 1055.
Pigate, Galfridus, 317.
Pigoorda. *See* Pingoorda.
Pikefelde, Rad. de, 453.
Pikeryng (*Pickering*), lxxvi.
Pikeshulle, Will. fil. Rob. de, 538.
Pikewelle (*? Pickwell*), 745.
Pikot. *See* Picot.
Pilerdinton, Pillardintone (*Pillerton*), 776.
Pillande, Erkenbaldus de, 259.
Pillardintone. *See* Pilerdinton.
Pillerton. *See* Pilerdintone.
Pimperne (*co. Dorset*), 545.
Pin, Le. *See* Pinus.
Pincebec, Wa. de, 610.
Pinceguerra, Hunfridus, 658, 665.
Pincerna, Magister, 810.
—— Major, 758.
—— *See* Aiwardus Pincerna.
—— *See* Alanus Pincerna.
—— *See* Albini, Will. de, Pincerna.
—— *See* Avenellus Pincerna.
—— *See* Daniel Pincerna.
—— *See* Ernaldus Pincerna.
—— *See* Eudo Pincerna.
—— *See* Hugo Pincerna.
—— *See* Johannes Pincerna.
—— *See* Johannes fil. Lucæ Pincernæ.
—— *See* Lucas Pincerna.
—— *See* Nicholaus Pincerna.
—— *See* Petrus Pincerna.
—— *See* Pinge, Geroldus de.
—— *See* Radulfus Pincerna.
—— *See* Ricardus Pincerna.
—— *See* Robertus Pincerna.
—— *See* Rodoenus Pincerna.
—— *See* Simon Pincerna.
—— *See* Theobaldus Pincerna.
—— *See* Thomas Pincerna.
—— *See* Willelmus Pincerna.
—— *See* Boteiller; Albeigni.
Pincernaria, 63.

Pincernariæ, officium, 758.
—— —— secundarii, 758.
Pincernatus, Pinscernatus, 640.
Pincon, Pincun, Punchum.
—— Nich., 454.
—— Rad., 386.
Pincun, Pinconis fil. *See* Hugo fil. Pincun.
Pinefeld, Will., 360.
Pinel, Anketil, 310.
—— Rad., 310, 346.
Pinellus, Warinus, 599.
Pinge. *See* Depinge.
Pingoorda, Pigoorda, Tho. de, 390.
Pinkaygny. *See* Pinkeigni.
Pinkeigni, Pinkayni, Pingkeigni, Pynkenye, Pinkeini, Pinkeingny, Pinkaygny, Pinkeygny, Pinkeygni, Pinkeiny, Pinkeyni, Pinkeny.
—— Gilbertus de, 52, 317.
—— —— Hen. fil., 317.
—— —— Gilb. fil., 318.
—— Gilo de, 317.
—— Hen. de, lxxii, 71, 90, 94, 108, 109, 127, 129, 137, 144, 172, 174, 175, 317, 334, 611, 716.
—— —— fil. Rob. de, 317.
—— Letitia de, 500, 504.
—— Rob. de, 532.
—— Will. de, 37, 294.
Pinkeini. *See* Pinkeigni.
Pinkeiny. *See* Pinkeigni.
Pinkeni. *See* Pinkeigni.
Pinkeny. *See* Pinkeigni.
Pinkeygni. *See* Pinkeigni.
Pinkeygny. *See* Pinkeigni.
Pinkeyni. *See* Pinkeigni.
Pinleis. *See* Puileis.
Pinscernatus. *See* Pincernatus.
Pinus (*Le Pin*), 638.
Pinxton. *See* Penekestone.
Pipa, Hen. de, 264.
Pipard, Pippard, Pyperd.
—— Ralph, cxxvi.
—— —— Matilda wife of, cxxvi.
—— —— John son of, cxxvi.
—— Gilbertus, 69.
—— Rob., 309.
—— Wa., 145, 598.
—— Will., 309, 558.
Pipe, apposement de la, 888.
—— la, 850.
Piperellus. *See* Peverel.
Piperherge (*Pepperharrow*), 315.
Pipe Rolls, abstracts of the, ccxii–ccxvii, 648–705.
Pipewell (*co. Northampton*), monaci de, 18, 325.
Piplumtone, Ric. de, 301.
Pippard. *See* Pipard.
Pipperellus. *See* Peverel.
Pirariis. *See* Pirario.
Pirario, Pirro, Piro, Pirariis, Periers, Perers, Pirou, Pirrou.
—— Adam de, 367.
—— Hug. de, 671, 692.
—— Rob. de, 21, 25, 339, 653, 698.
—— Will. (Guillelmus) de, 350, 396, 628.
Pirie, Pyrie, Pirye, Ranulfus (Randulfus) de, 615, 616, 711, 722.
Pirie. *See* Pyrie.
Piro. *See* Pirario.
Pirot, Jo., 324.
—— Rad., 275, 499, 324.
Pirot. *See* Picot.
Pirou. *See* Pirario.
Pirou. *See* Pirrou.
Pirrecort. *See* Perrecort.
Pirro. *See* Pirario.
Pirrou. *See* Pirario.
Pirton. *See* Peritone.
Pirye. *See* Pirie.
Piscaria. *See* Oreford, Piscaria de.
Piscator. *See* Ricar Piscator.

Pisinge, Pysinge.
—— Phil. de, 618, 711, 721.
—— Ric. de, 618, 711, 721.
Pissiacum (*Poissy*), 1058, 1060.
Pissiaco. *See* Peissi.
Pistor. *See* Alanus Pistor.
—— *See* Alfricus Pistor.
Pistores domus Regis, 809.
Pitton. *See* Puttone.
Placita, 648–705 *passim*.
—— Aulæ, ccciv.
—— comitatus, 785.
—— de termino Paschæ, 654.
—— —— *See* Dies dati.
Placitum Regis, 344.
Plainsfield. *See* Panefeld.
Plaiseisio. *See* Plesseio.
Planaz, Jo. de, xlviii.
—— Rad. de, 472.
Planez, Will. de Normannus, 804.
Planta, Hug. de, 292.
Plasseiz, Grimoudus de, 645.
—— —— soror, 645.
Pleissi. *See* Plesseto.
Pleistowe, Rad. de, 259.
Pleseleia, Plesele, Serlo de, 344.
—— —— hæredes, 584.
Pleshey. *See* Plessetum.
Plesingeho (*in Willingale, co. Essex*), 580.
Plesseio, Plaiseisio, honor de, 632.
Plessetis, Hug. de, cxxviii.
Plesseto, Pleissi.
—— Jo. de, 798.
—— Ric. de, cclxxxiii, 543.
Plesssetum (*Pleshey*), 498.
Plintone, Plumtone (*Plimpton*), Prior de, 249, 557.
Plintone, Pluntone.
—— Nig. de, 426.
—— Will. de, 323.
Plokele. *See* Plukelega.
Plomberge, Plumberge, Tho. de, 595, 738.
Plomberge, Plumberge (*Plumborough*), 738.
Ploughley. *See* Powedele.
Pluckley. *See* Plukelega.
Plukelega, Plokele (*Pluckley*), 470, 725.
Plumberewe, Laurentius de, 621.
Plumberge. *See* Plomberge.
Plumborough. *See* Plomberge.
Plumpton. *See* Plumptone; Plumtone.
Plumptone (*Plumpton, co. Northampton*), 585.
Plumtone (*Plumpton, co. Cumb.*), Haia de, 462, 494.
—— *See* Plintone.
Plungeny. *See* Plungnei.
Plungnei, Plungeny.
—— Hug. de, 674.
—— Joc. de, 513.
Pluntone. *See* Plintone.
Podio, Orlandinus de, 982.
Podio (*Puy*), argentum de, 979.
Poer, Poher, Puher, Poerius, Povere, Pauper.
—— Fulco, 225.
—— Hug. (le), 188, 300.
—— Jo. le, 467, 493, 496.
—— Ran. le (Ran.), 259, 496.
—— Ric. le (Ric.), 252, 108.
—— Rob., 328, 414, 440.
—— Rob. la, 805.
—— Rog., Rog. le, 278, 570, 589, 604.
—— Steph., 602.
—— Will., 225, 259.
Poerius. *See* Poer.
Poerstoke, Poverstoke, Porestoke, honor de, 80, 102, 165, 167.
Poher. *See* Poer.
Poictiers. *See* Pictavia; Peyters.
Pointone, Alex. de, 179, 504.
Pointune, Puv[in]tone, Pyuetone (*Pevington*), 617, 710, 721.

Poinz, Puinz, Poynz.
—— Nich., 155, 607.
—— Reg., 738.
Pois. *See* Powis.
Poissy. *See* Pissiacum.
Poitou, war of, clxxxvii.
Pokemanestone (*Blackmanstone*), 743.
—— *See* Blakemanestone.
Pola, Mauricius de, 258.
—— Nich. de, 240.
—— Rob. de, 102.
Polcheardus. *See* Oinus Polcheardus.
Pole, Edmund de la, cxlvi.
—— Will. de la, cxliv–cxlvi.
—— —— Thomas son of, cxlvi.
—— —— Edward son of, cxlvi.
—— Will. de la, cxliv–cxlvi.
—— —— Katherine wife of, cxlv.
Poleberga. *See* Polemberg.
Polein. *See* Poleyn.
Polemberg, Poleberga (*Pulborough*), 201.
Polestude, Hug. de, 595, 596.
Polesworth. *See* Poleswrthe.
Poleswrthe (*Polesworth*), 776.
Poleyn, Polein, Poilent, Puleyn.
—— Bernard, 27, 44, 55, 703.
—— Jo., 125, 167, 546.
—— Will., 80, 101, 165.
Polhamtone, homines villæ de, cclxxix.
Pollard, Mich., 1079.
—— Will., de Dinesleye, 774.
Pollardes, 988, 990.
Polstead. *See* Polsted.
Polsted (*Polstead*), 738.
Polstede, Hug. de, 738, 742.
Polthone. *See* Poltone.
Poltone, Steph. de, 597.
—— hæredes Steph. de, 743.
Poltone, Polthone, Pictane, Potune (*Poulton*), 614, 706, 718, 743.
Polyerd, Angerus de, 557.
Pomaria. *See* Pomereia.
Pomaria (*La Pommeraie*).
—— Castrum de, 635.
—— Purprestura de, 635.
Pome. *See* Poviæ.
Pomerai. *See* Pomereia.
Pomeraria. *See* Pomereia.
Pomeray. *See* Pomereia.
Pomeraye. *See* Pomereia.
Pomereia, Pomeray, Pomerai, Pomeroy, Pomeraye, Pomeraria, Pomerio, Pomeria, Pomaria, Pomerey.
—— Hen. de (Hen. de la), 43, 88, 112 (2), 121, 162, 249, 252, 260–262, 540, 556–559, 607, 612, 635, 655, 792, 812.
—— —— filius, 289.
—— Julianus de, 260.
—— Ric. de, 621.
—— Samson de la, 146.
Pomerey. *See* Pomereia.
Pomeria. *See* Pomereia.
Pomerio. *See* Pomereia.
Pomeroy. *See* Pomereia.
Pommeraie, La. *See* Pomaria.
Pomo. *See* Pecco.
Poncintone, Puncintone, Hug. de, 232.
Pons Archæ, Fons Arche (*Pont de l'Arche*), 643.
Ponsard, Sim., 451, 514.
Pontaudemer. *See* Ponte Audomari.
Pontchardun. *See* Punchardun.
Pont de l'Arche. *See* Pons Archæ; Ponte Archæ.
Ponte Archæ, Pont de l'Arche, Punt del Arche, Osb., ccc.
—— Rad. de, 306.
—— Rob. de, 28, 47 55, 67, 73, 74, 91, 99, 115, 148, 206, 207, 209.
—— Will. de, 482.
Ponte Audomari, Pontaudemer, Hen. de, 67, 156, 609.
Ponte Cardonis. *See* Punchardun.
Ponte, Ric. de, 1075.

Ponte Fracto, Pontis Fracti (*Pontefract*).
—— honor de, vetus feodum, 421, 490.
—— monachi de, 424.
—— Will. de, 187.
Pontefract. *See* Ponte Fracto.
Pontis Fracti. *See* Ponte Fracto.
Pontis Roberti (*Robertsbridge*), Abbas, Abbatia, cxxxii, 147, 554, 623.
—— monachi, 554.
Pontius fil. Simonis, 289.
Pontolf. *See* Pantulfus.
Pontonia, Rog. de, 286.
Pontsoldo, Rob. de, 215.
Ponz. *See* Pounz.
Popleshale, Will. de, 208.
Popleshale (*Pepsall*), 506.
Poppleshale, Popleshale, Papleswalle (*Popshall*), 618, 711, 721.
Poplesham, Peplesham, Hug. de, 555, 624.
Popshall. *See* Poppleshale.
Porcarius. *See* Henricus Porcarius; Hogo Porcarius.
Porcestriæ (*Porchester*), serjanteria in castro, 459.
Porcher, Johan, 988–990.
Porchester. *See* Porcestriæ.
Porchet, Will., 315.
—— —— Anna uxor, 315.
Porcus, Osbertus (Osbernus), 636.
Porestoke. *See* Poerstoke.
Porimore, Jo. de, 605.
Porloc, Antonius de, 253.
Pormiun, Mich., 608.
Port, Portu, Porta.
—— Adam de, Adam de la, cccxxxiii, 24, 42, 74, 86, 95, 97, 114, 119, 131, 152, 208, 279, 472, 482, 484, 489, 506, 600, 697.
—— —— baronia, warda, honor, 74, 86, 114, 123, 159, 618, 710, 711, 721, 722.
—— —— filius Johannis de, 55, 72, 91, 99, 148.
Port, etc.—*cont.*
—— Adam de, de Kineton, 74.
—— —— de Wallia, 64, 93, 108, 127, 162.
—— Engeramus de, 647.
—— Galf. de, 487.
—— Gilb. de, 546.
—— Hen. de, 206, 646.
—— Jo. de, 46, 206, 207–209.
—— Rad. de, 144.
—— Rob. de, 280, 600.
Porta. *See* Port.
Portarius, Rob., 466.
Portator lecti Regis, 811.
—— Scutellæ, 809.
Portemort. *See* Portmote.
Portenhale, Pertenhale, Ric. de, 373.
Porteseia, Bald. de, 208.
Portesmue (*Portsmouth*), serjanteria in castro de. *See* Porcestria.
P[ort]landis, Rad. de [de Matheleiga], 208.
Portmort. *See* Portmote.
Portmote, Portmort, Portemort.
—— Mich. de, 154.
—— Rob. de, 386.
—— Wermundus de, 290.
Portpool, prebend of, xliv.
Portsmouth. *See* Portesmue.
Portu. *See* Port.
Poscumbe, Ric. de, 452.
—— *See* Droscumbe; Proscumbe.
Postel, Rad., 456, 561.
Postling. *See* Postlinges.
Postlinges, Postlingges (*Postling*), 614, 706, 718, 743.
Potaria, Poteria, Mathæus de, 28, 553, 705.
Poterel, Rob., 1075.
Poteria. *See* Potaria.
Poterna, Hen. de, 320.
—— Petr. de, 237.
Potune. *See* Poltone.
Pouel, Serlo de, 415.

Poulton. *See* Poltone; Pultone.
Pounz, Ponz.
—— Nich., 560.
—— Reg. de, 596.
Pourste (*? co. Berks*), 514.
Pourtone, Powertone, Galfr. de, 23, 149, 455, 456, 460, 485, 547, 561, 695.
Poutone, Poltone, Steph. de, 622.
Povelewelle. *See* Pritelewelle.
Povere. *See* Poer.
Poverestoke. *See* Poerstoke.
Poverlegh, Serlo de, 492.
Poviæ (Pome), Wenroz, 41.
—— *See* Paviæ.
Poville, Hug. de, 425.
Powedele (*Ploughley*), hundredum de, 799.
Powertone. *See* Pourtone.
Powick. *See* Poywik.
Powis, Pois, 453, 510, 761, 762.
Powis, Meurik fil. Rogeri de, 62.
Poynz. *See* Poinz.
Poywik (*Powick*), 566.
Prælatis, Scutagium impositum, 6–12.
Præmonstratenses, Præmonstratensis Ordo, 723, 1048, 1051.
Praeres. *See* Pratellis.
Prætor, Wa., cclxxx.
Pratellis, Precariis, Praeres, Preaus, Praues, Prewes.
—— Guillelmus de, 629.
—— Hasculfus de, 799.
—— Ingeram (Ymgerham, Engeram) de, 120, 132, 158, 471, 483, 484, 509, 726.
—— Jo. de, 97, 109, 633, 638, 802.
—— Math. de, 638.
—— Osb. de, 644.
—— Petrus de, 85, 91, 97, 111, 119.
—— Ran. de, 59, 124.
—— Rob. de, 24, 28, 34, 47, 58, 201, 696, 704.
Praues. *See* Pratellis.
Preaus. *See* Pratellis.
Precariis. *See* Pratellis.
Prestbury. *See* Prestebyri.
Prestebyri (*Prestbury*), 496.
Prestecotes, Gilb. de, 515.
Presteleia. *See* Prestelleia.
Prestelleia, Presteleia, feodum de (*co. Beds*), 320.
Prestitone, Ric. de, 554.
Preston. *See* Prestone.
Prestone, Ad. de, 423.
—— Gilb. de, 334, 727.
—— Rad. de, 471, 726.
—— Ric. de, 590.
—— Wa. de, 105, 173, 336, 534.
—— Will. de, 422.
Prestone (*Preston, co. Hereford*), 496.
—— (*Preston, co. Kent*), 472, 727.
—— (*Preston, co. Westm.*), 444, 445.
—— (*Preston, co. Lancs*), Burgenses de, 572.
—— (*Preston, co. Suffolk*), 478, 590.
Prestwike, Ada de, 573.
Prewes. *See* Pratellis.
Pride, Ricardus.
Prince, Rog., 420.
Prior, Will., 1074.
Prisa vinorum, 1061.
Prisenni, Rob. de, 348.
Pritelewelle, Pratelewelle, Povelewelle, (*Prittlewell*), 737–739, 746.
Prittlewell. *See* Pritelewelle.
Probator Regis, 658, 661, 665, 678.
—— —— quædam fæmina, 665.
Probus, Wa., 559.
Promissum, clix, clx, clxxii.
Proprestura. *See* Purprestura.
Proscumbe (*Drascombe*), 452.
Provence. *See* Provincia.
Provincia (*Provence*), 755.
Provinciæ, Alienora filia Hugonis Comitis, 755, 763.

Prudeho, Brudeho (*Prudhoe*), baronia de, 563.
Prudhoe. *See* Prudeho.
Prudingtone, David de, 404.
Prudumme, Brodome, Gilb., cclxxxiv, 544.
Puddletown. *See* Pideltone.
Pudindene (*Puttenden*), 562.
Puentone, Puintone, Rob. de, 194.
Puher. *See* Poer.
Puileis, Pinleis, Wa., 316.
Puintone, Rog. de, 232.
—— *See* Puentone.
Puinz. *See* Poinz.
Pukerel, Rob., 18, 221, 223.
Pulborough. *See* Polemberg.
Puleforde (*Pulford*), 184.
Puleyn. *See* Poleyn.
Pulford. *See* Puleforde.
Pulla, Puilla, Wa. de, cclxxxii, 543.
Pulla (*co. Middlesex*), cclxxxii, 543.
Pulle, La. *See* La Pulle.
Pullesdone (*? Pudlestone*), 603.
Pullus, Bernardus, 218.
—— Guillelmus, 636.
Pulterius, 730.
Pultindone. *See* Peltedone.
Pultone (*Poulton*), 485.
Pultrel. *See* Putrel.
Punchardun, Puntchardun, Ponte Cardonis, Pontchardum.
—— Oliverus de, 149.
—— Rog. de, 388.
—— Hug. de, 227.
—— Mat. de, 429.
—— Will. de, 168, 226, 252.
Punchum. *See* Pincon.
Puncintone. *See* Poncintone.
Puncriz. *See* Pencriz.
Punde, Nich. de la, 1079.
Punesholt, Rob. de, 234.
Puntchardun. *See* Punchardun.
Punt del Arche. *See* Ponte Arche.
Purbek (*Purbrook*), baronia de, 284.
Purbrook. *See* Purbek.
Purcel, Purcelle, Rad., 267, 457, 507, 586.
Purcelle. *See* Purcel.
Purchasia, 218.
Purforde (*? Putford*), Dominus de, 161.
Puriton. *See* Peretone.
—— *See* Peritone.
Purle (*Purleigh*), 503, 596, 742.
Purparties, transecritz des, 952.
Purprestura, Proprestura, 635, 778.
Purshulle. *See* Pershulle.
Purton. *See* Pertune.
Pury. *See* Pery.
Pussot, Will. de, 486.
Puteaco, Hen. de, 491.
Puteham (*Puttenham*), 505.
Puteham, Rad. de, 505.
Puteo, honor haiæ de (*? Haie-des-puits*), 641.
Putford. *See* Purforde.
Putipo, Ad. de, 283.
Putlesdone, Will. de, 602.
Putot, Piccot, 632.
Putot, Piccot.
—— Alex. de, 632.
—— Will. de, 640, 743.
Putredham, Rob. de, 280.
Putrel, Pultrel, Rog., 404.
Puttenden. *See* Pudindene.
Puttenham. *See* Puteham.
Puttone (*Pitton*), 487.
Puvinel, Warinus, 460.
Puv[in]tone. *See* Pointune.
Puy. *See* Podio.
Pyke, Will., 744.
Pyparde. *See* Pipard.
Pyperellus. *See* Piperellus.
Pyplinton (*Peopleton*), 566.
Pyrat, Rad., 528.
Pyrie (*Pirie*), 496.

Pyrie. *See* Pirie.
Pysinge. *See* Pisinges.
Pytchley. *See* Witeslega.
Pyuelesdon, Ric. de, lxxxiii.
Pyuetone. *See* Pointune.

Q

Quadring. *See* Redieg.
Quadripartitus, xxvii.
Quæstiones Curiæ. *See* Curiæ.
Quarem[ars], Rob., 480.
Quarere. *See* Quarrera.
Quariere. *See* Quarrera.
Quarr. *See* Quarrera.
Quarrera, Quarere, Quariere (*Quarr*), Abbas de, cccxvii, cccxxii, 255, 1017.
Quarrington. *See* Querintone.
Quatremains, Quatremeins, Herb., 375, 515.
Quatremars, Lucas de, 330.
Queenhill. *See* Cuhulle.
Queeniborough. *See* Queinigburgh.
Queinigburh (*Queeniborough*), 746.
Quenci. *See* Quency.
Quency, Quincy, Quinci.
—— Hamo de, 801.
—— Rob. de, 82, 91, 104.
—— Rog. de, 728.
—— Saierus, Sayerus, Saielus, Saerius de, 32, 63, 172, 177, 334, 349, 798.
—— Serlo de, 489.
—— Steph. de, 516.
Quendon. *See* Quendenden.
Quendenden (*Quendon*), manor of, cxxix.
Queningbune, Rad. de, 419.
Quercu, Will. de, 566.
Quercy le. *See* Caersin.
Querendone, Galf. de, cclxxxiv, 543, 582.
Queret. *See* Kellet.
Querintone (*Quarrington*), 516.
Quietantia per breve, 104.
Quilli, Wa. de, 327.
Quinci. *See* Quency.
Quincy. *See* Quency.
Quinque Portuum (*Cinque Ports*).
—— naves cum hominibus, 714–716.
—— custos, lxv, 714.
—— Portus et Membra, 714–716, 723.
—— transitus sine telones apud Dovorram, 723.
—— Barones, 756.
Quinterel. *See* Cuinterel.
Quit-claims, Royal, cccxii–cccxiv.
Quy. *See* Cueye.

R

Rabel, Adam, 609.
—— Ric., 154.
Rabeli fil. *See* Ric. fil. Rabeli.
Rabi fil. *See* Ysaac fil. Rabi.
Rabodæ fil. *See* Ricardus fil. Rabodæ.
Racine. *See* Bacin.
Ractone, Will. de, 463.
Racuseiun. *See* Recucon.
Radclive, Radeclive (*Ratcliffe, co. Notts*), 566, 583.
Raddona. *See* Raddone.
Raddone, Raddona, Ric. de, 248, 657, 677.
—— *See* Reddona.
Radeclive, Reg. de, 341.
—— *See* Radesclive.
—— *See* Radclive.
Radeford, Redeford, Hug. de, 287.
Rademore (*Radmore*), monaci de, 652, 671, 685.
Radene. *See* Radenne.
Radenne, Radene, Hug. de, 297.
Radenore. *See* Radenoure.

Radenoure, Radenore (*Radnor*), honor de, 497, 603.
Radesclive, Radeclive (*Ratcliff, co. Leicester*), 330.
Radewell (*Ridgwell*), 575.
Radewinter, Redewinter (*Radwinter*), 358, 504, 601.
Radinges (*Reading*), 673, 766.
—— Abbas de, 760.
Radlega (*Budle*), 562.
—— *See* Bodlei.
Radlinges, Retlinge, Tho. de, 469, 724.
Radlis, Eustac. de, 234.
Radmore. *See* Rademore.
Radnage. *See* Radnethe.
Radnethe (*Radnage*), 792.
Radnor. *See* Radenoure.
Radulfi fil. *See* Adam fil. Radulfi.
—— *See* Almaricus fil. Radulfi.
—— *See* Baldewinus fil. Radulfi.
—— *See* Brianus fil. Radulfi.
—— *See* Elyas fil. Radulfi.
—— *See* Hamo fil. Radulfi.
—— *See* Hubertus fil. Radulfi.
—— *See* Hugo fil. Radulfi.
—— *See* Paganus fil. Radulfi.
—— *See* Radulfus fil. Radulfi.
—— *See* Ricardus fil. Radulfi.
—— *See* Robertus fil. Radulfi.
—— *See* Rogerus fil. Radulfi.
—— *See* Thomas fil. Radulfi.
—— *See* Walterus fil. Radulfi.
—— *See* Wiemarus fil. Radulfi.
—— *See* Willelmus fil. Radulfi.
Radulfus, Ranulfus, cclxviii, cclxxi, 812.
—— Aurifaber, 1076.
—— Dapifer, 364, 365, 668, 793.
—— Faber, 1072.
—— Falconarius, 455.
—— Forestarius, 555.
—— Medicus, 25, 30, 382, 699, 729, 730.
Radulfus, etc.—*cont.*
—— Pincerna, 552, 751.
—— Spiciarius, 1072.
Radulfus fil. Adæ, 224, 352, 404.
—— fil. Alberici, 401.
—— fil. Aldelin, 420.
—— fil. Almarici, 146, 309.
—— fil. Ascellini (Haselin), 319, 350.
—— fil. Bernardi, 103, 166, 320, 371, 467, 470, 472, 493, 503, 725, 727, 738.
—— fil. Berneri uxor, 396.
—— fil. Briani, 740.
—— fil. Bruni, 200.
—— fil. Drogonis, 657, 683, 795.
—— fil. Eliæ, 253.
—— fil. Ernoldi, 278.
—— fil. Gadio (Cadio), 252.
—— fil. Galfridi, 70, 341, 346, 586.
—— fil. Geremundi, 340, 343.
—— fil. Geroldi, 195.
—— fil. Gery (Geri), 275.
—— fil. Godrichi, 398.
—— [fil.] Hervici, [528], 1079.
—— fil. Huberti, 578.
—— fil. Hugonis, 398.
—— fil. Ivonis, 557.
—— fil. Luvedai, cclxxvii.
—— fil. Malgeri, 408.
—— —— uxor et hæredes, 408.
—— fil. Main, Mayn, 68, 178, 427.
—— fil. Meynfelin, 143.
—— fil. Nicholai, 424, 803.
—— fil. Normanni, 396.
—— fil. Petri filii Costantini, 355.
—— fil. Radulfi, 321, 745.
—— fil. Ribaud, Ribaldi, Ribaut, 29, 76, 115, 128, 139, 694.
—— fil. Ricardi, 233, 364, 370, 373, 374, 520.
—— (Ranulfus) fil. Roberti, 180, 207, 516.
—— fil. Roberti, 418.
—— fil. Roberti Ribaud, 81.

Radulfus—*cont.*
—— fil. Rogeri, 265, 299, 323, 428, 522, 574.
—— —— baronia, 713.
—— —— de Bilestone, 341.
—— fil. Stephani, 20, 31, 63, 73, 92, 104, 119, 126, 157, 248, 258, 344, 520.
—— fil. Teyngi, 587.
—— fil. Thomæ, 409.
—— fil. Walteri, 395, 434.
—— fil. Wigani, Wigayn, Wigain, Wiggein, 47, 51, 83, 100, 123, 126, 150, 319, 550.
—— —— marscallus, 304.
—— fil. Willelmi, 80, 101, 103, 168, 194, 339, 352, 373, 382, 389, 440, 488.
—— —— de Walcherville, Walicherville, 344.
—— —— de Timbrebiria, 544.
—— fil. Wimundi, 407.
Radune, Ric. de, 256.
Radwinter. *See* Radewinter.
Ragdale. *See* Rakendale.
Ragenesford. *See* Stanganesford.
Rager (*Rawreth*), 738.
Rail, Raile, Wa. de, 255.
Raile. *See* Rail.
Raimes, Raymes, Rames, Rammes, Reymes, Reimes.
—— Ric. de, 30, 38, 51, 66, 78, 94, 97, 141, 173, 189, 315, 693, 730.
—— —— mater, 315.
—— —— filiæ, 504.
—— —— uxor, 504.
—— Rob. de, 354, 356, 357, 396, 504, 729, 730.
—— Rog. de, 78, 353, 395.
—— Sibilla de, 136.
—— honor de, baronia de, cclxxxiv, 504, 506.
—— Will. de, 38, 51, 94, 97, 132, 141, 173, 731.
—— —— mater, cclxxxiv, 453.
Raineri fil. *See* Walterus fil. Raineri.
Raines, Renes (*Rayne*), 357, 742.
Rainham. *See* Reynham.
Rakendale (*Ragdale*), 333.
Rakkinges (*Ruckinge*), 743.
—— *See* Rokinges.
Rale, Rad. de, 489.
Ralee. *See* Ralegh.
Ralege. *See* Ralegh.
Ralegh, Ralege, Ralee, Raile, Rail.
—— Hug. de, 231, 253 259.
—— Ric. de, 55.
—— W. de, xlv.
—— Wa. de, 255.
Ramele (*Camely*) molendinum de, 235.
Ramelly, Rumelli, Phil. de, 224.
—— *See* Rumilli.
Rames. *See* Raimes.
Ramesdene (*Ramsden*), 541.
Ramese. *See* Rameseya.
Rameseia. *See* Rameseya.
Rameseie. *See* Rameseya.
Rameseya, Ramesie, Ramese, Ramesye, Rameseia, Ramesia, Rameseye, Rameseie (*Ramsey*).
—— Abbas de, 14, 21, 27, 35, 48, 57, 62, 75, 82, 106, 119, 151, 316, 370–372, 500, 527, 667, 702.
—— —— milites abbatis de, 21, 371.
—— Magister Benedictus de, 520.
Rameseye. *See* Rameseya.
Ramesham. *See* Favresham.
Ramesia. *See* Rameseya.
Ramesie. *See* Rameseya.
Ramesleye (*Romsley*), 604.
Ramesye. *See* Rameseya.
Rampane, Hug. de, 419.
Rampton. *See* Ramptone.
Ramptone (*Rampton*), 524.
Ramsden. *See* Ramesdene; Damesdone.
Ramsey. *See* Rameseya.
Rana, Jord. de, 347.

Randall. *See* Rundele.
Randeston, Anselmus de, 393.
Randulfus Aurifaber, 1077.
Randulfus. *See* Ranulfus.
Rantone, Pavia de, 182.
Ranulfi fil. *See* Jo. fil. Ranulfi.
—— *See* Ricardus fil. Ranulfi.
—— *See* Rob. fil. Ranulfi.
—— *See* Will. fil. Ranulfi.
—— fil. Rogeri, hæres, 589.
Ranulfus Parmentarius, 561.
—— Vicecomes, 645.
Ranulfus fil. Asketil, 187.
—— fil. Costantini, 422.
—— fil. Galteri (Walteri), 28, 40, 53, 77.
—— fil. Ingeram, 672.
—— fil. Roberti, 142, 477, 479.
—— —— de Goseberescherche, 588.
—— fil. Walteri, 384, 700.
Ranulfus. *See* Radulfus.
Rapingehale, Repingehale, Alan de, 388.
Raser, Rad., 569.
Rasmesham. *See* Favresham.
Rasor. *See* Alanus Rasor.
Rastel, Rog., 565.
Rasur. *See* Jordanus Rasur.
Ratcliffe. *See* Radclive.
Ratcliff. *See* Radesclive.
Ratcolme, Will de, 573.
Ratendone, Retindon (*Rettendon*), 525, 526.
Ratlesdene (*Rattlesden*), 527.
Ratling. *See* Redlinges.
Ratomago, Jo. de, 557.
—— *See* Rotomago.
Rattlesden. *See* Ratlesdene.
Rauceby. *See* Reseby.
Ravendale (*co. Lincs*), 518, 522.
Ravenestorp (*Ravensthorpe*), 36.
Ravenewic (*Renwick*), 462.
Raverches, Faveirches, Galf. de, 306.
Rawreth. *See* Rager.
Rayleigh. *See* Reylege.
Raymes. *See* Raimes.
Rayne. *See* Raines.
Raynerius Taliator, 1078.
Reading. *See* Radinges.
Rearsby. *See* Reresbi.
Recepta de Episcopatibus et aliis clericis, 772.
Recepta, Saccarium Receptæ, 1025.
—— *See* Saccarium.
Recham, Retham, Rob. de, 199.
Recucon, Racuseiun, Rad., 633.
Reda, Hunfr. (Hunpridus) de, 471, 725.
Red Books, titles of Records so called, iv–vi.
Redburne, Galf. de, 360.
Reddenham, Ger. de, 312.
Reddewelle (*Radwell*), 505.
Reddish. *See* Rediche.
Reddona, Reddone.
—— Bald. de, 556.
—— Ricardus de, 219.
Reddona, Raddona (*Rodden*), 219.
Reddone. *See* Reddona.
Redeford. *See* Radeford.
Redelingwelde (*? Redlingfield*), lxxiv.
Redenhalle, Rog. de, 143.
Redesdale (*co. Northumberland*), vallis de, ccxl *n*, ccl *n*, 563.
Redewinte. *See* Radewinter.
Redham, Bart. de, 476.
Redham (*Reedham*), 394.
Redieg (*? Quadring*), 519.
Rediche (*Reddish*), 573.
Redlinges, Retlinge (*Ratling*), 469, 724.
Redlingfield. *See* Redelingwelde.
Redmarlega, Rudmerlega (*Redmarley*), 567.
Redmarley. *See* Redmarlega.
Redpole, Rad. de, 212.
Redvers. *See* Ripariis.

Reedham. *See* Redham.
Reginaldi fil. *See* Alanus fil. Reginaldi.
—— *See* Cornubiæ Comes.
—— *See* Gilbertus fil. Reginaldi.
—— *See* Hugo fil. Reginaldi.
—— *See* Robertus fil. Reginaldi.
—— *See* Willelmus fil. Reginaldi.
Reginaldus (Rogerus), 444, 462, 679.
Reginaldus Aurifaber, 456.
—— Clericus, 321.
—— Comes. *See* Cornubiæ Comes.
—— fil. Godefridi, 225.
—— fil. Hugonis, 229, 348.
—— fil. Hunfridi, 404.
—— fil. Serlonis, 596, 621.
—— fil. Ursi, 327, 331, 334, 651.
—— fil. Wimundi, 437.
Regis fil. *See* Robertus fil Regis.
Registrum Munimentorum, cccx.
Reham, Roham, Alan de, 799, 800.
Reigate. *See* Crichefeld.
—— *See* Reygate.
Reie. *See* Ria.
Reigny, Reyni, Reyngni, Reini, Rigni, Reiny, Reyni.
—— Jo. de, 462, 494, 595.
—— Rob. de, 289.
—— Rog. de, 608.
—— Will de, 31, 225, 257, 335, 556, 620.
Reimes. *See* Raimes.
Reinbert, 310.
Reinberti fil. *See* Alanus fil. Reinberti.
Reinelinus, 384.
Reineri fil. *See* Galfridus fil. Reineri.
—— *See* Rob. fil. Reineri.
—— *See* Will. fil. Reyneri.
—— *See* Will fil. Reginaldi.
Reinestorpe, Galf. de, 354.
Reineville, Reinerville, Reneville, Keineville, Hervius de, 431.
—— Tho. de, 492.
—— Will. de, 422.
Reineville. *See* Keineville.
Reinfridi, Reinfrei, fil. *See* Galfridus fil. Reinfridi.
—— *See* Gillebertus fil. Reinfridi.
—— *See* Robertus fil. Reinfridi.
—— *See* Rogerus fil. Reinfridi.
—— *See* Willelmus fil. Reinfrei.
Reinges. *See* Roinges.
Reingnerus fil. Beringari, 303.
Reini. *See* Reigny.
Relefs, 952.
Releye. *See* Reylege.
Religiosis, statutum de, cxxiv.
Remphordiæ (*Rufford*), monaci, 26.
Remembrancer, office of, cccxxxiv.
Remembrauncer le Roi, office le, 862–869, 886.
—— le Tresorier, office le, 868, 870–886, 942.
—— *See* Rememorator.
Rememorator Thesaurarii, 930.
—— *See* Remembrauncer.
Remensis (*Rheims*), Willelmus Archiepiscopus, 752.
Remesinges. *See* Kemesinge.
Renes. *See* Raines.
—— *See* Reynes.
Renham, Gocelinus de, 256.
Renham (*i. e. Wilbraham*), 687, 794.
—— *See* Wilborenham.
Renwick. *See* Ravenewic.
Repingehale. *See* Rapingehale.
Reresbi, Keresby (*Rearsby*), 330.
Reseby (*Rauceby*), 613.
Respectu, in, donec Rex præcipiat, 48.
Respectus, in respectu, 700.
Ressendene (*Rushden*), 501.
Retford. *See* Rethford.
Retham. *See* Recham.
Rethford (*Retford*), 786.
Retindone. *See* Ratendone.

Retlinge. *See* Redlinges.
—— *See* Radlinges.
Rettendon. *See* Ratendone.
Revel, Ric., 224, 229, 549 (2), 796.
—— —— senior, 549.
—— Rob., 330, 392.
—— Will., 112, 121.
Revesbi (*Revesby*), monaci de, 378.
Revesby. *See* Revesbi.
Reviers. *See* Riparius.
Revintone. *See* Kenintone.
Rewe. *See* Rewes.
Rewehalc (*Rivenhall*), 576.
Rewes (*Rewe*), 558.
Rewine, Jo. de, 458.
Rex Anglorum. *See* Edwardus Rex.
—— *See* Henricus Rex.
—— *See* Johannes Rex.
—— *See* Ricardus Rex.
—— *See* Willelmus Rex.
Reygate (*Reigate*), cxli, 561.
—— *See* Crichefeld.
Reygni. *See* Reigny.
Reylege, Reyleg, Releye (*Rayleigh*), honor feodum de, 503, 595, 596, 737–741.
Reyli, Rogerus de, 559.
Reymes. *See* Raimes.
—— *See* Reimes.
Reynes, Renes, Feines, Herv. de (Hen. de), 614, 706, 718.
Reyngni. *See* Reigny.
Reynham, Will. de, 526.
Reynham (*Rainham*), 741.
Reyni. *See* Reigny.
Rhuddlan, statute of, cxxxvi.
Ria, Rya, Rie, Reie.
—— Avelina de, ccix, cclxxiii–cclxxv.
—— Hamelin de, 423.
—— Hen. de (Hen. de la), ccix, cclxxiii–cclxxv, 364, 383.
—— —— filia, cclxxiii–cclxxv.
Ria, etc.—*cont.*
—— Hubertus de, ccix, cclxxiii–cclxxv, 29, 37, 49, 116, 128, 139, 694.
—— —— soror, cclxxiii–cclxxv.
—— —— filia, 142.
—— —— feodum, 116, 128, 139, 400, 401, 477.
—— Phil. de, 520.
Ria (*Ryes*), 644.
—— (*Rye*), Mayor, etc., of, lxv.
—— membrum portus de Hastinges, 715.
Ribaldi. *See* Ribaud.
Ribalt. *See* Ribaut.
Ribaud, Ribaldi, Ribaut fil. *See* Radulfus fil. Ribaud.
—— *See* Radulfus fil. Roberti Ribaud.
Ribaut, Ribalt.
—— Adam, 427.
—— *See* Ribaud.
Ribbeford, Wa. de, 584.
Ribof, Rybof, Ribol, Wa. de, 615, 707, 719.
Riby. *See* Rybi.
Ricar Lorimer, cclxviii.
—— Piscator, cclxviii.
Ricardes, John, cxlviii.
Ricardi fil. *See* Alex fil. Ricardi.
—— *See* Baldewinus fil. Ricardi.
—— *See* Fulco fil. Ricardi.
—— *See* Galfridus fil. Ricardi.
—— *See* Helto fil. Ricardi.
—— *See* Johannes fil. Ricardi.
—— *See* Osbertus fil. Ricardi.
—— *See* Radulfus fil. Ricardi.
—— *See* Ricardus fil. Ricardi.
—— *See* Robertus fil. Ricardi.
—— *See* Rogerus fil. Ricardi.
—— *See* Simon fil. Ricardi.
—— *See* Thomas fil. Ricardi.
—— *See* Walterus fil. Ricardi.
—— *See* Willelmus fil. Ricardi.

Richard's Castle, lv.
—— —— *See* Castrum Ricardi.
Ricardus, 254, 573.
Ricardus I., Rex Angliæ, xviii, xix, 3, 9, 10, 166, 198, 235, 489, 499, 503, 596, 659, 747, 750, 763.
Ricardus II., cxlvii, 1066, 1068.
Ricardus III., 1069.
Ricardus Abbas (le Abbe), 103, 181, 585.
—— Comes. *See* Cornubiæ Comes.
—— Comes, frater Regis [Henrici III.], 798, 800, 802, 803, 806.
Ricardus Anglicus, 374.
—— Archerius, 459.
—— de Camera, 181.
—— Camerarius, 330.
—— Clericus comitis Arundelliæ, cclxxi.
—— Cocus, 406.
—— le Franceis, 1075.
—— Grammaticus, 225, 420, 423.
—— Hagurnerus, Hangurnerus, le Hagurner, 196, 602.
—— Juvenis (le Jovene), 616, 708, 720.
—— junior, 1080.
—— Mercator, cclxviii.
—— Parforere, 190.
—— Pincerna, 169.
—— Præpositus. *See* Derby, Præpositus de.
—— senior, 1080.
—— Scriptor Curiæ. *See* Scriptor Curiæ.
—— super Tysam, 563.
—— Venator, 330.
—— Walensis, 143, 163, 513, 540, 572.
—— —— filius, 289.
Ricardus fil. Achard, 308.
—— fil. Aiulf, 223.
—— fil. Alani, 595.
—— fil. Alcheri (Aucheri), 359, 458, 501, 508.
—— fil. Alexandri, 508.
—— fil. Alvredi, 262.
Ricardus—*cont.*
—— fil. Anculfi, 257.
—— fil. Angodi, 425.
—— fil. Arturi, 608.
—— fil. Atrac, cclxvii.
—— fil. Bernardi, 229, 259.
—— fil. Ceciliæ (Cecilliæ), 22, 694.
—— fil. Comitis, 628.
—— fil. Elyæ, 555, 624.
—— fil. Garini, 557.
—— fil. Geroldi, 355.
—— fil. Hamonis, 156.
—— fil. Heltonis, 637.
—— fil. Henrici, 272.
—— —— *See* Rogerus fil. Henrici.
—— fil. Hervi, 571, 587.
—— fil. Hildebrant, 213, 236.
—— fil. Hlud Flameng (Flemengi), 219.
—— fil. Hugonis, 616, 707, 719.
—— fil. Hunfridi, 296.
—— fil. Ivonis, 163, 540.
—— fil. Joce, 566.
—— fil. Jordani, 220.
—— fil. Juetæ, cclxviii.
—— fil. Mabiliæ, 312.
—— fil. Martini, 572.
—— fil. Mauricii, 395.
—— —— de Ambreslega, 302.
—— fil. Nicholai, 540.
—— fil. Nigelli, 23, 34, 37, 52, 71, 83, 90, 100, 123, 138 (2), 176, 318, 536, 695.
—— —— Walter, frater, 318.
—— fil. Noely, 266.
—— fil. Normanni, 321.
—— fil. Odonis, 199, 244, 276, 664.
—— fil. Osberti, 345, 365, 396, 425, 792.
—— fil. Osulfi, 215, 249, 262.
—— fil. Pagani, 125, 166.
—— —— de Ponteford, 260.
—— fil. Petri, 486.
—— fil. Rabeli, 190.
—— fil. Rabodæ, Rabodi, cclxxv, 401.

Ricardus—*cont.*
—— fil. Radulfi, 231, 258, 324, 502, 741.
—— —— filia, 258.
—— fil. Ranulfi, 134, 175, 591.
—— fil. Reginaldi de Ramesbiria, 237.
—— fil. Ricardi, 121, 163, 431, 539, 557.
—— fil. Roberti, 333, 572.
—— fil. Rogeri, 67, 382, 572.
—— —— Elias frater, 382.
—— —— hæres, 568.
—— fil. Samsonis, 647.
—— fil. Serlonis, 321.
—— fil. Soeni, 403.
—— fil. Tiel, 272.
—— fil. Troyte, 494.
—— fil. Turstani, 315, 572.
—— fil. Ursi, 223.
—— —— Reg. filius, 223.
—— —— uxor, 333.
—— fil. Ursonis, 173.
—— fil. Vicecomitis, 329.
—— fil. Wace, 399.
—— fil. Wale, 533.
—— fil. Waringeri, 214.
—— fil. Warini Engayne. *See* Engayne, Ricardus.
—— fil. Widonis de Aslekeby, 467.
—— fil. Willelmi, 27, 33, 44, 80, 101, 166, 169, 204, 220, 236, 257, 262, 307, 347, 348, 553, 595, 621, 704, 738.
—— —— de Harecourt, 305.
—— —— Dispensarii, 251.
—— —— de Haselbergo, 544.
—— fil. Ysiliæ, 369.
—— fil. Yvonis, 61.
—— pater Reginaldi, 334.
Ricarville, Rob. de, 203.
Ricetote, Rad. de, 283.
Richards Castle. *See* Castrum Ricardi.
Richemundi. *See* Richemundiæ.
Richemundiæ, Richemundi, Richmunt (*Richmond*).
—— honor, 83, 106, 179, 490, 519, 531, 537, 749.
—— Constabularius, 490.
—— warda apud, 504.
Richmond, Count of, cccxli.
Richmunt. *See* Richemundiæ.
Ricini, Rumi, 221.
Rideford, Hakettus de, 795.
—— Wa. de, 521.
Ridel, Galfr., 30, 39, 174, 268, 329, 344, 702.
—— —— avus, 331.
—— Hug., 331.
—— Rog., 591, 740.
Ridge. *See* Ruth.
Ridgwell. *See* Radewell.
Riduna (*Roydon*), cclxviii.
Ridveres. *See* Ripariis.
Rie. *See* Ria.
Rieti, letter dated at, c.
Rigaud, Eudes. *See* Rothomagensis Archiepiscopus.
Rigeby, Riggeby, Gilb. de, 492, 495, 520.
Rigeby (*Rigsby*), 519.
Riggeby. *See* Rigeby.
Rigni. *See* Reygni.
Rigsby. *See* Rigeby.
Rillum, Galf. de, 426.
Rincote (*Kencott*), 69.
Ringedone, Heli de, 374.
Ringedone (*co. Lincs*), 516.
Ringestone, Milo de, 269.
Ringstead. *See* Bingstede.
Rinkedone, Elyas de, 551.
Riolei. *See* Frollei.
Ripa, hæres Geroldi de, 311.
—— Geroldus de, 548.
Riparia. *See* Ripariis.

Ripariis, Ridveres, Riparua, Riveres, Reviers, Redvers.
—— Ric. de (Comes Ricardus de), 30, 31, 43, 205, 596, 653, 699, 702, 734, 735.
—— Comes Willelmus de, 88, 100, 112, 121, 127, 143, 161.
—— Jo. de, 243, 738.
—— Petrus de, 133.
—— Ric. de, 503.
—— Wa. de, 419.
—— Will. de, 161, 804.
—— *See* Rivere; Devoniæ; Albæ Marlæ.
Riparua. *See* Ripariis.
—— Comes Baldewinus de, 767.
Ripon. *See* Ripun.
Rippellega. *See* Ripplega.
Ripple. *See* Ripplega.
Ripplega, Rippellega, Roppelega (*Ripple*), 615, 711, 722.
Ripun (*Ripon*), 492.
Ris filius Oeni, filii Howelda, 762.
Risborough. *See* Riselberga.
Riselberga, Riseberga (*Risborough*), 471, 726.
Risele (*Risley*), 585.
Risfley, Nig. de, 744.
Rising, Risingiæ (*Castle Rising*).
—— Judæi de, cclxvii.
—— Burgenses de, cclxviii.
—— soca, cclxviii.
Risley. *See* Risele.
Rispald, Will., 323.
Rissebi, Normannus de, 393.
Rithun. *See* Rittone.
Rittone, Rithun, Almaricus de, 384.
Riulfi fil. *See* Stephanus fil. Riulfi.
Riunhale, Godfr. de, 350.
Rivall, Peter de, xliii.
Rivaus, Rob. de, 577.
Rivel, Rob., 350.
Rivenhall. *See* Rewehale.
Rivere, Riviere, Jo. de la, 377.
—— *See* Ripariis.
Riveres. *See* Ripariis.
Riviere. *See* Rivere; Ripariis.
Roald, Roalt, 427.
Roaldi fil. *See* Ampridus fil. Roaldi.
Roaldus fil. Alani, 163.
Roalt. *See* Roald.
Robechild, Jo., 1077.
Robert son of Terric, xxxviii.
Roberti filius, filii Vitalis, 299.
Roberti fil. *See* Galfridus fil. Roberti.
—— *See* Johannes fil. Roberti.
—— *See* Mauricius fil. Roberti.
—— *See* Philippus fil. Roberti.
—— *See* Radulfus fil. Roberti.
—— *See* Ranulfus fil. Roberti.
—— *See* Ricardus fil. Roberti.
—— *See* Robertus fil. Roberti.
—— *See* Simon fil. Roberti.
—— *See* Thomas fil. Roberti.
—— *See* Torph fil. Roberti.
—— *See* Walterus fil. Roberti.
—— *See* Willelmus fil. Roberti.
Robertsbridge. *See* Pontis Roberti.
Robertus, 291, 350, 395, 396, 531, 572.
—— Aurefaber, 1075.
—— Balistarius, 467.
—— cum barba, 52.
—— Camerarius, 84, 111, 118, 162, 171, 486, 489, 518, 610.
—— —— hæredes, 587.
—— Cissor, 1079.
—— Clericus, 97.
—— Cognatus, 323.
—— Dapifer, 420, 424, 425.
—— Falconarius, 468.
—— Forestarius, 664.
—— Junior, 167, 564.
—— Monachus. *See* Monachus.
—— le Naper, 145, 599, 600.
—— Pastor, cclxxvii.

Robertus—*cont.*
—— Pincerna, 206, 382, 671.
—— Præpositus, 571.
—— le Tanur, 1078.
—— Venator, 422.
—— Vicecomes, 34.
—— uxor Roberti Vigilis, 311.
—— le Wafre, 601.
Robertus fil. Adæ, 319.
—— fil. Aier, 272.
—— fil. Alani, 456, 522.
—— —— de Hale, 465, 534.
—— fil. Alberici, 26, 31, 39, 50, 72, 237, 700.
—— —— Camerarii, 39, 335.
—— —— feodum, 174.
—— fil. Alein (Aelein), 266, 309.
—— fil. Alexandri, 462, 494.
—— fil. Alvredi, 304.
—— fil. Amauri, 309.
—— fil. Ascelin (Asselini), 240, 242.
—— fil. Baldewini, 89, 112, 163, 234, 256.
—— fil. Bernardi, 228, 252, 572.
—— fil. Dapiferi, 306.
—— fil. David, 150.
—— fil. Elyæ, 474.
—— fil. Ernisii, 140, 156, 479, 610, 803, 806 (2).
—— —— *See* Robertus fil. Ernulfi.
—— fil. Ernulfi, 373, 375.
—— —— *See* Rob. fil. Ernisii.
—— fil. Eudonis, 521.
—— fil. Galfridi, 25, 43, 56, 226, 241, 258, 263, 274, 319, 341, 403, 522, 556, 698.
—— [fil.] Gerebert[i], 225.
—— fil. Gilberti, 253.
—— fil. Gudboldi, 379.
—— fil. Guiumer, 427.
—— fil. Halufri, 272.
—— fil. Hamonis, 645.
—— fil. Haroldi, 311.
Robertus—*cont.*
—— fil. Harding (Herding), 42, 84, 243, 273, 298, 326, 677.
—— —— hæres, 157.
—— fil. Herberti, 23, 31.
—— fil. Huberti, 405.
—— fil. Hugonis, ccx, cclxxv–cclxvii, 39, 217, 365, 381, 387, 388, 414, 671, 672, 795.
—— —— Westwittone, 588.
—— fil. Humfridi, 348, 353, 402.
—— fil. Ilgeri, 253.
—— fil. Jocelin, 361.
—— fil. Johannis, 228, 1076, 1079.
—— fil. Jordani, 461, 487.
—— fil. Juliani, 390.
—— fil. Lewini (Lefwini), 423.
—— —— Eborardus frater ejus, 423.
—— fil. Lucas, 591.
—— fil. Luun, 272.
—— fil. Malgeri, 382.
—— fil. Martini, 18, 31, 33, 221, 699, 704.
—— —— filius, 223.
—— fil. Mauricii, 92, 103, 549.
—— —— *See* Berkelai, Rob. de.
—— fil. Mendre, 734.
—— fil. Nicholai, 260, 1076.
—— fil. Nigelli, 267.
—— fil. Noel (Noeel), 263, 268.
—— fil. Odonis, 264, 265, 326.
—— fil. Oliveri, 508.
—— fil. Osberti, 646.
—— fil. Pagani, 164, 182, 266, 544.
—— fil. Petri, 213, 444, 616, 708, 720.
—— —— filius, 310.
—— fil. Philippi, 503, 595, 621.
—— fil. Picot, 424.
—— fil. Radulfi (Ranulfi), 22, 25, 26, 44, 169, 229, 265, 272, 281, 337, 344, 361, 587, 681, 685, 693, 699, 700, 727.
—— fil. Reginaldi, 221.
—— fil. Regis, 43, 248, 251, 592.

Robertus—*cont.*
—— fil. Reineri (Reyneri), 228, 561.
—— fil. Reinfridi, 27, 703.
—— fil. Ricardi, 168, 264, 291, 319, 375, 422, 455, 492, 495, 522.
—— fil. Roberti, 352, 425, 453.
—— fil. Roberti fil. Elrici, 353.
—— fil. Roberti fil. Herding, 110.
—— fil. Rogeri, lxxxiii, 81, 90, 109, 116 (2), 128, 137, 141, 142, 145, 178, 179, 248, 255, 358 (2), 359, 411, 476 (3), 478, 479 (2), 502, 503, 562, 576, 598, 601.
—— fil. Sampsonis, 26, 701.
—— fil. Simonis, 142, 383, 389.
—— —— de Saham, 477.
—— fil. Stephani, 87, 116, 791,
—— fil. Swein (Sewini, Suein, Sawin), clxxi, 17, 334, 680, 689, 690.
—— fil. Thomæ, 340.
—— fil. Thomæ Alby, 1078.
—— fil. Thomæ Verdenel, 1078.
—— fil. Vicecomitis, 21, 34, 699.
—— fil. Walkelini, 337.
—— —— Rob. fil., 337.
—— fil. Walteri, cxxix, 38, 98, 128, 175, 327, 380, 402, 473, 476, 498, 499, 501, 525 (2), 526, 529 (2), 539, 556, 580, 731. *See also* Walterus fil. Roberti.
—— —— uxor, 175.
—— fil. Warini (Warneri), 313.
—— fil. Wiardi, 414.
—— fil. Widonis de Cumbretone, 368.
—— fil. Willelmi (Guillelmi), 22, 60, 134, 136, 179, 215, 228, 254 (2), 261, 267, 285, 307, 325, 366, 399, 520, 593, 693.
—— —— *See* Robertus fil. Nigelli.
—— —— fil. Galantis, 192.
—— —— de Afretone, 583.
—— —— de Berkelega, 567.
Robeur, Rad. le, 813.
Roburia, Roubury, Roby (*Rothbury*), lxxx, 179, 562.
Roby. *See* Roburia.
Rocelini (Boselini) fil. *See* Willelmus fil. Rocelini.
Rocelinus fil. Osberti, 400.
Rocham (*Wroxham*), 744.
Rochamstede (*Rothamsted*), 505.
Roc, Roch, Ricardus de, 427.
—— Samson, 215.
Roch. *See* Roc.
Roche. *See* Roke.
Rocheford. *See* Rochforde.
Rocheforde, Jo. de, 738.
Rochel. *See* Rochello.
Rochella. *See* Rochello.
Rochello, Rochella, Rochel, Will. de, 347, 792.
Roches, Alanus de, 384.
Rochester, Bishop of, case of the, ccxxxv.
—— castle ward of, ccxxxvii.
—— church of, cliv, cxcii.
—— case of the church of, cclv, cclvi.
—— Solomon de, cccxxvi.
—— *See* Rovecestria; Roffa.
Rochforde, Rocheford.
—— Jo. de, 81, 115, 128, 139–141 502, 595 738.
—— Wido de, 312.
Rock. *See* Broke.
Rockbourn *See* Rokeburne.
Rockingham. *See* Rokingeham.
Rockland. *See* Rokeaunde.
Rockwich (*Rookwith*), 588.
Rocubye (*Rookby*), 797.
Rodbertus fil. Angeri de Wimundham, cclxxiii.
—— fil. Morvant de Dentuna, cclxxvi.
Rodden. *See* Reddona.
Rode, Will. de la, 400.
Rodelic, Rog. de, 290.
Rodeneye, Ric. de, 1041.
Rodes, Gerardus de, 523, 565, 586, 796.

Rodewikesbroc juxta Plassetum (*co. Essex*), 578.
Roding. *See* Roynge.
Rodmartone, Torstanus de, 218.
Rodoenus Pincerna, 347.
—— —— Rad. frater, 347.
Rodsley. *See* Roudeslee.
Rodwery (*co. Cornwall*), 792.
Roers, Will. de, 555.
Roffa, Rovecestria, Rad. de, 141, 175, 479, 501, 502 576, 647.
—— *See* Rovecestria.
Roffensis, liber, 750.
—— ecclesia, 751.
—— *See* Rovecestria.
—— *See* Textus Roffensis.
Roffoc, Rossoc, Rob. de, 299.
Rogereforde, Walerandus de, 520.
Rogeri fil. *See* Galfridus fil. Rogeri.
—— *See* Hugo fil. Rogeri.
—— *See* Philippus fil. Rogeri.
—— *See* Powis, Meurik fil. Rogeri de.
—— *See* Ric. fil. Rogeri.
—— *See* Robertus fil. Rogeri.
—— *See* Rogerus fil. Rogeri.
—— *See* Simon fil. Rogeri.
—— *See* Thomas fil. Rogeri.
—— *See* Willelmus fil. Rogeri.
Rogerus, 553.
—— *See* Reginaldus.
Rogerus, Roger.
—— Anglicus, 61, 275, 351.
—— Archidiaconus, 391.
—— Archiepiscopus. *See* Eboracensis Archiepiscopus.
—— Camerarius, 164, 501, 612, 739.
—— Citharedus, 540.
—— Clericus, 347.
—— Cocus, 622, 737.
—— Comes. *See* Bigod.
—— —— *See* Hereford, Earl of.
—— hæres Eustachii, 474.
Rogerus—*cont.*
—— Forestarius de Bereford, 486, 487.
—— Hostiarius, 659.
—— le Mercer, 1079.
—— Ostriciarius, 458.
—— le Parmenter, 1076.
—— Portarius, 452.
—— Vigil, 268.
—— Vicecomes, 645.
—— fil. Alani, 294, 507.
—— fil. Alvredi, 309, 422, 427.
—— fil. Ebrardi, 238, 243.
—— fil. Edmundi, 354, 366.
—— fil. Etardi (Attardi, Aitardi), 249, 260.
—— fil. Eustachii de Langefeld, 275.
—— fil. Fokeram, 663.
—— fil. Galfridi, 240, 420.
—— fil. Hemingi (Hammingi), 306.
—— fil. Henrici, 149, 167, 266, 272.
—— —— *See* Ricardus fil. Henrici.
—— fil. Herberti, 594.
—— fil. Herleini, Herloini, Herlewini, Herlouini, 190, 289.
—— fil. Hugonis, 27, 33, 703.
—— fil. Jocelini, 134.
—— fil. Johannis, 466, 571.
—— fil. Malgeri, 291.
—— fil. Mein, 357.
—— fil. Milonis, 232.
—— fil. Nicholai, 500.
—— fil. Noel, 612.
—— fil. Odonis, 219, 272, 283.
—— fil. Pagani, 541.
—— fil. Radulfi, 179, 238, 279, 333, 563.
—— fil. Reinfridi, 582.
—— fil. Ricardi, 46, 53, 178, 347, 397, 442, 528, 532, 691, 796.
—— fil. Rogeri, 180, 355, 407, 600.
—— fil. Rogeri Larcevesque, 250.
—— fil. (?) Samarici, 253.
—— fil. Somer, 254.

Rogerus—*cont.*
—— fil. Tangredi (Tancredi), 208.
—— —— Hen. nepos, 208.
—— fil. Willelmi, 384, 385, 573, 1080.
—— fil. Wimundi, 36, 52.
Roggonis fil. *See* Roggot fil.
Roggot, Roggonis, fil. *See* Simon fil. Roggot.
Roillis, Roilli, Royli, Groily.
—— Alexander de, 479.
—— Alex. de, 610.
—— Rob. de, 357.
Roinge. *See* Roinges.
Roinges, Roinge, Reinges.
—— Alex. de, 355.
—— Hug. de, 622.
—— Simon de, 365.
Roinges, Roynges, Roynge (*Roothing*), 498, 505, 525, 577.
—— *See* Roynge.
Roke, Roche, Rad. de, 248.
Rokeaunde (*Rockland*), 744.
Rokebi. *See* Rokesby.
Rokeburne (*Rockbourn*), 662, 681, 786.
Rokelaunde (*Ruckland*), 523.
Rokella, Ric. de, 744.
—— Rob. de, 583.
—— hæredes Will. de, 89, 115, 120, 151, 740.
Rokesby, Rokebi, Rad. de, 266.
Rokeshale (*Buxhall*), 578.
Rokeslay. *See* Rokesle.
Rokesle, Rokeslay, Rokele, Rokeslega, Rokest.
—— Gilb. de, 503.
—— Gregorius de, 982.
—— Rob. de, 472, 595, 727.
Rokesle. *See* Rokeslega.
Rokeslega (*Ruxley*), 615, 711, 722.
Rokest. *See* Rokesle.
Rokestane. *See* Folkestone.
Rokinge. *See* Rokinges.
Rokingeham (*Rockingham*), castellum de, cclxxxi.
—— Portarius de, 672.
—— vigil de, 672.
Rokinges, Rokinge (*Ruckinge*), 614, 706, 718.
Rokintone (*co. Lancs*), 573.
Rokyntone, Jo. de, 508.
Rolandi fil. *See* Alanus fil. Rolandi.
Rolandrut. *See* Rolondrich.
Rolandus fil. Anfridi, 251.
Rolega, Rele (*Rothley*), 776.
—— sokemanni de, 672, 781.
Rolesham. *See* Roulesham.
Rolestone. *See* Rollestone.
Rollancurt, Ran. de, 641.
Rollendria. *See* Rolondrich.
Rollendricht. *See* Rolondrich.
Rollendrit. *See* Rolondrich.
Rolles, Roules.
—— Ric. de, feodum, 551, 587.
—— Will. de, 379.
Rollestone, Rolestone, Tho. de, 380.
Rollo. *See* Rollos.
Rollos, Rollo, Ric. de, 634.
Rollos (*Roullours*), feodum de, 634.
Rollright. See Rolondrich.
Rolls, Great, Keeper of the, cccxxxv.
Rolondrich, Rollendrit, Rollendricht, Rollendria, Rolandrut (*Rollright*), 84, 100, 124, 176, 613.
Romana Curia, 1044, 1045.
—— ecclesia, 1044, 1048, 1053.
Romanorum Imperator. *See* Fredericus II.
Romanus Imperator, 753.
Romara, Roumara, Roumare, Rumara.
—— Comes de, 378.
—— Hawis de, 27, 703.
—— Will. de, 20, 32, 34, 40, 75, 84, 91, 94, 99, 100, 108, 111, 171, 235, 376, 628, 697, 705.

Romara, &c.—*cont.*
—— feodum de, honor de, 143, 482.
Rome, Court of, xli.
—— Cardinals of, c.
Romeis, Rovres, Gilb. de, 642.
Romeis (*Roumois*), 628.
Romely. *See* Rumilli.
Romenel, David de, 21, 45.
Romenel, Romenhale (*Romney*).
—— mariscus de, 45.
—— portus de, 715.
Romenhale. *See* Romenel.
—— Vetus (*Old Romney*), Portus et membra de, 715.
Romesyæ (*Romsey*), Abbatissa, 20.
Romford. *See* Rumford.
Romney. *See* Romenel.
—— *Old.* *See* Romenhale Vetus.
Rompayne, Hen. de, 144.
Romsey. *See* Romesyæ.
Romsley. *See* Ramesleye.
Ronceby, Wa. de, 590.
Rondeslee (*Rodsley*), 583.
Ronewelle, Rouhale, Lonewell (*Runwell*), 501, 578.
—— membrum de, 580.
Rookby. *See* Rocubye.
Rookwith. *See* Rockwich.
Roose. *See* Ros.
Roothing. *See* Roinges.
Roplai, Roppelai, Sim. de, 378.
Roppelai. *See* Roplai.
Roppelei, Roppelega, Roppeslei.
—— Rob. de, 560.
—— Sim. de, 328.
Roppeslei. *See* Roppelei.
Ros, Everardus de, 40, 408, 432.
—— Galf. de, 355.
—— Rad. de, 751.
—— Rob. de, 29, 30, 77, 88, 117, 119, 137, 165, 179, 490, 519, 527, 551, 552, 562, 700, 702.
Ros—*cont.*
—— Sibilla de, 303.
—— Will. de, 35, 48, 58, 70, 96, 135, 196, 197, 471, 472, 726.
—— —— hæredes, 70, 96.
Ros (*Rhôs, i.e. Roose*), 761.
Ros, le. *See* Rufus.
Rose, Rob. de la, 709.
Rosel, Patricius de, 342.
Rosele, Rob. de, 215.
Rosemude, Tho., 1073.
Rosey, Bald. de, 744.
Roshoke, Russok (*Rushock*), 567.
Rossoc. *See* Roffoc.
Rostre, manor of, cxxvii.
Rotelande, Rotelende (*Rutland*), 50, 103, 173, 336, 401, 674, 681, 797, 805.
—— Inquisitiones in, 534, 535, 585.
—— Serjeantiæ in, 535.
Rothamsted. *See* Rochamstede.
Rothbury. *See* Roburia.
Rotherhithe. *See* Rutherey.
Rothlan. *See* Rhuddlan.
Rothley. *See* Rolega; Rutherey.
Rothwell. *See* Rouweile.
Rotlande. *See* Boclande.
Rotomagi, Rotomagensis, Rothomagensis.
—— Archiepiscopus, xxxii, xciv, xcvi, cclxv, 625, 644, 676, 790, 1065.
—— *moneta*, 647.
—— Danegeldum, 662.
Rotomago, Rothomago.
—— Anselmus (Anselinus) de, 207.
—— Jo. de, 249.
—— Rad. de, 377.
—— Will. de, 594, 599.
Rotuli Annales, cvii, cix, cxii.
—— Memorandorum, 971, 972.
Rotulus convictus per XII, 755.
—— Cambii, cccl.
—— Cancellariæ, 587.
—— cartarum, 607.

Rotulus—*cont.*
—— Danegeldi, 659.
—— Episcopi Wintoniensis, 791.
—— escaetarum, 95.
—— exactorius, 659.
—— feodorum, 606.
—— honorum, 747.
—— militum, 288.
—— Monetæ, cccl.
—— Wintoniæ, sive Domusdey, 4.
—— *See* Roule.
Rotur, Gwomar le, 272.
Rou, Ric. fil., 635.
Rouburia, Roubyry, Gilb. de, 1014, 1015, 1020.
Roubury. *See* Roburia.
Rouen. *See* Rotomagi.
Rouge Liver, Rouge Livre. *See* Liber Rubeus.
Rouhale. *See* Ronewelle.
Roule, Annal, le, 842.
—— appelle "Kalender annal," &c., 888.
—— Exannal, le, 854.
—— *See* Rotulus.
Roules. *See* Rolles.
Roulesham, Rolesham (*Rousham*), 598, 798.
Roullours. *See* Rollos.
Roumara. *See* Romara.
Roumare. *See* Romara.
Roumois. *See* Romeis.
Rousham. *See* Roulesham.
Rouwell (*Rothwell*), 532.
Rovecestria, Bald. de, 367.
—— Helto de, 422.
—— *See* Roffa.
Rovecestriæ, Roffensis (*Rochester*).
—— episcopatus, 750.
—— Episcopus, 471, 723, 726.
—— Ernulfus Episcopus, 751.
—— monaci, 648, 658.
Rovecestriæ, &c.—*cont.*
—— Prior, 538.
—— infirmi, 648, 658.
Rovecestriæ. *See* Roffensis.
Rowel, Adam de, 387.
Roweles, feodum de, 184.
Rowrthe, Alardus de, 611.
Roydon. *See* Riduna.
Royli. *See* Roillis.
Roynge Alba (*Roding, White*), 804.
Roynges. *See* Roinges.
Ruaberga, Will. de, 259.
Ruala, Hunfr. de, 423.
Ruald, 286.
Rualdi fil. *See* Henricus fil. Rualdi.
Rubeus Liber. *See* Liber Rubeus.
Ruckinge. *See* Rakkinges.
—— *See* Rokinges.
Ruckland. *See* Rokelaunde.
Ruddeltone, Enerardus de, 363.
—— *See* Middeltone.
Ruddoc, Godefridus, 278.
Rudele, Elyas de, 463.
Rudes, Wa. de, 550.
Rudestane (*Rudston*), 433.
Rudevile, Rudevyle, Will. de, 736, 746.
Rudevyle. *See* Rudevile.
Rudmerlega. *See* Redmarlega.
Rudston. *See* Rudestane.
Ruelent, exercitus de, cxcviii.
Ruesshalle (*Rushall, co. Norfolk*), 478.
Rufus. *See* Ruffus.
Ruffus, Rufus.
—— Ada, 194.
—— Alan, 399.
—— Azsurus, 315.
—— Magister Benedictus, de Scaccario, 473.
—— Ernaldus, 354.
—— Herbertus, 263.
—— Hugo, 569.
—— Ric., 45, 66, 153, 352, 733.

Ruffus, &c.—*cont.*
—— Rob., 523, 644.
—— Simon, 151.
—— Tho., 489.
—— Wa., 1075.
—— Will., 202, 455, 529, 580, 593, 794.
Rugelega, Rugeleiga (*Rugeley*), 676, 784.
Rugeleiga. *See* Rugelega.
Ruhicothe (*Rycote*), 599.
Ruhulle. *See* Cuhulle.
Ruili, Ruilli, Galfr. de, 270.
Ruilli. *See* Ruili.
Ruisse Wurde, Russeworth (*Rushworth*), homines de, cclxxviii, 744.
Rumboldus, 216.
Rumelli. *See* Ramelly.
Rumesy, Wa. de, 464.
Rumilli, Romely, Alicia (Aliz) de, 462, 493.
—— *See* Ramelly.
Rumford (*Romford*), 508.
Rumfrai. *See* Reinfrei.
Rumi. *See* Ricini.
Rumphord (*Rufford*), monaci de, 700.
Rundele (*Randall*), 751.
Runwell. *See* Ronewelle.
Rupe, Agnes de, 528, 800.
—— Jac. de, 610.
—— Rad. de, 61, 121, 161.
—— Rob. de, 202.
—— Tho. de, 977.
—— Will. de, 539.
Rus, le. *See* Hugo le Rus.
—— *See* Stephanus le Rus.
Rushall. *See* Ruesshalle; Rusteshale.
Rushden. *See* Ressendene.
Rushock. *See* Roshoke.
Rushworth. *See* Ruissewurde.
Russedale, Guido de, 380.
Russel, Galf., 453.
—— Jo., 461, 464, 484, 488, 546.
Russel—*cont.*
—— Rob., 212, 295, 531.
—— —— avus, 212.
—— —— pater, 212.
—— Rog., 1080.
—— Will., 454, 510, 537.
Russeworth. *See* Ruisse Wurde.
Rusteshale (*Rushall, co. Wilts*), 483.
Ruth, Rut (*? Ridge*), 501, 581.
Rutherey (*Rotherhithe*), 561.
Rutland. *See* Rotelande.
Rutone, Ric. de, 453, 510.
Rutorp. *See* Butorp.
Rutwinde (*co. Lancs*), 573.
Ruyli, Alex. de, 140.
Rya. *See* Ria.
Rybi (*Riby*), 569, 589.
Rycote. *See* Ruhicothe.
Rye. *See* Ria.
Rye, barony of, ccix.
Rygaut, Odo. *See* Rothomagensis Archiepiscopus.
Ryguarda, Juliana de, 603.
Ryhale (*Ryhall*), 805.
Ryhall. *See* Ryhale.
Ryhille (*? Ryle*), warda de, 714.
Ryle. *See* Ryhille; Ryhulle.
Ryhulle Parva (*Little Ryle*), 563.
Rythir (in Irchenefeld), 497.

S

Sabaudia, Petrus de, 771.
Sablolio. *See* Sabrolio.
Sabricteswrthe. *See* Sabriteswrthe.
Sabrina (*Severn*), 762.
—— inter Sabrinam et Wayam, 762.
Sabriteswrthe, Sabricteswrthe, Sebricteworde (*Sawbridgeworth*), 356, 731.
Sabrolio, Sablolio.
—— Amalricus de, 629.

Sabrolio, &c.—*cont.*
—— Guido de, 629.
—— Phil. de, 629.
Saceio, Saeio (*Sassy*), feodum de, 644.
Sackville. *See* Sechville.
Sacombe. *See* Sauecampe.
Saddington. *See* Cadintone.
Sadywer, Rand., 515.
Saeio. *See* Saceio.
Saford. *See* Salford.
Safridi fil. *See* Gilb. fil. Safridi.
Safridus, 382.
Sagiensis (*Séez*).
—— Episcopus, 625.
—— ballia, 631.
Saham, Rob. fil. Simonis de, 128, 140.
—— Simon de, 477.
Saham (*Soham*), 531, 668, 793, 794.
—— (*co. Norfolk*), 477, 682, 788.
Sai. *See* Say.
Saili. *See* Sailli.
Sailli, Saili, Will. de, 383.
Sain Cler. *See* Sancti Cleri.
St. Alban's. *See* Sancti Albani.
St. Augustine's. *See* Sancti Augustini.
St. Auban. *See* Sancti Albani.
St. Bartholomew's, canons of, xliv–xlvi.
St. Benet's Hulme. *See* Hulmo.
St. Briavel's. *See* Sanctum Breyvel.
St. Carilef. *See* Sancto Karlesio.
St. Denis. *See* Sancto Dionysio.
St. Edmundsbury. *See* Sancti Edmundi.
St. Evroul. *See* Sancto Ebrulfo.
St. Jean d'Angely. *See* Sancti Angeli.
St. Neot's, Cross of, xiv, xv.
Saintonge. *See* Xanctounge.
St. Oswald's. *See* Sancti Oswaldi.
St. Osyth's. *See* Sanctæ Osidæ.
St. Ouen. *See* Sancto Audoeno.
St. Paul's, Church of, xli, xlii, xliv, xlvi.
St. Paul's. *See* Sancti Pauli.
St. Sauveur. *See* Sancto Salvatore.
St. Sever. *See* Sanctus Severius.
St. Simoun. *See* Sancti Edmundi.
St. Sulpice. *See* Sancti Sulpicii.
St. Vaast. *See* Sanctus Vedastus.
St. Valery. *See* Sancto Valerico.
St. Wandrille. *See* Sancto Wandragesilio.
St. Wulmer. *See* Sancto Wolmaro.
—— *See* Sancto Wimero.
Sakeville. *See* Secheville.
Sakke, 1037.
Salamon Aurifaber, 793.
Salceto, Salseto, Saucey.
—— Rad. de, 24, 604, 697.
—— Rob. de, 532, 585.
—— —— *See* Sauser.
—— Will. de, 66.
Salcoville. *See* Secheville.
Saldebura. *See* Scandiburne.
Saleford, Nig. de, 320.
—— Rog. de, 320.
Salerno, letter dated at, ciii.
Saleweleg (*? Silverstone*), 783.
—— *See* Selvestone.
Saleweppe. *See* Saleworpe.
Saleworpe, Salewepe, Ran. de, 452, 497.
Salford, Saford, Will. de, 470, 725.
Salford, Saltford, Saford (*Stalisfield*), 470, 725.
—— *See* Stalfeld.
Saling. *See* Salinges.
Salinges (*Saling*), 506.
Salis, Simon de. *See* Northampton, Earl of.
Salisbury, Alexander, Archdeacon of, xxvii.
—— Henry de Branceston, Bishop of, lxvi.
—— *See* Sarisbiriensis Episcopus.
—— *See* Swereford.
Salkeld. *See* Sauhille.
Salmonville, Phil. de, 216.
Salnaca (*? Sauvey*), 534.

Salomon, 581.
Salopesbiria, Salopia (*Shrewsbury*), 783, 1076.
Salopesbiriæ, Salopiæ.
—— monachi, 671, 692.
—— Abbas, 6, 16.
—— Alexander Archidiaconus, 4.
—— warda in castro, 454, 511.
—— infirmi, 671.
—— *See* Swereford.
Salopesira, Salopsira (*Shropshire*), 16, 48, 56, 86, 105, 131, 157, 158, 271–277, 367, 369, 453, 454, 653, 670, 671, 684, 688, 690, 692, 705, 771, 783, 784.
—— Inquisitiones in, 509–511, 603, 604.
—— milites comitatus, 16.
—— nullum Scutagium invenitur in, 56.
—— Serjeantiæ in, 453, 454, 511.
—— Vicecomes, 48, 132, 158, 653, 670, 684.
Salopia. *See* Salopesbiria.
Salseto. *See* Salceto.
Salta Marisco, Saltemareis, Saltemare, Petr. de, 292.
—— Sanson de, 301.
—— *See* Saucosemara.
Saltemareis. *See* Salta Marisco.
Saltford. *See* Salford.
Saltwood. *See* Saltwode.
Saltwode, Sautwode (*Saltwood*), 45, 471, 721.
Salvagius, Sauvage.
—— Eustachius, 578.
—— Galfridus, 18, 184, 339, 550, 689, 692.
—— Will., 319.
Samarici fil. *See* Rogerus fil. Samarici.
Samford, Sanford (*co. Suffolk*), hundredum et dimidium de, 686, 788.
Samforde, Galf. de, 306.
Sampford. *See* Sanforde.
Sampson, Rad., 532.
Sampsonis fil., Sansonis fil. *See* Alanus fil. Sansonis.
—— *See* Eudo fil. Sansonis.
—— *See* Robertus fil. Sampsonis.
Samson Marmita, Maremita, 637.
Sanctus, Sancta, Sancti, Sancto, Sanctum.
—— Agatha, Rad. de, 569.
—— Albani, Sancti Albani, de Sancto Albano, St. Auban (*St. Alban's*), Abbas, ecclesia, 14, 17, 29, 38, 51, 66, 78, 94, 98, 133, 175, 359, 360, 508, 575, 669, 693, 729.
—— —— Robertus Abbas, 359.
—— —— milites abbatis, 17, 359, 729.
—— Albano, Rad. de, 198.
—— Albanum, apud, 990.
—— Andrea, Rog. de, 631.
—— Andreæ, Episcopus, 1044.
—— Amando, Rad. [? Rob.] de, 751.
—— ——Almaricus de, 799.
—— Angeli, Angelico (*St. Jean d'Angely*), Abbas, Abbas de, 658, 691.
—— Angelico. *See* Sancti Angeli.
—— Audemaro, Hen. de, 666.
—— —— Hug. de, 684.
—— Audoeno Rothomagi, de Rothomago (*St. Ouen de Rouen*), Abbas, 626.
—— —— Germundus de, 345.
—— —— Rad. de, 497, 603.
—— —— Wa. de, 482.
—— Augustini (*St. Augustine's*), Abbas, 7, 13, 16, 22, 28, 58, 79, 95, 131, 134, 194. 197, 474, 659, 693, 723, 749, 789.
—— —— monachi, 648, 658.
—— —— milites abbatis, 16, 194.
—— —— Ordo, 1049.
—— Barbaræ, Canonici, 687.
—— Benedicti Ordo, 1048.
—— Bernardo (*Mont St. Bernard*), Canonici de, 688.
—— Botulfi. *See* Colcestria.
—— Breyvel (*St. Briavel's*), 771.

Sanctus, &c.—*cont.*
—— Celerino [? Severino], Will. de, 631.
—— Christoforo, Ernaldus de, 260.
—— Clauo, Will. de, 174.
—— (Sain) Cler, Ailardus de, 328.
—— Galf. de, 547.
—— Gilb. de, 393.
—— Hub. de, 651.
—— Hug. de, 473, 644.
—— Jacob de, 542.
—— Jo. de, 195.
—— Petr. de, 691.
—— Rob. de, 195, 464.
—— Will. de, 18, 33, 95, 98, 133, 174, 704.
—— Cruce, Odo de, 375, 515.
—— Cuthberti ecclesia. *See* Dunelmenis Episcopus.
—— Dionysio, Sancti Dionisii, Sancto Dionisio, de Francia (*St. Denis*).
—— —— Abbas, 626, 633.
—— —— Hug. de, 639, 640.
—— —— Rob. de, 76.
—— —— Rog. de, 142, 476, 477.
—— Ebrulfo (*St. Evroul*), Abbas de, 626.
—— Edmundi (*St. Edmundsbury*).
—— —— ecclesia, monachi, Abbas, cxciv, 17, 22, 37, 50, 60, 76, 81, 115, 128, 139, 356, 361, 392–394, 475, 666, 694, 768, 987, 1074, 1081.
—— —— honor, 392–394.
—— —— milites, cxciv, ccxl.
—— Henricus, frater abbatis, 361.
—— Edwardi, Sancti Eadwardi, Sancto Edwardo (*Shaftesbury*).
—— —— Abbatissa, 15, 27, 33, 43, 54, 64, 65, 80, 125, 166, 213, 481, 544, 678, 703.
—— —— Abbatia, 101, 213.
—— —— Alvredus de, 214.
Sanctus, &c.—*cont.*
—— —— Will. de, 322.
—— Fide, Rog. de, 313.
—— Galerico, Sancto Galico. *See* Sancto Valerico.
—— Georgii de Dorecestria, hundredum de, 218.
—— Georgio Hen. de, 557.
—— —— Rob. de, 800.
—— —— Rad. de, 159, 589.
—— Germano, Sancto Jermano, Hug. de, 51.
—— —— Rad. de, 518, 589, 664.
—— Gregorii ecclesia (*Morville*), 784.
—— Helena, Jo. de, 306.
—— Hillario, Sancto Hylario, Hasculfus de, 637.
—— Joceo (*St. Josse*), Abbas de, 799.
—— Johanne, Johannes de, 204.
—— —— Rob. de, 638.
—— —— Rog. de, 124, 176.
—— —— Tho. de, 301, 326.
—— —— —— mater, 326.
—— —— Will. de, 65, 72, 126.
—— Karlesio, (*i.e.* Carilepho, *St. Carilef*, alias *St. Calais*) Prior de, 801.
—— Laudo, Sancto Lodo.
—— —— Gilb. de, 388.
—— —— Jo. de, 154.
—— —— Rog. de, 608.
—— Laurentio, Nich. de, 274, 313.
—— Lazari (*Jerusalem*), Prior, 723.
—— Leodgario, Sancto Ligerio.
—— —— Galf. de, de Wertlinges, 554, 623.
—— —— Rad. de, 470, 725.
—— —— Robertus de, 45.
—— —— Thos. de, 202.
—— —— Will. de, 103, 168, 226.
—— Leonardo, Rob. de, 641.
—— Luzo, Ace de, 388.
—— Manevevo, Ada de, 209.

Sanctus, &c.—*cont.*
—— Maria, Ada de, 524.
—— —— Jord. de, 734.
—— —— Paganus de, 380.
—— Mariæ Calatrensium, Prior, 1049.
—— —— ecclesia, Will. de, 31, 95, 114.
—— —— honor, 6, 37.
—— —— Magister Hospitalis de (*co. Kent*), 723.
—— Mariæ Theotonicorum (*Jerusalem*), Prior, 1049.
—— Martino, Adam de, 618.
—— —— Alicia de, 618.
—— —— Alvredus de, 203.
—— —— Ganfr. de, 618, 642.
—— —— Hug. de, 456.
—— —— Ingaimus de, 1080.
—— —— Reg. de, 744.
—— —— Rog. de, 419.
—— —— Will. de, 239.
—— —— (*London*), Canonici de, 580.
—— —— (*Dover*), Prior de, 722, 723.
—— Mauro, Tho. de, 243.
—— Medardo, Gaufr. de, 618.
—— —— Will. de, 618.
—— Michaeli, Will. de, 562, 603.
—— Osithæ (*St. Osyth*), Abbas, 187, 501, 579.
—— Oswaldi (*St. Oswald's, Gloucester*), Canonici, 676.
—— Patricio, Norman de, 586.
—— —— Will. de, 122, 181.
—— Paulo, Sancti Pauli.
—— —— Comes de, Comes, 505, 529, 804, 805.
—— —— Hospitalis, 651.
—— —— Ric. de, 486.
—— —— Rob. de, 684.
—— —— *See* St. Paul's.
—— Petri (*Rome*), Denarii, 750.
—— Petro, Rad. de, 438.
—— —— Rob. de, 343.
Sanctus, &c.—*cont.*
—— Philiberto, Sancti Philiberti.
—— —— Hug. de, 514, 612.
—— —— Ric. de, 348.
—— —— Rog. de, 451.
—— —— honor de, 624.
—— Planées, Will. de, 407.
—— Quintino, Hamon de, 742.
—— —— Hamundus de, 502.
—— —— Herb. de. 154, 485, 489, 608.
—— —— Ric. de, 288, 294.
—— —— Rob. de, 181, 590, 593.
—— —— Wa. de, 227.
—— —— Will. de, 338, 647.
—— Remigio, Rob. de, 59, 154, 272, 499, 804.
—— —— Will. de, 530, 538, 592, 610.
—— Romana, Rad. de, 569.
—— Salvatore, Sancti Salvatoris (*St. Sauveur-le-Vicomte*).
—— —— Rog. Vicecomes de, 645.
—— —— honor, 628.
—— Severius, Sanctus Severus (*St. Sever*), 626.
—— Sidonio, Sydonio, baronia de, 641.
—— Stephano, Rob. de, 595.
—— Sulpicii, Sancti Silipicii (*St. Sulpice*).
—— —— Prior, 723.
—— —— Maria Abbatissa, 754.
—— Susanna, Hubertus de, 222.
—— Valerico, Sancto Walerico, Sancto Galerico (*St. Valery*).
—— —— Bernardus de, 51, 645.
—— —— Guido de, 638.
—— —— Reg. de, 25, 31, 32, 204, 305, 376, 586, 696, 698.
—— —— Tho. de, 91, 93, 99, 107, 117, 128, 138, 141, 144, 148, 177, 477, 528, 798.
—— —— honor de, 586, 587.
—— Vedasto, Hug. de, 328, 516, 557.
—— Vedastus (*St. Vaast*), 646.

Sanctus, &c.—*cont.*
—— Vigore, Wigores, Humfr. (Hunpridus, Homfridus) de, 45, 58, 65, 73, 89, 114, 120, 243, 244, 247, 483.
—— Walerico. *See* Sancto Valerico.
—— Wandragesilio, Sancti Wandregesilii (*St. Wandrille-Rançon*), Abbas de, 626.
—— Wimero (*St. Wulmer de Samer*), monachi de, 501.
—— Winnoco, Sancto Wynnoco.
—— —— Joel de, 249.
—— —— Wa. de, 557.
—— Wolmaro (*St. Wulmer de Boulogne*), Canonici de, 582.
Sandale, Jo. de, 988–990, 1042.
—— Tho. de, 183.
Sandale (*co. York*), cxlii.
Sandeby, Hug. de, 182.
—— Rob. de, 593.
Sanderville, Sandeville, Sandville, Sauerville.
—— Gerv. de, 430.
—— Phil. de, 30, 108.
—— Wa. de, 93.
—— Will. de, 430.
Sandeville. *See* Sanderville.
Sandiacra, Pet. de, 183.
Sandruge, Steph. de, 557.
Sandville. *See* Sanderville.
Sandwich, custumal of, ccxxxviii.
Sandwich. *See* Sandwicus.
Sandwicus, Sanwicus (*Sandwich*), 716, 723.
Sanforde, Sampforde, Sanphorde, Saunforde.
—— Gilb. de, 759.
—— Hugo de, 144, 308, 469, 537, 724.
—— Jo. de, 507.
—— Jordanus de, 23, 364, 664, 694.
—— Laurentius de, 184.
Sanforde, &c.—*cont.*
—— Rad. de, 509.
—— Ric. de, 119, 129, 158, 517–520.
—— Rogerus de, 56, 263, 668, 793.
—— Tho. de, 156, 488, 525, 536, 610.
Sanford (*Sampford*), 499.
Sanford. *See* Samford.
Sangossa. *See* Seynguesa.
Sansonis fil. *See* Sampsonis fil.
Santone, Will. de, 183.
Santresdone (*co. Berks*), feodum de, 310.
Sanwicus. *See* Sandwicus.
Sanz Aver, Sine Averio.
—— Rad., 43, 56, 65, 261.
—— Reinerus, 398.
—— Tho., 348.
Sap, Le. *See* Sapo.
Sapestuna, Wa. de, cclxxvii.
Sapey. *See* Sapi.
Sapi, Sapy (*Sapey*), 496, 567, 605.
Sapo (*Le Sap*), honor de, 640.
Sapy. *See* Sapi.
Sarcillis, Hunfridus de, 200.
Sardonia, Nich. de, 265.
Saretus serviens. *See* Sereius.
Saresbiriæ, Sarrisbiriæ, Saresbiriensis, Sarrisbiriensis (*Salisbury*).
—— Episcopus, episcopatus, 14, 23, 31, 45, 57, 64, 73, 89, 114, 120, 127, 152, 218, 236–238, 309, 481, 665, 694, 750, 772, 773.
—— Rogerus Episcopus, ccc, 210, 211.
—— —— nepta, 211.
—— Henricus de Brancestone, Episcopus, 1041.
—— Rad. de Waleys, Præcentor, 1040.
—— Comes, 74, 90, 95, 115, 120, 151, 152, 177, 482–484, 695.
—— Canonici, 663, 664, 1040.
—— firma, 790.
—— Castrum, 114, 153, 482.
—— —— vigiles, 649.

Saresbiriæ, &c., Castrum—*cont.*
—— —— warda, custodia, 236, 240, 242.
—— —— portarii, 649.
Sarkestude, Sim. de, 609.
Sarnebroc, Seinebroch (*Shärnbrook*), 581.
Sarneres, Rob. le, 541.
—— *See* Charneres.
Sarre. *See* Serres.
Sarraceni, 9.
Sarsorius. *See* Willelmus Sarsorius.
Sascy, Rog. de, 209.
Sassy. *See* Saceio.
Saubyri (*Shawbury*), 509.
Saucey. *See* Salceto.
Saucosemara, Galf. de, 518.
—— *See* Salso Marisco.
Sauecompe (*Sacombe*), 349.
Sau[er]ville. *See* Sanderville.
Sauekesworda, feodum de (*co. Oxon*), 305.
Sauhille (*Salkeld*), 462.
Saunforde. *See* Sanforde.
Sauser, Sausere.
—— Galf. le, 538.
—— Rob. de (de la), 172, 180.
—— —— *See* Salceto.
Sausere. *See* Sauser.
Sausintone (*Sawston*), 528.
Sautwode. *See* Saltwode.
Sauvage. *See* Salvagius.
Sauvey. *See* Salnaca.
Savarici, Godwinus filius. *See* Godwinus.
Savaricus, 201, 650.
Savenai (*? Savigny*), 646.
Savernake. *See* Savenak.
Savenak (*Savernake*), 664.
Savigny. *See* Savenai.
Sawaldi fil. *See* Henricus fil. Sawaldi.
—— *See* Sewaldus hæres Sawaldi.
Sawbridgeworth. *See* Sabriteswrthe.
Sawston. *See* Sausintone.
Saxham, Little. *See* Seigham Parva.
Saxonia, Sessonia (*Saxony*), cclxxi.
—— Dux, 5.
Saxonia, Esvulardus, Essveillardus de, 794.
Saxony. *See* Saxonia.
Say, Sai, Sey.
—— Elyas de, 282.
—— Hugo. de, lv, 86, 94, 95, 98, 107, 114, 123, 127, 287, 567.
—— —— filia, 287.
—— Galfr. de, 91, 97 [106], 109, 131, 135, 475, 560.
—— Gilb. de, 545.
—— Jo. de, 801.
—— Ric. de, 604.
—— Will. de, 35, 48, 82, [106], 119, 150, 373, 374, 702.
—— —— baronia Willelmi de, cclxxxiv, 543.
Scaccarii, Scaccario.
—— Barones, 48, 86, 88, 126, 662, 754, 755, 1072–1074.
—— brevia, 888–892.
—— Camerarii et Marescallus, 973 *sqq.*
—— Camerarii, 973, 974.
—— clerici, cccxxxv, 894.
—— Dialogus de, xxix. *See* Dialogus.
—— hostiarii, 888–890.
—— Marescallus. *See* Marescallus.
—— memoranda, 271.
—— Ordinationes, 848–969.
—— Recepta, 974.
—— Thesaurarius et Barones, 714, 864, 868, 970, 972–974, 1040, 1041 *et passim.*
—— Laurentius de, 599.
—— Magister Benedictus Ruffus de, 473.
Scaccarium, 354, 755, 804, 981, 1031.
—— Dublini, apud Dublinum, 974, 975.
—— apud Westmonasterium, 4.
—— magnum apud Westmonasterium, 975, 976.
—— parvum apud Westmonasterium, 975.

Scaccarium parvum—*cont.*
—— —— apud Dublinum, 975.
—— *See* Exchequer; Escheqier.
Scaffeld (*Sheffield*), 491.
Scaftecbyria. *See* Sheftebyria.
Scalariis, Eschales, Scalers, Scaliers, Schaliers, Escalariis, Eschaus.
—— Galf. de, 529, 588.
—— Gerbode dis, 795.
—— Hen. de, 35, 48, 57, 363, 401, 702.
—— Hugo de, 74, 82, 106, 119, 151, 369, 524, 527.
—— Steph. de, 26, 35, 363, 367, 371, 701.
—— Theobald. de, 368, 369.
—— Will. de, 48, 57, 66, 74, 82, 106, 119, 151, 506, 524, 527, 532, 733.
Scalers. *See* Scalariis.
Scales, Scolee (*Soles*), 614, 706, 718.
Scales. *See* Scalis.
Scaliers. *See* Scalariis.
Scalis, Scialis, Escalis, Scales.
—— Rad. de, 614, 706, 718.
—— Ric. de, lvii, 418.
—— Rob. de, 741–743.
—— Rog. de, 597, 622.
Scalby. *See* Scalleby.
Scalleby (*Scalby*), forest of, lxxvi.
—— (*Scawby*), 745.
Scapewike (*Scopwick*), 519.
Scardestede, Sim. de, 154.
Scardho, Scarfho (*Scartho*), 523, 796.
Scartho. *See* Scardho.
Scarfho. *See* Scardho.
Scathbere (*Shebbear*), 791.
Scaudiburne, Saldebura (*Shalbourn*), 487, 514.
Scawby. *See* Scalleby.
Scawerburi, Nich. de, 1077.
Sceftesbiry. *See* Seftesbiria.
Sceldwa, 3.
Scelton. *See* Cheltone.
Scepewalle. *See* Schepewast.
Scettot. *See* Scottot.
Schaliers. *See* Scalariis.
Schalinis, Randulfus de, cclxxiv.
Scharcheveheye, Scharchenebeye. *See* Escorchevilein.
Schaugrave (*co. Oxon*), manerium de, 798.
Schepewast, Scepewalle (*Sheepwash*), 261.
Schinede (*Skinnand*), 613.
Schireboc (*Skirbeck*), 519.
Schirintone. *See* Sirintone.
Schypbroke (*Shipbrook*), feodum de, 184.
Scialis. *See* Scalis.
Scinetorp, Scinethorp, Scirtorpe, Rog. de, 408, 422.
—— *See* Metorp.
Sciptone (*Shipton*), 604.
—— (*Skipton*), honor de, 77, 93, 108, 430.
—— *See* Skypton.
Scireburne. *See* Sireburne.
—— *See* Sireburniæ.
Scireburniæ. *See* Sireburniæ.
Sciretone, Sirintone, Siretone, Ceritone (*Cheriton*), 615, 707, 719, 743.
Scirintone, Serintone, Serentone, Sirintone, Schirintone, Siretone.
—— Ric. de, 71.
—— Rob. de, 219.
—— Will. de, 23 34, 37, 52, 90, 109, 137, 314, 475, 695.
Scirtorpe. *See* Scinetorp.
Scoble, Stoble, Scuble, Saierus de, 78, 729.
Scodemore. *See* Squidimor.
Scolee. *See* Scales.
Scoleghe (*i.e. Stow Marys*), 743.
Scollandus, 58.
Scorcheboef. *See* Scorchebof.
Scorchebof, Scorchebofe, Scorcheboef, Rog. de, 283.
—— Simon, Simon de, 422 (2).

Scopwick. *See* Scapewike.
Scorene. *See* Sorne.
Scoreneie. *See* Scorneie.
Scorneie, Scoreneie, Vivien de, 366.
Scot, R[oger] le, 800.
Scotebroc. *See* Stotebroch.
Scoteigny, Scoteygni, Scoteingny, Scotiny, Scoteni, Scotenni.
—— Lambertus de, 32, 39, 56, 75, 84, 110, 118, 170, 385, 518, 697.
—— Pet. de, 554, 623.
—— Tho. de, 517.
—— Will. de, 517.
Scoteingny. *See* Scoteigny.
Scoteni. *See* Scoteigny.
Scotenni. *See* Scoteigny.
Scoteygni. *See* Scoteigny.
Scothern. *See* Stoctone.
Scotia, cxx, 462, 463, 495, 1054.
—— exercitus de, 494.
Scotiæ Episcopi, cii.
—— Reges, 562, 796.
Scòtiæ, Scottorum, Rex.
—— Alexander, cii.
—— —— fil. Alexandri, 760.
—— Davit, 767.
—— Will. I., cii.
—— *See* Scotland, King of.
Scotiæ, Scottorum, Scotorum, Regina.
—— Margareta, 3, 754.
—— —— Maria filia, 754.
Scotinges, Scutinge (*Stouting*), 471, 726.
Scotiny. *See* Scoteigny.
Scotland, Black Rood of, xv.
—— King of, "corredium" of the, xxxi.
—— John (Balliol) King of, cxxxiv.
—— —— *See* Scotiæ Rex.
—— peace negotiations with (1323), cccxl, cccxli.
—— records in xii–xvii.
—— marches of, ccxli *sqq.*, ccxlviii *sqq.*
Scotorum, Scottorum. *See* Scotiæ.
Scotot. *See* Scottot.
Scottot, Scotot, Eskotot, Scettot.
—— Anketil de, 283.
—— Hamo de, 195.
—— Ric. de, 282, 285.
—— Rog. de, 282.
—— Wa. de, 602.
—— Will. de, 283.
Scotus, Scottus.
—— R[eginaldus], 800.
—— Will., 423, 797.
Scot-Willoughby. *See* Wileby.
Scoville, Rad. de, 127.
Scrahinge (*co. Lincs*), 520.
Scravelega (*Shrawley*), 567.
Scrawardin, Sewardin, Sraworthin, Srathwardin, Scrawordin, Strawordin (*Shrawardine*), castellum de, 66, 277, 453, 454, 510.
Screditon (*Scredington*), 613.
Screinbi, Scrembi, Petrus de, 383.
Scrembi. *See* Screinbi.
Scrernis. *See* Shenes.
Scriptor Curiæ, 677.
Scriptorium Regis. *See* Magister Scriptorii.
Scriptum regium. *See* Domesday.
Scriptura Justitiariorum itinerantium, 797.
Scriveham, manerium de, 749.
—— (*Shrivenham*), 779.
Scrivelby (*Scrivelsby*), 517, 523.
Scrivelsby. *See* Scrivelby.
Scrooby. *See* Scruby.
Scrop. *See* Scropes.
Scropes, Escropes, Escropis, Escrope, Scrupa. Scrop, Scropis, Srupis, Crupa.
—— Ric. de, 73, 92, 94, 104, 107, 127, 144, 156, 177.
—— Rob. de, 24, 42, 57, 295, 384, 697.
Scropis. *See* Scropes.
Scruby (Scrooby), 518.

Scrupa. *See* Scropes.
Scrupeny, Srepenni, Rog. de, 319.
Scuble. *See* Scoble.
Scudemor. *See* Squidimor.
Sculcote, Sculescote, Benedictus de, 414, 492, 495.
Scumimora. *See* Squidimor.
Scuris, Scures, Scuras, Scuriis,
—— Mathæus de, 208.
—— Wa. de, 491, 495.
—— Will de, 415, 421.
Scutage, assessments of, clxi–clxv.
—— theory of, cxlix–ccxi.
—— of church tenants, cl–clvii.
—— *See* Scutagium; Escuage.
Scutagia Regis Ricardi, 1, 9, 10.
—— Regis Johannis, 10–12.
—— Regis Henrici II., 6–9, 659–705.
Scutagium, 5, 659–705.
—— ad redemptionem Regis, 9, 79, 747.
—— vetus Walliæ, 42.
—— *See* Escuages; Scutage.
Scutella Elemosinæ, 759, 809.
Scutellarius Coquinæ, 810.
Scutinge. *See* Scotinges.
Seaford. *See* Seforde.
Sebeby. *See* Seleby.
Sebrichteworde. *See* Sabriteswrthe.
Seccheville. *See* Secheville.
Secheville, Seccheville, Sakeville, Saukeville, Sokeville, Salcoville, Serceville.
—— Galfr. de, 177, 411, 585, 590.
—— Phil. de, 255.
—— Rad. de, 149, 162, 255 (2), 551.
—— Ric. de, 365.
—— —— honor, 501.
—— Rob. de, 161, 558.
—— Will. de, 312.
—— *See* Stoteville.
Secona (ultra Seconam) (*Seine*), 642.
Sectæ Curiarum, 777.
Sectis Sirarum, quietantia de, 748.
Sectrintone. *See* Seterintone.
Sedbergh. *See* Setberge.
Sedelescumbe (*Sedlescombe*), 554, 623.
Sedlescombe. *See* Sedelescumbe.
Seend. *See* Sende.
Séez. *See* Sagiensis.
Seforde (*Seaford*), 555.
Sefreiwast. *See* Siffrewast.
Sefridus, 369.
Sefriwast. *See* Siffrewast.
Seftesbiria. *See* Sheftebyria.
Seftone, Will. de, 182.
Segne, Wa. le, Normannus, 805.
Segrave, Gilb. de, 326.
—— Steph. de, 771, 777.
Seham, Warinus de, 528.
Seigham Parva (*Little Saxham*), cclxxx.
Seile. *See* Seyle.
Seilif. *See* Cantred Seilif.
Seim, Gilb., 1079.
Seine. *See* Secona.
Seingis, Deingis, Rob. de, cclxxi.
Seirefeud (*co. Essex*), 740.
Seitone (*Sutton*), 550.
Sekycardone, David le, 560.
Selbourne. *See* Seleburne.
Selby, monks of, cccxviii.
Seldeslega, Sendeslega (*Shelsley*), 567.
—— *See* Sildeley.
Seldingehaw (*Skellingthorpe*), 523.
Seleburne (*Selbourne*), 787.
Seleby, Andræas de, 1078.
—— Jo. de, 1078.
Seler, Lambertus le, 539.
Selers, Mabilla de, 155.
Seleseia, Will. de, 199.
Selfangre (*Shelfanger*), 480.
Selford, Jo. de, 735.
Selforde (*Shelford*), 524, 530, 532.
Selkebi, Ivo de, 383.
Selkeby (*Silk-Willoughby*), 613.
Selles. *See* Sellinges.

Sellinges, Selles (*Selling*), 614, 706, 718, 743.
—— *See* Culinges.
Seltone, Will. de, 164.
Seluesbregge. *See* Siluwebruge.
Selva, Steph. de, 355.
Selvain. *See* Selveyn.
Selvein. *See* Selveyn.
Selvestone, Solvestone (*Silverstone*), 655, 681, 689, 699.
—— *See* Saleweleg.
Selveyn, Selvein, Selvain, Silvanus, Silvain, Silvein.
—— Hug., 375.
—— Osb., 375.
—— Rad., 164, 182, 516 (2), 593.
—— Ric., 263, 516, 551, 643.
—— Will., 41, 352, 435.
Sem, 4.
Seman, cclxviii.
Semperingham. *See* Sempringham.
Sempringham, Simplingham (*Semperingham*).
—— Canonici de, 795.
—— ordo de, 723.
—— Gilb. de, 795.
Sende (*Seend*), 489.
Senderby (*Sinderby*), 588.
Sendeslega. *See* Seldeslega.
Senefeld (*Shenfield*), 501.
Senescalsia [Angliæ], 757.
Seneschallus, Senescallus [Regis], 754, 757–759.
Seneschaux, les amercimentz des, 910.
Septem Molis, Set Mulins.
—— Rob. de, 542.
—— Will. de, 186.
Septem Vallibus. *See* Setvaus.
Sepwike, Rad. de, 553.
Serceville. *See* Secheville.
Sereius, Saretus, serviens Buttariæ, 811.
Serenbroc, Sernberge (*Sharnbrook*), 751.
Serentone. *See* Scirintone.
Seringes, Cheringe, Cherringe (*Sheering*), 349, 503.
Serintone. *See* Scirintone.
Serjanteria, Serjantia, 136, 142, 148–151, 157, 162, 307, 451–468, 480, 481, 485–488, 492–494, 497, 506–508, 510–514, 523, 524, 530–535, 537, 539, 540, 546, 547, 550, 559, 561, 563–566, 568, 570, 571, 620, 623, 624, 754–760.
—— per v*s*. per annum, 508.
—— per xxx*l*. ad feodifirmam, 488.
—— per iij*s*. viij*d*. 564.
—— per x*l*., 594.
—— per xx*s*., 594.
—— per v*s*., 594.
—— per iij*s*. ad scaccarium, 511.
—— per iiij*s*. ibidem, 539.
—— per vj*s*. ibidem, 511.
—— per xvj*d*. ibidem, 511.
—— per xij*d*. ibidem, 511.
—— per x*s*., 506.
—— per xviij*l*. adfirmam comitatus, 458, 507.
—— dat ad Scutagium unius marcæ, v*d*., 624.
—— —— vj*d*., 624.
—— per unam libram piperis, 462, 494, 594, 620.
—— forestariæ, per forestariam, 452, 454, 455, 460, 461, 464, 465, 467, 486, 487, 488, 493, 507, 511, 537, 547, 550, 571, 624.
—— pro custodia forestæ Regis, 453, 461, 568.
—— —— haiam Regis, 454, 462, 494, 511, 568.
—— custodiendi parcum, 457, 458, 508.
—— custodire vivarium, 453, 455, 511.
—— custodis gaiolæ forestæ, 467.
—— custodiendi forinsecum boscum, 458, 508.
—— sternendi edere bestiis Regis, 456.

Serjanteria, &c.—*cont.*
—— inveniendi librum ad pasnagium, 462.
—— per custodiam porcorum tempore pasnagii, 462, 494.
—— escaldandi porcos Regis, 457.
—— unius falconis, custodiendi falconem, pro custodia falconum, falconariæ, servandi aves, avium, 451, 455, 456, 457, 459, 461, 468, 507, 514, 524, 560, 537.
—— mutandi falconem, 534.
—— quod sit marescallus de falconibus Regis, markalsiæ avium Regis, 468, 537.
—— pro custodia austurcorum, 461, 514.
—— ferendi austurcum, 453, 468, 511.
—— osturciæ, austurcariæ, 453, 459, 466, 511, 566, 571.
—— per austurcariam, 594.
—— per j ancipitrem, vel xx*s.*, 594.
—— unius ancipitri, 451.
—— custodiendi j ancipitrem, 486.
—— custodiendi aeria ancipitrum Regis, 462, 463, 466, 494.
—— esparveriorum, ut custodiat unum sparvarium, 461, 488, 530, 537.
—— per sparvarium sorum, 466, 564, 566.
—— unius nisi sori, 453, 512, 571.
—— custodiendi nisum, 506.
—— venandi, per veneriam, 459, 461, 485, 561.
—— per venariam, scilicet per cornu, 464, 571.
—— venandi lupum, 633.
—— de heiriz, custodiendi haerez, 451, 513, 514.
—— per j brachettum et j veluse, ij lintheamina et j auricularium, 571.
—— custodiendi, ferendi, j brachet, 485, 594.
—— per unum brachettum, 539, 566, 571, 624.
Serjanteria, &c.—*cont.*
—— vealteriæ, pro custodia velteriariorum, 514, 561, 624.
—— per duos canes leporarios, 624.
—— custodiendi canes Regis, 461.
—— de luverez, ut custodiat duos canes luverettos, 462, 487.
—— per unum canem, 568.
—— aptandi limerium Regis, 467.
—— custodiendi palefridum Regis, 457, 506, 507.
—— vavasoriæ, 465.
—— per servitium maris, 460.
—— inveniendi navem ad transfretandum comitem [de Augo] et comitissam, 624.
—— pro wannagio, et navi Regis custodienda, 570.
—— ferendi bannarium Regis infra quatuor portus Angliæ, 456.
—— per iii sagittas, 560.
—— per xii sagittas, 565.
—— per l sagittas, 460
—— per c sagittas, 463.
—— unius arcus et iiij sagittarum, 624.
—— per arcum et xii sagittas, 587.
—— per archeriam, reddendi unum arcum ad castrum, 467, 493.
—— per j arcum et pharetram et xii sagittas, 566, 571.
—— per j arcum de auberne et tres sagittas, 559.
—— inveniendi servientem cum arcu et sagittis, 460.
—— ut sit archerius, archerii, 534.
—— per archeriam, 452, 455, 461, 463, 464, 488.
—— per flechariam, 455, 523.
—— balestariæ, per balistam, 456, 458, 459, 480, 511, 561.
—— unius balistæ ad castrum, 467, 492.
—— per duas balistas, 570.
—— custodiendi portam castri, 452.

Serjanteria, &c.—*cont.*
—— custodiendi januam castri, 466, 467, 493.
—— faciendi portas civitatis, 463.
—— fabricandi [ferramenta] in castro, 466, 564.
—— mensurandi castrum de Herefordia et custodiendi operarios, 452.
—— existendi in servitio Regis tanquam miles in Anglia, 480.
—— esse constabularius servientium peditum ad wardiam castri, 454, 510.
—— inveniendi wardiam in castro, 454, 464, 540.
—— inveniendi servientem in castro, 460.
—— inveniendi servientem, 459.
—— —— cum albergeto, 459, 460, 462, 494.
—— ad serviendum Regi cum albergeto, 456.
—— j haubergelli, 486.
—— eundi in expeditionem in propria persona cum Rege, 457, 506, 540.
—— inveniendi servientem ad Srathwardin, 453, 510.
—— —— in Wallia, eundi in Walliam ducendi Serjantes in Walliam, 453–455, 457, 458, 480, 506, 510, 511, 531.
—— per runcinum, &c. in exercitu Walliæ, 565, 594.
—— duarum fusillarum fili in exercitu Walliæ, 531.
—— ut sit latimerus (nuncius) inter Anglos et Walenses, 454, 511.
—— conducendi Walenses ad Curiam, 453, 510.
—— hostiariæ in exercitu Walliæ, 510.
—— inveniet militem [comiti de Augo], infra rapum, 623.
—— per Cornagium. *See* Cornagium; Cornage.
—— per Drengagium. *See* Drengagium.
Serjanteria, &c.—*cont.*
—— per Theinagium. *See* Theynagium.
—— ad faciendum districtiones, 531.
—— ut faciat districtiones ad wardam, et portat brevia Regis, 564.
—— portandi brevia per comitatum, 620.
—— pro custodia de wapentac, 570.
—— summonitionis faciendæ in wapentachio, summonendi hundredum, 455, 524, 546, 624.
—— summonendi et distringendi in hundredo, 453.
—— pro sequela in comitatu, 540.
—— colligendi halimotum, 624.
—— summonendi Barones, 451, 452.
—— sommonendi Episcopum Herefordiensem coram justitiariis, 452.
—— esse coram Rege vel justitiariis, 455.
—— per quartam j judicis, 570.
—— per j judicem, 570.
—— ut sit coronator, 466.
—— custodiendi placita coronæ, 564.
—— venditor averiorum pro debito Regis, 467.
—— pro esse capitalis serviens de hundredo, 570.
—— de wapentachio, 465.
—— præposituræ, 465, 571.
—— ad conducendum Thesaurum, 451, 452, 570.
—— ferre firmam comitatus ad Scaccarium, 454, 512.
—— pro colligendis Scutagiis, 532.
—— reddere ad Scaccarium unam nappam et unum manutergium, 547.
—— invenire ad Scaccarium duos cnipulos, 454.
—— per duos cnipulos, 566.
—— per Camerariam ad Scaccarium, 460.
—— ad Scaccarium, 459, 546.

Serjanteria, &c.—*cont.*
—— ut sit camerarius Regis, de Camera Regis, de Aqua, 162, 461, 486, 507, 547, 759.
—— tualliæ ad coronationem, 457, 506.
—— tenere manutergium coram Regina, 547.
—— mappariæ, napariæ, 457, 507, 508, 537, 561.
—— mareskalsiæ, marscalciæ ut sit marescallus, 460, 461, 486, 487, 488, 507, 550, 561.
—— per dapiferiam, 461.
—— dispensariæ, ut sit dispensator, 459, 461.
—— esse hostiaria Regis, 547.
—— ut sit hostiarius Regis, custodiendi hostium, 456, 460, 461.
—— ut sit lardenarius Regis, lardinariæ, lardariæ, custodiendi lardariam, 456–458, 506, 507, 537, 539.
—— dispensatoris lardarii, 486.
—— custodiendi hostium expensæ Regis, 463.
—— coquinæ, coci, 456, 463, 537.
—— ut custodiat hostium coquinæ, 461, 486.
—— hastas tornandi, hastæ tornandæ, hastelriæ, 456, 457, 506, 514, 561.
—— esse pistor Regis, 547.
—— ut sit marscallus de butellaria Regis, 546.
—— serviendi cum j cuppa argentea ad coronationem, 507.
—— pincernæ Regis, pincernariæ, 456, 561.
—— custodiendi cervisiam, pro custodia cervisiæ Regis, 451, 514.
—— in hospitio Regis, 460.
—— in domo [Comitis], 624.
—— serviendi in Husa, 451.

Serjanteria, &c.—*cont.*
—— ut serviat in rubeis caligis die Natalis, 568.
—— quod servet meretrices, 456.
—— de asceindre coram Rege, 458, 508.
—— custodiendi necessaria Regis, 514.
—— per j libram thuris (incensi) ad capellam Regis, 453, 620.
—— aurifabriæ, 530.
—— carpentariæ, 465, 570, 571.
—— cementariæ, 465.
—— ut sit emptor Regis, 547.
—— fori, 452.
—— pro ferramentis carectarum Regis, 466, 571.
—— ferrandi palfridum Regis, 566.
—— gardenariæ, 465.
—— glaviæ, 457, 458, 507.
—— per mazonariam, 571.
—— reddendi iiij altilia, 461.
—— per duo altilia, 488.
—— per duo paria arzonum, 539.
—— bacinorum ad coronationem, 457, 506.
—— per j par calcarium, 460, 461, 488, 566, 620.
—— faciendi claretum Regis, 461, 487.
—— faciendi canestellos, 457, 506.
—— per unam capam de gresenges, 540.
—— pro portanda illa capa, 540.
—— ut pascet duos pauperes, 531.
—— ferendi dignerium Regis, 456.
—— inveniendi fenum ad equos Regis, 459.
—— inveniendi tres trussas feni in Camera Regis, 454.
—— inveniendi literam ad lectum Regis, 458, 459.
—— solvit Regi unam gruem, 547.
—— colligendi lanam Reginæ, 456, 561.
—— talliandi pannos Regis, 456.

Serjanteria, &c.—*cont.*
—— ferendo patillos de primo allece domino Regi, 459.
—— unius galonis de melle, 456.
—— per duo modia vini et cc piromagis, 459.
—— duorum buscellorum de vino dispensabili, 461, 488.
—— esse vexillarius Comitis (de Augo), 623.
—— esse senescallus Comitis (de Augo), 623.
—— esse cocus Comitis (Boloniæ), 468.
—— ut sit veltrarius Comitis (Boloniæ), 468.
Serjeanties, list of, in the Red Book, ccxx–ccxxxvi.
Serjantiis, Serjeantiis, inquisitiones de, 594, 798–806.
Serkemunt, Petr. de, 270.
Serlande, Galf. de, 550.
Serlonis fil. *See* Philippus fil. Serlonis.
—— *See* Ricardus fil. Serlonis.
Sernberge. *See* Serenbroc.
Sernefeld. *See* Cernefield.
Serres, Serre (*Sarr*), 469, 470, 724.
—— Portus de, 716.
Serun, Bart., 216.
Service, roules de. *See* Marchausie, roules de.
Servientes hundredorum, 777.
Servitia Magnatum in die Coronationis, 755–760.
Servitium Maris, versus Britanniam, 460.
—— in communi, 371.
—— liberum, 797.
Ses, Ran. de, 196.
Seteberge (*Sedbergh*), 606.
Seteche[ville], Hug. de, 164.
Seterintone, Sectrintone (*Settrington*), 62, 490.
Seth, 4.
Set Mulins. *See* Septem Molis.
Setone in Herternesse (*Seaton in Holderness*), 606.
Settone (*Sutton*), 482.
Settrington. *See* Seterintone.
Setvans. *See* Setvaus.
Setvaus, Sevanz, Septem Vallibus, Rob., Rob. de, 135, 154, 471, 475, 609, 726.
Sevare, Will., 1080.
Sevenhampton. *See* Sevenhamtone.
Sevenhamtone, Suverhantone (*Sevenhampton, co. Wilts*), ccxix, 356, 486.
Severn. *See* Sabrina.
Severnestoke, Sivernestoke (*Severnstoke*), 567, 781.
Severnstoke. *See* Severnestoke.
Sevington. *See* Swindene.
Sewaldus hæres Sawaldi, 336.
Sewale, Sewallus, Sewalus, 310.
—— fil. Fulcheri, 84, 124, [176].
—— fil. Henrici, 466, 564.
Sewallus. *See* Sewale.
Sewalus. *See* Sewale.
Sewardin. *See* Scrawardin.
Sexham, Rob. de, 393.
Sextone, Eborardus de, 352.
Sey. *See* Say.
Seyle, Seile.
—— Will. de, 337.
—— —— Rad. fil., 337.
Seyledus, faber de Dereby, 566.
Seynguesa (*? Sangossa*), argentum de, 979.
Seytone, Ric. de, 728.
—— —— uxor, 728.
Shadwell. *See* Chaudewelle.
Shaftesbury. *See* Sheftebyria.
—— *See* Sancti Edwardi.
Shalbourn. *See* Saldeburia.
—— *See* Scaudiburne.
Sharnbrook. *See* Serenbroc.
Shawbury. *See* Saubyri.

Shebbear. *See* Scathbere.
Sheen. *See* Shenes.
Sheepwash. *See* Schepewast.
Sheering. *See* Seringes.
Sheffield. *See* Scaffeld.
Sheftebyria, Seftesbiria, Scaftecbyria, Sceftesbiry (*Shaftesbury*), 548, 657, 677, 780.
—— *See* Sancti Edwardi.
Shelfanger. *See* Selfangre.
Shelford. *See* Selforde.
Shelsley. *See* Seldeslega.
—— *See* Sildeley.
Shenes, Scrernis (*Sheen*), 456, 561.
Shenfield. *See* Senefeld.
Sherburn. *See* Sireburne.
Sherburne. *See* Sireburniæ.
Sheriffs, inquest of, cci, ccx, ccxi.
Shesmer (*Jesmond*), baronia de, 563.
Shewite, 1033.
Shillingheld. *See* Silingefeud.
Shilvington. *See* Chynintone.
Shinfield. *See* Silengesfeld.
Shipbourne. *See* Siburne.
Shipbrook. *See* Schypbroke.
Shipdham. *See* Sypedham.
Shipton. *See* Sciptone.
Shirburn. *See* Skirburne.
Shires, names of the, lxxxvi.
Shirland. *See* Sirlonde.
Shobiria, Søberi, Will. de, 595, 739.
Shobrooke. *See* Stotebroch.
Shoebury. *See* Sobery.
Short Grove. *See* Sortegrave.
Shrawardine. *See* Scrawardin.
Shrawley. *See* Scravelega.
Shrewsbury, clxxvi.
—— Exchequer at, ccexxxvi.
—— *See* Salopesbiriæ.
Shrivenham. *See* Scriveham.
Shropshire, xxxvii, xxxviii, xlv.
—— *See* Salopesira.
Shustoke. *See* Sydestoke.
Shuttlechanger. *See* Siteleshangre.
Shypedham. *See* Sypedham.
Sibbetone, Hen. de, 275.
Sibbetone (*Sibton*), 470, 725.
Sibbintone (*Subbington*), 579.
Sibeforde (*Sibford*), 799.
Sibert, Rex, 762.
Sibetorp, Rad. de, 181.
Sibetotft, Rob. de, 464.
Sibford. *See* Sibeforde.
Sibton. *See* Sibbetone.
Siburne, Rob. de, 472, 727.
Siburne (*Shipbourne*), 472, 727.
Sicheford, Will. de, 392.
Sichesle. *See* Sixle.
Siciliæ (*Sicily*), Edmundus Rex, 1049.
Sidham (*Sydenham*), 798.
Sidingia, Clemens de, 190.
Sifflewast. *See* Siffrewast.
Siffrewast, Siffregast, Ciffrewast, Sefriwast, Sifregast, Sefreiwast, Suflegest, Sifrewast, Sifligent, Siflewast.
—— Holnad (Halnod, Alnad) de, 67, 73, 93, 107, 127, 143, 499, 513.
—— Ric. de, Ric., 93, 108, 128, 143, 311, 513, 538, 717.
—— Rob. de, 67, 205.
—— Will. de, 23, 45, 50, 205, 308, 513, 591, 634, 696, 716.
Siflewast. *See* Siffrewast.
Sifligent. *See* Siffrewast.
Sifregast. *See* Siffrewast.
Sifrewast. *See* Siffrewast.
Sigillo, Rob. de, 807.
Sildeley (*Shelsley Walsh*), 605.
—— *See* Seldeslega.
Silengesfeld, Siflingefeld (*Shinfield*), 326.
Silewesbrige. *See* Siluwebruge.
Silingefeud, Silingelde, Silingesde (*Shillingheld*), 616, 708, 720.
Silinghalde, Sillighalde, Elias de, 191.

Silk-Willoughby. See Selkeby.
Sillighalde. *See* Silinghalde.
Sillingefeld. *See* Silengesfeld.
Silouesbruge, Silwebrugge, Silwebruge, Syluebregge, Will. de, 597, 622, 743.
Siluwebruge, Silewesbrige, Siluwebughe, Seluesbregge (*Silwell*), 614, 706, 718, 743.
Siluwebughe. *See* Siluwebruge.
Silvain. *See* Selveyn.
Silvanus. *See* Selveyn.
Silvein. *See* Selveyn.
Silverstone. See Selvestone.
—— *See* Saleweleg.
Silvester, Hug., 1074.
Silwebruge. *See* Silouesbruge.
Silwebrugge. *See* Silouesbruge.
Silwell. See Siluwebruge.
Simeli, Will. de, 537.
Simenistre. *See* Suthministre.
Simeonis, Henricus [fil.]. *See* Henricus Simeonis.
Simon Carpentarius, 411.
—— Cocus, 18, 499, 603, 671, 689.
—— Comes. *See* Huntingdoniæ Comes Northamptoniæ Comes.
—— Dispensator, 311.
—— Molendarius, 452.
—— Pincerna, 161, 540, 792.
—— le Wafre, 452, 497.
Simon fil. Adæ, 365.
—— fil. Berneri, 315.
—— fil. Egidii, 560.
—— fil. Elyæ, 52, 138.
—— fil. Ernaldi, 427.
—— fil. Ernulfi, 439.
—— fil. Gilberti, 499.
—— fil. Herberti de Pine, 252.
—— fil. Osberti, 386.
—— fil. Petri, 224, 241, 322, 334, 672, 681.
Simon—*cont.*
—— —— filius, 224.
—— fil. Ricardi, 21, 481.
—— fil. Roberti, 217, 233.
—— fil. Rogeri, 1076.
—— fil. Roggot, Rogos, Roggonis, 251, 558.
—— fil. Simonis, 63, 67, 419.
—— fil. Walteri, 384, 462, 493.
—— fil. Willelmi, 696.
Simonis fil.
—— *See* Adam fil. Simonis.
—— *See* Erkerbaldus fil. Simonis.
—— *See* Germanus fil. Simonis.
—— *See* Ivo fil. Simonis.
—— *See* Johannes fil. Simonis.
—— *See* Nicholaus fil. Simonis.
—— *See* Pet. fil. Simonis.
—— *See* Pontius fil. Simonis.
—— *See* Robertus fil. Simonis.
—— *See* Simon fil. Simonis.
—— *See* Turstanus fil. Simonis.
—— *See* Willelmus fil. Simonis.
Simplinges, Adam de, 176.
Simplingham. *See* Sempringham.
Sinderby. See Senderby.
Sine Averio. *See* Sanz Aver.
Singdone. *See* Sinigdone.
Singiltone (*Singleton*), 570.
Sinigdone, Snigdone, Roland de, 332.
Sinthale. *See* Snithale.
Siolf, cclxviii.
Sippetone, Hamo de, 481.
Sire, Galf. (Gaufridus) le, 806.
—— *See* Sorus.
Sireburne, Scireburne.
—— Hunfr. de, 288.
—— Walt. de, 222.
—— Will. de, 287.
Sireburne, Ockireburn (*Sherburn*), 491, 495.

Sireburniæ, Scireburne, Scireburniæ, Sireburnia, Sirburnia, Sireburne (*Sherburne*).
—— Abbas, 15, 20, 27, 43, 54, 64, 80, 101, 125, 166, 213, 544, 678, 703.
—— parcus de, 236.
Siret, Galf. de, 360.
Siretone. *See* Scirintone.
Sirintone. *See* Sciretone.
Sirlonde (*Shirland*), 583.
Siryntone, Will. de, 138.
Siseverne, Sisseverne, Sisvierne, Will. de, 360, 508.
Sisvierne. *See* Siseverne.
Sisseverne. *See* Siseverne.
Siswic (*Syzick*), 465.
Siteleshangre (*Shuttlechanger*), 534.
Sitenhille, Hen. de, 259.
Sivernestoke. *See* Severnestoke.
Siville (*Swell*), 604.
Siward, Ricardus, 756.
—— Wa., 1079.
Siwardi fil., Sywardi fil. *See* Will. fil. Siwardi.
Sixle, Sichesle (*Sixhills*), 518, 522.
Skelton. *See* Skeltone.
Skeltone (*Skelton*), honor de, 490.
Skellingthorpe. *See* Seldingehaw.
Skelmer. *See* Shesmer.
Skepertone (*i.e. Stockwith*), 785.
Skerpinbec (*Skirpenbeck*), 490.
Skertone, Cherdon, Rog. de, 465, 571.
Skinnand. *See* Schinede.
Skipsea Castle (*co. York*), ccxl.
Skipton. *See* Sciptone; Skypton.
Skirbeck. *See* Schireboc.
Skirburne (*Shirburn*), 798.
Skirpenbeck. *See* Skerpinbec.
Skypton in Cravene (*Skipton*), lxxviii, lxxx.
Slaveleia, Wibertus de, 437.
Slcaford. *See* Lafforde.
Slimbergge, Slimbrigge (*Slimbridge*), 293.
Slimbridge. *See* Slimbergge.
Slimbrigge. *See* Slimbergge.
Slindon. *See* Slindune.
Slindune (*Slindon*), 554.
Smeeton. *See* Smetindone.
Smethetone. *See* Smetindone.
Smetindone, Smethetone (*Smeeton*), 500, 578.
Snaith. *See* Sneyt.
Snaringes, Phil. de, 360.
—— Galf. de, 360.
Sneit. *See* Sneyt.
Snenton. *See* Snotintone.
Snescesham. *See* Snetesham.
Snetesham, Snescesham.
—— Alanus de, 22, 694.
—— Galfr. de, 22, 694.
—— Ric. de, 22, 694.
Snetesham (*Snettisham*), cclxvii.
Snettisham. *See* Snetesham.
Sneyt, Sneit (*Snaith*), 490, 790.
Sniterlega (*Blakeney*), 744.
Snithale, Sinthale, Will. de, 422.
Snitterby. *See* Iterby.
Snotintone (*Snenton*), 785.
Soberi. *See* Shobiria.
Sobery. *See* Sobiri.
Sobiri, Soberi, Sobery (*Shoebury*), 738, 739, 746.
Soccagio, v^{am} partem feodi militis de, 146.
Socherwicha. *See* Sokerwicha.
Sodington. *See* Sutintone.
Soeylini. *See* Solenni.
Soham. *See* Saham.
Soilgny. *See* Solenni.
Sokerwicha, Socherwicha, Ad. de, 221.
Sokeville. *See* Secheville.
Soknɛ, 1037.
Sola, Will. de, 636.

Solariis, Solers.
—— Hen. de, 66.
—— Ran. de, 512.
—— Ric. de, 149, 285.
—— Will. de, 91, 99, 148, 604.
Soleigny. *See* Solenni.
Solenni, Soleigny, Soilgny, Soleygni, Soeylini, Soligneio, Solegneio, Sullinge.
—— Hasculfus (Ascuil) de, 125, 167, 540, 545, 559.
—— Jo. de, 51, 61, 165, 632, 640.
Solers. *See* Solariis.
Soles. *See* Scolee.
Soleygni. *See* Solenni.
Soligneio. *See* Solenni.
Solihull. *See* Solihulle.
Solihulle (*Solihull*), 776.
Solis, Soles, Will. de, 615, 711, 722.
[S]oltinges (*? Ulting*), 741.
Solvestone. *See* Selvestone.
Somborne. *See* Sumborne.
Somer, Rog. fil., 254.
Somerford. *See* Somerford.
Somerford, Sumereforde (*Somerford*), 483, 545.
Somersby. *See* Sumerceby.
Somerset. *See* Somersette.
Somersette, Sumersete (*Somsrset*), 15, 18, 27, 33, 43, 54, 63, 79, 101, 124, 165, 220–236, 654, 677, 684, 690, 703, 770, 772, 780.
—— Inquisitiones in, 540, 544–549, 577, 580, 604, 608, 609.
—— milites comitatus, 18.
—— Serjeantiæ in, 564, 546, 547.
—— Vicecomes, 18, 44, 63, 64, 80, 101, 102, 125, 654, 677, 684, 703.
Somersham. *See* Sumersham.
Somerton. *See* Sumertone.
—— *See* Sumertune.
Somery. *See* Sumeri.
Somonse, 854.
Somonses renouveler, 882.
Soneworde, Sunewrthe.
—— Othuerus (Otoerus) de, 294.
—— Will. de, 91, 99.
Sopcumbe, Hen. de, 620.
Sor. *See* Sorus.
Sore. *See* Sorus.
Sorel, Lucas, 533, 539, 552.
Sorindene (*Surrenden*), 488.
Sorive. *See* Surrive.
Sorne, Sornes, Scorene (*Shorne*), 135, 197, 681, 691.
—— Smale[manni] de, 751.
Sornes. *See* Sorne.
Sornesby (*Stainsby*), 571.
Sortebroc. *See* Sotebroc.
Sortegrave juxta Neuport (*Shortgrove*), 578.
Sorus, Sore, Sor.
—— Jo. (Jo. le), 154, 162, 288, 557.
—— Jordanus, 288.
Sotebroc, Sotesbroc, Sortebroc.
—— Hug. de, 311, 513.
—— Rob. de, 717.
—— *See* Stotebroke.
Sotenbroc. *See* Stotebroke.
Soterleghe, Edm. de, 184.
Sotesbroc. *See* Sotebroc.
Sottone (*Nun Cotton*), moniales de, 521.
—— *See* Cottone.
Soureby, Sourby (*Sowerby*), manor of, cxxxvii, 797.
Southampton. *See* Sudhantona.
South Hall. *See* Sudhale.
South Mimms. *See* Mimmes.
Southminster. *See* Summenistre.
Southoe. *See* Suho.
Southstoke. *See* Suthstoke.
Southwark. *See* Suddewerke.
Sowerby. *See* Soureby.
Sowy, God. de, 1079.

Spargeforde. *See* Sperkeford.
Spari, Hen., 1078.
Sparkeforde. *See* Sperkeford.
Sparkford. *See* Spicheforde.
Sparle (*Sporle*), exercitus de, cxcviii, cclxxx.
Sparsholt. *See* Speresholt.
Spec, Ric., 254, 255.
Speciarius. *See* Thomas Speciarius.
Specke, Wa., Justitiarius, 1071.
Spectone. *See* Spetone.
Speeton. *See* Spetone.
Spelestane. *See* Spineston.
Spereholt. *See* Speresholt.
Spereshaut. *See* Speresholt.
Speresholt, Spersholt, Spereholt, Speres-haut (*Sparsholt*), 356, 513, 673, 779.
Sperkeford, Sparkeforde, Spargeforde.
—— Gerv. de, 577.
—— Rad. de, 234.
Sperlingtone (*Spridlington*), 519.
Spersholt. *See* Speresholt.
Spertegrave, Sanson de, 222.
Spetone, Spectone (*Speeton*), 382, 384.
Spicherwic. *See* Spichwich.
Spilemond, Will., 459.
Spicheforde (*Sparkford*), 556.
Spichwich, Spicherwic, Mich. de, 225.
Spiciarius. *See* Radulfus Spiciarius.
Spileman, Will. (Will. de), 149, 485.
Spina, mercatores de, 1019.
Spindleston. *See* Spineston.
Spineston, Spelestane (*Spindleston*), 427, 562.
Spineto, Adam de, 408.
—— Engeramus de, 645.
—— Herb. de, 253.
—— Will. de, 512.
Spineto (*Épinay*), feodum de, 638.
Sporle. *See* Sparle.
Spoustone, Rob. de, 433.
Spragelingus, 216.
Sprectone (*Sprowston*), 351.
Spregi, Rog., 503.
Springefeld, Springefeud (*Springfield*), 502, 591, 740.
Springfield. *See* Springefeld.
Sproxstune, Ric. de, 436, 491.
Sproxstune (*Sproxton*), 436, 491.
Squidimor, Squidmor, Squidymor, Scudemor, Scodemore, Scumimora.
—— Godfr. de, 45, 57, 245.
—— Petr. de, 153.
—— Waleram de, 245.
—— *See* Escudor.
Squidmor. *See* Squidimor.
Squidymor. *See* Squidimor.
Srepenni. *See* Scrupeny.
Srupis. *See* Scropes.
Stabury. *See* Stotebroch.
Stactone, Tho. de, 321.
Staforde. *See* Staffordia.
Stafordsira (*Staffordshire*), 15, 19, 26, 42, 56, 61, 71, 113, 119, 183, 263–271, 652, 662, 676, 684, 688, 691, 701, 771, 784, 785.
—— Serjeantiæ in, 454, 455.
—— Vicecomes, 652, 676.
Stafforde. *See* Staffordia.
Staffordia, Stafforde, Staforde, Strafford, Safford (*Stafford*), 784.
—— honor de, 127.
—— vivarium de, 455.
—— Rog. de, 145.
—— Alan de, 25, 699.
—— honor Hervici de, 612, 613.
—— Jordanus de, 215, 227.
—— Rob. de, 26, 42, 71, 263, 264, 268, 652, 676, 701.
—— Rog. de, 214.
Stagmarium. *See* Devonia.
Stainegrave, Stainesgrave, Will. de, 433.
Stainesgrave. *See* Stainegrave.
Stainlinge. *See* Steinlinge.

Stainsby. *See* Sornesby.
Stalburge (*Stallingborough*), 517.
Stalfeld (*Stalisfield*), 751.
—— *See* Salford.
Stalham, Will. de, 394, 476.
Stalham (*co. Norfolk*), 394.
Stalisfield. *See* Stalfeld.
—— *See* Salford.
Stallingborough. *See* Stalburge.
Stalmoun, Pet. de, 572.
Stambridge. *See* Stanbrege.
Stamford. *See* Stanforde.
Stamforde. *See* Stanforde.
Stana, Rob. de, 253.
Stanbrege (*Stambridge*), 738.
Stanburnemouth (*Stannersburn*), 1071.
Standardum apud Alvertone, 767.
—— *See* Moneta.
Standean. *See* Standen.
Standen. *See* Standene.
Standon. *See* Stondone.
Standen (*Standean*) 555.
Standene, God. de, 404.
Standene (*Standen*), 120.
Standes, Rob. de, 258.
Standon (*co. Herts*), 498.
Standone, Pet. de, 1073.
Standon Marci. *See* Stanmere.
Stane, Rob. de, 225.
Stanefeld (*Stansfield*), 578.
Stanemere (*Standon Marci*), 578.
Stanes, Ad. de, 1073.
—— Alex. de, 1077.
—— Jord. de, 474.
—— Magister Ricardus de, 1011, 1012.
—— Ric. de, 1013.
—— Tho. de, 1073.
—— dominus Will. de, 1022.
Stanes (*Stone*), 567.
Stanewelle (*Stanwell*), cclxxxii, 543.
Stanford. *See* Stantford.
Stanford (*co. Essex*), 577.
—— (*co. Hereford*), 785.
Stanford, Staunford (*co. Worcester*), 567, 605.
Stanford Parva, juxta Angre (*Stamford Rivers*), 577.
Stanford, Staunford, Stuanford, Stanforde, Stamforde (*Stamford*), lxxvii–lxxix, cxli, 656, 675, 794.
—— Adam de, 1076.
—— Jo. de, 278.
—— Petr. de, 269.
—— Rog. de, 146, 263, 599.
—— Sim. de, 452.
Stanga, Rad. de, 250.
Stanganesford, Ragenesford, Geofr. de, 289.
Stangrave, Rob. de, 433.
Stanham (*Stonham*), 478, 569, 590.
Stanho (*Stanhoe*), 682, 788, 789.
Stanhoe. *See* Stanho.
Stanle, terra de (*co. Hants*), 210.
Stanlega, Stanlege, Stanleie (*Stoneleigh*), 671, 685, 689, 781.
—— (*Stanley, co. Gloucester*), 293, 680, 697.
—— —— Prior de, 292.
Stanlega. *See* Stanleiga.
Stanlege. *See* Stanlega.
Stanleie. *See* Stanlega.
Stanleiga, Stanlega, Wa. de, 216.
Stanmere Parva (*Little Stanmore*), cclxxxiv, 543.
Stanmore, Little *See* Stanmere.
Stannersburn. *See* Stanburnemouth.
Stanpelte, Stanpette (*co. Kent*), 471, 726.
Stansfield. *See* Stanefeld.
Stanstead. *See* Stanstede.
Stansted. *See* Stanstede.
Stanstede (*Stanstead, co. Suffolk*), 742.
—— (*Stansted, co. Essex*), 498.
—— (*Stanstead, co. Herts*), 505.
—— (*Stansted, co. Kent*), 471, 727.

Stantford (*Stanford*), 484.
Stantona. *See* Stantone.
Stantone, Stontone.
—— Andr. de, 605.
—— David de, 338.
—— Galf. de, 380.
—— Ric. de, 367.
—— Rob. de, 232.
—— Simon de, 145, 310.
—— Will. de, 189, 220.
Stantone, Stantona, Staunton (*Stanton, co. Cambs*), 528, 531, 800.
—— (*Stanton, co. Oxon*), 305, 673, 683, 698.
—— (*Stanton, co. Derby*), 785.
—— (*Stanton, co. Wilts*), 483, 485.
Stantora, Steph. de, 249.
Stanwell. *See* Stanwelle.
Stanwelle, Stanewelle (*Stanwell*), cclxxxii, 315, 543.
Stapeleiga (*Staple*), 787.
Stapeley. *See* Stepla.
Stapelford, Stapelforde, Stapleford (*Stapleford, co. Essex*), 738.
—— (*Stapleford, co. Cambs*), 525.
—— (*Stapleford, co. Herts*), 505.
—— (*Stapleford, co. Notts*), 64, 584.
—— (*Stapleford, co. Wilts*), 482, 483.
Stapelforde, Ric. de, 180, 584.
Stapellis, Ada de, 460.
Stapeltone. *See* Stapleton.
Staple. *See* Stapeleiga.
Stapleford. *See* Stapelforde.
Stapleton, Stepeltone, Stapeltone.
—— Bald. de, 274.
—— Rob. de, 423.
—— Rog. de, 735.
—— Wa. de. *See* Exoniensis Episcopus.
Stapletone (*Stapleton*), 588.
Starkestede, Steph. de, 191.
State Trials, cccxxiii–cccxxvii, 1290.
Statutes of the Realm, cccxxxviii, ccclxix, ccclxx.
Staunford. *See* Stanford.
Stauntone, Ingeramus de, 745.
—— Steph. de, xlv.
—— *See* Stantone.
Stavele, Stawelle, Adam de, 462, 481, 493.
Stavelega (*Staverley*), 565.
Staverley. *See* Stavelega.
Staverton (*co. Northampton*), 585.
Stawelle. *See* Stavele.
Staworth (*Stanwick*), cxliii.
Stebbinges. *See* Stebinges.
Stebinge. *See* Stebinges.
Stebinges, Stepinge, Stebinge, Jo. de, 133, 174, 175, 591.
Stebinges, Stebbinges, Subinges (*Stebbing*), 453, 457, 506, 511, 740, 803.
Stebintone (*Stibbington*), 579.
Steepleton. *See* Stepletone.
Stefentone. *See* Stevintone.
Steinlinge, Stainlinge, Reg. de, 188.
Steintone, Hug. de, 593.
Stenton End. *See* Stevintone.
Stephani fil. *See* Archebaldus fil. Stephani.
—— *See* Hugo fil. Stephani.
—— *See* Radulfus fil. Stephani.
—— *See* Robertus fil. Stephani.
—— *See* Willelmus fil. Stephani.
Stephanus, xcviii, 201, 394.
—— Camerarius, 76, 385, 425.
—— le Rus, 1077.
—— Vicecomes, 262.
—— fil. David, 406.
—— fil Herberti Camerarii, 40, 53, 77, 87, 164, 421.
—— fil. Riulfi, 310.
Stephanus Rex Angliæ, 196, 354, 569, 656, 752, 754, 763, 766.
—— —— sepultus apud Faveresham, 752.
—— —— Willelmus filius, 754.
—— —— Maria filia, 649, 681, 752, 754

Stephanus Rex Angliæ—*cont.*
—— —— Eustachius filius, 752.
—— —— Matilda uxor, 752, 754.
Stepeltone (*Steepleton*), 547.
—— *See* Stapleton.
Stepigwelle. *See* Stepurgwelle.
Stepinge. *See* Stebinges.
Stepla (*? Stapeley*), feodum de, 339.
Steppingeleia, Steppinleia, Ric. de, 335.
Steppinleia. *See* Steppingeleia.
Stepurgwelle, Stepigwelle, Ric. de, 433.
Sterlings. *See* Esterlings.
Stert. *See* Sterte.
Sterta. *See* Sturtres.
Sterte, Steurte, Sturtes (*Stert*), lxxiv, 484, 547.
Stevening (*co. Lincs*), 520.
Steventone. *See* Stevintone.
Stevington. *See* Stivintone.
Stevintone, Stefentone, Stivetone (*Stenton End*), 358, 504, 601.
Stibbington. *See* Stebintone.
Stibitone, Jo. de, 151.
—— *See* Merc.
Stickford. *See* Stotford.
Stikeltone, Rob. de, 376.
Stiueclea, Stiveleia, Jocelinus de, 371.
—— Rob de, 371.
Stiventone. *See* Stivintone.
Stiveleia. *See* Stiueclea.
Stivetone. *See* Stevintone.
Stivintone, Stiventone, Hug. de, 180, 182.
Stivintone, Steventone (*Stevington*), 408, 575.
—— *See* Chiuetone.
Stobbetone, Stubbetone, Ulfus de, 341.
Stoble. *See* Scoble.
Stock. *See* Stocke.
Stocke, Stoke (*Stock*), 580, 582.
Stockland. *See* Stoclande.
Stockton. *See* Stoctone.
Stockwell. *See* Stokewelle.
Stockwith. *See* Skepertone.
Stoclande (*Stockland*), 231.
Stoclelde, Nig. de, 525.
Stoctone, Herb. de, 453.
—— Matildis de, 510.
Stoctone (*Scothern*), 521.
—— (*Stockton*), 788.
Stocwille, Gaufr. de, 1076.
Stoddesdone. *See* Stottesdone.
Stodenham (*Tuddenham*), 401.
Stodland, hæredes Will. de, 738.
—— *See* Stotland.
Stodlay, Will. de, 735.
Stodlay (*Studley*), 735.
Stodlega, Stodleia, Petr. de, 188, 325.
Stodleia. *See* Stodlega.
Stoka (*Stoke*), terra de, cclxxi.
Stoke, Pet. de, 1013.
—— *See* Stocke.
—— *See* Stokes.
Stokeforde, Rog. de, 160.
Stokeley (*Stokesley*), 490.
Stoke, South. *See* Stokes.
Stoke Trister. *See* Estre.
Stokes (*Stoke, South*), 201.
Stokes, Stoke.
—— Filius Bart. de, 514.
—— Eustach. de, 215.
—— Galfr. de, 213.
—— Hug. de, 473.
—— Nich. de, 266.
—— Oenus de, 314.
—— Petrus de, 120, 284.
—— Rad. de, 610.
—— Ric. de, 375.
—— Rob. de, 153, 515, 618, 619.
—— Wa. de, 497.
—— Will. de, 481, 516.
Stokes (*Stoke, co. Bucks*), 585.
—— (*Stoke, co. Kent*), 751.
—— —— hundredum de, 197.
—— (*Stoke, co. Lincs*), 519.

Stokes—*cont.*
—— (*Stoke, co. Northampton*), 534, 586.
—— —— sokemanni de, 673.
—— (*Stoke, co. Salop*), 604.
—— (*Stoke, co. Suffolk*), 737–739.
—— (*Stoke, co. Surrey*), 654, 666.
—— (*Stoke, co. Sussex*), 201.
—— (*Stoke, co. Wilts*), 483.
—— (*Stoke, co. Worcester*), 59, 132, 188.
—— *See* Stoke.
Stokesley. *See* Stokeley.
Stokewelle (*Stockwell*), 1015, 1016, 1018, 1019, 1022, 1023.
Stonar. *See* Stonorre.
Stondone (*Standon*), warda apud, cclxxxi.
Stone. *See* Stanes.
Stoneleigh. *See* Stanlega.
Stonham. *See* Stanham.
Stonorre (*Stonar*), portus de, 716.
Stormenistre (*Sturminster Marshall*), 550.
Stormere. *See* Sturemere.
Stormue. *See* Sturremue.
Storteford (*Stortford*), 499.
Storteford, Ran. de, 187.
—— Sarra de, 541.
Stortford. *See* Storteford.
Stotebroch, Scotebroc (*Shobrooke*), 352.
Stotebroc. *See* Stotebroke.
Stotebroke, Stotebroc, Sotebroc, Sotenbroc, Hugo de, 67, 93, 107, 127, 143.
Stoteford, Domina de, 516.
Stoteville. *See* Stuteville.
Stotland, Galf. de, 739.
—— *See* Stodland.
Stottesdone, Stoddesdone (*Stottesden*), 510, 692.
Stottone, Rad. de, 320.
Stondone (*Standon*), warda apud, cclxxxi.
Stottesden. *See* Stottesdone.
Stourmouth. *See* Sturremue.
Stouting. *See* Scotinges.
Stouwe. *See* Stowe.
Stow. *See* Stowe.
Stowa, Stowe.
—— Albrica de, 530.
—— Jo. de, 375.
—— Jueland de, 515.
—— Wido de, 371,
—— Will. de, 522.
—— *See* Stowe.
Stowapendach. *See* Stowewapentach.
Stowe, Stouwe (*Stow, co. Lincs*), 515, 522.
—— (*Stow, co. Suffolk*), 351.
Stowewapentac, Stowapendach (*co. Lincs*), 675, 683, 686, 688, 696, 795.
Stow Marys. *See* Scoleghe.
Strabo, Rob., 203.
Strada, Magister H. de, 766.
Stradestede (*Stradsett*), 744.
Stradewi, hæres Ysaac de, 463.
Stradleye, Wa. de, 584.
Stradleye (*Strelley*), 584.
Stradmauric (*Ystrad Meurig*), 762.
Stradsett. *See* Stradestede.
Straforde, Hug. de, 570.
Strafford. *See* Stafforde.
—— *See* Stratforde.
Stratfelde (*Stratfield*), 687, 787.
Stratfield. *See* Stratfelde.
Stratford (*co. Essex*), 738, 739.
Stratforde, Strafford (*Stratford*), monaci de, 78, 650, 732, 741.
Strattone, Stratton, Stratone, Stretone.
—— Engelardus de, 276.
—— Ric. de, 208, 455.
Stratton, Adam de, cccvii, cccxiii–cccxxxvi, 1024, 1025.
—— Engelardus de, 276.
—— Hen. de, cccxvi, cccxxxii, 1025.
—— Rad. de, cccxvi.
—— Ric. de, 208, 455.

Stratton—*cont.*
—— Richard son of Roger de, clxxxviii *n.*
—— Will. de, cccxvi, cccxxvi, cccxxxii, cccxxxvi.
Strattone (*Streatham*), 562.
—— (*Stretton, co. Leicester*), 672, 690, 781.
—— (*Stratton, co. Wilts*), cccxv, cccxix, 483, 488, 489, 1024.
—— (*Stretton, co. Salop*), 671, 783.
Strawordin. *See* Scrawordin.
Strediu. *See* Istradewy.
Stredlega, Samson de, 180.
Strelley. *See* Stradleye.
Strengesham (*Strensham*), 566.
Strensham. *See* Strengesham.
Strethale (*Strethall*), 525.
Strethall. *See* Strethale.
Stretone (*Sturton*), 522.
Stretone. *See* Stratone.
Striguil, Strogoel, Strogoil, Striguille, Struguile.
—— Comes de. *See* Clare, Comes de.
—— *See* Marescallus, Gilbertus.
—— Eva Comitissa de, 67.
—— honor de, "præter Walenses," 67, 505.
—— —— novum appositum de, 287.
Striguille. *See* Striguil.
Stritpeni, 778.
Strode, Strodes (*Stroud*), 688, 739, 751, 786.
—— vastum de, 648.
Strottone, Herv. de, 266.
Strogoel. *See* Striguil.
Strogoil. *See* Striguil.
Stroud. *See* Strode.
Struguile. *See* Striguil.
Strumeshage (*Strumpshaw*), 477.
Strumpshaw. *See* Strumeshage.
Stubbetone. *See* Stobbetone.
Studley. *See* Stodlay.
Stuntevile. *See* Stuteville.
Sture. *See* Estre.
Sturemere, Sturmere, Stormere (*Sturmere*), 358, 503, 601.
Sturmere. *See* Sturemere.
Sturminster Marshall. *See* Stormenistre.
—— *Newton*. *See* Newtone.
Sturremue, Stormue, Alan. de, 469, 724.
Sturremue, Sturemue, Sturmue, Stormue (*Stourmouth*), 469, 724.
Sturtes. *See* Sterte.
Sturton. *See* Stretone.
Sturtone, Rob. de, 234.
Sturtres, Sterta, Almaricus de, 214, 225.
Stutaville. *See* Stuteville.
Stutevile. *See* Soteville.
Stuteville (*co. Yorks*), 462.
Stuteville, Stutville, Stutaville, Stutevile, Stoteville, Stuntevile, Soteville, Estuteville.
—— Hen. de, 64, 106, 119, 126, 183.
—— Jo. de, 331.
—— Leonia de, 82, 106, 119, 151, 504, 529, 565.
—— Nich. de, 490, 493, 637, 734, 745, 746 (2).
—— —— Rob. fil., 491.
—— Osmund de, 429.
—— Rad. de, 255.
—— Rob. de, 40, 53, 419, 420, 429, 493, 644.
—— Rog. de, 53, 54.
—— Will. de, 77, 84, 87, 100, 111, 116, 130, 164, 418, 637.
—— Willelmus fil. Roberti de, 78.
—— *See* Willelmus fil. Roberti.
Stutville. *See* Stuteville.
Styford. *See* Stylford.
Stylford (*Styford*), baronia de, 563.
Suanethone (*Swanton*), 744.
Suanus, Will., cclxviii.
Suard, Rog., 645, 647.

Suatefeud, Julianus de, 476.
Suaveshulle, Swaveshalle (*Swavesey*), 530, 799.
Subbington. *See* Sibbintone.
Subertone, Hen. de, 206.
—— Hen. fil. Hen. de, 206.
Subinges. *See* Stebinges.
Suckley. *See* Sukeleye.
Suddewerke (*Southwark*), 779.
Sudfolke. *See* Suffolc.
Sudhale, Suhalle (*South Hall*), 471, 726.
Sudhantescira. *See* Sudhantona.
Sudhantona, Suthamptonesira, Suthamptona, Southamptona, Sudhantescira, Suhamtesira, Suthamtescira (*Southampton*), 14, 20, 28, 34, 46, 55, 67, 68, 72, 73, 91, 99, 100, 149, 149, 204–210, 610, 662, 681, 682, 687, 690, 704, 705, 760, 771, 786, 787, 1013, 1024.
—— Vicecomes, 20, 46, 68, 91, 681.
—— villa, civitas, 663, 690.
—— Serjantiæ in, 459, 460.
—— contratalliator, 663.
—— portarius, 663.
—— "Halla Haroldi" in, 690.
—— vigil, 663.
—— capell[an]us, 663.
—— *See* Hantescira.
Sudlega, Sule, Suthleia, Suteleia, Sutleia.
—— Otvel de, 92, 104, 130.
—— Rad. de, 42, 57, 73, 156, 268, 295.
Sudsexa. *See* Sussexa.
Suein, mercator, cclxviii.
Sueknuri. *See* Swefnury.
Suffolc, Suffolcia, Suthfolcia, Suthfolke, Sudfolke (*Suffolk*), 17, 22, 29, 37, 49, 60, 76, 80, 115, 116, 122, 128, 139–141, 183, 351, 354, 358, 364, 366, 367, 402, 403–412, 474, 478, 527, 578, 652, 666, 682, 685, 686, 689, 694, 726, 737–742, 772, 787–789, 805, 806.
—— milites comitatus, 17.
Suffolc, &c.—*cont.*
—— Vicecomes, 17, 37, 76, 115, 116, 128, 652, 666.
—— Serjeantiæ in, 458, 459.
—— Inquisitiones in, 475–481, 526, 527, 577, 579, 581, 585, 589, 601, 610.
—— lestagium de, 689.
Suffolcia. *See* Suffolc.
Suffolk. *See* Suffolc.
Suflegest. *See* Siffrewast.
Suhale, Suhalle, Will. de, 471, 726.
Suhalle. *See* Sudhale.
Suhamtesira. *See* Sudhantona.
Suho (*Southoe*), 527.
Sukeleye, Sukkelega (*Suckley*), 661, 781.
Sulburne (*Fulbourn*), 800.
Sulby. *See* Colebi.
Sule. *See* Sudlega.
Suleham, Rob. de, 598.
—— Aumaricus fil. Rob. de, 598.
Sullinge. *See* Solenni.
Sumberne. *See* Sumborne.
Sumborne, Sumburne, Sumberne (*Somborne*), 209, 687, 704, 787.
Sumburne. *See* Sumborne.
Sumereceby, Sumersby (*Somersby*), 519, 524.
Sumerford, Osmundus de, 286.
Sumerforde. *See* Somerford.
Sumerhulle. *See* Sumerville.
Sumeri, Sumery, Somery.
—— Ad. de, 26, 288, 345, 701.
—— Helias de, 355.
—— Hugo de, 344.
—— Milo de, 141, 156, 479, 500, 506, 527, 576, 609, 611.
—— Rad. de, 85, 93, 100, 103, 108–110, 113, 120, 126, 128, 132, 137, 175, 177, 271, 537, 550, 552, 567.
Sumerisham, Allexander de, de Wardone, cclxxxi.
Sumersete. *See* Somersette.

Sumersham (*Somersham*), 526.
Sum[er]sira, Reg. de, 243.
Sumertone (*Somerton, co. Somerset*), 547, 549, 780.
Sumertune (*Somerton, co. Norfolk*), cclxxv.
Sumerville, Sumerhulle.
—— Matilldis de, 180.
—— Wa. de, 267, 339, 423.
Sumery. *See* Sumeri.
Summarii, domus Regis, 807–813.
Summenistre, Summenystre (*Southminster*), 542.
Summonitio, Scaccarii, 767.
Summonendo Vicecomite, quare non fecit præceptum Regis, 767.
Sunderesse, Galf. de, 474.
Sunderesse, Sundernesse, Sundhurste (*Sundridge*), 472, 727, 751.
Sundhurste. *See* Sunderesse.
Sundridge. *See* Sunderesse.
Suneford (*Kingswinford*), manerium de, 271.
Sunewrtha [feodum de] (*co. Sussex*), 201.
Sunewrthe. *See* Soneworde.
Supersisa hundredi, 774–777.
Super Theysam, Radulfus, 606.
—— *See* Surtays.
Super Viam, Rob. de, 638.
Surdewalle, Surdival.
—— Petr. de, 432.
—— Steph. de, 602.
Surreia (*Surrey*), 14, 21, 22, 26, 34, 36, 49, 59, 70, 131, 148, 189, 198, 405, 654, 666, 667, 684, 688, 701, 747, 748, 771, 777, 779, 801, 802.
—— Vicecomes, 21, 654, 666, 667, 701.
—— milites comitatus, 22.
—— Serjeantiæ in, 456, 561, 754.
—— hundreda in, 777.
—— Inquisitiones in, 560–562, 609.
Surrenden. *See* Sorindene.
Surrey, cxli.
—— Earl of, cccxli.
—— —— *See* Warenne, Jo. de.
Surrey. *See* Surreia.
Surrinde. *See* Surrive.
Surrive, Surrinde, Sorive.
—— Pet. de, 90, 109, 137, 538.
—— Rob. de, 36, 52.
Surtays, baronia de (*co. Northumberland*), 713.
—— *See* Teise ; Super Theysam.
Susche. *See* Zuche.
Susexa. *See* Sussexa.
Sussex, cxli.
Sussex. *See* Sussexa.
Sussexa, Sudsexa, Suthsexa, Sutsexa, Sussexa, Susexa (*Sussex*), cciii *sqq.*, 13, 16, 23, 34, 47, 58, 65, 72, 91, 92, 96, 113, 117, 118, 147, 198–204, 622–624, 654, 660, 683, 688 (2), 696, 758, 772, 802–804.
—— Vicecomes, 47, 58, 65, 72, 92, 113, 118, 654, 660, 688, 696.
—— escaetæ in, 96, 117, 555, 556.
—— milites comitatus, 16.
—— Inquisitiones in, 553–556.
—— Serjeantiæ in, 555, 556, 623, 624.
—— Quinque Portus in, 715.
Sutbroc. *See* Suthbroc.
Suteleia. *See* Sudlega.
Sutflea. *See* Sutfleta.
Sutfleta, Sutflea, Will. de, 345.
Suthamtescira. *See* Sudhantona.
Suthamtona. *See* Sudhantona.
Suthbroc, Sutbroc, Rog. de, 390.
Suthfolcia. *See* Suffolc.
Suthfolke. *See* Suffolc.
Suthhamptonesira. *See* Sudhantona.
Suthleia. *See* Sudlega.
Suthmenistre. *See* Suthministre.

Suthministre, Suthmenistre, Simenistre.
—— Tho. de, 187.
—— Wimundus de, 187.
Suth Riding (*co. Lincs*), 517.
Suthsexa. *See* Sussexa.
Suthstoke (*Southstoke*), 736.
Sutintone (*Sodington*), 567.
Sutleia. *See* Sudlega.
Sutone. *See* Suttone.
Sutsexa. *See* Sussexa.
Sutton. *See* Suttone; Settone.
Suttone, Grifinus de, 454, 511.
—— Hervi de, 587.
—— Rob. de, 457, 458, 507 (2), 596.
—— Will. de, 454, 512.
Suttone, Sutone (*Sutton, co. Beds*), 136.
—— (*Sutton, co. Berks*), 513, 673, 779.
—— (*Sutton, co. Essex*), 595.
—— (*Sutton, co. Kent*), 197, 648, 681, 685, 692, 738, 786.
—— (*Sutton, co. Lincs*), 521.
—— (*Sutton, co. Notts*), 565.
—— (*Sutton, co. Northampton*), 331, 534, 673, 681, 782.
—— (*Sutton, co. Salop*), 509.
—— (*Sutton, co. Surrey*), 560.
—— (*Sutton, co. Worcester*), 567, 605.
—— (*Sutton, co. York*), 428, 491, 588.
Suttone extra Dertford (*co. Kent*), manerium de, 1016.
Suttone, Matillis de. *See* Stoctone, Matillis de
Suwelle (*co. York*). 491, 495.
Swafham (*Swaffham, co. Cambs*), 524, 528.
—— moniales de, 525.
—— (*Swaffham, co. Norfolk*), 805.
Swalefeld. *See* Swaleewefeld.
Swaleewefeld, Swalefeld (*Swallowfield*), 326.
Swalewe (*Swallow*), 519, 521, 523, 589.
Swallow. *See* Swalewe.
Swallowfield. *See* Swaleewefeld.
Swanescampe, Swaneschampe, Rob. de, 195.
Swaneschampe. *See* Swanescampe.
Swanetone, Rad. de, 154, 609.
Swanston. *See* Sweyneston.
Swanton. *See* Suanethone.
Swarling. *See* Swertlinges.
Swavesey. *See* Suaveshulle.
Swavesham. *See* Suaveshulle.
Swefnury, Sueknuri, Jo., 350.
Swein, Swanni, Swani, Soeni fil.
—— *See* Adam fil. Swanni.
—— *See* Galfridus fil. Swein.
—— *See* Henricus fil. Suein.
—— *See* Ricardus fil. Soeni.
—— *See* Robertus fil. Swein.
—— *See* Suanus Willelmus.
Sweinestorp (*Swinethorpe*), 480.
Swell. *See* Siville.
Swereford, Alex. de, xxvii, xxx, xxxiii, xxxv–xlix, cli–cc, ccclxiii.
—— Emma de, xxxvii.
—— *See* Salopiæ Archidiaconus.
Swereford (*Swerford*), xxxv, xxxvi.
Swerford. *See* Swereford.
Swerlinges. *See* Swertlinges.
Swertlinges, Swerlinges (*Swarling*), 470, 725.
Swettenham. *See* Swhetenham.
Sweyneston (*Swanston*), manor of, cxxix, cxxx.
Swhetenham (*Swettenham*), 185.
Swilland. *See* Swinelonde.
Swindene, Suindone (*Sevington*), 709, 720.
Swindon. *See* Swindone.
Swindone (*Swindon*), 482, 484.
Swinefelde, Swinefeude, Will. de, 615, 707, 719.
Swinefeude. *See* Swinefelde.
Swineforde. *See* Swinesforde.
Swinehose (*Swinhop*), 519.
Swinelonde (*Swilland*), 477.

Swinesfed (*Swineshead*), monachi de, 183.
Swinesforde, Swineforde (*Swinford, co. Leicester*), 330.
Swineshead. *See* Swinesfed.
Swinesheved, Rad. de, 373.
Swinforde (*Swinford, co. Worcester*), 567, 784.
Swinethorpe. *See* Sweinestorp.
Swinford. *See* Swinforde; Swinesforde.
Swinhop. *See* Swinehose.
Swinton. *See* Swyntone.
Swyntone (*Swinton*), 736.
Sibbeton. *See* Sybertone.
Sybertone (*Sibberton*), 618.
Sybethone, Nich. de, 743.
Sydenham. *See* Sidham.
Sydestoke (*Shustoke*), 745.
Syluebregge. *See* Silouesbruge.
Sylvester, Clemens, de Allinges, 616, 720.
Sypedham, Shypedham (*Shipdham*), 744.
Sysonby. *See* Syxtenby.
Syston. *See* Cystone.
Sywardi. *See* Siwardi.
Syxtenby (*Sysonby*), 745.
Syzick. *See* Siswick.

T

Tabary, Cabarye, Will. de, 622.
Tabuel, Rad., 224.
—— —— Margareta filia, 224.
Tachel, Sim., 419.
Tacolneston. *See* Tacolnestone.
Tacolnestone, Takolnestone (*Tacolneston*), 351.
Tacolvestone. *See* Tacolnestone.
Tacstede (*Thaxted*), 498.
Tactone. *See* Gattone.
Tadcaster. *See* Tadcastre.
Tadcastre (*Tadcaster*), honor de, 490.
Tadworth. *See* Taterewrthe.
Taidene. *See* Taydene.
Taidone, Osb. de, 361.
Tailebois. *See* Taillebois.
Taili, Picot de, 533.
Taillard, Andr., 690.
Taillebois, Tallebois, Tailebois, Taylebois.
—— allodia de, 638.
—— feodum de, 626.
—— Yvo, 563.
Tailoel, Toiloel, Rog. de, 377.
—— *See* Tilleio.
Taisson, Taxon, Jord., 628.
Takel, Rad., 737.
Takolnestone. *See* Tacolnestone.
Talamon (*Talmont*), lxxvii.
Talebot, Tallebot, Tallebaut, Taleboth, Thalebothe.
—— Alvredus, 215.
—— Elias, 168,
—— Eufemia, 155.
—— Galfr., 195.
—— Gilbertus (Gillebert), 123, 158, 287, 496.
—— Hug., 633, 679.
—— Jo., 737.
—— Ric., 20, 284, 312, 632, 650.
—— Rog., 95, 98, 133, 174.
—— Will., 252, 541, 542, 806.
Taleboth. *See* Talebot.
Talechar (*Talacharn, i.e. Langharne*), 761.
Talegard (*Talgart*), 761.
Talemasche, Talemesche, Thalemache.
—— Hug., 142, 143, 458, 480, 741.
—— Pet., 515, 586.
—— Will., 60.
Talemesche. *See* Talemasche.
Talevat, 662.
Taliator. *See* Raynerius Taliator.
Tallator Regis, 811.

Tallebaut. *See* Talebot.
Tallebois. *See* Taillebois.
Tallebot. *See* Talebot.
Talleu, Thalewe, Petr. de, 405.
Tallie, 648–705 *passim.*
Talmont. *See* Talamon.
Talumna. *See* Talumpna.
Talumpna, Talumna, Jo. de, 249.
Tamenhorn, Rob. de, 263.
Tametebiria, Tameteburia (*Tenbury*), 567, 605.
Tameteburia. *See* Tametebiria.
Tampintone, Copintone, Camptone, Gerard. de, 616, 708, 719.
Tamworth. *See* Tamworthe.
Tamworthe (*Tamworth*), 781.
Tancræ fil. *See* Nicholaus fil. Tancræ.
Taneire, Hen., 548.
—— *See* Tonarre.
Taneto, Reg. de, 346.
—— Renaldus de, 379.
Tanga, Tonga.
—— Phil. de, 197, 692.
—— Ric. de, 424, 505.
Tange (*Tonge*), 751.
Tange. *See* Tonges.
Tangele, Tangelee, Phil. de, 1022, 1023.
Tanie, Thania, Thanie, Thani, Thany, Tonay, Tany, Taili, Tornai, Tonai, Toany, Toeni, Tony, Touni.
—— Bald. de, 499.
—— Gilb. de, 94, 119, 174, 175, 498, 507, 527, 654.
—— —— fil., 730.
—— Gralent (Graelandus) de, 30, 38, 344, 353, 693, 731.
—— Hasculfus de, 78, 731.
—— Picot de, 38, 78, 530, 730.
—— Rad. de, 47, 58, 285, 457, 506, 567.
—— Ric. de, 505, 595.
—— Rog. de, 59, 92, 113, 132, 496, 592, 685.
Tani[n]tone (*Thannington*), 471, 726.
Tankarville, Tanquarville.
—— Camerarius de, 548, 629, 802.
—— feodum de, 550.
Tannges. *See* Tonges.
Tanquarville. *See* Tankarville.
Tanrige. *See* Tendrige.
Tantalon (*Tontolon*), lxxvii.
Tanton (*Tawton*), 678, 690, 698.
Tantone, Torntone, Tarnetone (*Taunton*).
—— Canonici de, 548, 549.
—— *See* Torntone.
Tanur. *See* Robertus le Tanur.
Tany. *See* Tanie.
Taranteford. *See* Tarenteford.
Tardebig. *See* Terdebigge.
Tarente, Nich. de, 214.
Tarenteford, Taranteford (*Dartford*), 648. 658, 681, 685, 691, 786.
Tarring. *See* Terringe.
Tarvetone. *See* Tarnetone.
Taterewrthe (*Tadworth*), 561.
Tateshale, Joan de Dryby, lady of, cxliii.
Tateshale, Toteshale, Tetishale, Rob. de, 141, 171, 479, 519.
Tateshaura, Tateshoura, Nic. de, 268.
Tateshoura. *See* Tateshaura.
Tatingtone (*Tattingstone*), 477.
Tattersett. *See* Tacstede.
Tattingstone. *See* Tatingtone.
Taunton. *See* Tantone.
Tauton. *See* Tanton.
Tauvistoke. *See* Tavistokiæ.
Tavelesby (*Tealby*), 521.
Tavistock. *See* Tavistokiæ.
Tavistokiæ, de Tavistoke, de Tavistokia, Tauvistoke (*Tavistock*).
—— Abbas, 15, 25, 30, [43], 56, 60, 88, 112, 121, 161, 250, 251, 558, 678, 698.
—— Walterus Abbas, 43, 250.
Tawe, Walt. de, 265.
Tawton. *See* Tantone.

Taxon. *See* Taisson.
Tay. *See* Chay.
Taydene, Teydene, Taidene, Thaydene.
—— Hen. de, 146, 156, 539, 595, 598.
—— Paulinus de, 739.
—— Rob. de, 69.
—— Will. de, 393.
Taylebois. *See* Taillebois.
Tealby. *See* Tavelesby.
Tebanist, Rob. le, 538.
Tebay. *See* Tibheye.
Tedingthone (*Tinton*), 743.
Tees. *See* Tisa.
Teford, Rob. de, 491, 495.
Tefordiæ, Theofordiæ (*Thetford*), monachi de, 361.
—— *See* Thetford.
Teise, Rad. super, 606.
—— Ric. super, 179.
—— *See* Surtays.
Teise, Teysa, Theysa, Will. de, 32, 698.
Teisun. *See* Tesson.
Tellayum (*co. Lincs*), feodum de, 611.
Telleburi (*co. Lincs*), 521.
Tem, 1038.
Tempestas, Rog., 431.
Temple Disney. *See* Dineslie.
Templi (Templarii).
—— milites, 20, 338, 424, 551, 576, 581, 583, 592, 658–660, 662–679, 796, 797, 1043–1045.
—— Magister, 723.
Tenarchebray (*Tinchebrai*), ballia de, 640.
Tenarchebray, Tenarchebroy, Tenerchebraio, Tenechebrai.
—— Rob. de, 21.
—— Will. de, 655.
Tenbury. *See* Tametebiria.
Tendrige, Tanrige, Tenrege (*Tendring*), 500.
—— hundredum de, 579, 580, 651, 775.
Tendring. *See* Tendrige.
Tenechebrai. *See* Tenarchebray.
Tenementum antiquum a Conquestu Angliæ, 400.
Tenementum. *See* Honor.
Tenentes (libere), 60.
Tenerchebraio. *See* Tenarchebray.
Tennegate, Thennegate (*Thevegate*), 470, 725.
Tenrege. *See* Tendrige.
Tenville. *See* Thenville.
Terdebigge (*Tardebig*), 652, 656, 676, 784.
Terdebighe. *See* Terdebigge.
Terienestone (*Teston*), 743.
Terintone, Tokintone, God. de, 471, 726.
Terling. *See* Terlinges.
Terlinge, Turlinge, Lucas de, 48, 57, 62, 365.
Terlinges (*Terling*), 740, 741.
Terra. *See* Honor.
Terra Sancta, 1046, 1049–1051.
—— Vasta, Rualent de, 407.
Terræ datæ, ccxiii, ccxxi, 648–705 *passim*.
—— Britonum. *See* Britonum Terræ.
—— Normannorum, cclxv, cclxvi.
—— *See* Normannorum Terræ.
Terrefeld (*Therfield*), 505.
Terrer, Terrier, Elias le, 195.
Terri. *See* Terricus; Terrici.
Terric, son of. *See* Robert son of Terric.
Terrici, Terri, fil. *See* Willelmus fil. Terrici.
Terricus fil. Berneri, 216.
Terrier. *See* Terrer.
Terringe (*Tarring*), 473, 556.
Terrington. *See* Tyringtone.
Terrintone, Elias de, 245.
Tertius Denarius, 785, 789.
Terunges. *See* Terlinges.
Tesson, Tessun, Teisun, Rad., 97, 162, 552, 803.
—— *See* Taisson; Tisun.
Tessun. *See* Tesson.

Testa de Nevill, i, cxlix, ccxx–ccxxx, 451–468.
Teston. *See* Terienestone.
Testor. *See* Ulbertus Testor.
Teteshale. *See Tetneshulle.*
Tetcot. *See* Teticote.
Teterige, membrum de Wexcumbe (*co. Wilts*), 489.
Teticote (*Tetcot*), 558.
Tetishale. *See* Tateshale.
Tettenhall. *See* Tetneshulle.
Tetneshulle (*Tettenhall*), 604, 784.
Teuleriis. *See* Tileriis.
Teutonicus. *See* Tyeis.
Teuville. *See* Theuville.
Teveresham (*Teversham*), 525, 530.
Tewin (*co. Herts*), xliv.
Textus Roffensis, ccliii.
Teya, Teye (*Tey*), 501, 579, 580.
Teydene (*Theydon*), 739.
Teydene. *See* Taydene.
Teyngi, Rad. fil., 587.
Teyntone, Drogo de, 556.
Teysa. *See* Teise.
Thaberie, Hug. de, 482.
Thalebothe. *See* Talebot.
Thalemache. *See* Talemasche.
Thalewe. *See* Talleu.
Thalewurtha (*Talworth*), xlvi, xlviii.
Thama (*Thame*).
—— Albi Monachi de, 32, 338, 696.
—— Abbas de, 798.
Thame (*co. Oxon*), 514, 515.
Thamisiam, ultra, 193.
Thaneword. *See* Cheleworthe.
Thani. *See* Thania.
Thania. *See* Tanie.
Thanie. *See* Tanie.
Thannington. *See* Tanintone.
Thany. *See* Tanie.
Thaydene. *See* Taydene.
Thedus. *See* Cantref Thedus.
Thelveton. *See* Tilveton.
Thenegate. *See* Tennegate.
Thenford (*co. Northampton*), 69.
Theobaldus Pincerna, (Tibaldus) Walteri, lvii, 114, 141, 159, 445, 568.
—— —— *See* Buteiler, Theobaldus le.
—— fil. Fulconis, 369.
—— fil. Oviet, 426.
Theobaldus Walteri. *See* Theobaldus Pincerna.
Theofordiæ. *See* Tefordiæ.
Theokebiria, Nic. de, 1075.
Theotonicus. *See* Tyeis.
Therfield. *See* Terrefeld.
Therkeby, Cherkebi (*? Kirkby*), feodum de, 377.
Thesaurarii Clericus in Recepta, 974, 976.
—— —— apud Dublinum, 976.
Thesaurarius Regis, 755, 811.
—— Scaccarii, 4.
Thesaurus Regis, 811, 812, 1081.
Thetford. *See* Tefordiæ; Thetford.
Thetford, Thefford, Teforde (*Thetford*), 682, 788, 789.
—— *See* Tefordiæ.
Thevegate. *See* Tennegate.
Theuville, Teuville, Rad. de, 634.
Theydon. *See* Teydene.
Theynage, ccxlvii.
Theynagium, 466, 562–564, 572, 573.
Theyni, 17.
Theysa. *See* Teise.
Thihedy. *See* Tyhidi.
Thihidin. *See* Tyhidi.
Thikeburne. *See* Tigeburne.
Thikeseia. *See* Tichesia.
Thimbleby. *See* Timbleby.
Thina, "ultra Thinam" (*Tyne*), 416.
—— *See* Tisa.
Thingden. *See* Tindene.
Thirkleby. *See* Turkelby.
Thirsk. *See* Treske.

Thlanandevery (*? Llandovery*), lxxx.
Thoboltot, Tolboltot, Rad. de, 409.
Thoka, Rog. de, 213.
Tholeshund. *See* Tolleshunte.
Tholosæ, Tolusæ (*Toulouse*).
—— exercitus, 7, 689.
—— scutagium, 7, 692–705, 754.
Thomas, 321, 350, 384, 462, 474.
—— Aurifaber, 1077.
—— Cancellarius, 17, 20, 680.
—— Clericus, 747.
—— Clericus de Wichetona, 421.
—— Dispensarius, Dispensator, 180, 584, 586.
—— Pincerna, 469.
—— Speciarius, 1078.
Thomas fil. Adæ, 465, 571.
—— fil. Auberti, 414.
—— fil. Anketil, 242.
—— fil. Bernardi, 45, 79, 91, 135, 499, 597, 621.
—— fil. Brandi, 796.
—— fil. Briani, 102, 125, 166, 548.
—— fil. Elyæ, 622.
—— fil. Henrici, 120, 152, 482.
—— fil. Hervei, 414.
—— fil. Johannis, 155.
—— fil. Lamberti de Moltone, 1013.
—— fil. Lielphy, 714.
—— fil. Pagani, 280.
—— fil. Radulfi, 49, 179.
—— fil. Ricardi, 145, 182, 598.
—— fil. Roberti, 264, 426.
—— fil. Rogeri, 254, 440, 453, 461, 486, 510.
—— fil. Rogeri Bertram, 440.
—— fil. Stephani, 519.
—— fil. Theobaldi de Waleines, 480.
—— fil. Turstani, 327.
—— fil. Willelmi, 32, 384, 386, 417, 588, 609, 697.
—— fil. Wilnoth, 426.
Thomæ fil. *See* Robertus fil. Thomæ.
Thony. *See* Tonay.
Thop, Gilb. de, 744.
Thop. *See* Thorpe.
Thopefeld (*Toppesfield*), 500.
Thorentone super Swale (*? Thornton*), 434.
Thoresby. *See* Tauelesby.
Thorintone. *See* Torintone.
Thornbury. *See* Torneburia.
Thorndon. *See* Thornedon.
Thornedon (*Thorndon*), church of, cxliii.
Thorney. *See* Torneyæ.
Thornham. *See* Turneham.
Thornhow. *See* Tornhaw.
Thornton. *See* Thorentone.
Thoroldeshom, Jo. de, 465.
Thoroldi fil. *See* Willelmus fil. Turoldi.
Thorp. *See* Torp; Torph; Throp.
Thorp, Sim. de, 728.
—— Tho. de, 744.
Thorpe. *See* Torp; Thorpe; Torph; Throp.
Thorpe, Thop (*Thorpe*), 744, 745.
Thorpe (*co. York*), 734, 736.
Thorpelaunde (*Thorpland*), 743.
Thorpland. *See* Thorpelaunde.
Thoroton. *See* Turvertone.
Thorrington. *See* Torintone.
Thouars (*Deux Sèvres*), clxxvi.
Thoueville, Wydo de, 805.
Throp juxta Davintre (*Thorpe*), 728.
—— *See* Thorpe.
Throwley. *See* Trillinges.
Thrussington. *See* Thurstanestone.
Thumingam. *See* Turneham.
Thunderle (*Thunderly*), 1015.
Thunderly. *See* Thunderle.
Thundersley. *See* Tundresleye.
Thunre Haddone (*Nether Haddon*), 583.
Thurber Aurifaber, 1077.
Thuret, Bart., 734.
Thurlby. *See* Turleby.

Thurlston. *See* Tovetone.
Thurmod, Hub., 527.
Thurnham. *See* Turneham.
Thurrock. *See* Turroke.
Thurstable. *See* Thurstaple.
Thurstanestone (*Thrussington*), 745.
Thurstaple (*Thurstable*), hundredum de, 775.
Thurston. *See* Thurstone.
Thurstone, Turstanestone (*Thurston*), 478, 569, 590, 744.
Thury Haucourt. *See* Treverium.
Thuschet. *See* Tuschet.
Tibaldus. *See* Theobaldus.
Tibbeself (*Tibshelf*), 583.
Tibheye, Herb. de, 797 (2).
Tibheye (*Tebay*), 797.
Tibesleia [Ric. de], 208. *See* Avene, Ric. de.
Tibshelf. *See* Tibbeself.
Tichesia, Tiskeseia, Tikeseia, Tykeseia, Thikeseia.
—— Galfr. de, 154, 190, 609.
—— Samson de, 148.
—— Will. de, 190.
Tickenham. *See* Tikeham.
Tickhill. *See* Tikehulle.
Tidoura (*Tidover*), 310.
Tidover. *See* Tidoura.
Tidrintone. *See* Tirintone.
Tidulveshide (*Tilshead*), 485.
Tidworth. *See* Todeworth; Tudewrdia.
Tifente. *See* Tifonte.
Tifonte, Tifente, Godfr. de, 286.
Tigeburne, Thikeburne.
—— Rog. de, 205.
—— Wa. de, 205.
Tikeham (*Tickenham*), 169.
Tikehulle, Tykehulle, Tikeville (*Tickhill*).
—— honor de, 26, 34, 40, 41, 53, 83, 106, 122, 131, 164, 181, 182, 435, 468, 490, 552, 565, 592–594.
—— milites honoris de, 699, 700.
Tikeseia. *See* Tichesia.
Tikeville. *See* Tikehulle.
Tilbury. *See* Tilleberi.
Tilbury, Robert of, ccxxiii, ccxiv *n.*
—— *See* Tilleburia.
Tilemanestone, Gilb. de, 724.
Tilemanestone (*Tilmanstone*), 724.
Tileriis, Teuleriis, Gilb. de, 631.
Tilintone, Tilitone, Everard de, 299.
Tilitone. *See* Tilintone.
Tilleberi, Tilleburia, Tillebiry (*West Tilbury*), 503, 738.
—— juxta Clare, Tillebin in Haverhulle (Averhulle), 358, 581, 601.
Tilleberi. *See* Tilleburia.
Tillebiria. *See* Tilleberi.
Tilleburia, Tilleberi.
—— Jac. de, 621.
—— Rob. de, 503, 513, 738.
—— *See* Tilbury.
Tilleio, Tylli, Thyly, Tilly, Tyly.
—— Hen. de, 79, 88, 102, 112, 121, 125, 162, 167, 642.
—— —— *See* Oylli.
—— Otho de, 422.
—— Rog. de, 422.
—— Will. de, 800.
—— —— honor de, 162, 558.
—— (*Tilly-sur-Seulles*), Castrum de, 642.
—— *See* Tailoel.
Tillemannestone (*Tilmanstone*), 469.
Tilleshope (*Tilsop*), 604.
Tilleul, Le. *See* Tillolium.
Tillingeham, Tillyngeham, Ric. de, 503, 621.
—— —— hæredes, 596.
Tillolium (*Le Tilleul*), 641.
Tilly. *See* Tilleio.
Tillyngeham. *See* Tillingeham.
Tilmanstone. *See* Tillemanestone.
Tilshead. *See* Tidulveshide.
Tilsop. *See* Tilleshope.

Tilsworth. *See* Tolesworthe.
Tilveton juxta Pulcheham (*Thelveton, near Pulham*), 527.
Timberlund, Phil. de, 524.
Timbleby (*Thimbleby*), 523.
Timeworthe. *See* Tunewrthe.
Timor, Will. de, 263.
Tinchebrai. *See* Tenarchebray.
Tinctor, Phil., 1079.
Tindale (*Tynedale*), 687, 796.
—— baronia, warda de, 713.
—— neat-gild of, ccxlv.
—— *See* Tyndale.
Tindene (*Thingden*), 534, 783.
Tingwelle (*Thingwall*), 572.
Tinomutha (*Tynemouth*), 441.
Tintagel, Rob. de, 539.
Tintiniac, Oliver. de, 806.
Tinton. *See* Tedingthone.
Tipetot, Hen. de, 804.
Tirel, Tyrel, filius Rocelin, 282.
—— Rog., 254, 555.
—— Wa., 602.
Tirellus, Alex., 193.
Tirene, Tirna, Rad. de, 367, 369.
Tiretei. *See* Tiretey.
Tiretey, Tiretei, Tyleteye, Tireteyia.
—— Galfridus de, 337.
—— —— Mauricius fil., 337, 651, 688.
—— Mauricius de, 339, 347.
Tireteyia. *See* Tiretey.
Tiringham, Galfr. de, 269.
Tirintone, Tidrintone, Lucas de, 286.
Tirnisco, Rad. de, 430.
Tisa, ultra Tisam (*Tees*), 416.
Tiskeseia. *See* Tichesia.
Tistede, Hug. de, 206.
—— Ric. de, 206.
Tistede (*Tisted*), 787.
Tistedene, Fulco de, 366.
Tisun, Will., 419, 427.
Titewell (*Titchwell*), 682.
Titsey. *See* Tychesye.
Tiville. *See* Tuville.
Tiwing, Brien de, 361.
—— Godefridus de, 361.
Toald. *See* Tuald.
Toany. *See* Tanie.
Toco capellanus, cclxxi.
Toddington. *See* Todingtone.
Todeham. *See* Tuddenham.
Todeworthe (*Tidworth*), 487.
Todingtone (*? Toddington*), 356.
Toeneium, Tooni (*Tosny*), 642.
Toeni. *See* Tanie.
Toft. *See* Toftes.
Toftes, Rog. de, cclxxvi, 389.
Toftes (*Toft*), 529, 531.
Toiloel. *See* Tailoel.
Toki, Toky fil. *See* Alexander fil. Toki.
Tokintone, Godefridus de, 471.
Toky. *See* Toki.
Tol, 1038.
Tolboltot. *See* Thoboltot.
Tolesbiria (*Tollesbury*), 580.
Tolebu, Galf. de, 397.
Toleshund. *See* Tolleshunte.
Toleshunte. *See* Tolleshunte.
Tolesworthe (*Tilsworth*), 584.
Tolka, Hunf. de, 339 (2).
—— Will. de, 339.
Tollard, Brian, 156 (2).
Tollesbury. *See* Tolesbiria.
Tolleshunt. *See* Tolleshunte.
Tolleshunte, Toleshunte, Rob. de, 348.
Tolleshunte, Toleshunte, Tolsonte, Toleshund, Tholeshund (*Tolleshunt*), 501, 504, 575.
Tolra, Tho. de, 228.
Tolsonte. *See* Tolleshunte.
Tolusa. *See* Tholosa.
Toly, Toli, 311.
Tonai. *See* Tanie.

Tonare. *See* Tonarre.
Tonarre, Tonare, Alvredus, 215.
—— *See* Taneire.
Tonay. *See* Tanie.
Tondresle, Tundresleye (*Thundersley*), 503, 738.
Tonei, Hen., 548.
Toneir, Will., 68.
Tong. *See* Tonges.
Tonga. *See* Tanga.
Tonge. *See* Tange.
Tongelonde, Rob. de, 273.
Tonges, Tannges, Tange (*Tong*), 618, 710, 721.
Toninge. *See* Tweninge.
Tony. *See* Tanie.
Tooni. *See* Toeneium.
Topcroft. *See* Topescroft.
Topescroft (*Topcroft*), cclxxvi.
Toppesfield. *See* Topfeld.
Topfeld (*Toppesfield*), 580.
Toraldi fil. *See* Turaldi fil.
Toraud, Tho., 1080.
Toreigny, Torenni, Torinny.
—— Petr. de, 196.
—— Rob. de, 146, 157, 599.
Torel, Torellus, Torrellus.
—— Rad., 602.
—— Rog., 91.
—— Will., 60, 294, 457, 507.
—— —— de Pencumbia, 286.
Torellus. *See* Torel.
Torendone, Torndone, Tornindone.
—— Will. de, 596, 621.
—— —— hæredes, 739.
Torenham, Mauricius de, 290.
Torenni. *See* Toreigny.
Toreth, Bart., 163.
Torgisius, Turgisius, 688, 795.
Torhal (*? Thornham*), 744.
Torindone. *See* Torintone.
Torinny. *See* Toreigny.
Torintone, Torringtone, Tovertone, Toryntone, Thorintone.
—— Hamelinus de, 67.
—— Jo. de, 88, 112, 121, 155, 485, 558, 608.
—— Math. de, 184.
—— Will. de, 112, 559.
Torintone, Torindone, Torrindone.
—— (*Torrington, co. Devon*), honor de, 161.
—— (*Thorrington*), 122, 183, 585.
—— (*Torrington, co. Lincs*), 796.
Torkarigga. *See* Torkaringa.
Torkaringa, Torkarigga, Galf. de, 249.
Torkenseye. *See* Torkeseye.
Torkeseye, Torkenseye (*Torksey*), moniales de, 796.
Torkinge, Hug. de, 556.
Torksey. *See* Torkeseye.
Torlavestone, Torlawestone, Rog. de, 150, 304.
Torlawestone. *See* Torlavestone.
Tormartone, Tormertone, Tormentone, Math. de, 274, 298.
Tormentone. *See* Tormartone.
Tormertone. *See* Tormartone.
Tormeylles. *See* Cormeiles.
Torna. *See* Tornay.
Tornach, Reinerius, 226.
Tornai. *See* Tanie.
Tornam. *See* Turnham.
Tornay, Torna, Torney, Torneie.
—— Gerardus de, 158.
—— Gilb. de, 233, 460.
—— Ric. de, 554.
Torndone. *See* Torendone.
Tornebiria. *See* Torneburia.
Tornebu, Turnebi, Hervi. de, 192, 577.
—— *See* Cornebu.
Torneburia, Elias de, 290.
Torneburia, Tornebiria (*Thornbury*), feodum de, 162.

Tornecumba, Turnecumba, Rob. de, 213, 238.
Torneham. *See* Turnham.
Torneie. *See* Tornay.
Tornes, Rog. de, 528.
Torneyæ (*Thorney*), Abbas, 21.
Tornhaw (*Thornhow*), 618.
Tornhulle, Jord. de, 572.
Tornindone. *See* Torendone.
Torntone (*Taunton*), 546.
—— *See* Tantone.
Toroldi fil. *See* Nicholaus fil. Toroldi.
—— *See* Will. fil. Toroldi de Penbroc.
—— *See* Thoroldi fil.
Torp, Elyas de, 432.
Torp, Thorp (*Thorpe, co. Leicester*), 162, 330.
—— (*Thorpe, co. Norfolk*), 478.
—— [Widonis Andegavensis] (*Gunthorpe*), 576.
—— (*Thorpe, co. Northants*), 655, 673, 681, 689, 699, 783.
—— (*Thorpe, co. Notts*), 584.
—— (*Thorpe, co. Stafford*), 569, 570.
—— (*Thorpe, co. Suffolk*), 590.
Torpe, Galf. de, 417.
—— Gilb. de, 399.
—— Will. de, 383.
—— *See* Thorpe.
Torpel, Rog. de, 618.
Torph (*? Bowthorpe, co. Lincs*), 613.
Torph fil. Roberti, 587.
Torpyn, Wa., 168.
Torrellus. *See* Torellus.
Torrindone. *See* Torintone.
Torrington. *See* Covertone.
—— *See* Torintone.
Tortes Mains, Tortesmeins.
—— Galf., 223.
—— Hen., 102, 166.
Tortesmeins. *See* Tortes Mains.
Torville, Rob. de, 664.
Toryntone. *See* Torintone.
Tosard, Tusard.
—— Avisia, ccxxviii, ccxxix, 458.
—— Gerard, ccxxviii.
—— Wa., ccxxviii, 480.
Tosny. *See* Toeneium.
Tosti fil. *See* Hugo fil. Willelmi fil. Tosti.
Tot, Rob. de, 619.
Totcombe. *See* Totecumbe.
Totecumbe (*Totcombe*), 780.
Toteneis, Rob., 531.
Totenesse (*Totnes*), tenementum de, honor de, 43, 257, 594.
Toteshale. *See* Tateshale.
Toteshalle. *See* Tateshale.
Totham (*co. Essex*), 502, 596, 742.
—— Magna (*Great Totham*), 503.
Totham. *See* Totham Magna; Tudeham Parva.
Totintone, David de, 377.
—— Warinus de, 354.
Touetone (*Thurleston*), 583.
Toulard, Brianus de, 608.
Toulestone, Petr. de, 423.
Toulouse, scutage of, clvii, clxvii–cc, *passim*.
—— *See* Tholosa.
Touni. *See* Tanie.
Tournaments, writ for holding of, xcii.
Tourstanus. *See* Turstanus.
Tovertone. *See* Torintone.
Tovy, Mich., Major Londoniæ, 1072.
Toxtale (*? Toxteth*), 572.
Toxteth. *See* Toxtale.
Traceio. *See* Traci.
Traceleu, Tracelu, Rob., 405.
Tracelu. *See* Traceleu.
Traci, Tracy, Traceio, Tracieio.
—— Eva de, 152.

Traci, &c.—*cont.*
—— Hen. de, 121, 160.
—— Oliverus (Olyver) de, 42, 43, 88, 112, 121, 154, 162, 255, 635.
—— Turgillus, Turgissus, Turgisus de, 628, 634.
—— Will. de, 43, 56, 88, 112, 248, 254, 295, 639.
Tracieio. *See* Traci.
Tracy. *See* Traci,
Tradested, Osb. de, 744.
Trafford, Trafforde.
—— Hen. de, 574.
—— Steph. de, lxxx, lxxxi.
Traili. *See* Trailli.
Trailli, Traylli, Traili.
—— Guefrei de, 289.
—— Wa. de, 91, 156, 538, 539, 609.
Trakareheld (*co. Anglesey*), 761.
Tranquevillari. *See* Truncheviler.
Transfretatio, Regis Ricardi, 88.
Trapintone. *See* Trompintone.
Trapintune. *See* Trompintone.
Travers, Paganus, 301.
—— Rob., 234.
Traylli. *See* Trailli.
Traynge (*Tring*), 582.
Treac, Rad. de, 540.
Trebun, Trebum, Jo., 216.
Treburia, Jord. de la, 314.
Trecarl, Jord. de, 249.
Tredach, Tredaleb, Hen. de, 61.
Tredaleb. *See* Tredach.
Tredorach, terra de, 112.
Tregenho, Trekenny (*Tregony*), 96, 577.
Treget, Rob. (Rob. de), 496, 602.
Tregeville, Ric. de, 637.
Tregony. *See* Tregenho.
Tregoz, Tresgoz, Tresgot.
—— Galfr. (de), 51,732, 740.
—— Jo., 47.
Tregoz, &c.—*cont.*
—— Rob. de (Rob.), 76, 82, 120, 129, 159, 484, 496.
—— Will. (Will. de), 77, 141, 175, 479, 591, 633.
Treham, Rob., 607.
Trekar, Ric. de, 557.
Trekaz, Hen. de, 96.
Trekenny. *See* Tregenho.
Treli, Galf. de, 525.
Trelles, Ric. de, 161.
—— *See* Estre.
Trelunge, Ric. de, 557.
Trematon. *See* Tremmetes.
Tremeillis, Rob. de, 453.
Tremmel, Will., 612.
Tremmetes, Tremtone (*Trematon*), honor de, 539, 620, 621.
Tremoderet. *See* Tremorderet.
Tremodret, Rad. de, 262.
Trem[order]et in Lantyan (*Tremoderet in Roche*), 612.
Tremtone. *See* Tremmetes.
Tremustel (*co. Cornwall*), 612.
Trenchefoil, Trenchefuile, Jo., 345.
Trenchefuile. *See* Trenchefoil.
Trenode (*? Trenowth*), 612.
Trenowth. *See* Trenode.
Trentham (*co. Stafford*), 662, 676, 784.
Trescarle, Ric. de, 791.
Tresgot. *See* Tregoz.
Tresgoz. *See* Tregoz.
Treske (*Thirsk*), 736.
Tresorier. *See* Scaccarii.
Trethake. *See* Trethat.
Trethat, Will. de, 612.
Trethat (*Trethake*), 612.
Treveriu[m], Tuireiu[m] (*Thury Haucourt*), 628.
Treville. *See* Trivel.
Treyford. *See* Trieferda,

Tribus Minetis, Joslenus de, 260.
—— Will. de, 251.
Trieferda (*Treyford*), 201.
Trihamtone, Rad. de, 519.
Triket, Hug., 581.
—— Sim., 581.
—— *See* Lagefare.
Trillinges, Trulee, Tuilee (*Throwley*), 617, 709, 721.
Trindeye, Trindhee, Rob. de, 595, 621.
Trindhee. *See* Trindeye.
Tring. *See* Traynge.
Trivel (*Treville*), 690.
Triveleye, Wa. de, 602.
Triwardreit (*Tywardreath*), Prior de, 262.
Triyli, Hen. de, 558.
Troite, Ada fil. Rob., 797.
Trokelawe, Rob. de, 562.
Trompintone, Trapintone, Trapintune, Trumpetone.
—— Eborardus de, 800.
—— Jo. de, cclxxxiii, 543.
Tronpinton. *See* Trumpintone.
Trophil, Wihelardus de, 438.
Trossebot. *See* Trussebut.
Troterclive (*Trottersclive*), 474.
Troteswrthe, Trotteswrthe, Maur. de, 198.
Trottersclive. *See* Troterclive.
Trotteswrthe. *See* Troteswrthe.
Trowell. *See* Trowelle.
Trowelle, Gaufr. de, 467.
—— Ric. de, 183.
Trowelle (*Trowell*), 183, 565.
Troytæ filius. *See* Ricardus fil. Troyte.
Trubbewica. *See* Turbiwica.
Trubewica. *See* Turbewica.
Trubleville, Lucas de, 550.
Trumpetone. *See* Trompintone.
Trumpintone, Tronpinton (*Trumpington*), 527–529, 575.
Truncheviler, Tranquevillari, Rob. de, 636.
Trungeiny, Trungie (*Trungy*), 644.
Trungie. *See* Trungeiny.
Trungy. *See* Trungeiny.
Trus, Ric., 602.
Trussebut, Trussebot, Trossebot.
—— Albreda, 82, 106, 119, 150.
—— Galf., 62, 634.
—— Rob. de, 77, 88.
—— Will., 40, 53, 165, 435.
—— Yllaria (Illaria), 165, 490, 517, 529, 569.
—— ballia de, 640.
—— feudum de, 117, 165, 490, 517.
Trussel, Fulco, 364.
—— Osb., 325.
—— Rad., 491, 495, 551.
—— Ric., 539.
Trusselai, Trusselay, Crosselai.
—— Ric. de, 420.
—— Will. de, 338.
—— —— Rob. fil., 338.
Tuald, Toald, Will., 322.
Tuamensis (*Tuam*), Stephanus Archiepiscopus, 976.
Tubbeneia, Jo. de, 306.
Tuddenham. *See* Stoddenham.
Tuddrintone (*Tytherington*), 489.
Tudeham, Eadmundus de, ccl, 767.
—— —— Gundreda uxor, 767, 768.
Tudeham, Todeham (*Tuddenham*), 742, 744.
—— Parva (*Little Totham*), 542.
Tuder fil. Yerverd, 603.
—— —— Madok frater, 603.
Tudewrdia (*Tidworth*), 240.
Tuenertone, Nich. de, 257.
Tugringe (*co. Yorks*), dominium de, 430.
Tuireiu[m]. *See* Treveriu[m].
Tuit, Hug. de, 397.
Tunderlega, Sim. de, 480.

Tundresleye. *See* Tondresle.
Tunewrthe, Timeworthe (*Tunworth*), 400.
Tunestale, Willelmus fil. Baldridi de, cclxxiv.
Tunich. *See* Cunnich.
Tunstall. *See* Tunstal.
Tunstal (*Tunstall*), 588.
Turbelvulle. *See* Turbeville.
Tunworth. *See* Tunewrthe.
Turbertus, 257.
Turberville. *See* Turbeville.
Turbeville, Turbelvulle, Turberville.
—— Hug. de, 601.
—— Jo. de, 338.
—— Terricus de, 215.
—— Will. de, 241, 326, 428.
Turbiwica, Trubbewica, Trubewica, Rob. de, Franceis, 200.
Ture, Turre, Illi de, 301.
Tures, le Turcs, Galf. de, 376.
Tureville. *See* Turreville.
Turg[isii]. *See* Henricus Turgisii.
Turgisius. *See* Torgisius.
Turgisus, Turgius, clericus, de Pateshulle, 323.
Turgrimbi, Hugo de, 386.
—— Tho. fil. Will. de, 386.
Turhelin, Turkelin (*Twrcelyn*), 761.
Turin, letter dated at, ciii.
Turkelby (*Thirkleby*), 734.
Turlaville, Rad. de, 396.
Turleby (*Thurlby*), 522.
Turlinge. *See* Terlinge.
Turnay, Tornay.
—— Gerardus (Girardus) de, 48, 86, 105, 132, 158, 509, 670, 684.
—— honor, escaeta, feodum de, 48, 86, 105, 132, 158, 511.
Turnebi. *See* Tornebu.
Turnecumbe. *See* Tornecumbe.
Turneham, Thornham, Thumingam (*Thurnham*), 617, 710, 721.
Turneham. *See* Turnham.
Turnemire, Magister Will. de, 912, 985–987.
Turnham, Tornam, Torneham, Turneham.
—— Mich. de, 406.
—— Rob. de, 79, 130, 164, 194, 490.
—— Steph. de, 460, 510, 560, 561.
Turoldi fil. *See* Thoroldi fil.
Turonensis. *See* Turs.
Turpin. *See* Turpyn.
Turpyn, Turpin, Math., 153, 461, 487.
Turre. *See* Ture.
Turreville, Tureville.
—— Galf. de, 325.
—— Rad. de, 553.
—— Rob. de, 115, 152, 274, 481.
—— Will. de, 533, 552.
Turri, Greg. de, 291.
—— Simon de, 528.
Turroke, Sim. de, 187, 541, 542.
Turroke (*Thurrock*), 505, 541.
—— Parva (*Thurrock Parva*), 457, 507.
Turs, Turonensis, Steph. de (Stephanus), 17, 334, 405.
Turstanestone, Will. [de], 590.
—— *See* Thurstone.
Turstani fil. *See* Ricardus fil. Turstani.
Turstanus (Tourstanus) Dispensator, Dispensarius, 295, 757.
—— Vicecomes, 664, 681.
—— fil. Almarici, 460.
—— fil. Simonis, 24, 306, 317, 697.
Turstelod, Ric. de, 586.
Turstone, Gilb. de, 393.
Turvertone (*Thoroton*), 785.
Turwe, Turwéé, Steph. de, 320.
Turwéé. *See* Turwe.
Tuschet, Thuschet, Tho., 432.
Tuscia, 1050.
Tuttington. *See* Goketone.

Tuville, Tiville, Rad. de, 354.
Twannge, Gilb. de, 574.
Twenham, Twynham, manerium de. *See* Cristeschurch, manerium de.
Tweninge, Toninge, Nich. de, 287.
Twiford (*Twyford*), 538.
Twrcelyn. *See* Turhelin.
Twyford. *See* Twiford.
Twynham. *See* Twenham.
Tycheby, Rob. de, 590.
Tychesye (*Titsey*), 560.
Tyd (*Tydd*), 521.
Tydd. *See* Tyd.
Tyece. *See* Guido. fil. Tyece.
Tyeis, Theotonicus, Teutonicus, Hen. le, 798.
—— Terri, Terricus, 155, 489, 523.
Tyhidi, Thihidin, Thihedy, terra de, dominicum Regis de, 112, 121.
Tykehulle. *See* Tikehulle.
Tykeseia. *See* Ticheseia.
Tyleteye. *See* Tiretey.
Tylleby, Hug. de, 134.
Tylli. *See* Tilleio.
Tylne, Thilne (*Tilney, co. Notts*), 566.
—— molendinum de, 566.
Tylneye (*Tilney, co. Norfolk*), 743.
Tymbresburia, Rad. de, 167.
Tyna (*Tyne*), aqua de, 564, 1070, 1071.
—— piscaria de, 1071.
Tyndale, cxxxvii.
Tyndale, Adam de, 55, 178, 563.
Tyndale. *See* Tindale.
Tyndale. *See* Tindale.
Tynemouth, 1071.
Tyrel. *See* Tirel.
Tyringtone (*Terrington*), 743.
Tytherington. *See* Tuddrintone.
Tywardreath. *See* Triwardreit.

U

Ubertus Testor, cclxviii.
Uch Coed. *See* Hufcohit.
Ufford, Rob. de, 977.
Ulceby. *See* Halesby.
—— *See* Hulesbia.
Ulcombe. *See* Olecumbe.
Ulecote, Dulecote.
—— Philippus de, 180, 182.
—— —— hæres, 466.
Ulecumbe (*Ulcombe*), 470.
Ulestorpe (*Ullesthorpe*), 801.
Ulfertone (*? Woolverton*), 663, 682, 704.
Ulgeri fil., 396.
—— *See* Hugo. fil. Ulgeri.
Ulingwike (*Ullingswick*), 496.
Ullesthorpe. *See* Olefthorp.
Ullingswick. *See* Ulingwike.
Ulmis, Will. de, 469, 724.
Ulmis (*i.e. Elmes in Ash*), 469, 724.
Ulricus, Uricus, Wlricus, Magister Ulricus, Balestarius (Ingeniator), 503, 596 739, 802.
Ulting. *See* [S]oltinges.
Ultinges. *See* Hultinges.
Ultra Mare, breve de, cclxvii–cclxxxi.
—— exercitus de, cclxvii–cclxxxi.
—— eire, cclxxx.
Ultra Seconam. *See* Secona.
—— Thinam. *See* Thina.
—— Thamisiam. *See* Thamisiam.
—— Tisam. *See* Tisa.
Ulverstone, Hervi. de, 134.
Ulvesby, Hen. de, 462.
—— Ric. de, 462.
—— Rob. de, 462.
Umaz. *See* Homez.

Umbe. *See* Cumba.
Umberleigh. *See* Humberlega.
Umframville. *See* Unfranville.
Umframville, Dunfrancville, Dumfrannville, Unframville, Unfranville, Hunframville, Dunfranville, Dumpramville.
—— Gilb. de, 288.
—— Hen. de, 68, 155, 559.
—— —— hæredes, 608.
—— Odinell de, 32, 46, 427, 698.
—— Ric. de, 178, 534, 563.
—— baronia, warda de, 713.
Umfridi fil. *See* Humfridi fil.
Umpfridus Canuti, 751.
Umpridus. *See* Humfridus.
Unberleia (*Ombersley*), 291.
Underwater, Wa., 466.
Unfridus. *See* Hunfridus.
Upaveue (*Uphaven*), 484, 489.
Upecerna (*Upcerne*), 237.
Upford, Adam fil. Will. de, 797.
Uphaven. *See* Upavene.
Uplamburne (*Upper Lambourne*), 779.
Upper Lambourne. *See* Huplamburne.
Upton. *See* Huptone; Uptone.
Uptone, Alan. de, 273.
—— Petr. de, 301.
Uptone (*Upton, co. Bucks*), 585.
—— (*Upton, co. Norfolk*), 477.
—— (*Upton, co. Northampton*), 689, 782.
—— (*Upton, co Worcester*), 463, 567.
Uptone Step[hani] (*Upton Snodsbury*), 566.
Urdleya, Hug. de, 605.
Uricus. *See* Ulricus.
Urricus, 560.
Urseio. *See* Ursy.
Ursel, Reg., 513, 590.
—— Ric., 343.
Ursi. *See* Ursy.
Ursi fil. *See* Henricus fil. Ursi.
—— *See* Reginaldus fil. Ursi.
—— *See* Ricardus fil. Ursi.
Ursonis fil. *See* Ric. fil. Ursonis.
Ursy, Ursi, Orsi, Urseio, Uxeio.
—— Reg. de, 39, 50.
—— Rob. de, 635.
—— Will. de, 256, 635.
Utdeners. *See* Vit Deners.
Utilicote (*Idlicot*), 613.
Utlage, 1039.
Utlep, 1034.
Uttlesford. *See* Wodelesford.
Uxeio. *See* Ursy.

V

Vabadone. *See* Valle Badonis.
Vabadun. *See* Valle Badonis.
Vacca, Warnerus de, 314.
Vadium, 626.
Vado (*Le Vey*), feodum de, 635.
Vado, Geodo de, 799.
Valbade. *See* Valle Badonis.
Valdaris, Valdairis (*Vaudry*), 638.
Valeines. *See* Valoniis.
Valentino, argentum de, 979.
Valenciæ, Electus, 800, 801, 804–806.
Valle Badonis, Vabadone, Vabadun, Valbade, Walbade, Walbode.
—— Hug. de, 404.
—— Ric. de, 560, 617, 721.
Valle Borel, Hubert de, 639.
—— de Duno. *See* Valle de Dunt.
—— de Dunt, Valle de Duno (*La Vallée du Dun*), feodum de, 645.
—— Herbaut, Valherbolde, 641.
Valle, de. *See* Delaval.
—— *See* Vallo, Rob. de.

Valletorta. *See* Valtort.
Vallibus, Vaus, Wald, Wallibus.
—— Alex. de, 397.
—— Godard. de, 633.
—— Herb. de, 41.
—— Hub. de, 664.
—— —— filia Huberti de, 436.
—— Hug. de, 473.
—— Oliverus de, 520.
—— Ran. de, 85, 122, 492, 495.
—— Rob. de, 54, 395, 493.
—— Will. de, 328, 395.
—— *See* Valoniis.
Vallo, Rob. de, 325.
Valoine. *See* Valoniis.
Valoines. *See* Valoniis.
Valoniis, Valoine, Waluines, Vallibus, Valeines, Valuines, Waloniis, Valoines, Waleines.
—— Alanus de, 78, 145, 309, 598, 732.
—— Galf. de, 38, 175, 205, 349, 361, 362, 407, 425, 428, 731.
—— Gunnore de, 81, 97, 115.
—— Hamo de, 155, 609.
—— Hen. de, 68, 94, 97, 133.
—— honor de, 498, 503.
—— Jo. de, 470, 724.
—— Pet. de, cxciv, 17, 362, 398, 634, 729.
—— —— Gundreda uxor, 362.
—— Phil. de, 78, 731.
—— Rob. de, cclxxvii, cclxxviii, 38, 146, 175, 240, 360, 393, 469, 472, 598, 724, 731.
—— baronia Roberti de, cclxxvi, cclxxviii.
—— Rog. de, 365.
—— Rualo de, 190.
—— Theobaldus de, 480.
—— Tho. de, 532.
—— Tybaud de, 588.
—— Wa. de, 469, 724.
—— Will. de, 140, 401, 590.
—— *See* Vallibus.
Valtort, Valletorta, Vautort, Vautord.
—— Alesia de, 540.
—— Hug. de, 233, 280.
—— Rad. de, 43, 56, 259, 261.
—— Reg. de, lx, 89, 539.
—— —— honor, 620.
—— Rob. de, 232.
—— R[ogerus] de, 25, 30, 88, 112, 121, 161, 192, 698, 792.
Valuines. *See* Valoniis.
Vascoil, Wasquoil, Gilb. de, 637.
Vasconia (*Gascony*), 1055–1064.
Vastum, 34.
—— civitatis, 657.
—— maneriorum, 648–705 *passim*.
Vaudry. *See* Valdaris.
Vaus. *See* Vallibus.
Vautord. *See* Valtort.
Vautort. *See* Valtort.
Vauxhall. *See* Faukeshalle.
Vavassor. *See* Vavassur.
Vavassoriæ, 646.
Vavassur, Vavassor.
—— Malgerus le, 492.
—— Rob., Rob. le, 159, 182.
—— Will., Will. le, 423, 424, 431.
Veacio, Veace, Vaaceio.
—— Engeram. de, 646.
—— Juliana de, 629.
—— Phil. de, 629.
Vectæ Insula. *See* Insula.
Veel. *See* Veile.
Veer. *See* Vere.
Veile, Veel.
—— Rob. le, 474.
—— Rog. la, 140, 477.
Velfrey. *See* Hevelfrey.
Velin, Wronou, 603.
Velter. *See* Veltrier.
Veltrarii Regis, 813.
Veltrier. *See* Willelmus Veltrier.
Velu, Harald. le, 555, 624.

Venatores del Harrede, 813.
—— milites, 813.
Venables, Roger. de, 184.
Venetia. *See* Venoz.
Venice. *See* Venitia.
Venitia (*Venice*), denarii de, 979.
Venmene, Wenmene, Rob. de, 249.
Venoiz. *See* Venoz.
Venouz. *See* Venoz.
Venoz, Venuz, Venouz, Venoiz, Venetia.
—— Jo. de, ccxxix.
—— Jo. fil. Leonardi de, 477.
—— Leonardus de, 359, 477.
—— Rob. de, ccxxix, 460, 461, 482, 488.
Venuz. *See* Venoz.
Vepunt. *See* Veteri Ponte.
Ver, Vere, Veer.
—— Albericus, comes Albericus de, 29, 38, 71, 78, 82, 90, 94, 98, 109, 119, 129, 141, 172, 175, 352, 358, 403, 408, 410, 498, 502, 525, 528, 541, 575, 595, 596, 601, 693, 731.
—— Comes Albericus de, Camerarius, 651, 759.
—— Galfr. de, cxcviii, cxcix, cclxxx, 105, 132, 158, 217, 226, 274, 298, 352, 355, 729.
—— —— de Ulmerestone, 231.
—— —— honor de, 105, 132, 158.
—— Guido (Wido) de, 41, 303, 376, 378, 435.
—— Hen. de, 79, 95, 743.
—— Hug. de, 737, 746.
—— —— Camerarius Major, 759.
—— Rad. de, 634.
—— Rob. de, 138, 212, 252, 469, 536, 724,
—— —— Comes Oxoniæ, 1014.
—— Wa. de (le), 81, 115, 128, 139, 477 515.
—— Will. de, 187, 188.
Verdenel, Tho., 1078.
Verdon, Verdone, Verdum, Verdun, Vernon, Herdone.
—— Bertram de, 42, 56, 61, 170, 271, 314.
—— Nich. de, 177, 184, 517, 550, 552, 569, 589, 604, 769, 776.
—— Tho. de, 113, 120.
—— Walterus de, 84, 100, 124, 177, 305.
—— Wido de, 527.
—— Will. de, 395, 478, 570.
—— —— Ruelent de, 271.
Verdone. *See* Verdon.
Verdum. *See* Verdon.
Verdun. *See* Verdon.
Vere. *See* Ver.
Verer, Wa. le, Normannus, 806.
Veres. *See* Lovel.
Verge, Court of the, cccix.
Verleio. *See* Verly.
Verli. *See* Verly.
Verly, Verleio, Verli.
—— Galf. de, 526.
—— Hugo. de, 85, 111, 398, 414, 492, 495.
—— Rog. de, 399.
Vernon, Vernun.
—— Eborardus de, 526.
—— Ric. de, 122, 180, 536, 584, 619, 630.
—— uxor Ricardi de, 584.
—— Wa. de, 326.
—— Warin. de, 184.
—— Will. de, 93, 108, 168, 546, 798.
—— Comes Will. de. *See* Redvers.
Vernone Castrum de, 630.
—— honor de, 630.
—— *See* Verdun.
Verona, argentum de, 979.
Vesci, Vescy, Vessy.
—— Eustachius de, 77, 85, 87, 116, 118 141, 164, 179, 182, 490, 562, 593.
—— —— honor, 68.
—— Jo. de, cccxxi, 1025.

Vesci, &c.—*cont.*
—— Will. de, 40, 46, 54, 62, 68, 382, 407, 417, 420, 427, 428, 433, 434, 734, 745.
—— —— prædecessor, 68.
—— —— honor, 62, 68.
—— baronia, warda (*co. Northumberland*), 7.
—— Yvo. de, 427.
Vessy. *See* Vescy.
Veteri Ponte, Vepunt, Neupun.
—— Fulco de, 629.
—— Ivo de, 553.
—— Jo. de, 615.
—— Phil. de, 192, 193, 719.
—— Plegii Ricardi de, 749.
—— Rob. de, 165, 182, 257, 311, 462, 549, 593, 594, 600.
—— Will. de, 629, 631.
Vetula (quædam), 215.
Vetus assisa, 777.
Vey, Le. *See* Vado.
Vicecomites. *See* Viscountes.
Vicecomes Johannes. *See* Visconte le.
Vielestone. *See* Vielmestone.
Viellus. *See* Vielus.
Vielmestone, Wielmestone, Sim. de, 469, 724.
Vielmestone, Vielestone, Wielmestone (*? Elmstone*), 469, 472, 724, 727.
Vielus, Viellus, 461, 488.
Vienna. *See* Wene.
Vifhida, Fifhida, Jo. de, 242.
Vigil. *See* Robertus Vigil.
Vigiles Domus Regis, 812, 813.
Vilain. *See* Hugo le Vilain.
Vilers, Viliers.
—— Engeram de, 60.
—— Gilebertus de, 155, 609.
—— Ran. de, 646.
—— Rog. de, 290, 608 (2).
Viliers. *See* Vilers.
Villana, Hamel. de, 639.
Vincentius, 305, 572.
Vinetarii, mercatores Aquitaniæ, 1060–1064.
Vira (*Vire*), Castrum de, 638.
Vire. *See* Vira.
Virgata, 292, 293.
Viry, Ran. de, 160, 168.
Viscard. *See* Wischard.
Visconte, Vicomes, Johannes le, Johannes, 178, 563, 607.
—— baronia, 713.
Viscountes, acomptes des, 850–852, 870–884, 888–902, 936, 938–948.
—— apposement des, 850–852
—— commandementz as, 874, 936.
—— presentementz de, 872.
—— jour de acounte de, 896.
—— proffres des, 870, 894, 896, 934.
—— somonses des, 882.
—— summes des, 874, 936.
—— vewes des, 872, 932.
Vis de Leu. *See* Visus Lupi.
Vis de Lou. *See* Visus Lupi.
Visus franci-plegii, 775, 777.
Visus Lupi, Vis de Lou, Vis de Leu.
—— Hunfridus (Hompridus), 23, 52, 308, 695.
—— Jo., 71, 93, 107, 127.
—— Jolent, 59.
—— Marsilia, 67.
—— Rog., 314.
—— Walkelin, 60, 309.
Vitalis, Will. *See* Willelmus [fil.] Vitalis.
—— fil Osberti, 190.
Vitalis fil. *See* Robertus fil. Vitalis.
Vit Deners, Oit Deniers, Utdeners.
—— Osbertus, 189.
—— Phil., 155, 561, 609.
Viteberewe, Egidius de, 163.
Vitenstane, Hwitenstone, Nig. de, 285.
Viterbo, letter dated at, ci.
Vitrarius. *See* Hamo Vitrarius.

Vitreio, Vitrie, Rob. de, 664.
Voidaunces des Eveschees, 856, 868, 932, 954.
Voluntatem, tenet per, 802.
Vroxtone (*Wroxton*), Abbas de, cclxxxi.
—— Warda apud, cclxxxi.

W

Wabinburia, Ric. de, 157.
Wac, Wak, Wake, de Wach.
—— Baldewinus (Baudwinus), 75, 84, 103, 110, 118, 150, 155, 170, 171, 470, 505, 508, 522–524, 610, 619, 725.
—— Galfr., 247, 481.
—— —— filia, 488.
—— Hug., ccxxix, 30, 39, 91, 244, 290, 360, 378, 381, 383, 416, 460, 702.
—— Simon, 90, 115, 120, 152, 378.
Waconis (Wacionis) fil. *See* Walterus fil. Wacionis.
Wacford. *See* Watford.
Waddesdon. *See* Wottesdone.
Waddingefeld (*Waldingfield*), 478.
Waddon. *See* Waddon.
Waddon, Waddone (*Whaddon*), 524, 528.
—— (*Waddon*), 537.
Waddone. *See* Waddon.
Waddun. *See* Wadun.
Wade, Hen. de la, 456.
—— Juliana la, 459.
Wadehale (*Woodhall*), 523.
Wadenhale, Tho. de, 470, 725.
Wadenhale (*co. Kent*), 470, 725.
Wadehulle, Wadihille, Hunfr. de, 307.
Wadetone, Osb. de, 248.
Wadewrthe (*Wadworth*), 565.
Wadlintone. *See* Walintone.
Wadun, Waddun, Will. de, 217.
Wafre. *See* Wafre, Rob. le.
—— *See* Simon le Wafre.
Wahart, Sim., 414.
Wahille. *See* Wahulle.
Wahulle, Wahille.
—— Jo, de, 137, 538.
—— Mich. de, 218.
—— Saerus de, 798.
—— Simon de, 139.
—— Wa. de, 34, 36, 90, 322, 695.
Wahulle Parva (*Odell*), 575.
Waie, Rualent de, 218.
Waifer, Will., 768.
Wainberghe. *See* Wanberghe.
Waite-fe, ccxl.
Waith. *See* Wathe.
Wak. *See* Wac.
Wake, Agnes, 538.
—— Heremarus, 744.
—— *See* Wac.
Wakefield. *See* Wakfeld.
Wakelini fil. *See* Willelmus fil. Wakelini.
—— *See* Robertus fil. Walkelini.
Wakelinus. *See* Walkel.
Wakenesbera. *See* Waukenesham.
Wakering. *See* Wakeringe.
Wakeringe, Wakeringes (*Wakering*), 737, 739.
Wakeringe Parva (*Little Wakering*), 739.
Wak[er]inham (*Walkeringham*), 785.
Wakfeld (*Wakefield*), 491.
Wala, 3.
Walbade. *See* Valle Badonis.
Walberga, Gilb. de, 290.
Walbode. *See* Valle Badonis.
Walcherville, Walicherville, filia Will. de, 344.
Walcot. *See* Walecote.
Walcott. *See* Walecote.
Wald. *See* Vallibus.
Waldegrave, Ric. de, 1021.

Walden. *See* Waledene.
Walderesche, Waldetesch, Walwarssare (*Walder Mare*), 610, 617, 721.
Waldershare. *See* Walderesche.
Waldetesch. *See* Walderesche.
Waldinges fil. *See* Hugo fil. Waldinges.
Waldingfield. *See* Waddingefeld.
Wale, Tho., lxxvi.
Walebrans, Faramus de, 121, 161, 540.
Walecote, Walecot, Wallecote (*Walcot, co. Leicester*), 330.
—— (*Walcot, co. Wilts*), 485.
—— (*Walcott, co. Lincs*), 522.
—— (*Walcott, co. Norfolk*), 351.
Waledene, Durant de, 346.
Waledene, Waldene (*Walden*), 499, 688
Waleines. *See* Valoines.
Walenses, 453, 454, 510, 511.
—— honor de Strigoil præter, 67.
Walensis, Wallensis.
—— Hen. 422 (2).
—— Jo., 605.
—— Ricardus, 273.
—— Rob., 62, 77, 163, 226, 570.
—— Wa., 308, 311.
—— Will., 547.
—— *See* Godefridus Wallensis.
—— *See* Ricardus Walensis.
—— *See* Wennunwen Walensis.
Walepol, Joc. de, 526.
Walepol (*Walpole*), 526.
Waleram, Walerand, Waleran, Waleraund.
—— Rob, 706.
—— Wa., 45, 73, 89, 114, 120, 152, 153, 550.
—— *See* Walterus fil. Waleram.
—— fil. *See* Walterus fil. Waleram.
—— pater. *See* Walterus pater Waleram.
—— Walterus senior. *See* Walterus pater Waleram.
Waleramus Teutonicus, 743.
Waleran. *See* Waleram.
Walerand. *See* Waleram.
Walerant. *See* Waleram.
Waleraund. *See* Waleram.
Wales, cxli.
—— marches of, xlii.
—— North, Llewelyn Prince of, xl.
—— scutages of, clxvi–ccxi *passim.*
—— wars in, clxxi, clxxiv–ccxi *passim.*
—— lands and tenements in, lxxxiii.
—— *See* Wallia.
Walesham, Will. de, cclxxix.
Walesham, Walisham (*Walsham*), 396, 409, 788.
Waleshame (*Walsall*), 784.
Walesuchne (*Walsoken*), 526.
Waletone, Hen. de, 465.
Waletone (*Walton, co. Lancs*), 465, 570.
—— (*Walton, co. Salop*), 692.
—— (*Walton, co. Surrey*), 562, 654, 666, 779, 802.
—— (*Walton, co. York*), 734.
Waleys, Magister Rad. de, 1040.
Walford, Hug. de, 278, 496.
Walford (*co. Hereford*), 496.
Waliæ. *See* Wallia.
Walicherville. *See* Walcherville.
Walinford. *See* Wallingfordia.
Walingeford. *See* Wallingfordia.
Walingeham, Tho. de, 467.
Walingovre. *See* Wellingore.
Walington. *See* Walintone.
Walintone, Phil. de, 221.
Walintone, Wadlintone (*Walington*), 310.
Walisham. *See* Walesham.
Walkelinus, 189, 205, 304.
Walkeringham. *See* Wak[er]inham.
Walkingstead. *See* Wolcstede.
Walla. *See* Wallia.
Wallauestone (*Wollaston*), 82.
Wallecote. *See* Walecote.
Wallensis. *See* Walensis.

Wallia, Adam de Port de. *See* Port.
Wallia, Walla, Rog. de, 278.
Wallia, Waliæ, Gwallia, Walliæ, Walis, Gales, Wales, cclxvii–cclxxxi, 70, 453–455, 457, 458, 488, 508, 510, 511, 531, 1030, 1054, 1067.
—— cantref in, cclvii–cclxi, 760–762.
—— scutagium, 6, 42, 659, 660, 728.
—— exercitus de, cclxvii–cclxxxi, 6, 188, 200, 565, 594, 600.
—— milites in domibus in, 283.
—— acomptes de, 866, 868, 932.
—— marchiæ marchiones, cxcviii, cxcix, ccx, ccxxix, 756.
—— marchia, les marches de, cclxvii–cclxxi *passim*, 762.
—— *See* Wales.
Walliæ. *See* Wallia.
Wallingford. *See* Wallingfordia.
Wallingfordia, Wallingeforde, Walingeford, Walinford, Waringeforde (*Wallingford*), 1077.
—— honor de, cclxxxii–cclxxxiii, 52, 69, 95, 117, 124, 144–146, 156, 157, 308–311, 331, 485, 533, 538, 539, 543, 561, 597–600, 658, 685.
—— custos honoris, 69.
—— libere tenentes de, 310, 311.
Wallington. *See* Wallingtone.
Wallingtone (*Wallington*), 743.
Wallop, Walope.
—— Jo. de, 307.
—— Will. de, 243.
Wallop, Walop (*Wellow*), monachi de, 377.
Wallop (*co. Hants*), 787.
Walmescote, Williamescote, Ric. de, 376.
Walmeforde (*Warnford*), 579.
Walope. *See* Wallop.
Waloniis. *See* Valoniis.
Walpole. *See* Walepol.
Walsall. *See* Waleshame.
Walsham. *See* Walesham.
Walsoken. *See* Walesuchne.
Waltam. *See* Waltham.
Walter, son of. *See* Theobaldus Walteri.
Walteri. *See* Barnabe fil. Walteri.
—— *See* Ivo fil. Walteri.
—— *See* Lucas fil. Walteri.
—— *See* Radulfus fil. Walteri.
—— *See* Robertus fil. Walteri.
—— *See* Simon fil. Walteri.
—— *See* Theobaldus Walteri.
—— *See* Willelmus fil. Walteri.
Walterus, 273, 278, 294.
Walterus Anglicus, 579.
—— Archidiaconus, 310.
—— Aurifaber, 1076, 1080.
—— Clericus, 320, 382.
—— Pater Comitis Patricii, 239.
—— Filius, 389.
—— Francigena (Franciscus), 555, 624.
—— Ruffus, 319.
Walterus fil. Alani, 273.
—— fil Alvredi. *See* Willelmus fil. Alvrici.
—— fil. Asketil, 419, 433.
—— fil. Bernardi, 462, 494, 581.
—— Canuti, 309.
—— fil. Gilberti, 178, 179, 409.
—— —— filiæ, 563.
—— fil. Godefridi, 168, 546, 556.
—— —— hæredes, 550.
—— fil. Helte, 197.
—— fil. Henrici, 240.
—— fil. Hervei, 389.
—— fil. Hingani, 285.
—— fil. Hugonis, cclxxix, 213, 389.
—— fil. Irvei (Irvoi). *See* Walterus fil. Hervei.
—— fil. Ivonis (Yvonis), 32, 698.
—— fil. Jocelini de Civocleia, 371.
—— fil. Nigelli. *See* Ricardus fil. Nigelli.
—— fil. Osberti, 572.
—— fil. Radulfi, 256, 259, 425.

Walterus—*cont.*
—— fil. Raineri, 289.
—— fil. Ricardi, 205, 236, 352, 426.
—— fil. Roberti, 78, 95, 115, 189, 294, 347–349, 650, 731.
—— —— *See* Robertus fil. Walteri.
—— fil. Umfridi, 408.
—— fil. Waconis (Wacionis), 241.
—— pater Waleram, 206, 222.
—— fil. Waleram, 206, 222, 237, 241, 649. 663.
—— —— baronia, 482.
—— —— *See* Waleram, Walterus.
—— fil. Walteri, 463.
—— fil. Wi[berti], 650, 679.
—— fil. Willelmi, 32, 46, 54, 431, 436, 698.
Walterville, Waterville, Wateville, Watheville.
—— Ascelina (Acelin, Acelina, Ascelinus) de, 35, 151, 154, 383, 515, 529, 610, 702.
—— Galf. de, 26, 701.
—— Matilda de, 151.
—— Rad de, 205, 381.
—— Ric. de, 618.
—— Rob. de, 91, 606, 619, 687.
—— Rog. de, 198.
Waltham, Waltam, Abbas de, 67, 505.
Waltham, Reg. de, 316.
Waltham (*co. Essex*), 508, 580, 801.
—— (*co. Lincs*), soca de, 523.
Walthamstow. *See* Welcumstowe.
Waltheus fil. Gamel, 431.
Walton (*co. Essex*), prebend of "consumpta per mare" in, xli.
Walton. *See* Waltone.
Waltona. *See* Waltone.
Waltone, Wautone.
—— Gilb. de, 553, 805.
—— Jo. de, 618.
—— Will. de, 399.
Waltone, Waltona, baronia de, warda de (*co. Northumberland*), 562, 606, 712, 713.
—— (*Walton, co. Salop*), 783.
—— (*co. Wilts*), 487.
—— (*Walton, co. Warwick*), 326.
Waltun, Will. de, cclxxix.
Waluines. *See* Valoniis.
Walwarssare. *See* Walderesche.
Wamberg, Wanberga, Rob. de, 237.
Wamberge. *See* Wanberghe.
Wamford (*Wangford*), 742.
Wanatinge, Wanetinge (*Wantage*), 318, 779.
Wanberga. *See* Wamberg.
Wanberghe, Wamberge, Wainberghe (*Wanborough*), xxxvi, 482, 489, 748.
Wanborough. *See* Wanberghe.
Wanci, Wauncy.
—— Nich. de, 554.
—— Rob. de, 317.
Wandesleia, Ran. de, 344.
Wandestre, Galf. de, 167.
—— Odo de, 545, 549.
Wanestude, Hen. de, 459.
Wanetinge. *See* Wanatinge.
Wangford. *See* Wamford.
Wanstead. *See* Wenstude.
Wantage. *See* Wanetinge.
Wappenham (*Wapenham*) lxxiii.
Wapperwyre, Tho. de, 736.
Waram (*Warham*), cclxxviii, 479.
Warbertone. *See* Warburtone.
Warbintone. *See* Warburtone.
Warblintone. *See* Warburtone.
Warbrock. *See* Waresbore.
Warburtone, Warbytone, Warbertone, Warblintone, Warbintone.
—— Hurste de. *See* Hurst, Waleranus de.
—— Will. de, 149, 203, 460, 530, 554, 623.
Warbytone. *See* Warburtone.

Ward, Will., 492.
Warda apud Castellum, Warda Castri, ccxxxvi *sqq*, cclxxxi.
—— Maris. *See* Servitium Maris.
——, in Wimbeldone, 473.
—— *See* Northumberland; Novum Castrum.
Wardeville, Wirdeville, Ric. de, wife of, 396.
Wardewyte, 1036.
Wardone (*Warden*), Abbas, monachi de, 35, 597, 622, 742.
—— warda apud, cclxxxi.
Wardone, Wardune, honor de (*co. Beds*), 23, 34, 335, 538, 695.
Wardone, Will. de, 597.
Wardpeni, Wartpeni, 777, 778, 788.
Ward-penny, clv.
Wardrobe, Records of the, x–xvii.
Wardship, lxxii, 840.
Wardune. *See* Wardone.
Ware. *See* Wares.
Ware, Jacob la, 1080.
Warehorne. *See* Werehorne.
Wareio. *See* Gavreio.
Warenne, Warennæ, Warenniæ, Garenne, Guarennes, Verenda, Warenna.
—— Comes, Comes de, ccx, cclxxix, 58, 95, 116, 141, 147, 204, 477, 491, 498, 523, 527, 535, 553, 555, 559, 561, 644, 654 (2), 666, 756, 758, 800, 1018, 1020.
—— Will. Comes, 754, 805.
—— Earl of. *See* Warenne, Comes de.
—— Gundreda de, 152.
—— Jo. de, Earl of Surrey, lxxxv, cxli, cxlii.
—— Reg. de, ccix, cclxxiii–cclxxv, 38, 49.
—— Will de, 76, 80, 115, 139, 142.
Warenniæ. *See* Warenne.
Wares (*Ware*), 499, 505.
Waresbore (? *Warbrock*), 571.
Warestolt, Rad. de, 348.
Warewic. *See* Warrewico.
Warewichsira. *See* Warwika.
Warewik. *See* Warwika.
Warewycsira. *See* Warwika.
Wargrave. *See* Wergrave.
Warham. *See* Waram.
Waringeforde. *See* Wallingfordia.
Waringeri fil. *See* Ricardus fil. Waringeri.
Warini (Garini) fil. *See* Alex. fil. Warini.
—— *See* Fulco fil. Garini.
—— *See* Galfridus fil. Warini.
—— *See* Gerardus Gerner.
—— *See* Henricus fil. Garini fil. Geroldi.
—— *See* Meisnil Garini.
—— *See* Ricardus fil. Warini.
—— *See* Willelmus fil. Warini.
—— *See* Willelmus fil. Gerini.
Warinus, Garinus, 356.
—— Ostricer, 459.
—— fil. Fulconis, 768.
—— fil. Simonis, 421.
Wark (*Warley, co. Essex*), 542.
Wark. *See* Wercke.
Warkestone, Nich. de, 486.
Warkworth. *See* Werkworth.
Warmenistre (*Warminster*), 664, 1008.
Warmewelle, Galfr. de, 215.
Warminster. *See* Werministre.
Warley. *See* Warneslega.
—— *See* Walk.
Warnerius, 320.
—— *See* Warinus; Gerner.
Warneslega, Wormelega (*Warley, co. Worc.*), 567.
Warneth, molendinum de (*co. Northumberland*), 562.
Warnetham, Tho. de, 564.
Warnford. *See* Walmeforde.

War Office, Records of the, ii.
Warrewico, Warwico, Warwiko, Warrwici, Warwika, Warwici, Warwikæ, Warewic.
—— Comes, 7, 18, 39, 74, 103, 107, 109, 116, 126, 127, 129, 132, 144, 173, 324–327, 544, 549.
—— Thomas Comes de, 756.
—— Willelmus Comes, 324.
—— —— Rogerus pater, 325.
—— Comitissa, 18, 91, 111, 130, 163, 184.
—— Gundreda Comitissa, 326.
—— Hen. de, 646.
Warrwici Comes. *See* Bello Campo.
Wartnaby. *See* Waterberege.
Wartone, Quenilde de, 160.
Wartre (*Gaultres*), honor, feodum de, 41, 53, 87, 116, 130, 165, 435.
Warwichsira. *See* Warwika.
Warwici. *See* Warrewico.
Warwick, John Earl of, cccxxxii.
——, Earl of. *See* Warrewico, Comes de.
Warwickshire. *See* Warwika.
Warwico. *See* Warrewico.
Warwicsira. *See* Warwika.
Warwika, Warewik, Warewycsira, Warwicsira, Warewichsira, Warwyksira, Warwichsira, Warewiksira (*Warwickshire*), 18, 26, 30, 39, 56, 65, 74, 109, 110, 126, 149, 324–327, 603, 604, 671, 684, 685, 689, 692, 702, 745, 768, 769, 771, 781.
—— Vicecomes, 7, 65, 126, 671, 769.
—— Inquisitiones in, 549, 550, 604, 612, 613.
—— Serjantiæ in, 550.
—— hundreda de, 776, 777.
Warwika. *See* Warrewico.
Warwikæ. *See* Warrewico.
Warwyksira. *See* Warwika.
Wascelin, Wascelyn, Rob., 737, 745.
Washfield. *See* Watfeld.
Washingley. *See* Wassingle.
Wasingleie, Rad. de, 372.
—— Wa. de, 372.
Waslakeby (*Aislaby*), 587.
Waspail. *See* Waspaile.
Waspaile, Waspail.
—— Osbert., 127, 144.
—— Rog., 154, 289, 485, 608.
Waspentone. *See* Wavere.
Wasprei, Osmundus de, 379.
—— —— Will. fil., 379.
Wasprea, Waspree (*Guêprès*), 631.
Waspree. *See* Wasprea.
Wasquoil. *See* Vascoil.
Wassingele (*Washingley*), 531.
Wasteho fil. *See* Philippus fil. Wasteho.
Wastimais. *See* Wastineis.
Wastineis, Wastimais.
—— Galfr. de, 267.
—— Will. de, 266.
Wastinel, Westmel, Ric., 350.
Watacra, Alan. de, 347.
Watekene. *See* Watekere.
Watekere, Watekene (*co. Kent*), 470, 725.
Watenho (*Watnall*), 583.
Waterberege (*Wartnaby*), 656.
Waterden. *See* Waterdene.
Waterdene (*Waterden*), 744.
Waterville. *See* Walterville.
Watesham (*Wattisham*), 527.
Wateville. *See* Watervlle.
Watfeld (*Washfield*), 43.
Watford, Wacford.
—— Alex. de, 379.
—— Eustachius de, 82, 104, 129, 173, 532.
Wath (*co. York*), 735.
Wathe (*Waith*), 522.
Wathesham, Osbert de, 527, 570, 597.
—— Ysabella de, 742.
Watheville. *See* Waterville.

Watlington. *See* Watlingthone; Watlintone.
Watlingtone, Watlingthone.
—— Rob. de, 390.
—— Will. de, 743.
Watlingthone (*Watlington, co. Norf.*), 743.
Watlintone (*Watlington, co. Oxon*), 145.
Watnall. *See* Watenho.
Watteville, Rob. de, 405.
Wattisham. *See* Watesham.
Wattone (*Watton*), 507.
Watton. *See* Wattone.
Wattone (*Watton Abbey*), Canonici de, 797.
Wattone. *See* Wottone.
Watwode, Tho. de, 428.
Waukenesham, Wakenesbera (*co. Devon*), 260.
Wauncy. *See* Wanci.
Waura, Waure, Rob. de, 265, 737.
Waure. *See* Waura.
Wautone. *See* Waltone.
Waveley. *See* Waverhee.
Wavere, Waspentone (*Wavertree*), 465, 570.
Waverhee (? *Waveley*), 745.
Waverle, Waverlega (*Waverley*), cxxxix.
—— monachi de, 662, 681.
Waverley. *See* Waverle.
Wavertree. *See* Wavere.
Waya. *See* Gwaia.
Wayli, Pet. de, 537.
Wearne. *See* Weare.
Weathersfield. *See* Werrefeld.
Wedenesberue, Wodnesburue, Wenesbergus (*Woodnesborough*), 615, 711, 722.
Wederingesete (*Wetheringsett*), 527.
Wedmedinges, Alan. de, 147.
Wednesbury. *See* Wednesbyry.
Wednesbyry (*Wednesbury*), 784.
Wedon Pynkeny (*Weedon*), lxxii, lxxiii.
Wedone, Widine, Rob. de, 387.
Weedon. *See* Wedon.
Wefneval. *See* Wesneval.
Weias. *See* Ewias.
Weitone, Ric. de, 425.
Welbue, Wellebue, Hug. de, 320.
Welcumstowe, Wilcomstowe (*Walthamstowe*), 457, 506.
Welebec, Wellebi.
—— Johannes de, 385, 611.
—— Oliverus de, 180.
Weledone, Welletone, Weletone (*Weldon*), 331.
Welesham (*Welham*), 331.
Weletone. *See* Weledone.
Welford. *See* Welleford.
Welham. *See* Welesham.
Welintone, Alan. de, 426.
Welintone (*Wellington, co. Hereford*), 496.
—— (*Wellington, co. Salop*), 510.
Wellebi. *See* Welebec.
Wellebue. *See* Welbue.
Welleford (*Welford*), 734, 746.
Welleforde, Reg. de, 534.
Wellenhovere. *See* Wellingore.
Wellensis, ecclesia, 548.
Welles, Gerv. de, 613, 717.
—— Hug. de, 170, 548, 771.
—— Reginaldus præcentor de, 220.
—— Rob. de, 217, 547, 596, 622, 742.
—— Will. de, 519.
—— hæredes Will. de, 742.
Welles (*Eastwell*), 613, 707, 717.
—— custodia de, 597, 742.
—— (*Wells, co. Norfolk*), cclxxviii, 479.
Welletone. *See* Weledone,
Wellingore, Wellingovere, Wellenhovere, Walingovre, 518, 569, 589, 800.
Wellingham. *See* Wlingeham.

Wellingham. *See* Wirlingham.
Wellingore. *See* Walingovre.
Wellingovere. *See* Wellingore.
Wellington. *See* Welintone.
Wellow. *See* Wallop.
Wells. *See* Welles.
Welmwalle (*co. Kent*), 751.
Welpamh, Alex. de, 557.
Weltone, Steph. de, 323.
Welvetham. *See* Welwetham.
Welwetham, Welvetham, Adam de, 393.
Wemereville. *See* Wenreville.
Wendene, Jo. de, 350.
Wendeslawe (*Wensley*), 588.
Wendover, honor of, ccxxxix *n.*
—— [Roger of], xxxii.
—— *See* Wendovra.
Wendovra, Wendovere, Wendovre (*Wendover*), ccxv, 537, 670, 683, 792.
Wene (*Vienna*), 10.
Wenesbergus. *See* Wedenesberue.
Wenid (*Gwynedd*), 761.
Wenmene. *See* Venmene.
Wennunwen Walensis, 466.
Wenreville, Wemereville, Ad. de, 422.
Wenritha, Azo de, 287.
Wenstede, Hen. de, 149.
Wenstude (*Wanstead*), 541.
Wensintre (*Winstree*), hundredum de, 775.
Wensley. *See* Wendeslawe.
Went (*Gwent*), 602.
Wenthelehuc (*Gwynllywg, i.e. Wentloog*), 761.
—— *See* Gunlion.
Wenthiscouit (*Netherwent*), 761.
Wenthuchouit (*Overwent*), 761.
Wentlooge. *See* Wenthelehuc.
—— *See* Gunliou.
Wentz, Rob., 1078.
Wepeham, Weppeham, Wepham, Mapham, (*Wepham*), 47, 113, 118, 147.
Wepham. *See* Wepeham.
Wercke (*Wark*), baronia, warda de, 562, 713.
Werdesforde (*Woodsford*), 545.
Were, Rob. la, 153.
Weregult Yef, 1034.
Wereham. *See* Wirham.
Werehorna (*Warehorne*), 472, 727.
Weresleghe (*? Arlesey*), 738.
Werevalle, hæres, Bald. de, 468.
Werfrintone, Thomas de, 182.
Wergrave (*Wargrave*), honor de, 669, 685.
Werkeword (*Wirksworth*), 653.
Werkworde. *See* Werkworth.
Werkworth, Wrkrtha, Werkworde, Werkewrthe (*Warkworth*), lxxx, 179, 442, 562, 653, 691, 796.
Werkewrthe. *See* Werkworth.
Werlestone, Nich. de, 266.
Werlinges, Petrus de, 191.
Werly, Phil. de, 744.
Wermegai. *See* Wurmegay.
Werministre, Wurministre (*Warminster*), 65, 287, 481, 790,
Werne (*Wearne*), 780.
Werrefeld (*Weathersfield*), 498.
Werthone (*Wretton*), 744.
Westbiri, Westbiria (*Westbury*), hundredum de, 486, 488.
Wesbroc (*Westbrook*), 751.
Westburgo, Henricus de, 341.
—— Rogerus de, 341.
—— Will. de, 341.
Westbur[ia]. *See* Westburne.
Westburne, Westbur[ia], Will. de, 208.
Westbury, Osb. de, 650.
Westbury. *See* Westbiri.
Westclive, near Dover, manor of, cxxviii.
Westcote, Westcotes (*Westcott*), 561, 801.

Westcotes. *See* Westcott.
Westcott. *See* Westcote.
Westcumbe. *See* Wexcumbe.
Westdone. *See* Westone.
Westerham (*co. Kent*), 582.
West Haddon. *See* West Haddone.
West Haddone (*West Haddon*), 728.
Westhale. *See* Westhalle.
West Hall. *See* Westhalle.
Westhalle, Westhale (*Westhall*), 359, 477.
Westkingtone (*West Kington*), 483, 489.
West Kington. *See* Westkingtone.
Westlega (*Westley*), 525.
—— (*co. Herts*), terra de, 651.
Westley. *See* Westlega.
Westmel, Westmol, Ric. de, 1080.
—— Galf. de, 350.
—— *See* Wastinel; Wastineis.
Westm[er]dale, Phil. de, 310.
Westmerland, Westmerlonde (*Westmoreland*), 159, 444, 797.
—— cornage of, ccxliv.
Westmerlonde. *See* Westmerland.
Westmill. *See* Westmilne.
Westmilne (*Westmill*), 505.
Westminster, xiii.
—— *custos* of the Palace of, cccvii
—— liberties of the Palace of, cccvii.
—— Exchequer at, lxxi, cccxxxvi.
—— Exchequer houses at, cccxix.
—— Provisions made at (1259), cv.
—— King's Court at, lxxvi.
—— works at, cccxviii, cccxix.
—— *See* Westmonasterium.
Westmole, Galf. de, 350.
Westmonasterii (*Westminster*).
—— Abbas, 14, 24, 27, 29 (2), 59, 72, 85, 108, 132, 177, 187, 188, 331, 566, 567, 656, 660, 661, 704, 667, 693, 697, 723, 776, 799, 1064, 1065.
—— ecclesia Sancti Petri, 188.
—— monachi, 660.
Westmonasterii—*cont.*
—— pulpitum in ecclesia, 755.
—— sacrista ecclesiæ, 757.
Westmonasterio, Edw. de, 1073.
Westmonasterium, Westmuster, Westmostier (*Westminster*), lxxxi, lxxxv, cxxv, cxxvi, cxxx, cxxxii, cxxxvii, cxxxix, cxli, cxlii, cxlv, cxlvi, cclxxxv, 4, 908, 930, 970, 974, 987, 1010, 1013, 1026, 1027, 1030, 1031, 1072.
—— Scaccarium apud, 835.
Westmoreland. *See* Westmerland.
Westmorlande, cii.
Westmostier. *See* Westmonasterium.
Wesneval, Wefneval, Rob. de, 630.
Weston End. *See* Westone.
Westone, Ric. de, 301.
—— Wa. de, 312.
Westone (*Weston, co. Beds*), 538.
—— (*Weston, co. Cambs*), 528, 532.
Weston juxta Clare (*Weston, co. Herts*), 578.
Westone, Westdone (*Weston, co. Norfolk*), 479, 481.
—— (*Weston End*), 498.
—— (*Weston, co. Northampton*), 331.
—— (*Weston, co. Warwick*), 325.
—— (*Weston, co. Dors*), 550.
West Riding (*co. Lincs*), 517.
Westringes, Wistringes, Oliver de, 199.
Westwic (*West Wick*), 524.
West Wick. *See* Westwic.
Westwood. *See* Lesnes.
Wetelay, Wheteleye (*Wheatley*), cxlv, cxlvii, 594.
Wetelega, Weteleia, Will. de, 306.
Weteleia. *See* Wetelega.
Wetemore, Ric. de, 604.
Wetham (*? Mitcham*), 779.
Wetheringsett. *See* Wederingesete.
Wethesham, Osb. de. cclxxiv, 478.
Wetone, Wettone, Jordanus de, 212.

Wettone. *See* Wetone.
Wexcumbe, Westcumbe, Wexcombe (*Wexcombe*), 488, 489, 664, 789.
Weyland, Tho. de, cccxxvi.
Whaddon. *See* Waddon; Addone.
Wheteleye. *See* Watelay.
Wheatley. *See* Wetelay.
Whit, Laurentius, 1076.
White Books, titles of, v, vi.
White Hurst. *See* Witehurst.
Whitford. *See* Wycheforde.
Whitley. *See* Witelega.
Whitingtone. *See* Willintone.
Whitminster. *See* Blancmustier.
Whitsand, Hwitsand, Whitsond, Witsand.
—— Manasser de, 193.
—— Will. de, 133, 174, 501, 579.
—— Ric. de, 579.
Whitsond. *See* Whitsand.
Whittingham. *See* Wytingeham.
Whittlewode, forest of (*co. Northampton*), lxxvi.
Wiard, Jo., 605.
Wiardus, 199.
Wias. *See* Ewias.
Wibadestone, Yvo de, 376.
Wiberdestone (*Wilbarston*), sokemanni de, 673, 782.
Wi[berti] fil. *See* Walterus fil. Wiberti.
Wibertus, 393.
Wic, Wica, Albericus de, 500, 580.
Wica. *See* Wic.
Wicforde, Wichforde.
—— Jo. de, 461.
—— Rob. de, 470.
Wicforde, Witford (*Wickford*), 503, 596.
Wich (*Droitwich*), 781.
Wicha, Jord. de, 496, 602.
—— Hug. de, 251.
—— Hen. de, 371.
Wicha, Tho. de, 221.
Wicha (*? Wickham, co. Suffolk*), 409.
—— *See* Wike.
Wicham, Jord. de, 356.
—— Rob. de, 602.
—— Will. de, 196.
Wicham, Wicheham (*Wickham in Stroud*), 473, 751.
Wicheham. *See* Wicham.
Wichelarde, Jo., 1080.
Wichewode (*co. Oxon*), forestaria de 455, 456.
Wichford (*Wishford*), 487.
Wichforde. *See* Wicforde.
Wichingeham, Witingeham (*Witchingham*), 478, 576, 590.
Wick. *See* Wicha.
—— *See* Wike.
Wicke, Gaufr. de, 1077.
Wicken. *See* Wikes.
Wickford *See* Wicforde; Wytford.
Wickham. *See* Wicham.
Wickley. *See* Witle.
Wicumba, Wicumbe, Wicumbedene (*Wycombe*), 136, 311, 319, 600, 685, 688.
—— *See* Winchecumba.
Wicumbe, Anketil de, 310.
—— *See* Wicumba.
Wicumbdene, Wicumbedene. *See* Wicumba.
Wideford, Widiford, Tho. de, 186, 541.
Widehille (*Widhill*), 486.
Widemouth. *See* Widennie.
Widennie (*Widmouth*), 792.
Widetone, Will. de, 430.
Widford (*co. Herts*), cccxxvii.
Widhill. *See* Widehille.
Widiford. *See* Wideford.
Widine. *See* Wedone.
Widmarepol (*Widmerpool*), 583.
Widmerpool. *See* Widmarepol.
Wido, 214, 401.

Wido. *See* Guido.
Widone. *See* Torp [Widonis Andegavensis].
Widonis fil. *See* Johannes fil. Widonis.
—— *See* Ricardus fil. Widonis.
Widwille, Will. de, 332.
Wielmestone. *See* Vielmestone.
Wiemarus Capellanus, 49.
—— fil. Radulfi, 587.
Wifalda. *See* Worfade.
Wiford, Wisford, Osmund de, 256.
Wig, 3.
Wigani fil. *See* Rad. fil. Wigani, Rad. Wigani.
—— *See* Willelmus Wigani.
Wigetoft, Ypetoft (*Wigtoft*), 519, 520.
Wiggenhall. See Wykenhale.
Wigginton. See Wigintone.
Wighill. See Wythalle.
Wight, Isle of, cccxiii.
—— —— *See* Insula.
Wighton. See Wyghtone.
Wigintone (*Wigginton*), 784.
Wigmore, siege of, clxxv.
Wigornia, Wirecestria, Wircestria.
—— Philippus de, 482, 523, 534.
—— Hug. de, 221.
—— Rad. de, 46, 178, 685, 698.
—— Rob. de, 32.
Wigornia Wigorniæ, (*Worcester*), 12.
—— Turris, 656.
—— monetaria, 689.
—— *See* Wigornsira.
Wigorniensis, Wigorniæ, Episcopus, episcopatus, ecclesia, 13, 18, 41, 51, 59, 72, 85, 108, 132, 177, 300, 301, 549, 661, 689, 692, 765, 772, 773, 781.
—— Sampson Episcopus, 301.
—— Theolphus, Episcopus, 301.
—— Walterus Episcopus, 1044.
—— milites episcopi, 7, 18, 108, 300, 301.
Wigorniensis, Wigorniæ—*cont.*
—— electus, 747, 1042.
—— libertas ecclesiæ, 747.
—— Prior, 301.
Wigornsira, Wirecestresira, Wyrcestresira, Wigornia (*Worcestershire*), 13, 18, 27, 29, 41, 59, 72, 85, 108, 132, 177, 188, 189, 299–302, 474, 613, 652, 656, 660–662, 684, 687, 691, 692, 704, 781.
—— Serjeantiæ in, 464, 568.
—— Inquisitiones in, 566–568, 603, 605, 613.
—— Vicecomes, 7, 18, 59, 656, 660, 661.
Wigotus, 382.
Wigtoft. See Wigetoft.
Wigton. See Wigtone.
Wigtone (*Wigton*), 491.
Wiham, Wihamme, Cristina de, 350.
—— Rad. de, 383.
—— *See* Witham.
Wihamme. *See* Wiham.
Wihum, Will. de, 515.
Wika, Hen. de, 726.
—— John de, Chamberlain, xxxviii.
—— Tho. de, 704.
—— Pag. de, 470, 725.
Wike, Wyke, Will. de la, 554, 623.
Wike (*i.e. Woodlands Manor in Kingsdown*), 470, 725.
Wike, Wika (*Wick, co. Devon*), 678, 698.
—— (*Wick, co. Oxon*), 674.
—— (*? Wickham*), membrum de Gipwico, 788.
Wikes (*Wix*), 358.
—— Wykes, Wyke (*Wicken*), 528, 531.
Wikeshale, Wikeshulle, Will. de, 203.
Wikeshulle. *See* Wikeshale.
Wiketoft, Rob. de, 76.
Wiketone (*Withington*), 453.
—— *See* Witintone.
Wikford, Rob. de, 725.

Wikingelega, Wicingelega, Witingelega (*co. Hants*), 663, 682, 704.
Wikmere, Rog. de, 391.
Wilbarston. *See* Wilberdestone.
Wilbraham. *See* Wilbureham.
—— *See* Renham.
Wilbrichtone. *See* Wilbritone.
Wilbritone, Wilbrichtone, Herveius de, 266.
Wilbureham, Wilborenham, Wylburham (*Wilbraham*), 530, 668, 684, 793.
Wilcomestowe. *See* Welcomstowe.
Wilcot. *See* Walecote.
Wildebof, hæres Will. de, 601.
Wildeshora. *See* Wildesora.
Wildesora. *See* Windesores.
Wile (*Willey*), 603.
Wileby (*Scot-Willoughby*), 613.
—— *See* Wilgeby.
Wileby. *See* Willenby.
Wilecham, Wilekeham, Ric. de, 406.
Wiledone (*? Wollaton*), 584.
Wiléés. *See* Wileis.
Wileis, Wiléés (*Willoughes*), 330.
Wileng, Wisega, Wa. de, 419.
Wilere, Cunrades de, 523.
Wilesdune (*Willesden*), cxviii.
Wileville, Willeville, Ilbert de, 637.
Wilgeby (*Willoughby, co. Lincs*), 516.
Wilia, Wilye (*Willian*), 499, 804.
Wilintone, filius Radulfi de, 765.
—— —— Lucia uxor, 765.
—— —— frater, 765.
Wilitone, Wllintone, Wa. de, 394.
Willamescote. *See* Walmescote.
Willavestone (*? Willington, co. Warwick*), 798.
Willeby. *See* Willenby.
Willehale (*? Willenhall*), 315.
Willehesie, Adam de, 593.
Willelmi fil. *See* Alardus fil. Willelmi.
—— *See* Durant fil. Willelmi.
Willelmi fil.—*cont.*
—— *See* Gervasius fil. Willelmi.
—— *See* Fulco fil. Willelmi.
—— *See* Henricus fil. Willelmi.
—— *See* Henricus fil. Willelmi fil. Rogeri.
—— *See* Osbertus fil. Willelmi.
—— *See* Otto fil. Willelmi.
—— *See* Hugo Forestarius.
—— *See* Hugo fil. Willelmi.
—— *See* Hunfridus fil. Willelmi.
—— *See* Radulfus fil. Willelmi.
—— *See* Reginaldus fil. Willelmi.
—— *See* Ricardus fil. Willelmi.
—— *See* Robertus fil. Willelmi.
—— *See* Rogerus fil. Willelmi.
—— *See* Simon fil. Willelmi.
—— *See* Thomas fil. Willelmi.
—— *See* Walterus fil. Willelmi.
—— *See* Willelmus fil. Willelmi.
Willelmus, 340, 426, 466, 536.
Willelmus ——, 208.
Willelmus I., Willelmus Conquisitor, Willelmus Rex, Dux Normannorum, Willelmus Rex Bastardus, Willelmus Bastardus, xcvi, 4, 564, 752, 763.
—— —— Ala filia, 752.
Willelmus Rex II., 563, 763, 1070.
Willelmus Aurifaber, 1080.
—— Archidiaconus, 729.
—— miles, 211.
—— Camerarius, 496, 607, 646, 736.
—— —— de Londonia, 290.
—— Clericus, 320.
—— Comes, 38, 580, 644.
—— —— *See* Mandeville.
—— Constabularius, 734.
—— Dapifer comitis Arundelliæ, cclxxi.
—— Dispensarius, Dispensator, 251, 364.
—— —— Ric. fil., 251.
—— Dispensator. *See* Willelmus Dispensarius.

Willelmus—*cont.*
—— Fronceis (le Franceis), 332.
—— Gardinarius, 465.
—— Grammaticus, 734.
—— Grossus, 391.
—— Hostiarius, 228.
—— le Justur, 606.
—— Magnus, 514.
—— Mercator, cclxviii.
—— Ostricarius, 64, 102, 125, 166, 452.
—— Parmentarius, 457, 506.
—— Pelliparius, cclxviii.
—— Pincerna, 119, 181, 346, 504, 568, 593.
—— Thesaurarius. *See* Ely, William of.
—— Veltrier, Velter, 398.
—— —— le, de Bruham, cclxxiii.
—— filius, 374.
—— fil. Adæ, 209, 441, 462, 494.
—— fil. Adelmi, 22, 47, 73, 91, 99, 148, 423.
—— filius Adelmi (Adelini), Marscallus, 209, 693.
—— fil. Aiulfi, 191.
—— fil. Alani, 30, 42, 65, 86, 105, 120, 141, 152, 157, 183, 238, 271–274, 314, 488, 509, 530, 550, 653, 670, 702.
—— —— hæredes, 238.
—— —— honor, 42.
—— fil. Alani de Sechefford, 476.
—— fil. Alardi, 199.
—— [fil.] Alcheri, 458.
—— fil Aldelini, 209.
—— fil. Alexandri, 352, 514.
—— fil. Alvredi (Alvrici), 46, 296, 334, 346, 698.
—— —— de Teforde, 521.
—— fil. Alvrici, 32, 46.
—— —— de Dovelstone, 441.
—— fil. Anculfi, 257.
—— fil. Andelini, 530.
—— fil. Anketil, 41, 435.
Willelmus—*cont.*
—— fil. Azonis, 677.
—— fil. Badewini (Baldewini), 20, 192, 292, 323, 680, 685.
—— —— filius, 288.
—— fil. Berner, 437.
—— fil. Bertram, 432.
—— fil. Bovis, 437.
—— fil. Clerenbaud, 431.
—— fil. Comitis [Reginaldi], 61.
—— fil. Dolphin, 571.
—— fil. Dunning, 264.
—— fil. Duranti, 192, 226.
—— fil. Eborardi, 240.
—— fil. Edmundi, 357, 397.
—— fil. Eilwardi, 665.
—— fil. Eliæ, 154, 176, 350.
—— fil. Ernaldi, 307, 346.
—— —— Ran. frater ejus, 346.
—— fil. Erturi, 154.
—— fil. Estur (Estulti), 634.
—— fil. Fulconis, 367.
—— fil. Galfridi, cclxxxiv, 44, 55, 63, 145, 169, 183, 233, 243, 244, 314, 386, 544, 599, 600.
—— —— de Dene, 463.
—— fil. Generam, 364.
—— fil. Gerbode (Garbout), 530, 610.
—— fil. Gereberti, 155.
—— fil. Gerini, 278, 350.
—— —— *See* Willelmus fil. Warini.
—— fil. Geroldi, 245, 424.
—— —— *See* Willelmus fil. Toroldi.
—— fil. Gervasii, 319.
—— fil. Gesardi (Gerardi), 205.
—— fil. Gilberti, 206, 571.
—— fil. Godefridi, 407.
—— fil. Golboldi, 393.
—— fil. Gregorii, 154.
—— fil. Hamonis, 32, 126, 138, 189, 376, 474, 535, 664, 696.
—— fil. Hay (Hai), 194, 248, 256.

Willelmus—*cont.*
—— fil. Heltæ (Helte, Hente, Heltonis, Hultonis), 35, 48, 70, 96, 135.
—— —— hæredes, 70, 135.
—— fil. Henrici, 145, 326.
—— fil. Herberti, 330, 338, 468.
—— —— *See* Willelmus fil Huberti.
—— fil. Herlewini, 399, 743.
—— fil. Hermanni, 300.
—— fil. Hervei (Ervei), 290, 389, 614, 706, 718.
—— fil. Hompfridi (Umfridi), 411, 804.
—— fil. Huardi, 427.
—— fil. Huberti, 468.
—— fil. Hugonis, 218, 256, 341, 424, 1077.
—— fil. Ivonis, 389, 1078.
—— fil. Jocelini, 356 (2).
—— fil. Johannis, 33, 44, 155, 168, 200, 221, 222, 248, 253, 255, 258, 288, 405, 457, 481, 506, 546, 608, 609, 1076.
—— —— de Harpetre (Herpetreu, Hepetreu), 55, 80, 101, 102, 125, 165, 219.
—— —— de Westone, 219.
—— fil. Jordani, 221.
—— —— de Alwestone, 231.
—— fil. Lef, cclxviii.
—— fil. Martini, 60, 64, 88, 121, 125, 554, 558.
—— fil. Michael, 282.
—— fil. Milonis, 353.
—— fil. Nigelli, 200, 319, 336, 537.
—— —— Rob. fil., 336.
—— fil. Odonis, 242, 346, 466, 564.
—— —— Aurifabri, 290.
—— —— de Bochardeby, 462.
—— fil. Odonis, 812.
—— fil. Olifardi, 372.
—— fil. Oliveri (Olyveri), 61, 81, 115, 128, 139, 142, 163, 477.
—— —— Normannus, 806.
—— fil. Osberti, 216, 230, 417.
Willelmus—*cont.*
—— fil. Otonis, 155, 174, 338, 580.
—— —— hæres, 500.
—— —— mater, 174.
—— fil. Pagani, 187, 321.
—— fil. Patricii Comitis, 58.
—— fil. Philippi, 208, 614, 706, 718.
—— fil. Radulfi, 1079.
—— fil. Ranulfi (Radulfi), 87, 95, 98, 116, 130, 133, 145, 163, 174, 191, 192, 199, 208, 327, 375, [463], 491, 493, 521, 749.
—— —— de Elingeham, 399.
—— fil. Reginaldi, 31, 42, 43, 55, 56, 158, 227, 261, 297, 348, 543, 545, 699.
—— —— de Lussewrthe, 169.
—— —— de Baalun, 281.
—— fil. Reinfrei, 245.
—— fil. Reyneri, cclxxxiv.
—— fil. Ricardi, 61, 204, 218, 317, 354, 355, 395, 425, 557, 605.
—— fil. Roberti, 24, 29, 43, 63, 94, 97, 172, 181, 194, 255, 281, 290, 359, 362, 425, 455, 551, 553, 693, 697, 730.
—— —— Thomas frater, 256.
—— —— filii Rogeri, 288.
—— —— de Catesby, 532.
—— —— de Pikeshulle, 533.
—— —— de Hasseby, 584.
—— fil. Rocelini (Boselini), 189, 570.
—— fil. Rogeri, 28, 187, 205, 243, 367, 542, 705.
—— —— filius, 205, 312.
—— fil. Rogeri de Houtone, 517.
—— fil. Sansonis, 330, 525.
—— fil. Simonis, 160, 170, 385, 525, 526, 589, 735.
—— fil. Siward (Sywardi), 46, 53, 178, 199, 440.
—— fil. Stephani, 219, 252, 254, 595.
—— fil. Tancræ, 307.

Willelmus—*cont.*
—— fil. Terrici (Terri), 229.
—— —— de Otremetone, 231.
—— fil. Toroldi de Penbroc, 316.
—— fil. Turoldi, 620.
—— [fil.] Vitalis, 1072.
—— fil. Wakelini, 181, 337, 571, 593.
—— fil. Walteri, 210, 223, 254, 260, 268, 322, 366, 382, 383.
—— fil. Warini (Gwarini), 497, 515, 777.
—— —— *See* Willelmus fil. Gerini.
—— fil. Widonis, 269, 299, 346.
—— fil. Wigain (Wigani), 320.
—— fil. Willelmi, 44, 54, 63, 80, 101, 229, 396, 571, 573, 594.
—— fil. Willelmi de Cliftone, 517.
—— fil. Wimundi, 250.
—— fil. Winery, 455.
—— frater Comitis, frater Comitis Reginaldi, 253, 262.
—— frater Otonis, 665.
—— frater Regis, 21, 33, 650, 654, 668, 684, 691 (2).
—— frater Ulfi, 797.
Willemescotes, Tho. de, 515.
Willemundele (*Wymondley*), 507.
Willenby, Willeby, Wileby, Rad. de, 491, 495, 593.
Willesden. *See* Wilesdune.
Willeville. *See* Wileville.
Willey. *See* Wile.
Williby, Wyleby (*Willoughby, co. Notts*), 564, 594.
Willicheres, Hunfr. de, 202.
Willingale. *See* Billinghalle; *see* Plesingeho.
Willingham. *See* Wivelingeham.
Willington. *See* Willintone.
—— *See* Willavestone.
Willingtone. *See* Wilmintone.
Willingthone Parva. *See* Wilmintone.
Willintone (*Willington, co. Derby*), 786.
Willoughby. *See* Wilgeby.
—— *See* Willeby.
—— *See* Wyleby.
—— *See* Wileby.
Willughby, Peter de, cccxxxi.
Wilmington. *See* Wilmintone.
Wilmintone, Rob. de, 468, 582.
Wilmintone, Willingtone, Willingthone Parva, Wiluntone Parva, Wlmintone Parva (*Wilmington*), 66, 614, 706, 718, 733, 743.
Wilteleie, Will. de, 268.
Wiltescira. *See* Wiltesira.
Wiltesira, Wyltesyra, Wiltescira (*Wiltshire*), ccxxiv, 14, 19, 23, 31, 45, 57, 58, 64, 65, 73, 74, 89, 114, 115, 120, 151–153, 236–247, 274, 376, 408, 497, 545, 600, 608, 609, 649, 664, 665, 683, 688, 691, 694, 695, 749, 770, 771, 772, 789.
—— Archidiaconus, 1040.
—— Escaetæ in, 95.
—— Inquisitiones in, 481–489, 605.
—— Serjeantiæ in, 460–462, 485–488.
—— Vicecomes, 19, 65, 89, 649, 664, 665.
Wiltesira, Rob. de, 240.
—— Tho. de, 243.
Wilton. *See* Wiltone.
Wiltone, Rad. de, 429.
Wiltone, Wiltonia (*Wilton, co. Hereford*), 159, 287, 496, 679, 785, 1079.
Wiltonia. *See* Wiltone.
Wiltonia, Wiltoniæ (*Wilton, co. Wilts*).
—— Abbatia, Abbatissa, 14, 19, 23, 45, 57, 65, 73, 89, 114, 120, 152, 239, 481, 665, 694.
—— —— milites abbatissæ, 19.
—— Comes. *See* Wintoniæ Comes.
Wiltshire. *See* Wiltesiræ.
Wiluntune. *See* Wilmintone.
Wilye. *See* Wilia.
Wimbledon. *See* Wimbeldone.
Wimbeldone, Rob. de, 473,

Wimbeldone (*Wimbledon*), 473.
Wimborne. *See* Wymberne.
Wimburne, Tho. de, 1073.
Wimentone (*co. Cornwall*), 792.
Wimpole. *See* Winepol.
Wimundham, Angerus de, cclxxiii.
Wimundham (*Wymondham*), cclxix.
Wimundi fil. *See* Radulfus fil. Wimundi.
—— *See* Reg. fil. Wimundi.
—— *See* Will. fil. Wimundi.
Wimundus, 189, 230.
—— fil. Amfridi, 252.
—— fil. Radulfi, 219.
—— feodum de, 189.
Wimburne, Phil. de, 239.
Winburneforde (*co. Somerset*) terra de, 228.
Winchcombe. *See* Winchecumbæ.
Winchecumbæ, Winchelcumbiæ, Wicumbæ, Winchelcombæ, Winchecumbiæ, Winchelcombæ (*Winchcombe*).
—— Abbas, ecclesia de, 16, 19, 24, 42, 57, 67, 73, 92, 104, 130, 153, 157, 287, 679, 697.
—— milites abbatis, 19.
Winchecumbiæ. *See* Winchecumbæ.
Winchelcombæ. *See* Winchecumbæ.
Winchelcumba. *See* Winchecumbæ.
Winchelcumbiæ. *See* Winchecumbæ.
Wincheleia, Osb. de, 291.
Winchelse (*Winchelsea*), membrum portus de Hastinges, 715.
Winchelsea. *See* Winchelse.
Winchende (*Winchendon*), 538.
Winchendon. *See* Winchende.
Winchester, Bishop of, ci.
—— John, Bishop of, cxxix.
—— William, Bishop of, lxvi.
—— *See* Wintoniensis Episcopus.
Windesores, Wintesores, Wyndeleshore, Wyndesores, Gindesores, Wildesora, Wildeshora.
—— Alex. de, 316.
Windesores, &c.—*cont.*
—— Hug. de, 316.
—— Rob. de, 18, 224.
—— Tho. de, 459, 546.
—— Wa, de, 66, 71, 90, 109, 136, 139, 358, 535, 730, 733.
—— Will. de, 23, 36, 44, 52, 59, 71, 90, 94, 107, 109, 127, 136, 139, 144, 168, 315, 535, 696, 716.
—— —— honor, cclxxxii, 538, 542, 543, 669, 685, 688.
Windesores, Wyndesore (*Windsor*), 104.
—— foresta de, 651.
—— provisio facta apud, cix.
—— warda apud, 607, 716, 717.
—— *See* Windsor.
Windsor, Sir John de, cccxvi.
—— —— family of, cccxvi.
—— castleward of, ccxxxvii, ccxxxix.
—— forest, xlii.
—— *See* Windesores.
Winefelde (*Wingfield*), 585.
Winelinge. *See* Wivelinge.
Winepol (*Wimpole*), 529.
Winfarthing. *See* Wynneferething.
Winford. *See* Wynforde.
Wingfield. *See* Winefelde.
Winksley. *See* Wynkele.
Winstree. *See* Wensintre.
Winteburne (*Winterborne, co. Dorset*), 545.
Winterborne. *See* Winteburne; Winterburne.
Winterbourne. *See* Winterborne; Winterburne.
Winterbourne Stoke. *See* Winterburnestoke.
Winterlawe (*Winterslow*), 461, 487.
Winterslow. *See* Winterlawe.
Winterborne, Winterburne (*Winterbourne*), 460, 481, 482, 485, 486.

Winterburne, Ric. de, 240.
—— Tho. de, 242.
Winterburne (*Winterborne, co. Gloucester*), 679, 687.
—— *See* Winterborne.
Winterburnestoke (*Winterbourne Stoke*), 483, 489.
Wintertone, Galf. de, 326.
Winton. *See* Wintone.
Wintone (*Winton*), 797.
Wintonia, Wyntonia, Wintoniæ, Wintoniam (*Winchester*), cxxix, 762, 1074, 1075, 1081.
—— civitas, 662, 663, 723, 758, 786.
—— serjanteria in castro de, 460.
—— Comes, 483, 484, 504, 505, 529, 532, 798.
—— [S]aher Comes, 150.
—— fullones, 663, 690.
—— telarii, 663, 690.
—— Chapmannehalle in, 663.
—— pax apud, 1066.
Wintonia, Wyntonia.
—— Elias de, 977.
—— Rog. de, 289.
Wintoniensis, Wintoniæ (*Winchester*).
—— Episcopus, 20, 14, 28, 34, 46, 55, 67, 72, 91, 99, 107, 127, 141, 144, 148, 161, 204–207, 489, 499, 664, 703, 704, 723, 1041.
—— Henricus Episcopus, 752, 791.
—— castrum episcopi, 662, 663.
—— milites episcopi, 20.
—— prioratus, 723.
—— *See* Hida.
—— Abbatissa, 20, 484.
—— —— *See* Hyde.
—— episcopatus, 55, 750.
—— Philippus Episcopus, 769.
—— *See* Wintoniæ.
Wintringtone, Warinus de, 522.
Wintringtone (*Winterton*), 522.
Wion fil. Ionæ, 512.
Wircestria, Wirecestria, Pag. de, 441.
—— Rad. de, 417, 440.
—— Will. de, 514.
—— *See* Wigornia.
Wirdeville. *See* Wardeville.
Wirecestresira. *See* Wigornsira.
Wirecestria. *See* Wircestria.
Wirham (*Wereham*), 374.
Wirksworth. *See* Werkword.
Wirlingham, Adam de, 744.
Wirlingham, Wlingeham (*co. Norfolk*), 481, 744.
Wirmegey. *See* Wurmegay.
Wirmingai. *See* Wurmegay.
Wisbeach. *See* Wisbech.
Wisbech, Wisbeche (*Wisbeach*), 526.
Wiscard. *See* Wischard.
Wischard, Wischart, Wiscard, Viscard, Wychard.
—— Adam, 739.
—— Alan., 194.
—— Baldewinus, 194, 209, 509.
—— Hug. 134, 158.
—— Osbertus, 473.
Wischart. *See* Wischard.
Wisega. *See* Wileng.
Wisete (*Wissett*), 806.
Wisford. *See* Wiford.
Wishford. *See* Wichford.
Wissant. *See* Witsand.
Wissett. *See* Wisete.
Wistringes. *See* Westringes.
Witacre, Hitacre, Simon de, 327.
Witbred, Wa., 1077.
Witcham. *See* Wyham.
Witcherche, Alanus de, 411.
Witchingham. *See* Wichingeham.
Witefelde, Witefeld, Wytfeude.
—— Rob. de, 69.
—— Simon de, 710.

Witefeld, &c.—*cont.*
—— Wa. de, 86, 105, 132, 158.
—— Will. de, 145, 546.
Witehurst (*White Hurst*), 374.
Witeing, Wyteng, Witing, Witenge.
—— Giffard, 155, 547, 608.
—— Rog., 289.
Witelega (*Whitley*), 612.
Witenge. *See* Witeing.
Witeslega (*Pytchley*), 533.
Witewelle, Witewlle, Ricarius de, 313.
Witewlle. *See* Witewelle.
Witford. *See* Wicforde.
Witham, Wrtham, Ric. de, 393.
Witham, Wiham (*co. Essex*), 576, 583.
—— hundredum de, 775.
Witham, Wittham, Wykham (*Witham, co. Somerset*), 548, 677, 780.
—— *See* Wycham.
Withcot (*Withcote*), 534.
Withcote. *See* Withcot.
Witherling. *See* Wiverlinges.
Withington. *See* Witintone.
—— *See* Wiketone.
Withune. *See* Witone.
Witing. *See* Witeing.
Witingeham. *See* Wichingeham.
Witintone, Will. de, 512.
Witintone (*Withington*), 511.
—— *See* Wiketone.
Witlake, Will. de, 521.
Witle (*Witley*), 801.
—— (*Wickley*), 783.
Witley. *See* Witle.
Witone, Withune, Rad. de, 376.
Witot, Mat. de, 242.
Witsand. *See* Whitsand.
Witsand, Witsond (*Wissant*), hospitalis, hospitalarii de, 670, 792, 793.
Wittham. *See* Witham.
Witton. *See* Widone.
Wivelinge. *See* Wivelingeham.
Wivelingeham, Wivelinge, Wyvelingeham (*Willingham*), 518, 520, 522.
Wiverlinges, Wiwerlinges, Wycherlinges (*Witherling*), 616, 708, 720.
Wiverton. *See* Wivertone.
Wivertone, Gerv. de, 585.
Wivertone (*Wiverton*), 585.
Wiville, Wyville.
—— Ric. de, 492.
—— Rob. de, 552.
—— Will. de, 41.
—— —— filia, 436.
Wiwerlinges. *See* Wiverlinges.
Wlangton. *See* Wolurintone.
Wlfward (*Wolford*), manerium de, 776.
Wlhavestone, Wolaustone (*Wollaston*), 532, 727.
—— *See* Wallauestone.
Wlingeham. *See* Wirlingham.
Wllintone. *See* Wilitone.
Wlmartone, Will. de, 256.
Wlmintone. *See* Wilmintone.
Wlonkeslowe, Hug. de, 509.
Wlricus. *See* Ulricus.
Woburne (*Woburn Abbey*), monachi de, 670, 792.
Woburn. *See* Woburne.
Woburnus, 375.
Wockinges. *See* Wokinges.
Woda, Rob. de, 227.
Wodeburg (*Woodborough*), 583.
Wodecherche (*Woodchurch*), 743.
Wodecherche, Wodechirche, Rad. de, 597, 622.
Wodechirche. *See* Wodekirke.
Wodeham (*Woodham Ferrers*), 348, 498, 651, 740.
Wodeham Parva (*Woodham Mortimer*), 499, 502, 591.
Wodeiate, Will. de, 154.

Wodekirke, Wodechirche (*Woodchurch*), 614, 707, 718.
Wodelesford (*Uttlesford*), hundredum de, 774.
Wodemundesle. *See* Wodmundesle.
Woden, 3.
Wodestoke (*Woodstock*), domus Regis de, 674.
Wodetone (*Wootton*), 470, 725.
Wodewike, Ric. de, 508.
Wodiectone, Wodiettone, Walterus de, 215.
Wodiettone. *See* Wodiectone.
Wodintone (*co. Cambs*), 532.
Wodmundesle, Wodemundesle, Will de, 145, 599.
Wodnesburne. *See* Wedenesberne.
Wodringatone, Wodringtone, Bertram de, 436.
Wohrehamtone (*Wolverhampton*), 784.
Wokedune (*North Okenden*), 542.
Wokenhulle, Reg. de, 624.
Wokindone, Wokindune, Wokingdone, Will. de, 186, 541, 542.
Wokindune. *See* Wokindone.
Wokingdone. *See* Wokindone.
Woking. *See* Wokinges.
Wokinges, Wokkinges Wockinges (*Woking*), 198, 560, 654, 666, 779.
Wokkinges. *See* Wokinges.
Wokynol, Reg. de, 555.
Wolaustone. *See* Wlhavestone.
Wolbanestone (*Wollaton*), 584.
Wolbedinge, Rog. de, 556.
Wolcstede (*Walkingstead, i.e. Godstone*), 582.
Woldeham, Rob. de, 473.
Wolewartra (*Wolford*), 613.
Wolfertone. *See* Wolvertone.
Wolflega (*Wooley*), 530.
Wolford. *See* Wlfward.
—— *See* Wolewarthe.
Wollaston. *See* Wlhavestone.
—— *See* Wallauestone.
Wollaton. *See* Wiledone; Wolbanestone.
Wollecotes, Hullecote, Ph. de, 593.
—— Phil. de, 594.
Wollerton. *See* Wolvertone.
Wolverhampton. *See* Wohrehamtone.
Wolvermerstone (*Wolverston*), 507.
Wolverston. *See* Wolvermerstone.
Wolvertone, Wolfertone (*Wollerton*), 604.
Wolurintone, Wlangton, Tho. de, 593, 594.
Wolwardus [Henri], 751.
Woodborough. *See* Wodeburg.
Woodchurch. *See* Wodecherche.
Woodhall. *See* Wadehale.
Woodham. *See* Wodeham.
Woodnesborough. *See* Wedenesberne.
Woodstock. *See* Wodestoke.
Wool, grant of the custom of, cxxxiv.
Wooler. *See* Wulovere.
Wooley. *See* Woolflega.
Wool Lavington. *See* Lovintone.
Woolverton. *See* Ulfertone.
Wootton. Wodetone.
—— *See* Wttone.
Woppenberi, Tho. de, 419.
Worcester. *See* Wigornia; Wigorniensis.
Worcestershire. *See* Wigornsira.
Worde, Worthe, Wordi, Wordehe, (*Worthy*), cccxix, 210, 489, 664, 787, 789.
—— monachi grisii de, 680, 685.
—— *See* Ordie.
Wordehe. *See* Worde.
Wordfled (*Worfield, co. Salop*), 784.
Wordi. *See* Worde.
Worfade (*Warfield*), 782.
Wormegai. *See* Wurmegay.
Wormegay. *See* Wurmegay.
Wormelawe (*Wormelow*), 777.

Wormelega. *See* Warneslega.
Wormelow. *See* Wormelawe.
Wormhole, Pet. de, 1075.
Worstude, Rob. de, 476.
Worthe. *See* Worde.
Worthy. *See* Worde.
—— *See* Ordie.
Wortestede, Wthestude, Rob. de, 458, 459, 480.
Wotenhulle, Hug. de, 587.
Wotholca. *See* Wotolta.
Worton. *See* Wrtone.
Wotolta, Wotholca, Edw. de, 249.
Wottesdone (*Waddesdon*), 600.
Wottone, Wattone, Andreas de, 386.
Wottone (*Wootton, co. Wilts*), 69, 485.
Wramplingham (*co. Norfolk*), cclxxii.
Wrangle (*co. Lincs*), 520.
Wratting. *See* Wrotinge.
Wreningham, Wremingham (*co. Norfolk*), 743, 744.
Wrenoccus, Wronoc fil. Meurici, 454, 511.
Wretton. *See* Werthone.
Wricelesmarsh. *See* Wrytelmersshe.
Wridesthelle, Alex. de, 393.
Writele (*Writtle*), 507, 508, 774.
Writs, Clerk of the, cccxxxiv, cccxxxv.
Wrkrtha. *See* Werkworth.
Wrmegai. *See* Wurmegay.
Wrocham. *See* Wrotham.
Wrocworthin (*Wrockwardine*), 784.
Wrockwardine. *See* Wrocworthin.
Wronoc. *See* Wrenoccus.
Wronou fil. Gilberti, 602.
Wroteslega, Wrtelege, Adam de, 268.
Wrotham, Wrocham, Will. de, 166, 235.
Wrotinge (*Wratting*), 524.
Wroxham. *See* Rocham.
Wroxton. *See* Vroxtone.
Wrtelege. *See* Wroteslega.
Wrtham. *See* Witham.
Wrthestude. *See* Wortestede.
Wrtone (*Worton*), 798.
Wrytelmersshe (*Wricklesmarsh*), cxlvii, cxlviii.
Wttone (*Wootton*), homines de, cclxxi.
Wulfet, cclxviii.
Wulovere (*Wooler*), baronia de, 562.
Wunbe. *See* Cumba.
Wurmegay, Wirmegey, Wirangerge, Wermegai, Wormegai, Wirmingai, Will. de, 29, 392, 395, 399.
Wurmegay (*Wormegay*), honor de, 38, 76, 128, 139, 142, 476, 694, 743–745.
Wurministre. *See* Werministre.
Wycham (*Witham*), 560.
—— *See* Witham.
Wychard. *See* Wischard.
Wycheforde (*Whitford*), 558.
Wycherlinges. *See* Wiverlinges.
Wychi, Wycy, baronia (*Nantwich*), 184.
Wycombe. *See* Wicumba.
Wydo fil. Johannis, 611.
Wye. *See* Gwaia.
Wygeshulle, Sim. de, 554, 623.
Wygetoft, Hug. de, 519.
Wyght, Insula de. *See* Insula.
Wyghtone (*Wighton*), 805.
Wyham (*? Witcham*), 528.
Wyke. *See* Wike.
Wyke. *See* Wike.
Wykenhale (*Wiggenhall*), 743.
Wykforde, Alex. de, 560.
Wykham. *See* Witham.
Wylburham. *See* Wilbureham.
Wyleby. *See* Williby.
Wyllingham (*Wellingham*), 741.
Wyltesyra. *See* Wiltesira.
Wymberne (*Wimborne*), 547.
Wymondham. *See* Wimundham.
Wyndesore. *See* Windesores.
Wyndesores. *See* Windesores.

Wynewico, Wynewike, Wynewyke.
—— Jacob de, 619.
—— Ric. de, 568.
—— Will. de, 572.
Wynforde, Wynfrode (*Winford*), 545, 547.
Wynkele (*Winksley*), 736.
Wynneferething (*Winfarthing*), 741.
Wyntonia. *See* Wintonia.
Wyrcestresira. *See* Wigornsira.
Wyteng. *See* Witeing.
Wytfeude. *See* Witefelde.
Wytford (*Wickford*), 739.
Wythalle (*Wighill*), 734.
Wytingeham, Wytincham (*Whittingham*), 564.
—— terra de, 714.
Wyvelingeham. *See* Wivelingeham.
Wyveresmerese, Amfridus de, 621.
Wyvermere (*? Livermere*), 737, 738.
—— *See* Livermere.
Wyvertone, Gervasius de, 180.
Wyville. *See* Wiville.

X

Xanctounge (*Saintonge*), 1055.

Y

Yadefen, Yedefen (*Edvin*) 567, 605.
Yarepol (*Yarpole*), 603.
Yarm. *See* Jarun.
Yarmouth. *See* Gernemue.
Yarpole. *See* Yarepol.
Yarwell. *See* Jarewell.
Yatfeld, Ychtfeld, Rog. de, 454, 510.
Ychtfeld. *See* Yatfeld.
Yedefen. *See* Yadefen.
Yeland, Yelaund, Yelonde, Nich. de, 734, 746.
Yelaund. *See* Yeland.
Yeldham. *See* Geldeham; Gelleham.
Yelling. *See* Gillinges.
Yelonde. *See* Yeland.
Yen Hall. *See* Enhale.
Yeovil. *See* Givele.
Yerverd fil. *See* Tuder fil. Yerverd.
—— *See* Yorworth fil.
Yeu, 1039.
Yeyn, 1039.
Yfeld (*Ifield*), 556, 751.
—— *See* Ifelde.
Ykelee (*Oak-hill*), 585.
Ykene (*Iken*), 478, 590.
Ykintone. *See* Hichintone.
Ylleford (*Little Ilford*), 499.
Yllega. *See* Illega.
Ylsingtone (*Illington*), 741.
Ymeney. *See* Imeneye.
Yngeham (*Ingham*), 522.
Yngelesthorpe, Tho. de, 741.
Ynmedene. *See* Imendone.
Yoel, Tho., 1078.
Yoleburia (*co. Oxon*), 613.
York, Archbishop of, cccxli.
York, Exchequer at, xviii, cccxxxvi.
—— Statute of, cxxxviii.
—— Parliament at, cxxxiv, cxxxviii, cxlviii.
—— *See* Eboracum.
Yorkshire, cxli.
—— *See* Eboracsira.
Yorvorth fil. *See* Griffin fil. Yorvorth.
Ypetoft. *See* Wigetoft.
Ypra, Ipra, Will. de, 648, 649, 658, 681.
Yreby, Will. de, 463.
Yreby, Hyreby (*Irby*), 521, 522.
Ysaac fil. Rabi, 410.
Ysam (*Isham*), warda apud, cclxxxi.

Ysenhamstede, Isenhamstede, Alex. de, 314.
Yseny, Adam de, 589.
Ysiliæ fil. *See* Ricardus fil. Ysiliæ.
Yspania. *See* Hispania.
—— *See* Mylerenses Yspaniæ.
Ystrad Meurig. *See* Strad Mauric.
Ystrad Tywi. *See* Istradewy.
Yterby. *See* Iterby.
YTINERARIUM, liber qui vocatur, 754.
Yvecester, Irencester, Ivieucestria, 1074, 1077, 1081.
Yvez (*Ives*), 459.
Yvo, Ivo, 250, 321, 415.
Yvonis fil. *See* Ricardus fil. Yvonis.
Yvonis. *See* Herbertus fil. Yvonis.
Yvore, Gaufr. de, 778.
Ywein, Iwein filius Andræ, 281.
Ywelege, Rad. de, 292.
Yxninge. *See* Ixninges.

Z

Zousche. *See* Zuche.
Zuche, Susche, Zousche, Zusche.
—— Alan la, 50, 184, 185.
—— Rog. la (de la), 162, 454, 559, 799, 809.
Zusche. *See* Zuche.

ERRATA, CORRIGENDA, AND ADDENDA.

Page ccxxxii, line 19, *for* "Mortaigne" *read* "Mortain."
„ ccxxxii, „ 21, *for* "Stapelton" *read* "Stapleton."
„ ccxxxiv, *n.* 1, *for* "I. 53" *read* "Series II. 140*b*."
„ cclxxxii, line 4, *for* "Chilworth" *read* "Chelworth."
„ cclxxxvii, „ 11, *for* "miscript" *read* "misscript."
„ 4, line 27, *for* "sunt" *read* "sint."
„ 5, „ 12, *for* "filius" *read* "filiam."
„ 24, „ 20, *for* "quod non tenet dimidium militem, etc.," *read* "quod non tenet nec per servitium militare—dimidium militem."
„ 30, „ 5, *for* "Radulpho" *read* "Radulfo."
„ 31, „ 4, *for* "Novant" *read* "Nonant."
„ 34, „ 7, *for* "Tokoe" *read* "Toke."
„ 38, *n.* 1, *for* "and iiij*d*." *read* "et iiij*d*."
„ 39, line 6, *for* "Alvredi" *read* "Alvrici."
„ 43, „ 25, *for* ["partibus"] *read* ["militibus."]
„ 46, „ 14, *for* "Alvredi" *read* "Alvrici."
„ 47, *n.* 1, *for* "Rectius Meppeham" *read* "*sic* in MS."
„ 48, *after* line 21, insert marginal note in MS. "In Cumberlande nihil invenitur."
„ 65, line 33, *for* "Dummart" *read* "Dummart[in]."
„ 66, „ 23, *for* "Wiluntone" *read* "Wilmitone."
„ 68, „ 26, *read* "Comitis. Rogerus de Maysi."
„ 74, „ 19, *for* "Feoda" *read* "Feodum."
„ 88, last line, *for* "Novant" *read* "Nonant."
„ 90, line 10, *for* "Sorme" *read* "Sorivæ."
„ 94, „ 28, *for* "vjs." *read* "vj*l*."
„ 97, „ 28, *for* "Tame" *read* "Tanie."
„ 101, „ 8, *for* "Abbsa Glastoniæ" *read* "Abbas Glastoniæ."
„ 101, „ 19, *for* "xls." *read* "xx*s*."
„ 105, „ 15, *for* "Botereins" *read* "Botereius."
„ 116, „ 16, *for* "Warikæ" *read* "Warwikæ."
„ 119, „ 23, *for* "Tame" *read* "Tanie."
„ 119, „ 27, *for* "quater, xx*l*." *read* "quater xx*l*."
„ 121, „ 8, *for* "Walebrang" *read* "Walebrans."
„ 122, lines 10, 11, *for* "ij feoda. In Oxonefordsira" *read* "ij feoda in Oxonefordsira."
„ 127, line 6, *for* "Herberte" *read* "Herberti."
„ 132, „ 22, *for* "xxj," *read* "xvj."

Page 150, marginal note, *for* "x de episcopatu" *read* "x de prioratu."
„ 150, line 19, *for* "Simon" *read* "Saher."
„ 157, „ 10, *for* "Essel[ing]" *read* "Essel[ega]."
„ 158, „ 24, *for* "Balny" *read* "Balun."
„ 163, „ 18, *for* "Falani" *read* "Filius Alani."
„ 165, „ 17, *for* "Yllarius" *read* "Yllaria."
„ 167, lines 15, 16, *for* "in quinto" *read* "iij quintas."
„ 168, line 9, *for* "Mony" *read* "Moun."
„ 170, „ 11, *for* "Walterus Evermiæ" *read* "Walterus de Evermue."
„ 171, „ 12, *for* "partem ix feodorum et dimidii" *read* "præter ix feoda et dimidium."
„ 173, „ 12, *for* "Alberti" *read* "Albrici."
„ 174, „ 2, *for* "Sancto Clavo" *read* "Sancto Clauo."
„ 174, „ 13, *for* "Tama" *read* "Tania."
„ 175, „ 23, *for* "ut xiij°," *read* "et xiij^{am}."
„ 175, „ 24, *for* "ut viij°," *read* "et viij^{am}."
„ 176, „ 3, *for* "Gyruy" *read* "Eyrun."
„ 176, „ 19, *for* "iij^{to}" *read* "iiij^{to}."
„ 179, „ 1, *for* "Salgy" *read* "Galgy."
„ 183, „ 4, *for* "Blaculneslega" *read* "Blaculveslega."
„ 184, „ 20, *for* "Hanletone" *read* "Hauletone."
„ 188, „ 26, *read* "servitia militum recognoscunt et faciunt secundum."
„ 190, *n.* 2, *read* "Amfridus."
„ 203, line 1, *read* "[Waleranus de] Hurste, [Willelmus] de Warbertone."
„ 218, „ 7, *read* "Willelmi."
„ 221, „ 2, *read* "Lotaringaria."
„ 237, „ 1, *for* "qui" *read* "quæ."
„ 249, „ 10, *for* "Campello" *read* "Campellis."
„ 249, „ 24, *for* "da" *read* "de."
„ 264, *after note* 6, *supply* "L.N."
„ 281, line 8, *for* "Engeleru" *read* "Engelerus."
„ 284, *after note* 12, *supply* "L.N."
„ 303, line 23, *for* "Robertus" *read* "Roberto."
„ 303, „ 26, *for* "Manasser" *read* Manassero."
„ 313, „ 1, *for* "Beneri" *read* "Berneri."
„ 317, „ 21, *for* "filium" *read* "filius."
„ 319, „ 17, *for* "Ferran" *read* "Ferron."
„ 325, „ 2, *for* "vetero" *read* "veteri."
„ 341, „ 6 sq., *read* "militis de emptione Episcopi, &c. . . . . Istud deforciat," &c.
„ 345, „ 18, *for* "Cani de Avenie" *read* "Camde Aveine."
„ 349, „ 14, *for* "Osebertus" *read* "Osbertus."
„ 360, „ 2, *for* "nullum; vero" *read* "nullum vero."
„ 363, „ 2, *for* "militem" *read* "militis."
„ 366, „ 2, *for* "militem; de" *read* "militem de."
„ 367, „ 13, *read* "Arcalum. Et in Cantebrigesira."

Page 367, line 27, *for* "le Guiez" *read* "de Guiez."
„ 382, „ 19, *for* "Hund[ingtone]" *read* "Hund[leby]."
„ 390, „ 4, *read* "Espirvic."
„ 390, „ 5, *read* "Willelmum."
„ 391, „ 20, *for* "Colecherehe" *read* "Colecherche."
„ 396, „ 21, *read* "Walesham, et aliunde."
„ 399, „ 20, *read* "Watlingtone."
„ 401, „ 25, and page 402, line 2, *for* "Johannis, filii Widonis" *read* "Johannis filii Widonis."
„ 404, „ 11, *for* "Gisn[es]" *read* "Gisn[ey]."
„ 404, „ 24, *read* "de xx solid[is], viij denar[ios]."
„ 405, „ 3, *for* "Hast[inges]" *read* "[de] Ha[l]st[ede]."
„ 407, „ 16, *read* "filius Rogeri."
„ 410, lines 18 and 21, *for* "Noru[m]" *read* "Noru[ico]."
„ 411, line 6, *read* "Witcher[che]."
„ 423, „ 25, *read* "Henrico de Lascy."
„ 427, „ 9, *read* "Guiumer."
„ 429, „ 18, *read* "Matildis filia."
„ 514, „ 12, *for* "cervitium" *read* "servitium."
„ 523, „ 19, *read* "Hospitalarii."
„ 533, „ 13, *for* "Neyrunt," *read* "Neyrnut."
„ 539, „ 28, *for* "Archemand" *read* "Archemaud."
„ 547, lines 11 and 28, *for* "dimidium" *read* "dimidiam."
„ 548, line 6, Fo. 144*d*. of the MS. begins.
„ 549, „ 9, *for* "Baggewoil" *read* "Baggeworde."
„ 564, „ 31 and 35, *for* "faciebat" *read* "facit."
„ 565, „ 3, *for* "faciebat" *read* "facit."
„ 565, „ 26, *for* "dimidium" *read* "dimidiam."
„ 566, „ 13, *for* "cripulos" *read* "cnipulos."
„ 567, „ 15, *for* "Bereve" *read* Bereue."
„ 567, *notes* 1 *and* 2, *for* "II. 198" *read* "I. 198."
„ 576, line 15, *read* "Torpe, Widon[is] Andagav[ensis]."
„ 581, „ 10, *for* "Hugo Triket" *read* "Hugonis Triket."
„ 581, „ 18, *for* "Lagefare, Triket" *read* "Lagefare Triket."
„ 589, „ 13, *read* "Henricus Falconarius."
„ 607, „ 17, *read* "Cartarum."
„ 607, „ 23, *read* "Adam filius Nigelli."
„ 637, *n.* 3, *supply* "A"
„ 653, „ 2, *for* "*infra*, p. 456," *read* "p. 657."
„ 656, line 22, *for* "Fori Malverniæ," *read* "Forestæ Malverniæ."
„ 663, „ 29, *read* "Capellani."
„ 684, „ 19, *read* "Audomaro."
„ 686, „ 26, *read* "Molendino."
„ 692, „ 22, *for* "*Futi*" *read* "*Fuit*."
„ 699, „ 16, *read* "Hospitalis."
„ 701, „ 5, *for* "Quære" *read* "Quia."
„ 727, „ 23, marginal note, *read* "Edward I."
„ 734, „ 32, *for* "feoda," *read* "feodi."
„ 739, „ 11, *for* "Muntcheusi" *read* "Muntchensi,"

Page 740, line 14, *read* "B[u]thorp."
„ 744, „ 18, *read* "Baldewynus."
„ 747, „ 21, *read* "Ecclesiæ."
„ 752, „ 25, *for* "qui" *read* "quæ."
„ 798, *n.* 1, *for* "II. 526" *read* "I. 526."
„ 801, *cancel note* 1, *and see* Index *s. v.* "Sancto Karlesio."
„ 804, line 32, and page 805, line 18, *for* "Kan" *read* "Kau."
„ 908, „ 12, *read* "regni nostri decimo septimo."
„ 976, „ 7, *for* "redditum" *read* "redditi."
„ 1136, *for* "Chalworth" *read* "Chelworth."

LONDON: Printed by EYRE & SPOTTISWOODE,
Printers to the Queen's most Excellent Majesty.
For Her Majesty's Stationery Office.